Cambodian-English Dictionary

Volume I

ក_ន

CAMBODIAN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

The Catholic University of America Press
Publications in the Languages of Asia

III

Previously published:

I. Stuart H. Buck. *Tibetan-English Dictionary*. 1969
II. Allen Kerr. *Lao-English Dictionary*. 1973

In preparation:

Kurdish-English Dictionary

Persian-English Dictionary

Under the General Editorship of Charles W. Rechenbach, Ph.D.

CAMBODIAN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

VOLUME I

Robert K. Headley, Jr.

Kylin Chhor Lam Kheng Lim

Lim Hak Kheang Chen Chun

Bureau of Special Research
in Modern Languages

The Catholic University of America Press
Washington, D.C. 20064
1977

Copyright © 1977

THE CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY OF AMERICA PRESS, INC.

All Rights Reserved

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data
Main entry under title:

Cambodian-English Dictionary.

(Publications in the languages of Asia; 3)
Bibliography: p.
1. Khmer language—Dictionaries—English.
I. Headley, Robert Kirk.
PL4326.C3 495.932'3'21 77-8913
ISBN 0-8132-0509-3

PREFACE

The present volume will, the compilers hope, fill the gap created by the growing need for a Khmer-English dictionary which is reasonably comprehensive, accurate, and, above all, usable. No dictionary can be perfect or complete, and we are aware of the many faults, shortcomings, and inconsistencies of our work. We hope that future editions will provide more examples and etymological material from other Mon-Khmer languages. We hardly need say that constructive criticism, corrections, and suggestions will be welcomed.

We have tried to utilize all previous Khmer lexical material. The excellent two-volume Khmer-Khmer dictionary of the Buddhist Institute served as the base; we were fortunate to be able to use the latest (1967-1968) edition. Great numbers of additional words, expressions, and examples were extracted from many secondary sources, all of which are listed in the Select Bibliography. The most important of these were the dictionaries of Sam Thang and Tandart. Forms from Sam Thang were entered regardless of whether or not they differed from forms in the Buddhist Institute's dictionary. Forms from Tandart, as well as a few from Guesdon and Ménétrier, presented a problem. Many of Tandart's forms were not recognized by the native speakers who worked on the project. We assumed that this was due to one or more of several factors: (1) the form was obsolete or archaic and represented an older form of Khmer; (2) the form was dialectal or belonged to a specialized trade jargon or argot; (3) the form was spelled incorrectly or archaically; or (4) it was simply wrong. If a form could be definitely assigned to (3) or (4) above, it was omitted; otherwise, we entered it, and added the caveats (T.), (G.) or (M) to the definition. We feel that it is necessary to include not only current literary and standard spoken forms of Khmer, but also archaic, obsolete, obsolescent, dialectal, and argot forms. In so doing, we realize that we have undoubtedly allowed many incorrect entries to creep into the dictionary; yet we believe that this shortcoming will be more than offset by the vastly greater coverage resulting from these additional entries.

Etymologies have been supplied for almost all known or suspected Indo-European loan words as well as for most of the Chinese, Thai, and Vietnamese borrowings. In many instances it has not been possible to determine in which direction a loan word traveled; in such cases we have merely cited apparently related forms from other languages. In any event the reader should not assume a cognate relationship between the Khmer and any other form supplied, nor should he assume that the Khmer entry is borrowed from any foreign forms given although in many instances such may be or is surely the case.

The Khmer text was prepared on a Varityper 720 machine with a Khmer font which inexplicably lacked certain letters such as ឮ , ឭ , and the subscript ្ឈ, all of which had to be filled in by hand. The compilers hope that the sometimes eccentric looking Khmer letters will not cause too much discomfort to users of the dictionary.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The compilers wish to express their gratitude to the following persons without whose help this dictionary could not have been made: Eugene R. Garnett, who did the very difficult jobs of learning a new script, learning to decipher scrawls in several handwritings, and preparing the copy for the printer; Harry Goff and Dorothy Kalb, who made the corrections from the various proofs; Gerard LaRoche, who checked all the entries for consistency, corrected innumerable other kinds of errors, and helped translate difficult French terms; Edgar Hollis, who located for us several previously inaccessible reference works; Dr. Spencer Cosmos, of the Catholic University of America, who read the sections on syntax and phonology and made valuable suggestions thereon; Dr. Redmond A. Burke, formerly Associate Director of the Catholic University of America Press, without whose unfailing optimism and encouragement we doubt whether we would have had the courage to carry the work through to completion; Barry J. Blake of Monash University and William B. Eggington, of Melbourne University, who gave us several thousand cards which they had prepared for a Cambodian dictionary; Dr. Robert Brockman, Leslie Leinone, John D. Murphy, and Allen Kerr who assisted with the difficult job of proofreading and saved the compilers much embarrassment by finding errors before publication; Dr. William S. Weeden of the University of Virginia who checked all the entries concerning Buddhism and in many cases supplied more accurate definitions; Dr. Charles W. Rechenbach, who as general editor of this series, made the whole project possible and who gave valuable advice and encouragement throughout the period of compilation and preparation.

We also appreciate the interest shown in this project by professors Judith M. Jacob (London University), Philip N. Jenner (University of Hawaii), Frank Huffman (Yale University), Hans Mohring (Berlin), and Josef Srám (Prague).

CONTENTS

Preface v

Acknowledgments vii

List of Plates xi

Introduction xiii

Arrangement of the Dictionary xiii

Phonology xv

Khmer Syntax and Word Classes xvii

Khmer Script xix

Abbreviations xxiii

Select Bibliography xxv

Cambodian-English Dictionary 1

Plates ..... following page 1495

PLATES

(At End)

Plate 1. កន្លៀតដៃ, កន្លៀតទ្វារ, ខ្វែរ, ឡោងត្រាំ.

Plate 2. ទ្រូ, ធរណីដងគោម, សង្វែក, បាត្រ, ដាង.

Plate 3. ផ្ទះ (detail).

Plate 4. ផ្ទះ (types).

Plate 5. ផ្ការក់, ផ្ទោះក្រាន, ពិនតូ, ស្រែកំ, ពីងពាំង, សង្វែក, សីពែន, អង្រែត, អាប៉ោង.

Plate 6. នង្គ័ល, កណ្ដៀវ, វនាស៌, ចប.

Plate 7. ក្តៀង, ត្បាល់, បង្គី, ឈ្នី, ចង្កេរ.

Plate 8. រទេះ.

Plate 9. កី.

Plate 10. រថាត៌, ម្ជូ.

Plate 11. ទូក.

Plate 12. ទ្រ, ខ្ទុយ, ប៉ី, ចាប៉ី, ស្គរ, គង, វនាត, សម្ពោរ.

Plate 13. ត្នោត, ទៀប, អំពៅ, ខ្ទុរ, មង្ឃុត, ទុរេន, ឈូក.

INTRODUCTION

Cambodian or Khmer is the native language of some 7,000,000 persons living in Cambodia, South Vietnam, Thailand, and Laos. Khmer is a member of the Mon-Khmer family of languages, which extends from India to the South China Sea. Chart I shows one provisional classification of the Mon-Khmer languages.

Since at least the first century of the Christian era the Khmer people in what is today Cambodia have been subjected to the influence of Indian culture. This influence can be seen very clearly in Khmer art, religion, philosophy, and especially in the Khmer language. Two distinct Indo-European linguistic influences have modified and augmented the Khmer lexicon. The first of these, associated with the spread of the Brahman and Mahayana Buddhist religions, was Sanskrit. The second, associated with Hinayana Buddhism, was Pali, from which extensive borrowing was made starting in about the 15th century. To a much lesser extent Khmer has borrowed from Thai, Chinese, Vietnamese, Lao, and French. The Thai borrowings were often in the courtly or administrative spheres, and the Chinese were mainly terms associated with cooking or business. Most of the words borrowed from French relate to modern industrial technology and science.

ARRANGEMENT OF THE DICTIONARY

The following alphabetical order for the Khmer consonant and vowel symbols, which corresponds fairly closely to the order in which students learn the alphabet, has been adopted in this dictionary:

consonants: ក ខ គ ឃ ង ច ឆ ជ ឈ ញ ដ ឋ ឌ ឍ ណ ត ថ ទ ធ ន ប ផ ព ភ ម យ រ ល វ ស ហ ឡ អ

independent vowels: ឥ ឦ ឧ ឩ ឪ ឫ ឬ ឭ ឮ ឯ ឰ ឱ ឲ

vowels (using ក as the consonant base)

ក កា កិ កី កឹ កឺ

កុ កូ កួ កើ កឿ កៀ

កេ កែ កៃ កោ កៅ

កុំ កំ កាំ កះ កិះ កុះ កេះ កោះ

Vowels

The Khmer vowel phonemes may be simple or complex. The complex are those consisting of two different vocoids and the simple are those consisting of one or two identical vocoids. Either type may function as the nucleus of a main syllable, but only four of the simple vowels, /u/, /ɔ/, /ɑ/, and rarely /ə/ may occur in presyllables. /ɔə/ occurs in presyllables of the pattern CVN- where N is a nasal /n, ñ, ŋ/.[4]

Simple Vowel Phonemes

	Front Unrounded		*Central Unrounded*		*Back Rounded*	
High	i	ii	ɨ	ɨɨ	u	uu
Mid-High	e	ee	ə	əə	o	oo
Mid		eɛ				
Mid-Low		ɛɛ			ɔ	ɔɔ
Low	a	aa			ɑ	ɑɑ

Complex Vowel Phonemes

Front High to Mid-Low: /ie/

Front Low to Mid-Low: /ae/

Front Low to Back: /ao/

Front High to Central: /iə/

Front Low to Central: /aə/

Front Mid-High to Low: /ea/

Central High to Mid: /ɨə/

Back High to Central: /uə/

Back Mid to Low: /oa/

Back Mid to Central: /ɔə/

Before /h/: /ii/, /ee/, and /eɛ/ have short allophones [i], [e], and [e^{τ}] respectively. /ɨ/ and /ɨɨ/ are fronted when in contact with the palatals /c, ñ, y/. /ie/ is phonetically [i:ɛ]. /ɔə/ is phonetically [ʊə]. /oa/ includes two main allophones: 1) a short mid-high back to low back diphthong [oɑ] which occurs before zero, i.e. in word final position; 2) a short mid-low back to low front diphthong [ɔa] which occurs elsewhere, /ea/, a short mid-front to low-front diphthong [ɛa], occurs only before /k, ʔ, ŋ, h/. /ea/ and /oa/ are in complementary distribution except before /h/.

4. /u/ and /ɔə/ in presyllables are actually allophones of /ɔ/. /u/ occurs before the bilabials /p, b, m/ and /ɔə/ occurs before the nasals /n, ñ, ŋ/.

Words of Sanskrit or Pali origin may have two or sometimes more pronunciations. There is a very formal or learned pronunciation, which is the one generally given in the Buddhist Institute's dictionary. It is characterized by 1) equal stress on all syllables, 2) occurrence of /i/ and /e/, and 3) a tendency to preserve subscript consonants in pronunciation. The short vowels in open syllables are followed in this learned style by a glottal stop or, in some cases, a consonant homorganic to the consonant which begins the following syllable. Normally we have transcribed words with the syllable-final glottal stop. The one important exception is where ស /s/ begins the following syllable where we transcribe the closing consonant of the preceding syllable as /h/. In the less formal or colloquial styles the glottal stop usually disappears, and the short vowels are reduced to /ə/. The less formal styles are also characterized by 1) a tendency to reduce, where possible, the number of stressed syllables and reshape the word into a normal Mon-Khmer pattern: C(C)V(F) or C(C)V(C)-C(C)V(F), and 2) the reduction to zero of the subscript consonants.

KHMER SYNTAX AND WORD CLASSES

This dictionary uses labels to distinguish 13 classes of Khmer words defined according to their position and function in the Khmer clause.[5] The reader is advised to consult Maspero (1915), Gorgoniyev (1966), Huffman (1967), and Jacob (1968) for more detailed accounts of Khmer grammar.

5. One analytical model for the basic Khmer clause structure as developed by Headley is as follows: Cl = ± MOD:a/NomPhr ± SUBJECT:NomPhr + PREDICATE: VbPhr ± CLM:pf. That is, a clause consists of an optional modifier 'slot' filled by an adverb or nominal phrase, an optional subject slot filled by a nominal phrase, an obligatory predicate slot filled by a verb phrase, and an optional clause modifier slot filled by a final particle. There appear to be two basic types of nominal phrases: NomPhr = 1) +HEAD:noun ±MOD:Padj/(Nd/Np) ± QUANT:Nn ±CLASS:Nc +DEM:Nd or 2) +HEAD:Np/Nd. That is, one kind of nominal phrase consists of an obligatory head slot filled by a noun, an optional modifier slot filled by an adjective, demonstrative or pronoun, an optional quantifier slot filled by a numeral or numeral-like word, an optional classifier slot filled by a classifier, and an optional demonstrative slot filled by a demonstrative. The final demonstrative slot and the demonstrative or pronoun fillers of the modifier slot are mutually exclusive. Another kind of nominal phrase consists of a head slot filled by a pronoun or demonstrative. There are at least two kinds of verb phrases: VbPhr = 1) ±AUX_1 :Pv +AUX_2: /niŋ/ ±NEG:neg +VERB:vc +MOD:a ±OBJ:NomPhr or 2) ±AUX_1 Pv/neg +VERB:Padj ±MOD: /nah/. That is, one kind of verb phrase consists of an optional $auxiliary_1$ slot filled by a verbal particle, an optional $auxiliary_2$ slot filled by the particle /niŋ/, an optional negative slot filled by a negative particle, an obligatory verb slot filled by a verb construct, an optional modifier slot filled by an adverb, and an optional object slot filled by a nominal phrase. Another kind of verb phrase consists of an optional $auxiliary_1$ slot filled by a verbal or negative particle, an obligatory verb slot filled by an adjective and an optional modifier slot filled by /nah/ 'very.'

The following grammatical labels are used:

1. Noun (n.) which occurs as the head of a nominal phrase. It may occur in the context —— + numeral + classifier.

2. Pronoun (np.) which occurs as the head of a nominal phrase and as a modifier of a noun or nominal phrase. It does not occur in the context —— + numeral + classifier.

3. Numeral (nn.) which occurs as a quantifier in the contexts noun + —— + classifier, /tii/ + —— or /cumnuən/ + ——.

4. Classifier (nc.) which occurs in the context noun + numeral + ——.

5. Demonstrative (nd.) which occurs as the head of a nominal phrase or as a modifier of a noun or nominal phrase.

6. Predicative (p.) which occurs in the verb slot of a verb phrase. A predicative can occur in the context /mɨn/ + —— + /tee/, i.e., it can be negated. An adjective is distinguished from other predicatives since the latter cannot occur in the context ----- + /nah/ 'very.'

7. Adverb (a.) which fills the modifier slot of a verb phrase.

8. Preposition (pr.) which may immediately precede a noun or pronoun.[6]

9. Conjunction (c.) which serves to relate two or more clauses.

10. Interjection (i.) which includes several categories of words: a) onomatopoetic words which may occur in isolation as the sole member of a clause or in the adjectival position modifying certain nouns such as ญวย 'sound,' b) response words such as ๆ 'yes,' c) words used to express feelings, injunctions or commands.

11. Verbal Particle (pv.) which occurs in the AUX_1 and AUX_2 slots of a verb phrase.

12. Final Particle (pf.) which occurs in the clause modifier slot and modfies the meaning of the entire phrase.

13. General Particle (pt.) which generally occurs in prenominal position.

6. This category might have been more economically combined with 13. General Particles. Jacob's treatment, which includes our prepositions in a class labeled Pre-Nominal Particles, is probably preferable.

KHMER SCRIPT

Khmer is written in a traditional script which was developed sometime prior to the 6th century A.D. from the ancient Pali script.[7] Modern Khmer utilizes an alphabet which consists of 33 basic consonant symbols and 12 independent vowel symbols. In addition there are 16 vowel symbols and 31 (subscript) consonant symbols which can be used only in combination with the various basic symbols. Finally Khmer has 10 diacritical marks which are used to modify the sounds of the independent and dependent symbols.

Each Khmer consonant symbol carries an inherent vowel sound. These vowel sounds are either /ɑɑ/ or /ɔɔ/ and form two series of consonants called here the 'A' Series and the 'O' Series, respectively. The 16 vowel symbols may have a different pronunciation depending on whether they are used with 'A' or 'O' series consonants. For instance, ◌ា with an 'A' series consonant such as ក would be pronounced /(k)aa/ while with an 'O' series consonant such as គ it would be pronounced /(k)ie/. The consonants of these two series are traditionally called អឃោស: 'voiceless' and ឃោស: 'voiced.' The 'voiceless' consonants are pronounced with the inherent /ɑɑ/ vowel and the 'voiced' consonants are pronounced with the inherent /ɔɔ/ vowel. The distinction between the 'A' and 'O' series is very important in determining the pronunciation of the vowels, as will be seen below.

The following table gives the Khmer script forms in their alphabetical order together with their subscript forms, the transcription used in this dictionary, a transliteration which is that generally used for romanizing Sanskrit or Pali, and the Khmer name.

Main Form	Subscript	Transcription	Transliteration	Khmer Name
ក	◌្ក	/k/	k	/kaa/
ខ	◌្ខ	/kh/	kh	/khaa/
គ	◌្គ	/k/	g	/kɔɔ/
ឃ	◌្ឃ	/kh/	gh	/khɔɔ/
ង	◌្ង	/ŋ/	ŋ or ṅ	/ŋɔɔ/
ច	◌្ច	/c/	c	/caa/
ឆ	◌្ឆ	/ch/	ch	/chaa/
ជ	◌្ជ	/c/	j	/cɔɔ/
ឈ	◌្ឈ	/ch/	jh	/chɔɔ/

7. For a more complete treatment of the history of the Khmer script see: Briggs (1951) pp. 24 ff. and Tonkin (1962).

Main Form	Subscript	Transcription	Transliteration	Khmer Name
ញ	◌	/ñ/	ñ	/ñɔɔ/
ដ	◌	/d/	ṭ	/daa/
ឋ or ដ្ឋ	◌	/th/	ṭh	/thaa/
ឌ	◌	/d/	ḍ	/dɔɔ/
ឍ	◌	/th/	ḍh	/thɔɔ/
ណ	◌	/n/	ṇ	/naa/
ត	◌	/t/	t	/taa/
ថ	◌	/th/	th	/thaa/
ទ	◌	/t/	d	/tɔɔ/
ធ	◌	/th/	dh	/thɔɔ/
ន	◌	/n/	n	/nɔɔ/
ប	◌	/b/, /p/	p	/baa/
ផ	◌	/ph/	ph	/phaa/
ព	◌	/p/	b	/pɔɔ/
ភ	◌	/ph/	bh	/phɔɔ/
ម	◌	/m/	m	/mɔɔ/
យ	◌	/y/	y	/yɔɔ/
រ	◌	/r/, / /	r	/rɔɔ/
ល	◌	/l/	l	/lɔɔ/
វ	◌	/v/	v	/vɔɔ/
ស[8]	◌	/s/, /h/	s	/saa/
ហ	◌	/h/	h	/haa/
ឡ	–	/l/	l	/laa/
អ	◌	/ʔ/	a	/ʔaa/

8. Two additional symbols for /s/ exist in Khmer, but their use is so limited that they will only be noted here. ឝ is used to transcribe the Sanskrit palatal 'śh' and ឞ is used to transcribe the Sanskrit retroflex (or cerebral) 'ṣ'.

INDEPENDENT VOWEL SYMBOLS

Main Form	Transcription	Transliteration
ឥ	/ʔe/, /ə/, /ʔi/	i
ឦ	/ʔəy/, /ʔii/	ī
ឧ or ឩ	/ʔo/, /ʔu/	u
ឪ or ឫ	/ʔoo/, /ʔuu/	ū
ឬ	/rɨʔ/	r̥i or r̥
ឭ	/rɨɨ/	r̥̄ or r̥̄
ឮ	/lɨʔ/	l̥i or l̥
ឯ	/lɨɨ/	l̥̄ or l̥̄
ឰ	/ʔae/	e
ឱ	/ʔay/	ai
ឳ or ឴	/ʔao/	o
឵ or ឵	/ʔav/	au

DEPENDENT VOWEL SYMBOLS

Khmer Script	Transcription with 'A' series consonants	Transcription with 'O' series consonants	Transliteration
◌ា	/aa/, /a/	/ie/, /oa/, /ea/	ā
◌ិ	/e/, /ə/	/i/, /ɨ/	i
◌ី	/əy/	/ii/	ī
◌ឹ	/ə/	/ɨ/	ɨ
◌ឺ	/əə/	/ɨɨ/	ɨ̄
◌ុ	/o/	/u/	u
◌ូ	/oo/	/uu/	ū
◌ួ	/uə/	/uə/	u

Khmer Script	Transcription with 'A' series consonants	Transcription with 'O' series consonants	Transliteration
◌ែ	/aə/	/əə/	oe
◌ើ	/ɨə/	/ɨə/	ɨə
◌ើ	/iə/	/iə/	ie
◌ែ	/eə/, /ə/[9]	/ee/, /ɨ/[9]	e
◌ៃ	/ae/	/ɛɛ/	ē
◌ៃ	/ay/	/ey/	ai
◌ោ	/ao/	/oo/	o
◌ៅ	/av/	/ɨv/	au
◌ំ	/om/	/um/	um̤
◌ំ	/am/	/um/	am̤
◌ាំ	/am/	/oam/, /eam/[10]	ām̤
◌ះ	/ah/	/eah/	ah̤
◌ិះ	/eh/	/ih/	ih̤
◌ុះ	/oh/	/uh/	uh̤
◌ៈ	/eh/	/eh/	eh̤
◌ោះ	/ah/	/əh/	oh̤

9. Before palatals.
10. ◌ាំ has the pronunciation /eam/ only in reciting the alphabet.

ABBREVIATIONS

a.	adverb
anat.	anatomical term
arch.	archaic form (rarely found in 20th century Khmer)
astr.	astrological term
a.w.	also written (indicates a variant spelling which usually has the same pronunciation)
bot.	botanical term
BSLP	Bulletin de la Société Linguistique de Paris
BSOAS	Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies
C	any consonant
c.	conjunction
Cant.	Cantonese word
Cham	Cham word
chem.	chemical term
Chin.	Chinese (usually Mandarin) word
col.	colloquial (meaning or pronunciation)
com.	commercial term
esp.	especially
F	any final consonant
Fr.	French word
fem.	feminine
fig.	figurative meaning
fin.	financial term
G.	Guesdon
geol.	geological term
geog.	geographical term
gram.	grammatical term
gym.	gymnastic term
hon.	honorific form
i.	interjection
id.	same as entry immediately above
in ...	indicates that the main entry occurs only as part of a compound
indec.	indecent
insult.	insulting
L.	literary form
leg.	legal term
lit.	literally
med.	medical term
mil.	military term
myst.	mystic language used by astrologers and mediums
n.	noun
naut.	nautical term
nc.	classifier
nd.	demonstrative
nn.	numeral
np.	pronoun
O.K.	Old Khmer
obs.	obsolete form (found only in pre-20th century texts)
opp.	opposite (= antonym)
or ...	indicates that a compound 'AB' may also occur reversed 'BA'

p.	predicative
P.P.	Phnom Penh
Pa.	Pali word
padj.	(predicate) adjective
pf.	final particle
phil(o).	philosophical term
physiol.	physiological term
poet.	poetic term
pol.	polite term
poss.	possibly
pr.	preposition
priest.	priestly term
prov.	proverb
pt.	general particle
pv.	verbal particle
rare	rarely used
rel.	related to
relig.	religious term
royal	royal term (used of or by members of the royal family)
S.	Sanskrit word
see	indicates that more information may be found at the cited entry or that the cited entry may in some way be related to the present entry
T.	Tandart
Th.	Thai word
V.	any vowel
Ved.	Vedic Sanskrit word
vulg./vlg.	vulgar term
Vn.	Vietnamese word
zoo(l).	zoological term
=	synonym
<	derived from
○	sub-sub-entry

SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY

This bibliography includes all of the works systematically consulted for vocabulary items or other information during the preparation of the dictionary.

Aymonier, E.F. and Antoine Cabaton. *Dictionnaire čam-francais.* Paris, Imprimerie Nationale, 1906.

Briggs, Lawrence Palmer. *The Ancient Khmer Empire.* Transactions of the American Philosophical Society (N.S.) vol. 41, pt. 1. Philadelphia, 1951.

Buddhist Institute. *Vacananukrama Khmera. Dictionnaire Cambodgien.* Phnom Penh. Editions de la Bibliothèque Royale du Cambodge. 1938 and 1943. 2nd edition, Institut Bouddhique, 1951. 4th edition, Editions de l'Institut Bouddhique, 1962. 5th edition, Edition de l'Institut Bouddhique, 1967, 1968.

Burrow, Thomas. *The Sanskrit Language.* London, 1955.

Chiang Ker Chiu. *A Practical English-Cantonese Dictionary.* Singapore. n.d.

Delvert, Jean. *Le paysan cambodgien.* Paris - The Hague, 1961.

Gorgoniyev, Y.A. *The Khmer Language.* Moscow, 1966.

—— *Grammatika Kkhmerskovo Yazyka.* Moscow, 1966.

Guesdon, Joseph. *Dictionnaire cambodgien-français.* 2 vols. Paris, 1930.

Haas, Mary R. *Thai-English Student's Dictionary.* Stanford University Press, Palo Alto, 1944.

Henderson, Eugenie J.A. 'The Main Features of Cambodian Pronunciation,' *BSOAS* 14 (1952), pp. 149-174.

Huffman, Franklin E. *An Outline of Cambodian Grammar.* Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation. Cornell University, 1967.

Jacob, Judith M. 'The Structure of the Word in Old Khmer,' *BSOAS* 23 (1960), pt. 2.

—— 'Prefixation and Infixation in Old Mon, Old Khmer, and Modern Khmer,' *Linguistic Comparison in Southeast Asia and the Pacific,* School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London, 1963. Pp. 62-70.

—— *Introduction to Cambodian.* London. 1968.

Janneau, J.G.A. *Manuel pratique de langue cambodgienne.* Saigon, 1870.

Jenner, Philip N. *Khmer Phonemes and Syllables.* University of Hawaii, Honolulu, 1966.

—— *The Vowel Structure of Phnom-Penh Khmer. A Restatement.* Honolulu, 1966.

Lewitz, Saweros. *Lectures cambodgiennes.* Paris, Maisonneuve, 1968.

McFarland, George B. *Thai-English Dictionary.* Palo Alto, 1944.

Man Szu-Ch'ien. *Ying-K'o Tzu-Tien* (English-Hakka Dictionary). Taipei, [1958].

Martini, François. 'Apercu phonologique du cambodgien,' *BSLP* 42 (1942-1945), pp. 112-131.

Maspero, Georges. *Grammaire de la langue khmère (cambodgien).* Paris, 1915.

Ménétrier, Ernest. *Le vocabulaire cambodgien dans ses rapports avec le sanscrit et le pali.* Phnom Penh, 1933.

Monier-Williams, Sir Monier. *A Sanskrit-English Dictionary.* Oxford, 1899 (reprinted 1951).

Moura, Jean. *Vocabulaire français-cambodgien et cambodgien-français.* Paris, Challamel Aine', 1878.

Nguyen-dinh-Hoa. *Vietnamese-English Dictionary.* Saigon, Binh Minh, 1959; Rutland, Tuttle, 1966.

Noss, Richard B. 'The Treatment of */R/ in Two Modern Khmer Dialects,' Norman H. Zide, ed., *Studies in Comparative Austroasiatic Linguistics.* The Hague, 1966, pp. 89-95.

Noss, Richard B. and Im Proum. *Cambodian Basic Course,* vol. 1, units 1-45. Washington, D.C., 1966.

Pe Maung Tin. *The Student's Pali-English Dictionary.* Rangoon, 1920 (reprinted 1961).

Ray Buk. *Badanukram Khmera-Barang - Dictionnaire khméro-français.* Phnom Penh, 1957 (vol. 1).

Rhys Davids, T.W. and William Stede. *The Pali Text Society's Pali-English Dictionary.* London, 1921 (reprinted 1949).

Royaume du Cambodge, Le Ministere de l'Education Nationale et de la Jeunesse. *Lexique franco-khmère.* Phnom Penh, 1954.

Sam Thang. *Vakyaparivattana Khmera-Barang. Lexique khmer-français.* Phnom Penh, 1962.

Sonolet, J.F. and Pa Pheng. *Le Cambodge, guide franco-khmer.* Phnom Penh, Bouth-Neang, 1963.

Steiner, Mona Lisa. *A Dictionary of Vernacular Names of Pacific Foodplants.* [Manila,] Pacific Science Association, 1961.

Tandart, S. *Dictionnaire cambodgien-français.* Phnom Penh, Imprimerie Albert Portail, 1935.

Thomas, David D. and Robert K. Headley, Jr. 'More on Mon-Khmer Subgrouping,' *Lingua* 25 (1970), pp. 398-418.

Tonkin, Derek. *Modern Cambodian Writing.* Phnom Penh, 1962.

Winstedt, Sir Richard. *An Unabridged Malay-English Dictionary.* Singapore and Kuala Lumpur, 1962.

ក /kaa/ First consonant of the Khmer alphabet. 1. *n.* neck. 2. *p.* to begin to build; to construct; to commence. (= កសាង, កកើត.)

កជើង ankle.

កដប neck of a bottle.

កដៃ wrist.

កទីកកដី to build a community.

កភូមិ to build a village, to found a village.

កមនុស្ស neck *(anat.)*.

ក[ស្រូវ the section of stem just below the spike of a rice plant.

កាប់ក to break the neck.

កាត់ក to behead, to decapitate.

[ក្រវ៉ាត់ក necktie.

ខ:ក to have a sore throat; to have a dry throat.

ខ្សែក necklace.

គល់ក base of the neck.

គៀ]កក to embrace affectionately by putting the arms around or touching the neck (for example, as lovers often walk with their arms around each other's shoulders).

ចងក to hang/tie by the neck; to hang oneself.

[ច្របាច់ក to choke (someone), to strangle (someone).

○ [ច្របាច់កឲ្យស្លាប់ to choke (someone) to death.

ឈឺក to have a pain in the neck.

ដងក neck.

ដុំបំពង់ក Adam's apple.

បំពង់កក្អួង gullet.

បំពង់ក[ក្រៅ throat.

ផ្ទុំត់ក fold in the neck (seen in very fat people).

មួលក to twist the neck (as that of a cricket).

មេក term for the consonant ក used with all of the vowels [pronounced /mee kaa/].

រោគស្នេសបំពង់ក tonsillitis *(med.)*.

ឈឺកក to have a sore throat.

អារក to cut the throat.

កឹ /kaa/ *conj.* also, too; then, therefore.

...កឹ...កឹ both... and..., ...and...also.

○ របស់នេះរូបកឹល្អដែឡៃកឹថោក This object is both pretty and inexpensive.

ក៏ដែរ also; even.

កឹដោយ whether or not, it makes no difference, even if.

○ ឯងទៅមិនទៅកឹដោយខ្ញុំមិនឈឺក្បាលទេ។ Whether you go or not, I don't care.

...កឹដោយ ...កឹដោយ (= ក្តី ... ក្តី) whether... or...

○ សើចកឹដោយយំកឹដោយ whether laughing or crying.

○ [ស្រីកឹដោយ[ប្រុសកឹដោយចូលបានទាំងអស់ ។ Anyone whether man or woman may enter.

ក៏ដោយសារតែ ...because...also,because of...

ក៏ទេ definitely no!

ក៏បាន it is all right, it is O.K.; it is possible.

ក៏បាន ...ក៏បាន either ... or.

ក៏ប៉ុន្តែ but.

ក៏មាន (at end of phrase) that too, even.

ទោះជា ...ក៏ even though.

កក /kaak/ 1. *p.* to be frozen; to become coagulated. 2. (in) បាយកក *n.* leftover rice (cooked). 3. *p.* crowded; *a.* en masse, in a crowd.

ខ្លាញ់គោកក (= ទធិម័យ) tallow.

ខ្លាញ់ជ្រូកកក lard.

ឈាមជ្រូកកក coagulated hog's blood.

ទឹកកក ice, snow.

ទឹកកកដុំ (or ដុំទឹកកក) ice cube.

ទឹកកកធ្លាក់ (or ធ្លាក់ទឹកកក) It's snowing.

មនុស្សកក large, dense crowd of people.

មនុស្សកកកុញ (= មនុស្សកុះករ) large crowd of people.

មនុស្សឈរកក people standing in a crowd.

កក់ /kak/ 1. *p.* to wash; to clean; to soak (in order to clean); to wet (of rain). 2. *n.* a type of reed used for weaving mats *(Cyperus flatus)*. 3. *n.* showerhead.

កក់ក្បាល to wash the head.

កក់សក់ to wash (or shampoo) the hair.

កន្ទេលកក់ mat made of កក់.

ខ្សាច់កក់ marine soil which contains potash; also the potash which is extracted from such a soil and used as a detergent. *(T., G.)*

ភ្លៀងកក់ to be soaked by the rain.

ភ្លៀងកក់ខែ rain which falls unexpectedly during the dry season. *(T., G.)*

កក់ក្តៅ /kak kdav/ *p.* warm, affectionate; to comfort; to keep warm.

ककរ /kakaa/ *n.* sediment, impurity in a liquid, residue.

ទឹកककរ muddy water, water containing impurities.

ककាត /kakaat/ *p.* almost gone, only a little left. *Ex.:* ទឹកសម្ល នៅសល់ककាតនឹងបាតឆ្នាំង [There's] only a little soup left at the bottom of the pot.

ककាយ /kakaay/ *p.* to scratch (as a hen scratching the ground); to make a hole in the ground, to scratch repeatedly until a hole is made in the ground.

ហែលककាយ to swim using a breaststroke.

ककិចककួច /kakəc-kakoc/ *p.* tricky, bad, insincere, wicked, untrustworthy.

មនុស្សककិចककួច wicked person.

ककិត /kakət/ *p.* to move close to; to be neck and neck; to sideswipe (as two cars); to touch lightly (< កិត.)

ककិល /kakəl/ *p.* to move something little by little; to move little by little on one's buttocks. (< កិល.)

កកូរ /kakoo/ 1. (in) សម្លកកូរ *n.* name of a spicy soup composed of many kinds of vegetables. 2. *p.* to stir often / many times. (< កូរ 'to mix,' 'to beat.')

កកើត /kakaət/ (= ក, 3) *p.* to build, construct.

កកេបកកាប /kakeəp–kakaap/ *a.* feverishly.

កកែរ /kakeɛ/ *p.* to gnaw, to nibble (of an animal), to eat by nibbling. *Ex.:* ឆ្កែកកែរឆ្អឹង The dog gnaws (on) the bone.

កកែកកែរ /kakaɛ–kakaa/ *p.* to mutter, to mumble (as a baby starting to talk).

បេះកកែកកែរ (= បេះនិយាយកកែកកែរ, បេះស្តីកកែកកែរ) to start to talk (of a baby).

កកែងកកោង /kakaeŋ–kakaoŋ/ *p.* rude, impolite, pretentious.

កកែប /kakaep/ *n.* fetlock.

កកោក /kakaok/ *a.* loudly, noisily, talkatively.

និយាយកកោក to speak loudly.

កកោស /kakah/ *p.* to scrape carelessly.

កកែះ /kakaeh/ *p.* to scratch often; to insist often on something (as a ruse). (< កែះ 'scratch once.')

កកោះ /kakah/ *n.* kind of tree *(Nauclea orientalis* or *Sindora sumatrana)*. The wood is used to make furniture and house columns.

កក្តដក /kakka?dak/ *n.* crab; zodiacal sign of the crab (= cancer). (*Pa.* kakkaṭaka.)

កក្តដនិវត្តន៍ /kakka?da?ni?voat/ *n.* Tropic of Cancer.

កក្តដា /kakka?daa/ *n.* July. (*rel. to Pa.* kakkaṭaka 'a crab.')

កក្ខឡភាព /kakkha?la?phiep/ *n.* hardness, toughness; lasting value. (*Pa.* kakkhala 'hard, harsh, rough.')

កក្រិត /kakrət/ (in) ខ្មៅកក្រិត *p.* very black; very black and empty.

កក្រែក /kakraek/ *p.* to tremble, shake; to be trembling, shaking; to move under pressure. *(O.K.* kakrek.)

ដីកក្រែក earthquake.

កក្រែះ /kakrah/ *p.* dry (of taste or literary style), empty (of meaning).

សោះកក្រែះ styleless, tasteless, meaningless; empty; dull (in reference to a play or to the acting).

កក្អាក /kak?aak/ *i.* a particular sound of laughter, the sound k?aak repeated over and over. [There are several onomatopoetic words in Khmer for different types of laughter: កក្អាក, កគ្រៀក, កខ្ទឹក.]

សើចកក្អាក (= សើចកក្អាកកក្អាយ) to laugh loudly and happily.

កក្អាយ (in) កក្អាកកក្អាយ *see* កក្អាក.

កក្តិល /kak?əl/ *a.* energetically, vigorously.

សំដីកក្ដិល an articulate and vigorous voice.

កក្ដឹក *see* កញ្ជក.

កក្ដៀក *see* កញ្ជក.

កខ្វិក /kakhək/ *p.* to be broken, dislocated.

កខ្វិកកខ្វក់ /kakhək-kakhak/ *p.* to choke (while drinking); *i.* sound of choking.

កខ្វិប /kakhəp/ *p.* to bend; to be bent.

កខ្វឹក *see* កញ្ជក.

កខ្វុប /kakhop/ 1. *n.* name of a fruittree *(Ficus politoria).* 2. *n.* name of an aquatic insect.

កង /kaaŋ/ 1. *p.* echoing, reverberating, resounding; loud; *a.* loudly, very noisily. *Ex.:* ផ្គរលាន់ឮសូរកងរំពង។ The thunder reverberates. The thunder rumbles. 2. *p.* to carry in the arms; *n.* one armful. 3. *n.* a round bracelet worn around the wrist as well as the ankle or neck. 4. *n.* unit or gathering of (troops); a mobile unit. 5. *n.* name for the human figure which is said to appear in the flames of a funeral pyre. *(T.)* (= កងកុណ្ឌ).

កងកម្លាំង (= កងទ័ព, កងយោធា) army, armed forces, military forces.

កងកាំភ្លើងធំ artillery.

កងក្រោយ rear guard.

កងខេមរភូមិន្ទ Royal Khmer Armed Forces (FARK).

កងចល័ត mobile unit (in the army).

កងចំបើងមួយកង to carry an armful of hay.

កងដៃ bracelet.

កងតម្រួត (= កងពលតូច) brigade.

កងតម្រួតកណ្ដាលនៃក្រុមរក្សាខេត្ត Central Brigade of the Provincial Guard.

កងទ័ព (= កងកម្លាំង) army, armed forces, military forces.

កងទ័ពអចិន្ត្រៃយ standing army, regular army.

កងទ័ពអាកាស air force.

កងទាហានជាង (= កងទាហានវិស្វកម) engineers *(mil.).*

កងទាហានវិស្វកម engineers *(mil.).*

កងនាវិក ship's crew.

កងបម្រុង auxiliary (troops).

កងប៉ូលិសពិសេស brigade of special police.

កងពល(ធំ) division *(mil.).*

○ កងពលរថក្រោះ (= កងពលក្រោះ) armored division.

កងពលតូច (= កងតម្រួត) brigade *(mil.).*

កងពិសេស commando unit, special forces.

កងមុខ vanguard, front-line troops.

កងយាមល្បាត guard platoon; troops on guard duty.

កងយោធពល armed forces.

○ កងយោធពលខេមរភូមិន្ទ Royal Khmer Armed Forces.

កងរក្សាខេត្ត provincial guard.

កងរណៈសិរ្ស troops of the Front.

កងរណៈសិរ្សសេរីកាជាតិ Armed Forces of the National Liberation Front.

កងវរសេនាតូច battalion.

កងវរសេនាធំ regiment.

កងអនុសេនាតូច platoon.

កងអនុសេនាធំ company *(mil.)*.

○ ទីបញ្ជាការនៃកងអនុសេនាធំ headquarters company *(mil.)*.

កងអាកាសចរខេមរភូមិន្ទ Royal Khmer Air Force.

កងអាសា legionnaire.

○ កងអាសាបរទេស Foreign Legion.

កងឯកទេស troop of soldiers composed of rebel ralliers (who have rallied to the government).

យំកងរំពង to cry (or sing) noisily as birds or insects in the forest.

មេកង chief, commander of a military unit *(arch.)*.

ហោកងរំពង to shout gleefully and vociferously.

កង់ /kaŋ/ 1. *n.* wheel; bicycle *(col.)*. 2. *n.* chop (of meat), piece (of fish), slice (of fish); round slice.

កង់ប្រវិក់ tread, caterpillar track.

កង់បែក flat tire.

រថយន្តខ្ញុំបែកកង់មួយ My car has a flat tire.

កង់រទេះ wheel of a carriage.

កង់ទ្បាន wheel of a car.

ខ្នងកង់ rim of a wheel.

ជិះកង់ to ride a bicycle.

ត្រីមួយកង់ slice of fish.

នំកង់ kind of cake shaped like a wheel.

រទេះកង់ (= ទោចក្រយាន) bicycle.

កង្កួប /kaŋkuəc/ *p.* to call to each other (of elephants).

កង្ហួញ /kaŋkuəñ/ *p.* to prepare to box or to kick, to clench one's fists; to roll up the trunk (of elephants). (*See:* អង្ហួញ.)

កង្កែប /kaŋkaep/ *n.* frog.

កង្កែបកូប a species of large frog whose cry is 'koop koop.'

អង្គុយបត់ភ្លៅកង្កែប to sit on the knees with the front portion of the lower legs underneath and to the side (in frog fashion).

ក[ង្រ]ម /kaŋkraam/ *n.* a type of vine with white flowers. *(T.)*

កង្វល់ /kaŋval/ *n.* worry, anxiety; unrest. (< ខ្វល់ 'worried.')

ស្រុកកើតកង្វល់ country in turmoil, country whose people are in a state of unrest; war-torn country.

កង្ហារ /kaŋvaa/ *n.* harpoon, hook, pole with a hook, bill-hook. (< ខ្ហារ 'to catch with a hook.')

កង្វេរ /kaŋveɛ/ *n.* hooked stick used to guide or control an elephant; ankus.

កង្ហរ /kaŋhaa/ *n.* an instrument which fires small pellets of clay. *(T.)*

កង្ហារ /kaŋhaa/ *n.* pinwheel, wind wheel, fan, propeller, capstan.

កង្ហារវិល small windmill put in the fields to frighten away the birds.

យន្តហោះដោយកង្ហារ propeller-driven plane.

កង្ហិត /kaŋhet/ *n.* type of medicinal plant having yellow flowers *(Cassia alata).*

កង្ហិតខ្មៅប kind of plant. *(T.)*

កង្ហិតលាបស្រែង kind of plant used as a cure for certain skin diseases. *(T.)*

កង្ហែ /kaŋhae/ *n.* season. *(T.)*

កង្ហែន /kaŋhaen/ *n.* kind of gray squirrel.

កងកេង /kaaŋ-keeŋ/ (or កេងកង) *n.* kind of bird with a very large beak and black body, hornbill.

កងចៅ /kaaŋcav/ *n.* female servants in the Royal Palace.

កងព័ន្ធ /kaaŋpoan/ *n.* stationary boat with a flag used to demark individual lanes in boat races.

កងសេយ /kaaŋsaoy/ *n.* name of a type of Khmer music.

កច្ឆជាតិ /kaccha?ciet/ *n.* poisonous plants. (*S. Pa.* kaccha 'reeds, marsh grasses.')

កច្ឆបសត្វ /kacchapsat/ *n.* chelonia, turtles and tortoises. (*S. Pa.* kacchapa.)

កញ្ជក /kañcaak/ (= កំបក) *n.* person or animal which has uneven legs; *p.* having uneven legs.

កញ្ចក់ /kañcak/ *n.* mirror; glass, pane of glass.

ឆ្លុះកញ្ចក់ to look at oneself in a mirror.

ទូកញ្ចក់ wardrobe or case having a mirror or glass pane in front.

កញ្ចន /kañcaan/ *n.* gold. *(T.)* (*Pa.* kañcana.)

កញ្ចប់ /kañcap/ *n.* pack, parcel, package.

កញ្ចប់បារី cigarette pack.

បារីមួយកញ្ចប់ a pack of cigarettes.

កញ្ចាញ់បេក /kañcañ ceek/ *n.* a small green tree frog (possibly *Limnodytes*).

កញ្ចាញ់ក្រាស /kañcañ craah/ *n.* kind of fish.

មេកញ្ចាញ់ក្រាស term of abuse often applied to older women, equivalent to English 'old bag.'

កញ្ចាស់ /kañcah/ *p.* worn out, very old. (< ចាស់.)

អាកញ្ចាស់ dotard! old fool! (abrupt, very insulting).

កញ្ចឹងក /kañcəŋ kaa/ *n.* nape of the neck, scruff of the neck.

កញ្ចុប /kañcop/ *p.* to be sulky, sullen. *(T.)*

កញ្ជែ /kañcae/ 1. *n.* a whistle. 2. *n.* kind of bird.

ផ្លុំកញ្ជែ to blow a whistle.

កញ្ជោង /kañcaoŋ/ *n.* howdah (seat on the back of an elephant).

កញ្ជោត /kañcaot/ *p.* having one leg shorter than the other(s).

កញ្ជោប /kañcaop/ *n.* wrapping; a pack, package, something which is wrapped or packed. (*See:* កញ្ជាប់.)

កញ្ជុំ /kañcom/ *n.* a bunch, a cluster.

ផ្កាមួយកញ្ជុំ a cluster of flowers.

ផ្កាយកញ្ជុំ constellation (of stars); the Pleiades. *(T.)*

កញ្ចាំង /kañcaŋ/ *n.* kind of artistic design.

កញ្ចះ /kañcoh/ *n.* name of a small fish with two barbs or whiskers.

កញ្ជ្រង់ /kañcraŋ/ *n.* ox. *(mys.)*

កញ្ជ្រាញ /kañcraañ/ (in) ត្រីកញ្ជ្រាញ *n.* a kind of fish (*Scatophagus argus*). (in) ត្រីកញ្ជ្រាញក្រាស *n.* a kind of fish (*Toxotes chatareus*).

កញ្ជ្រួច /kañcruəc/ *n.* firework(s) (in general), rocket. (*See:* កញ្ជ្រឹច.)

កញ្ជ្រែង /kañcraeŋ/ *n.* basket (in general).

កញ្ជ្រែងរែង sieve.

កញ្ឆក់ /kañchak/ *p.* to snatch, to grab quickly; to steal quickly; to pick pockets.

លួចកញ្ឆក់ to steal by snatching.

កញ្ឆក់កញ្ឆែង /kañchak-kañchaeŋ/ (= កញ្ឆាក់កញ្ឆែង) *p.* to snatch away, to grab and pull away rudely.

កញ្ឆាត /kañchaat/ *p.* receding (of a hairline); abnormal.

កញ្ឆាល /kañchaal/ ~ /kañchaal/ *p.* to jump, to go wild (of animals).

កញ្ឆា /kañchaa/ *n.* a narcotic plant, Indian hemp (*Cannabis indica* or *Cannabis sativa*); used as a flavoring ingredient in a certain Khmer soup. (*Malay:* gandja, *Cham:* kačha.)

កញ្ឆាញ /kañchaañ/ *p.* open, wide open.

កញ្ឆាត់ /kañchat/ *p.* to jump or leap into various fighting stances (usually as part of a ritual prior to some fighting match); *n.* the act of jumping as above.

លោតកញ្ឆាត់ to jump from side to side.

លោតកញ្ឆាត់លាត់កន្សែង to jump from side to side with the sarong pulled up usually in the preparatory stages of a wrestling or some other contest.

កញ្ឆិត /kañchət/ *p.* to be misshapen, deformed from birth.

កញ្ឆិល /kañchəl/ *p.* shrunken, worn. (*See:* កញ្ជើល.)

កញ្ឆឹម /kañchəm/ *p.* small and attractive.

កញ្ឆួង /kañchuəŋ/ *p.* having a hole.

កញ្ជើញ /kañchaəñ/ *p.* deformed (esp. of the upper lip)

មាត់កញ្ជើញ mouth with a deformed upper lip.

កញ្ជើល /kañchaəl/ *p.* shrunken, worn. (*See:* កញ្ឆិល.)

កញ្ជ្រៀវ /kañchiəv/ *n.* name of a sea mollusk.

កញ្ជេង /kañcheeŋ/ *p.* to jump for joy.

លោតកញ្ជេង to frolic, to jump, to dance happily.

កញ្ជែត /kañchaet/ *n.* an edible aquatic plant (*Neptunia oleracea*).

កញ្ជោត /kañchaot/ *p.* easily duped or flattered; stupid.

កញ្ជង់ /kañcɔəŋ/ (in) លិបកញ្ជង់ *p.* to be completely ruined because of one's bad character.

លិបកញ្ជង់លង់កញ្ជើ (id.)

កញ្ជនដៃ /kañcɔɔn cey/ (= កន្ធនដៃ) *n.* name of a kind of freshwater fish, possibly a kind of carp.

កញ្ជប់ /kañcup/ *p.* unwilling to repay one's debt, unwilling to give back a borrowed object.

កញ្ជរ /kañcɔɔ/ 1. *n.* elephant. (*S.* kañjara.) 2. *n.* ancient name for the province of Kratié.

កញ្ជក់ /kañceak/ *n.* residue of something already chewed up.

ត្រីកញ្ជាក់ស្លា a type of fish (*Datnioides polota*). *(T.)*

ស្លាកញ្ជាក់ a quid of areca which is spit out.

កញ្ជុសមាន់ /kañcuh moan/ *n.* name of a skin rash that itches when one sweats.

កញ្ជ /kañcuə/ *p.* rude, vulgar, impolite, insolent.

កញ្ជើ /kañcəə/ *n.* a type of woven basket (about 12 inches in diameter).

កញ្ជើជើងពោះ a type of basket with legs.

ស្រីមានពោះប៉ុនកញ្ជើ woman in an advanced stage of pregnancy; woman with a fat stomach.

កញ្ជះ /kañceah/ *n.* slave, serf.

ធ្វើការដូចជាកញ្ជះគេ to work negligently (as a bad servant); to work like a slave.

កញ្ជះកញ្ជើយ /kañceah-kañciey/ *p.* to neglect, waste (one's wealth); to be negligent, disorganized, careless; in disorder.

កញ្ជែះ /kañcaeh/ *p.* to peel carefully; to pound a small quantity of rice lightly.

មនុស្សកញ្ជែះប្រក a person who works and lives from day to day.

កញ្ជ្រក់ /kañcrɔək/ *p.* dishonorable, without class, low, dirty, cheap.

មនុស្សកញ្ជ្រក់ a dishonorable man, a bad person.

កញ្ជ្រម /kañcrɔɔm/ *p.* without bravery or assertiveness, fearful, timid.

មនុស្សកញ្ជ្រម a very timid person, a coward.

ឫកកញ្ជ្រម timid attitude or behavior.

កញ្ជ្រឹល /kañcrɨl/ (= ទន្ទ្រោគ) 1. *n.* measles. 2. *n.* a kind of medicinal plant used as a cure for measles.

កើតកញ្ជ្រឹល to have the measles.

កញ្ជ្រូក /kañcruuk/ *n.* name of a small fish (possibly a loach).

កញ្ជ្រួច /kañcruəc/ (= កាំជ្រួច) 1. *n.* fire-work(s). (*a.w.:* កញ្ជ្រួច) 2. *n.* pump, syringe.

កញ្ជ្រួចបាចទឹក water pump.

កញ្ជ្រួចមេ្សរ៉ (= កាំជ្រួចមេ្សរ៉) rocket.

កញ្ជ្រៀច /kañcriəc/ (in) សត្វកញ្ជ្រៀច *n.* a type of grayish bird with large feet. *(T.)*

កញ្ជ្រៀប /kañcriəp/ *n.* a small kind of cucumber.

កញ្ជ្រៀវ /kañcriəv/ *p.* to shout, to cry, to roar, to whinny.

សេះកញ្ជ្រៀវ The horse whinnies.

កញ្ជ្រោក /kañcrook/ 1. *p.* to cause a liquid to gush out; to emit; propel; to splash and play in water (as children). 2. *p.* to mix together.

កញ្ជ្រោកលាយគ្នា to mix together.

កញ្ជ្រោង /kañcrooŋ/ *n.* fox.

កញ្ជ្រោល /kañcrool/ *p.* to be very angry.

លោតកញ្ជ្រោល to jump madly, to buck (as an untamed horse or cow), to go wild (of animals).

កញ្ជ្រែង /kañcreaŋ/ *n.* culm or haulm (stem of a monocotyledonous plant).

កញ្ឈួស /kañchuuh/ 1. *p.* to scrape the foot on the ground (of elephants only). (< ឈួស.) 2. *p.* to clean the scales from a small fish by carefully hitting it with a bamboo stick while the fish is soaking in water.

កញ្ឈួសដី to rub the ground with the feet.

កញ្ញា /kaññaa/ 1. *n.* young woman, girl, unmarried girl, miss. (*Pa.* kaññā 'young girl.') 2. *n.* name of the sign of the zodiac corresponding to September (i.e. Virgo, the virgin).

កញ្ញាកិត្តិយស maid of honor.

កញ្ញាសុជា Miss Sopha.

កញ្ញាឯក the most beautiful girl.

កញ្ញាឯកកម្ពុជា Miss Cambodia.

កញ្ញាឯកអាស៊ី Miss Asia.

ខែកញ្ញា September.

កដំប /kaadaap/ *n.* a type of black and white bird resembling a kingfisher.

កដាសុធាតត /ka?daaso?thiekɔət/ *n.* calcareous shell, limestone made of burned sea shells. (*S. Pa.* sudhā 'lime, plaster.')

កដិប្បទេស /ka?deppa?teeh/ *n.* lumbar region (of the back). (*Pa.* kaṭipadesa 'the buttocks.')

កដិពន្ធ /ka?de?poan/ *n.* spindle.

កដិពន្ធនាឡិកា /ka?de?poannieli?kaa/ *n.* time-belt, time-zone, hour zone. (*S.* kaṭi–bandha 'zone, girdle.')

កណរោគ /ka?na?rook/ *n.* trachoma. (*Poss. rel. to Pa.* kaṇa 'husk powder.')

កណសិលា /kanse?laa/ *n.* granite. (*S.* kaṇa 'grain,' śilā 'stone.')

កណាណូ /kanaanoo/ *n.* eggshell.

កណិកសិលា /ka?neka?se?laa/ *n.* granulite *(geol.).* (*S.* kaṇika 'grain;' silā 'stone.')

កណិការ /ka?ne?kaa/ *n.* a type of plant which has a white flower similar to jasmine *(Pterospermum acerifolium).* (*Pa.* kaṇikāra.)

កណ្តក់ /kandak/ 1. *p.* bumpy, pockmarked. 2. *n.* kind of tree (possibly *Cyatula genicolata).* 3. *n.* cavity, pocket (where water or dust is retained).

កណ្តក់ចិត្ត /kandak cət/ *p.* to feel hurt, to be upset, to be disappointed.

កណ្តក់សញ្ញា /kandak sañña/ *n.* comma (,).

កណ្តាប /kandaap/ *n.* frame on which thatch is sewn (= ដំងកណ្តាប); thatch.

ដំងកណ្តាប piece of wood used as a frame on which leaves are sewn together to make a sheet of thatch.

ស្បូវមួយកណ្តាប a sheet of thatch.

កណ្តាប់ /kandac/ 1. *p.* shredded, torn to pieces, cut off. (< ដាច់ 'to be cut.') 2. (in) [ស្រមោចកណ្តាប់ *n.* a giant ant whose sting is very painful.

កណ្តាញ់ /kandañ/ 1. *p.* kinky (hair). (*Cham:* kaḍan.) 2. (= កណ្តាញ់[ក្បាយ) *n.* lock of kinky hair kept as a charm to ward off evil by certain adherents of sorcery.

សក់កណ្តាញ់ kinky hair.

កណ្តាប់ /kandap/ 1. *n.* sheaf (of rice), bunch, bouquet. (< ក្តាប់.) 2. *n.* circle, circular or round object. 3. (in) កណ្តាប់ដៃ *n.* grasp; fistful; fist. ខ្ញុំបានអំណាចក្នុងកណ្តាប់ដៃខ្ញុំហើយ I hold power in my grasp.

កណ្តាប់[ស្រូវ a rice sheaf.

[ស្រូវមួយកណ្តាប់ a sheaf of rice (as a unit of measurement).

កណ្តាប់បង្កង់ 1. piece of bamboo bent in a circle to form the rim of a basket. 2. name of a tree.

ក្នុងកណ្តាប់ដៃគេ under someone's authority, in someone's possession.

កណ្តារ /kandaa/ (= ដែកកណ្តារ) *n.* brace and bit, drill. (< ខារ 'to drill, to pierce.')

កណ្តាល /kandaal/ 1. *n.* middle, center, middle part; *p.* central; average, medium. *(O.K.* kantāl.) 2. *n.* name of a province in Cambodia. (= ខែ[តកណ្តាល.)

កណ្តាលផ្លូវ middle of the road; on the way. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំមិនចង់យកឡានខ្ញុំទេ[ព្រោះខ្លាចខូចកណ្តាលផ្លូវ។ I don't want to take my car, because I'm afraid it might break down on the way.

○ នៅកណ្តាលផ្លូវ in the middle of the road.

កណ្តាលអាយុ middle-aged.

នៅកណ្តាល to be in the middle, be in between.

នៅជាកណ្តាល to be neutral.

កណ្តាស់ /kandah/ *p.* to sneeze.

កណ្តឹង /kandəŋ/ *n.* small bell usually placed around the neck of an ox. (*Cham:* kaḍaṅ.)

កណ្តុក /kandok/ 1. *n.* the spleen. 2. *p.* to think about. 3. (in) ធ្ងន់កណ្តុក *p.* very heavy.

ធ្ងន់បិត្តកណ្តុក to worry, to suffer (because of worries).

កណ្តុរ /kandaɔ/ ~ /kandol/ *n.* mouse; rat.

កណ្តុរបង្កង់ mouse.

កណ្តុរប្រមេះ small black species of mouse.

កណ្តុរព្រៃ rat.

កណ្តុរស្រែ field mouse (larger than the common American species).

កូនកណ្តុរ small rat; gland, enlarged ganglion.

ឆ្មាមិននៅ កណ្តុរឡើងរាជ្យ ។ *(prov.)* When the cat's away, the rat ascends the throne. (= When the cat's away the mice will play.)

ផ្សិត[ត្រចៀ]កកណ្តុរ type of mushroom, Judas-ear (*Pezyza auricula*).

អង្កប់កណ្តុរ mousetrap.

កណ្តូង /kandooŋ/ *p.* having no tail (of chickens, kites).

កណ្តូប /kandoop/ *n.* grasshopper.

កណ្តូបសេះ praying mantis.

កណ្តួយ /kanduəy/ *n.* vagina, vulva *(indec.)*.

កណ្តៀង /kandiəŋ/ 1. *n.* grass with bright blue flowers. 2. *n.* sapphire. (= និល.)

កណ្តៀងស្វាយ amethyst.

កណ្តៀត /kandiət/ *p.* to carry something on the hip.

កណ្តៀតភ្លុម /kandiət kʔaam/ *n.* hip joint.

កណ្តៀទៀ /kandiə tiə/ *n.* flying squirrel.

កណ្តៀន /kandiən/ *p.* full, complete, thick (because of muscles or fat), fat; full of anything.

ធាត់កណ្តៀន fat and fleshy.

កណ្តៀរ /kandiə/ *n.* termite, white ant (*Termes bellicosus* or *Termes fatalis*). (*a.w.:* កណ្តៀរ.)

សំបុកកណ្តៀរ termite nest.

កណ្តៀវ /kandiəv/ *n.* sickle, reaping hook. *Ex.:* ឆ្នាំនេះកណ្តៀវសោយរាជហើយ This year the crop is bad. (*lit.:* This year the sickle will reign [doing nothing].) (*See* plate 6.)

កណ្តែង /kandeɛŋ/ *n.* sediment, dregs, residue.

កណ្តែងកណ្តោច /kandaeŋ–kandaoc/ *p.* quiet, tranquil, still, solitary, desolate, lonesome.

កណ្តោល /kandaol/ *n.* a large species of tree (*Eugenia acutangula*) the bark of which is made into a sort of fiber rug to put under the howdah on an elephant's back.

កណ្តោលបាទ /kandaolbaat/ *n.* a species of tree related to កណ្តោល.

កណ្ឌ /kan/ *n.* throat, neck. (*S. Pa.* kaṇṭha.)

កណ្ឋដ: /kantha?cea?/ *n.* velar sound, guttural sound. (*Pa.* kaṇṭhaja 'produced in the throat.')

កណ្ឌ /kan/ 1. *n.* chapter, volume, fascicule, section; enclosure. (*Pa.* kaṇḍa 'section, portion, paragraph.') 2. *n.* arrow, bullet. (*Pa.* kaṇḍa 'arrow, arrow-shaft.') 3. *n.* stem of (a fruit). (*Pa.* kaṇḍa 'internodal section of a stalk.')

សាស្ត្រមួយកណ្ឌ a volume of sātrā.

កណ្ដៀរ *see* កណ្ដៀរ.

កត់ /kat/ 1. *p.* to note. 2. *p.* to stop.

កត់ឈ្មោះ to take note of a name.

កត់ត្រា to inscribe, note, write down.

កត់ភ្ជាន to establish the identity (of someone or something), to identify.

កត់សំគាល់ to note and keep fresh in mind, to make a remark, to remark, to notice.

កត់ហេតុ to report.

កត់ឲ្យនៅនឹង to stop and cause to remain still.

កតញ្ញូតា /ka?tañña?taa/ *n.* thankfulness, gratitude. (*Pa.* kataññuta 'gratefulness.')

កតញ្ញូ /ka?tañña?/ *n.* he who remembers the goodness done to him, a recipient who announces kindnesses received, one manifesting gratitude. (*Pa.* kataññu.)

កតញ្ញូធម៌ gratitude.

សេចក្ដីកតញ្ញូ thankfulness.

កតវេទិតា /ka?ta?veeti?taa/ *n.* gratitude. (*Pa.* kataveditā.)

កតវេទី /ka?ta?veetii/ *n.* one who repays goodness which others have done to him; *p.* grateful. (*Pa.* katavedī.)

កតាវសាន /ka?taavea?saan/ *n.* insistence; persistence.

កតិកា /ka?te?kaa/ *n.* settlement, adjustment. (*Pa.* katikā 'agreement; conversation.')

កតិកាសញ្ញា /ka?te?kaasañña/ *n.* pact, treaty, agreement, alliance. (*Pa.* katikā 'agreement.')

កត្តា /kattaa/ *n.* condition, factor. (*Pa.* kattā, kantā ?)

កត្តិក /katdək/ (in) ខែកត្តិក last or 12th month of the lunar calendar (corresponding to October-November). (*Pa.* kattikā.) (*a.w.:* កាតិក.)

ខ្យល់ខែកត្តិក cool wind from the northeast.

កត្តរិបកកិរិយាសព្ទ /katto?vaaca?ka?ke?ri?yaasap/ *n.* active verb *(gram.)*.

កថា /ka?thaa/ *n.* word, voice, sound; discourse, narration; subject matter, topic; story, tale, fable. (*S. Pa.* kathā 'talk; speech.')

កថាខ័ណ្ឌ /ka?thaakhan/ *n.* paragraph.

កថាន /ka?thaan/ *n.* one followed by 126 zeros; the number which follows: បទុម. (*Pa.* kathānam.)

កថាភាគ /ka?thaaphiek/ *n.* chapter. (*Pa.* kathā 'speech; story; word.')

កថាមុខ /ka?thaamuk/ *n.* avant-propos, preface, preliminary remarks. (*Pa.* kathā.)

កថាវត្ថុ /ka?thaavoattho?/ *n.* subject of a discussion.

កឋិន /ka?then/ *n.* clothing given to Buddhist monks during a special ceremony. (*S. Pa.* kaṭhina 'cotton cloth annually given by the laity to the bhikkhus for the purpose of making robes.')

ប្រុណ្យកឋិន annual ceremony during which the laity give clothing to Buddhist monks at each pagoda. It occurs around the month of November. Formerly the clothing had to be made by the givers.

កន /kaan/ *n.* group, clan, clique, association.

កនគេ their group (as opposed to 'our group').

កនយើង our group, our friends.

គូកន friend, comrade, pal, companion, intimate friend.

កន្ធង /kantaaŋ/ (in) 1. ដើមកន្ធងហែ a species of tree (*Polygonum glabrum*). *(T.)* 2. ដើមកន្ធងជ្រៃស a species of mallow (*Sida acuta*). *(T.)*

កន្ទាញ /kantaañ/ *p.* short and fat, stocky, broad.

កន្ទារ /kantaa/ *n.* desert; difficult road. *(T.)* (*Pa.* kantāra 'difficult to pass.')

កន្ទិញកន្ទុញ /kantəñ–kantoñ/ *p.* exceedingly short, small.

កន្ទិល /kantəl/ *p.* very short.

រាងកន្ទិល very short figure (body).

កន្ទឹប /kantəp/ 1. *n.* hat worn by Moslems, fez; a garrison cap *(mil.)*. (*See:* កាឫប.) 2. *p.* small and short.

ផ្ទះទាបកន្ទឹប a small house (low to the ground).

កន្ទឹម /kantəm/ (in) អង្គុយកន្ទឹម *p.* to hunch or squat down; to sit quietly without moving. (= អង្គុយកន្ទឹមឥរិយាបថ.)

កន្ទុញ *see* កន្ទិញកន្ទុញ.

កន្ទុប /kantop/ *p.* small and short.

ខ្លីកន្ទុប very short and small.

ភ្នំកន្ទុប a small hill.

កន្ទុល /kantol/ *p.* small and fat.

រាងកន្ទុល a person who is fat and very short (rotund).

កន្ទុលឪ /kantol ?ao/ *n.* a creeping plant with edible fruit.

កន្ទូ /kantoo/ *n.* container for plates and bowls, which is usually made of silver, copper or wood.

កន្ទូឡេត /kantoo leet/ *n.* an edible aquatic grass.

កន្លើយ /kantaəy/ (= [ព្រងើយកន្លើយ) *p.* negligent, careless, indifferent; *a.* negligently, carelessly.

ធ្វើកន្តើយ (= ធ្វើព្រងើយ) to neglect, to ignore, to pay no attention to; to act indifferent.

កន្តែរ៉ែ /kantae rae/ *n.* style of music or dancing.

កន្ទាំង /kantaŋ/ *n.* a small basket used for measuring quantity (as of rice) and as a unit of measurement. It is smaller than a គៀ (which is about 15 kg.).

កន្ត្រែ /kantraa/ *n.* a wheelless pulley(?).

កន្ត្រែង /kantraaŋ/ 1. *n.* strainer, sieve, colander. (< ត្រែង 'to sift.') 2. *n.* a large lizard found along river banks (possibly a species of *Varanus*). *(T.)* 3. (in) កន្ត្រែងប្រែង *n.* a type of freshwater fish.

កន្ត្រែងដូង a strainer for coconut oil or cream.

កន្ត្រែងធំ a large strainer, sieve.

កន្ត្រៃប់ /kantrap/ *n.* a kind of freshwater fish.

កន្ត្រាក /kantraak/ *p.* torn apart, ragged, tattered (as clothing). *Ex.:* ខោអាវកន្ត្រាកមិនសមនឹងយកមកស្លៀកពាក់ទៀតទេ ។ Torn clothing should not be worn again.

កន្ត្រាកខ្ចាំង (id.)

កន្ត្រាក់ /kantrak/ *p.* to snatch, grab, jerk away, to pull something (away) quickly or violently.

កន្ត្រាក់កន្ត្រែង /kantrak-kantraeŋ/ *p.* to pull back and forth, to snatch something back and forth.

កន្ត្រើយ /kantraey/ *n.* a type of tall grass with burrs that stick to clothing (*Raphis trivialis*). [According to Khmer legend the burrs contain the souls of girls who died without finding husbands in this life.]

កន្ត្រេកកន្ត្រាក /kantresk-kantraak/ *p.* very ragged, tattered. (< កន្ត្រាក.)

កន្ត្រែ /kantrae/ *p.* sandy, rocky (of terrain). *(T.)*

កន្ត្រៃ /kantray/ *n.* scissors.

កន្ត្រៃកាត់លួស wire cutters.

កន្ត្រៃបៀរដែក metal-cutting shears, tin-snips.

កន្ត្រៃបត់ Cambodian-style scissors. *(T.)*

កន្ត្រៃស្លឹក Chinese-style scissors. *(T.)*

ទងកន្ត្រៃត្រចៀក earlobe. *(T.)*

មុខកន្ត្រៃ cutting edge of scissors.

កន្ត្រោង /kantraoŋ/ *p.* to jump (in order to catch or pick something); to thrash about, to wriggle; to ricochet, to rebound.

លោតកន្ត្រោង to jump, bound, rebound; thrash.

កន្ត្រោន /kantraon/ *p.* quiet and still.

រាងកន្ត្រោន quiet and very reserved composure.

អង្គុយកន្ត្រោន to sit quietly and motionlessly.

កន្ថឹក /kanthək/ 1. *n.* a small squirrel-like mammal, sometimes called a palm rat. 2. *n.* a kind of worm.

កន្ទោក /kanthaok/ *p.* to pound or crush in order to extract the juice. *(T.)*

កន្ទោរ /kanthao/ *n.* spittoon; chamber pot.

កន្ទោរនោម urinal, chamber pot.

កន្ទក់ /kantɔ̆k/ 1. *n.* bran; rice dust or small pieces left after polishing the rice. (*Pa.* kuṇḍaka 'rice bran.') 2. *n.* freckle.

កន្ទក់កន្ទេញ /kantɔ̆k–kantɨ̆ñ/ *p.* to insist childishly on something.

កន្ទក់អង្កាន់ /kantɔ̆k ʔaŋkan/ *n.* dissatisfaction, uneasiness; *p.* dissatisfied, uneasy.

កន្ទួនជើ /kantɔ̆on cey/ *n.* a kind of fish. (*See:* កញ្ឆនជើ.)

កន្ទន់ចាក់ក /kantɔ̆en bak kaa/ *n.* banana, ripe banana (*dial.* also *mys.*).

កន្ទប /kantɔ̆op/ 1. *n.* belt; loincloth; old clothing having many patches. 2. *p.* poor; dirty and sneaky *(col.)*.

មនុស្សក្រកន្ទប poor people.

ស្លៀកវិស្ណុកន្ទប to dress as the Montagnards (i.e. by wearing a loincloth).

ស្វាឃ្លាលកន្ទប *(lit.)* 'the monkeys are drying their loincloths' said when the horizon is red after the sun sets. *(T.)*

អាកន្ទប an insult often used to refer to a Vietnamese.

កន្ទល់ /kantɔ̆əl/ *n.* earrings formerly worn by Cambodian women, now worn only by dancers. (*Pa.* kuṇḍala.)

កន្ទាប /kantiec/ *n.* a kind of reptile with a painful bite. (?) *(T.)*

កន្ទាបអាល a kind of nettle (*Bohmeria interrupta*). *(T.)*

កន្ទាទូក /kantie tuuk/ *n.* an aquatic insect.

កន្ទាលត្រអាក /kantiel trɑʔaak/ *n.* a very itchy skin rash; nettle rash.

កន្ទី /kantii/ *n.* a type of medicinal plant (*Chenopodium hybridum*). (*Poss. rel. to S. Pa.* kuṇḍī 'pot.')

កន្ទីស /kantɨ̆h/ *n.* a skin rash; the skin eruption characteristic of certain poisonous plants (such as poison ivy); *p.* blistered, covered with a rash.

កន្ទុយ /kantuy/ 1. *n.* tail; queue; end. 2. *nc.* classifier for fish.

កន្ទុយក្រពើ a type of aloe (*lit.* 'crocodile's tail').

កន្ទុយខ្សែរ mouthpiece (of a pipe).

កន្ទុយចចក a type of grass (*lit.* 'wolf's tail').

កន្ទុយឆ្កែ a type of grass which has a flower resembling a dog's tail (*Parietaria cochinchinensis*).

កន្ទុយដំរី a type of grass (*Heliotropium indicum*). (*See:* ស្លៀកន្ទុយដំរី.)

កន្ទុយប្លែន pterygium *(anat.)*.

កន្ទុយបារី cigarette butt.

កន្ទុយក្រា small tail-like part of the langouti that hangs down between the legs. *(T.)*

កន្ទុយអណ្តើក a piece of hair that grows in a point at the nape of the neck, a duck-tail.

ឆ្កែកន្ទុយខ្វៀន dog with a rolled-up tail; *(fig.)* a person who is evil through and through.

ឈរធ្វើកន្ទុយ to queue up; to stand in line. (= ឈរបន្តកន្ទុយ.)

ត្រីងៀតបីកន្ទុយ three dried fish.

បក់កន្ទុយ to wag the tail (of dogs, etc.).

ផ្កាយដុះកន្ទុយ comet.

កន្ទុយភ្នែក /kantuy pnɛɛk/ *n.* edge or rim of the eye, corner of the eye.

ចោលកន្ទុយភ្នែកមើល to look at /watch someone out of the corner of the eye, to glance at someone.

ដាច់កន្ទុយភ្នែក as far as the eye can see.

កន្ទុយលិន /kantuy lɨn/ *n.* vagina.

កន្ទូតអូង /kantuut ʔooŋ/ 1. *n.* the tail-shaped piece of hair which grows on the back of the head at the hairline. 2. *n.* the naked end of a chicken (= tail).

កន្ទួត /kantuət/ *n.* capital of a column; small bell. *(T.)*

កន្ទួតដងដាវ pommel of a saber. *(T.)*

កន្ទួតប្រង a type of mallow (*Malva tomentosa*). *(T.)*

កន្ទួតព្រៃ a wild variety of កន្ទួតស្រុក (*Cicca racemosa*).

កន្ទួតសសរ capital of a column, cornice. *(T.)*

កន្ទួតសេះ small bone or wooden bells hung around a horse's neck. *(T.)*

កន្ទួតស្រុក a tree having sour fruit (*Cicca nodiflora*).

កន្ទួល /kantuəl/ *n.* skin rash, papule, pimple; insect bite.

កន្ទើយ /kantəəh/ 1. *n.* hog *(mys.)*. 2. *p.* protruding.

ធ្មេញកន្ទើយ buckteeth.

កន្ទេចអាល /kantɨc ʔaal/ 1. *n.* a kind of poisonous worm. 2. *n.* a kind of poisonous plant, a nettle.

កន្ទេល /kanteel/ *n.* mat [may be woven of many different grasses such as ជ្រៃ, រំចេក, រុន, but it is commonly woven of កក់]. *O.K.* kandel.)

កន្ទេលជ្រៃ a mat woven of the reed ជ្រៃ.

ក្រាលកន្ទេល to spread out a mat, to lay down a mat.

ខ្ញុំជើងកន្ទេល a slave born in the master's house.

ជាយកន្ទេល edge of a mat.

ត្បាញកន្ទេល to weave a mat.

កន្ទែក /kantɛɛk/ 1. *p.* divided, forked, bifurcated. 2. *n.* a kind of bindweed.

កន្ទោក /kantook/ *n.* wood lathe.

កន្ទោង /kantooŋ/ *n.* small bowl made of leaves used as a container for food, tobacco, betel nut, etc. (*Malay:* kantong 'pouch, pocket,' *Cham:* kuduŋ.)

លយកន្ទោង to make an offering to the spirits by floating small bowls made of leaves and filled with food, etc. out into the river. *(See:* លយ. *)*

○ បុណ្យលយកន្ទោង the festival of making floating offerings to the spirits.

កន្ទុំរុយ /kantum ruy/ *n.* dragonfly. *(See:* រុយ. *)*

កន្ទាំងជាយស /kanteaŋ baay saa/ *n.* a species of nettle plant, whose bark is used to make rope, and whose stem and branches are used for making thread.

កន្ទាំងហែ /kanteaŋ hae/ *n.* name of an edible aquatic plant.

កន្ទះរ /kanteah rie/ *p.* hesitant, undecided.

កន្ទ្រង់ /kantrɔəŋ/ *n.* name of a medicinal plant.

កន្ទ្រម /kantrɔɔm/ *p.* to be skinny, thin, lacking strength; to be fearful, timid; to be a defeatist. *(See:* ទ្រម. *)*

កន្ទ្រល /kantrɔɔl/ *p.* out of proportion, not good-looking, fat.

កន្ទ្រាញ /kantrieñ/ 1. *p.* fat, big. 2. *p.* in full foliage. 3. (in) មេកន្ទ្រាញ *n.* chieftain.

មេកន្ទ្រាញពួកព្នង the chief of the Pnongs.

កន្ទ្រឹស /kantrɨh/ *p.* miserly.

កន្ទ្រុប /kantrup/ *p.* broken-down, dilapidated, about to collapse (of a house).

ជ្ជុះកន្ទ្រុប ramshackle house, tumble-down house.

កន្ទ្រែង /kantrəəŋ/ *p.* bushy, unruly (especially of hair).

សក់កន្ទ្រែង unruly hair.

កន្ទ្រែត /kantrɛɛt/ *p.* growing close to the ground (of bushes, plants).

កន្ទ្រោក /kantrook/ *n.* name of a kind of vine (*Limonia monophylla*). Its leaves have a strong aromatic smell and are used both as medicine and a vegetable.

កន្ទ្រោកដំរី /kantrook damrəy/ *n.* name of a plant.

កន្ទ្រុំ /kantrum/ *n.* name of a kind of woven basket or coffer. (*Cham:* kadum.)

កន្ទ្រាំ /kantroam/ *n.* a kind of fried cake.

កន្ទ្រ /kanthɔɔ/ *n.* a kind of small fish, possibly a gourami.

កន្ទ /kanthie/ *p.* small and broad.

កន្ទាញ /kanthieñ/ *p.* spread apart (of the legs). *(arch.) (See:* កន្ទាំង. *)*

កន្ទាត់ /kanthoat/ *p.* fat. (< ធាត់.)

មនុស្សកន្ទាត់ fat person.

កន្ទាយ /kanthiey/ *n.* black soft-shelled turtle (*Trionyx ornatus*).

កន្ទិងកន្ទាំង /kanthɨŋ-kantheaŋ/ *p.* spread apart (of the legs); *a.* with the legs spread apart.

កន្ឋឹង /kanthiiŋ/ *p.* broad (as the hips).

កន្ឋុក /kanthuk/ *p.* fleshy, fat, obese.

កន្ឋុប /kanthuc/ *p.* fat, fleshy, obese.

ប្លោសកន្ឋុប to grow fatter (of a baby).

កន្ឋុល /kanthul/ *p.* plump, fat, obese.

ធាត់កន្ឋុល very plump.

សាច់កន្ឋុល fleshy.

កន្ឋួក /kanthuək/ (= កន្ឋុក, កន្ឋុប, កន្ឋុល) *p.* fat, fleshy, obese.

កន្ឋែក /kanthɛɛk/ *p.* to make a space by separating two things, to spread; separated, opened up, spread apart.

កន្ឋែកជើង to spread the legs apart.

បិត្តកន្ឋែក disinterested (heart, feeling).

ជើងកន្ឋែក spread legs.

កន្ឋែង /kanthɛɛŋ/ *p.* spread apart; broad; opened up.

កន្ឋាំង /kantheaŋ/ (in) កន្ឋាំងជើង *p.* to open the legs widely; *a.* with the legs spread apart.

អង្គុយកន្ឋាំងជើង to sit with the legs spread apart.

កន្លង /kanlaaŋ/ 1. *p.* to step over something. 2. (in) ប្រព្រឹត្តកន្លង (= ផ្ងើកន្លង) *p.* to violate (a law). 3. (in) កន្លងទៅ *p.* past, last.

ខែកន្លងទៅ last month.

ដើរកន្លង to walk and step over (something).

ប្រព្រឹត្តកន្លងសិក្ខាបទ to violate a precept.

ពីរឆ្នាំកន្លងទៅ two years ago.

លោតកន្លង to jump over (something).

កន្លង់ /kanlaŋ/ 1. *n.* a kind of large black bumble bee which has a painful sting. 2. *n.* young man. 3. *n.* a kind of fish.

កន្លាត /kanlaat/ 1. *n.* roach, cockroach. 2. *p.* of a light maroon color.

កន្លាស់ /kanlah/ 1. *n.* peg, pin, bolt; ornamental pin, pin used to join two objects together. 2. *n.* a sheet of woven leaves. (= ស្លឹកកន្លាស់.) 3. (in) ឈ្លើងកន្លាស់ *n.* a small species of leech.

កន្លាស់ក្រវិល tongue of a belt buckle.

ទីងកន្លាស់ to fasten with a peg or pin. (= បោះកន្លាស់.)

បោះកន្លាស់ to fasten with a peg or pin. (= ទីងកន្លាស់.)

កន្លើត /kanlaət/ *n.* epiglottis, uvula.

កន្លើតបក /kanlaət cɑɑk/ *n.* a kind of liana.

កន្លៀត /kanliət/ *n.* the space behind an open door; the area of a fold or joint on the human body.

កន្លៀតដៃ the space between the forearm and the upper arm. (*See:* plate 1.)

កន្លៀតត្រចៀក space between the back of the ear and the head.

កន្លៀតទ្វារ space between an opened door and the wall. (*See:* plate 1.)

កន្លែង /kanlɛɛŋ/ *p.* sad, suffering; worried.

យំកន្លែង to cry long and sadly.

កន្លែង /kanlaeŋ/ *n.* place, spot, region; depot.

កន្លែងជ្រក shelter.

កន្លែងដេក place to sleep.

កន្លែងទុកប្រេងសាំង gasoline depot.

កន្លែងធ្វើការ office, workshop.

កន្លែងស៊ីផឹក restaurant, bar.

កន្លោង /kanlaoŋ/ 1. *n.* mother; *p.* senior. 2. *n.* essential element, part; main column, support column.

ព្រះកន្លោង the mother of Buddha.

ព្រះកន្លោងព្រះ the mother of God (Christian). *(T.)*

សសរកន្លោង the principal column.

កន្លះ /kanlah/ *p.* not full, incomplete, half (full, complete, etc.); *nn.* half a... .

កន្លះម៉ោង one half hour.

ក្នុងកន្លះម៉ោង (= រវាងកន្លះម៉ោង) within one half hour, in 30 minutes.

ម៉ោង៥កន្លះល្ងាច 5:30 p.m.(half past five in the evening).

ម៉ោងប្រាំបួនកន្លះយប់ 9:30 p.m. (half past nine at night).

ម៉ោងមួយកន្លះរសៀល 1:30 p.m.(half past one in the afternoon).

កន្លះ /kanloh/ *n.* tether rope which goes through the noses of various animals.

កន្សែង /kansaeŋ/ 1. *n.* scarf, napkin, handkerchief. 2. *p.* to weep *(royal)*.

កន្សែងជូតទឹក bath towel.

កន្សែងប្រាប្រុប a small handkerchief, worn with ornaments, to put in a coat pocket.

កន្សែងជូតមាត់ napkin.

កន្សែងដៃ handkerchief.

កន្សែងពោះគោ terrycloth towel (*lit.* 'ox-stomach towel.').

○ អាវកន្សែងពោះគោ shirt made of terrycloth.

ទ្រង់ព្រះកន្សែង to cry, to weep *(royal)*.

កន្សៃ /kansay/ *n.* the back or the end of something.

កន្សៃទូក the back (or the end) of a boat.

កន្សៃផ្ទះ the back of a house.

កន្សៃសារពេជ /kansay saara?pic/ *n.* title of the Buddha's wife after his illumination.

កន្សោម /kansaom/ *n.* bunch, cluster of something.

កន្សោមដោះ bosom, breast.

កន្សោមផ្កា 1. cascade of flowers. 2. calyx *(bot.)*.

កន្សុំ /kansom/ *n.* tree branches or grass tied together to form a kind of fishnet.

កប /kɑap/ *p.* to be agreeable, in harmony; to be effective, successful, propitious. *a.* harmoniously, successfully.

ថ្នាំកប an effective remedy or medicine.

នៅកប to stay healthy.

នៅកបគ្នា to live together harmoniously.

រកស៊ីកប to succeed in daily work (or business).

កប់ /kap/ 1. *p.* to bury (something); to be buried; to sink deeply (into). 2. *p.* to be deeply involved in.

កប់ខ្មោច to bury a corpse.

កប់ប្រាក់ to bury money; *(fig.)* to invest money, to commit money, to tie up money.

កប៉ាល់ /kaʔpal/ *n.* motorboat, steamboat, ship. (*Tamil:* kapal.)

កប៉ាល់ចម្បាំង battleship.

កប៉ាល់ដឹកទំនិញ merchant ship, passenger ship.

កប៉ាល់ទឹក ship, motorboat.

កប៉ាល់ផ្ទុកទំនិញ cargo ship.

កប៉ាល់ភ្លើង steamboat, steamship, steamer.

កប៉ាល់ហោះ (= យន្តហោះ) airplane.

ជិះកប៉ាល់ to ride a ship, to take a ship.

ឡើងកប៉ាល់ (= ជុះកប៉ាល់) to board a ship.

កបិបិត្ត /kaʔpeʔcɑt/ (= បិត្តសារ) *n.* caprice, whim, quirk, fancy.

កបិលវត្ថុ /kaʔpeʔlaʔvoathoʔ/ *n.* Buddha's birthplace, Kapilavastu. (*Pa.* kapilavattho.)

កប៊ូរ /kaaboo/ *n.* camphor, a block of camphor which may be sniffed to relieve headaches or congestion. (*S.* karpūra.)

កប៉ោតបក្សី /kaʔpaotbaksəy/ *n.* a kind of pigeon or dove. (*S. Pa.* kapota.)

កប៉ោ /kapav/ *n.* pocket; small bag. (< *Chin.*) (*See:* ហោប៉ោ.)

កប្ប /kap/ *n.* long period of time, epoch, era, age; eternity. (*Pa.* kappa 'age of the world'; see កល្ប from the *S.* equivalent kalpa.)

កប្បព្រឹក្ស /kappaʔprɨk/ *n.* magic wishing-tree of Indra which formerly grew on this earth. *(S.* kalpavṛiksha.*)*

កប្បាស /kapbaah/ *n.* cotton (plant). (*Pa.* kappāsa.)

កប្បាសម៉ាយ cotton fabric.

ផ្លែកប្បាស cotton bolls.

កម /kɑam/ *n.* skin disease characterized by blisters and intense itching usually between the fingers. (*Cham:* kaum.)

កមរមាស់ (id.)

កើតកម to have កម.

កម៊ី /kamñəy/ *n.* velour (fabric).

កម្ពល /kampɔəl/ *n.* woolen cloth. (*S. Pa.* kambala.)

កម្ពុជ /kampuc/ (= កម្ពុជា) *n.* Cambodia (= Kambuja). (*Pa. S.* kamboja 'of the race of Kambu.')

កម្ពុជ /kampoocea?/ (= កម្ពុជា) *n.* Cambodia. (*Pa. S.* kamboja.)

កម្ពុជិក /kampoocik/ *n.* a Cambodian, Khmer. (*fem.:* កម្ពុជិកា.)

កម្ម /kam/ ~ /kammea?/ or /kamma?/ *(in comp.).* 1. *n.* action, deed, act, activity; a work; calamity; fate; karma, actions or thoughts (often of an evil nature) in a prior existence which produce effects in a subsequent existence. (*Pa.* kamma.) 2. *n.* manual work. 3. *n.* object, complement *(gram.).*

កម្មករ worker, workman, hired hand. (*fem.:* កម្មការិនី.)

កម្មករនាវា sailor, crew member.

កម្មបច្ច័យ having karma as a cause or supporting factor.

កម្មពល the power of karma.

កម្មពៀរ misfortune, bad luck, bad fate.

កម្មផល the result or fruit of an action.

កម្មយោនី having karma as cause.

កម្មលំបាក suffering, trouble, pain, difficulty.

កម្មវេទនា suffering, trouble, pain, difficulty.

កម្មសមុដ្ឋាន arising from karma, having karma as cause.

កម្មអកុសល misfortune, bad luck.

តាមកម្មបុះ to accept the consequences of an act.

[ត្រូវ]កម្មពៀរ to have the misfortune...

ទទួលកម្ម to accept the consequences of an action.

រងកម្ម to suffer the consequences.

កម្មការ /kamma?kaa/ *p.* working, active in deeds.

គណកម្មការ commission.

គណកម្មការវប្បធម៌ cultural commission.

កម្មក្ខ័យ /kammeakkhay/ *n.* the termination of the influence of karma. (*Pa.* kammakkhaya.)

កម្មជ្ជវាត /kammaccea?viet/ *n.* the force which expels a new-born child from the mother's womb. (*Pa.* kammaja < kamma–vāta.)

កម្មដ្ឋាន /kammatthaan/ *n.* occasion, basis, ground or subject for concentration or meditation *(relig.).* One of the modes of Buddhist meditation which may be called 'analytical meditation.' This meditation on the nature of elementary substances leads to a thorough appreciation of their impermanence and unsatisfactoriness. He who exercises it fixes his mind on any one element and reflects on it in all its conditions and changes until, so far as that element is concerned, he sees that it is only unstable, grievous and illusory. (*Pa.* kammaṭṭhāna.)

វិប្ស្សនាកម្មដ្ឋាន meditation in quest of knowledge.

កម្មន្ត /kammanta?/ *n.* a work, deed, act; power (of a machine). (*Pa.* kammanta 'doing, acting; deed, action.')

កម្មន្តសាល /kammanta?saal/ (= រោងច[ក្រ]) *n.* factory.

កម្មបថ /kammabat/ *n.* kind or type of action, kind of deed (whether good or evil), means of action. *(Pa.* kamma; patha *)*

កុសលកម្មបថ the ten virtues (opposites of the ten sins – អកុសលកម្មបថ).

អកុសលកម្មបថ the ten sins (murder, theft, uncleanness, lies, slander, offensive words, frivolous conversations, greed, spitefulness, false doctrine).

កម្មវាចៈ /kamma?vea?ca?/ *n.* declaration of ecclesiastical action; an utterance of formal words announcing ecclesiastical action and asking the chapter of monks to vote or to pass a resolution. (*See:* កម្មវាចា.)

កម្មវាចាចារ្យ /kamma?vea?caacaa/ *n.* monk who makes the formal announcement of ecclesiastical action in the ordination ceremony. He becomes the announcing preceptor of the newly ordained monk. (*See:* កម្មវាចា.)

កម្មវត្ថុ /kamma?voattho?/ *n.* object, thing (presented to the senses), subject, (subject) matter; object of (emotion).

កម្មវត្ថុនៃសន្និសីទ subject matter of a conference.

កម្មវិចកកិរិយាសព្ទ /kamma?vieca?ka?ke?ri?yaa-sap/ *n.* passive verb.

កម្មវាចា /kamma?viecaa/ *n.* prayer or chant which takes place during a gathering of monks. (*Pa.* kammavācā.)

កម្មវាចាចារ្យ the bhikkhu who leads the above prayer or chanting.

កម្មវិចារក /kamma?vi?caak/ *n.* sanction.

កម្មវិធី /kamvi?thii/ ~ /kammea?vi?thii/ *n.* program.

កម្មវិបាក /kammea?vi?baak/ *n.* calamity, disaster; perversity of actions; the consequences of human acts as experienced in a subsequent birth; future punishment (as a reward for bad deeds). (*Pa.* kammavipāka.)

កម្មវិស័យភាព /kammea?vi?sayyea?phiep/ *n.* objectivity, fairness.

កម្មសិក្សា /kammea?səksaa/ *n.* course of instruction.

កម្មសិក្សាការី /kammea?səksaakaarəy/ *n.* trainee, student in training.

កម្មសិទ្ធិ /kammea?setthi?/ ~ /kamsetthi?/ *n.* property, possession. *Ex.:* ល្វែងនេះជាល្វែងទី ៤ នៃផ្ទះ ៧ ល្វែងដែលជាកម្មសិទ្ធិរបស់លោក... This row house is the fourth one of the group of seven which are the property of Mr...

កម្មសិទ្ធិរួមគ្នា co-property, joint ownership.

ដកកម្មសិទ្ធិ to expropriate.

កម្មសិទ្ធិករ /kammea?setthi?kɑɑ/ *n.* owner, proprietor.

កម្មាធិការ /kammaathi?kaa/ (in) គណៈកម្មាធិការ *n.* committee.

កម្មិកភាព /kammika?phiep/ *n.* activity.

កម្មិកលេខាធិការ /kammikleekhaathi?kaa/ 1. *n.* treasurer of a state; paymaster (of troops). 2. *n.* quaestor. (*Pa.* kammika 'one who looks after,' 'trader,' 'manager.')

កម្មិកសមាជិក /kammiksaʔmaacik/ *n.* active member. *(Pa.* kammiksāmājika*)*

ក[ម្រង *see* កំរង.

កម្លាំង /kamlaŋ/ *n.* force, power, strength, energy, vigor, authority, influence. (*a.w.:* កលាំង, កំឡាំង.) (< ខ្លាំង 'strong.')

- កម្លាំងកើនឡើងថ្មី new emerging forces.
- កម្លាំងចិត្ត moral force.
- កម្លាំងទ័ព (= កងកម្លាំង, កងទ័ព) military force, military strength; armed forces.
- កម្លាំងបាយ physical force.
- កម្លាំងពីរសេះ two-horsepower.
- គ្មានកម្លាំង without force or strength, weak.
- ជួយកម្លាំង to reinforce.
- ចំយកម្លាំង to be weakening.
- មានកម្លាំង to be strong.
- អស់កម្លាំង out of strength, tired; tiring; weak.

កកិដ /kaarkat/ *n.* zodiacal sign of the crab, corresponding to July. (*See:* កក្កដ.)

ករ /kaa/ (= ដៃ) *n.* hand. (*Pa.* kara 'the maker' = 'the hand.')

- លើកករ[ប្រណម្យ (= លើកដៃសំពះ) to salute respectfully by putting the two palms together and raising them up to the chest or forehead.

ករណី /kaarnəy/ ~ /kaʔraʔnəy/ *n.* instance, case; motive, reason, cause. *(Pa.* karaṇa*.)*

- ករណីដ៏សមគួរ appropriate case.
- ករណីពុំជួកាល fortuitous case, accidental case, mere chance.
- ក្នុងករណីនៃ in case of.
- ក្នុងករណីនេះ in this case.

ករណីយកិច្ច /kaarənəyyeaʔkəc/ *n.* duty. (*Pa.* karanīya 'what must be done.')

ករវិក /kaavɨk/ *n.* a legendary bird with a beautiful voice. (*Pa.* karavīka or karavī 'the Indian cuckoo.')

ករុណា /kaʔruʔnaa/ *n.* pity, mercy, compassion. (*S. Pa.* karuṇā.) *(See:* ការុ[ណាចិត្ត.)

- ករុណាវិសេស term used by government officials or the common people to answer yes to the king.
- ខ្ញុំករុណា (= ខ្ញុំ[ព្រះករុណា) I (addressing a bonze.)
- [ព្រះករុណា (= [ព្រះមហាក្ស[ត្រ) the king.

កល /kal/ *n.* scheme, ruse, stratagem, tactic, maneuver, trick. *(S. Pa.* kala 'indistinct.')

- កលយុទ្ធ (= យុទ្ធវិធី) tactics.
- កលល្បិច (id.)
- កលឧបាយ (or ឧបាយកល) (id.)

កល់ /kal/ *p.* to support; to even up.

កលហ /kaʔlaʔhaʔ/ *n.* quarrel, conflict, fight. (*S. Pa.* kalaha.)

- កលហពិរោធ anger which leads to quarrelling, conflict, dispute, fighting.

កលា /kaʔlaa/ *n.* membrane.

កលាប /ka?laap/ *n.* bundle, sheaf, bunch; stack or pile (of weapons). (*S. Pa.* kalāpa.)

កលាបជន /ka?laapa?cɔən/ *n.* a fascist.

កលាបនិយម /ka?laapa?ni?yum/ *n.* fascism.

កលិយុគ /kalli?yuk/ *n.* unrest, calamity, turmoil, period of want. (*S.* kaliyuga.)

[ប្រទះលើកលិយុគ to meet with obstacles provoked by unrest.

[សុកកើតកលិយុគ country in turmoil.

កលោបាយ /ka?laobaay/ *n.* craft, guile, cunning. (*Pa.* kala 'soft'; upāya 'stratagem.')

កល្ប *see* កប្ប.

កល្បាវសាន /kalpaavea?saan/ *n.* the stage or state when life comes to an end; the last period of existence. (Possibly related to *S.* kalpa 'period of 4320 million years' [*Brahman*] and āvesaṇa 'entering, entrance.')

កល្យាណ /kalyaan/ *p.* morally good; charming. (*S. Pa.* kalyāṇa.)

កល្យាណការី one who does good things.

កល្យាណគុណ benefits, virtues or advantages of a superlative degree.

កល្យាណធម៌ good doctrine, good conduct.

កល្យាណមិ[ត្រ] good friend.

កល្យាណសីល good morals, pleasant habits.

កល្យាណធ្យា[ស័យ] having a good disposition.

កល្យាណី /kalyaanəy/ *p.* beautiful, exquisite, lovely, attractive (of women). (*S.* kalyāṇī.)

កល្ហែយ /kalhaoy/ *p.* to cry (according to *T.* this is an ancient word).

កវកប្ប /ka?vea?kaap/ *n.* lichen. (*S.* kavaka 'fungus, mushroom.')

កវី /ka?vəy/ *n.* writer, poet; artist. (*S. Pa.* kavi.)

កវីនិពន្ធន៍ /ka?vəyni?poan/ *n.* poetry.

កសាង /kaa saaŋ/ *p.* to build, erect, construct. (*See:* ក.)

កសិកម្ម /ka?se?kam/ *n.* agriculture. (*Pa.* kasikamma 'act of plowing,' 'agriculture.')

កសិករ /ka?se?kaa/ (= កសិការ) *n.* farmer.

កសិកជីវកម្ម /ka?se?kaaciivea?kam/ *n.* agricultural exploitation.

កសិកជីវកម្មដោយ[គ្រឿងយន្ត] mechanized agricultural exploitation.

កសិដ្ឋាន /ka?setthaan/ *n.* a farm.

កសិណ /ka?sen/ (= កសិណសក្ដិ) 1. *n.* proof, evidence; witness. 2. *n.* device; object of meditation. (*Pa.* kasiṇa 'one of the means by which mystic meditation may be achieved.')

កសិណមណ្ឌល circular disk used as an object for meditation.

កហាបណ /ka?haapa?na?/ *n.* ancient silver monetary unit. (*Pa.* kahāpaṇa 'square copper or silver coin.')

កា /kaa/ 1. *n.* a ewer, a metal pot or other container. (*Th.* kaa 'pot with a spout.')

2. *p.* to address an envelope. (*Th.* kaa 'to mark with an X.')

កាខ្នងសំបុត្រ (= កាស្រោមសំបុត្រ) to put an address on an envelope.

កាទឹក a tin water pot.

កាក /kaak/ 1. *n.* residue, refuse, dregs, leavings. (*Th.* kàag.) 2. *n.* crow. (*S. Pa.* kāka 'crow.')

កាកនាសូរ a mythological crow with the head of a monster.

កាកជាទ *(lit.)* 'crow's foot,' the sign (+), a cross. (*See:* ជើងក្អែក, ឈើឆ្កាង.)

កាកជាទក្រហម red cross.

○ ក្រុមកាកជាទក្រហម Red Cross Society.

កាកជាទជាងណាង St. Andrew's cross.

កាកប្រាក់ silver oxide. *(T.)*

កាកមនុស្ស a worthless person; a trashy person.

កាកសម្ល the solid ingredients of soup (meat, vegetables, etc.) from which the flavor has been cooked.

បទកាកគតិ a type of meter in Khmer poetry in which there are four syllables in each line; its rhythm is likened to a crow hopping.

មនុស្សកាកសង្គម Khmer phrase equivalent to 'the dregs of society.'

កាក់ /kak/ 1. *n.* a coin (1/10th of a riel), a dime. 2. (in) អាវកាក់ *n.* a kind of sleeveless undershirt.

កាក់ៗ /kak-kak/ *i.* sound of a bird chirping.

កាកណិក /kaaka?ne?ka?/ *n.* an ancient coin. (*Pa.* kākaṇikā '½ of a kahāpaṇa.')

កាកី /kaakəy/ *n.* female crow. (*S. Pa.* kākī.)

ដើមកាកី a plant (*Amomum medium*). *(T.)*

ឆាងកាកី a very fragrant white flower. *(T.)*

រឿងកាកី the story of kaakəy (a story of a beautiful but unfaithful woman named ឆាងកាកី.)

កាខែកកាខោក /kaakhaek-kaakhaok/ *i.* an unpleasant sound; rattling sound (as an old oxcart, automobile, etc.).

កាង /kaaŋ/ 1. *p.* to spread sideways; to be bloated, puffed out sideways. 2. *n.* kind of hook or barb for catching crocodiles or eagles.

កាងដៃ to stretch out the arms.

កាងស្លាប to spread the wings.

កាច /kaac/ *p.* bad, mean, cruel, vicious, nasty.

កាចឆ្កាំប់ very vicious.

ប្រយ័ត្នឆ្កែកាច danger, mean dog! beware of the dog!

កាប់ /kac/ 1. *p.* to break (something which is rigid). 2. (in) កាប់ចង្កូត *p.* to steer, to lead, to guide; to be at the helm.

កាប់ក to break the neck (of).

កាប់កកាប់ស្រងំ hilariously, laughing uncontrollably.

កាប់ខ្មៅដៃជាពីរកំណាត់ to break a pencil into two parts.

កាប់ប្រែក (in) កាំភ្លើងកាប់ប្រែក hinged breech-loader, drop-down gun, shotgun.

កាប់ប្រទួយ to cut off the shoot; *(fig.)* to keep someone from progressing.

កាប់ម្រាមដៃ to crack the fingers; to break the fingers.

កាប់រាង to show off.

ប្បាំងកាប់ស្រុក to wage a war of conquest, to crush a country by force of arms.

អ្នកកាប់បង្ខូត driver, captain, leader.

កាប់សង្រែក /kac saŋraek/ *n.* a children's game.

កាចា /kaacaa/ *n.* enamel, glaze.

កាចៅ /kaacav/ *n.* a kind of plant the bark of which is used to make rope.

កាញ់ /kañ/ *p.* to reflect on (something) seriously, to think deeply about, to ponder, to calculate.

កាញ់ខ្នែរ (id.)

គិតកាញ់ (id.)

កាណ /kaa/ *n.* ear *(royal)*. (*S.* kāṛṇa 'relating to the ear.')

កាណូត /kaanoot/ *n.* small motor-driven boat. (*Fr.* canot.)

កាត /kaat/ 1. *n.* card, ID card, tax card. (*Fr.* carte.) 2. (in) ប្រេងកាត *n.* white gasoline; petroleum; kerosene.

កាត់ /kat/ 1. *p.* to cut, cut off; shortened, abbreviated. 2. *p.* of mixed blood, half-breed, hybrid (of people or animals). *Ex.:* កូនសេះនេះកូនកាត់។ This colt is a hybrid. 3. *p.* to set, to fix, to judge.

កាត់ក to decapitate.

○ ប្រដាប់កាត់ក guillotine.

កាត់កាល់ to disown (someone), to renounce (someone), to cut ties with (someone). *Ex.:* ឪពុកកាត់កាល់កូនប្រុសចោល។ The father disowns his son.

កាត់ក្តី (= កាត់សេចក្តី) to render judgment (in a lawsuit), to sentence.

កាត់ចិត្ត to be determined, make a resolution to.

កាត់ចិត្តចោល to sacrifice, to offer up, immolate.

កាត់ចោល to leave out, to skip.

កាត់ថ្លៃ to set the price.

កាត់ទោស to sentence.

កាត់ទៅ to resemble.

○ កាត់ទៅរក (= កាត់ទៅខាង) 1. to resemble. *Ex.:* កូននេះកាត់ទៅរក (កាត់ទៅខាង) ឪពុកច្រើនជាងម្តាយ។ This child takes after his father more than his mother. 2. to be determined to find...

កាត់មុខ to cut off (someone's plans), to interrupt, to steal a lead.

○ ដើរកាត់មុខ to cut across in front of (walking).

○ និយាយកាត់មុខ to cut in, to butt in.

កាត់សក់ to cut the hair; to get a haircut.

កាត់សេចក្តី (= កាត់ក្តី) to judge, render judgment; resolve a problem.

កាត់សំពត់ to cut cloth.

កាត់ស្រាប់ ready-made.

○ អាវកាត់ស្រាប់ ready-made shirt.

កាត់អាវ to have a shirt custom-made, to tailor a shirt, to make a shirt.

កាត់ឲ្យខ្លី to shorten.

កូនកាត់ខ្មែរបារាំង half-Khmer, half-French child.

និយាយកាត់ to interrupt, to cut in (in a conversation), to contradict; to speak briefly.

និយាយកាត់ ៗ to summarize, to speak briefly.

ផ្លូវកាត់ shortcut.

ពាក្យកាត់ abbreviation.

អក្សរកាត់ abbreviated form of a word.

កាតព្វកិច្ច /kaatappea?kɛc/ *n.* obligation, duty. (*Pa.* kātabba 'that which ought to be done.')

កាតាក /kaataak/ (= បាយក្រៀម) *n.* leftover cooked rice that has been dried in the sun and is kept as a reserve food. (*Th.* khâaw tàag 'rice dried in the sun.')

កាតិក *see* កត្តិក.

កាតឹប /kaatəp/ *n.* fez; garrison cap *(mil.)*. (*See:* កន្ទឹប.)

កាតឹបស៊ីង forage cap *(mil.)*.

កាតូលិក /kaatoolik/ *p.* Catholic. (*Fr.* catholique.)

កាតៅ /kaatav/ *n.* strainer.

កាតំ /kaatam/ *n.* kind of cake made of rice and certain other ingredients wrapped in banana leaves and boiled. (Probably related to *Th.* khâawtôm 'rice porridge.')

កាន់ /kan/ *p.* to hold something; to adhere to (a religion, policy, philosophy).

កាន់កន្ទែ to take the position at the back of a boat to steer it.

កាន់ការ to be responsible in a job, to take charge, be in charge of work or a job.

កាន់ខែ for months, over a period of months. (*See:* កាន់ឆ្នាំ 'for years,' and កាន់ថ្ងៃ 'for days.') *Ex.:* មាន់ខ្ញុំទៅស្រុកក្រៅម្តង ៗ កាន់ខែ Every time my uncle goes to a foreign country he stays months.

កាន់ខ្សែ to hold a rope.

កាន់គ្នា to support or defend one another.

កាន់ចង្កូត to be at the steering wheel, at the helm; to be in last place.

កាន់ដៃគ្នា to hold each other's hands.

កាន់ដំបង to hold a stick (a bat).

កាន់ថ្ងៃ for days. (*See:* កាន់ខែ.)

កាន់ទុក្ខ to mourn, be in mourning.

កាន់នយោបាយអព្យាក្រឹត to adopt a neutral policy.

កាន់នៅដៃ to hold something in one's hand.

កាន់បិណ្ឌ to observe the celebration of ភ្ជុំបិណ្ឌ by living in a Buddhist temple for one month until the last day of the festival; to do good deeds (such as giving food to needy people) during the ភ្ជុំបិណ្ឌ.

កាន់ព្រះពុទ្ធសាសនា to be an adherent of Buddhism.

កាន់វេរៀន to observe the precepts of magic, to observe tabus prescribed by magic.

កាន់សាសនា to be a religious disciple.

កាន់សិល to practice the precepts of one's religion.

កាន់អព្យាក្រឹត to be neutral.

កាន់អំណាច to hold power or to have authority.

○ អ្នកកាន់អំណាច holder of power.

○ អ្នកកាន់អំណាចផ្តាច់ការ dictator, tyrant.

ទៅកាន់ toward (outward), to go toward.

ទៅកាន់គ្នា (= កាន់គ្នាទៅវិញទៅមក) toward one another, mutually.

ផ្លូវកាន់គ្នាទៅវិញទៅមក lines of communication (roads, streets, highways, waterways etc.).

មកកាន់ toward (inward); to come toward; to return to.

កាន់កាប់ /kan kap/ *p.* to maintain, to control, to supervise, to operate.

កាន់កាប់ការ to have responsibility in a job.

អ្នកកាន់កាប់ operator, responsible person, person in charge.

កាន់តែ /kan tae/ *pv.* more and more, further, becoming more and more, increasingly, continually. (*See:* តែតែ.)

កាន់តែ... ឡើង more and more, habitually, to keep on...

កាន់តែធាត់ឡើង to become fatter and fatter.

○ កាន់តែតិចឡើង to become less and less, to decrease more and more.

កាប /kaap/ *n.* frame; crucible tongs, cramp-iron.

កាបទូក piece of forked wood which is used to attach the planks of a boat. *(T.)*

កាបរទេះ pieces of wood which attach the frame of a cart to the shaft.

កាប ៗ /kaap-kaap/ *i.* duck's cry: quack-quack.

កាប់ /kap/ 1. *p.* to chop, to cut; to slaughter with a sharp-edged instrument. 2. *nc.* two, a pair (a classifier for pairs of mats). *(T.)*

កាប់ដើមឈើ to cut down a tree.

កាប់សម្លាប់នឹងពូថៅ to kill with an ax.

កាប់ឧស to chop wood.

កន្ទេលមួយកាប់ a pair of mats. *(T.)*

ការកាប់សម្លាប់គ្នា internecine warfare, civil war.

ចបកាប់ hoe.

កាប៉ាស /kaabaah/ *n.* cotton. (*S.* kārpāsa 'made of cotton.') *(See:* កប្បាស.)

កាប៊ីណេត៍ /kaabiinee/ (ខុទ្ទកល័យ) *n.* cabinet (in a ministerial department). (*Fr.* cabinet.)

កាពិ /kaapi?/ *n.* paste (of fish, shrimp etc.).

កាពិដៅ /kaapi?phav/ *n.* name of a delicacy made of spices ground and pounded together with hot pepper and preserved for use over a long period of time. (< *Th.?*)

កាព្យ /kaap/ *n.* poetry. (*S.* kāvya.)

កាព្យឃ្លោង poetry; poetic.

○ ពាក្យកាព្យឃ្លោង poetic words, terms, or expressions; rhythmic words.

តែងកាព្យ to write or compose a poem.

ពាក្យកាព្យ poems or successions of rhythmic words.

កាព្យនិទាន /kaapni?tien/ *n.* poem.

កាព្យម័ត្ត /kapyea?moat/ *n.* an enthusiast of poetry.

កាព្យម័ទ /kapyea?mat/ *n.* love of poetry.

កាម /kaam/ *n.* passion, desire, sexual drive, sexual love or desire, pleasure, lust, enjoyment; object of sensual enjoyment. (*S. Pa.* kāma 'pleasure giving; enjoyment.')

ទឹកកាម sperm.

កាមកិលេស /kaamke?lesh/ *n.* passion, sexual desire. (*Pa.* kammakilesa 'lust.')

កាមគុណ /kaamea?kun/ *n.* sensual pleasure, sensual satisfaction; object of sensual pleasure (form, sound, odor, taste, tangible object). (*Pa.* kāmaguṇa 'all sensual pleasures.')

កាមឆន្ទៈ /kaamea?chantea?/ *n.* sensual pleasure. (*Pa.* kāmachanda 'excitement of sensual pleasure.')

កាមតណ្ហា /kaamea?tanhaa/ *n.* sexual drive, sexual desire or passion, craving for sensuality. (*Pa.* kāmataṇhā 'thirst after sensual pleasures.')

កាមធាតុ /kaamthiet/ *n.* sensual element, element of pleasure. (*S.* kāmadhatu 'region of the desires,' 'seat of the kāmāvacara.' *Pa.* kāmadhatu 'world of desires; sensual pleasures.')

កាមភព /kaamphup/ *n.* sensual existence; sphere dominated by sensual pleasure. (*Pa.* kāmabhava 'state of existence dominated by pleasures.')

កាមយោគ /kaamea?yook/ *n.* sexual intercourse. (*Pa.* kāmayoga 'application to sensuous enjoyment.')

កាមរតី /kaamea?rea?təy/ *n.* voluptuousness, sensual pleasure, delight. (*Pa.* kāmarati 'amorous enjoyment.')

កាមរាគ /kaamea?riek/ *n.* sensual pleasure, rapturous delight, sexual ecstasy, lust, sensuality. (*Pa.* kāmarāga 'sensual passion, lust.')

កាមរាគី /kaamea?riekii/ *p.* sensual, loving the pleasures of the flesh. (*Pa.* kāmarāga 'sensual passion, lust.') (*fem:* កាមរាគីនី.)

កាមវិយោគ /kaamea?vi?yook/ *n.* extinction of sensual desire. (*Pa.* kāma; viyoga 'separation.')

កាមសង្វរ /kaamea?saŋva?ra?/ *n.* sensual restraint. (*Pa.* kāma; saṁvara 'restraint.')

កាមសុខ /kaamea?sok/ *n.* sensual happiness arising from sensual pleasure. (*Pa.* kāmasukha 'happiness or well-being arising from (sensual) pleasure.')

កាមសេវនា /kaamea?seɛva?naa/ *n.* sexual intercourse. (*Pa.* kāmasevanā 'pursuit of sensuous pleasure.')

កាមសំយោជន: /kaamsaŋyoocea?nea?/ *n.* the fetter of sensual pleasure. (*Pa.* kāmasaññojana 'obstacle formed by pleasures.')

កាមាវចរ /kaamaavea?cɑɑ/ 1. *n.* the six heavens. 2. *n.* the inclination toward sensual pleasures, feeling which is completely involved in sensual pleasure. (*Pa.* kāmāvacara 'having its province in kāma,' belonging to the realm of sensual pleasures.')

កាម៉ុង /kaamoŋ/ *n.* a kind of salt-water fish (*Scomber brachysoma*).

កាមុច្ឆា /kaamuccha/ *n.* lust, lasciviousness.

កាយ /kaay/ 1. *p.* to scrape, scratch (the ground), dig. (= កកាយ.) 2. *n.* human body; physique, build. (= កាយ, [ប្រាណ.) (*S. Pa.* kāya 'body.')

កាយពល physical strength, endurance; divine power. *(T.)* (*S. Pa.* kāyabala.)

របស់កាយ pertaining to the body, physical.

រាងកាយ the physique, physical shape of a body.

កាយទុច្ចរិត /kaayea?tucca?rit/ *n.* misconconduct in action, evil deeds done through use of the body. (*Pa.* kāyaduccarita.)

កាយបរិហារ /kaaya?pa?re?haa/ *n.* gymnastics. (*Rel. to Pa.* kāyaparihārika 'protecting the body.')

កាយប្បសាទ /kaayappa?saat/ *n.* neuron. (*Pa.* kāyapasāda 'clearness of the sense of touch.')

កាយរិទ្ធិ /kaaya?rithi?/ *n.* a scout (boy or girl scout).

កាយវិកល /kaaya?vi?kal/ *n.* invalid, disabled or handicapped person; *p.* mutilated, maimed, crippled. *(Pa.* kāya; vikala 'defective.')

កាយវិកលកម្ម mutilation.

កាយវិការ /kaayvi?kaa/ *n.* gesture, any movement of a part of the body. (*Pa.* kāyavikāra 'change of position of the body.')

ធ្វើកាយវិការ to gesticulate, to act (theater).

កាយវិញ្ញត្តិ /kaaya?viññat/ *n.* bodily expressions, physical expression. (*Pa.* kāyaviññatti 'intimation by body.')

កាយវិញ្ញាណ /kaaya?viññien/ *n.* consciousness through the body; touch consciousness. (*Pa.* kāyaviññāṇa 'sensory consciousness.')

កាយវិភាគសាស្ត្រ /kaaya?vi?phiekea?saah/ *n.* anatomy (as a science). (*Pa.* kāya; vibhāga 'classification,' *S.* śāstra.)

កាយសង្ខារ /kaaya?sɑŋkhaa/ *n.* construction of the body, substratum of the body; inhaled and exhaled breath. (*Pa.* kāyasankhāra.)

កាយសម្ផស្ស /kaaya?samphah/ *n.* bodily touching. (*Pa.* kāyasamphassa 'sense of touch.')

កាយសម្ភាចរ /kaaya?sammaacaa/ *n.* good conduct in action. (*Pa.* kāyasammācāra.)

កាយសុចរិត /kaaya?soca?rit/ *n.* good conduct in action, good conduct. (*Pa.* kāyasucarita.)

កាយ /kaayaa/ *n.* body. *(T.)* (*See:* កាយ.)

ទៅទទួលព្រះកាយ to go to receive communion. *(T.)*

ព្រះកាយព្រះអង្គ the eucharist. *(T.)*

ការ /kaa/ 1. *p.* to spin (silk). 2. *p.* to protect, defend, preserve, prevent. 3. *n.* act, result, work, job, function, activity, happening. (*S. Pa.* kāra.) 4. *n.* marriage ceremony. *Ex.:* នាងកញ្ញានោះជិតការហើយ That girl is about to be married. 5. *pt.* used to derive nominals from predicatives; *Ex.:* ការពិត 'truth, reality' < ពិត 'true, real.' (*Pa.* kāra 'state or quality of.') 6. *n.* interest, usury. (*S.* kāra 'tax, royal revenue.')

ការកុហក់ (= ការនិយាយមិនពិត) the art of lying; a lie.

ការខ្លួនកុំឲ្យគេវាយត្រូវ to protect oneself from being hit.

ការចាយប្រាក់ the spending of money. (< ចាយប្រាក់.)

ការចាំបាច់ necessity. (< ចាំបាច់ 'be necessary.')

ការទូត diplomacy.

ការធ្វើដំណើរ travel, voyage, traveling. (< ធ្វើដំណើរ 'to take a trip.')

ការប្រាក់ interest on a loan.

ការផែនដី affairs of state.

ការផ្សាយដំណឹង the broadcasting or dissemination of news.

ការពិសោធន៍ experiment; experience.

ការមិនឲ្យសត្រូវចូលស្រុក to stop the enemy from invading the country.

ការសូត្រ to reel (silk), to wind, to spool.

ការស្នេហា love. (< ស្នេហា 'to love.')

ការអម្បោះ to spin cotton.

កម្រិតការប្រាក់ interest rate.

ជើតការ reliable, dependable, successful.

ខូចការ to have failed in something, to have failed to achieve the expected or desired result.

គិតការ to think about or to examine, to study an affair.

គ្រប់ការ reaching marriageable age.

ចងការ to lend (at interest).

ជាប់ការ busy, occupied.

ដើមការ initiative.

○ អ្នកដើមការ organizer.

ត្រូវការ to need; to be essential (to), to be necessary (for),

ប្តូរការ to have trouble in some activity, to run into some difficulty.

ធ្វើការ to work.

បានការ reliable, dependable; to have succeeded in a job; all's well! (= ជើតការ.)

ពេញការ valid; adult.

មង្គលការ marriage ceremony.

មានការ busy, occupied.

រកការ (ធ្វើ) to seek a job.

រដ្ឋការ (or: ការរដ្ឋ) state affairs, governmental service.

រវល់ការ busy, preoccupied, occupied; to have an affair to attend to.

រៀបការ to prepare a nuptial ceremony.

ស៊ីការ to attend a wedding banquet. *(col.)*

ស៊ីការ[ប្រាក់] to charge interest.

ឥតបានការ in vain; useless, undependable.

ការកេត /kaakeɛt/ *n.* a kind of flowering tree.

ការងារ /kaaŋie/ *n.* job, work, position, employment; business, labor.

[ក្រសួង]ការងារ ministry of labor, labor department.

ធ្វើការងារ to work, to do one's job.

មានការងារ to have a job, to be employed.

ការដ្ឋាន /kaaratthaan/ *n.* work site, construction site, place where something is built or planned. *(Pa.* kāra; ṭhāna.*)*

ការណ៍ /kaa/ *n.* cause, event, happening, situation, circumstance; information. (*Pa.* kāraṇa 'deed, action; cause, reason.')

រាយការណ៍ to report.

○ សេចក្តីរាយការណ៍ report.

ល័ក្ខការណ៍ principle, condition(s), important points.

ហេតុការណ៍ event, incident, circumstance, situation.

ឲ្យការណ៍ to inform, provide information.

○ សេចក្តីឲ្យការណ៍ report.

ការណកម្ម /kaara?na?kam/ *n.* fabrication, manufacture, making. *(Pa.* kāraṇakamma.*)*

ការណដ្ឋាន /kaara?na?thaan/ *n.* factory, works, mill; building; fabric. *(Pa.* kāraṇaṭhāna.*)*

ការណភាព /kaara?na?phiep/ *n.* state of affairs, circumstance(s), condition, predicament. *(Pa.* kāraṇabhāva.*)*

ការទូត /kaatuut/ *n.* diplomacy.

អ្នកការទូត diplomat.

ការន្ត /kaaroan/ *n.* the final vowel in a word. *(Pa.* kāranta.*)*

ការបដិវត្ត /kaapa?de?voat/ *n.* revolution. (< បដិវត្ត.)

ការបរទេស /kaabɑara?teeh/ *n.* foreign affairs. (< បរទេស.)

ការ[ប្រកាស] /kaaprakaah/ *n.* public declaration. (< [ប្រកាស.)

ការ[ប្រាសចាក]សិទ្ធិ /kaapraahcaaksetthi?/ *n.* forfeiture, disqualification; fall, disgrace. (< [ប្រាសចាក, សិទ្ធិ.)

ការ[ប្រ]ព័ន្ធភាគ /kaaprəltha?piivi?phiek/ *n.* geodesy, geodetic work.

ការពារ /kaapie/ *n.* to protect, defend.

ការពារ[ប្រទេស] to defend one's country.

○ [ក្រសួងការពារ]ប្រទេស ministry of national defense.

ធ្វើរបងដើម្បីការពារផ្ទះកុំឲ្យចោរប្លន់ ។ to build a fence in order to protect a house from thieves.

ការពិត /kaapit/ *n.* truth, reality. (< ពិត.)

ការ៉ាត់ /kaarat/ *n.* carat (unit of measurement for precious stones; equals about 205 mg.).

ការិយកម្ម /kaare?ya?kam/ *n.* exercise, practice (of something). (*Pa.* kāriya 'to be done.')

ការិយការ /kaare?ya?kaa/ *n.* task. (*Pa.* kāriya 'to be done;' kāra.)

បំពេញការិយការ to fulfill one's task.

ការិយកិច្ច /kaare?ya?kəc/ *n.* exercise, practice, drill(s). (*Pa.* kāriyakicca.)

ការិយបរិច្ឆេទ /kaare?ya?pa?rəcchaet/ *n.* fiscal year, budgetary year, financial period. (*Pa.* kāriya, pariccheda 'division of time.')

ការិយភារ /kaare?ya?phie/ *n.* task, job.

ការិយលេខានុការ /kaare?ya?leekhaanu?kaa/ *n.* bureaucrat.

ការិយាធិបតេយ្យ /kaare?yaathi?pa?tay/ *n.* bureaucracy.

ការិយាល័យ /kaari?yaalay/ *n.* office, post, bureau. (*Pa.* kāriya; ālaya 'abode.')

ការិយាល័យក្រុមរដ្ឋបាល bureau of administrative service.

ការិយាល័យក្រុមវិភាគ bureau of legal services.

ការិយាល័យគណនេយ្យ accounting department or office.

ការិយាល័យទទួលអ្នកជម្ងឺធម្មសនិក bureau which receives civilian patients.

ការិយាល័យនីតិការ legislative office (where bills are drafted).

ការិយាល័យបញ្ជី bureau of accounting.

ការិយាល័យបុគ្គលិក office of personnel.

ការិយាល័យក្រាស្រ័យដ្ឋាល់ប្រជារាស្ត្រ Bureau of Study on Popular Education.

ការិយាល័យពន្ធដ្ឋានៃជនអាស៊ីបរទេស tax office for non-Khmer Asians.

ការិយាល័យពន្ធដារ fiscal office, tax office.

ការិយាល័យភូមិបាល land office.

ការិយាល័យរដ្ឋបាល administrative bureau. (= ការិយាល័យអភិបាល.)

ការិយាល័យរបៀប department of documents, filing office.

ការិយាល័យវិភាគតិកនិក technical section.

ការិយាល័យអាករ bureau of revenue.

ការិយាល័យអាជីវកម្ម exploitation bureau, development bureau.

ការិយាល័យនិយម /kaari?yaalayni?yum/ *n.* bureaucracy. (*Pa.* kāriya; ālaya; niyāma.)

ការី /kaarəy/ *n.* operator, worker. (*Pa.* kārī.) (*fem.:* ការិនី.)

ការី /kaarii/ *n.* curry.

ការុង /kaaroŋ/ *n.* sack, bag made of grass or reeds (often used for carrying raw rice). (*Mal.:* karong 'matting sack,' *Cham:* karauŋ.)

ការុញ្ញបិត្ត /kaaroññ̃a?cet/ *n.* mercy, pardon, grace. (*Pa.* kāruññ̃a 'compassion.') (*See:* ករុណា.)

ការុញ្ញភាព /kaaroññaʔphiep/ *n.* compassion, pity. *(Pa.* kāruñña; bhāva.*)*

ការុណភាព /kaaroʔnaʔphiep/ *n.* grace, favor; indulgence, forgiveness. *(Pa.* karuṇā 'mercy;' bhāva.*)*

ការុណិក /kaaroʔnek/ *p.* merciful, compassionate. *(Pa.* karuṇika.*)*

ការ្យ /kaa/ *n.* work, affair; that which has been done; achievement. (*S.* kārya.) (*See:* ការ.)

កាល /kaal/ *n.* time, moment, period of time; era, epoch; *c.* during, when (at the time when). (*S. Pa.* kāla.) *Ex.:* កាលដែលខ្ញុំធ្វើការនៅភ្នំពេញ When I was working in Phnom Penh.

កាលណា when (something happens). (= ពេលណា) *Ex.:* កាលណាខ្ញុំឈឺខ្ញុំញុំបាយមិនកើត។ When I am sick, I cannot eat. កាលណាលោកអញ្ជើញមកលេងខ្ញុំ? When will you visit me? លោកអញ្ជើញទៅភ្នំពេញពីកាលណា? When did you go to Phnom Penh?

កាលនោះ then, during that time.

កាលបរិច្ឆេទ date; schedule.

កាលពី at, during (of past time only).

- កាលពីឆ្នាំទៅ last year.
- កាលពីឆ្នាំមុន previous year.
- កាលពីដើម formerly, in olden days.
- កាលពីថ្ងៃសុក្រមុន last Friday.
- កាលពីបរមបុរាណ during the good old days.
- កាលពីប៉ុន្មានថ្ងៃមុន a few days ago.

កាលមុន before. *Ex.:* កាលមុនគាត់មិនយល់ខ្មែរសោះ តំឡូវគាត់ចេះខ្មែរតិល Before he did not understand Khmer at all; now he knows Khmer very well.

ក្រៅកាល out of time, out of place.

ជួនកាល sometimes. (*a.w.:* ជួនកាល.) *Ex.:* ជួនកាលអ្នកធំត្រូវការអ្នកតូច។ Sometimes a big man needs [the help of] a small man.

ដូចកាលសព្វមួយដង as usual; as before.

ទេសកាល circumstance.

បច្ចុប្បន្នកាល the present.

រយៈកាល period of time.

អតីតកាល the past.

អនាគតកាល the future.

កាល់ /kal/ 1. *p.* to chase a female (of animals only). 2. *p.* to straighten (hair). 3. *p.* to protect (as one animal protects others) by barring the way.

កាល់គ្នា to copulate (of animals).

កាល់ញី to be in rut (of male animals).

កាលកិរិយា /kaalkeʔreʔyaa/ *n.* death. (*Pa.* kālakiriyā.)

កាល់គុត្តា /kalkuttaa/ *n.* Calcutta.

កាលៈទេសៈ /kaalaʔteesaʔ/ *n.* circumstance.

កាលធម៌ /kaalthoa/ *n.* law of destiny; death. *(M.)* (*S.* kāladharma.)

កាលបរិច្ឆេត /kaalpaʔreccheet/ *n.* date. (*Pa.* kāl; pariccheda 'limit, boundary.')

កាលបរិច្ឆេតនឹងម៉ោងចេញ date and hour of departure.

ដាក់កាលបរិច្ឆេត to set a date, to set the day.

កាលប្រវត្តិ /kaalaʔpravoat/ *n.* chronicle, report.

កាល[ប្រវត្តិវិជ្ជា chronology.

កាលសម័យ /kaalea?sa?may/ *n.* period (of time). (*S. Pa.* kāla; samaya 'time, condition.')

កាលាទិករណ៍ /kaalaati?kaa/ *n.* anticipation; agreement beforehand. (*Pa.* kāla; ādika 'from the beginning.')

កាលានុរូប /kaalaanu?ruup/ *p.* opportune, timely; expedient. (*Pa.* kāla; anurūpa 'proper.')

កាលានុវត្តន៍ /kaalaanu?voat/ *n.* opportunism.

កាលានុវត្តនភាព opportunity.

កាលិក /kaalik/ *p.* temporary. (*Pa.* kālika 'temporal.')

កាលិកប័ត្រ /kaalika?bat/ *n.* periodical (magazine), journal.

កាលិកមហាបវ័ណ /kaalikmɔhaaban/ *n.* fair.

កាវ /kaav/ 1. *p.* to pull something in with a hook or a stick; to crochet. (*Vn.* kéo 'to pull, drag.') 2. *n.* glue, gum, paste. (*Vn.* keo 'gelatin.') 3. *n.* a type of earring, a kind of ear ornament usually of gold. [According to *T.* there are several different kinds such as: កាវដុំមទេស, កាវទំពក់, កាវកន្ធត, កាវរយ៉ា.]

កាវស sperm *(col.)*.

ជ័រកាវ gum arabic.

បិទកាវ to glue.

កាស /kaah/ 1. *p.* to pull in close; to pull away from one another. 2. *n.* a kind of metal coin. 3. *n.* an elephant; a man with an elephant's head. (*See:* គជមនុស្ស, គជដិរី.)

កាសអង្គរ *lit.* 'rice money' – the money formerly given to Cambodian functionaries each month at the Royal Palace. This money was to be used to buy rice and was distributed according to the size of the family.

[ប្រាក់កាស money (in general).

កាសាវព[ស្ត្រ /kaasaava?poah/ *n.* saffron clothing worn by Buddhist monks. (*Rel. to Pa.* kāsāvavattha 'with yellow robes.') (*a.w.:* កាសាវភ[ស្ត្រ.)

កាសែត /kaasaet/ *n.* newspaper, journal, gazette. (*Fr.* gazette.)

ជាវកាសែត to subscribe to a newspaper.

អ្នកកាសែត newspaperman, reporter.

កាហត /kaahaat/ *n.* a kind of fresh-water fish. (*Vn.* cá 'fish.')

កាហែ /kaahae/ *n.* a kind of fish (*Labeo pleurotoenia*).

កាហៅ /kaahao/ *n.* a kind of fish (*Catla buchanani*).

កាហ្វេ /kaafeɛ/ *n.* coffee.

ដឹកកាហ្វេ to drink coffee.

កាឡកិណី /kaalke?nəy/ *n.* evil person; witch.

កាឡភាគ /kaala?phiek/ *n.* penumbra, semi-darkness, half-light. (*Pa.* kāla or kāḷa 'dark, black.') *Ex.:* នៅពេលមានបន្ទុ[គ្រាសគេសង្កេតឃើញមានកាឡភាគនៅមណ្ឌល[ព្រះបន្ទ ។ During an eclipse the penumbra may be observed in the circle of the moon.

កាឡា /kaalaa/ *p.* to transform oneself into some other type of creature (by means of magical powers). (*See:* ប្រែកាឡា.)

កាឡាប៉ា /kaalaapaa/ 1. *n.* name of an island in Indonesia. 2. *n.* name of a kind of knife.

កាឡៃ /kaaləy/ *n.* a unit of measurement of 20 pieces of cloth.

កាឡៃ /kaalay/ *p.* to counterfeit a precious metal; to be impure or fake (of some precious metal).

មាសកាឡៃ impure or fake gold.

កិកកុក /kək–kok/ *p.* to be unruly, recalcitrant, obstreperous (of children), to be bawling, noisy (of children).

កូនក្មេងកិកកុក a bawling or unruly child.

កិកិ /ke?–ke?/ *i.* sound made by certain animals.

កិង /kəŋ/ *n.* roof, top (of a boat).

ទូកកិង two-roofed boat.

ផ្ទះកិង two-roofed house.

កិង្ហិត /kəŋhət/ *n.* a kind of plant (*Cassia alata*) used to treat certain skin diseases. *(T.)*

កិច្ច /kəc/ *n.* matter, act, affair, task, that which must be done. (*Pa.* kicca.)

កិច្ចការ affair, action, work, homework.

កិច្ចការផ្ទាល់ខ្លួន personal affair.

កិច្ចការរដ្ឋ affairs of state.

កិច្ចចាត់ការសម័ញ្ញ disposal of current affairs.

កិច្ចប្តេជ្ញា civil obligation.

កិច្ចសញ្ញាបណ្តោះអាសន្ន *modus vivendi.*

កិច្ចសន្យា contract, promise.

កិច្ចសន្យាបន្ថែម codicil, additional clause.

ជាប់កិច្ចសន្យា under contract, bound by contract.

សម្រេចកិច្ច to finish a job.

កិត /kət/ 1. *p.* to wipe the anus (with paper etc.). *(vulg.)* 2. *p.* to follow very closely.

កិត ៗ to be close to, to be neck and neck.

កិត្តិគុណ /kette?kun/ *n.* glory. (*Pa.* kitti 'glory, fame;' guṇa.)

កិត្តិនាម /kette?niem/ (= កិត្យានុភាព) *n.* reputation; prestige. (*Pa.* kitti; nāma.)

កិត្តិមជន /kette?ma?cɔən/ *n.* a character, an actor (playing a part).

កិត្តិយស /kette?yɔəh/ 1. *n.* honor. 2. *p.* honorary. (*Pa.* kitti; yasa 'glory, fame.')

កញ្ញាកិត្តិយស maid of honor.

ខ្ញុំមានកិត្តិយសនឹង... I have the honor to...

ជាកិត្តិយសចំពោះ... in honor of...

ប្រធានកិត្តិយស honorary chairman.

កិត្តិសព្ទ /kette?sap/ *n.* good reputation, good name, repute. *(Pa.* kitti *S.* śabda.*)*

កិត្យានុភាព /ketyaanu?phiep/ *n.* prestige; authority. (Possibly related to *S.* ketaya 'to summon; to appoint a time; to counsel.')

កិន /kən/ *p.* to crush, to grind.

កិនគេ 1. to run over someone (as with a car). 2. to blame *(col.)*.

កិនជ្រល់ rolling (of a road).

កិនស្រូវ to husk (rice), to grind rice grains (to rid them of husk and bran).

កិនអង្ករ to grind rice into flour.

តម្រាល់កិន mill.

កិន្នរ /kennɑɑ/ *n.* a legendary creature having the figure of a human and the wings of a bird; or, the body of a man and the head of a horse. (*Pa.* kinnara 'a class of demigods.')

កិន្នរី the feminine form of the preceding. (*Pa.* kinnarī.)

កិប /kep/ ~ /kəp/ 1. *p.* to hold back something, to keep something (such as money) which is supposed to be turned over to someone else. 2. *n.* the back end of a cartridge. (*a.w.:* កឹប.)

កិមិជាតិ /ke?me?ciet/ *n.* worm. (*Pa.* kimi.)

កិរិយា /ke?ri?yaa/ *n.* manner, behavior, attitude; act. (*Pa.* kiriyā.)

កិរិយាមារយាទ conduct, behavior.

កិរិយាវិសេសន៍ /ke?ri?yaavi?saeh/ *n.* adverb. (*Pa.* kiriyā 'action;' visesana 'attribute.')

កិរិយាសព្ទ /ke?ri?yaasap/ *n.* verb. (*Pa.* kiriyā; *S.* śabda 'word.')

កិរិយាសព្ទនបុំសកលិង្គ neutral verb.

កិរិយាសព្ទជំនួយ auxiliary verb.

កិរ្តី /keɛ/ *n.* glory, fame, reputation; legacy, heritage. (*S.* kīrti.) (*a.w.:* កេរ្តិ៍.)

កិល /kel/ ~ /kəl/ 1. *p.* to move on one's buttocks 2. *n.* markers, boundary marks. 3. *n.* movable object, anything portable.

បន្ទាយកិល movable camp.

កិលេស /ke?leɛh/ *n.* suffering, pain, worry, trouble; sin, mistake; defilement, evil thought. (*Pa.* kilesa.)

កី /kəy/ 1. *n.* loom. 2. *nc.* a measure of the amount of cloth used to make four shirts. 3. *n.* a pedestal (especially the kind used by artists, sculptors and the like).

កីញាញសំពត់ loom. (*See* plate 9.)

សំពត់មួយកី a piece of cloth large enough to make four shirts.

កីលែន /kəy-lɛɛn/ *n.* a kind of animal mentioned in ancient Khmer legends.

កីឡា /kəylaa/ *n.* sports. (*Pa.* kīlā 'play, sport, enjoyment.')

កីឡាករ athlete.

កីឡាដ្ឋាន /kəylaathaan/ (= កីឡាភូមិ) *n.* stadium, sports arena, athletic field. (*Pa.* kīlā 'play, sport.') (*a.w.:* កីឡាដ្ឋាន, កីឡាស្ថាន.)

កីឡាមណ្ឌល /kəylaamɔɔndɔɔl/ *n.* club, recreation center, sports center, stadium. (*Pa.* kīlāmaṇḍala 'playground, children's games.')

កីឡាអត្តពលិក /kəylaa?atta?pea?lik/ *n.* athletics, athletic sports. (< *Pa.* kīlā.)

កឹងកង់ត្រែ /kəŋ kantray/ (in) សៀវភៅកឹងកង់ត្រែ *n.* a classical book on social and moral rules of conduct.

កុក /kok/ 1. *p.* to sit very quietly and sleepily, to sit down while being very sleepy. 2. *n.* a kind of egret or heron. 3. *n.* a measure of length. (*See:* គក់ 2.)

កុកក្រែក egret (which feeds on crabs).

កុកត្រែគាង the true egret.

កុកស white heron.

កុកសាប់ blue heron (*Ardeola grayi*).

អង្គុយកុក (= កុក 1.)

កុង /koŋ/ 1. *p.* curved, bent, twisted; *n.* a bent or curved object. (*Th.* koon 'be bent, crooked.') 2. *p.* to cheat, swindle. (*Th.* koon 'to cheat.')

កុងទូក fender of a boat.

កុងសឺ /koŋ səy/ *n.* minister, adviser. (*Fr.* conseil.) (*Chin.* gōng shǐ 'envoy, minister.') (*a.w.:* កុងស៊ីយ.)

កុងសឺសេនាបតី council-of-state ministers or advisers to the king.

កុងស៊ី /koŋ sii/ *n.* company, corporation. (*Chin.* gōng sī.)

កុងស៊ុល /koŋ sul/ *n.* consul. (*Fr.* consul.)

កុងស៊ុលគោចរ traveling consul.

កុងស៊ុលធំ consul general.

កុងស៊ុលអាជីព professional consul.

ស្ថានកុងស៊ុល consulate, consular office.

កុញ /koñ/ *p.* be packed tight, be crammed in together.

កកកុញ en masse, massive.

កុញ្ជរ /koñcɔɔ/ 1. *n.* animals having trunks (elephant, mammoth). (*S. Pa.* kuñjara.) 2. *p.* superior, best; extremely good.

កុញ្ជរាធិបតី chief of all the elephant guardians; commander of the land forces.

កុដ្ឋារិកា /kotthieri?kaa/ *n.* female slave. *(T.)* (*Pa.* kuṭadhārikā 'one who carries the water jar.')

កុដិ /kot/ *n.* house or building where the Buddhist monks live within the temple compound. (*S. Pa.* kuṭi, kuṭī.)

កុដុម្ពិក /ko?dompik/ (= កុម្ពី) *n.* man of property; a wealthy landed man who earns his wealth from farming, fruit growing and other agricultural pursuits; the lands of such a man. (*Pa.* kuṭumbika 'a man of property.')

កុណ្ឌ /kon/ *n.* a human figure which is seen in the flames of a funeral pyre. *(T.)* (*S.* kuṇḍa 'mysterious figure.')

កុណ្ឌក *see* កន្ធក់.

កុណ្ឌល /kondɔəl/ *n.* earring. (*Pa.* kuṇḍala 'ring, especially earring.')

កុណ្ឌី /kondii/ *n.* water pot or jar. (*Pa.* kuṇḍi.)

កុត /kot/ (in) អាវកុត *n.* coat (western style).

កុន /kon/ 1. *n.* plot; trap. 2. *n.* movie. (*Th.* kŏn 'trick; machine.')

ជាប់កុន to be trapped in a plot, to be in trouble.

តួឯកកុន movie star.

ទៅមើលកុន to go to the movies.

រោងកុន movie theater.

លេងកុន to act in a movie.

កុបៗ /kop–kop/ *i.* sound of knocking.

កុបកម្ម /ko?pa?kam/ *n.* insurrection, uprising, revolt. (*Poss. rel. to Pa.* kuppa 'shaking, unsteady.')

កុបករ /ko?pa?kɑɑ/ *n.* insurgent, rebel.

កុប៉ាល់ /ko?pal/ *n.* boat. (Variant of កប៉ាល់.)

កុប្បកម្ម /koppa?kam/ *n.* riot, disturbance, tumult, uprising, outbreak. (*Pa.* kuppa.)

កុមារ /ko?maa/ *n.* young boy, adolescent male. (*S. Pa.* kumāra.) (*fem.:* កុមារី.)

កុមារដ្ឋាន first grade (in school).

កុមារភាព childhood, infancy.

កុមារាកុមារី children.

កុមុទ /ko?mot/ *n.* red lotus. (*S.* kumuda 'white water lily, red lotus,' *Pa.* kumuda 'white lotus.') (Variant: ក្រមុទ.)

កុម្ភៈ /kompheak/ *n.* zodiacal sign corresponding to Aquarius; February. (*S. Pa.* kumbha 'water pot,' 'sign of the zodiac – Aquarius.')

ខែកុម្ភៈ February.

កុម្ភការដ្ឋាន /komphea?kaara?thaan/ (= កុម្ភការភណ្ឌ) *n.* pottery, earthenware; pottery factory. (*S. Pa.* kumbhakāra 'potter.')

កុម្ភការី /komphea?kaarəy/ *n.* potter.

កុម្មុយនិស្ត /kommuyniih/ *n.* a communist; *p.* communist, communistic.

ពួកកុម្មុយនិស្ត the communists.

លទ្ធិកុម្មុយនិស្ត communism, communist doctrine.

កុយ /koy/ 1. *n.* horn (of a rhinoceros, but not of an ox or buffalo). 2. *p.* to have sexual intercourse *(col.)*.

កុយរមាស horn of a rhinoceros.

កុរ /kao/ *n.* the name of the 12th year of the lunar calendar, the Year of the Pig. *(O.K.* kur.)

កុលធីតា /kolthiidaa/ *n.* daughter of a respectable family; young woman. (*Pa.* kuladhītā.)

កុលបុត្រ /kolbot/ *n.* son of a good or noble family. (*S.* kulaputra.)

កុលពិរោធ /kolpi?root/ *n.* conflict in the family. (*Pa.* kula 'clan;' rodha 'obstruction.')

កុលសម្ពន្ធ /ko?la?sampoan/ *n.* tribe. (*Pa.* kula; sambandha 'connection, tie.')

Ex.: ពួកព្នងឬខ្មែរលើដាំកុលសម្ពន្ធមួយនៅប្រទេសកម្ពុជា។
The pnɔɔŋ or kmae lɐɐ are a tribe in Cambodia.

កុលាប /ko?laap/ *n.* rose; *(fig.)* a beautiful girl.

ដើមកុលាប rose bush.

ផ្កាកុលាប rose flower; *(fig.)* beautiful girl.

កុលាលភាជន៍ /ko?laala?phiec/ *n.* ceramics. (*Pa.* kulāla 'a potter.')

កុសល /ko?sal/ *n.* merit, good deed, virtue. (*S.* kuśala, *Pa.* kusala 'clever, right, meritorious; virtue, merit.')

ធ្វើកុសល to do good deeds.

បុណ្យកុសល good deed.

កុសលចេតនា /ko?salcesta?naa/ *n.* meritorious volition, right volition.

កុសលធម៌ /ko?salthoa/ *n.* righteousness.

កុសិនារ /ko?se?nierie/ *n.* name of a city which existed at the time of the Buddha. It is believed that the Buddha died in the vicinity of this city. (*Pa.* kusināra 'capital of Mallas.')

កុហក /ko?hak/ *p.* to lie; to be false, untrue. (*S. Pa.* kuhaka 'deceitful, cheating.')

មនុស្សកុហក a liar.

កុឡា /ko?laa/ *n.* Burmese.

ឃ្លក /kook/ *n.* cry, shout. (*a.w.:* ឃ្លឹក.)

ឃ្លកហៅ to call, cry, shout.

ឃ្លក ៗ /kook-kook/ *i.* cry of the dove.

ឃូដកម្ម /kootda?kam/ *n.* strike, labor strike. (*Poss. rel. to Pa.* kūṭa 'false; harmless.') *Ex.:* កម្មករធ្វើឃូដកម្មដើម្បីទាមទារផលប្រយោជន៍។ The laborers strike in order to demand benefits.

ឃូដៅបាយ /koodaobaay/ *n.* intrigue. (*S. Pa.* kūṭa 'trap, snare.') *Ex.:* មនុស្សឡោភបុណ្យសក្តិតែងតែប្រើឃូដៅបាយដើម្បីសម្រេចបំណងរបស់ខ្លួន។ Social climbers always use intrigue to accomplish their wishes.

ឃូត /koot/ *p.* to scrape, to scratch; to play (stringed musical instruments with a bow).

ឃូតទ្រ to play the tro.

ឃូតវីយោឡុង to play the violin.

ឃូន /koon/ 1. *n.* child; *np.* I (speaking to one's parents). 2. *n.* person under the control of someone else. 3. *n.* small one of a kind, baby animal. 4. *n.* small member of a class or set, small member of a combination (*see:* ឃូនសោ 'key').

ឃូនកាត់ខ្មែរអាមេរិកាំង half-breed (half-Khmer, half-American).

ឃូនកើតក្រៅបញ្ជាប់ natural/ illegitimate child.

ឃូនកើតពេញបញ្ជាប់ legitimate child.

ឃូនក្មួយ nephew, niece, children of one's first cousin.

ឃូនក្មេង small children.

ឃូនក្រមុំ 1. unmarried daughter. 2. doll.

ឃូនង៉ោ baby.

ឃូនចិញ្ចឹម (= ឃូនធម៌) adopted child.

ឃូនឃុង stepchild.

កូនចែវ fellow-rower in a boat's crew.

កូនចៅ children, descendants.

កូនដងា weight (used in scales).

កូនឈើ small trees, bushes.

កូនឈ្នួល hired hand.

កូនដៃ little finger.

កូនតុ small table.

កូនធម៌ adopted child.

កូនបង first child, oldest child.

កូនបង្កើត legal child, rightful child, one's own child.

កូនបច្ចាមរណៈ posthumous child.

កូនប្រសារប្រុស son-in-law.

កូនប្រសារស្រី daughter-in-law.

កូនប្រអប់ small box.

កូនប្រុស son.

កូនដង្កាសាប់ clipping or cutting (of a tree or plant).

កូនពូថៅ small ax.

កូនពៅ the last-born child.

កូនមាន់ baby chicken.

កូនរើសបាន foundling.

កូនសត្វ baby animal.

កូនសរ arrow.

កូនសិស្ស pupil, student, disciple.

កូនសោ key. (*See:* មេសោ 'lock.')

កូនសុំ adopted child.

កូនសេះ colt (small horse).

កូនស្រី daughter.

កូនឯពុកជាមួយ ម្តាយដោយខ្លួន consanguineous child.

កូនឯពុកទទៃ ម្តាយជាមួយ uterine child.

ប្រពន្ធកូន family; *lit.* wife and children.

កូនកណ្តុរ /koon kandol/ *n.* gland, ganglion.

កូនកំព្រា /koon kamprie/ 1. *n.* wedge (= មេកំព្រា). 2. *n.* orphan (= ក្មេងកំព្រា).

កូនក្រាញ់ /koon krañ/ *n.* (air) bubble(s).

កូនគោល /koon kool/ *n.* a kind of game similar to polo, but played on foot. The players of two teams use flexible-handled wooden mallets or wooden bats to drive a wooden object into their own goal.

កូនតឹង /koon təŋ/ 1. *n.* a weapon consisting of a metal ball tied to a rope. 2. *n.* a kind of grappling-iron or hook.

កូនទោល /koon tool/ (= ផ្តាំ) *n.* rosary.

កូនប្រយោល /koon prayool/ *n.* plumb-line.

កូនលង /koon lɔɔŋ/ *n.* a kind of wood worm.

កូនសង្កាត់ /koon saŋkat/ *n.* piece of gold or silver inscribed with prayers or magic formulae, tied to a string and worn around one's hips as a lucky charm.

កូប /koop/ 1. *n.* howdah. 2. *n.* kind of frog. 3. *n.* pool, pond. *(T.,G.)* (*Pa.* kūpa 'pit.')

ស្រះកូប pond of drinkable water. *(T.,G.)*

កូបៗ /koop-koop/ *i.* cry of a frog.

កូបាល /koobal/ *n.* cobalt (the metal). (*Fr.* cobalt.)

កូរ /koo/ *p.* to stir (soup).

កូររោះ rumbling, growling in the stomach or bowels.

កូសាំងស៊ីន /koosaŋ siin/ *n.* Cochin China, southern part of the Republic of Vietnam.

កួប /kuəc/ 1. *p.* to make a knot. 2. *p.* to swirl (of wind or water). 3. (in) កួបចិត្ត (= បងចិត្ត, ជាប់ចិត្ត) *p.* to be attached to; to be in love.

កួបចិត្តស្រឡាញ់ to fall in love.

ខ្យល់កួប whirlwind, cyclone, tornado.

ទឹកកួប whirlpool.

កួត /kuət/ *p.* to alter or improve the physical characteristic of a material or fabric (for example, to even something up).

កួយ /kuəy/ *n.* the Kuy, a Mon-Khmer tribe of northern Cambodia and neighboring Laos and Thailand.

កួយដៃ /kuəy day/ *n.* elbow; a blow with an elbow.

កួរ /kuə/ *n., nc.* cluster, bunch.

កើ /kaə/ *n.* flag. (*Vn.* cờ.)

ដងកើ (= ដងទង់) flagpole.

កើក /kaək/ (= ដង) *n.* pole, mast.

កើង /kaəŋ/ (in) រត់កើង *p.* to run fast.

កើប /kaəc/ *p.* curving up.

កើត /kaət/ 1. *p.* to be born, to be created. (*See:* កកើត.) (*O.K.* ket.) 2. *n.* the east; *p.* eastern. 3. *p.* to occur, to happen. *Ex.:* អ្នកនយោបាយអាក្រក់តែងនាំឲ្យកើតសង្គ្រាមក្នុងលោក ។ Bad politicians always cause war in the world. 4. *pv.* able to, can. (= បាន.) 5. *n.* day of waxing of the moon (used for each day of the 15-day period from the new moon to the full moon). *Ex.:* នៅថ្ងៃ១០កើតខែមាឃ on the 10th day of the waxing moon in the month of មាឃ.

កើតមាន to become rich; very rich.

កើតរោគ to catch a disease.

កើតឡើង to happen, to occur, to take place.

កើតឡើងជា to be born as; to be organized; to develop into.

កើតអំពី to be created from, to be born out of.

○ មេអំបៅកើតអំពីដង្កូវ a butterfly is born from a worm.

ដើរកើត to be able to walk.

ទិសខាងកើត east.

ធ្វើកើត to be able to do; possible to be done.

ធ្វើឲ្យ ... កើតជា ... to make... into...

កើន /kaən/ *p.* to increase (in number or in quantity), to progress, to achieve progress; increasing. *Ex.:* ចំណេះគាត់កើនដោយសារការពិសោធន៍ ។ His knowledge increases with experience.

រកស៊ីមួយឆ្នាំកើនបន្តិច to make a little profit each year.

កើប /kaəp/ 1. *p.* to gather up, to collect, to pick up. 2. *n.* wooden mallet. *(T.)*

កើបកោយ to gather up, to collect, to pick up.

កើយ /kaəy/ 1. *p.* to lay the head down on something. 2. *n.* a platform in front of a building used for loading and unloading goods; a kind of ladder used when mounting an elephant. *(T., G.)*

កើយលើស្មា to put one's head on someone's shoulder.

កើល /kaəl/ 1. *p.* to get stuck (in speech, thought, arguments). 2. *p.* to run aground, to be stranded, to ground *(naut.).* (= កឿង.) *Ex.:* ទូកកើលលើដីខ្សាច់ ។ The boat is aground on a sand bank.

និយាយៗទៅស្រាប់តែកើលសព្វកណ្តាលចំណោម to get stuck in the middle of a sentence (or of an argument) while speaking.

កឿង /kiəŋ/ *p.* to run aground, to be stranded, to ground.

កៀក /kiək/ *p.* to carry under one arm; to put an arm around (someone's shoulder).

ដើរកៀកក្រសី to walk with one's arm around a girl's shoulders, to walk arm in arm with a girl.

កៀង /kiəŋ/ *p.* to chase, to drive (animals).

កៀងគោ to drive cattle.

កៀងទា to drive a flock of ducks.

កៀប /kiəc/ *p.* to resist (following an order); protesting, resisting. *Ex.:* វាកៀបមិនព្រមទៅ ។ He resists going.

កៀត /kiət/ 1. *n.* walker (for a child to use while learning to walk). 2. *n.* the hook of a kind of carrying-bar called ដងវែក.

កៀន /kiən/ 1. *n.* corner. 2. *pr.* near, next to. 3. (in) កៀនសមុទ្រ *n.* small bay.

កៀនជញ្ជាំង the corner of a room.

កៀនទ្វារ space behind the door.

កៀប /kiəp/ *p.* to squeeze; to pinch with claws or pincers (of crabs); to crack, to crush.

កៀរ /kiə/ *p.* to grasp; to gather; to rake; to rasp.

កៀរយក to collect, to gather up.

កៀរឲ្យស្មើ to level, to rake in order to spread out evenly, to make even.

កៀវ /kiəv/ 1. *p.* to wrap one's leg around something to keep it in place. 2. *n.* gold container to keep a child's lock of hair.

កៀស /kiəh/ *p.* to rake, to rasp. (*Cham:* kiah.)

កៀសបន្លុះ to snuff a torch.

និយាយកៀស to address indirectly, to allude.

កេកៗ /kesk–kesk/ *i.* the cry of a parrot.

កេង /kesŋ/ 1. *p.* to guess; to bluff (in a game). 2. *p.* well-stuffed, bulging.

កេងកង /kesŋ kaaŋ/ 1. *n.* a kind of bird, a hornbill or calao. (= សត្វកេងកង.) 2. *n.* a kind of black and white snake. (= ពស់កេងកង.)

កេងកាង /kɛŋ-kaaŋ/ *p.* swaying or swinging from side to side (as the fat stomach of a water buffalo).

កេណ្ឌ /kaen/ ~ /kɛn/ 1. *p.* to mobilize, to order, to command (*Th.* keen 'to draft, force; levy troops;' ultimately from *Pa.*?). 2. *p.* to bode, presage.

កេណ្ឌពល to mobilize forces, to draft soldiers.

កេណ្ឌពិរុណសាស្ត្រ that part of the science of hydrology which deals with predicting rainfall.

កេតនភណ្ឌ /kɛtaʔnaʔphoan/ *n.* attribute; prerogative, privilege.

កេតនភណ្ឌរបស់ឯករាជ្យ prerogative of independence.

កេតុ /kaet/ *n.* flag; omen, sign; light, jewel, star; name of a star. (*S. Pa.* ketu 'sign, banner.')

ដាំយព្រះកេតុ meteorite; shooting star.

កេតុមាលា /kɛtoʔmielie/ 1. *n.* halo (especially the halo around the head of the Buddha). (*Pa.* ketumālā 'garland of rays.') 2. *n.* another name of Jayavarman II.

កេរ /kɛɛ/ *n.* a story, (a piece of) gossip.

និយាយកេរគេ to gossip about someone.

កេរ៌ /kɛɛ/ (= កេរ៌ឈ្មោះ) 1. *n.* reputation. (*S.* kīrti 'speech, report; fame, renown.') 2. *n.* heritage, an inheritance.

កេរ៌កោះ heritage, inheritance; posthumous honor *(T.)*; glorious heritage *(G.)*.

កេរ៌ខ្មាស genitals.

កេរ៌ឈ្មោះ reputation.

កេរ៌ដំណែល inheritance.

បង់កេរ៌ to lose the reputation.

របស់កេរ៌ heritage, inheritance.

ស្រែកេរ៌របស់ខ្ញុំ the farm which I inherited.

កេល /kɛɛl/ 1. *p.* to kick with the side of the big toe, pivoting the heel on the ground. 2. *a.* inconspicuously, furtively.

កេវ /kɛɛv/ *p.* to fold two ends of some material together to make a funnel-shaped container. *n.* funnel-shaped container (often of banana leaves). *(T.)*

កេស /kaeh/ *n.* hair, hair-do *(royal)*. (*S.* keśa, *Pa.* kesa.)

កេសនាលី /kɛɛsaʔnielii/ *n.* capillary. (*Rel. to Pa.* kesa 'hair of the head.')

កេសនាលីលស៊ី lymphatic capillary.

កេសមន្ត /kɛɛsaʔmɔntie/ *p.* to get a hair-cut *(royal)*. *(T.)*

កេសរ /kɛɛsɑɑ/ 1. *n.* the long hair around an animal's neck, mane. (*Pa.* kesara 'mane.') 2. (in កេសរផ្កា) *n.* pollen (of flowers). (*Pa.* kesara 'filament of flowers.')

កេសរកូល /kɛɛsaʔreaʔkool/ *n.* iridaceous plants *(bot.)*.

កេសរសីហ /kɛɛsaʔreaʔsəyhaʔ/ *n.* lion with a long mane. (*Pa.* kesarasīha 'maned lion.')

កែ /kae/ (= កែ[ប, កែត[ម្រូវ) *p.* to correct, to straighten out something, to change to the right form. (*Th.* kêɛ 'to mend, repair; solve; explain.')

កែក /kaek/ 1. *p.* odd, uneven. 2. (in) ភ្នែកកែក *n.* cross-eye, squint-eye.

កែ[ក្រាយ /kae kraay/ *p.* to walk back and forth, to strut; strutting, showing off.

កែខៃ /kae khay/ *p.* to rearrange, to pull strings in order to correct a situation; to improve. (*Th.* kêɛ khăj 'to correct, emend.')

និយាយកែខៃ to seek a better argument, to use a better explanation (or better reason) in an argument, to try to get away from (an argument or a position which one has taken).

កែង /kaeŋ/ 1. *n.* a carpenter's angle-iron. 2. *n.* an angle of the foot or arm (= elbow, heel). 3. *p.* to kick with the heel.

កែងជើង heel.

កែងដៃ elbow.

ខ្នាតកែង carpenter's square.

កែងកោង /kaeŋ-kaoŋ/ *p.* insolent, rude, impolite.

កែប /kaep/ *n.* a pillow to lean on or sit on, cushion; saddle. (*Cham:* gaib.) (*Poss. rel. to Vn.* kép 'to be double, lined, of two thicknesses.')

កែបសេះ European saddle.

ខ្នើយកែប cushion.

ស្នូលកែប saddle-bow. *(T.)*

កែម /kaem/ 1. *p.* to correct, to reinforce; to render more modest, more accurate, more vigorous. 2. *p.* varied, assorted. *(T.)*

កែវ /kaev/ *n.* glass, precious crystal; drinking glass; *nc.* glassful.

កែវឆ្នុះ magnifying glass.

កែវជប់ cupping-glass.

កែវ[ប្រពាន crystal. *(T., G.)*

កែវភ្នែក iris (of the eye).

កែវមនី precious stone.

កែវយឺត binocular, telescope.

ជាងផ្លុំដបដ្ឋិកែវ glassblower.

ឈើកែវ a kind of very fragile white wood with black veining from the *Inga vulgaris* tree. *(T., G.)*

ដួងកែវ dear, beloved.

ដៃកែវ coat (hat) rack, stand, hanger (for clothes, hats, etc.).

ប្ញីកែវ marble, rock crystal.

ទឹកមួយកែវ a glass of water.

[ព្រះអង្គកែវ former title of an important dignitary in the Khmer kingdom. *(T., G.)*

ស្វាយកែវ kind of mango. *(T.)*

ឫសកែវ the main root of a plant.

ឫស្សីកែវ a kind of yellowish, spineless bamboo.

កែវញ៉ី /kaev vie/ *n.* title of an important dignitary. *(T.,G.)*

កែស /kaeh/ 1. *n.* a kind of tree *(Manilkara hexandra).* 2. *n.* a kind of small fish.

កែអួក /kae ʔuək/ a kind of music which is played by the retainers of a sorcerer when the sorcerer is calling some spirit into his body.

កែ /kay/ *n.* trigger. (*Th.* kaj in kajpyyn 'trigger.')

កាំបិតកែ switch-blade knife.

កែឡាស /kay laah/ *n.* name of a legendary mountain in the Himalayas; supposed to be the residence of Kubera and the paradise of Śiva. (*S.* kailāsa.)

កែឡាត់ /kaylat/ *n.* mustard.

កោកៗ /kaok-kaok/ *a.* loudly, aloud, in a loud voice.

ជជែកកោកៗ to argue loudly, to argue stubbornly.

និយាយកោកៗ to speak loudly.

កោង /kaoŋ/ 1. *p.* curved, warped. (*Th.* kooŋ.) 2. *p.* rude, insolent, impolite, arrogant. (*Th.* kôoŋ 'loud,' 'noisy.')

កោងកាច rude, impolite; cruel, wicked.

កោងខ្នង hunchbacked, humpbacked; to bend one's back.

ធ្វើនំកោងខ្នង with the back bent under a heavy load; very heavy.

កោងកាង /kaoŋkaaŋ/ mangrove *(bot.) (Rhizophora mangle).*

កោដិ /kaot/ *nn.* ten million. (*S. Pa.* koṭi 'summit, peak.')

ដប់កោដិ one hundred million.

កោដ្ឋ /kaot/ 1. *n.* storehouse, grange, warehouse. 2. *n.* king's coffin or casket, king's funeral urn. (*Pa.* koṭṭha.) 3. *n.* kind of medicinal plant.

ហ្លួងបរមកោដ្ឋ *see* បរមកោដ្ឋ.

ហ្លួងព្រះកោដ្ឋ king who has just died and who is in his coffin.

កោណ /kaon/ *n.* angle, corner. (*S. Pa.* koṇa 'corner.')

ត្រីកោណ triangle.

កោណន្ត /kaonan/ *n.* summit, peak, top.

សន្និសិទកោណន្ត summit meeting.

កោត /kaot/ *p.* amazed; to be in awe of, to respect, honor; be fearful.

កោតខ្លែង (= កោតខ្លាប, កោតញញើត) to be in awe of someone; to be considerate, circumspect and thoughtful of someone because of his power.

កោតបុរេប្បកោតសត្តិគែ to fear someone's authority or position.

គ្មានកោតញញើតនរណា to lack consideration toward people; be inconsiderate, impolite, ill-mannered.

កោតុហល /kaoto?hal/ *n.* excitement, ardor, desire, passion; tumult. *(T.)* (*Pa.* kotūhala.)

កោន /kaon/ *p.* to take refuge humbly under someone's protection.

ជ្រកកោន to be under someone's sponsorship.

កោប /kaop/ *n.* a kind of disease characterized by enlarged testicles, elephantiasis (?).

កោមល /kaomal/ *p.* soft, tender, flabby.

កោមលភាព softness, mildness; laxity, slackness.

កោយ /kaoy/ 1. *n.* a game played with certain nuts (អង្គុញ) and a top (the top is spun and each nut knocked down counts one point); child's top. 2. *p.* to dip a liquid out of one container into another, to scoop something out of a container.

កោយប្រមៀល a kind of game in which a ball is used to knock down coins which have been stuck in the ground; the player who knocks a coin down wins it.

កោរ /kao/ 1. *p.* to shave. 2. *p.* to clean someone out (as in a game).

កោរមុខ to shave the face.

កោរមិនដាក់ទឹក to charge exorbitant prices.

កោរសក់ to shave the hair.

កាំបិតកោរ razor (usually means straight razor).

ថ្ងៃកោរ days on which the Buddhist monks must shave – the 14th and 29th of each month.

កោលាហល /kaolaahal/ *n.* unrest, excitement, tumult, turmoil, insecurity. (*S. Pa.* kolāhala.)

ស្រុកកើតកោលាហល a country in turmoil.

កោវិដ /kaovit/ *n.* expert, wise man, sage. *(T., G.)*

កោវិទោបាយ /kaovi?toobaay/ *p.* cunning, wily, evasive.

កោស /kah/ 1. *p.* to scrape, to grate, to shred; to clean well. 2. *n.* gourd; sheath, case; penis, prepuce. *(T.)* (*Pa.* kosa 'storehouse; sheath; bowl; cocoon; praeputium.')

កោសដូង to shred coconut meat before extracting the juice from it.

កោសលវិច័យ /kaosa?la?vi?cay/ *n.* survey, expert appraisement, valuation, assessment; expert's report.

កោសិក /kaose?kaa/ *n.* cell (of organisms, of a jail, in a beehive). (*Poss. rel. to S. and Pa.* kosa 'sheath, cocoon,' *and to S.* kośaka 'egg.')

កោសីយ /kaosəy/ *n.* a name of Indra. (*See* តំ[ន.) (*Rel. to S.* kauśika. 'name of Indra.')

កោសេយ្យពស្ត្រ /kaosayyea?poah/ *n.* silk cloth. (*Pa.* koseyya 'silk, silken material.')

កោសេយ្យម័យ /kaosayya?mey/ *n.* silk fabric; silk factory.

កោសេយ្យវប្បកម្ម /kaosayya?voappa?kam/ *n.* sericulture, the raising of silkworms. (*Pa.* koseyya 'silk,' vappakamma 'occupation of sowing.')

កោសេយ្យវប្បករ /kaosayya?voappa?kaa/ *n.* sericulturist, silkworm breeder.

កៅទណ្ឌ /kavtoan/ 1. *n.* bow (especially the bow used by the reigning king). (*S. Pa.* kodaṇḍa 'crossbow.') 2. *n.* eyebrow (*royal*).

កៅយក់ /kav yɔək/ *n.* bandage containing a medicinal tar. (*Chin.* gāo yào 'plaster, salve.')

កៅសិប /kav səp/ *nn.* ninety. (*Th.* kâwsìb.)

កៅសិបគត់ exactly ninety.

កៅសិបបី ninety-three.

កៅស៊ូ /kavsuu/ *n.* rubber. (*Fr.* caout-chouc.)

សំបកកង់កៅស៊ូ rubber tire.

កៅហយ /kav haay/ *n.* a kind of game.

កៅឡៅ /kav lav/ *n.* high-class restaurant. (*Chin.* gāo lóu 'tall building;' *Vn.* cao-lâu 'restaurant.')

ផ្ទះកៅឡៅ (id.)

កៅអី /kav ʔəy/ *n.* chair. (*Chin.* kào yǐ 'easy chair.')

កៅអីទន្រែម deck chair.

កៅអីបត់ folding chair.

កៅអីភ្នាក់ដៃ armchair.

កៅអីយោល rocking chair.

កៅអីវែង sofa, couch.

កៅអីស្មែង (= កៅអីសែង) palanquin.

កៅអូរ /kav ʔəv/ *n.* jackpot (in gambling). (*Chin.* ?) (*a.w.:* កៅឌំ.)

កុំ /kom/ *pv.* (prohibitive particle) do not..., let us not...

កុំជក់បារី! Don't smoke cigarettes!

កុំប៉ាអ៊ី! Don't say anything!

កុំព្រួយ! Don't worry!

កុំយំ! Don't cry!

កុំអាល! Don't – yet! Wait!

○ កុំអាលធ្វើ! Don't do it yet!

○ កុំអាលសិន! Wait! Don't do it yet!

កុំឲ្យ Don't give, don't let...

○ កុំឲ្យឆ្កែចូលមកក្នុងផ្ទះ! Don't let the dog come in the house.

កំចាត់ /kamcat/ *p.* to disperse, dissipate. (*a.w.:* កម្ចាត់.)

កំចាត់កំចាយ to disperse, dissipate.

កំចាត់ទ័ពសត្រូវ to crush (the) enemy forces.

កំចាត់រោគ to wipe out a disease, to stop an epidemic.

កំចាយ /kamcaay/ 1. *p.* to chase away, to scatter things around, to disperse and destroy. (*a.w.:* កម្ចាយ.) 2. (in) ភ្នំកំចាយ *n.* name of a mountain in the province of Kampot.

កំចាយពាក្យ to divulge. *(T.)*

ទឹកធ្លាក់នៅកំចាយ a waterfall at Kamchay.

កំបី /kamcəy/ *n.* something which is not ripe; *p.* unripe, green. (*a.w.:* កម្ដី.)

កំចោក /kamcaok/ *p.* to destroy, to crush, to liquidate; to excite, to irritate. (*a.w.:* កម្ចោក.)

កំចោតកចោក (id.)

កំចោត /kamcaot/ *p.* to walk on tiptoes. *(T.)*

កំជាប់ /kamcoap/ *p.* to confirm (words, agreements, etc.).(*a.w.:* កម្ជាប់.)

និយាយកំជាប់ពាក្យ (id.)

ស៊ីស្លាកំជាប់ពាក្យ to make an agreement (usually an engagement to marry) binding by a symbolic betel ceremony.

កំជិល /kamcɨl/ *n.* a lazy person. *p.* lazy. (*a.w.:* កម្ជិល.) (< ខ្ជិល.)

កំជួល /kamcuəl/ *n.* vapor, effervescence. *(T.)*

កំជើញ /kamcɨɲ/ *p.* to repeat oneself, to repeat the same thing over and over. (*a.w.:* កម្ជើញ.)

កំញម /kamñaam/ *n.* ash, residue, something which has been incompletely burned (light or thin object).

កំញមបារី cigarette ash.

កំញាន /kamñaan/ *n.* kind of tree which produces an aromatic resin, incense made from such a resin; gum benzoin. (*Cham:* kamʊ̆ñan.)

កំញានទេស incense. *(T., G.)*

កំញើញ /kamñaəɲ/ *p.* to threaten, to show the teeth, to bare the fangs.

កំដរ /kamdaa/ *p.* to keep company, to accompany; *n.* companion *(T.,G.)*; *a.* together. (*a.w.:* កម្ដរ.)

ខ្ញុំកំដរ servant (living in the same house as the master).

កំដិង /kamdəŋ/ *p.* to be in debt, to owe. (*a.w.:* កម្ដិង.)

កំដៅ /kamdav/ *n.* heat; *p.* to warm up, to heat up. (*a.w.:* កម្ដៅ.) (< ក្តៅ.)

កំណត់ /kamnat/ *n.* limit, limitation; remark, notice, note, definite point; *p.* to note, to make a remark.

កំណត់បរាបរ memorandum, communiqué.

កំណត់ចាត់ការ official memorandum/order.

កំណត់ចំណាំ marginal note, footnote.

កំណត់ដោយលាយលក្ខណ៍ verbal note (diplomatic).

កំណត់ទុកក្នុងចិត្ត to keep in mind, to observe and remember, to file (a fact) in the memory.

កំណត់ប្រៃសណីយ (postal or telegraphic) money orders.

កំណត់ពិនិត្យ note of verification.

កំណត់សំគាល់ observation.

កំណត់ហេតុ report; rough draft.

ដាក់កំណត់ to put or set a limit.

ព្រះរាជកំណត់ law, royal decree. *(T., G.)*

មានកំណត់ to have limits.

○ ក្នុងរយៈកាលមានកំណត់ in a definite period.

មិនកំណត់ not sure, not definite.

កំណប់ /kamnap/ *n.* buried treasure. (*Cham:* kamnʊ̆p.) (< កប់.)

កំណប់ក្រាក់ buried money.

កំណប់មាស buried gold.

គាស់កំណប់ to dig up buried treasure.

កំណល់ /kamnal/ *n.* wooden support, cross-piece, crossbar, slat (of a bed); wedge, block. (< កល់.)

កំណាច /kamnaac/ *n.* meanness, cruelty; mean person (or animal). *p.* mean, cruel, ferocious. (<កាច.)

សត្វកំណាច vicious animal.

កំណាប់ /kamnac/ *n.* broken pieces of sticks or branches of trees. (< កាប់.) (*a.w.:* កម្ចាប់.)

កំណាញ់ /kamnañ/ *p.* miserly, avaricious, stingy, greedy, grasping. (*a.w.:* កម្ចាញ់.)

ចិត្តកំណាញ់ avarice, greed.

មនុស្សកំណាញ់ miser, tightwad.

អាកញ្ជាស់កំណាញ់ម៉ៅស្វិត an old skinflint.

កំណាត់ /kamnat/ *n.* piece, portion, fragment [colloquial កំណាត់ often means simply 'cloth']. (*a.w.:* កម្ចាត់.) (< កាត់.)

កំណាន់ /kamnan/ 1. *n.* something which is intimate or favorite; fiancée, lover; function (which one formerly held). 2. *n.* jurisdiction; vassal. *(T.)* [According to *T.* the កំណាន់ in Battambang during the Thai occupation was chief of 100 houses.] (*Th* kamnan 'head of a tambon.')

កំណាន់តែ to be only occupied in... *(T.)*

បាវកំណាន់ favorite servant.

សហាយកំណាន់ mistress, lover.

កំណាព្យ /kamnaap/ *n.* poems, poetry. (< កាព្យ.)

តែងកំណាព្យ (= លើកកំណាព្យ) to write or compose poems.

កំណរ /kamnaa/ *n.* charm, amulet *(arch.)*.

កំណើត /kamnaət/ *n.* birth, origin; nature. (< កើត.)

ចាប់កំណើតជាមនុស្ស to be made man, to be born as a human being.

ថ្ងៃកំណើត birthday.

មនុស្សគ្មានកំណើត failure.

ស្រុកកំណើត hometown, birthplace; native country.

កំណែន /kamnaen/ *n.* mobilization (of troops); levy (of men or animals); draftee. (< កែណ្ឌ.)

មេកំណែន recruiter.

កំណោរ /kamnaɔ/ *n.* person with a shaved head; a shaved head; one who shaves people's heads. *(imp.)* (< កោរ.)

កំណោះ /kamnah/ *n.* person, animal or object which is confiscated or requisitioned; person who is subpoenaed. (< កោះ.)

កំទរ /kamtɔɔ/ *p.* to echo, to resonate; to cause or provoke resonance. *a.* resonantly. (*a.w.:* កម្ទរ.) (< ទ្វរ.)

កំទេច /kamtɨc/ 1. *n.* dust, powder; debris, residue; scrapings, shavings. 2. *p.* to crush to dust, to destroy completely, to annihilate, liquidate completely. (*a.w.* កម្ទេច.) (< ខ្ទេច.)

កំទេចសំឡី impurities of cotton (such as seeds, dirt, etc.) which must be cleaned out.

កំនួច /kamnuəc/ 1. *n.* knot. 2. *n.* ulterior motive. (*a.w.*: កម្នួច.) (< ក្នួច.)

លាក់កំនួច to hide one's ulterior motive or secret scheme.

កំនៀរ /kamniə/ *n.* trash, leftover. (*a.w.*: កម្ទៀរ.) (< កៀរ.)

កំបង់ /kambaŋ/ 1. *nc.*, *n.* handful (with both hands together). 2. *n.* praying hands. (*a.w.*: កម្បង់.)

លើកកំបង់អញ្ជលីប្រណម្យ *(poet.)* to lift the hands to salute and pray.

សណ្តែកមួយកំបង់ a handful of beans.

កំប៉ង់ /kampaŋ/ (= កំប៉ុង.) *n.* small tin can.

កំបាក់ /kambak/ *n.* a broken member of the human body (leg, arm, etc.); a person with one of his members broken. *p.* broken. (*a.w.*: កម្បាក់.) (< ប៉ាក់.)

ជើងកំបាក់ broken leg.

ទូកកំបាក់ broken boat.

មនុស្សកំបាក់ជើងម្ខាង person with a broken leg.

កំប៉ាង /kampaaŋ/ 1. *p.* husky; large and flat; broad. 2. *n.* riel *(mys.)*.

ដែមានស្លឹករាងកំប៉ាង ... ...which have broad leaves...

កំប៉ាត /kampaat/ *p.* flat, thin and flat.

សត្វជើងកំប៉ាត web-footed animal.

កំបាប /kambaap/ *p.* sinful, evil; *n.* an evil or sinful person. (*a.w.*: កម្បាប.) (< ប៉ាប.)

កំប៉ិកកំប៉ុក /kampek-kampok/ 1. *p.* small and uneven. 2. *n.* odds and ends, curios. *Ex.*: កំប៉ិកកំប៉ុកម្ល៉េះ ! Why be so concerned about little things!

របស់កំប៉ិកកំប៉ុក small and insignificant things.

កំប៉ុត /kampəət/ *p.* tight-fitting (of clothing). (< ក្បុត.)

កំប៉ុក /kampok/ *n.* amphora, small urn, clay bottle.

កំប៉ុង *see* កំប៉ង់.

កំបុត /kambot/ *p.* amputated, cut off, torn off, dismembered. (*a.w.*: កំម្បុត.)

ផ្លូវកំបុត dead-end road.

មនុស្សកំបុតដៃ an amputee (handless or armless).

កំបុតត្បូង /kambot tbooŋ/ 1. (in) ខ្យល់កំបុតត្បូង *n.* tornado. (*a.w.*: កម្បុតត្បូង.) 2. (in) ខឹងកំបុតត្បូង *p.* to be furious.

កំប៉ុល /kampol/ *p.* short and round.

កំបូរ /kambəv/ *p.* protruding (of lips). (*a.w.*: កម្បូរ.)

ហើមកំបូរ bruised and swollen (of the mouth).

កំប៉ើញ /kampaəñ/ *p.* shrunken (of clothing); contracted, retracted.

កំប៉េង /kampeeŋ/ *p.* lopsided *(insult.)*. (< ប៉េង.)

កំបែក /kambaek/ *p.* broken, cracked, chipped. *n.* something which is broken or chipped *(insult.)*. (*a.w.*: កម្បែក.) (< បែក.)

កំប៉ែត /kampaet/ 1. *p.* flat. 2. *n.* a kind of plant with thick roots; it is used for stream-bank protection as it helps prevent erosion.

កំប៉ោង /kampaoŋ/ *p.* bulging forward *(insult.)*. (< ប៉ោង.)

ពោះកំប៉ោង big belly.

មនុស្សដុះពោះកំប៉ោង big-bellied person.

កំប៉ោយ /kampaoy/ *n.* lock of long hair worn on the back of the head.

កំប៉ោយចិន Chinese pigtail.

កំបោរ /kambao/ *n.* lime, quicklime. (*a.w.*: កម្បោរ.)

កំបោរបក្តារជំ a kind of cement. *(G.)*

កំបោរប៉ឺ (or ប៉ឺកំបោរ.) limestone.

កំបោររស់ quicklime. *(T.)*

កំបោរលៀស shell limestone.

កំបោរសុស slaked lime.

ជាងកំបោរ mason.

ប្រអប់កំបោរ box in which lime for chewing with betel nut is kept.

លាបកំបោរ to whitewash.

កំបាំង /kambaŋ/ *p.* hidden; *n.* something that is hidden, a secret or confidential thing. (*a.w.*: កម្បាំង.) (< បាំង.)

ដោយកំបាំង secretly.

អាថកំបាំង secret, mystery.

កំប៉េះ /kampeh/ 1. *p.* short, shallow. 2. *n.* a kind of shallow basket.

កំប៉េះគូថ (= កំប៉េះត្អិត.) buttocks.

កំប្រុក /kamprok/ *n.* squirrel.

កំប្រុកក្រហម the common red squirrel.

កំប្រុកខ្វិង a kind of large black squirrel with a white belly. *(T., G.)*

កំប្រែវ /kampreəv/ *p.* skinny, thin.

រាងកំប្រែវ skinny figure/shape.

ស្គមកំប្រែវ skinny.

កំប្រោង /kampraoŋ/ *n.* bag, basket, bucket of woven bamboo coated with resin.

កំប្រោងយួរ handbag.

កំប្រោន /kampraon/ *a.* quietly, in a very reserved manner.

ធ្វើឫកកំប្រោនប្រោន to behave too reservedly; to be a defeatist.

កំប្លង់ /kamplaŋ/ *p.* clear (of the complexion); attractive; *n.* an attractive girl (or baby).

ឈ្មកំប្លង់ very attractive.
សកំប្លង់ white and beautiful.

កំប្លក /kamplok/ *n.* a kind of bird; a wood pigeon.

កំប្លុប /kamplooc/ *p.* round on top and unattractive (especially of the head).

កំប្លែង /kamplaeŋ/ *p.* funny, humorous, comic, comical; to joke.

មនុស្សកំប្លែង comedian, clown.

កំញ្ជក /kamplaok/ *n.* water hyacinth.

កំដិត /kamphet/ *p.* unfaithful (especially of women) *(insult.)*.(*a.w.:* កម្ដិត.) (*See:* ដិត.)

កំផែង /kamphaeŋ/ *n.* stone wall, brick wall; city wall, rampart. (*See:* កំពែង.)

កំញ្ជើវ /kampliəv/ *n.* a kind of fish.

កំពក /kampɔɔk/ *p.* bumpy. (*a.w.:* កម្ពក.) (*See:* ពក.)

កំពង់ /kampɔəŋ/ *n.* dock; port; shore, beach, river bank. [This word is much used as an element in place names.] (*Mal.* kampong 'hamlet, village.') (*a.w.:* កម្ពង់.)

កំពង់កប៉ាល់ (= កំពង់ទូក) port, harbor, quai, dock (for ships).

កំពង់ចំឡង ferry dock or landing place.

កំពង់ទូកដរ dock for small ferry-boats.

បញ្ចុះកំពង់ to eat *(col.)*.

កំពត /kampɔɔt/ *n.* a Cambodian province, Kampot.

កំពប់ /kampup/ *p.* to spill. (*a.w.:* កម្ពប់.)

កំពប់ទឹក to spill water.

កំពប់ស្រូវ to spill rice grains.

កំពល /kampɔɔl/ *n.* precious cloth, covering, fine material. (*S. Pa.* kambala 'woolen stuff.')

កំពស់ /kampɔəh/ *n.* height, altitude. (*a.w.:* កម្ពស់.) (< ខ្ពស់.)

កំពស់នៃពពក ceiling (meteorological).

កំពង /kampieŋ/ *p.* to be spread out laterally, broad. (*a.w.:* កម្ពង.)

កំពញ /kampieñ/ *p.* big and round. (*a.w.:* កម្ពញ.)

កំពីកកំពក /kampiik-kampɔɔk/ *p.* bumpy (all over). (*a.w.:* កម្ពីកកម្ពក.)

កំពឹង /kampiiŋ/ *n.* kernel (of a nut), nutmeat. (*a.w.:* កម្ពឹង.)

កំពឹងដូង embryo of a coconut.

កំពឹងដូង /kampiiŋ dooŋ/ 1. *n.* a kind of gray deer with long soft fur. 2. *n.* a kind of marten. *(T.)*

កំពឹងពួយ /kampiiŋ puəy/ *n.* a kind of aquatic creeping herb with red or white flowers, sometimes used as a vegetable.

កំពីស /kampɨh/ 1. *n.* small shrimp, crayfish. 2. *n., nc.* slice, section (especially of oranges), clove (of garlic). (*a.w.:* កម្ពីស.)

កំពីសក្រៀម dried shrimp.

ក្រូចមួយកំពឹស section of a citrus fruit.

ខ្ទឹមសមួយកំពឹស clove of garlic.

កំពុក /kampuk/ *p.* rotten, rotted, decayed *(insult.).*(*a.w.:* កម្ពុក.)

ឈើកំពុក rotten wood.

ឧសកំពុក rotten firewood.

កំពុង /kampuŋ/ 1. *p.* to be heaping full, brimming over, chock-full, well developed. (*a.w.:* កម្ពុង.) 2. *pv.* to be in the process of of doing something (a particle which denotes continuous action).

កំពុងតែ while, in the process of.
Ex.: ខ្ញុំកំពុងតែញុំបាយស្រាប់តែគាត់មក While I was eating, he suddenly appeared.

កំពុងមើលសៀវភៅ to be in the process of reading a book, while reading a book.

ដោះពេញកំពុង full or well-developed breasts, a well-shaped bosom.

ថ្ពាល់កំពុង full cheeks, fleshy cheeks.

កំពូក /kampuuk/ *n.* pile, heap; *p.* in piles, accumulated in piles. (*a.w.:* កម្ពូក.)

កំពូជ /kampuuc/ *n.* race, family *(insult.).* (*See:* ពូជ.)

កំពូល /kampuul/ *n.* top, summit. (*a.w.:* កម្ពូល.)

កំពូលភ្នំ the summit of a hill, the top of a hill or mountain.

កំពូលស្រី a woman who is superior to all.

សត្វកំពូលអាចម៍ dung-beetle. *(T., G.)*

កំពួរ /kampuə/ *p.* scarred, covered with cuts or bruises *(insult.).* (*a.w.:* កម្ពួរ.)

កំពើង /kampəəŋ/ *p.* protruding, bulging. (*a.w.:* កម្ពើង.)

កំពែង /kampɛɛŋ/ *n.* stone wall, brick wall; city wall, rampart. (*See:* កំដែង.) (*a.w.:* កម្ពែង.)

កំពែងខ្សៀ sides of a pipe bowl.

កំពោង /kampooŋ/ *n.* burrowing insect. (*a.w.:* កម្ពោង.)

កំព្រយ /kamprɔɔy/ *p.* very weak and timid, timorous, spiritless.

មនុស្សកំព្រយ weak and timid person (lacking in determination); craven person.

ស្គមកំព្រយ skinny and weak.

កំព្រា /kamprie/ 1. *p.* orphaned; deprived of. 2. *p.* desolate, lonesome.

កំព្រាម្តាយ whose mother is no longer living.

កំព្រាឪពុក whose father is no longer living.

កំព្រីកំព្រា orphaned.

ក្មេងកំព្រា (= កូនកំព្រា) orphan.

គួរឲ្យកំព្រា pitiful.

មនុស្សកំព្រា a person with no living relatives.

កំត្រឹង /kamprɨŋ/ *p.* skinny.

កំត្រឹងកំព្រយ skinny and weak.

ស្គមកំត្រឹង skinny.

កំព្រឹស /kampr+h/ *p.* stiff, rigid; hard, solid.

រឹងកំព្រឹស (id.)

កំព្រើល /kampr@@l/ *p.* frivolous, childish, immature; playful; immoral; abnormal.

កំភរ /kamphɔɔ/ 1. *n.* a kind of fish (*Barbus macrolepidotus*). (*a.w.:* កម្ភរ.) 2. *n.* liar, one who likes to lie; *p.* lying, liking to lie *(insult.)*.

ពាក្យកំភរ lie.

មនុស្សកំភរ (= មនុស្សកំភូត) liar.

កំភូត /kamphuut/ *p.* to lie, *n.* lie *(insult.)*.

កំភួន /kamphuən/ 1. *n.* piece, chunk, mass of. (*a.w.:* កម្ភួន.) 2. (in) ដុំកំភួន *n.* importance. *Ex.:* ការនោះមិនដាំដុំកំភួនអ្វីទេ។ That job is not important.

កំភួនជើង calf (of the leg).

កំភួនដៃ forearm.

កំភែម /kampheem/ *n.* a kind of shiny green insect about two inches long. (*a.w.:* កម្ភែម.)

កំភ្លើញ /kamplieñ/ *n.* a kind of small fresh-water fish.

កំភ្លឹង /kampl+ŋ/ *n.* a kind of plant which grows from a bulb and has large, long, thick leaves.

កំរ /kamrɑa/ 1. *n.* poverty, scarcity. 2. *p.* poor; rare (of objects); difficult. *(a.w.:* កម្រ.*)* *(* < ក្រ.*)*

កំរង /kamraaŋ/ *n.* braid, braiding, plaiting. (*a.w.:* កម្រង.) (< ក្រង.)

កំរងផ្កា garland of flowers, lei, wreath of flowers.

កំរងសក់ braid of hair.

កំរាប /kamraap/ *p.* to flatten; to subdue, to vanquish, to overcome, to overpower. (*a.w.:* កម្រាប.) (< ក្រាប.)

កំរាបទ័ព to vanquish an army.

កំរាបពិស to neutralize a poison.

កំរាបសត្រូវ to overcome the enemy.

កំរាល /kamraal/ *n.* cover, mat (of a bed, floor, etc.). (*a.w.:* កម្រាល.) (< ក្រាល.)

កំរាលតុ tablecloth.

កំរាលពូក bedsheet.

កំរាស់ /kamrah/ *n.* thickness. *Ex.:* កំរាស់ប៉ុន្មាន? How thick (is it)? (*a.w.:* កម្រាស់.) (< ក្រាស់.)

កំរិត /kamrət/ *n.* limit, limitation; standard (of comparison); dose (of medicine). (*a.w.:* កម្រិត.) (< ក្រិត.)

គ្មានកំរិត freely, without limits, unlimited.

ដាក់កំរិត to fix a limit, to limit.

កំរើក /kamraak/ *p.* to move slowly, to be moving; to be trembling under pressure. (*a.w.:* កម្រើក.)

កំរើកខ្លួន to move (oneself) slowly.

កំរើប /kamraap/ *p.* to progress, to increase in intensity. (*a.w.:* កម្រើប.) *Ex.:* ជំងឺកាន់តែកំរើបឡើង។ The disease is spreading more and more.

កំរៀម /kamriəm/ *p.* to be dried, dead (of leaves). *(arch.)* (*a.w.:* កម្រែម.) (< ក្រៀម.)

កម្រែមកម្រោះ meager meal.

កំរៀវ /kamriəv/ *p.* castrated (of animals, plants). (*a.w.:* កម្រែវ.) (< ក្រៀវ.)

កំរេប /kamreəp/ *n.* absorption; action of drinking; draught, sip. *(T.)* (< ក្រេប.)

ជិកមួយកំរេប to drink a draught. *(T.)*

កំរៃ /kamray/ *n.* gain, profit, benefit, good result; earning compensation; remission; discount, reduction. (*a.w.:* កម្រែ.)

កំរៃជើងសារជំនួញ sales commission; brokerage.

ស៊ីកំរៃ to take a commission.

កំរោល /kamraol/ 1. *n.* unfinished object. (*a.w.:* កម្រែល.) 2. *n.* one who speaks improperly; *p.* behaving improperly. 3. *n.* fainting; *p.* fainting.

កំរោលបួល to faint; to go berserk.

មនុស្សកំរោល impolite person, uncivilized person.

កំលា /kamlaa/ *p.* to bluff, to put on a bold or brave front; *a.* in a bluffing manner. (*a.w.:* កំឡា, កម្លា.)

ចិត្តកំលា audacity, bravery, courage.

កំលាច /kamlaac/ *p.* fearful, afraid. (*a.w.:* កំឡាច, កម្លាច.) (< ខ្លាច.)

មនុស្សកំលាច coward.

កំលុង /kamloŋ/ *n.* place, spot; period of time; group. (*a.w.:* កម្លុង, កំឡុង.) (*O.K.* kaṃlūṅ, kaṃlvaṅ.)

ក្នុងកំលុង in, within, at, during.

○ នៅក្នុងកំលុងជាមួយគ្នា in the same period of time; in the same group.

កំលោច /kamlaoc/ *p.* to burn to ashes; *n.* ashes. (*a.w.:* កំឡោច, កម្លោច.)

កំលៅ /kamlav/ 1. *n.* ignorant person, backward person, cruel person. (*a.w.:* កម្លៅ, កំឡៅ.) 2. *p.* cruel, wild, ferocious, vicious.

កំលៅចិត្ត cruelty, viciousness, ferocity.

កំហែង *see* កម្លាំង.

កំលោះ /kamlah/ 1. *p.* adult; to be of marriageable age (of a man); to be fully developed. 2. *p.* to stay single; *n.* bachelor; a young man. (*a.w.:* កម្លោះ, កំឡោះ.)

នៅកំលោះ to remain a bachelor.

ភ្លើងពេញកំលោះ raging fire.

មនុស្សពេញកំលោះ fully grown young man.

កំសត់ /kamsat/ 1. *p.* sad, poor, lonely, pitiful. 2. *p.* having experienced hardship together. (= កំសត់កម្រ.) (*a.w.:* កម្សត់.)

គូកំសត់ a couple who have shared a prolonged common misfortune.

មិត្រកំសត់កម្រ one or more friends who have shared an unpleasant experience in the past.

មនុស្សកំសត់ poor person, sad person.

កំសាក /kamsaak/ *p.* cowardly, timid; *n.* coward.

កំសាកញី /kamsaak ñii/ *n.* a man who is afraid of women; a coward.

កំសាន្ត /kamsaan/ *p.* to relax (the mind); to rest. (*a.w.:* កម្សាន្ត.)

ដើរលេងកំសាន្តបិត្ត to take a walk to relax.

កំសួល /kamsuəl/ 1. *n.* irritating quality. 2. *n.* float (fishing). (*a.w.:* កម្សួល.)

កំសួលក្តៅ hot flush, feeling of anger.

កំសួលត្រជាក់ (feeling of) cold chills.

កំសួលមង net floats.

កំសួលសន្ទូប fishing float.

កំសៀវ /kamsiev/ 1. *n.* cooking-pot, coffeepot, ewer. (*a.w.:* កម្សៀវ.) 2. *n.* murmur, whisper, whispering. *(T.)*

កំសោយ /kamsaoy/ *n.* weak person (or animal). (*a.w.:* កម្សោយ.)

កំហល់ /kamhal/ *n.* anger, madness, rage. (*a.w.:* កម្ហល់.)

កំហាក /kamhaak/ *n.* saliva, spittle, phlegm. (*a.w.:* កម្ហាក.) (< ខាក.)

កំហាកកំហែក (id.)

កំហិត /kamhət/ *n.* limit, limitation, deadline; constraint. *(a.w.* < កម្ហិត.)

កំហិតខាងក្រៅ external constraint.

ដាក់កំហិត to set a deadline, to set a limit.

កំហឹង /kamhəŋ/ *n.* anger, rage. (*a.w.:* កម្ហឹង.) (< ខឹង.)

កំហុល /kamhol/ *n.* unpleasant smell. (*a.w.:* កម្ហុល.) (< ខុល.)

កំហុស /kamhoh/ *n.* mistake, fault, error. (*a.w.:* កម្ហុស.) (< ខុស.)

ទម្លាក់កំហុស to put the blame on...

កំហូច /kamhooc/ *n.* bad person *(insult.).* (< ខូច.)

កំហែក /kamhaek/ *n.* phlegm, spittle. *(T.)* (*See:* កំហាក.)

កំហែង /kamhaeŋ/ *p.* to threaten, menace, to intimidate. *(a.w.:* កម្ហែង.*)*

កំហែងគ្រោម to threaten, to menace.

○ ការកំហែងគ្រោម threat, menace.

កំឡា *see* កំលា.

កំឡាប *see* កំលាប.

កំឡុង *see* កំលុង.

កំឡោប *see* កំលោប.

កំឡៅ *see* កំលៅ.

កំឡាំង *see* កម្លាំង.

កំឡោះ *see* កំលោះ.

កំអួក /kam?uək/ *p.* arrogant, proud. (*a.w.:* កម្អួក.)

ឆ្មើងកំអួក arrogant and insolent.

កំអួត /kam?uət/ *n.* vomit, vomited material, vomitus. (*a.w.:* កម្អួត.) (< ក្អួត.)

កំអួតភ្នំភ្លើង lava.

កំអែល /kam?ael/ *n.* cast-off, leftover; dirt, dirty spot. (*a.w.:* កម្អែល.) (< ក្អែល.)

កាំ /kam/ 1. *n.* shelf. 2. *n.* steps. 3. *n.* spoke(s) of a wheel.

កាំជណ្តើរ stairsteps.

កាំទ័ម pins at either end of a yoke. *(T.)*

កាំសរ arrow. *(T.)*

កាំជ្រួច /kamcruəc/ (= កញ្ជ្រួច) 1. *n.* fire-work. 2. *n.* a pump-like instrument used to squirt water.

កាំបិត /kambət/ *n.* knife.

កាំបិតកោរ razor.

កាំបិតបុងគោ cleaver.

កាំបិតបត់ folding knife.

កាំបិតព្រា common knife. *(T.)*

កាំបិតសៀត dagger.

កាំបិតស្មៀត pocketknife.

កាំបិតស្លា small scissor-like knife used to cut areca nut.

កាំប្រមា /kam promaa/ *n.* spines of a porcupine. (*See:* ប្រមា, 3.)

កាំភ្លើង /kampləəŋ/ *n.* gun, firearm.

កាំភ្លើងការ៉ាប៊ីន carbine.

កាំភ្លើងខ្យល់ airgun, popgun, BB-gun.

កាំភ្លើងដៃ hand-gun, pistol.

កាំភ្លើងត្បាល់ mortar.

កាំភ្លើងធំ cannon.

កាំភ្លើងបាញ់ផ្លោង howitzer.

កាំភ្លើងបាញ់រថប្រយុទ្ធ anti-tank gun.

កាំភ្លើងមរៀម cannon.

កាំភ្លើងម្ជុល needle-gun.

កាំភ្លើងយន្ត machinegun.

កាំភ្លើងយន្តតូច light machinegun.

កាំភ្លើងវែង rifle.

កាំភ្លើងសម្រាប់ប្រដាប់ទាភ្ញា naval gun.

កាំភ្លើងស្វ័យប្រវត្តិ automatic rifle.

ប្រកកាំភ្លើង to load a gun.

គ្រាប់កាំភ្លើង cartridge.

ស្នូកកាំភ្លើង butt (of a rifle).

កាំភ្លោះ /kamplɔəh/ *n.* blowgun; hand water-pump.

កាំម្រិត /kam mrɨt/ *n.* a kind of fabric, satin, velour.

កាំរន្ទះ /kam rɔnteah/ *n.* stone ax, celt, coup-de-poing.

កឹះ /kəh/ *p.* to tap, to touch someone lightly with the finger in order to attract his attention; to pull (a trigger).

កុះ /koh/ *p.* close to each other.

កុះករ /koh kaa/ *p.* many, numerous, abundant; massive; crowded.

មានសត្វហើរកុះករ There are many birds.

កែះ /kaeh/ 1. *p.* to scratch; to lift with the finger or the fingernail. (*Th.* kɛ̀? 'to carve.') 2. *n.* name of a kind of deer or mountain-goat renowned for its horns which are believed to have medicinal powers. (*Th.* kɛ̀? 'sheep.')

កោះ /kah/ 1. *n*. island. 2. *p*. to subpoena, to call someone with a court order. 3. *p*. to aim a bow. 4. *p*. to hook up, attach. 5. *p*. to isolate by means of water, to make an island of. 6. *n*. gizzard.

កោះត្រល់ the Khmer name of Phu-Quốc Island.

កោះរដូប archipelago.

កោះសរតម្រង់ to aim a bow.

កោះហៅ to subpoena.

ដីកាកោះ to subpoena; subpoena.

កូ /kuaa/ 1. intensifier for 'ងើយ' and 'ង.' 2. *n*. white ibis with a curved black beak and black legs.

ងកូ very curved.

ងើយកូ to raise the head higher.

កូក់ /kuak/ *p*. hooked, curved (in the form of a hook).

កូង់ /kuaŋ/ *p*. curved, very curved, round and curved.

កូន /kuaan/ *n*. goose.

កូងកូង់ /kuəŋ-kuaŋ/ *p*. curved or bent out of shape, twisted.

កូត /kuət/ *p*. deformed (usually in reference to the nose).

កូក /kuok/ *p*. bent (as a hook).

កោងកូក (id.)

កូង /kuoŋ/ *p*. curving.

កូល /kuol/ *p*. bent over (especially of human beings).

កួរ /kuuə/ *p*. nasal (as when the nose is stopped up).

សំឡេងកួរ nasal voice.

ក្បៀង /kiəŋ/ *p*. bent to one side.

កក្បៀង neck bent to one side.

ក្បែង /kaeŋ/ *p*. to be permanently bent at a joint (of the arm).

ដៃក្បែង permanently bent arm (at the wrist or elbow).

ក្អែក /kaok/ *n*. peacock.

ដើមក្អែក flamboyant tree.

ភ្លៅក្អែក a kind of plant *(Psyllium). (T.)*

មេក្អែកមាសសំឡាប់ប្តី ។ The female golden peacock killed her husband (according to T. it is an allusion to a Khmer story and is considered a grave insult to a woman).

ក្អុះ /koh/ 1. *p*. disproportionately short. 2. *p*. unlucky.

ក្អេះ /keh/ (in) ខ្មៅក្អេះ *p*. dirty black.

ក្តួ /kdaa/ (= កេរខ្មាស, ខ្មាសប្រុស) *n*. penis *(vlg.)*.

ពងក្តួ testicles.

ក្តក់ /kdak/ *p*. to click (with the tongue).

ក្តន់ /kdan/ (in) ណែនក្តន់ *p*. stuffed full (to the point of bursting).

ចង្អៀតណែនក្តាន់ solidly crowded or packed.

ក្តាត /kdaat/ *n.* a kind of edible plant (*Arum indicum*).

ក្តាត់ /kdat/ *pt.* very, extremely.

ច្រើនក្តាត់ very many.

ក្តាន់ /kdan/ *n.* a kind of small deer.

ក្តាប់ /kdap/ *p.* to hold tightly in the hand; *nc.* handful.

ក្តាប់ដៃ to close the hand.

អង្ករមួយក្តាប់ a handful of rice.

ក្តាម /kdaam/ *n.* crab.

ក្តាមគ្រាំង big crab.

ក្តាមប្រៃ pickled crab.

ក្តាមលេះ a kind of crab which is poisonous at certain times of the year.

ក្តាមស្រងែ a kind of small crab.

ក្តាមស្រែ kind of crab found in rice fields.

សរសេរអក្សរជើងក្តាម to scribble.

ក្តារ /kdaa/ 1. *n.* board, plank. 2. *p.* to make a hole with a brace and bit.

ក្តារខៀន blackboard.

ក្តារឆ្នូន writing board (small, for children to write on), writing slate.

ក្តារប្រកាស bulletin board.

ក្តារម្ឈូស /kdaa mchuuh/ *n.* coffin.

ក្តិប /kdəc/ *p.* to pinch off (between two fingernails), to pinch (in general).

ក្តិត /kdət/ (= ទ្រវធំ, ទ្រវធ្ងន់) 1. *n.* anus *(vlg.)*. (*Vn.* ðĭt 'buttock.') 2. (archaic form of ក្តាត់. *See:* ក្តាត់.)

ក្តិតឆ្នាំង the outside bottom of a pot.

ក្តី /kdəy/ 1. *n.* lawsuit, legal confrontation, litigation. 2. *n.* Buddhist monastery (= វត្ត). 3. *np.* I (used by Buddhist monks). (= អាត្មា.) 4. (in) ក្តី–ក្តី *(conj.)* either–or–. (= ក៏ដោយ.) *Ex.:* នេះក្តី នោះក្តី This or that. អ្នកក្តីខ្ញុំក្តី you or I (me), either you or I (me). 5. colloquial form of សេចក្តី. *Ex.:* ក្តីសុខ 'health' for សេចក្តីសុខ.

កាត់ក្តី (= ជំរះក្តី) to judge (in a lawsuit), to give a final decision (in a lawsuit).

កើតក្តី to be involved in a lawsuit.

គូក្តី parties in a lawsuit.

ចាញ់ក្តី to lose a case.

ជំរះក្តី (= កាត់ក្តី) to judge.

ដាំក្តី to bring an action against someone.

យកកូនទៅទុកឲ្យនៅក្តី to put a child in the care of a Buddhist monastery.

អ្នកជុំងក្តី defendant.

អ្នកដើមក្តី plaintiff.

អ្នកស្នាក្តី lawyer.

ក្តីប /kdəp/ *n.* fruit in the very early stages of development.

ក្តុក /kdok/ *n.* shock, fright. (*Poss. rel. to S. Pa.* katuka 'sharp, bitter; painful.')

ក្តុកក្តួល suffering, painful; to feel hurt.

ភ្ញាក់ផ្អើមក្តុក to be extremely afraid, to get scared and nervous.

ភ័យក្តុក to panic from fear.

ក្តុកៗ /kdok–kdok/ *i.* repeating sound such as heart beats. *(arch.)*

ឮសូរក្តុកៗ to hear a repeating sound.

ក្តុង /kdoŋ/ *i.* repeating sound of /toŋ/.

ក្តួល /kdol/ 1. *p.* to be stumped, stuck (on some problem). 2. *n.* a kind of tree (*Nauclea orientalis* or *Careya elliptica*).

ក្តួលគំនិត (= គំនិតក្តួល) unintelligent thought.

ក្តួនចេស /kdoon ceəh/ *p.* partially developed (of fruit only).

ក្តួប /kduəc/ *n.* manioc (*Manihot utilissima*).

ម៉ើមក្តួប manioc tubers.

ក្តួល /kduəl/ *p.* to choke with anger; to be upset because of a disappointment.

ក្តួលក្តៅក្នុងចិត្ត to be very angry.

ក្តើត /kdaət/ *p.* to sob, weep. *(T.)*

ក្តៀង /kdiəŋ/ 1. *n.* wooden mill for pounding and polishing rice grains. (*See* plate 7.) 2. *n.* piece of, bundle of.

ក្តៀងខ្ញី piece of ginger.

ក្តៀន /kdiən/ *p.* to be hard (usually referring to feces).

ក្តៀនលាមក (= ក្តៀនអាចម៍, ទល់) to be constipated.

ក្តៀប /kdiəp/ *p.* undersized (of fruits, leaves), dwarfed.

ក្តែងៗ /kdaeŋ–kdaeŋ/ *a.* very noisily, loudly.

ស្រែកក្តែងៗ to shout noisily and repeatedly.

យំក្តែងៗ to cry loudly.

ក្តោង /kdaoŋ/ 1. *n.* sail. 2. (in) ក្តោងច្រមុះ *n.* the bridge of the nose.

ខ្សែក្តោង halyard, yard-rope.

ដងក្តោង mast.

ដងក្តោងឆក bowsprit.

ទូកក្តោង sailboat. (*See* plate 11.)

ម្ជុលក្តោង sailmaker's needle.

ក្តោប /kdaop/ *p.* to enclose, wrap, envelop (with the hands, or as petals). *Ex.:* ផ្កាក្តោបទៅវិញពេលល្ងាច។ The flowers close their petals in the evening.

ក្តោបមុខ to cover one's face with the hands.

ចាប់ក្តោប to seize in the closed hand(s).

ក្តៅ /kdav/ *p.* hot.

ក្តៅក្រហាយ very angry, frustrated.

ក្តៅចិត្ត to be (nervously) angry.

ក្តៅអ៊ុនៗ lukewarm.

ទឹកក្តៅ hot water.

រដូវក្តៅ hot season, warm season.

ក្តាំង /kdaŋ/ *p.* crisp, crusty, crispy.

ថ្មក្តាំងបាយ granite. *(T.)*

ជាយក្តាំង crust of rice, crusty part of rice in the pot.

កំឯងដា /kdaŋ ŋie/ *n.* a highly aromatic plant (*Artabotrys odoratissimus*) the flowers of which are often mixed with tea or tobacco.

ក្តឹះ /kdəh/ 1. *p.* stinking (generally refers to body odor). 2. *p.* to shout loudly, to yell (especially of a crying baby).

ក្នក់ /knak/ *n.* hem of a skirt; embroidery at the edge of a skirt.

ក្នញ /knañ/ (= ក្នញក្នុងចិត្ត) *p.* to be upset, be disappointed.

ក្នឹកក្នក់ /knək-knak/ (or ក្នក់ក្នឹក) *p.* tricky, coquettish; pretending to be angry.

ក្នឹច /knəc/ *p.* to pretend to be angry, feign anger, to pretend to be what one is not.

ក្នុង /knoŋ/ *pr.* in, inside, within, during.

ក្នុងឆ្នាំនេះ during this year.

ក្នុងថ្ងៃនេះ today (during this day).

ក្នុងពេលព្រឹកស្អែក tomorrow morning (during the morning tomorrow).

ក្នុងស្រុក in the country.

ចូលក្នុង! Go inside!

ដាក់សៀវភៅក្នុងប្រអប់ to put books in a box.

ក្បក /kbaak/ *n.* a kind of fish.

ក្បង /kbaŋ/ *p.* to dip or scoop with the hands together.

ក្បងទឹក to dip water with the hands.

ក្បងអង្ករ to scoop rice with the hands, to take out a handful of rice.

ក្បត់ /kbat/ *p.* to betray. (*S. Pa.* kapata.)

ក្បត់ដែនដី to betray one's country.

ការក្បត់ treachery, treason.

ចិត្តក្បត់ treacherous mind.

អ្នកក្បត់ជាតិ traitor (to the nation).

ក្បាក់ /kbak/ *n.* a kind of plate-like container; a box-like betel container.

ក្បាច់ /kbac/ 1. *n.* art, decor, artistic decor, decorative frame. (*O.K.* ក្បាច៑.) 2. *n.* abacus.

ក្បាច់ក្បូរ sculpture, decoration.

ក្បាច់នព្វន្ត abacus.

ក្បាច់យោដាង tympanum (of Greek temple). *(arch.)*

ក្បាន /kbaan/ 1. (in) ចានក្បាន *n.* dish, plate. 2. *n.* dish-support, dish-stand.

ក្បាប /kbaap/ *n.* midrib of a leaf at the top of a sugar-palm tree. (*See:* ឆានៈ.)

ក្បាយ /kbaay/ (in) ក្បោះក្បាយ *p.* clear, articulate, eloquent.

ក្បាល /kbaal/ 1. *n.* head. (*Pa. S.* kapāla.) 2. *nc.* volume (book); classifier for books; derogatory classifier for persons.

ក្បាលទូក bow, prow.

សៀវភៅពីរក្បាល two volumes, two books.

ក្បាលក្រពើ /kbaal krapəə/ *n.* the prow of a boat; the upturned end of the pole or shaft of an ox-yoke; *lit.* 'crocodile's head.'

ក្បាលដង្ហែ /kbaal ŋie/ *n.* head field (of farmland).

ក្បាលដី /kbaal dəy/ *n.* lot, plot (of land).

ក្បិត /kbət/ *p.* to hold with the hand; to smooth with the hand(s) (hair or clothing), to press with the hand.

ក្បិតជូនឬ a kind of plant (*Dichrocephala latifolia*). *(T.)*

ក្បិតប្លុង a kind of plant (*Portulaca oleracea*), purslain. *(T.)*

ក្បិន /kbən/ *n.* the two ends of the /phaa muəŋ/ which are rolled together, pulled back between the legs and tucked in.

បង់ក្បិន (= ស្លៀកបង់ក្បិន) to dress with a 'ក្បិន' between the legs and tucked in at the back.

មូរក្បិន to fold two ends of cloth or sarong together.

ក្បិប /kbəp/ *p.* to keep (in reserve). *(T.)*

ក្បិល /kbəl/ *p.* to cut off completely, to break off completely; to shorten.

កាត់ក្បិល to shorten by cutting.

ក្បិត /kbəət/ *p.* to crease clothing.

ក្បុង /kboŋ/ *n.* a kind of soap made from an extract of the ashes of a certain plant; potash.

ក្បុស /kboh/ (in) សក្បុស *p.* very white, pure white.

ក្បូន /kboon/ *n.* raft.

ក្បូរ /kboo/ (in) ក្បាច់ក្បូរ (or ក្បូរក្បាច់ .) *n.* artistic decoration, ornamentation.

មនុស្សក្បាច់ក្បូរ a person who looks for something out of the ordinary.

ក្បួច /kbuəc/ *n.* knot; *p.* to tie a knot. *(T.)* *(See:* ក្របួច.)

ក្បួន /kbuən/ 1. *n.* theory, doctrine, theoretical analysis; body of principles; example, model. 2. *n.* procession, parade.

ក្បួនខ្នាត code of formulas, book of rules and principles.

ក្បួនជូន convoy, escort.

ក្បួនតម្រា code of formulas, book of rules and of principles.

ក្បួនគណិត mathematical theory, principles of mathematics.

ក្បួនហែ parade.

ក្បួនឱសថ pharmacopoeia.

ក្បឿង /kbiəŋ/ *n.* roofing tile.

ក្បៀប /kbiəp/ *p.* to keep(in reserve). *(T.)*

ក្បៀស /kbiəh/ 1. *n.* a dash (–). 2. *p.* to make a dash; to rake, to rasp. *(See:* ក្បៀស.) 3. (in) ក្បៀសពីរ *n.* 'mouse-teeth' (ˮ). A sign used to change ង, ញ, ន, ប, ម, យ, រ, ល, វ, from /ŋoo/, /ɲoo/, /noo/, /baa/, etc. into /ŋaa/, /ɲaa/, /naa/, /paa/, etc.

ក្បែ *see* ក្បាប់.

ក្បែត *see* ក្បិត.

ក្បែរ /kbae/ *p.* to be near, close to. *Ex.:* ផ្ទះខ្ញុំនៅក្បែរជង្រុកស្រូវ។ My house is next to the rice storehouse.

នៅក្បែរ to stay nearby, to be located near or next to.

ក្បាំ /kbam/ *p.* round and full (of flowers, fruits), fully developed.

ដោះក្បាំ well-developed bosom, round and full bosom.

ក្បាំង /kbaŋ/ *n.* screen, movable curtain; veil

ក្បាំងមុខ a band wrapped around a dancer's forehead.

ក្បោះ /kbah/ *p.* clear, distinctive.

ក្បោះក្បាយ clear, eloquent, articulate (speech).

សក្បោះ very white.

ក្មាង /kmaaŋ/ (in) ក្មេងក្មាង *n.* children.

ក្មូ /kmoo/ *n.* a kind of cricket. *(T.)*

ក្មួយ /kmuəy/ *n.* child of one's sibling.

ក្មួយដងមួយ child of a parent's sibling's child, first cousin once removed.

ក្មួយបង្កើត nephew or niece.

ក្មួយប្រុស nephew.

ក្មួយស្រី niece.

ក្មេក /kmeək/ *p.* in-law (used only for spouse's mother, father, uncles, etc.). *(See:* ប្រសារ.)

ម៉ាក្មេក uncle of one's spouse.

ម្តាយក្មេក mother-in-law.

ឪពុកក្មេក father-in-law.

ក្មេង /kmeəŋ/ *n.* child, youngster.

ក្មេងក្មាង children, youngsters.

ក្មេងប្រុស little boy.

ក្មេងស្រី little girl.

កាលពីក្មេង during childhood.

នៅក្មេង still young, to be (stay) young.

មនុស្សក្មេង young people.

ក្រ /kraa/ *p.* poor, deprived; scarce; difficult.

ក្រខ្សត់ to be poor, unfortunate.

ក្រវក difficult to find.

ការក្រ poverty.

គាក្រ bad time, difficult time.

ទាល់ក្រ poor, impoverished.

អ្នកក្រ the poor; poor people.

ក្រក /kraak/ 1. (in) កុកក្រក *n.* a kind of heron. 2. *p.* dry, dried. 3. (in) សាច់ក្រក *n.* sausage.

ក្រកី /krakəy/ *n.* a kind of plant which grows near river banks.

ក្រកោ /krakao/ *n.* a kind of cardamom plant *(Amomum villosum)* of a low quality.

ក្រកោះ /krakah/ *n.* a kind of tree (*Nauclea orientalis* or *Grandiera cochinchinensis*). *(T.)*

ក្រខុប /krakhop/ *n.* a kind of fruittree. (*Ficus politoria?*).

ក្រខ្វក់ /krakvak/ *p.* dirty.

ក្រគរ /krakɔɔ/ *n.* a kind of plant (*Sindora sumatrana*). *(T.)*

ក្រង /kraaŋ/ 1. *p.* to weave, to braid, to twist together. 2. *n.* name of an ancient Khmer provin ce within the present province of Pursat.

ក្រងដង្កា to make a garland of flowers or a lei.

ក្រង់ /kraŋ/ 1. *n.* storehouse, grange; cage. *(T.)* 2. *n.* small seat used to train a a baby to sit down.

ក្រង់មាន់ chickencoop. *(T.)*

ក្រង់ស្រូវ a storehouse for grain (rice).

ក្របក /kracaak/ *n.* nail.

ក្របកឆែក cloven hoof; split nail.

ក្របកជើង toenail.

ក្របកដៃ fingernail.

កាត់ក្របក to cut the nails.

ដែកក្របក carpenter's gouge. *(T.)*

ជោះក្របកសេះ to shoe a horse.

ប្រដាប់កាត់ក្របក nail-clipper.

ដង្កៀក្របក white spots on the nails.

ក្របកចាប /kracaak caap/ *n.* a kind of very small-grained rice.

ក្របកអណ្តែក /kracaak ʔandaək/ 1. *n.* a kind of banana. 2. *n.* a kind of wild tree with edible fruit. 3. *n.* young bamboo shoot.

ក្រចាប់ /kracap/ 1. *n.* an edible aquatic plant (*Triceros cochinchinensis* or *Trapa nactans*). (*Cham:* kačaup.) 2. *n.* mounting for the stone of a ring.

ក្រចាប់កុះសេះ spur. *(T.)*

ក្រចាប់ដែក iron trap, caltrop (?). *(T.)*

ក្រចាល់ /kracal/ *p.* to swell up, to distend. *(T.)*

ក្រចាស /kracaah/ *n.* a kind of small basket, decorated with flowers, in which gifts for Buddhist monks are placed; *nc.* four Khmer pounds. *(T.)*

ក្រចើស /kracaəl/ *p.* hard, rigid. *(T.)*

ក្រចៅ /kracav/ 1. *p.* to scratch with the fingernails or claws. 2. *n.* kind of plant used to make rope and sacks, hemp.

ក្រចេះ /kraceh/ 1. *n.* a kind of tree having an aromatic heartwood which is crushed to make a perfumed powder. 2. *n.* name of a province in Cambodia. (*a.w.:* ក្រចែះ.)

ក្រចាយ /krachaay/ *n.* a kind of plant (*Allium porrum*), leek. *(T.)*

ក្រជីង /kraciiŋ/ 1. *n.* name of a kind of paddle used to row backward. 2. (in) ក្រាស់ក្រជីង *p.* to run back.

ក្របូប /kraboop/ *n.* small bag, wallet.

ក្របូបក្រាក់ moneybag; wallet.

ក្របួច /krabuəc/ *p.* to make a knot; to tie up hastily. (*See:* ក្បួច.)

ក្របួចក to shake someone by the neck, to grasp someone by the neck.

ក្របួចមាត់ការុង (= ក្របួចមាត់ជង់) to tie up a bag.

ក្របៀត /krabiət/ *n.* unit of measurement equal to a fourth of a finger or 12 គាប់ស្រូវ. *(T.)*

ក្របែល /krabael/ *p.* to cut off, to cut down, to chop off; to kill *(col.)*; to get rid of *(col.)*.

ក្របៅ /krabav/ 1. *n.* ball of flour which is cooked and pressed into noodles. 2. *n.* a kind of fruittree *(Hydnocarpus* species). It is believed that a fish which eats the fruit of this tree will have poisonous flesh.

ក្របត /krapoot/ *n.* small tetradon fish which swells up when taken from the water (possibly *Xenopterus naritus*), blowfish.

ក្របា /krapie/ *n.* kind of crocodile.

ក្របាត់ /krapoat/ 1. *n.* cord that fastens the howdah to the tail of the elephant. 2. *n.* name of a scaly fish.

ក្របាត់ជ្រូក /krapoat cruuk/ *n.* a plant used to make cord.

ក្របាត់ដៃ /krapoat day/ *p.* to put both hands behind one's back.

ឈរក្របាត់ដៃ to stand up with both hands behind the back.

ក្រពិត /krapiit/ *p.* scarred; dented.

ក្រពុល /krapul/ 1. *p.* bitter; nauseating *(T.)*. 2. (in) ក្រពុលមុខ *p.* confused and nervous, irritated and confused.

ក្រពើ /krapəə/ *n.* crocodile (*Crocodilus porosus*).

ក្រពើបឹង a blackish species of crocodile.

ចៃក្រពើ crocodile parasites.

ដើមកន្ទុយក្រពើ a kind of aloe. *(T.)*

ផ្កាយក្រពើ a constellation.

អាក្រពើ (a mild insult) 'Ingrate!'

ក្រពេញ /krapiñ/ *n.* small bubbles (from the mouth of some aquatic animals).

ក្រពេន /krapeen/ 1. *n.* a kind of tree (*Lawsonia spinosa inermis*) with aromatic flowers. 2. *n.* a kind of vegetable originally from China.

ក្រពុំ /krapum/ *p.* blossoming, blooming, ready to blossom; full, well developed.

ក្រពុំប្រមដៃ the ten tips of the fingers put together.

ដោះក្រពុំ full breasts.

ផ្កាក្រពុំ flower about to bloom.

ក្រពះ /krapeah/ *n.* belly, stomach.

ក្រពះបាយ (id.)

ក្រពះឫស្សី bamboo scarecrow. *(T.)*

ក្រម /kram/ (= ក្បួន) *n.* promulgated law; principle, rule(s), code. (*S.* krama 'rule.') (*See:* ភិក្ស.)

ក្រមព្រហ្មទណ្ឌ penal code.

ក្រមរដ្ឋប្បវេណី civil code.

ភិក្សក្រម laws, laws and decrees.

ច្បាប់ក្រម name of a book of poetry on rules of conduct; rules of conduct.

ក្រមការ /krama?kaa/ *n.* workers, officers in the administration of a ឃុំ; the lowest rank of superior cadre. (*S.* karmankāra.)

ក្រមប់ /kramap/ *p.* swollen, fat.

ក្រមប់ម៉ប់ (id.)

ក្រមម /kramaam/ 1. *n.* a kind of fish. 2. *n.* a kind of vine.

ក្រមរ /kramaa/ *n.* scab, dry or dead bark.

ក្រមា /kramaa/ *n.* cotton scarf.

ក្រមាច /kramaac/ *p.* big and broad.

ក្រមាចម៉ាច (id.)

ក្រមាំ /kramac/ *p.* comical (of a person).

ក្រមាល់ /kramal/ 1. *nc.* bunch of 30 (bamboo, fish or fruits). 2. *n.* a kind of fresh-water fish. 3. *p.* big and fat. 4. *n.* objects tied together in bundles. 5. *n.* fruits in clusters. 6. (in) លោតឆ្ពោរលោតក្រមាល់ *p.* to jump up and down wildly (without fear of hitting anyone or anything).

ក្រមាំច្រមើម /kramaəc-kramaəm/ *p.* comical, making funny gestures.

ក្រមី /kramәy/ (in) មេក្រមី *n.* microbe, germ; pest.

ក្រមឹម /kramәm/ *p.* partially in view.

ក្រមឹមម៉ឹម (id.)

ឃើញតែមុខក្រមឹមៗ to see only the face.

ក្រមីល /kramәl/ *p.* to sprinkle with salt. *(T.)*

ក្រមួន /kramuən/ 1. *n.* wax. 2. *n.* yellow meat of mollusc.

ក្រមួនទន់ soft wax.

ក្រមួនមាត់ medicated wax for the lips, chapstick.

ក្រមួនស Khmer name for Rạch Giá in Vietnam. *(T.) lit.* 'white wax.'

ក្រមួនសុទ្ធ pure wax.

ស្លក្រមួន to purify wax by heating.

ក្រមែល /kramael/ *p.* worn out. *(T.)*

ក្រមែលឆែល (id.) *(T.)*

ក្រមៅ /kramav/ *p.* dark (of colors).

ក្រហមក្រមៅ dark red.

បៃតងក្រមៅ dark green.

ក្រមុំ /kramum/ *n.* girl old enough to get married, young girl, single girl.

ក្រមុំព្រហ្មចារី virgin.

កូនក្រមុំ young girl.

ចាស់ក្រមុំ (= សាវកែ) old maid.

ខាងក្រមុំ young girl.

មេក្រមុំខ្ចប prostitute.

ក្រមាំ /kramam/ *p.* big and thick, fat and thick.

ក្រយា /krayaa/ *n.* food, a meal.

ក្រយាពិន័យ fine, penalty. *(T.)*

○ ដាក់ក្រយាពិន័យ to fine. *(T.)*

ក្រយាស្នេយ (= ក្រយាព្រះស្នេយ) food, a meal *(royal).*

សោយក្រយា to eat *(royal).*

ក្រយាដំណាង /krayaa damnaŋ/ *n.* evidence *(leg.)*, exhibit *(leg.).*

ក្រយាសម្ពាន់ /krayaa sampoan/ *n.* a kind of rice.

ក្រយៅ /krayav/ *n.* spot on the body where hair in the form of a cowlick may grow.

ក្រយៅដៃ mounts of the hand (in palmistry). *(T.)*

ក្រលប់ /kralap/ *p.* to hide, cover up. *(T.)*

ក្រលុក /kralok/ *p.* to shake, agitate.

ក្រលើ /kraləə/ *p.* to turn, to roll. *(T.)*

ក្រលៀន /kraliən/ 1. *n.* the groin. 2. *n.* kidney.

ក្រវង់ /kravaŋ/ *p.* circular, round. (< វង់ 'a circle.')

ក្រវល់ក្រវាយ /kraval-kravaay/ *n.* worry, anxiety.

ក្រវាញ /kravaañ/ *n.* the cardamom (*Amomum cardamomum Linn.*). (*Cham:* kavan.)

ភ្នំក្រវាញ The Cardamom Mountains.

ក្រវាញជ្រូក /kravaañ cruuk/ *n.* a kind of medicinal grass.

ក្រវាត់ /kravat/ *p* to tie together, to tie around.

ខ្សែក្រវាត់ belt.

○ ក្រវាត់ខ្សែក្រវាត់ to wear a belt.

○ ខ្សែក្រវាត់និរន្តរាយ safety belt.

ក្រវាន់ /kravan/ *n.* a kind of tree with fragrant flowers.

ក្រវាម /kravaam/ *p.* clear, distinct.

ស្នាមក្រវាម clear, distinct trace.

ក្រវែកក្រវក់ /kravək-kravak/ *p.* winding (road), meandering (stream), having many curves and bends.

រៀបក្រវែកក្រវក់ warped, deformed.

ក្រវែន /kravən/ (= ទាល់ក្រវែន) 1. *p.* to be stuck (unable to move physically or mentally). 2. *a.* in a drawn-up position.

ដេកក្រវែន to sleep in a drawn-up position.

ក្រវិល /kravəl/ *n.* ring, button loop, metal ring (such as those used to hold up curtains).

ក្រវិលច្របាក់ chain link.

ក្រវិលដៃ bracelet.

ក្រវែលត្រចៀក earring.

ក្រវែលខ្សែអាវ button loop on a shirt.

ក្រវែម /kravəm/ *p.* small and attractive.

ក្រវែន /kravaən/ *p.* to urge (someone) to try harder; to try hard.

ជ្រែនក្រវែនគ្នា to urge or advise each other to make greater efforts.

ខំក្រវែន to try hard.

ក្រវែនក្រតែន /kravaən-krataən/ *p.* to work seriously, to work conscientiously; to try hard.

ក្រវៀច /kraviəc/ *p.* crooked, curvy; wicked.

ដុំលក្រវៀច misshapen bowl, dented bowl.

មនុស្សក្រវៀច wicked man, contemptible man.

ក្រវៀន /kraviən/ *p.* curved; having the legs and arms together (in the way a cat sleeps); *a.* with the arms and legs drawn up together.

ដេកក្រវៀន to sleep with the legs and arms to gether.

ក្រវេច /kravəc/ *p.* short, small; narrow; lacking in space.

ខ្ទមមួយក្រវេច tiny hut.

ផ្ទះមួយក្រវេច very small house.

ក្រវែមក្រវាម /kraveəm-kravaam/ *p.* spotted, marked, dotted.

ស្នាមក្រវែមក្រវាម scribbling; trails, prints (such as footprints).

ក្រវែល /kravael/ *p.* to watch over, to patrol, to guard, to walk back and forth (as a guard).

កងក្រវែល guard patrol, guard detail.

ក្រស័យ /krasay/ *n.* tuberculosis *(arch.)*.

ក្រសាន /krasaan/ *p.* peaceful; prosperous.

ក្រសារ /krasaa/ *n.* heron, stork.

ក្រសារបិន gray heron (*Ardea cinerea*).

ក្រសារត្នើង red heron (*Ardea purpurea*).

ថ្មពងក្រសារ a type of blue stone. *(G.)*

ពណ៌ពងក្រសារ clear blue color, azure blue.

ក្រសាល /krasaal/ *p.* to enjoy onself *(royal)*.

ក្រសាវ /krasaav/ *p.* to catch, to hold, to grasp with both hands.

ក្រសួង /krasuəŋ/ *n.* ministry, governmental department. (*See:* ក្រុម,ការិយាល័យ.)

ក្រសួងការបរទេស ministry of foreign affairs, state department.

ក្រសួងការពារប្រទេស defense ministry, defense department.

ក្រសួងគយ customs department.

ក្រសួងឃោសនាការ ministry of information, department of information.

ក្រសួងធម្មការនឹងសាសនសិក្សាធិការ department of public worship and religious education.

ក្រសួងមហាផ្ទៃ ministry of the interior, department of the interior.

ក្រសួងយុត្តិធម៌ ministry of justice, department of justice.

ក្រសួងសង្គមកិច្ច department of social affairs.

ក្រសួងសាធារណការ department of public works.

ក្រសួងសិក្សាធិការជាតិ ministry of national education, department of national education.

ក្រសួងសិក្សាធិការសិល្បការយុវជនវិស័យ department of national education, art and youth.

ក្រសួងសុខាភិបាល ministry of health, department of health.

ក្រសួងសេដ្ឋកិច្ច ministry of economy.

ក្រសួងហិរញ្ញវត្ថុ ministry of finance.

ក្រសួងអនាម័យ department of sanitation.

ក្រសៀន /krasiən/ 1. *n.* the price of a woman as determined by her age in ancient Khmer civil law, bride price. 2. *n.* very small handwriting.

ក្រសែ /krasae/ *n.* family line (those ancestors in a direct line); filiation.

ក្រសែគំនិត filiation of ideas.

ក្រសោប /krasaop/ 1. *p.* to grasp with both arms and embrace. 2. *nc.* an armful of cloth (amount of cloth that can be encircled by the two arms).

ក្រសាំង /krasaŋ/ *n.* a large spiny tree with flat, round, sour fruit. The flowers are used as vegetables (*Feronia elephantium* or *Polygonum odoratum*). (*Cham:* kasaŋ.)

ក្រសាំងទាប a type of vegetable resembling water cress.

ក្រសាំងទំហំ a type of mint used as a seasoning especially for fish (*Polygonum persicaria* or *Allium odoratum*).

ក្រស្នា /krasnaa/ *n.* a tree (*Aquilaria agallorha*), the aloe; the fragrant wood is burned as a room disinfectant. (*S.* kṛṣnā.)

ក្រហាត /krahaat/ *p.* empty.

ប្រយោងក្រហាត empty hole.

ក្រហម /krahaam/ *p.* red; to get red.

ក្រហមឆេះ fiery red.

ក្រហមឆ្អៅ bright red.

ក្រហមភ្នែក to get red (of the eyes).

ក្រុមកាកបាទក្រហម the Red Cross.

ពណ៌ក្រហម red color.

ស្រាក្រហម red wine.

ក្រហល់ /krahal/ *p.* to be furious, very angry; to be frustrated, to be anxious. (*See:* ក្រហាយ.)

ក្រហាយ /krahaay/ *p.* hot and painful, irritated.

ក្រហាយក្រហល់ to be frustrated, to be anxious.

ក្តៅក្រហាយ hot and painful; irritated, frustrated.

សេចក្តីក្តៅក្រហាយ frustration.

ក្រហួង /krahooŋ/ 1. *n.* depression in the ground. 2. *n.* hollow, excavation.

ថ្ពាល់ក្រហួង hollow cheeks.

ក្រហួប /krahuəc/ *p.* having a small hole. (*See:* គ្រហួប.)

ធ្វើមាត់ក្រហួច to make the mouth into a small hole (by pursing or puckering up the lips as for whistling).

ក្រហោង /krahaeŋ/ (in) ក្រហោងក្រហូង *p.* bumpy, rough, filled with holes (of a road).

ក្រហេត /krahaet/ (in) ក្រហេតក្រហាត *p.* empty and shapeless.

ក្រហែង /krahaeŋ/ *n.* crevasse, fissure, crack (in the earth).

ក្រហែងដី fissure in theearth.

ដីប្រេះក្រហែង dry, cracked earth.

ក្រហែត /krahaet/ *p.* to be wide open (of the eyes or mouth).

ក្រឡ /kralaa/ *n.* jar, clay jar, crock.

ក្រឡក /kralaak/ *p.* splashing, agitated (of a liquid); to splash, to agitate.

ក្រឡកចិត្ត to have one's feelings hurt.

ក្រឡកទឹក to splash water, to cause water to splash (as when carrying it in a pail).

ក្រឡង់ /kralaŋ/ *p.* round and clear, round and full.

មុខក្រឡង់ round and full face.

មុខមូលក្រឡង់ដូចវង់ខែ face that is full and round like the disk of the moon.

ក្រឡា /kralaa/ 1. *n.* square; checkerboard pattern. 2. *n.* place, spot, location.

ក្រឡាកន្ទេល pattern of a mat.

ក្រឡាក្រម court of law.

ក្រឡាគម្ពស់ (= ក្រឡាព្រះគម្ពស់) royal reception room.

ក្រឡាចត្រង្គ checkerboard pattern.

ក្រឡាបន្ទំ royal sleeping chamber.

ប្រែក្រឡា to metamorphose. *(T.)*

មែត្រក្រឡា square meter.

ក្រឡាបញ្ជី /kralaa bañcii/ *n.* clerk (of the court).

ក្រឡាប់ /kralac/ *p.* to rock back and forth, to be unsteady; to overturn.

ក្រឡាប់ពាក្យសំដី to change one's words.

ដើងមាំក្រឡាប់។ The chair overturns.

ក្រឡាញ /kralaañ/ *p.* clear, distinguishable, easy to see; *a.* clearly.

មើលទៅឃើញក្រឡាញ to look at (something) and see (it) clearly.

ស្នាមដើងក្រឡាញ clear footprints.

អក្សរក្រឡាញ clear letters.

ក្រឡាញ់ /kralañ/ *n.* a kind of tree (*Moesa ferrea*) having a very heavy, hard wood; iron-wood.

ក្រឡាន /kralaan/ 1. *n.* rice which is cooked in bamboo tubes. 2. *n.* roll of coins (According to *T.* about 50 piasters).

ក្រឡាប់ /kralap/ *p.* to turn over, to roll over, to turn upside down; to move over; to be overturned. *Ex.:* ទារកនេះចេះក្រឡាប់ហើយ។ This baby knows how to roll over already.

រថយន្តក្រឡាប់ overturned car.

ក្រឡាស់ /kralah/ *p.* to turn upside down, to reverse; to change one's words completely.

ក្រឡាស់គំនិត to change one's mind completely.

ក្រឡាស់ចិត្ត to change one's mind completely, to have a complete change of heart.

ក្រឡាស់ស៊ីដៃ to turn one's words completely around.

និយាយក្រឡាស់ to beat around the bush; to change one's previous statements (so as to soften them, etc.).

ក្រឡែត /kralət/ 1. *p.* circumcised (either naturally from birth or by surgical means). 2. *p.* impossible to close (of wounds), large and gaping.

ក្រឡឹង /kraləŋ/ 1. *p.* to turn (something) on a lathe, to make round. 2. *p.* to be in a circle, to be circular; to go in a circle, to go around and around.

ដើរក្រឡឹង to walk around a place (so as to watch...).

បរឡានក្រឡឹង to drive a car around in a circle.

ម៉ាស៊ីនក្រឡឹង lathe.

ក្រឡែប /kraləp/ *p.* short; deep set.

ភ្នែកក្រឡែប deep (sunken) eyes .

ស្នែងក្រឡែប very short horns.

ក្រឡឹម /kraləm/ *p.* partially in view.

ឃើញតែក្បាលក្រឡឹម to see only the head.

ក្រឡឹម /kraləəm/ *a.* suddenly, at long last (especially of someone's arrival).

ចេញមកក្រឡឹម to appear suddenly.

មកដល់ក្រឡឹម to arrive suddenly.

ក្រឡុញ /kraloñ/ *p.* very short.

ក្រឡុប /kralop/ *p.* curved down, bent down.

ក្រឡូម /kraloom/ *p.* having a small opening but widening out toward the bottom (as a basket or vase).

ក្រឡេក /kraleək/ 1. *p.* to glance at. 2. (in) ចាក់ក្រឡេក *p.* to tickle.

ក្រឡេកមើល to look at, to see.

ចោលភ្នែកក្រឡេក to glance.

ក្រឡែប /kraləc/ 1. *p.* to try to escape, to flee, to run away. 2. *n.* trick, scheme. *Ex.:* មនុស្សនោះមានក្រឡែបច្រើនណាស់ ។ That person is very tricky.

ក្រឡែបក្រឡុប /kraləc–kraloc/ *p.* untrustworthy, tricky, untruthful.

ក្រឡែត /kralaet/ 1. *a.* brightly. *Ex.:* ភ្លើងភ្លឺក្រឡែត។ The fire shines brightly. 2. *p.* to stare at intently. *(T.)*

ក្រឡែន /kralaen/ *p.* sly, cunning, sharp. *(T.)*

ក្រឡៃ /kralay/ *p.* to be adulterated; to be mixed; to change. *(T.)*

មាសក្រឡៃ impure gold.

ក្រឡោ /kralao/ *n.* shallow basket in which cooked rice is kept.

ក្រឡោត /kralaot/ *p.* bulging, protruding.

ភ្នែកក្រឡោត large and bulging eyes.

ក្រឡៅ /kralav/ 1. *p.* sure, true, clear, obvious. 2. (in) ក្រឡៅមើល *p.* to look straight in the eye .

ស្នាមក្រឡៅ clear trace or track.

ក្រអាញ /kra?aañ/ *p.* chubby, squat, stocky.

ក្រអឹមក្រអែម /kra?əm–kra?iəm/ *p.* shy; hesitant.

ក្រអឺត /kra?əət/ *p.* proud, vain, pretentious, arrogant; *a.* proudly, arrogantly.

ក្រអឺតក្រទម immodest; arrogant, proud; rude; unruly.

ក្រអឺតក្រអោង insolent, arrogant.

ក្រអុប /kra?oc/ *p.* short and very fat.

ក្រអុល /kra?ol/ 1. *p.* squat, dumpy, stocky, short and fat. 2. *p.* strong, loud (of the voice). *(T.)* *(See:* ក្រអៅ.)

ក្រអុលអុល squat, dumpy, stocky, short and fat.

ក្រអូប /kra?oop/ *p.* fragrant, aromatic.

ក្លិនក្រអូប fragrance, aroma, perfume.

ផ្កាក្រអូប fragrant flower.

ក្រអូម /kra?oom/ *n.* small bowl generally made of some precious metal. *(T.)*

ក្រអូមមាត់ palate, roof of the mouth.

ធ្មេញក្រអូម molar teeth. *(T.)*

ក្រអួន /kra?uən/ 1. *p.* full but hoarse (of the voice). 2. *p.* squat, thickset. *(T.)*

ក្រអេក /kra?eək/ *n.* dirt or sweat of the genital area.

ក្រអែងក្រអោង /kra?aeŋ–kra?aoŋ/ *p.* bogus, fraudulent, sham, counterfeit.

ក្រអែប /kra?aep/ (in) ក្រអូបក្រអែប *p.* aromatic/fragrant and pervasive.

ក្រអែស /kra?aeh/ *p.* indifferent, not caring. *a.* indifferently.

ក្រអោងៗ /kra?aoŋ–?aoŋ/ *p.* puffed up, bloated.

ក្រអៅ /kra?av/ *p.* to sing loudly. *(mys.)*

ក្រអ៊ /kra?av/ 1. *p.* full, melodious, sonorous, resonant. 2. (in) ក្រអ៊ឈូក *n.* edible rhizome of the lotus.

សម្លេងក្រអ៊ sonorous voice.

ក្រា /kraa/ *n.* small caterpillar that destroys tree leaves.

ក្រាភ្លើង red caterpillar. *(T.)*

ក្រាអំពង់ caterpillar found in rice leaves. *(T.)*

ក្រាក /kraak/ *i.* screeching or squeaking sound.

ទាញក្រាក to pull something quickly.

ក្រាក់ /krak/ 1. *n.* heartwood (of a tree). 2. *n.* torch. *(T.)*

ក្រាក់ៗ /krak-krak/ (= ក្រាក់ៗ) *i.* sound of water boiling.

ក្រាក់អាប់ /krak?ac/ *n.* kind of gray bird. (*a.w.*: ក្រាក់អាបម៍.)

ក្រាងក្រឌឿ /kraaŋ kra?av/ *p.* sonorous, resonant, harmonious.

ក្រាញ /kraañ/ *p.* to refuse; to disobey; not to comply (with).

ក្រាញមិនចង់ទៅ to refuse to go voluntarily; to go against one's will.

ក្រាញ់ /kraň/ 1. (in) ដើមក្រញៀកក្រាញ់ *n.* a kind of plant resembling holly which grows near water *(Hydrocotyle asiatica)*. *(T.)* 2. (in) ត្រីក្រាញ់ *n.* climbing perch (*Anabas sennal*).

ក្រាន /kraan/ *n.* clan, nuclear family; brazier. *(T.)*

មនុស្សមួយក្រាន family, clan.

ក្រានគ្រួ /kraan kruə/ *n.* home, hostel; family.

ក្រានគ្រួនិស្សិត students' hostel.

ក្រាប /kraap/ *p.* to bend down, to bend over, to duck. (*Th.* kràab 'grovel, prostrate oneself.') *Ex.:* មាន់ក្រាបពង។ The chicken sits on egg(s).

ក្រាបដល់ដី to kowtow.

ក្រាបថ្វាយបង្គំ to salute or pay homage to the king or a Buddhist monk.

ក្រាបទូលបង្គំ to kowtow, to address the king.

ក្រាបលា good-bye (very formal – to superiors). (*Th.* kràablaa.)

លុតក្រាប to submit to someone in order to win favors.

លុតជង្គង់ក្រាប to kneel, genuflect.

ក្រាប់ /krap/ 1. *n.* wooden or bamboo blocks used as castanets. 2. *p.* tough and stuck together (such as a crust of rice).

ក្រាប់ៗ /krap-krap/ *i.* any noisy sound.

ក្រាម /kraam/ 1. *n.* gram. (*Fr.* gramme.) 2. *n.* saltpeter (especially extracted from bat dung). 3. *n.* anything which forms a crust that sticks to something .

ទឹកក្រាម a kind of acid (nitric?).

ដុំក្រាម saltpeter.

មួយគីឡូក្រាម one kilogram.

ស្ករក្រាម crystallized sugar.

ស្ករក្រាមដុំ rock candy.

ក្រាមទាល់ /kraam toal/ *n.* wisdom teeth. (*Th.* kraam 'molar.')

ក្រាមរមាស /kraam romieh/ *n.* a kind of eggplant .

ក្រាយ /kraay/ 1. *n.* a type of tree. 2. (in) ត្រីក្រាយ *n.* type of fish (*Notopterus chitala*). 3. (in) ពស់ក្រាយ *n.* kind of krait (*Bungarus* species). 4. (in) ក្រពើក្រាយ *n.* crocodile (of the marshes). *(T.)*

ក្រាល /kraal/ *p.* to spread, cover, pave, unroll (mats); to be spread out, paved. *(O.K.* krāl.) *Ex.:* ផ្លូវនេះក្រាលជ្មី។ This street is paved (with concrete, asphalt, stone, etc.).

ក្រាលកន្ទេល to spread out a mat.

ក្រាលកំរាល to put a cover on.

ក្រាល់ /kral/ *p.* inflamed (as of the peripheral area of a wound).

បូសក្រាល់ anthrax.

ក្រាស /kraah/ (= ល្មីត) 1. *n.* comb. *(O.K.* krāç 'to clean.') (*see:* ក្រាស.) 2. *nc.* bunch of. *Ex.:* ត្រីឆ្អើមួយក្រាស a bunch of smoked fish. 3. *n.* tortoise shell.

សត្វក្រាស a type of sea turtle (*Caretta squamata*).

ក្រាស់ /krah/ *p.* to be thick (in dimension).

ក្រាស់ក្រែល quite a few, numerous, enough.

ក្រាស់ក្រៃ too numerous, very numerous.

○ មនុស្សច្រើនក្រាស់ក្រៃ too many people, a very large crowd.

ក្រឹត /krət/ *p.* to mark, to notch, to make a mark (as carving one's initials on a tree). (*Th.* krìid 'to cut, slash.')

ក្រឹត្យ /krət/ (= កិច្ច) 1. *n.* affair, job, work; moral obligation, duty. 2. *n.* decree, order, law, statute. (A ក្រឹត្យ is a law based on an already existing law or ក្រម.) (*a.w.:* ក្រឹត្យ.) (*S.* kṛitya.)

ក្រឹត្យក្រម law; work order.

រាជក្រឹត្យ royal decree.

ក្រិន /krən/ 1. *p.* numb, paralyzed. *Ex.:* មនុស្សនេះក្រិនដៃឆ្វេង។ This man is paralyzed in the left arm. 2. *p.* not progressing, not developing, stunted.

ផ្លែឈើក្រិន stunted fruit.

ក្រិបៗ /krəp-krəp/ *i.* sound of screeching, squeaking. (*a.w.:* ក្រិប ៗ.)

ក្រី /krəy/ *p.* to trim bushes into various shapes (such as animals); to cut or pinch off with the fingernails. *(T.)*

ក្រីក្រ /krəy-krɑɑ/ *p.* poor, deprived, miserable.

ក្រឹកៗ /krək-krək/ *i.* sound of many bottles vibrating and striking each other.

ក្រឹត្យ /krət/ 1. *n.* affair, job, work; moral obligation, duty. 2. *n.* decree, order, law, statute. (*see:* ក្រឹត្យ.)

ក្រិបៗ *see* ក្រិបៗ.

ក្រឹម /krəm/ 1. *n.* a kind of small fighting fish *(Betta splendens?).* 2. (in) ជ្រៃក្រឹម *n.* type of tree resembling a banyan with small leaves; it usually grows on other trees.

ត្រីក្រឹមទន្សាយ (= ត្រីក្រឹមភ្លារ) a kind of betta which does not fight.

ត្រីក្រឹមមាស a kind of betta.

លេងជល់ត្រីក្រឹម to engage in the sport of having fighting fish fight each other.

ក្រឹស /krəh/ *n.* small two-edged knife. (*Malay:* kĕris.)

ក្រវ៉ាសកាក់ច្បាំង coat of mail.

ក្រុង /kroŋ/ 1. *p.* to protect, to guard, to care for, to keep; to enclose. 2. *n.* city, town. (*Th.* krung 'large city.')

ក្រុងភ្នំពេញ the city of Phnom Penh.

ទីក្រុង city, town.

អ្នកក្រុង city people.

ក្រូត /krot/ 1. *n.* acid. *(T.)* (*Th.* kròd.) 2. *n.* large ceremonial umbrella *(royal). (T.)*

ក្រប ៗ /krop–krop/ *i.* squeaking noise; sound produced by chewing.

ក្រុម /krom/ *n.* group, body (of people); bloc; administrative service (a subdivision of a ក្រសួង); council; corps (military). (*see:* ក្រសួង, ការិយាល័យ.)

ក្រុមកងក្រវែល a platoon of soldiers on patrol.

ក្រុមគណនេយ្យទូទាស general accounting service.

ក្រុមគិលានសង្គ្រោះ social assistance service.

ក្រុមបុះបញ្ជីកាត់ទុព្យរាជការនឹងតែម service in charge of registration and fiscal stamps.

ក្រុមជំនួយយោធាអាមេរិកាំង Military Aid and Assistance Group (MAAG).

ក្រុមជំរះបញ្ជី office of the comptroller (financial service which controls the expenditures of governmental agencies).

ក្រុមតាំងបទបញ្ជានឹងក្រុមវិវាត governmental legal service.

ក្រុមទាហានជាង engineer corps.

ក្រុមនគរបាលជាតិ national police department.

ក្រុមនគរបាលអន្តរជាតិ Interpol.

ក្រុមនាវាចរណ៍ navigation service (governmental agency which controls merchandise and passengers which enter or leave the country by ship).

ក្រុមនិស្ថិន permanently located governmental service or department.

ក្រុមបញ្ជូនសារ communication service, signal corps.

ក្រុមបសុពេទ្យ veterinary service.

ក្រុមប្រតិបត្តិការពាណិជ្ជ commercial service (of a bank – which is responsible for business operations).

ក្រុមប្រតិបត្តិការហិរញ្ញវត្ថុ financial operations service (of a bank – which is responsible for receiving money).

ក្រុមប្រឹក្សាតុលាការ magistrature council (council that discusses and makes decisions on the subject of transferring personnel within the justice department).

ក្រុមប្រឹក្សាព្រះរាជអាណាចក្រ Council of the Kingdom (legislative body, equivalent to the upper house in bicameral legislatures, which examines laws passed by the National Assembly).

ក្រុមប្រឹក្សាភិបាលឬក្រុមអភិបាល administrative council (council which exercises control over various operations of public and private organizations).

ក្រុមប្រឹក្សារដ្ឋ state council (council which is responsible for prosecuting governmental officials).

ក្រុមប្រឹក្សារាជសម្បត្តិ Crown Council (council formed of the highest ranking personages in the country, presided over by a member of the royal family and responsible for selecting a new king).

ក្រុមប្រឹក្សារាជានុសិទ្ធ Regency Council (body which takes the place of the king when he is dead or incapacitated; it must be presided over by a member of the royal family).

ក្រុមប្រឹក្សាវិន័យ council of discipline (council appointed by a minister to supervise the prosecution of a governmental official).

ក្រុមប្រឹក្សាអភិវឌ្ឍន៍ improvement council (council which is responsible for seeking means of social improvement).

ក្រុមព្រះរាជានុសិទ្ធ Regency Council (*see:* ក្រុមប្រឹក្សារាជានុសិទ្ធ.)

ក្រុមភត្តិវេទាដំនៃព្រះរាជអាណាចក្រ (= ក្រុមពិភក្តិទាវនៃព្រះរាជអាណាចក្រ) Royal Flotilla Service.

ក្រុមភ្លេង orchestra.

ក្រុមរបទានធនបត្រ bureau of the mint.

ក្រុមរបៀប service in charge of maintaining order during parades.

ក្រុមរិះគន់ពិនិត្យបន្ទោស censorship service.

ក្រុមវិថីបាល municipal highway department.

ក្រុមវិចារនីងឯកសារសម្ភោធន research and documentation service.

ក្រុមវិទ្យុអគ្គិសនី wireless service.

ក្រុមវិវាទនីងរដ្ឋបាល claims court (a special trial court that judges conflicts between a civilian and the government).

ក្រុមសកម្ម active service (general term for the group of governmental officials who do not perform their duties in one set locality).

ក្រុមសង្គហព្រះរាជវង្សានុវង្ស Royal Family Council (a special court for conflicts between members of the royal family).

ក្រុមសម្ភារៈ supply service.

ក្រុមសាធារណការ public works service.

ក្រុមសុខាភិបាល health service.

ក្រុមហិរញ្ញវត្ថុ finance service (provincial level).

ក្រុមហ៊ុន commercial company, commercial society, commercial corporation.

ក្រុមអាកាសចរណ៍ស៊ីវិល civil aeronautics service.

ក្រុមអាជ្ញាពិសេស delinquent tax returns service.

ក្រុមអាយុត្តកដ្ឋាន quartermaster service.

ក្រុមឧតុនិយម meteorological service.

ក្រុមឧភាស service responsible for public and private buildings.

និស្សិតខ្មែរមួយក្រុម a group of Khmer students.

ក្រុស /kroh/ *n.* a species of trout-like fish (possibly *Notopterus chitala*).

ក្រូច /krooc/ *n.* generic term for citrus fruits. (*Cham:* krač, kruəč.)

ក្រូចឃ្មុំ tangerine (*Citrus madurensis* or *Citrus decumana*).

ក្រូចចង្កេះ species of orange (*Citrus nobilis*).

ក្រូចឆ្មារ mandarin orange.

ក្រូចឆ្មារ lemon, lime (*Citrus acida* or *limonellus*).

ក្រូចញ៉ាំ species of small orange.

ក្រូចឪឡឹង grapefruit (*Citrus decumana*).

ក្រូចទេពរស species of very sweet and juicy orange.

ក្រូចបាត់ដំបង Battambang orange.

ក្រូចពោធិ៍សាត់ Pursat orange *(Citrus aurantium)*.

ក្រូចព្រៃ species of wild lemon used in therapy.

ក្រូចភ្លា species of orange.

ក្រូចមួន mandarin orange.

ក្រូចលើប small sour orange (possibly *Citrus hystrix*) (rough skin, strong taste).

ក្រូចសៀម type of sweet orange (*Citrus nobilis*).

ក្រូចសំរែ type of mandarin orange.

ក្រូចសំសា type of tangerine.

ក្រួច /kruəc/ *n.* partridge, quail.

ក្រើន /kraən/ *p.* to remind often; to call to order; to excite *(T.)*; to publish *(religious)*. (*Th.* krə̀n 'to forewarn.')

ក្រៀក /kriək/ *p.* to brace up (by means of supports), to tie up solidly, to make fast, to place additional supports under some structure.

ក្រៀប /kriəp/ (in) នំក្រៀប *n.* kind of cake.

ក្រៀប ៗ /kriəp–kriəp/ *i.* crunching sound.

ក្រៀម /kriəm/ *p.* dry, dried. (*Th.* kriam 'parched, singed.')

ក្រៀមក្រំ sad and suffering.

បាយក្រៀម dried cooked rice.

មុខក្រៀម sad face, desperate and sad face.

ស្លឹកឈើក្រៀម dead leaves, dry leaves.

ក្រៀមក្រោះ /kriəm krɔh/ *p.* dried out; meager (of a meal).

ក្រៀល /kriəl/ *n.* kind of gray crane (*Grus antigone*).

ក្រែដ /kreɛt/ *n.* wreath, crown (of flowers).

ក្រែដមរណ៍ funeral wreath.

ក្រែប /kreɛp/ 1. *p.* to sip, to suck out the juice, to drink. 2. *nc.* swallow.

ក្រែបទឹកដោះម្តាយ to suck the mother's milk, to be nursed by suckling.

ទឹកមួយក្រែប swallow of water.

○ ដឹកទឹកមួយក្រែប to drink only a swallow of water.

ក្រែវ /kreɛv/ *n.* shout, cry.

ក្រែវក្រែធ /kreɛv–kraɔt/ *p.* to be very angry, furious, outraged; *n.* strong anger, frustration.

ក្រែស /kreɛh/ *a.* instantly, immediately, suddenly.

ក្រែកក្រែស to spring up instantly.

ស្ទុះក្រែស to spring up instantly.

ក្រែក /kraek/ *n.* species of rattan.

ក្រែក ៗ /kraek-kraek/ *i.* sound produced by certain animals.

ក្រែង /kraeŋ/ 1. *p.* to fear, to hesitate (because of fear). (*Th.* kreeŋ 'to fear.') 2. *c.* might be, for fear that; in case, in the event that. *Ex.:* យកអាវក្រាស់ដង ក្រែងរងារ។ Take a coat along, in case it's cold.

ក្រែងតែ only if, in case, for fear that, in the event that.

ក្រែងលោ might be, for fear that, in case, in the event that.

ខ្លាចក្រែង to fear.

ក្រែល /krael/ *a.* quite a lot. *Ex.:* ថ្ងៃនេះ លោកធ្វើការបានក្រែល។ You got quite a lot of work done today.

ក្រៃ /kray/ *p.* abundant; exceeding; *a.* very, exceedingly.

ក្រៃពេក tremendous; tremendously, overwhelmingly, extremely.

○ អរក្រៃពេក deliriously happy.

○ ច្រើនក្រៃពេក very many.

ក្រៃលែង enormously, absolutely.

ច្រើនក្រៃ very much, extremely.

ធំក្រៃ extremely big.

ក្រៃសរ /kraysɑɑ/ *n.* secretarial rank or grade.

ក្រោក /kraok/ *p.* to get up.

ក្រោកក្រែស to get up quickly, to spring up.

ក្រោកឈរ to stand up.

ក្រោកដើរទៅមុខ to get up and walk straight ahead.

ក្រោកពីដេក to wake up, to get up from sleep.

ក្រោកពីអង្គុយ to get up from a sitting position.

ក្រោធ /kraot/ *p.* to be angry (sometimes *royal*); *n.* anger, fury. (*S.* krodha 'anger.')

កុំអាលក្រោធ Don't be angry yet.

ក្រោម /kraom/ *pr.* under, below, beneath; *p.* lower. (*O.K.* karom.)

ក្រោមទឹក downstream (location).

ក្រោមបង្អស់ the lowest.

ខាងក្រោម below, underneath; lower.

ជាន់ក្រោម lower floor.

ដាក់ក្រោម to put something under, to put something below.

ថ្នាក់ក្រោម lower class; lower grade, lower rank; lower shelf.

បន្ទាត់ក្រោម the line below.

ក្រោយ /kraoy/ *pr.* behind, after; next.

ក្រោយខ្នង behind the back.

ក្រោយគេ after the others, behind the others; to be the last.

ក្រោយដែលបាន after having...

ក្រោយបង្អស់ the last.

ក្រោយផ្ទះ behind the house, at the back of the house.

ក្រោយមក later, later on, afterward.

ខាងក្រោយ behind.

ខែក្រោយ next month.

ចុងក្រោយ the last.

ឆ្នាំក្រោយ next year.

ថ្ងៃក្រោយ next time, in the future, in the days ahead.

លើកក្រោយ next time.

អាទិត្យក្រោយ next week.

ក្រាល /kraol/ (= គ្រាល) *n.* stable (for animals).

ក្រាលគោ stable for oxen or cattle.

ក្រៅ /krav/ *pr.* outside, out; *p.* outer; foreign.

ក្រៅពី beside, in addition to.

ក្រៅពីហ្នឹង (= ក្រៅពីនោះ) beside that, besides; in. *Ex.:* ក្រៅពីហ្នឹងខ្ញុំត្រូវចូលផ្ទះបងខ្ញុំទៀត Beside that I've got to drop in at my brother's too.

ក្រៅរបង outside the fence.

ក្រៅអំពី besides, in addition to, furthermore.

ក្រុងក្រៅ suburb.

ខាងក្រៅ outside.

បិត្តក្រៅ appearance, outside appearance. *Ex.:* មនុស្សនេះមានបិត្តក្រៅដាមនុស្សទៀងត្រង់ ។ This person appears to be honest.

ចេញក្រៅ to go out.

ប្រទេសក្រៅ foreign country; abroad.

ពីក្រៅ from outside.

មាត់ក្រៅ by words alone (?).

ស្រុកក្រៅ foreign country.

អ្នកក្រៅ outsider, one who is not related.

ឯក្រៅ outside.

ក្រាំ /kram/ 1. *p.* to mix other metals with iron. 2. *p.* bruised, wounded, contused, physically injured; to be overworked/overtaxed; to be dry; isolated, desolate. *n.* contusion, wound, fracture, bruise.

ក្រាំខ្លួន to have (body) pains, to be overstrained/overtaxed.

ក្រាំចិត្ត to worry, to be sad, to suffer morally.

ក្រាំមាស to mix gold with iron.

ក្រៀមក្រាំ to be sad, to be in despair.

ក្រាំង /kraŋ/ 1. *n.* scroll, ancient parchment book folded into several sections; *col.* documents, textbooks. (*Cham:* kraŋ.) 2. *p.* to bury itself in the mud (of a rhinoceros); to dry itself in the sun (of crocodiles). 3. *n.* elevated area in a plain or lawn *(arch.)*.

ក្រាំងភក់ to come out of the mud and dry off in the sun (of crocodiles).

ក្រាំពូ /krampuu/ *n.* clove plant. (*see:* ក្ដាំពូ.)

ក្រែះ /kraeh/ 1. *p.* to be dwarfed, rachitic. 2. *n.* species of gray monkey.

មនុស្សក្រែះ (= មនុស្សទ្រី) dwarf.

ក្រោះ /kraah/ 1. *n.* armor. 2. *p.* dry.

ក្រោះមាត់ dry mouth, dry lips.

ពាក់ក្រោះ to wear armor.

រថក្រោះ armored car, tank.

អាវក្រោះ protective shirt or chest armor of metal.

ក្រែះរមាស /krah romieh/ 1. *n.* a kind of tree. 2. *n.* a variety of smallpox.

ក្លង /klaaŋ/ *n.* a covered cylindrical container. (*Th.* klɔ̀ŋ 'small box.')

ក្លន /klaan/ *n.* hernia, rupture.

ក្លនខួរក្បាល brain rupture.

ក្លនពោះវៀន intestinal hernia.

ក្លនសួត pulmonary hernia.

ក្លនស្រួត inguinal hernia.

ក្លម /klaam/ 1. *n.* a type of romantic music. (*Th.* klɔ̀m 'to sing lullabyes.') 2. *n.* former unit of weight for gold or silver. *(T.)*

ក្លស់ /klah/ *n.* parasol, umbrella, decorated umbrella.

ក្លា /klaa/ *p.* brave, audacious; enthusiastic; happy. (*Th.* klâa 'to dare.') (*see:* ក្លាហាន.)

ក្លាក់ /klak/ *n.* cylindrical box. (*Th.* klàg 'small case.')

ក្លាក់ទៀន box for candles.

ក្លាក់បារី cylindrical box for cigarettes.

ក្លាក់ម្ជុល cylindrical box for needles.

ក្លាត់ /klat/ *p.* to ambush thieves; to head off cattle.

ក្លាត់ចោរ to ambush bandits.

ក្លាយ /klaay/ 1. *p.* counterfeit, fake, sham, not real, not pure, changed, changing, false. 2. (in) ក្លាយទៅជា *p.* to become, to be transformed into.

ក្លាវ /klaav/ *p.* to say, speak, mention. (*Th.* klàaw 'to mention.')

ក្លាវទោស to indicate a crime.

ក្លស់ /klah/ *p.* to pin together. (*see:* កន្លាស់.)

ក្លាហាន /klaa haan/ *p.* brave, courageous, intrepid, audacious, daring. *(Th.* klâahăan.)

សេចក្តីក្លាហាន courage, intrepidity, bravery.

ក្លិង្គ /kləŋ/ *p.* Indian; *n.* Indian. (*S. Pa.* kalinga 'name of a certain area of the Coromandel coast, north of Madras.')

ក្លិង្គម្នាក់ an Indian.

ស្រុកក្លិង្គ India.

ក្លិង្គស្រុក /kləŋ krieh/ *n.* Indian territory.

ក្លិត /klət/ (= ក្លែត) *p.* which does not burn well (of firewood, etc.).

ក្លិន /klən/ *n.* odor, smell. (*Th.* klìn.)

ក្លិនឈ្ង pleasant odor, aroma, fragrance.

ក្លិនអាក្រក់ (= ក្លិនឈ្ងយ.) bad odor, stench.

ធុំក្លិន to smell, to have an odor.

ហិតក្លិន to smell, to perceive an odor.

ក្លឹង /kləŋ/ *p.* to tie without a knot.

ក្លឹស /kləh/ *n.* a kind of small luminescent millipede.

ក្លុក /klok/ *n.* lucky charm made of cotton threads.

ក្តើ /klaə/ *n.* pal, buddy (between men). (*Th.* klɔɔ.) (*see:* ម្នាក់.)

ក្លៀក /kliək/ 1. *n.* armpit. 2. (= ប្លៀក) *p.* to scrub the back (only of elephants).

ក្លៀវ /kliəv/ *n.* string; *p.* to twist string. *(T.)* (*Th.* kliaw 'twisted string, to be twisted.')

ក្រៀវក្លៀវ svelte, slender.

ក្លៀវក្លាម /kliəv klaam/ *p.* to talk someone into doing something wrong. (*Th.* kliaw 'be twisted'?)

ក្លៀវក្លា /kliəv-klaa/ *p.* active, vigorous, energetic, warm (as a 'warm welcome').

ក្លែត *see* ក្លិត.

ក្លែង /klaeŋ/ *p.* to falsify, to counterfeit, to fake.

ក្លែងក្លាយ (id.)

ក្លែងនិយាយបង្ខូច to denigrate, to speak ill of (someone, something).

ប្រាក់ក្លែង counterfeit currency.

ហត្ថលេខាក្លែង false signature.

ក្លែប /klaep/ *n.* section of (meat or fruit).

ក្លែបខ្នុរ section of jackfruit.

ក្លែបទុរេន section of durian.

ក្លែម /klaem/ 1. *p.* to strengthen by adding more support; to improve the appearance of something. 2. *p.* to eat while drinking; to eat something along with something else.

ក្លែមឲ្យនឹង to stabilize (by adding support).

ស៊ីសាច់គោអាំងក្លែមស្រា to eat grilled beef while drinking wine.

ក្លោង /klaoŋ/ (in) ក្លោងទ្វារ *n.* porthole; gateway. (in) មេក្លោង *n.* boss.

ក្លំ /klom/ (in) មូលក្លំ *p.* round and full, perfectly round.

ក្លំ /klɔm/ *p.* tightly fitting (of a tongue and groove joint).

ក្លាំ /klam/ (in) ចានក្លាំ *n.* a large bowl, basin.

ក្លាំពក់ /klam peak/ *n.* aloe wood (used in medicine).

ក្លាំពូ /klam puu/ *n.* clove plant (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*). (*see:* កាំពូ.)

ផ្កាក្លាំពូ a clove.

ក្លាំងហាយ /klaŋ haay/ (in) ត្រីក្លាំងហាយ *n.* a kind of fish.

ក្លៀន /kvaen/ *p.* intelligent, alert, agile, brilliant.

ក្សណ /ksa?na?/ *n.* moment, instant, short period of time *(arch.)*. *(S.* kshaṇa.*)* (*see:* ក្សណនោះ.)

ក្សត្រ /ksat/ *n.* king, lord, prince, noble, warrior. *(S.* kshatriya.*)* (*a.w.:* ក្សត្រិយ៍.)

ក្សួយ /ksay/ 1. *n.* destruction, ruin, loss; ridding; extinction. 2. *p.* to lose, to exhaust; to rid (of).

ក្សីយកិលេស extinction of passions.

ក្សីយជីវិត to die; to be killed, to pass away.

ធនក្សីយ bankruptcy.

ក្សាន្ត /ksaan/ *p.* peaceful; pleasant, enjoyable.

ក្សេមក្សាន្ត (id.)

ក្សណនោះ /ksen nuh/ *a.* at that time, at that moment. (*see:* ក្សណ.)

ក្សណ /ksəyna?/ ~ /ksən/ *n.* destruction, loss, disappearance; *p.* exhausted, lost, missing.

ក្សណក្សីយ /ksən–ksay/ *n.* quick disappearance, quick death, immediate death.

ក្សីរ /kseɛ/ *n.* fresh milk; nectar. (*S.* kshīra 'milk.')

ទឹកក្សីរ (id.)

ក្សេត្រ /kseɛt/ *n.* region, territory; farm, field. *S.* kshetra 'landed property.') (*see:* ខេត្ត, ខែត្រ.)

ក្សេត្រកម្ម rice culture, farming.

ក្សេត្រវិទ /kseɛttra?vit/ *n.* agronomist.

ក្សេត្រវិទ្យា /kseɛttra?vittyie/ *n.* agronomy.

ក្សេត្រដំរីកម្ម /kseɛttraacivvea?kam/ *n.* rice-farming development.

ក្សេត្រាធិការ /kseɛttraathi?kaa/ (in) ក្រសួងក្សេត្រាធិការ *n.* ministry of agriculture. (*now:* ក្រសួងកសិកម្ម.)

ក្សេត្ររក្ស /kseɛttraarea?/ *n.* farm guard.

ក្សេម /kseɛm/ *p.* healthy and happy, free from enemies, comfortable, secure; pleasant, enjoyable. (*S.* kshema.)

ក្សេមក្សាន្ត /kseɛm–ksaan/ *p.* peaceful, pleasant, enjoyable. (*S.* kshema–kshānta.)

ក្អក /k?aak/ *p.* to cough.

ក្អកវិងវៃ (= ក្អករបេង) tuberculosis.

ជំងឺក្អកមាន់ whooping cough.

រោគក្អក cough (disease).

ក្អម /k?aam/ *n.* clay pot (used mainly to carry and store water).

ក្អមពួប small jar in which perfumes are kept.

ក្អាក /k?aak/ *i.* sound of a laugh.

សើចក្អាក ។ to laugh loudly.

ក្អាកក្អាយ /k?aak k?aay/ *p.* happy, gay. *a.* happily, loudly (of a laugh only).

សើចក្អាកក្អាយ to laugh happily.

ក្អាង /k?aaŋ/ (in) ក្អេងក្អាង *p.* loud-mouthed, boastful.

ក្អាត /k?aat/ *n.* small insect resembling a crane fly.

ក្អាត់ /k?at/ *n.* tadpole.

កូនក្អាត់ (id.)

ក្អឹត /k?ət/ *n.* kind of small fish.

ក្តី /k?əy/ *n*. kind of fish.

ក្តឹក ៗ /k?ək–k?ək/ (in) សើចក្តឹក ៗ *p*. to giggle.

ក្តួក /k?ok/ *n*. kind of fish.

ក្តួត /k?uət/ *p*. to vomit.

ក្បៀយ /k?iəy/ *n*. an instrument used to spin silk or cotton threads.

ក្បៀក ៗ /k?iək–k?iək/ (in) សើចក្បៀក ៗ *p*. to burst out laughing, to guffaw, to bubble over with laughter.

ក្បែង /k?ɛŋ/ 1. *n*. the side of a pot; *p*. lopsided. 2. *p*. unafraid; rude, impolite; noisy, talkative.

រាងក្បែង lopsided shape.

ឫកក្បែង arrogance.

ក្អែងក្អាង /k?ɛŋ–k?aaŋ/ *p*. unafraid, rude, noisy; immodest, proud, arrogant.

ក្អែ /k?ae/ *p*. to belch up (food, milk, etc.).

ក្អែក /k?aek/ *n*. crow.

ក្អែកទឹក the black cormorant (*Phalacrocorax carbo*).

ក្អែកមួយដាក្អែកដប់ *prov*. 'One crow becomes 10 crows'(said of a piece of gossip which becomes exaggerated).

ត្រីក្អែក kind of black fish (*Labeo chrysopekadion*).

បញ្ចោក្អែក kind of parasitic plant that grows on tree branches.

◦ មនុស្សបញ្ចោក្អែក parasite (person).

ក្អែប /k?aep/ *n*. centipede.

ក្អែល /k?ael/ *n*. dust, dirt.

ខ /khaa/ second consonant of the Khmer alphabet. 1. *p.* to cook a sweet,spicy specialty; *n.* the name of the above described specialty. 2. (in) ដាវ៉ែខ *n.* a kind of halberd or lance. 3. *n.* point; clause, article; meaning. (*Th.* khɔ̂ɔ 'classifier for points, items.')

ខ[ជ្វីក to cook ខ made with pork.

ខ[ត្រី to cook ខ with fish.

ខ៣ (= ខទីបី) third clause, reason or point.

ខសំខាន់ៗ important clauses.

[ជ្វីកខ ខ cooked with pork.

ខក /khaak/ 1. *p.* to fail to achieve what was planned, to be prevented from achieving a planned goal. 2. *p.* to commit oneself to do something which is beyond one's ability or which one is reluctant to do.

ខកចិត្ត to be disappointed, to be deceived.

ខកដំណើរ to miss going on a trip as planned, to have one's trip spoiled.

ដេកខក to oversleep.

និយាយខក to say too much.

ខក់ /khak/ *p.* to choke on (something) accidentally.

ខណៈ /kha?na?/ *n.* moment, instant; (short) period of time. (*Pa.* khaṇa.)

ខណៈនោះ at that time, during that time.

ក្នុងខណៈនោះ then, at that time.

ខណិកភាព /kha?ne?ka?phiep/ *n.* intermission. (*Rel. to Pa.* khanika 'momentary.')

ខណ្ឌ /khan/ 1. *n.* an administrative division of land, quarter, sector. (*S. Pa.* khaṇ-ḍa.) 2. *n.* limit, curfew, order. *Ex.:* ទៅបានតែមានខណ្ឌទេ! [You] can go; there's no curfew! 3. *n.* period, full stop (។). (*see:* ឈប់.) 4. *p.* to divide.

ខណ្ឌគង្គានទីងរុក្ខ sector of woods and forests.

ខណ្ឌនីង divided by.

ខណ្ឌនេសាទ fishing area.

ខណ្ឌកណ៌ /khandea?kaa/ *n.* segmentation.

ខណ្ឌភាគ /khandea?phiek/ *n.* segment.

ខណ្ឌស្ករ /khan skaa/ 1. *n.* a kind of medicine; sugar loaf or cube. 2. *n.* name of a kind of mango.

ខណ្ឌសីមា /khansəymaa/ ~ /khandea?səymaa/ *n.* name of a Buddhist religious regulation.

ខត្តិយ /khattəy/ *n.* king, noble, warrior; *p.* royal. (*Pa.* khattiya.) (*see:* ក្សត្រ.)

ខន /khaan/ *p.* delayed.

ខន់ /khan/ *p.* soft (in the early stages of coagulation,as blood, jello, etc.).

ខនិជ /kha?nɨc/ *n.* mineral. (*Poss. rel. to S.* khani 'mine, quarry.')

ទឹកខនិជ mineral water.

បំណែកខនិជ meteorite.

ខនិជកម្ម /kha?nɨccea?kam/ *n.* mineralization.

ខនិជវិទូ /kha?nɨccea?vi?tuu/ *n.* mineralogist.

ខនិជសាស្ត្រ /kha?nɨccea?saah/ *n.* mineralogy.

ខន្តី /khantəy/ *n.* tolerance, compassion, patience. (*Pa.* khanti.)

ខន្ធរ /khantea?rie/ *n.* inflammation of the throat.

ខន្ធ /khan/ 1. *n.* mass, body; composite; element of being; essential element of something (especially in religion); pile; group or gathering. (*Pa.* khandha.) 2. *n.* neck, stalk.

ខន្ធទាំងប្រាំ the five components of intelligent being: រូបក្ខន្ធ 'form,' សង្ខារក្ខន្ធ 'judgment,' សញ្ញាក្ខន្ធ 'perception,' វិញ្ញាណក្ខន្ធ 'conscience,' វេទនាក្ខន្ធ 'sensation.'

ទំលាយខន្ធ (= រំលាងខន្ធ) to die.

រំលត់ខន្ធ to achieve nirvana.

ខន្ធភេទ /khanpheet/ *n.* the separation of component parts.

ខន្ធភិរកិច្ច /khanvierea?kəc/ *n.* camping.

ខន្ធបុប្ផាទ /khanthupbaat/ *n.* aggregation.

ខម /khaam/ 1. *p.* to scare someone by making a face at him. 2. *p.* Cambodian. (*Th.* khŏom.)

ធ្វើភ្នែកខម to make a face in order to scare someone. *(T.)*

អក្សរខម round style of Khmer script.

ខមាទោស /khaamietoh/ *n.* excuse, apology.

ខយ /kha?ya?/ *p.* to die. *(T.)* (*Pa.* khaya 'waste, destruction, ruin.')

ខយគម /kha?ya?kum/ *p.* consumable.

ខរ /khaa/ 1. *n.* donkey. (*Pa. S.* khara.) 2. *p.* mean, stubborn. 3. *n.* name of an evil giant in the Ramayana.

ខាក /khaak/ *p.* to clear the throat, to spit.

ខាង /khaaŋ/ *n.* side, part; *pr.* with regard to. (*see:* ម្ខាង a contraction of មួយខាង.)

ខាងកើត east. *Ex.:* នៅខាងកើតក្រុងភ្នំពេញ east of Phnom Penh.

ខាងក្នុង inside.

ខាងក្រោយ behind, back of.

ខាងក្រៅ outside.

ខាងៗ on the side, on the edge.

ខាងឆ្វេង the left side; to the left.

ខាងជើង north.

ខាងណា? which way? which side? where?

ខាងនយោបាយ politically.

ខាងនេះ this side, here, this way.

ខាងនោះ that side, there, that way.

ខាងមុខ in front, ahead.

ខាងម្តាយ maternal (side of the family).

ខាងយើង our side, our group.

ខាងលើ above, on top.

ខាងស្តាំ the right; to the right (side).

ខាងឪពុក paternal (side of the family).

ខាត /khaat/ *n.* loss (in business); *p.* to lose; to waste.

ខាតដើម to lose money which has been invested.

ខាតឈក to be unlucky (in business, at cards, etc.).

មិនដាច់ខាត not clear-cut, not decided.

លក់ខាត to sell at a loss.

ខាត់ /khat/ *p.* to polish, clean, rub.

ក្រដាសខាត់ sandpaper, emery paper.

ដុសខាត់ to scrub, to clean and polish.

ខាទនា /khaatea?naa/ *n.* causticity, the state of being caustic. (*Rel. to S. Pa.* khādana 'being eaten.')

ខាន /khaan/ *p.* to fail, to miss; to drop one's plan unexpectedly; to be kept from achieving one's desire.

ខានធ្វើ to fail to do something.

ខានមិនបាន without fail.

ខានរៀន to have failed to study, to miss the opportunity to study.

កុំខាន (= កុំខានឡើយ, កុំបីខាន) without fail, surely; don't fail!

ដាមិនខាន without fail.

ខានស្អែក /khaan s?aek/ *n.* day after tomorrow. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំសម្រេចចិត្តទៅដីះតប៉ាល់យប់ស្អែក, ហើយ ក្រឹកខានស្អែកខ្ញុំនឹង ដើរលេងនៅផ្សារកំពង់ចាម។ I've decided to go by boat tomorrow night, and the day after tomorrow I'll be visiting the Kompong Cham market.

ខាន់ /khan/ 1. (in) ព្រះខាន់ *n.* the sacred sword – a symbol of authority of the reigning Khmer king. According to one legend anyone who can draw the sword must be king, but if the sword is drawn someone must be killed with it. (*a.w.:* ខ័ន.) 2. *n.* a kind of rug. *(T.)* 3. *n.* bracelet, collar, ring. *(T.)* 4. *n.* cloth. *(T.)* (*Cham:* khan 'cloth.')

ព្រះខាន់រាជ្យ the Sacred Sword.

ខាន់ជីប /khan ciip/ *n.* the part of a horse's accoutrements consisting of cloth drapes which are worn under the chin.

ខាន់ទៅ /khan khav/(= ទក្ខិប) *n.* gift or prize awarded to a teacher or doctor in recognition of something he has done.

ខាន់បៀត /khan biət/ *n.* an inflammation of the throat which causes difficulties in swallowing.

ខាន់លឿង /khan liəŋ/ *n.* jaundice.

ខាន់ស្លា /khan slaa/ *n.* a price paid during the wedding ceremony by the groom's parents to the bride's parents; bride price.

ប្រាក់ខាន់ស្លា (= ប្រាក់បញ្ចាំបិត្ត) (id.).

ខាន់ស្លាក់ /khan slak/ *n.* diphtheria.

ខាប /khaap/ *p.* to call someone's soul by means of magic formulae or prayers.

ខាប់ /khap/ 1. *n.* jar, large jar. 2. *p.* thick (of liquids), viscous; to become thick.

ខាម /khaam/ *p.* to respect, fear; to honor, venerate.

គោតខាម to honor, venerate.

ខារ /khaa/ 1. *p.* to drill; to move by means of a machine, to drag or pull with a machine; *n.* capstan. *(T.)* 2. *n.* stink, stench.

ខារកាំភ្លើង to draw the wadding out of a muzzle-loading rifle. *(T.)*

ខារទូក to discharge some of the load of a boat in order to lighten it.

ក្លិនខារ stink.

ស្វានខារ drill, auger, borer. *(T.)*

ខារសេលា /khaa se?laa/ *n.* syenite. *(geol.)*

ខាល /khaal/ (in) ឆ្នាំខាល *n.* the third year of the Khmer lunar cycle; the Year of the Tiger.

ខាវ /khaav/ (in) បើកភ្លោងខាវ *p.* to tack (in sailing terminology).

ខិកៗ /khək-khək/ *i.* sound of giggling.

ខិង /khəŋ/ *n.* a type of 'Sampot.' (*see:* សំពត់.)

ខិត /khət/ 1. *p.* to move slightly. 2. *n.* to mark, to make a mark. (*Th.* khìid 'to draw; mark with lines.') 3. *n.* spool of silk.

ខិតជូល to move closer.

ឈើខិត matches (according to *T.* this is a Battambang dialect form). (*Th.* máj-khìid 'match.')

ខិតខំ /khət khom/ *p.* to make more strenuous efforts, try harder, to work harder.

ខិត្តទាន /khətta?tien/ *n.* profusion, lavishness. (*Pa.* khitta 'thrown, cast.')

ខិត្តប័ណ្ណ /khətta?ban/ *n.* tract, (propaganda) leaflet. (*Pa.* khitta 'thrown,' paṇṇa 'leaf for writing upon.')

ខិម /khəm/ *p.* charming, appealing.

សង់ខិម well built, attractive, 'sexy'.

ខិល /khəl/ *p.* mischievous, joking, devilish, cunning.

ខីណាស្រព /khəynaasrap/ *n.* arahanta, a Buddhist saint, one who has observed all of the Buddhist laws and precepts, one who is without desire. (*Pa.* khīna 'destroyed; without.')

ខីរជាត /khəyrea?ciet/ *n.* casein. (*Pa.* khīra 'milk.')

ខីលោបាយ /khəyloobaay/ *n.* petty trickery.

ខឹង /khəŋ/ *p.* to be angry. *Ex.:* ខឹងខុស, ខឹងខូច, ខឹងខាត to be angry is to be wrong; to be angry is to be bad; to be angry is to lose.

ខឹងក្តួ to become sexually excited (of a male).

ខឹមខាត់ /khəm khat/ *n.* gold or silver belt decorated with stones. (*Th.* khĕmkhàd 'a belt.')

ខុងៗ /khoŋ-khoŋ/ *i.* sound of loud coughing.

ខុទ្ទកភាព /khottea?ka?phiep/ *n.* miniature. (*Pa.* khuddaka 'little one.')

ខុទ្ទកភាសិត /khottea?ka?phiesət/ *n.* aphorism.

ខុទ្ទកសត្ថ /khottea?ka?sat/ (= បាណតសត្ថ) *n.* insect.

ខុទ្ទកាល័យ /khottea?kaalay/ *n.* cabinet (of ministers, or of a department).

ខុន /khon/ *n.* the king (in chess). (*Th.* khŭn.)

ខុនក្លឹង /khon kleaŋ/ *n.* mandarin in charge of the treasury and storehouses. *(T.)*

ខុននាង /khon naaŋ/ *n.* wife of a mandarin. (*Th.* khŭnnaaŋ 'noble, nobility;' *Vn.* nàng 'young woman.')

ខុនហ្នឹង /khon nɨŋ/ *n.* definite decision on some matter. *(arch.)* (< *Th.*)

ខុប /khop/ *p.* curved, bent, bending (down). (*Cham.:* khuḅ.)

ខុបខ្ទង់ id. *(T.)*

ច្រមុះខុប aquiline nose.

ខុយ /khoy/ *a.* in such a way as to miss the target by only a little bit. *(arch.?)*

ខុរៗ /khol-khol/ *i.* sound of snoring.

ខុរី /kho?rəy/ *n.* ungulate, hoofed animal. (*Pa., S.* khura 'the hoof of an animal.')

ខុល /khol/ *p.* spoiled, of poor quality (especially of fish or fish paste).

ខុស /khoh/ *p.* different; wrong, incorrect.

ខុសគ្នា to be different from one another.

ខុសចិត្ត(នឹង) dissatisfied (with).

ខុសច្បាប់ illicit, illegal.

ខុសឆ្គង improper.

ខុសត្រូវ responsibility.

○ ទទួលខុសត្រូវខាងកិច្ចការ responsible for the operation.

ខុសទេ! That's wrong!

ខុសបែប to differ from the (normal) model.

ខុសផ្លូវ the wrong way.

ខុសពីប្រក្រតី different from norm.

ខុសពេល the wrong time.

ខុសសេចក្តី illogical.

ធ្វើខុស to commit a bad deed, to do something wrong.

បាញ់ខុស to shoot and miss the target.

ពុំមានខុស without mistakes, innocent, perfect.

សេចក្តីខុស wrong, wrongdoing.

អំពើខុស mistake, wrong deed.

ខូង /khooŋ/ 1. *p.* hollow, sunken. (*Cham:* khuŋ.) 2. *p.* marked by sunken areas or by depressions (on the ground).

ថ្ពាល់ខូង hollow cheeks.

ខូច /khooc/ *p.* bad (of behavior), vile, nasty; broken, damaged, ruined; dead.

ខូចខាត to lose (through destruction).

ខូចខ្លួន to be spoiled, to spoil oneself; to lose one's virginity (of a girl who has premarital sexual relations).

○ ខូចខ្លួននឹងស្រី to be ruined by women.

ខូចគុណភាព to degenerate, to deteriorate.

ខូចចិត្ត(នឹង) to be brokenhearted (about).

ខួចបង្ហូច spoiled, bad (of people). *(T., G.)*

ធ្វើខួច to damage.

ស្រីខួច prostitute.

ខួ /khuə/ *n.* a kind of Khmer stew; *p.* to cook such a stew.

ខួង /khuəŋ/ *p.* to drill a hole with a brace and bit.

ដែកខួង drill (the tool).

ខួច /khuəc/ *n.* a small round-mouthed stone container used to store oil.

ខួចថ្ពាល់ /khuəc tpoal/ *n.* dimple.

ខួញ /khuəñ/ *p.* dimpled.

ខួប /khuəp/ *n.* a complete cycle or revolution of days, months or years; a year. (*Th.* khùab 'classifier for years of age of children up to 12 or 13 years.') *Ex.:* ថ្ងៃនេះកូនតូចខ្ញុំបានមួយខួបហើយ។ Today my little baby is a year old. មួយខួបពេល ២៤ ម៉ោងគឺមួយថ្ងៃមួយយប់។ A complete cycle of 24 hours is one day and one night.

ខួរ /khuə/ *n.* marrow, brain(s).

ខួរក្បាល brains.

ខួរឆ្អឹង bone marrow.

ខួរបង្គង very tasty yellow or orange substance found in the head of cooked shrimp.

ខ្វិច /khaəc/ *p.* short (of a skirt); contracted, shrunken, recoiled; too short. (*opp.:* ស្រុង.)

ខៀន /khiən/ *n.* veranda, terrace.

ខៀន /khiən/ 1. *n.* certain kind of cloth (used in the traditional Khmer woman's dress). 2. (in) ក្តារខៀន *n.* blackboard. (*Th.* khĭan 'to write.')

ខៀវ /khiəv/ *p.* blue. (*Th.* khĭaw 'green, blue.')

ខៀវចាស់ dark blue.

ខៀវម៉ែនែ blue (the color of laundry blueing).

ខៀវមេឃ (= ខៀវព័ណ៌មេឃ) sky blue.

ប្លែខៀវ copper sulphate. *(T.)*

ខេត្ត /khaet/ *n.* province, region, territory. (*P.* khetta 'plot of land.') (*see:* ខែត្រ and ក្សេត្រ from the *S.* kshetra.)

ខេត្តមណ្ឌលគីរី Province of Mondulkiri.

ខេត្តបករណ៍ /khaetta?pa?kaa/ *n.* farming implement.

ខេមរ /khesma?ra?/ (= ខ្មែរ) *p.* Cambodian, Khmer.

ខេមរជាតិ Khmer nation.

ខេមរភាសា Khmer language.

ខែ /khae/ 1. *n.* month. 2. *n.* the moon (= ឡោកខែ, ព្រះខែ).

ខែខ្វះ month containing 29 days.

ខែគ្រប់ (= ខែពេញ) month containing 30 days.

ខែងងឹត the dark of the moon.

ខែពេញបូរមី full moon.

ខែពេញវង់ full moon.

ខែភ្លឺ moonlight, bright moonlight.

○ រាត្រីខែភ្លឺ a bright moonlit night.

ខែរះ the moon waxes.

ខែវិច្ឆិកា November.

ខែលិប the moon wanes.

ខែលើក intercalary month, អាសាធ, which is intercalated every four years in the lunar calendar.

គ្រប់ខែ to reach the time for delivery (of pregnant women).

ដាច់ខែ the month (is) ending, the end of the month.

ដើមខែ the beginning of the month.

ធ្លាក់ខែ (= ធ្លាក់ទឹកខែ) to menstruate.

ប្រាក់ខែ salary.

មួយខែម្តង once a month.

លើកខែ to intercalate a month (every four years).

ខែក /khaek/ 1. *p.* to spit. *(T.)* 2. *p.* Malayan, Turkish. *(T.)* (*Th.* khèèg 'visitor; Indian, Malayan.')

ស្រុកខែក Malaya, Turkey. *(T.)*

ខែង /khaeŋ/ *p.* arrogant, audacious; vigorous, strong. (*Th.* khĕŋ 'hard, firm.')

ខែងរែង (id.) (*Th.* khĕŋrɛɛŋ 'strong, powerful.')

ខែត្រ /khaet/ *n.* province. (*S.* **kshetra**, *Pa.* khetta.) (*see:* ខេត្ត.)

ខែត្រខ្មែរពីដើម former Khmer provinces.

ខែល /khael/ *n.* protective shield. (*Cham:* khel.)

ខែលស្បែក shield made of hide.

ខែ /khay/ 1. *p.* to drill a hole; to roll between the hands. *(T.)* 2. (in) កែខែ *p.* to correct a situation, to straighten out a situation; to rearrange things.

ដែកខែ drill, brace and bit.

ខោ /khao/ *n.* pants.

ខោខ្លី shorts, short pants; (woman's) slip.

ខោជើងវែង trousers.

ខោស្លាប់ shorts, underwear pants.

ខោអាវ clothes, clothing.

ខោក /khaok/ *p.* to pound, crush; to hit with the knuckle; to hit a sharp blow. (*Cham:* khauk.)

ខោកមួយគ្រាប់ to knuckle someone once.

និយាយខោកឲ្យរឿង to reply sharply.

ខោរ /khao/ *n.* a kind of large monkey.

ខោល /khaol/ 1. (in) គ្របីខោល *n.* a short-horned buffalo. 2. *n.* male dancers in the classical Ramayana epic ballet.

ខៅតាក /khav taak/ *n.* dried cooked rice. (*Th.* khâaw 'rice.') (*see:* កាតាក.)

ខំ /kham/ *p.* to try hard, to make efforts. (*Cham:* khaum.) *Ex.:* ខំឆ្លើយឲ្យញាប់បន្តិច ។ Try to answer a little faster.

ខំទ្រាំ to try hard to be patient, to try hard to control oneself.

ខំ[ប្រឹង] to try hard, to make every effort.

ខំរៀន to study hard.

ខំអត់ to try hard to control oneself.

ខះខំ to be patient while trying hard.

ខាំ /kham/ *p.* to bite, to sting (of an insect such as a mosquito). (*see:* ទិប 'to sting.')

ខាំធ្មេញ to bear something, to grit the teeth

ខាំអណ្តាត to bite one's tongue.

ខះ /khah/ *p.* dry, dried out.

ខះក to have a sore (or dry) throat.

ខះទឹក to dry out, evaporate.

ខ្ចក /kcaak/ *p.* lame, limping.

ខ្ចប់ /kcap/ *p.* to pack, wrap, make into a package.

ខ្ចរខ្ចាយ /kcaa-kcaay/ *p.* to spread (out), dissipate; to be spread out. *Ex.:* កេរ្តិ៍ឈ្មោះអ្នកល្បីខ្ចរខ្ចាយ[ទ្រុបដីបន់។] You have a widely known reputation.

ខ្ចាត់ /kcat/ *p.* to separate, dislocate, scatter, spill.

ខ្ចាត់ខ្ចាយ to scatter; dislocate; (sometimes used in an adverbial sense) 'all over the place'; dispersed.

ខ្ចាយ /kcaay/ *p.* to scatter, spill, disperse; scattered, spilled, dissipated.

ខ្ចាស់ /kcah/ *n.* a kind of tree.

ខ្ចី /kcəy/ 1. *p.* green, unripe. 2. *p.* to borrow. 3. *p.* light (of a color esp. blue, green, yellow).

ខ្ចីប្រាក់ to borrow money.

○ ឲ្យខ្ចីប្រាក់ to lend money.

ខ្ចីពីគេ to borrow something from someone.

កូនខ្ចី new-born baby.

សម្បុរខ្ចី light color.

ខ្ចៅ /kcav/ 1. *n.* screw, gear; part, accessory. 2. (in) ខ្ចងខ្ចៅ *n.* a kind of snail.

ខ្ចៅដៃ whorls of the fingertip/fingerprint.

ខ្ចៅម៉ាស៊ីន parts of a machine, machine bolt.

មួលខ្ចៅ to turn a screw, to screw.

○ [ប្រដាប់]មួលខ្ចៅ a screwdriver.

ខ្ចោះ /kcah/ *p.* imperfect, rough (not smooth); *n.* imperfection. (*Cham:* kačauḥ.)

ល្អឥតខ្ចោះ perfect; good without a single imperfection.

ខ្ចក /kciek/ *i.* sound of something falling.

ខ្ចក់ /kceak/ *p.* to spit out, to spit up.

ខ្ចក់បាយចេញពីមាត់ to spit rice out of the mouth.

ខ្ចង /kcieŋ/ *n.* outrigger of a canoe.

ខ្ចន់ /kcoan/ *n.* course, degree. *(T.)*

ខ្ចន់ឈឺ course of sickness. *(T.)*

ខ្ចន់ ៗ /kcoan-kcoan/ (in) និយាយខ្ចន់ ៗ *p.* to repeat oneself over and over.

ខ្ជាប់ /kcoap/ *p.* to stick to; to be firm, solid, durable.

ខ្ជាប់ខ្ជួន persistent, persevering; to be deeply involved in; solidly, firmly; long lasting; persistently.

ប្រកាន់ខ្ជាប់ to stick persistently to one's angry reaction to the infraction of some rule; to cling tightly to.

ខ្ជាប់ខ្ជួន /kcoap–kcuən/ *p.* persistent, persevering; deeply involved in; solid, firm; long-lasting. *a.* solidly, firmly; persistently.

របស់ខ្ជាប់ខ្ជួន long-lasting object.

ខ្ជាយ /kciey/ *n.* a kind of ginger (possibly *Amomum zingiber*). (*Cham:* kajai.)

ខ្ជិល /kcɨl/ *p.* lazy; careless.

ខ្ជិលប្រអូស very lazy.

ខ្ជីខ្ជា /kcii–kcie/ *p.* lazy, careless, negligent; vulgar, common. *(T.)* *a.* lazily, carelessly.

ខ្ជីប /kciip/ *p.* to close an opening.

ខ្ជឹង /kcɨŋ/ *n.* a kind of fish.

ខ្ជឹប /kcɨp/ *p.* to sew up an opening, to patch up.

ខ្ជួន /kcuən/ (in) ខ្ជាប់ខ្ជួន *p.* persistent, persevering; deeply involved in; solid, firm; long-lasting. *a.* solidly, firmly, persistently.

គំនិតខ្ជាប់ខ្ជួន good mind; serious thought.

ធ្វើការខ្ជាប់ខ្ជួន to work persistently.

ខ្ជើប /kcəəc/ *p.* limping.

ខ្ជែង /kcɛɛŋ/ *p.* to pull out/away from one another; to open (the arms or legs).

ខ្ជោកខ្ជាក /kcook–kciek/ *a.* carelessly (in spending money).

ខ្ជោល /kcool/ *p.* boiling; *a.* in a boiling manner.

សំដីខ្ជោល arrogant words spoken continuously.

ខ្ជាំ /kcoam/ 1. *p.* dirty, unclean, unsanitary; to mess up, to dirty. 2. *a.* abundantly, in great amounts.

ផ្លែឈើជ្រុះខ្ជាំ Fruit falls in great amounts.

ខ្ជាំងៗ /kceaŋ–kceaŋ/ *a.* harshly, loudly.

ពោលខ្ជាំងៗ to reproach loudly or strongly.

ស្តីខ្ជាំងៗ to scold harshly.

ខ្ញក /kñaak/ *i.* cackle (of a chicken).
Ex.: មាន់ស្រែកឮខ្ញក។ The chicken cackles.

ខ្ញង់ /kñaŋ/ *p.* perfect, good; good-looking.

រាងខ្ញង់ perfect shape, good shape, beautiful shape.

ខ្ញម /kñaam/ *n.* fine powder, dust. *(T.)*

ខ្ញមបារី cigarette ash. *(T.)*

ខ្ញក /kñaak/ (in) រំភើខ្លួនខ្ញក *p.* to be startled; to get gooseflesh.

ខ្ញល់ /kñal/ 1. *p.* to be angry *(royal and priest).* 2. (in) វិលខ្ញល់ *p.* to turn rapidly as a whirlwind or as a fan.

ខ្វិកៗ /kñək–kñək/ (in) កំរើកខ្វិកៗ *p.* to flip about (as a fish out of water).

ខ្វិកខ្វក់ /kñək–kñok/ *p.* crumpled, messy, crinkled.

ខ្វិលៗ /kñəl–kñəl/ *a.* in a flipping manner.

បង្វែះខ្វិលៗ to flip, to move by flipping.

ខ្វី /kñəy/ *n.* ginger *(Zingiber officinalis).*

ខ្វីទឹក common ginger.

ខ្វីព្នៃង wild ginger.

មេឃាដកខ្វី a cunning woman (*lit.*, 'the cunning one who pulls ginger'). *(*According to a Khmer story a woman went out gathering ginger and had an affair; upon returning home she told her husband that she got dirty from a fall while she was pulling ginger.) *(T.)*

ឫមខ្វី ginger root.

ខ្វីខ្វូវ /kñəi(v)–kñəv/ *p.* wrinkled, shrunken, crumpled.

ក្រដាសខ្វីខ្វូវ crumpled paper.

មុខខ្វីខ្វូវ twisted face, angry face.

ខ្វឹង /kñəŋ/ *n.* small woven basket used as a measuring instrument.

ខ្ចប /kñooc/ (in) 1. ញាក់ខ្ចប *p.* to jerk after being startled. (in) 2. ញោចខ្ចប *p.* to jerk after being startled. (in) 3. កំរើកខ្ចប *p.* to move quickly after being startled.

ខ្ជៀប /kñaəc/ (= ខ្ជឹប) (in) ដើរចាក់ខ្ជៀប *p.* limping.

ខ្ជៀវ /kñiəv/ 1. (in) មនុស្សដើរខ្ជៀវ *n.* crowd. (= មនុស្សអង្គុយខ្ជៀវ.) 2. (in) ខ្ជៀវខ្ជល់ *p.* angry, furious, outraged.

ខ្ជែក /kñaek/ 1. *n.* a kind of medicinal vine, used as a remedy for constipation. 2. (in) បែកខ្ជែក *p.* to be separated, divided.

ទ័ពរត់បែកខ្ជែក The army is scattered.

ខ្ជែកខ្ជក /kñaek–kñaak/ *i.* clucking sound; *p.* to make a clucking sound.

ខ្ជែតៗ /kñaet–kñaet/ (in) និយាយខ្ជែតៗ *p.* to speak loudly, to shout loudly (of women).

ខ្ជែម /kñaem/ *a.* in a manner such as to attract attention (of one who is sitting).

ខ្ជែរ /kñae/ (in) ដើមល្អុងខ្ជែរ *n.* castor-oil plant.

ខ្ចោក /kñaok/ (in) ស្រួយខ្ចោក *p.* very crisp.

ខ្ញុំ /kñom/ 1. *np.* I, me, my (the normal form of the first person singular pronoun). 2. *n.* servant, slave.

ខ្ញុំកំដរ servant, slave, maid, serf.

ខ្ញុំបំរើ servant.

ខ្ញុំប្រុស (= ទាស) male slave, servant.

ខ្ញុំស្រី (= ទាសី) female servant, maid.

ខ្ញាំ /kñam/ *p.* to catch with claws, to scratch. (*Cham:* kañam.) (*see:* ក្រញាំ 'animal's claw.')

ខ្ចត /ktaat/ *p.* to cackle. (*Cham:* katak.)

ខ្ទង់ /ktɔəŋ/ *n.* frets (of a stringed musical instrument), ribs (of a boat).

ខ្ទង់ជាប៉ី frets of a guitar.

ខ្ទង់ច្រមុះ medial nasal septum.

ខ្ទង់ទូក ribs of a boat.

រែសខ្ទង់ ricefield surrounded by a dike of earth. *(T.)*

ខ្ទប /ktɔɔp/ *p.* to hold together (as with a brace).

ខ្ទប់ /ktup/ *p.* to close tightly, to close and lock, to bar. (*Malay:* katup 'to shut, close,' *Cham:* khadaḅ.)

ខ្ទប់ខ្យល់ to suffocate (someone), to asphyxiate.

ខ្ទប់ទ្វារ to close a door.

ខ្ទប់មុខ to cover the face (with the hands).

ចាំខ្ទប់ to set a trap or an ambush *(police slang). (T.)*

ខ្ទម /ktɔɔm/ *n.* hut, shack, cottage, shelter. (*Th.* kàthôom 'hut, cottage,' *Cham:* kadaum.)

ខ្ទមរែស hut built in the ricefields where the workers live during the working season.

ខ្ទមអ្នកតា small shrine dedicated to the spirits.

ខ្ទរ /ktɔɔ/ *p.* rumbling, reverberating; *a.* in a rumbling or reverberating manner.

សូរខ្ទរ rumble; rumbling sound.

ខ្ទរខ្ទីរ /ktɔɔ–ktoa/ *a.* in a wide-spread rumbling manner; *p.* wide-spread and rumbling; well-known (of someone's reputation); noisy.

ខ្ទីរ /ktoa/ *p.* to vibrate, reverberate; *a.* in a vibrating or reverberating manner.

ខ្ទារ ktie / (in) ខ្ទរខ្ទារ *p.* rumbling.

ខ្ទាត /ktiet/ 1. *p.* to scatter, to jump away, to fly off (as sparks, seeds, chips of wood). 2. *p.* to cluck, cackle. (= ខ្ទក.)

ខ្ទាស់ /ktoah/ *p.* to link together with pins, to pin together.

ខ្ទិត /ktɨt/ (in) ខ្ទិតគ្នា *p.* to copulate. *(indec.) (T.)*

ខ្ទីង /ktiiŋ/ *n.* wild buffalo (*Bibos gaurus*).

ខ្ទីងក្របី a large variety of wild buffalo. *(T.)*

ខ្ទីងជីរ medium-sized variety of wild buffalo. *(T.)*

ខ្ទីងពស់ a kind of wild buffalo said to be immune to snake bites and to feed on snakes. *(T.)*

ខ្ទីងស្លឹក a small variety of wild buffalo. *(T.)*

កំប្រុកខ្ទីង a large black squirrel. *(T.)*

ដើមខ្ទីង a kind of tree (*Calophyllum inophyllum*). An oil called ប្រេងខ្ទីង, obtained from its fruit, is used in lamps. *(T.)* (*see:* ខ្ទីង.)

ខ្ទីត /ktiit/ *p.* having the buttocks protruding (in walking).

ខ្ទឹង /ktɨŋ/ *n.* a kind of tree (*poss. Callophyllum inophyllum*). It has aromatic white flowers; an oil is produced from its nuts, and a medicinal resin is extracted from its sap.

ខ្ទឹម /ktɨm/ *n.* generic name for onions, garlic, leeks, etc. (*Th.* kàthiam 'garlic.')

ខ្ទឹមបារាំង onion. *(Allium cepa.)*

ខ្ទឹមស garlic. *(Allium sativum.)*

ខ្ទឹមស្លឹក leek, stone leek. *(Allium porrum?)*

ខ្ទុត /ktut/ *p.* to copulate (of animals) *(indec.)*, to move the buttocks. (*Cham:* kadut)

ខ្ទុតដី /ktut dəy/ (= សត្វប៉ាក់ប្លើក) *n.* a kind of bird, a wagtail.

ខ្ទួយ /ktuəy/ *n.* scorpion.

ខ្ទើត /ktəət/ *p.* to pop up, to spring back up.

ខ្ទើយ /ktəəy/ *n.* hermaphrodite. (*Th.* kàthəəj 'to be neither male nor female.')

មនុស្សខ្ទើយ effeminate man, mannish woman.

ខ្ទេច /ktɨc/ *p.* smashed to bits, pulverized.

ខ្ទេចខ្ទី completely crushed.

ខ្ទេចហើយ ! All is destroyed!

ខ្ទែង /ktɛɛŋ/ *a.* fast (of an ox's gait).

គោដើរខ្ទែង The ox walks fast.

ខ្ទែត /ktɛɛt/ *p.* rude, coarse, arrogant.

ខ្ទោកៗ /ktook-ktook/ (in) ឈឺខ្ទោកៗ *p.* very painful, excruciatingly painful. (= ពើតខ្ទោកៗ.)

ខ្ទាំ /ktoam/ *p.* bruised; broken.

ខ្ទះ /kteah/ *n.* frying pan. (*Th.* kàthá?.)

ខ្ទះក្តោត a large pan about two feet in diameter in which palm juice is boiled in order to produce sugar.

ខ្ទិះ /ktih/ *n.* cream (of plants), creamy pulp; *p.* creamy (?). (*Th.* kàthí? 'coconut cream.')

ខ្ទិះដូង coconut cream.

ដូងខ្ទិះ a kind of small coconut which has creamy meat when it is ripe.

ល្វាយខ្ទិះ a kind of mango.

ខ្ទុះ /ktuh/ *n.* pus.

ខ្នង /knɑɑŋ/ 1. *n.* the back, back of something. 2. *nc.* classifier for houses.

ខ្នងកោង hunchback.

ខ្នងជើង instep.

ខ្នងដៃ the back part of the hand.

ខ្នងទឹក the surface of water.

ខ្នងពស់ *lit.* 'snake's back,' name formerly given to the number-one mandarin of the kingdom. *(T.)*

ខ្នងភ្នំ the top of a mountain.

ខ្នងសំបុត្រ back of an envelope.

○ កាខ្នងសំបុត្រ to address an envelope.

ក្រោយខ្នងគេ behind someone's back.

ឆ្អឹងខ្នង spine, backbone.

ទល់ខ្នងគ្នា to be back to back.

ផ្ទះខ្នងបី a row of three houses.

ផ្ទះបីខ្នង three houses.

ត្រុយខ្នង dorsal fin.

ខ្នប់ /knap/ *n.* something that is buried.

កន្លងខ្នប់ charge brought against a widow who remarries before cremation of her deceased husband.

ខ្នល់ /knal/ *n.* support (generally of wood). (*Cham:* khanal; *O.K.* khnal.)

ខ្នើយខ្នល់ cushion.

ខ្នន់ /knan/ *p.* having many folds.

ខ្នយ /knaay/ *n.* a kind of insect which causes a very painful sting. *(T.)*

ខ្នាប /knaac/ *n.* a wallow (for buffalo, pigs, etc.).

ខ្នាប់ /knac/ *n.* a stick which has been notched for use as a measuring rod.

ខ្នាញ់ /knañ/ 1. *n.* aversion, strong antipathy. *(T.)* 2. (in) ខ្នាញ់មាឃស្សី *n.* a kind of plant. *(T.)*

ខ្នាត /knaat/ *n.* limits, units of measurement, scale of measurement.

ខ្នាតកែង carpenter's square.

ខ្នាតទឹក (spirit) level. *(T.)*

ខ្នាតផែនទី scale of a map.

ខ្នាតផ្ទៃ surface measurement.

ខ្នាតមាឌ measure of volume.

ខ្នាតវាស់ ruler, measuring instrument.

តាមខ្នាត according to the measurement(s).

ពេញខ្នាត perfect, complete.

មនុស្សខុសខ្នាត an odd person, an abnormal person.

ខ្នាតក្សេត្រភូមិ /knaat kseetra?phuum/ *n.* surface measurement (agrarian). *Ex.:* ដីខ្ញុំមានទំហំ ៣០ ម៉ែត្រ x ២០ ម៉ែត្រគិតទៅត្រូវដាំ ៦០ អ៊ាវតាមខ្នាតក្សេត្រភូមិ ។ My land is 30 m by 20 m, comprising an area of 6 ares (= 600 square meters) by surface measurement.

ខ្នាតមាត្រា /knaat mietraa/ *n.* dose, quantity, portion.

ខ្នាន /knaan/ *n.* any animals or objects that are paired and decorated for a specific purpose. (< *Th.?*)

ខ្នាន់ខ្នាប់ /knan-knap/ *p.* crowded, numerous, full of.

មានមនុស្សខ្នាន់ខ្នាប់ There is a big crowd.

ខ្នាប /knaap/ (in) រត់ខ្នាប to run with all one's might.

ខ្នាយ /knaay/ *n.* tusk (of the wild boar), spur (of the cock).

ខ្នារ /knaa/ 1. *n.* bobbin, reel, spool, spindle. (see plate 9.) 2. *n.* automatically firing crossbow (used in traps).

ខ្ញុប /knəc/ *p.* to behave coquettishly, to pretend coquettishly to be angry.

ខ្ញុប /knəəp/ (in) ដំឡើងស្លឹកត្រចៀកខ្ញុប *p.* to prick up the ears.

ខ្ញុរ /knao/ ~ /knol/ 1. *n.* jackfruit (*Polyphema iaca* or *Artocarpus heterophyllus*). 2. *n.* a skin disease characterized by the appearance of boils on the head.

ខ្ញុរណាំង kind of jackfruit with very firm meat.

ខ្ញុរបាយស្រា kind of jackfruit with soft meat.

ខ្ញុរព្រៃ wild jackfruit (*Polyphema champeden*).

ខ្លឹមខ្ញុរ heartwood of a jackfruit from which a yellow dye is obtained.

ខ្ញុរសំឡ /knao samlaa/ *n.* a kind of tree whose fruit is used to make soup.

ខ្ញុប /knuəc/ *n.* short lengths of twisted fresh bamboo or rattan used to attach thatch to roofs. (< កួប.)

ខ្ញុបចិត្ត to be disappointed, to have one's feelings hurt, to be upset; will, desire, passion. (*T.*)

ខ្ញុត /knuət/ 1. *n.* anything used to smooth out threads, such as beeswax. (<កួត.) 2. *n.* the ring-like pattern around the necks of certain snakes. (*T.*)

ខ្ញុតអម្បោះ /knuət ʔambah/ *n.* small green bee.

ខ្នើត /knaət/ *n.* period of the waxing moon; the first 15 days of the month. (< កើត.) (*opp.:* រសោប 'period of the waning moon.')

ខ្នើយ /knaəy/ *n.* pillow, cushion. (< កើយ.) (*O.K.* khney.)

ខ្នើយចប long pillow which can be held in the arms while sleeping, bolster.

កើយខ្នើយ to put the head on a pillow.

ស្រមៅខ្នើយ pillowcase.

ខ្នៀរ /kniə/ *n.* kind of rake used to level the ground.

នាវាខ្នៀរ dredge (boat).

ខ្នៀស /kniəh/ *n.* scraper, spokeshave.

ខ្នេង /kneəŋ/ *n.* a lidded box made of bamboo (*archaic*). (*T.*)

ខ្នែង /knaeŋ/ *n.* shoot or sucker of a plant.

ឈើបែកខ្នែង The tree puts out shoots.

ខ្នោស /knaoh/ *n.* scraper.

ខ្នៅ /knav/ *n.* a marked spot. (*obs.*)

ខ្នះខ្នែង /knah-knaeŋ/ *p.* to try hard.

អ្នកខ្នះខ្នែង active worker; organizer.

ខ្នោះ /knɑh/ (= លេខ្រាំបីបាវាំង, *col.*) *n.* cuff, shackle.

ខ្នោះជើង shackles, leg-irons.

ខ្នោះដៃ handcuffs.

ដាប់ខ្នោះ to be handcuffed or shackled.

ដាក់ខ្នោះ to shackle someone, to handcuff someone.

ខ្ពស /kpɔɔ/ 1. *n.* a cluster of coconut or areca flowers. 2. (in) ខ្ពទូក *n.* a piece of wood added to the bow or stern of a boat to make it longer.

ខង់ /kpɔəŋ/ *n.* top or ridge (of a mountain).

ខង់ខ្ពស់ /kpɔəŋ kpɔəh/ *p.* high, tall; great, supreme; superior.

ខ្ពង់ផ្ចាស់ /kpɔəŋ tpoal/ *n.* cheekbone.

ខ្ពង់ផ្ចាស់លៀន prominent cheekbones.

ខង់រាប /kpɔəŋ-riep/ *n.* plateau.

ខ្ពប /kpɔɔp/ *n.* small bodies of water left behind by a receding river or lake; alluvial land.

ខ្ពស់ /kpɔəh/ *p.* high, tall.

ខ្ពស់សន្លឹម very high (almost out of sight).

ថ្នាក់ខ្ពស់ high-class.

និយាយខ្ពស់ to speak in a pompous/rude way.

សំដីខ្ពស់ rude language.

ខ្ពក /kpiek/ *i.* sound of a light object falling.

ខ្ពក់ ៗ /kpeak-kpeak/ (in) ធ្លាក់ខ្ពក់ ៗ *p.* to pour down heavily (of rain).

ជ្រុះខ្ពក់ ៗ to fall down heavily (of grain).

ខ្ពប់ /kpoap/ *i.* sound of beating or chopping; *nc.* hit, chop.

កាប់មួយខ្ពប់ to chop once.

ខ្ពុក /kpuk/ *i.* sound of a very small object (such as a small fruit) falling.

ខ្ពុរ /kpul/ ~ /kpuu/ *p.* to gargle, rinse out, spit up.

ខ្ពុរចេញ to spit out.

ខ្ពុរឈាម to cough up blood.

ខ្ពុរមាត់ to gargle, to rinse out the mouth.

ខ្ពើម /kpəəm/ *p.* to be nauseated by, to detest, to be repelled by.

ស្អប់ខ្ពើម to hate, to detest very strongly.

ខ្ពុក /kpook/ *i.* sound of a person falling down.

ខ្ចង /kmaaŋ/ *n.* marrow (of a bone).

ខ្ចាញ់ /kmañ/ 1. *p.* closely entwined (of rope fibers). 2. *n.* a kind of glass. 3. *a.* fast, rapidly.

រត់ជើងឲ្យខ្ចាញ់ (= រត់ខ្ចាញ់ជើង) to run rapidly.

ខ្ចាន់ /kman/ 1. *n.* a kind of fish. 2. *n.* one who carries. *(T.)* 3. *n.* royal barber.

ខ្ចាន់ធ្នូ ancient Khmer crossbow-soldier, archer.

ខ្ចាន់ព្រះកេស to cut the royal hair.

ខ្មាស /kmaah/ 1. *n.* shame, timidity, shyness; *p.* shy, timid, embarrassed, bashful. 2. *n.* genitals.

ខ្មាសគេ timid, shy, bashful.

ខ្មាសអៀន shame, shyness, bashfulness; shy, timid.

កេរខ្មាស genitals, parts of the body which should be covered.

ភេរខ្មាស[ប្រុស] male genitals.

គ្មានខ្មាសគ្មានអៀន shameless.

ដឹងខ្មាស (ស្គាល់ខ្មាស) modest, timid.

ទទួលខ្មាស to endure an affront.

មានខ្មាស shy, bashful, shameless.

លិចភេរលិចខ្មាស shameless.

អត់ខ្មាស immodest.

ឲ្យគេខ្មាស to make someone blush, to embarrass someone.

ខ្ម៉ /kməy/ *a.* hastily, quickly, promptly *(poet.)*; *p.* diligent, careful. *(T.)* *(O.K.* khmi ?)

ឆាប់ខ្ម៉ (id.)

រឹងខ្ម៉ (id.)

ខ្ម៉ហ្មត /kməy-kmiet/ *p.* to try very hard, to make a great effort to do something.

ខ្ម៉ហ្មតធ្វើការ to work very hard.

ខ្មក /kmok/ 1. *n.* lacquer mixed with burned banana leaves or [burned] rags; *p.* to be painted with ខ្មក. 2. *p.* crushed, smashed, pulverized.

ខ្មល /kmol/ *n.* a kind of flying insect; a mole cricket.

ខ្មូត /kmoot/ *n.* a kind of flying insect, weevil or wood-borer.

មុខខ្មូត pock-marked face.

ខ្មូតដី /kmoot dəy/ *n.* wood-louse, slater, sowbug.

ខ្មួញ /kmuəñ/ (= ម៉ាក់ក្តៀ) *n.* a kind of fruit used to make a black dye.

ខ្មុរ /kmuə/ *p.* odoriferous, stinking, musty-smelling; *n.* dump.

ខ្មួល /kmuəl/ *p.* twisted; black, dark. *(T.)* (< មួល.) (*Cham:* khamuol.)

ខ្មៅខ្មួល black. *(T.)*

មេឃខ្មួល dark, cloudy sky.

ខ្មើរ /kmaə/ *n.* flying ant. *(T.)*

ខ្មែរ *see* ខ្មែរ.

ខ្មែរ /kmae/ *p.* Khmer, Cambodian.

ខ្មែរក្រោម ethnic Khmers of South Vietnam.

ខ្មែរលើ hill tribes of Northeast Cambodia.

ខ្មែរគំស្លាម (*a.w.:* អ៊ិស្លាម) the Cham people, Khmers of Cham origin.

ជាតិខ្មែរ Khmer nation, Khmer nationality.

ខ្មោច /kmaoc/ *n.* ghost, dead body, the late...

ខ្មោច[ព្រាយ] evil spirit.

ខ្មោចលង់ The ghost haunts.

ខ្មោចហាល[ស្រូវ] *lit.* The ghosts are drying their paddy. (Said when the horizon is red at sunset.) *(T.)*

ខ្មោចអាប ghost, specter. *(T.)*

ខ្លួនខ្មោច corpse.

បុណ្យខ្មោច funeral ceremony.

មិនកើតខ្មោចអី not to work out well; worthless, unfruitful.

រូបខ្មោច dead body, corpse.

អាខ្មោច! (insult.)

ខ្មៅ /kmav/ *p.* black.

ខ្មៅដៃ pencil.

ខ្មៅនិល very black, blue black (?).

ខ្មៅត្រែក very black.

ខ្មៅយង់ very black.

ខ្មៅរលើប shining black.

ខ្មៅស្វើរ blackish.

ខ្មៅស្រិល shining black.

ខ្មៅស្អែម brown skin-color (café au lait) (a complimentary term, usually conveying an idea of smoothness and cleanness).

ឈើខ្មៅ ebony.

ទឹកខ្មៅ ink.

នាងខ្មៅ a name for the goddess Kali. *(G.)*

ប្រែជាខ្មៅ to turn black.

ខ្មាំង /kmaŋ/ 1. *n.* enemy, opponent, adversary; *p.* opposing, contradictory. (*Cham:* khamaŋ.) 2. (in) ម្ទេសខ្មាំង *n.* a kind of very hot pepper. 3. (in) ខ្មាំងមិល *p.* very rude, profane. (*a.w.:* ខ្មាំងមិល.)

បិត្តខ្មាំង enmity.

សំដីខ្មាំង arrogant speech.

សំដីខ្មាំងមិល rude language.

ខ្មេះ /kmeh/ *p.* sour, strong and sour (smell). (*Cham:* khamaiḥ.)

ទឹកខ្មេះ vinegar.

ខ្មោះ /kmaḥ/ *p.* stinking, bad (of smell).

ខ្មោះខ្លួរ (or: ខ្លួរខ្មោះ) bad (of smell).

និយាយខ្មោះខ្លួរ to speak rudely.

សំដីខ្មោះខ្លួរ impolite speech, profane language.

ខ្យង /kyaaŋ/ ~ /kɔaaŋ/ *n.* snail.

ខ្យងក្បុង a kind of shellfish. *(G.)*

ខ្យងខ្មៅ a kind of snail (*poss. Solen paludina*).

ខ្យងគុជ pearl oyster. *(G.)*

ខ្យងជាប់ giant sea-mussel. *(G.)*

ខ្យងដៃខ្លា sea-star. *(G.)*

ខ្យងដាំ mother-of-pearl. *(G.)*

ខ្យងត្នោត a kind of shellfish. *(G.)*

ខ្យងត្រី a kind of shellfish. *(G.)*

ខ្យងថ្ពក់ a kind of tree-snail. *(T.)*

ខ្យងបៀរ a kind of shellfish. *(G.)*

ខ្យងភី a kind of shellfish. *(G.)*

ខ្យងភ្នែកប្រើស a kind of shellfish. *(G.)*

ខ្យងមុខ a kind of oyster. *(T.)*

ខ្យងរុន a kind of snail *(T.)*, a kind of shellfish *(G.)*.

ខ្យងលោក marine conch *(T.)*, snail *(G.)*.

ខ្យងស្ងួត oyster. *(T.)*

ខ្យងហៀន a kind of shellfish. *(G.)*

ខ្យងអាបម៉ដារ large sea-snail. *(G.)*

ខ្យល់ /kyal/ ~ /kcal/ *n.* wind, air, breath. ('Wind' is believed to be the cause of many types of illnesses, such as fainting, dizziness, stomachache, etc.)

ខ្យល់ខែរំហើយ wind(s) of the cool season.

ខ្យល់ខ្លាំង high wind, strong wind.

ខ្យល់គរ fainting spell (due especially to lack of oxygen).

ខ្យល់ចាប់ to be dizzy, to feel faint; dizziness.

ខ្យល់ជ្រកវនាម southwest wind which usually brings rain.

ខ្យល់ដកដង្ហើម breath, breathing.

ខ្យល់បក់ The wind blows.

ខ្យល់ព្យុះ storm.

ខ្យល់ព្យុះសង្ឃរា typhoon.

ខ្យល់រំភើយ breeze.

ច្រាសខ្យល់ against the wind.

ដាច់ខ្យល់ to die.

ជេរខ្យល់ (= បន្ធូរខ្យល់, ផោម) to fart.

បញ្ចេញខ្យល់ to fart.

បណ្តោយខ្យល់ with the wind; favorable wind.

បន្ធូរខ្យល់ (= ជេរខ្យល់, ផោម) to fart, to break wind.

ជាំងខ្យល់ to protect from the wind.

ប្រេងខ្យល់ a medicinal oil much used as a liniment.

ផ្លុំបញ្ចូលខ្យល់ to inflate (by mouth).

សង់ខ្យល់ to pump in air.

សូបខ្យល់ to stop blowing, to die down (of the wind).

ខ្យាដំរី /kyaa damrəy/ *n.* a kind of large, black scorpion.

ខ្លូប /klaap/ 1. *p.* drooping. 2. (in) ត្រែខ្លូប *n.* the Mimosa casta tree. *(T.)*

មែកឈើទន់ខ្លូប drooping tree-branches.

ស្លឹកត្រចៀកខ្លូប drooping ears.

ខ្លូបខ្លាច /klaap klaac/ *p.* very timid, fearful; sheepish.

ខ្លប់ /klap/ *i.* the sound of waves, rippling or splashing noises. *(T.)*

ខ្លា /klaa/ *n.* generic name for large cats and certain other animals; tiger.

ខ្លាឃ្មុំ sun bear *(Helarctos malayanus).*

ខ្លាដំបង a kind of tiger. (*Fr.* tigre royal.)

ខ្លាតាខិន *see* ខ្លារខិន.

ខ្លាត្រី tiger-cat, a kind of small cat-like animal.

ខ្លាធំ Bengal tiger.

ខ្លារខិន (= ខ្លាតាខិន) panther.

ខ្លាឈ្មុង leopard.

ខ្លាស៊ីគោ a kind of Khmer chess game.

ខ្លាធ្លាក់អណ្តូង a kind of Khmer chess game.

ឈើដៃខ្លា a kind of flamboyant with fine-grained yellowish wood *(Wrightia mollissima). (T., G.)*

ទឹកដោះខ្លា a kind of plant.

ដើមអណ្ដាតខ្លា the Indian fig *(Quintia ficus indica). (T., G.)*

ខ្លាក់ /klak/ *n.* a kind of small bamboo box. *(T.)* (*Th.* klàg.)

ខ្លាច /klaac/ *p.* to fear, be afraid of.

គោតខ្លាច to revere, to respect, to honor (especially one's parents).

គួរខ្លាច frightening, awe-inspiring.

ខ្លាញ់ /klaɲ/ *n.* grease, lard, fat, oil.

ខ្លាញ់ជ្រូក lard (from a pig).

ខ្លាញ់ត្រី fish oil.

ខ្លាញ់ទឹកដោះ butter.

ចៀនខ្លាញ់ to fry in grease or oil.

ចំហៀរខ្លាញ់ (= ចំរ៉ាញ់ខ្លាញ់) to render lard, grease, fat.

ប្រឡាក់ខ្លាញ់ to be greasy.

មុខខ្លាញ់ a dirty, sweaty face.

លាបខ្លាញ់ to grease.

ខ្លី /kləy/ *p.* short.

ធ្វើឲ្យខ្លី to shorten.

និយាយឲ្យខ្លី to sum up.

អាយុខ្លី short life.

ខ្លឹម /kləm/ *n.* the heartwood of a tree; the essence, quintessence.

ខ្លឹមឈើ heartwood of a tree.

ខ្លឹមសារ meaning, essence. *Ex.:* អត្ថបទនេះមានខ្លឹមសារណាស់។ This article is very profound.

ខ្លឺត /kləət/ *a.* fast, rapidly.

ខ្លុង /kloŋ/ *n.* a type of tree *(Dipterocarpus species);* the resin is used to make torches or oil for lamps and the leaves are used in the manufacture of medicines. The wood is commonly used in the construction of boats. (*Cham:* kalauŋ.)

ខ្លុយ /kloy/ *n.* a seven-holed flute. (*Th.:* khlùj.) (see plate 12.)

ខ្លួង /klooŋ/ *n.* a black and yellow bird. *(T.)*

ខ្លូត /kloot/ *n.* generic name for melons and melon-like fruit.

ខ្លូតឃ្មោក a kind of squash.

ខ្លូតត្រសក់ cucumber.

ខ្លូតត្រសក់ផ្អែម honeydew melon.

ខ្លូតត្រឡាច a kind of large squash.

ខ្លូតនវោង a kind of squash.

ខ្លូតឪឡឹក watermelon.

ខ្លួន /kluən/ 1. *n.* body, figure, person, self. 2. *np.* I, myself, oneself; you (to a friend of the same generation).

ខ្លួនខ្ញុំ myself, my body. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំធ្វើការនោះខ្លួនខ្ញុំ។ I am doing that job by myself.

ខ្លួនប្រាណ the body.

ខ្លួនមនុស្ស human body, human anatomy.

ខ្លួនឯង by oneself; oneself.

កាន់ខ្លួន to be proud.

ការដោយខ្លួន personal affair.

ខូចខ្លួន to spoil oneself; to be ruined (as when a woman is raped).

គិតតែខ្លួនឯង to think only of oneself.

ដឹងខ្លួន to realize, to be aware; to be alert.

ដោយខ្លួន apart, aside.

តែងខ្លួន to beautify oneself, to decorate oneself.

ធ្វើខ្លួន to beautify oneself, to dress up.

នៅដោយខ្លួន to live separately.

ប្រយ័ត្នខ្លួន to be careful, to pay attention, to watch out (for oneself).

ភ្លេចខ្លួន to forget oneself, to be in a daze.

រួចខ្លួន to be released, to be spared; to break even (in a game).

លែងខ្លួន to expose the body; to expose oneself to something; to let oneself go.

○ លែងខ្លួនទទេ to be completely naked.

○ លែងខ្លួនឲ្យទៅជាមនុស្សប្រមឹក to allow oneself to become a drunkard.

○ លែងខ្លួនឲ្យធ្លាក់ to let oneself fall, drop.

អួតខ្លួន to be vain, to boast, to praise oneself.

ខ្លែវៗ /klɛɛv–klɛɛv/ *i.* whistling sound.

ខ្លែង /klaeŋ/ 1. *n.* kite – a bird of prey *(Mildus govinda).* 2. *n.* paper kite.

ខ្លែងកូនមាន់ type of eagle or kite which feeds on baby chickens.

ខ្លែងក្រហម the fishing eagle *(Haliaetus leucogaster* or *echynatus).* (Also called: ខ្លែងត្រី.)

ខ្លែងខ្មោច a type of owl or osprey.

ខ្លែងត្រី the fishing eagle. (*see:* ខ្លែងក្រហម.)

ខ្លែងពួង toy kite.

ខ្លែងស្រែក a type of owl or nocturnal bird (possibly *Strix flammea*) whose cry is said to presage the death of a sick person.

ខ្លែងអែក a flying kite which makes a noise by means of vibrating cords affixed to it. (*a.w.:* ខ្លែងឯក.)

ត្រីប៉ប៉ែលខ្លែង flying fish.

បង្ហើរខ្លែង to fly a kite.

ខ្លោង /klaoŋ/ *n.* frame of a door; gateway, gate, covered gate.

ខ្លោងទ្វារ (id.)

ខ្លោច /klaoc/ *p.* burned, scorched.

ធុំខ្លោច to smell something burning.

អាណិតខ្លោចបំពង់ to pity very much.

អាណិតខ្លោចដួង to pity someone with all one's heart.

ខ្លោញៗ /klaoñ–klaoñ/ 1. (in) និយាយខ្លោញៗ *p.* to beg for, to entreat. 2. (in) ទៅមកខ្លោញៗ *p.* to visit so often as to become unwelcome.

ខ្លោត /klaot/ *p.* big and bulging or protruding (as eyes).

ខ្លៅ /klav/ *p.* ignorant, primitive, backward. (*Th.* khlăw 'stupid.')

ខ្លៅទោស guilty. *(leg.) (T.)*

មនុស្សខ្លៅ ignorant person, primitive person.

ខ្លាំង /klaŋ/ *p.* strong, vigorous, robust; *a.* very much, strongly, vigorously. (*see:* កម្លាំង.)

ខ្លាំងដូចដំរី strong as an elephant.

ឈឺខ្លាំង very ill, very sick.

យំខ្លាំង to cry profusely.

វាយខ្លាំង to hit hard.

ស្រាខ្លាំង concentrated alcohol.

ស្រែកខ្លាំង to shout loudly.

ឮខ្លាំង noisily, loudly.

ខ្លះ /klah/ *np., pt.* some. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំមានខ្លះ។ I have some. នៅសល់ខ្លះ There are some left. មនុស្សខ្លះខុប។ Some people are bad. អ្នកខ្លះទៀតមិនទៅរៀន។ Others do not go to school.

ខ្លះ ... ខ្លះ Some ... some ... , some... others... *Ex.:* ខ្លះទៅខ្លះនៅ Some go, some stay. ខ្លះធ្វើខ្លះមិនធ្វើ Some do, some don't.

○ ចាំខ្លះភ្លេចខ្លះ to be somewhat familiar with, to remember in part.

ខ្លះទៀត some other, other.

ម៉េចខ្លះ what? about what? *Ex.:* គេថាម៉េចខ្លះ? What did they say?

អ្វីខ្លះ what? what other? *Ex.:* ធ្វើអ្វីខ្លះ? What's to be done?

អ្វីខ្លះទៀត what else? what other things?

ខ្លះ /kloh/ *p.* to pierce an animal's nose in order to put a cord through it.

ខ្វក /kvaak/ *i.* sound of crows cawing. *Ex.:* ក្អែកយំឮខ្វក ៗ។ The crow caws.

ខ្វក់ /kvak/ *i.* the cry of the moorhen.

ខ្វង /kvaaŋ/ *n.* kind of plant *(Ricinus sp.)*.

ខ្វង់ /kvaŋ/ (in) មូលខ្វង់ *p.* round, spiral.

ខ្វល់ /kval/ 1. *p.* to be occupied, troubled with; mixed up with; confused about; to be involved with. 2. *p.* muddy, unclear, having impurities.

ខ្វល់គំនិត to be troubled or preoccupied.

ខ្វល់ចិត្ត to have worries, to be troubled.

ទឹកល្អក់ខ្វល់ muddy water, troubled water.

ខ្វល់ខ្វាយ /kval-kvaay/ *p.* to try hard to do something, to make a serious attempt (at something).

ខ្វាក /kvaak/ *i.* sound of drawing a sword or of tearing a piece of cloth.

ខ្វាក់ /kvak/ *p.* blind.

ខ្វាក់ពីកំណើត blind from birth.

ខ្វាក់ភ្នែកម្ខាង blind in one eye.

មនុស្សខ្វាក់(ភ្នែក) blind person.

ខ្វាក់ខ្វិន /kvak-kvən/ *p.* handicapped.

ខ្វាក់មាន់ /kvak moan/ *p.* to have hemeralopia; to have night blindness.

ជំងឺខ្វាក់មាន់ hemeralopia.

ខ្វាង /kvaaŋ/ *n.* a large jar with a small mouth.

ខ្វាច /kvaac/ *p.* to scratch with the nails; *nc.* a scratch.

ក្រចៅមួយខ្វាច to scratch with the nail once.

ខ្វាច់ /kvac/ *i.* subdued sound of spitting.

ខ្វាត /kvat/ (in) ប្រាក់ខ្វាត់ *n.* tax or portion of money (or goods) taken from the collateral and paid to the state.

ខ្វាត់ខ្វែង /kvat-kvaeŋ/ *p.* intertwined, meandering; crossing, crossed.

បត់ខ្វាត់ខ្វែង to meander, wind.

ខ្វាន /kvaan/ *p.* to pull by mechanical means.

ខ្វាន់ /kvan/ *n.* a kind of large frying-pan.

ខ្វាន់នាគ /kvan niek/ *n.* a Brahman ceremony in which a naga's soul is called forth.

ខ្វាប់ /kvap/ *i.* sound of a whip striking.

ខ្វាម /kvaam/ *n.* text, abstract (of a document).

ចាប់ខ្វាម to catch a mistake in a speech or text.

ខ្វារ /kvaa/ *p.* to pull with a hook or a stick; to rub, scratch.

ខ្វារក្តាម to catch crabs with a hook or stick.

ខ្វាវ /kvaav/ *n.* a kind of tree *(Bignonia longissima)* with yellow wood which is used in the manufacture of furniture.

ខ្វាស ៗ /kvaah-kvaah/ *a.* slowly (and painfully).

លូនខ្វាស ៗ to crawl slowly and painfully.

ខ្វិប /kvəc/ 1. *i.* subdued sound of spitting. 2. *n.* short moment. 3. *p.* turning. *(T.)*

សរសេរមួយខ្វិប to write and finish in a few seconds, to write quickly.

ខ្វិត /kvət/ 1. *n.* a small wood-chisel. 2. *n.* a kind of fruittree. (*Vn.* quít 'mandarin orange;' quất 'kumquat.') 3. (in) ឱបខ្វិត *p.* to embrace tightly, to embrace warmly.

ខ្វិន /kvən/ *p.* to be crippled, to have a leg (or both legs) amputated; *n.* a cripple, an amputee. (*Cham:* khin, khuin.)

រឿងអាខ្វាក់អាខ្វិន story of the Blind Man and the Cripple.

ខ្វិល /kvəl/ 1. (in) វិលខ្វិល *p.* to turn quickly, to whirl around. 2. (in) ដើរខ្វិល *p.* to walk quickly.

ខ្វែក /kvaək/ 1. *p.* disorderly, not in line, out of order. 2. *p.* to move feebly. *Ex.:* ត្រីប្រែះខ្វែក ៗ ។ The fish moves slowly and feebly.

បិត្តខ្វែក stimulus, impulse.

ខ្វែយ ៗ /kvaəy-kvaəy/ (in) ស្រែកហៅខ្វែយ ៗ *p.* to shout or to call from far away.

ខ្វៀក /kviək/ *p.* bad (of handwriting), scrawled, illegible.

អក្សរខ្វៀក scrawled writing.

ខ្វៀក ៗ /kviək-kviək/ *a.* quickly, speedily (of writing).

សរសេរខ្វៀក ៗ to write quickly.

ខ្វៀន /kviən/ *p.* coiled, rolled up, curled up, in spiral form.

ខ្ចីបខ្វៀន (id.) *(T.,G.)*

ឆ្កែកន្ទុយខ្វៀន dog with a curled-up tail.

ខ្វៀប /kviəp/ *i.* sound of a whip.

ខ្វេរ /kvɛs/ *p.* hooked, curved.

ខ្វែ /kvae/ (in) ប្រែប្រែខ្វែ *p.* to change. *Ex.:* ពីមុនថាទៅតំឡូវស្រាប់តែប្រែខ្វែថាមិនទៅវិញ។ Originally (he) said that he would go; now suddenly (he) has changed (his mind) and says that he will not go.

ខ្វែក /kvaek/ 1. *n.* a kind of bird (*Nycticorax griseus*). 2. (in) ធ្នូខ្វែក *n.* a small bow which shoots stones instead of arrows.

ក្រពើស្លាប់ទឹងស្បែកខ្វែកស្លាប់ទឹងអាចម៍។ *prov.* The crocodile is killed by [= for] his hide; the kvaek by [= for] his dung. *(T.,G.)*

ខ្វែកត្រែក /kvaek-traok/ *n.* snipe *(orn.)*.

ខ្វែង /kvaeŋ/ 1. *p.* to criss-cross, to cross; to be intertwined, to be criss-crossed, diagonal; *n.* criss-crossed structure (especially in a building's frame). 2. *n.* territory, district. *(T.,G.)* 3. *n.* platform used to support containers in which silkworms are kept. 4. *n.* small lake or body of water located on land which is in the middle of a larger lake.

ខ្វែងជាក្រឡាចត្រង្គ to draw criss-crossed lines (as on a checkerboard).

ខ្វែងជើងក្អែក to make a cross or +-sign.

ត្រីដងខ្វែង a kind of fish (*Chela marochir*). *(T.)*

នៅក្នុងខ្វែង to be under the authority of, to be in the district of. *(T.)*

ផ្លូវខ្វែងគ្នា a crossroad.

ខ្វែត /kvaet/ (= កំប៉ែត) *n.* a kind of tree.

ខ្វែវ /kvaev/ *n.* a reaping-hook, a hooked knife. (*Cham:* khuiav.) *(see* plate 1.)

ខ្វោក /kvaok/ *i.* sound produced by tearing a piece of cloth or paper.

ខ្វោកខ្វាក /kvaok-kvaak/ *a.* noisily, loudly.

ខ្វះ /kvah/ *p.* to be lacking, to be short or running short of (something); less; insufficient. (*S.* kava 'lack.')

នៅខ្វះ to be still lacking, still incomplete.

○ នៅខ្វះបីទៀត to be still three short.

ម៉ោងប្រាំខ្វះដប់នាទី 10 minutes to five.

ខ្វេះ /kveh/ *p.* to scratch, scrape with the index finger or with a claw.

ខ្វែះ /kvaeh/ 1. *i.* the sound made by something slipping or becoming loose. (= ខ្វោះ). 2. *p.* to scratch with the finger.

រអូតខ្វែះ to slip, become loose (emitting the sound /kvaeh/); to slip (out or off) easily.

ខ្វោះ /kvɑh/ *i.* sound of a bottle-cork coming out easily (?); sound of opening a bottle or box.

រលើកខ្លោះ to be opened or released easily (making a slight noise).

រលួតខ្លោះ to slip out (as something falling from the hand) making a slight noise.

រលេះខ្លោះ to fall (as a fruit from the branch) making a slight noise.

ខ្សត /ksaat/ *p.* partially inflated.

ធ្លុះខ្សត (id.)

ខ្សត់ /ksat/ 1. *p.* poor, miserable, needy, unfortunate. 2. *p.* scarce, hard to find.

ខ្សាក /ksaak/ *i.* slithering sound (as of a snake crawling quickly). *Ex.:* ពស់លូនពួខ្សាក។ The snake is crawling.

ខ្សាច់ /ksac/ *n.* sand, dust. (*O.K.* ksec.)

ខ្សាច់ពងកន្ទួរ mixture of sand grains of various sizes (including pebbles).

ខ្សាច់មាស gold dust.

ដីខ្សាច់ sands, sandy area.

ថ្មខ្សាច់ sandstone.

ទួលខ្សាច់ sand-dune.

ភ្នំខ្សាច់ mound of sand.

○ ពូនភ្នំខ្សាច់ to build a mound of sand. (According to *G.* this was considered a work of merit.)

មេខ្សាច់ a kind of insect which makes its nest in the sand. *(T.,G.)*

ខ្សាន /ksaan/ *n.* a kind of small cyclostome fish usually found in mountain streams or in water-filled hollow tree trunks. (Sometimes called the ត្រីផ្អើក.)

ខ្សាប /ksaap/ *a.* hoarsely.

និយាយខ្សាប to speak hoarsely.

ខ្សាយ /ksaay/ (= សាយ) (in) ស្រូវខ្សាយ or អង្ករខ្សាយ *n.* ordinary rice (i.e.,which is not sticky).

ខ្សាវ /ksaav/ *i.* hoarse sound.

ខ្សាវៗ /ksaav-ksaav/ *a.* hoarsely.

និយាយខ្សាវៗ to speak in a very low and hoarse voice.

ខ្សឹកខ្សួល /ksək-ksuəl/ *a.* in a sobbing or weeping manner; *p.* to sob, to weep.

យំខ្សឹកខ្សួល to sob loudly.

ខ្សឹប /ksəp/ *p.* to whisper, murmur.

ខ្សឹបខ្សៀវ (id.), to whisper often.

ខ្សែលួសខ្សឹប telephone wire. *(T.,G.)*

សត្វខ្សឹប a kind of bird, a bustard. *(T.G.)*

ខ្សឹត /ksəət/ *p.* to puff; to breathe in, to sniff; *n.* a sniff; *nc.* classifier for Khmer kisses (with the nose).

ដកដង្ហើមពួខ្សឹត to sniff, sniffle.

ថើបមួយខ្សឹត to kiss once (in the Khmer manner).

បឺតខ្សៀមួយខ្សឹត to draw in a mouthful (of smoke from a pipe).

ខ្សុក /ksok/ 1. *nc.* a bundle of ten (only in ref. to incense sticks). 2. *n.* a kind of fish. 3. *n.* a kind of small basket used to measure rice. *(T.G.)* (*Cham:* kasauk.)

ធូបមួយខ្សុក a bundle of ten incense sticks.

ខ្សុប /ksoc/ 1. *a.* in whispers, in a low voice; secretly; *p.* to give secret signals; to inform in advance. 2. *n.* uneven fiber (silk or cotton).

និយាយខ្សុប to exchange secret signals, to whisper secrets.

ខ្សុយ /ksoy/ (in) ធូរខ្សុយ *p.* not inflated, not fully inflated.

ខ្សួល *see* ខ្យឹកខ្សួល.

ខ្សួស /ksuəh/ *n.* a kind of liana.

ខ្សៀ /ksiə/ *n.* smoking pipe..

កន្ទុយខ្សៀ mouthpiece of a pipe.

ក្បាលខ្សៀ bowl of a pipe.

ឆ្អៀលខ្សៀ to clean a pipe.

ជក់ខ្សៀ to smoke a pipe.

ញាត់ខ្សៀ to fill a pipe.

អាក្បាលខ្សៀ ! (a mild insult).

ខ្សៀគ្រក់ water-pipe (smoking).

ខ្សៀថ្នាំ tobacco pipe.

ខ្សៀបារី cigarette holder.

ខ្សៀក /ksiək/ *i.* sound of a light breeze; slithering sound.

ខ្សៀវ /ksiəv/ (in) ខ្សឹបខ្សៀវ *p.* to whisper (often), to murmur.

ខ្សែវ /kseɛv/ 1. *p.* harsh, grating, hoarse (of sounds). 2. *n.* a kind of tree the wood of which is used for house-flooring.

សម្លេងខ្សែវ harsh sound, hoarse sound.

ខ្សែវៗ /kseɛv-kseɛv/ *a.* hoarsely.

ខ្សែ /ksae/ 1. *n.* string, cord, wire, rope, line; tome, volume (book); *nc.* classifier for stories (= ក្បាល); classifier for elephants. *T.* 2. *n.* a period of ten years. *(T.,G.) (O.K.* kse.)

ខ្សែក necklace.

ខ្សែក្រវាត់ belt.

ខ្សែដឹក halter, leading reins, tether.

ខ្សែដៃ bracelet.

ខ្សែទាម throat-latch (of a bridle). (plate 6.)

ខ្សែទីមួយ volume one.

ខ្សែទឹក water current.

○ បណ្តោយខ្សែទឹក downstream.

○ ចុះតាមខ្សែទឹក to go downstream.

○ បណ្តែតតាមខ្សែទឹក to let go, to float down (along) a stream.

ខ្សែទៃ whip, lash.

ខ្សែបង្ហៀរ reins (bit reins, curb reins).

ខ្សែបាស rope made of twisted cotton threads which is used to tie around a corpse. (This rope is supposed to carry the spirit of the dead person.)

ខ្សែប្រដេញ collar.

○ ខ្សែប្រអៀកឆ្កែ dog collar.

ខ្សែពាន drive-belt; whip.

ខ្សែភាពយន្ត movie film.

○ ខ្សែភាពយន្តពណ៌ធម្មជាតិ technicolor movie (film).

ខ្សែភ្លើង electric wire.

ខ្សែយឺត rubber band, elastic band.

ខ្សែលួស wire; telegram *(col.)*.

○ ភ្ញាយខ្សែលួស to send a telegram.

ខ្សែលួសបន្លា barbed wire.

ខ្សែរង្វិល meridian(line, altitude).

ខ្សែស្បែកជើង shoestrings, shoelaces.

ខ្សែស្រប a parallel; parallel lines.

ខ្សែស្របទី ១៧ 17th parallel.

ចងខ្សែ to tie a rope.

ឆ្នាំដប់ខ្សែ century. *(T., G.)*

ដំរីពីរខ្សែ two elephants. *(T.)*

ទាញខ្សែ to pull a rope; *fig.*, to pull strings.

មួយខ្សែឆ្នាំ one period of 10 years. *(G.)*

វេញខ្សែ to twist vegetable fibers into rope, to make rope.

សាស្ត្រាបីខ្សែ three volumes of satras.

ខ្សែរថ /ksae rɔət/ *n.* railroad train (locomotive and cars), made-up train.

ខ្សែរថទិយ័ត scheduled train.

ខ្សែរថភ្លើងអទិយ័ត unscheduled train.

ខ្សែរថសេវា service train, special train.

ខ្សែរថស្រាល light train.

ខ្សែរថឥតដំណឹង unscheduled train.

ខ្សែរថឥតបង្គំ train which has no fixed stops.

ខ្សែអាត់ /ksae$^{?}$at/ recording tape. *Ex.:* ការពិភាក្សារបស់រដ្ឋសភាត្រូវថតបញ្ចូលខ្សែអាត់។ The discussion of the congress must be recorded on tape.

ខ្សោយ /ksaoy/ *p.* weak, flabby. (*Opp.:* ខ្លាំង.)

ខ្សោយឡើង ៗ weakening, getting weaker and weaker.

ខ្សោះ /ksah/ 1. *p.* tasteless, dried out; meaningless. 2. *p.* weak, tired, worn out (of the voice).

សម្លេងខ្សោះ ៗ a hoarse,weak voice. (= ខ្សោះ ៗ)

គ /kɔɔ/ 3rd consonant of the Khmer alphabet. *p.* mute; muffled, hollow (sound).

ខ្យល់គ syncope, fainting.

ខ្សែភាពយន្តគ silent movie.

ប្រាក់គ silver that does not produce a resonant sound, silver that produces a dull sound.

មនុស្សគ mute (person).

ល្បែងគ silent game, game played in silence.

អក្សរគ silent letter *(gram.)*.

គក /kɔɔk/ *n.* kind of rooster.

គក់ /kɔək/ 1. *p.* to hit, to pound with closed fist. 2. *n.* an ancient unit of measurement equivalent to about 15 inches (measured from the elbow to the knuckles of the closed fist).

គក់ប្របាប់ to massage.

គក់ដើមទ្រូង to pound one's chest.

គគាប /kɔkiəc/ 1. *p.* clear, visible, plain. 2. *p.* eloquent, articulate.

ដានគគាប clear, visible trace.

ផ្លូវគគាប clear/distinct road.

គគាត /kɔkiət/ *p.* fearless, brave; *a.* boldly, daringly, impudently; surely.

ដំណើរគគាត proud gait, proud manner of walking.

គគីរ /kɔkii/ *n.* kind of tree (*Hopea species*) used for construction.

គគីរជ្មុំ variety of គគីរ. *(T.)*

គគីរបាយស្រា variety of គគីរ. *(T.)*

គគីរមេរ៉ា variety of គគីរ. *(T.)*

គគីរស្វែង variety of គគីរ. *(T.)*

គគឹក /kɔkɨk/ (= គឹកៗ) *i.* sound of wind blowing or of water pouring.

គគឹត /kɔkɨt/ *n.* name of a tree with a poisonous resin.

គគុក /kɔkuk/ 1. *p.* warm, lukewarm. 2. *a.* in a ceaselessly flowing or blowing manner (of water or wind); without stopping, unceasingly. *Ex.:* ខ្យល់បក់គគុក។ The wind blows unceasingly. មនុស្សដើរគគុក។ The people are walking in a never-ending stream.

គគុកគគាក់ /kɔkuk-kɔkeak/ *i.* sound of many people gathering, of a raging fire, of water pouring out of its source, of wind blowing fiercely.

ឮសូរគគុកគគាក់ loudly, noisily.

គ្រគ្រាក់ /kɔkrɔək/ 1. *p.* dirty, untidy. 2. *p.* bubbling continuously. (= គ្រាក់ៗ)

គ្រគ្រន់ /kɔkrɔən/ *p.* trembling or shivering (from the cold); having gooseflesh. *a.* tremblingly.

រងាគ្រគ្រន់ trembling or shivering from the cold.

ស្បែកគ្រគ្រន់ gooseflesh.

គ្រគ្រាក់ /kɔkreak/ *i.* sound of boiling water, bubbling sound.

គ្រាត /kɔkriet/ *p.* rough, rugged, uneven; knotty; harsh.

គ្រិងគ្រាំង /kɔkriŋ-kɔkreaŋ/ (= គំរិងគំរាំង) *p.* rough, rugged (of the surface of land, or wood).

គ្រិច /kɔkriʰc/ *p.* bad, dirty, filthy; distasteful; disgraceful.

គ្រីតគ្រាត /kɔkriit-kɔkriet/ *p.* rugged, rough (surface). (*see:* គ្រាត.)

គ្រីវ /kɔkriiv/ *n.* disease of the legs characterized by continuous contracting of the leg muscles. (*see:* ប្រគីវ.)

គ្រីសគ្រួស /kɔkriih-kɔkruuh/ *p.* stubborn, unruly, protesting.

គ្រឹក /kɔkriʰk/ *i.* sound of many people walking about.

មនុស្សដើរគ្រឹក people walking noisily.

គ្រឹកគ្រេង /kɔkriʰk-kɔkreeŋ/ 1. (in) ធ្វើបុណ្យគ្រឹកគ្រេង *p.* to celebrate by having many different activities going on at the same time (thus creating a lot of noise). 2. (in) លេងល្បែងគ្រឹកគ្រេង *p.* to play games noisily.

គ្រឹម /kɔkriʰm/ *i.* continuous sound of drums or music.

ឮភ្លេងគ្រឹម to hear an orchestra playing continuously.

គ្រឹត /kɔkriʰt/ *p.* impolite, inconsiderate, rude.

គ្រុក /kɔkruk/ 1. *p.* bad, dirty; distasteful, disgusting, rotten, stinking. 2. *i.* continuous boiling or bubbling sounds.

សំអុយគ្រុក to have a very bad reputation.

គ្រុម /kɔkrum/ *i.* continuous loud,thunderous sounds. (*a.w.:* គ្រុំ.)

គ្រុយ /kɔkruy/ *a.* slowly, very slowly. (*see:* ក្រុយ ៗ.)

គ្រួក /kɔkruuk/ *i.* sound of frequent sipping.

យំគ្រួក to sob loudly.

គ្រួប /kɔkruəp/ *i.* crunching sound made by biting something crisp.

គ្រែម /kɔkrəəm/ *p.* not well ground (of flour, etc.); rough (of a surface).

គ្រែង /kɔkreeŋ/ (= គ្រែងគ្រាំ) *i.* sound of waves breaking; sound of children splashing in the water.

រលកគ្រែង sound of waves breaking.

គ្រែងគ្រាំ (or: គ្រាំគ្រែង) *see* គ្រែង.

គ្រែត /kɔkroot/ *p.* rugose, rugged, rough.

គ្រាំ /kɔkroam/ *i.* continuous sound of music or of waves hitting the beach.

រលកគ្រាំ sounds of waves breaking.

គ្រាំង /kɔkreaŋ/ 1. *p.* rugged (surface), rough (skin). 2. *i.* continuous sound of គ្រាំង.

រឹងគ្រាំង very rugged and hard (such as a piece of wood).

ស្បែកគ្រាំង rough and rugged skin.

គ្រិះ /kɔkrih/ *p.* dirty, stained, spotted with dirt, unclean.

ក្អែលគ្រិះ very dirty.

គឃរ /kɔkhɔɔ/ 1. *p.* loud, echoing. 2. *p.* daring, aggressive; rude; vain; *a.* daringly, aggressively, rudely.

ដើរគឃរ to walk with a swagger.

សំដីគឃរ rude/vain words.

អួតគឃរ to brag, to speak vainly.

ឫកគឃរ daring character/behavior/attitude.

គឃរ /kɔkhie/ *p.* too long (of skirts, etc.).

គឃឹក /kɔkhɨk/ (= ឃឹកៗ) *i.* sound of giggling.

គឃួស /kɔkhuuh/ (= ឃួសៗ) *i.* sound of continuous coughing.

គឡើន /kɔkləən/ (= គឃរ) *p.* daring, proud; *a.* daringly, proudly.

ដើរគឡើន to walk daringly/proudly.

ឫកគឡើន proud or daring character.

គងឈើលើគ្នា to criss-cross pieces of wood (or tree-trunks) on top of each other.

គងពាទ្យ kind of musical instrument composed of metal gongs arranged in a circle. The player sits in the middle and strikes them.

គងរនាត kind of xylophone shaped like the ribs ofa boat made with bamboo sections.

គងវិយយាម sentinel gong (used to mark the watches of the night).

និយាយគងលើច្បាប់ to speak impolitely, to speak awkwardly.

និយាយពាក្យគងទៅ លើគេ to speak rudely to others, to speak discourteously to others.

លើកដៃគងថ្ងាស to put one's hand or arm across the forehead.

អង្គុយគងជើងលើគ្នា to sit cross-legged (with one knee over the other).

អង្គុយគងអង្អាក់ខ្លួ to sit cross-legged (with either ankle resting on the other knee – considered impolite).

គង /kɔɔŋ/ 1. *p.* well kept, well maintained; safe. (= គង់វង់.) 2. *p.* invulnerable (cannot be cut or pierced – a belief by Khmer warriors that they may be rendered invulnerable by means of certain magical rites, prayers or charms). 3. *p.* to reside, to stay, to remain *(royal, priest.).* (= គង់នៅ.) *Ex.:* លោកគង់នៅវត្តណា? To which monastery are you attached? 4. (in) គង់តែ *pv.* surely will..., will surely be..., undoubtedly will..., eventually will... *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំគង់តែនឹងទៅថ្ងៃណាមួយមិនខាន។ Someday I will surely go. វាគង់តែធ្លាក់ទោះបីវាខំរៀនយ៉ាងណាក៏ដោយ។ He will surely fail no matter how hard he studies.

មនុស្សគង់ invulnerable person.

ឲ្យគង់ carefully, in order to keep in good condition. *Ex.:* វត្ថុនេះមានតម្លៃណាស់ សូមរក្សាឲ្យគង់។ This object is very valuable, please take good care of it.

គង្គ /kɔəŋkea?/ (= គង្គា) 1. *n.* water, river. 2. *n.* the Ganges river. (*S. Pa.* gaṅgā.) (*see:* គង្គា.)

មេគង្គ the Mekong.

គង្គា /kɔəŋkie/ *n.* river. (*see:* គង្គ.)

គង្គាវុក្ខប្រមាញ់នឹងនេសាទ water, forestry, hunting and fishing service (in a ministry of agriculture).

ក្រុមគង្គានឹងវុក្ខ water and forest service (in a ministry of agriculture).

អាកាសគង្គា cumulus.

គង្គាន /kɔəŋkien/ *p.* to advance bravely.

គង្គួន /kɔəŋkuən/ *p.* to harbor resentment toward (someone), to bear ill will toward (someone), to be vindictive.

គុំគង្គួន (id.)

គង្វាន /kɔəŋvien/ *p.* to walk unafraid, to walk bravely.

គង្វាល /kɔəŋviel/ *n.* guardian, keeper; shepherd. (< ឃ្វាល 'to tend.')

គង្វាលគោ cowherd, one who tends cattle.

គង្វាលចោរ prison guard.

គង្វាលដំរី mahout, elephant keeper.

ព្រែញគង្វាល kind of fairy or elf which resembles a child and is believed to watch over animal herds.

អ្នកគង្វាល guardian, keeper, shepherd.

គង្គីង /kɔəŋhiiŋ/ *n.* the earth; earth goddess.

គណបក្សគង្គីង name of a former Khmer political party.

នាងគង្គីង earth goddess.

គជ /kea?cea?/ ~ /kɔəc/ *n.* elephant *(poet.).* (*S. Pa.* gaja.)

គជ /kɔəc/ *n.* pebble; pearl.

គជខ្សង់ pearl.

គជគា /kea?cea?taa/ *n.* herd of elephants *(poet.).* (*S.* gajatā 'multitude of elephants.')

គជទន្ត /kea?cea?toan/ *n.* elephant's tusk or molar. (*S.* gajadanta.)

គជមុក្ត /kea?cea?mukdaa/ *n.* elephant pearl (pearl supposed to be found in the projections of an elephant's forehead). (*S.* gajamuktā.)

គជសីហ៍ /kea?cea?səy/ *n.* sacred lion (a mythical animal believed to have a lion's body and an elephant's head). (*S. Pa.* gaja; *Pa.* sīha 'lion.')

គជា /kea?cie/ *n.* elephants. (*S. Pa.* gajā.)

គជេន្ទ /kea?ceen/ *n.* king of the elephants; chief of the elephant guards. (*S.* gajendra.)

គណៈ /kea?na?/ *n.* group, clan, clique, section of people, grouping, regional group. (*S. Pa.* gaṇa.) (*a.w.:* គណ.)

គណធម្មយុត្តិ the Thammayuth Buddhist sect (a conservative sect).

មេគណ group chief; high priest (chief of all Buddhist monks) *(rel.).*

គណៈកម្មការ /kea?na?kamma?kaa/ *n.* commission. (*S. Pa.* gaṇa; *Pa.* kammakāra 'doing work.')

គណៈកម្មការដាក់ដំឡៃ price-control commission (commission that sets the price on goods).

គណៈកម្មការព្រំដែន demarcation commission.

គណៈកម្មការរដ្ឋបាល administrative commission.

គណកម្មការវប្បធម៌ cultural commission.

គណកម្មការអន្តរជាតិទាងបទ្រួតត្រា International Control Commission.

គណៈកម្មាធិការ /kea?na?kammaathi?kaa/ *n.* committee, board, directorate. (*S. Pa.* gaṇa; *Pa.* kamma; *S. Pa.* adhikāra 'service administration.')

គណៈកម្មាធិការនាយក central committee, directorate.

គណៈកម្មាធិការសម្ព័ធមិ solidarity committee.

គណៈគហបតី /kea?na?kea?ha?pa?dəy/ *n.* bourgeoisie, bourgeois class. (*S. Pa.* gaṇa; *Pa.* gahapati.)

គណនា /kea?na?nie/ *n.* calculation, counting. (*S. Pa.* gaṇanā.)

គណនី /kea?na?nii/ *n.* account. (*Rel. to S. Pa.* gaṇanā.)

គណនីគ្រប់គ្រង management account.

គណនីបរិវត្ត current account.

គណនីដោយឡែក special account.

គណនីទូទៅ general account.

គណនីទោហានកម្ម exploitation account (account based on the profit or loss of a railroad business).

គណនីនិយតកម្ម audit account (account that is based on various accounts).

គណនីបរទេស foreign account.

គណនីយដ្ឋាន counter (for displaying goods, serving customers, etc.); branch office.

គណនីរួម collective account.

គណនីលទ្ធផល (= គណនីគុណប្រយោជន៍ទីងការខាតបង់) profit-and-loss account.

គណនីសកម្ម credit account (as opposed to debit account).

គណនីហិរញ្ញវត្ថុ financial account.

គណនីអកម្ម debit account.

គណនីអភិបាល administrative account.

គណនេយ្យករ /kea?na?nəyyea?kaa/ *n.* bookkeeper, accountant. (*S. Pa.* gaṇana ?)

គណនេយ្យទូទៅ /kea?na?nəytuətəv/ *n.* general accounting, general bookkeeping.

គណនេយ្យភាគទេគុណ /kea?na?nəyphiektveekun/ double-entry bookkeeping.

គណនេយ្យរូបធាតុ /kea?na?nəyruupthiet/ *n.* bookkeeping on property.

គណនេយ្យសរសៃ /kea?na?nəysa?ra?la?/ *n.* single-entry bookkeeping.

គណនេយ្យអាណាប័ក /kea?na?nəy?aanaapak/ *n.* disbursing office (records).

គណៈបក្ស /kea?na?pa?/ *n.* political party. (*S. Pa.* gaṇa; *S.* paksha 'party, faction.')

គណៈបក្សប្រជាជន People's Party (Khmer Communist Party).

គណៈបក្សប្រជាធិបតេយ្យ democratic party.

គណៈបក្សសង្គមអភិវឌ្ឍនិយម People's Socialist Party.

គណៈបក្សសាធារណរដ្ឋនិយម republican party.

គណៈបក្សសេរីភាព liberal party.

គណៈបេសកកម្ម /kea?na?pesa?ka?kam/ *n.* mission, delegation. (*S. Pa.* gaṇa; *Pa.* pesaka 'controller;' *Pa.* kamma.)

គណៈប្រតិភូ /kea?na?prate?phuu/ *n.* delegation. (*S. Pa.* gaṇa; *S.* pratibhū 'to be equal to.')

គណៈមេប្រយោគ /kea?na?meeprayook/ *n.* examining board.

គណៈរដ្ឋមន្ត្រី /kea?na?roattha?mœntrəy/ *n.* council of ministers, cabinet. (*S. Pa.* gaṇa; *Pa.* ratṭha 'country;' *S.* mantri 'minister.')

គណិតសាស្ត្រ /kea?neta?saah/ *n.* mathematics. (*S.* gaṇitaśāstra 'book or science of computation.')

គណេស /kea?nesh/ *n.* Gaṇeśa, an elephant-headed deity, son of Siva and god of wisdom, remover of obstacles.

គណ្ឋិក /koanthek/ *n.* articulation, knot, joint. (*Pa.* gaṇṭhikā.)

គណ្ឋិកសត្វ /koantheksat/ *n.* animals with jointed legs – arthropods (crabs, insects, etc.). (*Pa.* gaṇṭhikā; *S.* sattva.)

គណ្ឋី /koanthəy/ *n.* Buddhist treatise on religious discipline.

គត់ /kœt/ 1. *p.* even, paired (numbers). *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំមានតែ១០គត់ I have exactly ten. 2. *p.* highly water-repellent. *Ex.* ឆត្រនេះគត់ភ្លៀងល្អណាស់ This umbrella repels rain very well.

អាដង់ប៉គត់ idiot! (insult).

គត់មត់ /kœt-mœt/ *p.* virtuous, pure, good (behavior).

ស្រីគត់មត់ virtuous woman.

គតិ /kea?te?/ *n.* mind, spirit, thoughts, trend of mind, feeling, dominant influence. (*Pa.* gati 'going, course, direction; behavior, condition of life.')

គតិគត impartial. *Ex.:* សុំឲ្យជាអ្នកគតិគត Please be impartial.

គតិគមន៍ /kea?te?kum/ *p.* impartial. (*S. Pa.* gati; gamana 'journey, walk.')

គតិបណ្ឌិត /kea?te?bandit/ *n.* ideal. (*S. Pa.* gati; paṇḍita 'wise.')

គតិពេចន៍ /kea?te?pi+c/ *n.* significance, signification. (*S. Pa.* gati; vacana 'utterance, word.')

គតិភាតរភាព /kea?te?phieta?ra?phiep/ *n.* spirit of brotherhood. (*S. Pa.* gati; *Pa.* bhātar 'brother;' bhāva.)

គតិយុគគូ /kea?te?yu?kea?kuu/ *n.* team spirit. (*S. Pa.* gati; yuga 'pair, couple.')

គតិយុត្ត /kea?te?yut/ *p.* judicial.

គន /kɔɔn/ 1. *n.* the part of an elephant's back behind the howdah. 2. *n.* kind of fishing instrument consisting of pieces of wood tied together with a rope or vine and used to chase fish into a spot where they may be easily caught.

គន់ /kɔən/ *p.* to watch for, to watch out, to keep a careful lookout.

គន់គិត to consider, to think about.

គន់មើល to observe, to watch for; to watch out for.

គយគន់ *see* គយ.

រិះគន់ to criticize, to censure; to satirize.

គន់គូរ /kɔən kuu/ *p.* to calculate in accordance with astrological principles, to calculate according to a horoscope, to predict.

គន្ថការ /kɔəntha?kaa/ *n.* writer, author. (*Pa.* gantha 'composition, text, book.')

គន្ថនិទ្ទេស /kɔəntha?nitteeh/ *n.* bibliography. (*Pa.* gantha; niddesa 'description.')

គន្ថបដិបទា /kɔəntha?pa?de?pa?tie/ *n.* orthodoxy (in practice) (*Pa.* gantha; paṭipadā 'way, path, means.') (*see:* សម្មាមិត 'orthodoxy in belief.')

គន្ថរចនា /kɔəntha?ra?ca?naa/ *n.* compilation. (*Pa.* gantha; racanā 'composition.')

គន្ថរចនាចារ្យ editor, compiler.

គន្ធ /kɔənthɔɔ/ *n.* fragrance, perfume, aroma. *(L.)* (*S. Pa.* gandha.)

គន្ធជាត /kɔənthea?ciet/ *n.* aroma, fragrance, perfume. (*S. Pa.* gandha; jāta.)

គន្ធពាណិជ /koanthea?pienəc/ *n.* dealer in perfumes. (*S. Pa.* gandha; vānija 'merchant.')

គន្ធពាណិជដ្ឋាន (= គន្ធវាណិជស្ថាន) perfume store.

គន្ធពិដោរ /koanthea?pi?dao/ *n.* excellent fragrance. (*S. Pa.* gandha.)

គន្ធព្វ /kɔənthoap/ *n.* a celestial musician or gandharva (a class of demigods). (*Pa.* gandhabba.)

គន្ធមាទន៍ /koanthea?miet/ *n.* name of a mountain to the east of Mount Meru, renowned for its fragrant forest. (*S.* gandhamādana.)

គន្ធរស /koanthea?rɔəh/ *n.* perfume, cologne water. (*S. Pa.* gandharasa 'perfumes and spices.')

គន្លង /kɔənlɔɔŋ/ 1. *n.* trace, track, trail; law, rule; furrow. 2. (in) ដើរតាមគន្លង *p.* to follow the example/the path of.

គន្លងនង្គ័ល furrow.

ដើរតាម (ធ្វើតាម) គន្លងធម៌ (= ប្រព្រឹត្តតាមគន្លងធម៌) to follow the way of the dharma, to respect the law.

ប្រាប់តាមគន្លង to tell according to the facts.

គន្លាក់ /kɔ̀ənleak/ *n.* notch, foothold (in a tree).

គន្លាក់ជើង back of the leg, leg-joint.

គន្លាក់ដៃ bend of the arm.

គន្លាក់អាបម៍ back (or hollow) of the knee.

គន្លាក់គន្លើន /kɔ̀ənleak-kɔ̀ənlɨən/ *p.* notched, having many notches.

គន្លាស់ /kɔ̀ənloah/ *p.* to invert, to reverse; to make a play on words by reversing or interchanging the vowels in a phrase (for instance: ម៉ាពីនក ? for មកពីណា ? or សាយប៊ី for ស៊ីបាយ.).

គន្លាស់ពាក្យ to reverse the initial sounds of words (to make a spoonerism).

និយាយគន្លាស់ to utter a spoonerism.

ពាក្យគន្លាស់ inverted phrase.

គន្លិកគន្លាក់ /kɔ̀ənlik-kɔ̀ənleak/ *p.* bumpy, uneven.

គន្លឹះ /kɔ̀ənlɨ̀h/ *n.* generic name for any coupling or fastener: hook, clasp, buckle, bolt, peg, coupling-pin, spring-bolt, etc.; firing pin, striker. (*see:* កន្លាស)

គន្លឹះកាំភ្លើង firing pin (of a gun).

គន្លឹះទ្វារ door bolt.

ក្លាស់គន្លឹះ to buckle, lock, clasp, couple, etc.

ដកគន្លឹះបង្អួច to unbolt a window.

ដាក់គន្លឹះទ្វារ to bolt a door.

គប់ /kup/ 1. *p.* to throw (something at someone). 2. *p.* to join together, to associate. 3. *n.* faggot; bundle of sticks or straw used as a torch; twist of straw. 4. *n.* large wooden mallet.

គប់មិត្រ to make friends.

សេពគប់ to associate with.

គប្បី /koapbəy/ *pv.* must, ought to; *p.* to be correct, decent. (*a.w.:* គាប៊ី.) *Ex.:* កូនសិស្ស គប្បីខំរៀនឲ្យប្រឡងជាប់ ។ A student ought to study hard in order to pass his examination.

ប្រព្រឹត្តមិនគប្បី to act incorrectly, to do wrong.

គព្ភវិតី /koappea?vea?təy/ *n.* fort, enclosure; precinct.

គព្ភបរិហារវិទ្យា /koapphea?pa?ri?haavityie/ *n.* obstetrics. (*Pa.* gabbhaparihāra 'care of the fetus;' vidyā.)

គភ៌ /koa/ *n.* embryo, fetus. (*S.* garbha.) (*a.w.:* គ៌ាភ៌.)

ទ្រង់គភ៌ to be pregnant. *(royal.)*

ស្ត្រីមានគភ៌ pregnant woman.

គម /kɔ̀əm/ 1. *p.* having a hump or hunch. 2. (in) នំគម *n.* type of cake made of rice-flour with coconut and sugar. 3. *n.* young, green bud of a tree (coconut, palm, etc.) which is used as a vegetable. 4. *p.* to walk, to go (*Pa.* gama 'going.')

ខ្នងគម hunched or humped back.

មនុស្សគម hunchback.

គមនបត្រ /kea?mea?nea?bat/ *n.* pass, permit. (*S. Pa.* gamana 'journey, walk;' *S.* pattra 'letter.')

គមនាការ /kea?mea?niekaa/ ~ /kuma?niekaa/ (= ដំណើរ) *n.* voyage, trip, travel, traveling. (*S. Pa.* gamanā 'journey.')

គមនាការអន្តរភាព interplanetary travel.

ទីភ្នាក់ងារគមនាការ travel agency.

គមនាគមន៍ /kummaniekum/ *n.* communication. (*S. Pa.* gamanā.)

ទូរគមនាគមន៍ telecommunication.

ផ្លូវគមនាគមន៍ ways or means of communication; roads.

គម្លែង /kumdaeŋ/ *n.* worries, cares.

គម្លែងក្រឡា housework (?); *(fig.)* worries concerning oneself (?).

គម្នាស់ /kumnoah/ *n.* lever, crowbar. (< គាស់.)

គម្នោះ /kumnɔɔh/ *n.* beats (musical). (< គោះ.)

គម្ពីរ /kumpii/ *n.* treatise (esp. sacred), scripture; law, code of law, body of laws or legal principles. (*S. Pa.* gambhīra 'profound'?)

គម្ពីរ /kumphii/ *p.* meaningful, deep, profound. (*S. Pa.* gambhīra.)

គម្ពីរភាព /koamphiirea?phiep/ *n.* depth, profundity, shrewdness, subtlety; *p.* profound, deep; shrewd, subtle. (*Pa.* gambhīra; bhāva.)

គម្យជន /kea?myea?cɔɔn/ *n.* addressee, receiver. (*S.* gamya 'attainable,' *S. Pa.* jana.)

គម្យស្ថាន /kea?myea?sthaan/ *n.* destination. (*S.* gamya; sthāna.)

គម្រោង *see* គ្រោង.

គ្រប /kumrɔɔp/ *n.* cover (of a container). (< គ្រប 'to cover.')

គ្របបង្កៀង lampshade.

គ្រាម /kumriem/ *p.* to threaten, menace. (*a.w.:* គំរាម.)

គម្លាន *see* គំលាន.

គម្រក /kumhɔɔk/ *p.* to shout at, to yell at. (*a.w.:* គំហក.)

គម្រឹកគម្រក to yell at, to shout at.

ស្រែដិគម្រក to threaten (orally), to shout at.

គយ /kɔɔy/ 1. *n.* customs, customs office. 2. *p.* to look at, to regard, to watch.

គយគន់ to watch, to look at; to be on the lookout for; to inspect/examine.

គយឃ្លាំ to watch and guard; to put under surveillance.

ក្រសួងគយនិងរដ្ឋាករ customs service.

ភ្នាក់ងារគយ customs agent.

គរ /kɔɔ/ 1. *n.* the kapok tree (*Bombax petandrum* or *Eriodendron anfructuosum*). (*Cham:* gauv, gor.) 2. *p.* to pile up, to stack up, to make piles of.

គរគោក /kɔɔ kook/ *p.* many, plenty, abundant; *a.* plentifully, abundantly. *Ex.:* សូមញ៉ាំឲ្យច្រើន ខ្ញុំអានម្ហូបគរគោក។ Please eat heartily, I've got lots of food.

គរហ /kɔɔhie/ *p.* to criticize. (*Pa.* garahā.)

ពាក្យគរហ (= ពាក្យនិន្ទា, បណ្ដាសា) criticism, ill will.

គរុ /kea?ru?/ (= ធ្ងន់) 1. *p.* heavy, weighty; long (of time); *n.* vowel having a long sound (*S. Pa.* garu; guru.) 2. *n.* teacher, master (at a school). (*See:* គ្រូ.) (*Pa.* garu.)

គរុទោស heavy penalty.

គរុវិជ្ជា pedagogy.

សាលាគរុវិជ្ជា teachers' training school.

គរុការ /kea?ru?kaa/ *n.* aggravation. (*Pa.* garukāra.)

គរុការភាព /kea?ru?kaarea?phiep/ *n.* reverence. (*Pa.* garukāra; bhāva.)

គរុកោសលវិទ្យា /kea?ru?kaosalvityie/ *n.* pedagogy. (*Pa.* garu; kosalla 'proficiency;' vidyā.)

គរុគហបតី /kea?ru?kea?ha?pa?təy/ *n.* master of the house; householder. (*Pa.* garu; gahapati 'head of a household.')

គរុភាព /kea?ru?phiep/ *n.* gravity, seriousness, weight. (*Pa.* garu; bhāva.)

គល់ /kɔəl/ 1. *n.* base, stock, stump; floating treetrunk. 2. *n.* crocodile (fishermen's slang). (*T.*)

គល់ឈើ base of a tree, stump.

គល់ភ្លៅ upper part of the thigh.

រកឫសគល់ to search for cause and effect.

គហណសាល /kea?ha?na?sal/ *n.* arrest. (*Pa.* gahaṇa 'seizing'?)

ត្រូវនៅក្នុងគហណសាល to be put under arrest.

គហបតី /kea?ha?pa?dəy/ *n.* bourgeois. (*Pa.* gahapati 'yeoman.')

គហពន្ធ /kea?ha?poan/ *n.* servant. (*Pa.* gaha 'house;' bandha 'bond, fetter.')

គាក់ /keak/ 1. *p.* to be interrupted, stuck, stopped. 2. *p.* having a concave back and a protruding chest.

គាក់ដំណើរ (= គាំងដំណើរ) to be interrupted in travel plans.

គាង /kieŋ/ 1. *n.* hair on the side of the head. 2. *p.* broad on top (and narrow on the bottom).

កាត់សក់ទុកគាង to keep the side hair (style of haircut).

ល្មគាង broad shoulders.

គាងហ្វាយ /kieŋ kviey/ *n.* construction detail having the shape of a buffalo's chin; used in ancient temples. (*Th:* khaaŋ 'chin, jaw;' khwaaj 'water buffalo.')

គាត /kiet/ 1. *p.* to wrap around firmly and comfortably (in dressing). 2. *n.* silk arranged in specific patterns (especially to make the ហូល variety of a woman's skirt). (*a.w.:* គាឍ.)

គាត់ /koat/ *np.* he, him, his, she, her (polite form; វា is the more abrupt form).

គាត់ឯង you.

ពួកគាត់ they, them; his or her group.

សៀវភៅគាត់ his book, her book.

គាថា /kiethaa/ 1. *n.* prayer. 2. *n.* stanza, verse. 3. *n.* kind of charm made of a rolled-up gold or silver plate on which a prayer has been inscribed. It is often worn on a chain. (*see:* កថា). (*S. Pa.* gāthā verse.')

សូត្រគាថា to recite a prayer.

គាប /kiep/ *p.* to press, to compress, to pinch, to hold by means of pliers or tweezers.

គាបសង្កត់ជុះ to compress.

គាបអំពៅ to squeeze sugarcane in order to extract the juice.

ឈើគាប kind of torture instrument, stocks.

ឈើគាបក្រាំង press.

គាប់ /koap/ *p.* right, satisfied. *Ex.:* ធ្វើអ្វី ធ្វើឲ្យគាប់។ Whatever you do, do it right.

គាប់ចិត្ត to be satisfied with, to be pleased with.

គាប់ប្រសើរ well done, right; superior.

យកគាប់ to praise or to satisfy someone in one's own interest.

គាម /kiem/ *n.* village. (*Pa.* gāma.)

គាមភោជក /kiemea?phoocɔək/ *n.* chief of a srok. (ស្រុក.) (*Pa.* gāmabhojaka 'land-holder, village headman.')

គាមិកភាព /kiemi?ka?phiep/ *n.* boorishness, uncouthness. (Related to *Pa.* gāma.)

គាយ /kiey/ 1. *p.* widely separated sideways at the lower part (especially of the feet). 2. *p.* to row a boat using the paddle as the rudder, to row a boat sideways with a paddle.

ចែវគាយ scull, stern-oar.

ជើងគាយ legs separated sideways.

គារវៈ /kierea?vea?/ *n.* respect, obedience; salutation. (*Pa.* gārava 'reverence, respect.') (*a.w.:* គារវៈ.)

គារវៈកថា spoken or written tribute to someone, eulogy.

គារវៈកិច្ច salutation, homage.

○ ធ្វើគារវៈកិច្ច to salute, to greet respectfully, to render a salutation.

គារវៈភក្តី homage.

គារវៈភាព respectful way, respectful manner, respectfulness.

គារវៈរូប idol (figure, statue or person deserving great respect and admiration).

គារវតា /kierea?vea?taa/ *n.* reverence, respect. (*Pa.* gāravatā.)

គាល់ /koal/ *p.* to sit waiting to assist monks or the king, to wait on monks or the king; to have an audience with a king.

គៀវ /kiev/ 1. *n.* two pieces of wood or bamboo joined together at one end and separated at the other; stilts *(T.)*. 2. *n.* wheelless cart, sledge. 3. *n.* bark of the palm tree or coconut tree. 4. *n.* kind of Chinese food made with noodles, won-ton.

គៀវុត /kievut/ *n.* an ancient unit of linear measurement equal to about one league, two miles. (*Pa.* gāvuta 'quarter of a yojana, 80 usabhas.')

គាស់ /koah/ *p.* to dig up something, such as a tree, boulder or plant, by forcing a stick or spade under it and lifting it out of the ground, to pry up, to uproot.

- គាស់ពីដី to pull out of the ground.
- គាស់ភ្នែក to pluck out the eye(s).
- គាស់លើក to pry up.
- គាស់ប៊ីប to force open a box.

គាហក /kiehɔ̀ək/ *n.* owner or holder (of rights to vote or to elect), owner of property. (*Pa.* gāhaka 'holding.')

គាហបញ្ញ /kieha?bañcie/ *n.* possession of land or chattels, seisin. (*Pa.* gāha 'seizing,' 'holding.')

គិញ /kɨ̀ñ/ *n.* detective. (*Vn.* kín 'secret, secretly,' lính kín 'secret-service man.')

គិត /kit/ ~ /kɨ̀t/ *p.* to think, to observe; to wonder; to count. (*OK.* git.)

- គិតក្រែង to suppose, to conjecture.
- គិតឃើញ to find the solution, to figure out.
- គិតបំណោទមិនឃើញ to be unable to solve the problem.
- គិតជារៀល to calculate in riels.
- គិតតាំងពីតំឡូវទៅ starting from today, (counting) from now on.
- គិតថា to think that...
- គិតថ្លៃ to calculate the price.
- គិតរំពឹង(ជញ្ជឹង) to reflect, to meditate.
- គិតលុយ to add up a bill.
- គិតស្មាន to guess.

គីរី /ki?rii/ *n.* mountain, mountain range (a common element in place names). (*S. Pa.* giri.)

គីល /kɨ̀l/ *n.* fold, base (of the genital organ) *(vulgar)*.

គិលាន /ki?lien/ *p.* to be sick. (*Pa.* gilāna.) (Possibly related to ឃ្លាន 'to be hungry.')

គិលានដ្ឋាន /ki?liena?thaan/ *n.* infirmary, first-aid station, clinic. (*Pa.* gilāna; ṭhāna 'place.')

គិលានបច្ច័យ /ki?lienpaccay/ *n.* what is necessary for the sick, i.e. medicine. (*Pa.* gilāna; paccaya 'requisite.')

គិលានភត្ត /ki?lienea?phoat/ *n.* food for the sick. (*Pa.* gilānabhatta.)

គិលានសង្រ្គោះ /ki?liensaŋkrɔ̀əh/ *n.* medical assistance. (*Pa.* gilāna; *S.* saṃgrah 'protect, support.')

គិលានុបដ្ឋាក /ki?lienu?patthaak/ *n.* male nurse, hospital attendant. (*Pa.* gilānupaṭṭhāka.) (*fem.*: គិលានុបដ្ឋាយិកា.)

គិលានុបដ្ឋាកនាយក head nurse.

គិលានុបដ្ឋាកសាមញ្ញ nurse's aide.

គិលានុបដ្ឋាកឯក supervisor of nurses in training.

គិលានុបដ្ឋាយិកា /ki?lienu?patthaayi?kaa/ *n.* female nurse. (*Pa.* gilānupaṭṭhāyikā.)

គី /kii/ *n.* salt-water shrimp; kind of pickled or preserved shrimp.

គីង្គក់ /kiiŋ kɔɔk/ 1. *n.* toad (*Bufo melanosticus*). 2. *n.* kind of medicinal parisitic plant.

ស្រែងគីង្គក់ pruritus *(med.)*.

គីត /kiita?/ *n.* song. (*S. Pa.* gīta.)

គីតិកា /kiite?kaa/ *n.* singer (female).

គីមី /kiimii/ *n.* chemistry. (*Fr.* chimie.)

គីមីបរមាណូ nuclear chemistry.

គីមីវិបនាសម្ពន្ធ analytical chemistry.

គីមីសរីរាង្គ organic chemistry.

គីឡូ /kiiloo/ *n.* kilo. (*Fr.* kilo.)

គីឡូក្រាម kilogram.

គីឡូម៉ែត្រ kilometer.

គីក ៗ /kɨk-kɨk/ (= គុក) *i.* sound of the wind blowing, of a fire raging, of water pouring (with the connotation in all three cases of a continuous, roaring sound).

គីល /kɨl/ (= គុល) *i.* fluttering sound.

គឺ /kɨɨ/ 1. *p.* to be (equal to); as follows; namely. (*Th.* khyy.) *Ex.*: មិនចាំគឺភ្លេច។ Not to remember is to forget. គរិយាបថមាន៤យ៉ាងគឺ ដេក, ដើរ, ឈរ, អង្គុយ។ The four basic body-positions are: to lie down, to walk, to stand, to sit. 2. *np.* which, that which. (= ដែល.) *Ex.*: ការនុ៎ះគឺខ្ញុំធ្វើ (= ការនុ៎ះដែលខ្ញុំធ្វើ) that work which I did. 3. *nc.* unit of measurement for a stack of firewood (16 meters long x 1 meter wide x 1 meter high). *Ex.*: ១សមួយគឺ one គឺ of firewood. 4. *n.* witness, evidence, positive proof. *Ex.*: ដូចមានឈ្មោះនោះនៅជាគឺស្រាប់។ ... such as having that person as a witness.

គុក /kuk/ 1. *n.* hole dug in the ground as an oven for cooking; furnace, oven. 2. *n.* prison, jail. 3. *n.* kind of large owl. *(T.)*

គុកកំបោរ lime kiln.

គុកដែក forge.

គុកឥដ្ឋ brick kiln.

ក្នុងគុក inside of a jail.

ជាប់គុក to be in prison.

អ្នកជាប់គុក prisoner.

អ្នកយាមគុក jailer.

គុក ៗ *see* គីក ៗ.

គុណ /kun/ 1. *n.* good deed, favor, kindness, courtesy, virtue, goodness, merit. 2. *n.* prayer or thought that should be remembered. 3. *n.* progress; class, stage; quality, aspect. (*S. Pa.* guṇa 'good quality, merit.')

Ex.: អ្នកនោះមានគុណលើខ្ញុំធំណាស់។ He's done me a lot of favors. 4. *p.* to multiply, to increase.

គុណព្រះជួយ my goodness!

គុណព្រះធម៌ the goodness or virtue of dharma.

គុណព្រះពុទ្ធ the goodness of the Buddha.

គុណព្រះរតនត្រ័យ virtue of the Buddhist trinity (the Buddha, his teaching and his disciples).

គុណព្រះសង្ឃ the goodness of the saṅgha. (monkhood).

គុណមាតាបិតា (= គុណទីពុកម្តាយ) (good) deeds of parents which deserve the children's gratitude.

គុណលេខ to do multiplication.

ជំពាក់គុណ to owe a favor.

ដឹងគុណ to be grateful.

តបគុណ to repay a favor/someone's kindness. (= តបស្នងសងគុណ.)

ទ្វេគុណ to double; to be doubled.

ភ្លេចគុណ to forget someone's kindness, to be ungrateful.

លេខគុណ multiplication.

ល្មើសគុណ ungrateful.

អរគុណ to be grateful, to be thankful; thank you.

អ្នកទទួលគុណ one for whom a favor is done, one to whom a kindness is done.

គុណកថា /kuna?ka?thaa/ *n.* citation (in praise of someone). (*Pa.* guṇakathā.)

គុណជាតិ /kuna?ciet/ *n.* all good qualities or virtues, qualities of moral and intellectual excellence (including: 1) សីល sila 'commandments;' 2) សមាធិ samādhi 'meditation;' 3) បញ្ញា paññā 'intelligence.'). (*S. Pa.* guṇa; jāti.) (*a.w.:* គុណជាតិ.)

គុណធម៌ /kuna?thoa/ *n.* virtue, kindness; the duty inherent in the possession of certain qualities. (*S. Pa.* guṇa; dharma.)

គុណនាម /kuna?niem/ *n.* adjective. (*S. Pa.* guṇa; nāma.)

គុណបទ /kuna?bat/ *n.* qualifier (of a noun). (*S. Pa.* guṇa; pada.)

គុណប្រយោជន៍ /kuna?prayaoc/ *n.* profit, interest. (*S. Pa.* guṇa; *S.* prayojana 'cause, advantage.')

គុណភាព /kuna?phiep/ *n.* property, characteristic, peculiar quality. (*S. Pa.* guṇa; bhāva.)

ខូចគុណភាព to degenerate, to deteriorate.

បង្ខូចគុណភាព to cause to degenerate, to debase.

គុណវិបត្តិ /kuna?vi?bat/ *n.* shortcoming, defect, flaw. (*S. Pa.* guṇa; *Pa.* vipatti 'wrong state, failure.') (*opp.:* គុណសម្បត្តិ.)

គុណវិសេស /kuna?vi?seshsa?/ ~ /kuna?vi?saeh/ *n.* perfection, supreme superiority; special benefit or quality; different quality. (*S.* guṇaviśesha 'different quality.')

គុណវុឌ្ឍិ /kuna?vutthi?/ *n.* qualification, competence. (*S. Pa.* guṇa; *Pa.* vuḍḍhi 'increase, growth.')

គុណវុឌ្ឍិ ខាងវិជ្ជាជីវៈ professional competence.

គុណសិព្ទ /kuna?sap/ (= គុណនាម) *n.* adjective. (*S. Pa.* guṇa; *S.* shabda 'word.')

គុណសម្បត្តិ /kuna?sambat/ *n.* quality. (*S. Pa.* guṇa; *Pa.* sampatti 'success, fortune.')

គុណសម្បត្តិនៃវិធីបង្រៀន value or quality of education.

គុណសម្បទា /kuna?sampa?tie/ *n.* virtue, quality; moral conduct.

គុណាករ /kunaakaa/ *n.* all kinds of virtues; virtuous person. (*S. Pa.* guṇa; ākara 'mine.')

គុណានិសង្ស /kunaani?saŋ/ *n.* result or effect of a good deed; merit or blessing resulting from a good deed. (*S. Pa.* guṇa; ānisaṅsa 'merit, good result.')

គុណានុភាព /kunaanu?phiep/ *n.* power of good(ness), influence of goodness, power obtained by achieving perfection or goodness. (*S. Pa.* guṇa; ānubhāva 'greatness, splendor.')

គុណូបការ /kuno?pa?kaa/ *n.* support, assistance, sponsorship. (*S. Pa.* guṇa; upakāra 'help, assistance.') (*a.w.:* គុណូបការ, គុណោបការ.)

គុត /kut/ (= គត់) *p.* to kill, to slay, to murder. *Ex.:* កុំដាល់គុតគ្នា ។ Don't kill each other! (said to children when they are fighting).

វាយគុត to fight violently.

គុន /kun/ *n.* martial art, defensive or offensive art.

គុនខែល combat skill with a shield.

គុនដំបង fencing with sticks, kendo.

គុនដាវខ្លី fencing with a saber.

គុនដាវវែង fencing with an épée.

គុនតៃអាវុធ jujitsu, judo. (= គុនដៃទទេ)

គុម *see* គុំ.

គុម្ព /kum/ *n.* tuft, bunch; bush, thicket, clump; group, gathering. (*Pa.* gumba 'bush.') *Ex.:* ស្រូវបែកគុម្ព ។ The rice plant tillers (i.e. puts out new shoots from the base).

គុម្ពចេក clump of banana trees.

គុម្ពត្រចៀក auricle of the ear.

គុម្ពស្រូវ clump of rice plants.

គុម្ពឫស្សី thicket of bamboo.

ស្រូវមួយគុម្ព a bunch/clump of rice plants.

គុម្ពត្រឹក /kumpea?prɨk/ *n.* shrub. (*Pa.* gumba; *S.* vṛikṣha 'tree.')

គុម្ពោត /kumpoot/ 1. *n.* brush, brushwood. (*Pa.* gumba.) 2. *n.* ruse, trick, (secret) scheme. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំស្គាល់ហើយគុម្ពោតនុះ I know that trick.

គុយ /kuy/ *n.* kind of vine *(Willughbia?)* having yellow, sour, but edible fruit.

គុយទាវ /kuy tiev/ *n.* kind of noodle similar to spaghetti noodles; kind of Chinese soup.

គុយ្ហ /kuyha?/ *n.* male genitals. (*Pa. Ved.* guhya 'hidden; what is hidden.')

គុយ្ហប្បទេស /kuyhappa?teeh/ *n.* male genitals. (*Pa. Ved.* guhya; *Pa.* appa 'small;' *Pa.* desa 'spot, place.')

គុរ *see* [គ្រ.

គុល /kul/ 1. *p.* ripening, almost ripe (of a tamarind). 2. *see* គីល.

គុលពកូល /ku?laapea?kool/ *n.* rosaceous plants.

គុលិកា /ku?li?kaa/ *n.* pill, tablet, round capsule (especially of medicine). (*S. Pa.* gulikā 'little ball.') (*a.w.:* គុឡិកា.)

គុលី /ku?lii/ *n.* small ball, billiard ball. (*S. Pa.* gulī.) (*a.w.:* គុឡី.) (*see:* ឡឺ, គ្លី.)

គុហ /ku?hie/ *n.* cavern, grotto, large cave. (*S. Pa.* guhā.)

គុហសាស្ត្រ /ku?liesaah/ *n.* speleology. (*S. Pa.* guhā; *S.* śāstra.)

គូ /kuu/ 1. *n.* ditch, trench, drain. (= កសិណ.) 2. *nc.* pair, couple.

គូកន comrade, pal.

គូកម្ម a married couple separated shortly after marriage either by death or divorce.

គូក្តី parties in a lawsuit.

គូគ្រែង happily married couple.

គូសន្ទនា interlocutor.

គូស្រករ fiancé, fiancée; wife and husband of approximately the same age.

○ មានគូស្រករ to be engaged; to be married.

បង្កើះពីរគូ two pairs of chopsticks.

ដោយគូ by couples, by pairs.

○ រៀបដោយគូ to arrange by pairs.

ទាំងគូ both.

[ព្រាបមួយគូ pair of pigeons.

មានគូហើយ to be married or engaged.

មិនគត់គូ defective (of a pair).

ស្បែកជើងមួយគូ pair of shoes.

គូក /kuuk/ 1. *n.* kind of large owl. 2. *p.* to call one another at a distance. (*a.w.:* ក្ងូក, ក្ងូក.)

ខ្លែងគូក kind of large owl.

គូឆាយ /kuu chaay/ *n.* name of a vegetable (*Allium tuberosum* or *Allium porrum*). (*Chin.: Cant.* 'kau ts' oi', Hakka, kiòu ts' ói.) (*see:* ឃិនឆាយ.)

គូបំ /kuut/ (= គពោក, [ត្រពោក) *n.* the buttocks; excrement. (*S. Pa.* gūtha 'excrement.') (*a.w.:* គូឍ.)

គល់គូបំ rump (of an animal).

កំពែងគូបំ rump (of an animal).

ឆ្អឹងគូបំ sacrum *(anat.)*.

ដំមួញគូបំ coccyx *(anat.)*.

ពន្លួញគូបំ rump.

គូរ /kuu/ *p.* to draw, to sketch, to paint.

គូរទេសភាព to paint or draw a landscape.

គូរផែនទី to draw a map.

គូររូប to draw a picture.

គូលាយ /kuuliey/ *n.* large boat with a small cabin at the stern. *(T.)* (*Cham.* galai.)

គូលី /kuulii/ *n.* hired hand, coolie (especially Chinese or Hindu). (Possibly related to *Fr.* coolie; ultimately derived from *S.* kuli 'hand.')

គូលែន /kuulɛɛn/ *n.* litchi (*Litchi chinensis*).

គូស /kuuh/ 1. *p.* to draw, to scribble. 2. *p.* to strike a match.

គូសថ្នាំងដៃ to affix a fingerprint, to sign by means of a fingerprint.

គូសបន្ទាត់ to draw a line.

ឈើគូស match.

គួប /kuəp/ *p.* to put together; to braid, mix together.

គួបសូត្រ to braid threads of silk together.

គួយ /kuəy/ *n.* the Kuy, a Mon-Khmer tribe of northern Cambodia and adjacent Thailand.

គួរ /kuə/ 1. *p.* to be acceptable, suitable, good enough. (*O.K.* gvar.) *Ex.:* ពាក្យនោះគួរហើយ។ That word is acceptable. 2. *pv.* should, ought to; be worthy of; often forms phrases equivalent to English adjectives in -able/-ible such as honorable, etc. (= គួរតែ.) (*O.K.* gvar.) *Ex.:* យើងគួរខ្លាចអំពើអាក្រក់

We should be afraid of evil. អង្គរវត្តជាប្រាសាទល្អគួរឲ្យចង់មើល។ Angkor Wat is a beautiful temple which deserves to be viewed.

គួរដល់កិត្តិភាព honorable.

គួរសម polite, acceptable; fairly; moderate.

○ ក្មេងគួរសម polite child.

សេចក្តីគួរសម politeness.

គួរឲ្យអាណោចអាធ័ម lamentable, mournful, sad, pitiful.

កាលគួរ opportune moment.

មិនគួរ ought not to, should not; not acceptable; inopportune.

សមគួរ fair, acceptable, all right.

○ ចេះសមគួរ to be polite.

គើម ៗ /kəəm-kəəm/ (= ទើម ៗ, រគើម ៗ) *a.* very slowly. *Ex.:* ក្តាមវារគើម ៗ។ The crab crawls very slowly.

ដើរគើម ៗ ដូចអណ្តើក។ slow as a turtle.

គៀង /kiəŋ/ *p.* to round up (animals such as cattle).

គេ /kee/ *np.* he, she, his, her, him; they, their, them; one, someone; other(s) [a very general pronoun which most often is translated 'one;' it is also used somewhat scornfully as 'he']. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំឮគេថា។ I hear what is said. I hear what they say. គេបានដំណឹងថាម្តាយវាឈឺ។ News has been received that his mother is sick.

ពួកគេ they

គេង /keeŋ/ *p.* to lie down, to sleep.

គេច /kɨc/ *p.* to avoid, to evade, to take refuge, to escape, to take flight, to flee.

គេចកែ to try to evade a commitment.

គេចវៀៈ to evade; to try to escape without being seen; to desert.

គេហ៍ /kee/ *n.* owner of a house; *np.* darling (used by one spouse to the other). (*S. Pa.* geha 'house, dwelling.') *Ex.:* គេហ៍អើយបាយឆ្អិនហើយឬនៅ? Darling, is the rice cooked yet?

គេហកិច្ច /keeha?kəc/ *n.* housekeeping, housewifery, domestic chores. (*S. Pa.* geha; *Pa.* kicca.)

គេហចរ /keeha?cɑɑ/ *n.* caravan. (*S. Pa.* geha; cara 'walking, going about.')

គេហជន /keeha?cɔən/ *n.* resident, tenant, occupant. (*S. Pa.* gehajana.)

គេហដ្ឋាន /keeha?thaan/ *n.* house, residence, building. (*Pa.* gehaṭṭhāna 'place for a dwelling.') (*a.w.:* គេហស្ថាន.)

គេហបថ /keeha?bat/ *n.* corridor. (*S. Pa.* geha; patha 'road, path.')

គេហបាល /keeha?baal/ *n.* concierge, doorkeeper. (*S. Pa.* geha; pāla 'guard, keeper.')

គៃ /kɛɛ/ *n.* crop (of a bird).

គៃមនុស្ស Adam's apple, larynx.

គៃមាន់ crop of a chicken.

គៃលលក crop of a dove.

គែន /kɛɛn/ *n.* kind of panpipe (an instrument of Laotian origin made of seven or eight bamboo tubes). (*Lao:* khɛɛn.)

គែប /kɛɛp/ 1. *n.* saddle. 2. *n.* kind of bird trap.

គែម /kɛɛm/ *n.* edge, margin, brink, brim, border, hem, rim.

គែមតុ the edge of a table.

គែមទូក the edge of the boat. (see plate 11.)

គែល *see* គិល.

គែលលក /kɛɛl lɔɔk/ *n.* kind of grass, darnel or tare.

គៃ /key/ *n.* to embezzle, to steal, to cheat.

គៃបន្លំ (id.)

គោ /koo/ *n.* cow, ox, bull, cattle. (*S. Pa.* go.)

គោ[ក្រមុំ heifer.

គោខ្មែរ Khmer breed of cow (resulting from the cross between a wild bull and a domestic cow; it is considered to be the best breed of cow).

គោ[ត្រ]ៃ steer, castrated bull, ox.

គោឈ្មោល bull.

គោញី (= មេគោ) cow.

គោដិបូក brahma bull.

គោបា stud bull, (uncastrated) bull; small statue of an ox made of some alloy or of clay and used in sorcery.

គោបាល cowherd, cowman. (*S. Pa.* gopāla.)

គោបូក zebu.

គោព្រៃ wild ox (*Bibos gaurus*).

គោមួយនឹម yoke of oxen, team of (2) oxen.

គោសាទិស bovidae *(zoo.)*.

គោសៀម oxen (Siamese breed; smaller and shorter than the Khmer breed).

គោស្ទាវ young bull.

គោឡើងក bull in rut.

កូនគោ calf.

រទេះគោ oxcart.

ហ្វូងគោ herd/drove of cattle.

គោក /kook/ *n.* (solid) land, (dry) land; *p.* dry (of land), drained (of materials, such as soup noodles, which are usually found in a liquid medium). (*Cham:* guk.)

ដីគោក land, mainland.

ទាហានជើងគោក infantry.

នគរគោកដូក ancient name of Cambodia.

លើគោក on land.

ឡើងទៅលើគោក to move up or climb up (from water) to the land or to the shore.

គោឃាតក៍ /kookhiet/ *n.* butcher (of cattle). (*S. Pa.* goghātaka.) (*fem.:* គោឃាតកា.)

គោឃាតកម្ម /kookhieta?kam/ *n.* the slaughtering of cattle. (*S. Pa.* go; ghāta; *Pa.* kamma.)

គោឃាតដ្ឋាន /kookhieta?thaan/ *n.* slaughterhouse (for cattle). (*S. Pa.* go; ghāta; *Pa.* ṭhāna.) (*a.w.:* គោឃាតស្ថាន.)

គោង /kooŋ/ *p.* bumpy, uneven (of a surface).

គោងៗ /kooŋ-kooŋ/ (in) វារគោងៗ *p.* to crawl slowly.

គោចរ /kooca/ *n.* the range of the organs of sense; search for food; place where food exists; place where monks are allowed to go. (*Pa.* gocara 'pasture; search for food; fodder').

ការគោចរ travel, traveling, voyage.

គោត /koot/ *n.* male elephant that has no ivory or tusks. (*See* ស្ល.)

គោតម /kootam/ *n.* surname of the Buddha; names of several ancient scholars in India. (*S. Pa.* go 'sun;' tama 'in a high degree.')

គោតមគោត្ត /koota?ma?koot/ *n.* race/family of the sun. (*S. Pa.* gotama; *Pa.* gotta.)

គោតមពុទ្ធ /koota?ma?put/ *n.* title given to the Buddha. (*S. Pa.* gotama; *Pa.* buddha.)

គោតមសម្មុទ្ធ /koota?ma?samput/ *n.* title given to the Buddha. (*S. Pa.* gotama; sambuddha.)

គោត្ត /kootta?/~/koot/ *n.* family, race, lineage, clan (includes all those descended from a common ancestor). (*Pa.* gotta (*a.w.:* គោ[ត្រ from the *S.* equivalent gotra.)

គោត្តនាម /kootta?niem/ *n.* clan name, family name. (*Pa.* gottanāma.) (*a.w.:* គោ[ត្រនាម.)

គោ[ត្រ *see* គោត្ត.

គោ[ត្រកូល /kootra?kool/ *n.* extended family (agnatic and cognatic relatives), family tree. (*S.* gotra; *S. Pa.* kula 'clan, household.')

គោ[ត្រភូ /kootra?phuu/ *n.* supreme intelligence, elevation of the thoughts to a point near ç̣ota-pattimaga or srota, the first initiation towards nirvana; the semi-becoming; one who is between the worldly and the noble state. (*Pa.* gotrabhū.)

គោ[ត្រភូញ្ញាណ /kootra?phuuñien/ *n.* 'the semi-becoming insight;' the wisdom which transcends the purely worldly state and achieves the noble one. (*Pa.* gotrabhū; ñāna?)

គោ[ត្រភូសង្ឃ /kootra?phuusaŋ/ *n.* semi-monk; monk whose behavior is improper, monk who does not observe monastic rule.

គោទាវរី /kootievea?rii/ *n.* a river in India. (*S.* godāvarī 'name of a river in the Deccan.')

គោធិក /koothik/ *n.* kind of very large lizard (possibly *Varanus* species). (*arch.*) (*S.* godhikā 'kind of lizard or alligator *(Lacerta godica)*'.)

គោម /koom/ 1. *n.* lantern. 2. *n.* checkerboard design. 3. *n.* large bowl.

ចានគោម kind of large bowl (especially one used as a soup tureen).

សម្លមួយគោម large bowl of soup.

គោមហោះ /koom hah/ *n.* flying lantern (tied to a kite).

គោម៉ /koo maa/ *n.* stag-beetle (*Lucanus* species). (*a.w.:* គោឬ.)

គោម៉ែយ /koo mey/ *n.* mixture of mud, plant stalks and cow-dung used as a plaster in daub-and-wattle construction. (*S.* gomaya 'cow-dung.')

គោមូ[ត្រ /koomuut/ *n. lit.* 'urine of a cow,' a sign used at the end of a paragraph in ancient writings: ~~~~~.

គោមួយ /koo muəy/ *n.* kind of medicinal plant.

គោរក្ខកម្ម /kooreakkha?kam/ *n.* cattle-breeding, cattle-raising. (*Pa.* gorakkhakamma.)

គោរក្ខ /kooreakkhaa/ *n.* cattle-raising. (*Pa.* gorakkhā.)

គោរព /koorup/ *p.* to respect, obey, honor; *n.* respect, obedience. (*S. Pa.* gaurava 'respectability.')

គោរពច្បាប់ respect for the law.

គោរពភ្លេងជាតិ to show respect (by standing up) when the national anthem is played.

គោរពសិក្ខាបទ respect for religious laws or discipline.

ការគោរព obedience, respect.

○ ការគោរពកោតខ្លាចមាតាបិតា respect toward parents.

គោរម /koorum/ *p.* pleasing (to the ears), harmonious, melodic, rhythmical; gay, happy; exciting, sensual; exotic; *n.* pleasant sound, harmonious sound. (*S.* go 'voice;' *S.* ramya 'enjoyable, pleasing.') (*a.w.:* គោរម៍.) *Ex.:* ភ្លេងនេះគោរមណាស់។ This music is very pleasing.

គោរស /koorɔəh/ *n.* flavor or taste of cow's milk. (*S. Pa.* go; rasa.)

គោរព /kooriet/ *n.* kind of small frog.

គោល /kool/ 1. *n.* sphere, ball, round object. 2. *n.* post, boundary marker. 3. *n.* point (in an argument); reason, evidence, proof, witness; supporting clauses.

គោលការណ៍ principle.

○ គោលការណ៍ស្តីអំពីការបែងចែកអំណាច។ principle of separation of power.

គោលកាំភ្លើង front sight, bead (of a gun).

គោលគីឡូម៉ែត្រ kilometer post.

គោលចំការ field-boundary marker.

គោលទ្រ nut (for tightening the strings) of a tro.

គោលបំណង object, aim, end, purpose.

គោលព្រំដែន boundary marker.

គោលព្រំប្រទល់ដែន boundary marker.

ដែកគោល nail, spike.

និយាយឲ្យមានគោល to speak well (having facts and good reasons to support the argument).

ប្រោះគោល to set up a border marker.

វាយកូនគោល kind of Khmer game.

គោលិកា /kooli?kaa/ *n.* blood corpuscle, blood cell. (Related to *S.* gola 'ball.')

គោលិកក្រហម red blood corpuscle.

គោលិកាស white blood corpuscle.

គោសាទិស /koosaatih/ *n.* bovidae.

គោហៀ /koohiə/ *n.* kind of firework, sparkler.

គោហ្ម *see* គោម៑.

គុំ /kum/ *n.* threat, wish for revenge; *p.* to seek vengeance; to harbor resentment against someone; to bear someone ill will. (*a.w.:* គុម.)

គុំគួន (id.)

គំ /kum/ *p.* to remove rice crust from a pot by soaking it in water.

បាយគំ (= បាយគំទឹក) rice crust which has been removed from a pot by soaking (in water).

គំនរ /kumnɔɔ/ *n.* pile, stack. (< គរ.)

គំនរចម្បើង haystack.

គំនាត /kumniet/ *n.* tight coil or bundle (?). (< គាត.)

ដេកទាំងគំនាត to sleep with arms and legs tightly drawn up.

គំនាប /kumniep/ *n.* press (for extracting the juice from sugarcane and fruits). (<គាប.)

គំនាប់ /kumnoap/ *p.* to salute (military); to venerate. (< គាប់.)

សំពះគំនាប់ to greet respectfully (as pupils greet a teacher), to venerate.

គំនាល់ /kumnoal/ *n.* place where the king or prince receives guests; royal audience. (< គាល់.)

ក្រឡាព្រះគំនាល់ (id.)

គំនិត /kumnit/ *n.* thought, idea, view, mind, opinion. (< គិត.)

គំនិតមារយាទ conduct, behavior.

គំនិតហួសហេតុ chimerical idea.

ការរួមគំនិតគ្នា uniting together.

ចូលគំនិតគ្នា to be a partner (or an accomplice) in a scheme.

ដើមគំនិត initiative.

តាមគំនិតខ្ញុំ (= តាមយោបល់ខ្ញុំ) in my opinion.

ប្រែគំនិត to change one's mind.

ពឹងគំនិតគេ to rely on someone else's idea.

មនុស្សមានគំនិតល្អ good person, honest person.

យកគំនិតគេ to steal someone else's idea or scheme.

អ្នកមេគំនិត leader (one who initiates an idea).

ឥតគំនិត careless, negligent.

គំនូរ /kumnuu/ *n.* drawing, painting, sketch; model, pattern. (< គូរ.)

គំនូរកន្ត្រើក animated cartoon.

គំនូរជីវិតល animated cartoon.

គំនូរតាមខ្សែបន្ទាត់ line drawing, geometrical drawing.

គំនូរបច្ចេកទេស technical drawing.

ជាងគំនូរ artist, illustrator, painter.

សិល្បៈនៃគំនូរ the art of drawing.

គំនួស /kumnuuh/ *n.* sketch, outline, drawing, diagram; graph. (< គួស.)

គំនួរ /kumnuə/ (= សេចក្តីគួរសម) *n.* politeness; respectfulness. (< គួរ.)

គំនាប់គំនួរ to salute (for appearance only).

គំនុំ /kumnum/ (= សេចក្តីគុំ) *n.* rancor, spite, revenge, ill will, grudge, vindictiveness. (< គុំ.) *Ex.:* គាត់ឆាប់ខឹង ប៉ុន្តែគាត់មិនចងគំនុំទេ។ He gets angry easily, but he is not vindictive.

ចងគំនុំគ្នា to have mutual rancor, to bear one another malice.

គំរក់ /kumrɔək/ *p.* bad, worthless, trashy; indecent, dirty; dishonest. (*a.w.:* គ្រក់.)

របស់គំរក់ indecent thing, bad thing.

គំរង /kumrɔəŋ/ *n.* carrion. (*a.w.:* គ្រង.)

គំរងខ្មោច (id.)

គំរប /kumrɔəp/ I. *n.* lid, cover. 2. *p.* to compel, to coerce, to force; to violate, to abuse. (*a.w.:* គ្រប.) (< ក្រប.)

គំរប់ /kumrup/ *p.* to total up, to complete, to fulfill, to finish; *pt.* used to form ordinal numbers from two on. (< គ្រប់.) *Ex.:* ថែមពីរទៀតគំរប់ជា១០ ។ Add 2 more to make it 10.

គំរប់ ២ second.

គំរាម /kumriem/ *p.* to threaten, to menace; to chide; to force to do something. (*a.w.:* គម្រាម.)

និយាយគំរាម to chide, to scold.

គំរិងគំរាំង /kumrɨŋ-kumreaŋ/ *p.* rough, rugged (of a surface).

គំរិល /kumrɨl/ *p.* dull (of a knife or other edged implement); worn (out); ugly. (*a.w.:* គម្រិល.) (< រិល.)

គំរូ /kumruu/ *n.* model, type; example, sample.

គំរើល /kumrəəl/ (in) គំរោះគំរើល *p.* very rude, impolite, nasty. (*a.w.:* គម្រើល.)

ពាក្យគំរោះគំរើល dirty words, nasty language, rude language.

គំរាំង /kumreaŋ/ *p.* rough, rugged, uneven; grotesque. (*a.w.:* គម្រាំង.)

គំរិះ /kumrih/ (in) ខ្មៅគំរិះ *p.* very black, dirty and black. (*a.w.:* គម្រិះ.) (< គ្រិះ.)

គំរោះ /kumrɔəh/ *p.* impolite, rude; obscene; profane; *a.* impolitely, rudely; obscenely. (*a.w.:* គម្រោះ.)

គំលង់ /kumlɔəŋ/ *p.* leprous; *n.* leprosy. (*a.w.:* គម្លង់.) (< ឃ្លង់.)

មនុស្សគំលង់ leper.

ស្តេចគំលង់ The Leper King (Khmer ruler during the Angkor Period).

គំលាន /kumlien/ *n.* hunger; violent desire (for something). (*a.w.:* គម្លាន.) (< ឃ្លាន.)

គំហក *see* គម្ហក.

គំហត់ /kumhat/ *n.* dissuasion; intervention, interruption. (*a.w.:* គម្ហត់.) (< ហាត់.)

គំហិន /kumhɨn/ (in) គំហកគំហិន *p.* to scream (at), to yell (at) (unreasonably). (*a.w.:* គម្ហិន.)

គំហុក /kumhok/ *p.* to push in deeply, to force. (*a.w.:* គម្ហុក.)

គាំ /koam/ *p.* to support.

គាំទ្រ to support, to assist.

ឈើគាំ support, prop, stay, stanchion.

គាំង /keaŋ/ *p.* to be broken; stopped; to be stuck; to stop, break down; *a.* in a broken-down manner.

គាំងចិត្ត to be disenchanted.

គាំងដៃគាំងជើង to be worn out (unable to lift one's arms or legs).

សើចគាំង to laugh so hard that no sound is made.

គាំពារ /koampie/ *p.* to assist, to provide aid, to sponsor. (*see:* គាំ.)

គះ /keah/ *p.* to separate, to push aside.

គះគា /keah kie/ *p.* to guard, to protect, to defend.

គោះ /kɔəh/ *p.* to knock, to beat.

គោះកន្ទេល to beat a mat to get rid of dust.

គោះទ្វារ to knock at the door.

គោះពញ្ជាក់ /kɔəh popleak/ *n.* children's game resembling patty-cake.

គ្នា /knie/ 1. *a.* together, reciprocally, mutually. 2. *np.* I; he, she; we; they. 3. *nc.* classifier for persons (rarely replaces នាក់). *Ex.:* គាត់(ជា)គ្នាខ្ញុំ។ He's my friend, he's with me. គ្នាមិនទៅជាមួយទេ I am not going along. ពួកវាមានគ្នាប៉ុន្មាននាក់? How many people are there all together in his group? មានមនុស្សច្រើនគ្នាទៅមើលកុនណោះ។ A lot of people went to see that movie. ឲ្យគ្នាទៅដែរទៅ! Let him (her, me) go along! 4. *n.* friend, partner, assistant, companion, colleague.

គ្នាយើង our side, our people, our friends.

គ្នាឯង our (own) people.

គ្នីគ្នា companions.

គ្មានគ្នា (= តែឯង) alone; isolated; without companions.

ចូលគ្នា to join in, to join hands, to mix together, to associate with.

ឆ្លើយត្រូវគ្នា to answer in the same way, to give a similar response.

ជាមួយគ្នា together.

ជួយគ្នា to assist one another, to help mutually.

ដូចគ្នា alike, resembling each other.

ដូចគ្នានឹង just as, like. *Ex.:* សេចក្តីក្នុងទំព័រនេះដូចគ្នានឹងសេចក្តីក្នុងទំព័រដើម។ The story on this page is just like the story on the first page.

ត្រូវគ្នា to get along together, to be in accord with one another; to be accomplices.

ទាស់គ្នា to be in conflict with one another.

ទាំងអស់គ្នា all, all of. *Ex.:* ពួកយើងទៅទាំងអស់គ្នា។ We all go.

ធ្វើគ្នា to copulate (especially of humans) *(vlg.)*.

ឯកគ្នា to agree together to do something.

បបួលគ្នា to tempt, to entreat.

ព្រមគ្នា simultaneously (together).

យក ... ជាគ្នា to associate with. *Ex.:* កុមារនោះមិនល្អទេកុំយកវាជាគ្នា។ He is not a nice child, don't associate with him.

យោកយល់គ្នា to favor one another.

○ ការយោកយល់គ្នាទៅវិញទៅមក mutual understanding.

ស្របគ្នា in step, together, parallel to. *Ex.:* ការប្រៀបធៀបនេះស្របគ្នានឹងរឿងដែលយើងនិយាយ។ This example is parallel to the story we are discussing.

○ ដើរស្របគ្នា to walk in step.

ស្អប់គ្នា to hate each other.

អ្នករាល់គ្នា all of you.

គ្នាន់ /knoan/ 1. *p.* to be angry, disturbed, hurt (of feelings). 2. (in) គ្នាន់គ្នែរ (or គ្នែរគ្នាន់) *p.* to plan, to make arrangements.

គ្នាន់ក្នាញ់ក្នុងចិត្ត to be hurt (of feelings).

គ្នាន់ក្នុងចិត្ត to be hurt (of feelings).

គ្នី /knii/ (in) គ្នីគ្នា *n.* colleagues, companions. *Ex.:* ឯកគ្នីគ្នាទៅរៀន។ Let us (all of our or your colleagues) go to study.

គ្រែ /knee/ *p.* to plan, to think about, to reflect on, to meditate.

គ្មាន /kmien/ (= មិនមាន, គ្មានមាន) *p.* negative of មាន – not having; there is not; without. *Ex.:* គ្មានការទេ! Don't worry!

[គ /krɔɔ/ *p.* to be spoiled, rotten or bruised (of sour fruits).

[គក /krɔɔk/ *n.* brood, flock, band; *a.* in a flock, in a bunch. *Ex.:* គេនាំគ្នាទៅទាំង[គក។ They get together and go in a flock. មាន់បណ្តើរកូនមួយ[គក The hen walks her brood.

[គក់ /krɔək/ *n.* a kind of cake usually eaten with fish-sauce.

[គក ៗ /krɔɔk-krɔɔk/ *i.* gurgling sound.

[គក់ ៗ /krɔək-krɔək/ *i.* bubbling or gurgling sound (such as that made when smoking a pipe).

[គង /krɔɔŋ/ 1. *p.* to govern, to administer; to maintain, to protect. 2. *p.* to put on the robe (of monks).

[គងរាជ (= [គងរាជសម្បត្តិ) to reign (king).

[គប់[គង to govern, to administer, to rule; to take care of.

[គង់ /krɔəŋ/ *n.* kind of tree which has fragile wood.

[គជីវ /krɔciiv/ *p.* wrinkled, folded; shriveled.

[គជិប /krɔcɨp/ *p.* wrinkled.

ស្នាមដំ ចៅ[គជិប wrinkled scar of a wound.

[គជិប[គជីវ /krɔcɨp-krɔciiv/ *p.* wrinkled, rough.

[គជិប[គជួប /krɔcɨp-krɔcuəc/ *p.* wrinkled all over.

[គជូរ /krɔcuu/ (= [គញូរ) *p.* to have a sour expression; to be sour (of one's expression).

[គជាំ /krɔcoam/ *p.* bruised; cheap, low, degraded.

មុខ[គជាំ downcast expression.

លិប[គជាំ to sink (out of sight); to be involved in something over one's head; to be on the way to bankruptcy.

[គញ្ជិប /krɔñɨc/ *p.* to crush, to oppress, to suppress. (*a.w.:* [គញ្ជេប.)

[គញ្ជឹក /krɔñɨk/ *p.* to hurry, to urge, to hasten, to accelerate, to do (something) quickly or hurriedly.

[គញង /krɔñuuŋ/ *n.* ebony.

[គញងឈមមាន់ kind of ebony.

[គញងដែក kind of ebony.

[គញែង /krɔñɛɛŋ/ (= [គ) *p.* to shiver, shudder, to be trembling (because of fear or anger).

[គន្ថី /krɔenthəy/ *n.* gland. (*S.* granthi 'knot, swelling of the vessels.')

[គន្ថីខ្ទឹក salivary gland.

គ្រន្ថីដំរេណិក digestive gland.

គ្រន្ថីសំបោរ mucous gland.

គ្រន្ថីហនុកា maxillary gland.

គ្រន្ថីខុបកំណ្ណ parotid gland.

គ្រប /krɔɔp/ *p.* to cover (over), to put a cover on; *n.* lid, cover.

គ្របគ្រង /krɔɔp-krɔɔŋ/ (= គ្រប់គ្រង) *p.* to protect, to administer; to govern; to take care of.

របបគ្របគ្រង (= រៀបគ្របគ្រង) regime, system of government or administration.

គ្របធ្មេញឈើ /krɔɔp tmɨñ chəə/ *n.* part of a loom, the batten.

គ្រប់ /krup/ *pt.* complete, full, all, every, every one of. (*O.K.* grap.)

គ្រប់កន្លែង everywhere, every place.

គ្រប់គ្រាន់ sufficient, enough, adequate.

គ្រប់ជំពូក all kinds, every kind, every type, every way.

គ្រប់បែប every way, every possible way.

គ្រប់បែបយ៉ាង every way.

គ្រប់ពេល (= គ្រប់ពេលវេលា) every time, all the time.

គ្រប់មុខ all kinds, every kind, every type, every way.

គ្រប់យ៉ាង all kinds, every kind, every type, every way.

គ្រប់សព្វ all, completely, thoroughly; everything.

គ្រប់គ្រង /krup-krɔɔŋ/ *p.* to govern; administer. (*see:* គ្របគ្រង.)

គ្រម /krɔmɔɔ/ *p.* out of shape, deformed.

គ្រមល់ /krɔmɔəl/ *p.* full, fat, fleshy, swollen.

មុខគ្រមល់ chubby face, fat face.

ហើមគ្រមល់ swollen.

គ្រមាក /krɔmiek/ *p.* fat, chubby.

គ្រមាញ /krɔmieñ/ *p.* big and fat, vast.

មុខគ្រមាញ large fat face.

គ្រមាម /krɔmiem/ *p.* big and round; imposing.

មុខគ្រមាម broad face (as of a tiger).

គ្រមិងគ្រមាំង /krɔmɨŋ-krɔmeaŋ/ *p.* stocky, squat; rough, rugged. (*see:* គំរិងគំរាំង.)

គ្រមើម /krɔməəm/ *p.* magnificent, noble, grand.

គ្រមាំង /krɔmeaŋ/ *p.* rough, rugose, uneven.

គ្រលង /krɔlɔɔŋ/ *p.* insolent *(arch.)*.

គ្រលង់ /krɔlɔəŋ/ *p.* cruel.

គ្រលរ /krɔlɔɔ/ *a.* indistinctly, imprecisely; hoarsely.

និយាយគ្រលរ to speak hoarsely or indistinctly.

[គ]លស /krɔlɔɔh/ *p.* proud, pretentious, vain; rude, unruly; *a.* proudly, pretentiously; rudely.

ស៊ីស[គ]លស (id.)

[គ]លាក់ /krɔleak/ *n.* generic name for fish used to make [ព]ហក់ *(fishermen's slang). (T.)*

[គ]លីត /krɔlit/ *p.* to roll up or turn up a little (as in sewing a hem).

[គ]លុក /krɔluk/ 1. *p.* to shake (in a container); to pound lightly (in marinating meat). 2. *p.* to strive, to do one's best; *a.* strivingly.

[គ]លួង /krɔluəŋ/ *p.* big, bulging.

ភ្នែក[គ]លួង wide-open eyes, pop-eyes, bug-eyes.

[គ]លួច /krɔluəc/ *p.* sharp, piercing (of a sound).

[គ]ល[ៀ]វ /krɔliəv/ *p.* to swallow, to gargle and swallow. (*a.w.:* [គ]លៀវ.)

[គ]ល[ៀ]ស /krɔliəh/ *p.* to alter, modify; to turn the head, to change the position of the head. *Ex.:* គាត់ហើមករឹងអស់[គ]ល[ៀ]សមិនរួច ។ He cannot turn his head because his neck swells and becomes stiff.

[គ]ល[ៀ]សសំដី to change one's words.

[គ]លេង[គ]លោង /krɔleeŋ-krɔlooŋ/ *n.* kind of gray and black bird *(Gracupica nigricollis).*

[គ]លៀវ *see* [គ]ល[ៀ]វ.

[គ]លែង /krɔlɛɛŋ/ *p.* to stir up or agitate water, to shake.

[គ]លែងកែវ to shake up water in a glass.

[គ]លែងវែក /krɔlɛɛŋ vɛɛk/ 1. *n.* kind of bird. 2. *n.* kind of medicinal plant.

[គ]វាត់ /krɔvoat/ *p.* to sling (a rock, rope, etc.).

[គ]វាស /krɔvieh/ *p.* to swing the arm (to employ a weapon or to sow seed).

[គ]វី /krɔvii/ *p.* to shake, wave (*e.g.*, a flag).

[គ]វីក្បាល to shake one's head (to say 'no').

[គ]វីដាវ to shake or brandish a sword.

[គ]វីទង់ជាតិ to wave the flag.

[គ]វ[ៀ]ច /krɔviəc/ *p.* bent, curved; *n.* anything which is bent or curved. (*a.w.:* [គ]វ[ៀ]ច.)

[គ]វ[ៀ]ន /krɔviən/ *a.* in a curled-up manner. (*a.w.:* [គ]វ[ៀ]ន.) *Ex.:* ឆ្កែដេក[គ]វ[ៀ]ន ។ The dog sleeps curled up.

[គ]វែង /krɔvɛɛŋ/ *p.* to throw away, to grab something and throw it away.

[គ]សនៃ /krɔəhsaʔnii/ *n.* pharynx. (*S.* grasana 'mouth, jaw.')

[គ]សើត /krɔsɛɛt/ *p.* vain, fruitless, empty; *a.* in vain, fruitlessly.

[គ]ហបបំ /kreaʔhaʔbat/ *n.* orbit (as of a planet or satellite). (*S.* graha 'planet;' patha 'course.')

គ្រហរ /krɔhɔɔ/ *n.* mildly insulting word often used among friends as a term of address.

គ្រហស្ថ /krɔhoah/ *n.* person who has a family; owner of a house; layman. (*S.* gṛhastha 'one who lives in a house.') (*a.w.:* គ្រហស្ថ.) (*opp.:* បព្វជិត.)

គ្រហ្ញ /krɔhieñ/ *p.* full, fleshy, chubby.

ថ្ពាល់គ្រហ្ញ fleshy cheeks.

មុខគ្រហ្ញ chubby face.

គ្រហ្វិស /krɔhievieh/ (= គ្រហស្ថ, ឃរាវិស) *n.* layman. (*S.* gṛhavāsa.)

គ្រហិតគ្រហុក /krɔhɨk-krɔhuk/ *p.* full of holes (of roads or land surfaces).

គ្រហីត /krɔhiit/ *a.* with face down (falling).

ចំតិតគ្រហីត to fall flat on one's face with the back up.

ផ្កាប់មុខគ្រហីត to fall flat on one's face.

គ្រហឹម /krɔhɨm/ *p.* to growl. *Ex.:* ខ្លាគ្រហឹមងរ៉ល The tiger growls loudly.

គ្រហុប /krɔhuc/ *p.* fat and round.

ធាត់គ្រហុប fat and round, chubby.

គ្រហុប /krɔhup/ *p.* sunken, hollow, concave. (*see:* គ្រហួប.)

មាត់គ្រហុប toothless (sunken) mouth.

គ្រហូ /krɔhuu/ *p.* open, wide open, lifted open.

ប្រហោងគ្រហូ open hole.

គ្រហួង /krɔhuəŋ/ *p.* pierced with holes. (*a.w.:* គ្រហួង.)

គ្រហួច /krɔhuəc/ *p.* dimpled; having a small hole. (*see:* គ្រហួច.)

គ្រហួប /krɔhuəp/ *p.* sunken (cheeks). (*a.w.:* គ្រហួប.) (*see:* គ្រហុប.)

គ្រហើ /krɔhəə/ *p.* rude, nasty, impolite; indecent; *a.* rudely, impolitely.

សំដីគ្រហើ nasty words, nasty language.

ឫកគ្រហើ rude behavior.

គ្រហែត /krɔhɛɛt/ *p.* empty.

កន្លះគ្រហែត half empty.

គ្រហែម /krɔhɛɛm/ *p.* to clear one's throat before talking, to cough to attract attention or to signal someone.

គ្រា /krie/ *n.* time, occasion, period, instant, circumstance.

គ្រាក្រ difficult times, troubled times.

គ្រាក្រោយ next time.

គ្រានេះ this time.

គ្រានោះ that time, during that time.

គ្រាអាសន្ន in an emergency.

ច្រើនដងច្រើនគ្រា often, quite often, many times, in many cases.

នាគ្រានោះ then, at that moment, in such a circumstance.

មួយគ្រាសិន for a moment, for a while.

គ្រាក /kriek/ *p.* to separate, to cut off (figuratively); to disperse or turn away (from a meeting).

គ្រាក់ /kreak/ 1. *n.* kind of Khmer sour soup made with somewhat decayed fish; *p.* to cook such a soup. 2. *p.* hard, firm, solid. *(T.)*

ឈើគ្រាក់ hardwood, rot-proof wood. *(T.)*

គ្រាក់ៗ /kreak-kreak/ *i.* sound of water boiling, bubbling noise. (*see:* គ្រុកៗ.)

គ្រាង /krieŋ/ (= បង្អែរគ្រាង) *n.* large basket used for drying things.

គ្រាន់ /kroan/ *p.* enough, sufficient; good enough; not lacking, not missing (in quantity).

គ្រាន់តែ just, only, but. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំមិនបានឃើញទេ ខ្ញុំគ្រាន់តែឮគេថាៗ I didn't see it, I only heard about it.

គ្រាន់បើ 1. good enough, satisfactory, well enough. 2. recovering from (an illness).

គ្រប់គ្រាន់ sufficient, abundant.

មិនគ្រាន់ not enough.

គ្រាប់ /kroap/ *n.* grain, seed, nut; bullet, slug, shell; *nc.* classifier for seeds, pills, etc.

គ្រាប់កាំភ្លើង bullet, cartridge.

គ្រាប់កាំភ្លើងធំ artillery shell, cannon shell.

គ្រាប់កាំភ្លោះ clay or stone projectile used in pellet guns or blowpipes.

គ្រាប់បែក bomb, mine.

○ កប់គ្រាប់បែក to mine, to bury a mine.

○ ទម្លាក់គ្រាប់បែក to bombard, to bomb, to drop bombs.

○ ផ្ទុះគ្រាប់បែក explosion of a bomb.

○ ភូមិបង្កប់គ្រាប់បែក minefield.

គ្រាប់បែកឆេះ incendiary bomb.

គ្រាប់បែកដៃ grenade, hand-grenade.

គ្រាប់បែកបរមាណូ atomic bomb.

គ្រាប់ផ្កាយ shrapnel, scrap-shot, grape-shot, buckshot, BB's.

គ្រាប់ភ្នែក cornea (of the eye).

គ្រាប់រំសេវ ammunition, munition.

គ្រាប់រំសេវបំបែក armor-piercing ammunition.

គ្រាប់ស្វាយ the nut or seed of a mango.

គ្រាប់អង្ករ rice grains.

គ្រាម /kriem/ *n.* country, region; concentration of houses. (*S.* grāma 'an inhabited place.')

គ្រាមភាសា dialect. regional language.

គ្រាមភោជក (= មេឃុំ or មេស្រុក.) *(arch.)*

បច្ចន្តគ្រាម faraway country, borderland; unhealthy area.

មហាគ្រាម big country; healthy region.

មហាគ្រាមភោជក (ហៅហ្វាយ ស្រុក) district chief.

មាតុគ្រាម woman, girl.

គ្រាមណី /kriemea?nii/ *n.* something which is big or superior. *(poet.)* (*S.* grāmaṇī.)

គ្រមភោជក /kriemea?phoocoək/ (= មេស្រុក) *n.* chief of a ស្រុក.

មហាគ្រមភោជក district chief.

គ្រមមុខ /kriemea?muk/ *n.* market, urban area. *(poet.)* (*S.* grāmamukha 'market place.')

គ្រាមេស /kriemeeh/ (= គ្រាមេស្សរ:) *n.* district or regional chief. (*S.* grāmeśa.)

គ្រៅ /kriev/ 1. *p.* to yowl (of cats, especially male cats); 2. *p.* deep, rough, husky (of a voice).

គ្រាស /krieh/ 1. *n.* eclipse. (*S.* grāsa.) (*a.w.:* គ្រាះ.) 2. *a.* in Indian file.

ចន្ទគ្រាស lunar eclipse.

ចន្ទគ្រាះបំពៀង partial lunar eclipse.

ចន្ទគ្រាះពេញ total lunar eclipse.

សូរ្យគ្រាស solar eclipse.

គ្រាហ៍ /krie/ *p.* to support a person in walking, to help carry (someone), to assist (someone) to move.

គ្រាហ៍មនុស្សឈឺ to help carry a sick person, to help a sick person to move around.

គ្រឹងគ្រាំង /krɨŋ-kreaŋ/ *p.* noisy.

គ្រិចៗ /krɨc-krɨc/ *a.* in a wriggling or squirming manner.

គ្រិស្តសករាជ /krihsa?ka?raac/ *n.* Christian era, A.D. (abbreviated គ.ស.) (*see* សករាជ.)

គ្រីតគ្រាត /kriit-kriet/ *p.* rough, rugged; uneven, knotty.

គ្រីប /kriip/ 1. *p.* to embroider. 2. *p.* to jack up, to raise something up with a jack or lever; *n.* a jack.

ដែកគ្រីប jack.

គ្រឹកៗ /krɨk-krɨk/ *i.* sound of a large body of people marching or of the wind blowing fiercely.

គ្រឹប /krɨp/ *i.* sound of heavy things falling. *Ex.:* ដីស្រុតឮគ្រឹបៗ The ground collapses suddenly.

បាក់គ្រឹប to collapse suddenly.

គ្រឹមៗ /krɨm-krɨm/ *i.* continuous sound of percussion instruments (such as drums).

គ្រឹហ /krɨ?hie/ *n.* house, building, residence. (*S.* gṛhā.)

គ្រឹហាវាស /krɨ?hievieh/ *n.* housekeeping, secular life; housekeeper, domestic; layman. (*S.* gṛhāvāsa.)

គ្រឺតៗ /krɨit-krɨit/ *i.* squeaking noise, dragging noise.

គ្រុកៗ /kruk-kruk/ *i.* boiling or bubbling sound. (*see:* គ្រាក់ៗ.)

គ្រុឌ /krut/ *n.* Garuda (mythical bird of Indian legends, the mount of Vishnu and enemy of the nagas). (*S.* garuḍa.)

គ្រុន /krun/ *p.* to have ague; *n.* ague.

គ្រុនក្តៅក្រហាយ to have a high fever; to feel like one who has a high fever; typhoid fever.

គ្រុនចាញ់ malaria; to feel like one who has a high fever.

គ្រុនញាក់ ague (associated with chills).

គ្រុនដាំសរសៃយ to have a cold; a cold.

គ្រុនរវើរវាយ fever accompanied by delirium.

គ្រុនឈោះ remittent fever *(med.)*.

គ្រុនសន្ធំ typhoid fever.

គ្រុប /krup/ (= គ្រុបៗ) *i.* sound of heavy objects falling simultaneously; sound of chewing something tough such as bone , a crunching noise. (*see:* គ្រុបៗ.)

គ្រុម /krum/ (= គ្រុមៗ) *i.* sound of thunder or big trees falling. (*a.w.:* គ្រំ.) *Ex.:* ឈើរលំគ្រុម។ The tree crashes down. ផ្គរលាន់គ្រុម។ The thunder rolls.

គ្រុមៗ *see* គ្រុម.

គ្រុយៗ /kruy-kruy/ *a.* very slowly.

បៃវទូកគ្រុយៗ to row a boat slowly.

គ្រូ /kruu/ *n.* teacher, instructor; learned person; ordaining priest. (*S. Pa.* guru.)

គ្រូខ្មោច medium, mystic, sorcerer, witch-doctor.

គ្រូថ្នាំ pharmacist, druggist, medical man.

គ្រូបង្រៀន teacher, instructor (in a school).

គ្រូបង្គាត់ teacher, instructor, trainer.

គ្រូបង្គាត់កាយសិក្សា instructor of physical education.

គ្រូបង្គាត់ការសិក្សាតិកនិក technical-education instructor.

គ្រូបង្គាត់គុនដាវ fencing instructor.

គ្រូបង្គាត់ប្រដាល់ boxing instructor.

គ្រូបង្គាត់ប្រដាល់ជប៉ុន judo or jujitsu instructor.

គ្រូបង្គាត់សាលាជនបទ rural-school instructor.

គ្រូបង្គាត់សាលាវត្ត monastery-school instructor.

គ្រូពេទ្យ medical doctor, health officer.

គ្រូពេទ្យក្លែងក្លាយ charlatan, quack.

គ្រូពេទ្យខាងសល្យសាស្ត្រ surgeon.

គ្រូពេទ្យប្រចាំទី resident physician.

គ្រូពេទ្យព្យាបាល medical practitioner.

គ្រូភ្លេង teacher of music.

គ្រូមេមត់ sorcerer, magician.

គ្រូរបាំ dancing instructor.

គ្រូល្ខោន ballet teacher.

គ្រូសូត្រ assistant to the chief of a Buddhist monastery.

គ្រូអក្សរ spelling teacher, writing teacher.

គ្រូអប់រំក្មេង family tutor, preceptor.

គ្រូឱសថ druggist, pharmacist.

គ្រូក /kruuk/ (= គ្រូកៗ) *i.* slurping noise; *n.* slurping.

គ្រួ /kruə/ 1. *n.* family. (*see:* គ្រួសា.) 2. *p.* rotten or spoiled (of mushrooms). (= គ្រ)

គ្រួបៗ /kruəp-kruəp/ *i.* crunching sound.

គ្រួស /kruəh/ *n.* gravel, pebbles. (*a.w.:* ក្រួស.)

គ្រួសារ /kruəsaa/ *n.* family. (*see:* គ្រួ.)

ត្រែម /krəəm/ (= ត្រែម ៗ) *p.* incompletely or poorly ground (as flour); rough (of a surface); *a.* roughly.

ត្រែល /krəəl/ *n.* kind of tree (*Melanorrhea laccifera, M. glabra* or *Augia sinensis).* The heartwood is dark red. A lacquer called ម៉ក់ក្សណ៍ is obtained from this tree.

ត្រឿង /krɨəŋ/ 1. *n.* tool, instrument, apparatus. 2. *nc.* classifier for houses, machines, vehicles, etc.

ត្រឿងចក្រ machine, machinery.

ត្រឿងជាងដែក blacksmith's tools.

ត្រឿងទេស spices.

ត្រឿងបញ្ញកម្ម pulverizer, vaporizer, spray, diffuser.

ត្រឿងបញ្ញការ pulverizer (agricultural implements such as a disc-harrow, etc.).

ត្រឿងប្រដាប់ tool, instrument.

ត្រឿងប្រាក់ silverware.

ត្រឿងផ្គត់ផ្គង់ supplies, requisites, provisions.

ត្រឿងផ្ទះ house-building materials.

ត្រឿងផ្ទុះ explosives, dynamite.

ត្រឿងមាស (gold) jewelry.

ត្រឿងយន្ត machine, engine (generally refers to smaller machines than ត្រឿងចក្រ).

ត្រឿងរទេះ material for building cars or carts.

ត្រឿងរ៉ាដា (< *Fr.*) radar equipment.

ត្រឿងល្ខោន theatrical equipment.

ត្រឿងសម្ល spices for soup.

ត្រឿងសំគាល់ insignia, marking.

ត្រឿងស្វង់ចម្ងាយ rangefinder.

ត្រឿងអម្ពរ clothing.

ត្រឿងអាវុធ weapon(s).

ដាក់ត្រឿង to season with spices.

តែងត្រឿង to decorate.

ទ្រង់ត្រឿង to get dressed. *(royal.) (T.)*

យន្តហោះមួយត្រឿង one airplane.

ត្រឿន /krɨən/ *a.* with a gradual forward motion.

បណ្តែតទូកត្រឿន ៗ to let a boat float away slowly.

អណ្តែតត្រឿន to float along slowly, to drift.

ត្រៃ /kriəv/ *p.* to castrate; be castrated; to spay; to prune. (*a.w.:* ក្រៃ.)

គោត្រៃ a castrated bull, an ox, a steer.

ជ្រូកត្រៃ castrated hog, barrow.

មាន់ត្រៃ capon.

សេះត្រៃ gelding.

ត្រៀស /kriəh/ *n.* framework consisting of 8 pieces of lattice used to wrap a dead body.

ត្រែង /kreeŋ/ (= ត្រែង ៗ) *i.* sound of waves breaking, of trees falling, or of buffalos sleeping in the water.

ត្រែង ៗ *see* ត្រែង.

គ្រេប /krɨc/ 1. *p.* sprained, dislocated, twisted; to sprain; *n.* sprain, strain, dislocation. 2. *n.* kind of vine used to treat sprains and dislocations.

គ្រេបដៃ to sprain one's arm.

ជើងគ្រេប sprained foot, sprained ankle.

គ្រែ /krɛɛ/ *n.* bed, couch.

គ្រែក្រឡាបន្ទំ royal bed.

គ្រែដែកបត់ folding bed.

គ្រែតាំង camp or field bed.

គ្រែធម្មាសន៍ large couch from which a preacher preaches.

គ្រែរទេះ outside seat of a car. *(T.)*

គ្រែស្មែង litter, palanquin.

ឬគ្រែ large flat rock in the Mekong below the first rapids at Sambok. During periods of extreme drought it is left dry and an ancient inscription can be seen on its surface. *(T.)* (*see:* I. Finot in BEFEO III, p. 212.)

គ្រែង /krɛɛŋ/ 1. *n.* name of a salt-water abalone or clam. 2. *n.* the last remaining hairs on an otherwise bald head.

ជាយគ្រែង tufts of hair on the sides of the head.

គ្រៃ /krey/ *n.* citronella *(Cymbopogon nardus)*, often used as a spice in Khmer foods.

គ្រោង /kroon/ 1. *n.* structure. (= គម្រោង.) 2. *p.* tall, large. (= បង្គ្រោង.) 3. *p.* to plan.

គ្រោងការណ៍ plan, project, scheme.

គ្រោងឆ្អឹង skeleton, frame.

○ គ្រោងឆ្អឹងអាកាសយាន fuselage.

គ្រោងទុកជាមុន to plan ahead.

គ្រោងផ្ទះ structure of a house.

កុកគ្រោង kind of large heron or egret (*Herodias gazetta*).

ក្តាមគ្រោង kind of large crab.

ខ្ពស់បង្គ្រោង very tall.

ចានគ្រោង large bowl, salad bowl.

គ្រោត /kroot/ *p.* rough (of texture). *Ex.:* សំពត់នេះសាច់គ្រោតណាស់ This cloth has a rough texture.

គ្រុំ *see* គ្រម.

គ្រុំ /krum/ *n.* clam, mussel; vagina *(vulg.)*.

គ្រុំចំពុះរ (small) clam.

គ្រុំប៉ោក (big) clam.

គ្រាំ /kroam/ (= គ្រាំៗ) *i.* sound of thunder, waterfall or waves.

គ្រាំៗ (id.)

គ្រាំគ្រា /kroam krie/ *p.* old, aged, suffering; pained; tired, worn out.

គ្រាំង /kreaŋ/ *i.* sound of a heavy object falling.

គ្រាំងៗ (id.)

គ្រឹះ /krɨh/ *n.* base, basis, foundation; house; establishment, institution. (*S.* gṛha.)

គ្រឹះយុត្តិធម៌ basis of justice.

គ្រឹះសន្តិភាព basis of peace.

គ្រឹះសេរីភាព basis of liberty.

គ្រឹះស្ថាន establishment, building, institution. (*S.* gṛha-sthāna.)

គ្រឹះស្ថានវិទ្យាសាស្ត្រ science building.

គ្រឹះស្ថានសាធារណៈ public building, public institution, public establishment.

គ្រឹះស្ថានសិក្សា academic building.

គ្រឹះអំណាច basis of power/authority.

គ្រុះ /krŭh/ *n.* woven basket coated with resin (according to *T.* it has four legs).

ជើងគ្រុះ according to *T.* this expression, *lit.* 'feet of the គ្រុះ,' is often used for the four ministers: Justice, Interior, Navy, and War.

គ្រោះ /krɔɔh/ *n.* accident, mishap, danger; luck, fate; circumstance. (*S.* graha 'seize.')

គ្រោះកាច bad luck, misfortune; unfortunately.

គ្រោះជា (= គ្រោះល្អ) good luck; fortunately.

គ្រោះភ្លាក់ danger, accident, mishap; risk.

គ្រោះអាក្រក់ bad luck, misfortune.

នពគ្រោះ nine predictions of misfortune *(relig.);* the nine planets.

គ្លី *see* ឃ្លី, គុលី.

គ្វាញ /kvieñ/ *p.* to train, instruct.

គ្វាញសេះ to train or break in a horse.

គ្វាម /kviəm/ *n.* sense, substance, gist (of a matter, text, poem). (*Th.* khwaam.) (*a. w.:* ហ្វាម.)

ឃ /khɔɔ/ 4th consonant of the Khmer alphabet.

ឃនភាព /khea?nea?phiep/ *n.* density. (*S. Pa.* ghana 'solid, dense, thick;' bhāva.)

ឃនលោហិត /khea?nea?loohet/ *n.* blood clot, coagulated blood. (*S. Pa.* ghana–lohita 'thick blood.')

ឃរ /khɔɔ/ *n.* house; place. (*Pa.* ghara.)

ឃរណី /khea?rea?nii/ *n.* wife, woman. *(poet.)* (*Pa.* gharaṇī.)

ឃរមូល /khea?rea?muul/ *n.* foundation of a house. (*Pa.* ghara; mūla.)

ឃរវិស /khea?rievieh/ (= គ្រហស្ថ, គ្រឹហ) *n.* housekeeper; housekeeping; layman. (*Pa.* gharāvāsa.)

ឃរវិសកិច្ច /khea?rieviesa?kəc/ *n.* housekeeping, housework. (*Pa.* gharāvāsakicca.)

ឃាង /khieŋ/ *p.* to cheat. *(arch.)*

ឃាត /khiet/ *p.* to kill. (*S. Pa.* ghāta.)

ឃាតក: murderer.

ឃាតកម្ម murder.

ឃាត់ /khoat/ *p.* to dissuade, to stop, prevent; to control, to obstruct, to hinder, to detain. *Ex.:* ឃាត់ក្មេងកុំឲ្យឈ្លោះគ្នា។ Stop the children from fighting!

ឃាត់កំហឹង to control one's anger.

ឃាត់ខាំង (= ឃាត់ឃាំង) to detain.

ឃាត់ចិត្ត *lit.* 'to stop one's heart,' to control oneself.

ឃាត់ចំណង់ to control one's desire, to eliminate one's desire.

ឃាត់ទុក to detain, to restrain.

ឃាមឃាត់ to stop (someone from doing something), to prohibit.

ឃាន /khien/ *n.* nose. (*Pa.* ghāna.)

ឃានញុះ /khiena?ñu?kho?/ (?) *n.* nasal mucus. *(T.)*

ឃានប្បសាទ /khienappa?saat/ *n.* olfaction, sense of smell. (*Pa.* ghāna ?)

ឃានរោគ /khienea?rook/ *n.* cold, sinusitis, hay fever. (*Pa.* ghāna; roga.)

ឃាសកូល /khiesa?kool/ *n.* graminaceous plants. (*S. Pa.* ghāsa 'fodder' ?)

ឃិនឆាយ /khin chaay/ *n.* type of vegetable, chervil. (*see:* ឃុយឆាយ.) (*Chin.:* ?)

ឃឹក ។ /khɨk–khɨk/ *i.* sound of giggling.

ឃឹម /khɨm/ *n.* zither, harp with 16 strings which is struck with bamboo hammers. (*Chin.:* ch'in.)

ឃុន /khun/ *n.* mandarin title. (*Th.* khun; *Cham.* gaun 'royal order,' 'envoy.')

ឃុនពល military chief. *(G.)*

ឃុនម៉ឺន mandarin. *(G.)*

ឃុយឆាយ *see* ឃិនឆាយ.

ឃូរ /khuu/ *p.* old; venerable. (*S.* ghora 'venerable.')

ឃូរ ។ /khuu–khuu/ *i.* sound of wind blowing, sound of snoring.

ឃួស ៗ /khuuh–khuuh/ 1. *i.* sound of coughing. 2. *i.* sound of knocking.

ក្អកឃួស ៗ to cough loudly, to have a bad cough.

ឃើញ /khəəɲ/ *p.* to see, perceive; understand.

ឃើញច្បាស់ to see clearly.

ឃើញត្រូវ to approve; to see correctly.

ឃើញនឹងភ្នែកឯង to see (have seen) with one's own eyes.

គិតឃើញ to find a solution, to solve.

មើលឃើញ to see, to look at and see, to distinguish.

មើលមិនឃើញ to be unable to see, not to see.

យល់ឃើញ (ថា) to think (that), to realize.

យល់សប្តិ៍ឃើញ to have seen in a dream.

ឃៀត /khɛɛt/ *p.* empty(-handed); to be disappointed; *a.* in an empty-handed manner; without having accomplished anything.

ឃោរ /khoo/ *p.* fearful; terrible, violent; strong; very; *a.* fearfully; terribly; strongly. *n.* violence, terror. (*S. Pa.* ghora 'terrible.')

ខឹងឃោរ furious, very mad, angry.

ឃោរឃៅ /khoo–khɨv/ *p.* mean, ferocious, cruel, violent; furious; very brave; tremendous.

បិតុឃោរឃៅ ferocity.

ចោរឃោរឃៅ cruel bandits.

ឃោស /khoosa?/ *n.* sound, voice; term for the 'o' series of consonants in the Khmer alphabet. (In Sanskrit this term included: g, gh, j, jh, ḍ, ḍh, d, dh, b, bh, ṅ, ñ, ṇ, n, m, y, r, l, v, h, as well as the vowels and anusvāra; in other words all voiced sounds.) (*S.* ghoṣa.)

ឃោសនា /khoosnaa/ *p.* to propagandize; to make an oral announcement; *n.* propaganda, propagandist. (*a.w.:* ឃោស្នា.) (*Pa.* ghosanā 'announcement.')

ការឃោសនាបោះឆ្នោត electoral campaign.

ក្រសួងឃោសនាការ ministry of information.

ដើរឃោសនា to go from place to place propagandizing.

ឃោសនិក /khoosa?nɨk/ *p.* propagandist.

ឃោសាឃោសវិមុត្ត /khoosaa–khoosa?vi?mut/ *n.* orthographic sign, °, which is used in Pali.

ឃោសិត្រ /khooset/ *n.* larynx.

ឃោស្នា *see* ឃោសនា.

ឃុំ /khum/ 1. *n.* khum (subdivision of a srok), subdistrict. 2. *p.* to detain, to prevent (from leaving), to arrest, to put in jail. 3. *p.* lukewarm.

ជាប់ឃុំ to be arrested, to be detained, to be jailed.

មេឃុំ chief of a ឃុំ (khum).

ហាំង /kheaŋ/ (= ខាំង) *p.* to prevent from going; to put a stop to.

ហាំងផ្លូវ to block a road, set up a roadblock.

ហាត់ហាំង to prevent from going, to detain.

ឃ្ញើច /kñəəc/ *p.* to jerk; jerking; *a.* in a jerking manner.

ញាក់ឃ្ញើច to jerk.

ឃ្ញើចៗ /kñəəc-kñəəc/ *p.* limping; *a.* in a limping manner.

ដើរឃ្ញើចៗ to limp, to walk with a limp.

ដំណើរឃ្ញើចៗ limping walk.

ឃ្នង /knɔɔŋ/ 1. *p.* rude, impolite, nasty, mean. 2. *n.* wooden bar.

ទ្រឹសឃ្នង nasty, arrogant.

មនុស្សឃ្នង lawless person; arrogant person.

យងឃ្នង mean, nasty.

សេចក្តីឃ្នង arrogance.

ឃ្នង /knieŋ/ *n.* pillory.

ច្រកឃ្នង (= ដាក់ឃ្នង) to put (someone) in the pillory.

ឃ្នប /kniep/ 1. *n.* press. 2. *n.* bracket [ ]. (< គាប.)

ឃ្នបអំពៅ sugarcane press.

ឃ្នស /knuuh/ *n.* drawing instruments. (< គូស.)

ឃ្ញើស /knəəh/ *p.* displeasing, hurtful (to the feelings). *(see* ទើស.*)*

ឃ្ញើសចិត្ត to feel hurt, to be upset.

ឃ្ញើសឃ្នង /knəəh knɔɔŋ/ *p.* insolent, rude, offensive.

ឃ្នង /kmɔəŋ/ *n.* kind of tree used for lumber.

ឃ្នត /kmɔət/ *n.* a kind of vine from which incense is made.

ឃ្នមៗ /kmɔɔm-kmɔɔm/ *a.* with the mouth full (used only with ស៊ី 'to eat' and ទំពារ 'to chew.')

ឃ្នតខ្លី /kmiet-kməy/ (or: ខ្លីឃ្នត) *p.* to try hard, to make serious efforts.

ឃ្នមៗ /kmiem-kmiem/ 1. (in) ស៊ីឃ្នមៗ *p.* to eat with both cheeks stuffed with food. 2. (in) ទំពាឃ្នមៗ *p.* to chew with the mouth full.

ឃ្នក /kmɨk/ (in) ក្រាស់ឃ្នក *p.* very thick.

ឃ្នល /kmɨl/ *p.* thick-skinned and covered with pimples or cysts.

ឃ្មុំ /kmum/ *n.* bee.

ឃ្មុំ[គ្រប់]កដើរ kind of large bee. *(T.)*

ឃ្មុំធំ kind of bee.

ឃ្មុំបូកគោ kind of bee.

ឃ្មុំដូចិត small common bee.

កូនឃ្មុំ cell in a honeycomb.

ខ្លាឃ្មុំ sun bear *(Helarctos malayanus).*

ជ្រួងឃ្មុំ amber.

ទឹកឃ្មុំ honey.

មេឃ្មុំ queen bee.

សំបុកឃ្មុំ beehive.

ឃ្មោះ /kmɔəh/ *n.* gong, cymbal (especially the type used in a marriage ceremony).

ឃ្លង /klɔəŋ/ *n.* leprosy.

ឃ្លង់ដៃក leprosy that causes hardening of the skin.

ឃ្លង់ផេះ leprosy that causes the appearance of burnt spots on the skin.

ឃ្លង់ភ្លើង leprosy that causes deformation of fingers and other parts of the body.

ឃ្លង់ល្មើ a skin disease characterized by appearance of white spots on the face and limbs.

ដើមឃ្លង់ kind of tree *(Dipterocarpus cordatus)*.

មនុស្សឃ្លង់ leper.

មេរោគឃ្លង់ Hansen's bacillus.

ឃ្លា /klie/ 1. *n.* sentence; foot (in poetry). 2. *n.* space between sentences.

ដកឃ្លា to leave a space (between sentences).

ធ្វើឃ្លា to make a sentence.

មើលកាព្យឲ្យដឹងឃ្លា In order to read a poem (well) one must know the punctuation.

សេចក្តីមួយឃ្លា a sentence.

ឃ្លាត /kliet/ *p.* to depart, to leave, to separate.

ឃ្លាតឃ្លា separated, scattered.

ឃ្លាតឃ្លៃ to be hopelessly or completely separated. *(poet.)*

ឃ្លាន /klien/ *p.* to be hungry, famished. (*S.* glāna 'to be sick.')

ការស្រេកឃ្លាន hunger and thirst, famine.

ស្រេកឃ្លាន to be hungry and thirsty.

អត់ឃ្លាន to starve; to be greedy.

ឃ្លាយ /kliey/ *n.* kind of hemp. *(T.)*

ឃ្លាយបាត /kliey baat/ *n.* kind of vine which is used to make rope. The roots are also used as a medicine.

ឃ្លិប /klip/ *p.* to hem. (*Th.* khlìp, ultimately from English clip ?)

ឃ្លី /klii/ *n.* billiard ball; spinning top. (*S. Pa.* gulī 'ball.') (*a.w.:* គ្លី.) (*see:* គុលី.)

ឃ្លុកៗ /kluk-kluk/ *i.* rattling sound.

ឃ្លុប /klup/ 1. *n.* cover or lip covering a hole to prevent water from getting into a boat. 2. *p.* bad or unlucky (of a day – as determined by fortunetellers).

ឃ្លុបទូក cover to prevent water from getting into a boat.

ថ្ងៃឃ្លុប unlucky day.

ឃ្លុប /kluəp/ *p.* flaccid (of the cheeks); *a.* limply.

ទំាឃ្លុបៗ to chew (as a person without teeth, the cheeks moving in and out limply).

ឃ្លៀង /kliəŋ/ *p.* deviant, indirect; separated.

ឃ្លៀងឃ្លាត /kliəŋ-kliet/ *p.* separated, departed, far away; to depart, to take leave.

កុំបីឃ្លៀងឃ្លាត without fail.

ឃ្លៀច /kliəc/ *p.* albino (of elephants and water buffalo).

ឃ្លេ /klee/ *n.* kind of thorny plant (*Vanieria cochinchinensis*). The fruit and heart of this plant produce a yellow dye.

ឃ្លេងឃ្លោង /kleeŋ-klooŋ/ *p.* rocking back and forth, swaying, unstable, fluctuating; *a.* in a swaying or fluctuating manner.

ការឃ្លេងឃ្លោង fluctuation. *(T.)*

ចិត្តឃ្លេងឃ្លោង unstable mind.

ឃ្លៃ /kley/ *n.* kind of large, smooth bamboo.

ឃ្លោក /klook/ *n.* generic name for gourds; the gourd *Cucurbita lagenaria*. (*Cham.* galauk 'bottle.')

ឃ្លោកពួង type of gourd from which vases are made.

ឃ្លោកភ្នក gourd in the shape of an elephant's tusk.

ឃ្លោកវែង kind of gourd.

ឃ្លោកសាយដៀវ kind of gourd.

ធំដូចឃ្លោក big but worthless. *(vulg.)*

ឃ្លោង /klooŋ/ 1. *n.* rhyme, rhyming words. 2. *p.* rocking, shaky, balancing, swinging (boat). (*see:* ឃ្លេងឃ្លោង.)

កាព្យឃ្លោង poetry, verse.

ពាក្យឃ្លោង rhyming prose.

ឃ្លុំ /klum/ *p.* to wrap around (as a blanket); to cover; to fence in, to shut up, to enclose; to cover oneself completely with a robe (as a monk does when he is outside of the temple); to gag (someone); *n.* muzzle (for animals).

ឃ្លាំ /kloam/ *p.* to watch, to observe; to lie in wait for, to be on the lookout for, to waylay.

ឃ្លាំមើល to watch, to observe, to spy on.

ឃ្លាំង /kleaŋ/ (= ភណ្ឌាគារ) *n.* bank, storehouse, warehouse; treasury.

ឃ្លាំងបំណែះ place where documents are kept, school, library; scholar, learned person.

ឃ្លាំងទុក bonded warehouse, depot, ammunition dump.

ឃ្លាំងទំនិញ warehouse.

ឃ្លាំងនាវិភណ្ឌ warehouse (for boat freight).

ឃ្លាំងប្រាក់ bank.

ឃ្លាំងលក់ warehouse, depot.

ឃុនឃ្លាំង overseer, foreman, first mate (fishermen's slang). *(T.)*

ព្រះឃ្លាំង royal treasury.

នាយកព្រះឃ្លាំងធិបតី keeper of the royal warehouse.

ឃ្លាង /kvieŋ/ *p.* to miss or bypass one another; to oppose, to stand against; *a.* evasively, so as not to meet someone.

ដើរឃ្លាងគ្នា to detour so as to avoid one another.

ឃ្លាប ៗ /kviec-kviec/ (in) ដើរឃ្លាប ៗ *p.* to limp.

ឃ្លាម /kviem/ *n.* text, composition, poetry. (*a.w.:* គាម.)

ឃ្លាយ ៗ /kviey-kviey/ (in) ដើរឃ្លាយ ៗ *p.* to walk pigeon-toed.

ឃ្លាល /kviel/ *p.* to guard, to tend (animals), to raise.

ឃ្លាលគោ to tend cattle.

អ្នកឃ្លាលបសុសត្វ cowherd.

ឃ្លឹប /kvɨc/ (in) ក្រូចឃ្លឹប *n.* tangerine.

ឃ្វែង

ឃ្វែង /kvəəŋ/ (= [ទម្រេម) *n.* large,deep bowl.

ឃ្វែចៗ

ឃ្វែចៗ /kvəəc–kvəəc/ (in) ដើរឃ្វែចៗ *p.* to limp.

ង /ŋɔɔ/ 5th consonant of the Khmer alphabet. *p.* bent or curved (upwards).

បិត្តងដូចខ្លួយ curved like a scorpion's tail.

ទូកង racing canoe.

ងក់ /ŋɔək/ 1. *p.* to nod, to bob (as someone's head while sleeping sitting up). 2. *n.* goad.

ងក់ក្បាល to bend one's head down as a sign of approval, to nod approval.

ងក់ងើកៗ nodding movement of someone falling asleep in a sitting position.

អង្គុយងក់ to fall asleep while sitting up.

ង៉ក់ /ŋak/ *a.* abruptly, brusquely; *p.* to stop suddenly.

ឈប់ង៉ក់ (= ទប់ង៉ក់) to stop abruptly.

ង៉កៗ /ŋaak–ŋaak/ *i.* sound of someone snoring.

ស្រមុកង៉កៗ to snore loudly.

ងងក់ /ŋɔŋɔək/ *a.* noddingly, in a nodding manner (like an old person).

ដើរងងក់ to walk with the head lowered and nodding.

ងងល់ /ŋɔŋɔəl/ (in) ងងឹតងងល់ *p.* pitch-dark, very dark; obscure; somber; ignorant.

ងងាស /ŋɔŋieh/ *p., a.* with head erect; foolhardy, audacious(ly).

ដើរងងាស to walk with the head erect.

ងងឹត /ŋɔŋɨt/ *p.* dark, obscure. (*a.w.:* ងងឹត.)

ងងឹងងើ /ŋɔŋii–ŋɔŋəə/ *p.* stupid, not mentally alert; *a.* stupidly.

ងងឹសងងាស /ŋɔniih–ŋɔŋieh/ *a.* impolitely, rudely. *Ex.:* កុំដើរងងឹសងងាសកាត់មុខភ្ញៀវ។ Don't walk rudely in front of guests.

ងងឹត /ŋɔŋɨt/ *p.* dark, obscure, somber. (*Vn.* nghịt 'thick, dense.')

ងងឹតមុខ to feel faint, to feel dizzy, to be about to lose consciousness.

ខែងងឹត the 15 nights of the waning moon.

ភ្នែកងងឹត (or: ងងឹតភ្នែក) having bad vision, blind.

យប់ងងឹត dark night.

ងងឹតងងល់ /ŋɔŋɨt–ŋɔŋɔəl/ *p.* ignorant, blind; stupid; dark, obscure; *a.* stupidly.

ងងឹតងងុង /ŋɔŋɨt–ŋɔŋuŋ/ *a.* stupidly.

ងងុយ /ŋɔŋuy/ *n.* sleepiness; physical collapse due to lack of sleep; lack of sleep; *p.* to be sleepy. (= ងុយ.) (*Vn.* ngủ 'to sleep.')

ងងុយដេក (= ងុយដេក) to be sleepy.

អត់ងងុយ to lack sleep; the lack of sleep, insomnia. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំអស់កំឡាំង ដែរព្រោះខ្ញុំអត់ងងុយយប់មិញ។ I am weak because I did not have sufficient sleep last night.

ងងុល /ŋɔŋul/ 1. *p.* to be bent down (of the head); *a.* with the head bent down. 2. *p.* to be completely absorbed in something, to be deeply involved in. *Ex.:* ឯកំពុងងងុលខ្លាំងណាស់! He is completely involved in it! កុំងងុលពេក! Do not get too involved!

ដើរងងុល to walk with the head lowered.

ស្រវឹងស្រងងុល to be drunk/heavily intoxicated and unable to raise one's head.

ងងួស /ŋɔŋuuh/ *i.* continuous sounds made by beggars, petitioners, etc.

ងងើល /ŋɔŋəəl/ (= ងងើល) *p.* arrogant, offensively proud, rude, foolhardy; *a.* arrogantly, shamelessly, rudely.

ងងើស /ŋɔŋəəh/ *n.* groan, moan; *a.* in a groaning manner, groaningly.

ងងិះងងុះ /ŋɔŋih–ŋɔŋuh/ *p.* stubborn, resisting, resistant; *a.* stubbornly.

ងងុល /ŋɔŋul/ . *p.* to be bent down (of the head); *a.* with the head bent down.

ងងុះ /ŋɔŋuh/ *a.* slowly and talkatively.

ងប់ /ŋup/ 1. *p.* to be completely involved (in), completely absorbed (body and soul) (in something). (*Vn.* ngup 'to sink in the water.') *Ex.:* វាងប់តែនឹងល្បែង ។ He is completely absorbed in the game. 2. *n.* kind of tree which is used in medicine (*Phyllantus emblica*). (= ដើមទៀវអាវ.)

ងយ /ŋaay/ *p.* cold, tepid; indifferent. *(T.)*

ងរ /ŋɔɔ/ *p.* to sulk; to be crafty, cunning, wily (especially of women).

ងរបុះងរឡើង to get sulky/sullen easily.

ងា /ŋie/ *p.* to raise the hand (especially in a menacing gesture), to brandish.

ងាដាវ to brandish a saber.

ងាក /ŋiek/ *p.* to turn away, to turn aside, to move away; to turn the attention (from/to).

ងាកក (= ងាកក្បាល) to turn one's head, to move one's head.

ងាកគំនិត to turn one's mind or one's thought away from.

ងាកចិត្ត to turn one's heart away, to change one's feeling.

ងាកបុះងាកទ្បើង to move the head about.

ងាកឆ្វេង to look to the left, to turn the head to the left.

ង៉ាង /ŋaaŋ/ (in) តឹងង៉ាង *p.* very hard, tight; solidly inflated.

ង៉ាង ៗ /ŋaaŋ–ŋaaŋ/ (= ម៉ាង ៗ) *i.* sound of small gongs.

ង៉ាញ់ ៗ /ŋañ–ŋañ/ (= ង៉ាំ ៗ) *i.* sound of a dog growling.

ងាប់ /ŋɔap/ (= ស្លាប់) *p.* to die.

ងាប់គំនិត to be stumped (unable to think of an answer); to be in a helpless situation.

ងាប់ចិត្តលើស្រីម្នាក់ to be completely in love with a girl, to be crazy about a girl. (*lit.*, 'the heart dies on a girl.')

ងាប់ហើយ ! All is lost! Oh, God!

ឈើងាប់ dead tree.

នាឡិកាងាប់ broken (or stopped) watch.

ងាយ /ŋiey/ 1. *p.* easy; *a.* easily. *Ex.:* បើគាត់លាឈប់មិនងាយរកអ្នកឯទៀតមកជំនួសទេ ។ If he resigns, it will not be easy to find a substitute. 2. (in) មើលងាយ *p.* to scorn, mock. (= មាក់ងាយ). *Ex.:* អ្នកមានមិនត្រូវមើលងាយអ្នកក្រ ។ The rich should not look down on the poor.

ងាយប្រើ easy to use.

ងាយស្រួល easy.

ងារ /ŋie/ 1. *n.* job, position, profession. *Ex.:* ការនេះត្រូវងារខ្ញុំ ។ This work is my responsibility. This is my job. 2. *n.* area of

land a man can cultivate at one time without taking a break. [According to Ray Buc (1957) it is the area of land which can be worked by one man in one day.]

ការងារ job, work, duty.

ក្នុងងារជា in the position of.

ភ្នាក់ងារ agent; agency.

មុខងារ function, duty; responsible position.

○ ធ្វើការតាន់មុខងារ to perform only one's specific task.

○ ធ្វើការតាមមុខងារ to perform one's specific task.

លាងារ to resign.

[ស្រីមេងារ menstruating woman. *(T.)*

ហូតងារ (= ដកងារ) to deprive someone of his job or title.

ទ្បើងងារ to be promoted.

អ្នកងារ hereditary slave.

ឲ្យងារ (= តាំងងារ) to confer a title or position.

ងាវ /ŋiev/ *n.* genus of mollusc resembling the mussel; oyster. (*Vn.* ngao 'oyster.')

ង៉ាវ /ŋaav/ 1. *n.* long-handled saber or lance. 2. (in) អែកង៉ាវ *n.* kite made of palm leaves.

[ព្រះសែងង៉ាវ royal saber.

ង៉ាវ ៗ /ŋaav–ŋaav/ *i.* sound made by cats, meow.

ងាស /ŋieh/ *p.* to brush aside, push out of the way.

ងាសជើង to kick aside, to push out of the way with the foot; to kick the leg out (to the side).

ងាសដៃ to brush/push aside with the hand; to flail out with the arm.

ងាស់ /ŋoah/ *p.* to be numb; to be cramped.

ងាស់សរសៃ arteriosclerosis *(med.)*, neurasthenia *(med.)*.

ងឹកង៉ក់ /ŋək–ŋak/ *p.* to swing/move the body in order to attract attention (especially of women); *a.* in a swinging manner.

ងឹក /ŋiik/ (in) ងឹកងាក *a.* squirmingly, twistingly.

ងឹងងោង /ŋiiŋ–ŋooŋ/ *p.* dizzy, giddy; to have vertigo. (*see:* ងឹងធោង.)

ង៉ងើ /ŋii–ŋəə/ (= ងេងើ) *p.* nodding from side to side (of the head); confused; *a.* in a nodding manner; confusedly.

ង៉ីវ /ŋiiv/ *n.* Chinese theater, Chinese dance.

ង៉ឹក /ŋək/ *i.* sound of a crash/a hit/ a blow; sound of hiccups.

ធ្លើកង៉ឹក ៗ to have hiccups.

ង៉ីល /ŋil/ *i.* sound of a dog growling.

ង៉ឺ ៗ /ŋii–ŋii/ *i.* sound of clearing the throat (as a warning).

ង៉ឹត ៗ /ŋəət–ŋəət/ *i.* sound produced by pieces of metal scraping against one another, screeching noise.

ងុស ៗ /ŋəəh–ŋəəh/ *i.* sound of sighing made by humans or animals prior to death, death-rattle.

ងុំម /ŋom/ *i.* sound of a dog biting. *Ex.:* ឆ្កែ[គ្រាប់]ងុំម។ The dog bites hard.

ងុំម ៗ /ŋom–ŋom/ (= ងុំម ៗ) *i.* sound made by a tiger eating.

ងុយ /ŋuy/ *p.* to be sleepy. (*Vn.* ngŭ.)

ងុយដេក (= ងុយទទួលទានដំណេក) to be sleepy.

ងុរងក់ /ŋu?ŋɔək/ *p.* aged, senile, very old and weak.

ងុល ៗ /ŋol–ŋol/ *i.* snoring sound; nasal sound.

ងូង /ŋooŋ/ *i.* shrill sound, *p.* shrill ?

សម្លេងងូង shrill sound.

ងូង ៗ /ŋuuŋ–ŋuuŋ/ *i.* sound of a gong; buzzing sound (as bees flying).

ងូត /ŋuut/ *p.* to wash oneself in a shower, to take a shower.

ងូតទឹក to take a shower.

កន្លែងងូតទឹក bathroom, shower.

ទៅងូតទឹកងូតភក់ to go take a shower.

ភ្លៀងមួយងូត shower of rain.

ងូត ៗ /ŋoot–ŋoot/ *i.* moaning or groaning sound.

ងូរ ៗ /ŋəv–ŋəv/ *i.* sound of continuous begging; *a.* in a begging manner, beseechingly.

និយាយងូរ ៗ to speak beseechingly, to beg.

ងូស ៗ /ŋuuh–ŋuuh/ *i.* sound of whispering (several persons together).

ងើត /ŋəət/ (= អើត) 1. *p.* to raise or lift up one's head. 2. *p.* visit. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំឈឺជាង៣ខែ ហើយវាមិនដែលមកងើតខ្ញុំម្តង! I've been sick over three months, and he hasn't come to visit me even once.

ងើតក to crane one's neck.

ងើតមុខ to raise one's face.

ងើតមើល to look up.

ងើប /ŋəəp/((= ងើត, ងើយ) *p.* to lift one's head up; to rise up. *Ex.:* ងើបក្បាលឡើង ។ Raise your head.

ងើបពីឈឺ recently recovered from illness.

ងើបមុខ to raise one's face.

ងើបស្លក ធ្នងដាក់[គ្រាប់] *(prov.)* The empty [rice stalk] stands up; the full one falls over. (Refers to the fact that the heavy, full rice stalks hang down while the empty, light ones stand straight up.) I.e. Modesty is better than showing off.

ងើបឡើង to get up, to rise.

ងើយ /ŋəəy/ (= ងើយក្បាល) *p.* to raise the head, to lift up the face.

ងើយមើលមេឃ to look up at the sky.

ងៀ /ŋɨə/ (in) ក្តារងៀ *n.* a kind of sleeping platform made of several thick, hard boards supported by two benches. (*Vn.* ngŭa 'to lie on one's back.')

ងៀក /ŋɨək/ *p.* to refuse stubbornly (to do something). (*Vn.* ngŭoc 'to be in contrary direction.')

ងៀង /ŋɨəŋ/ *p.* confused, giddy. (*Vn.* ngŭong 'embarrassed.')

ងៀងឆ្ងល់ to be puzzled, to wonder (about something); to be ignorant (about something). *Ex.:* កុំងៀងដោយឮៗល់។ Do not get confused by rumors.

គេវាយងៀង to be beaten into a state of senselessness.

ងៀង /ŋiəŋ/ *n.* barb. (*Vn.* nghiêng 'oblique, slanting.')

ងៀងសន្ទូប barb of a fishhook.

ងៀត /ŋiət/ *p.* dried; salted and dried; *n.* dried preserved food.

ត្រីងៀត dried salted fish.

ធ្វើការចាលងៀត to work in the hot sun.

ងើក ៗ /ŋɛk–ŋɛk/ *i.* sound made by pigs.

ងេកងោក /ŋeek–ŋook/ *p.* balancing, rocking, oscillating, rolling; *a.* in a rolling manner, in a teetering manner.

ដើរងេកងោក drunken man's gait.

ងេងងោង /ŋeeŋ–ŋooŋ/ *p.* confused, dizzy, semi-conscious.

ងេងើ /ŋee–ŋəə/ (= ងឹងើ) *p.* nodding from side to side (of the head); confused; *a.* in a nodding manner; confusedly.

ងើត ៗ /ŋɛst–ŋɛst/ *i.* creaking noise (as made by ox carts).

ងើវ ៗ /ŋɛsv–ŋɛsv/ *p.* weak (of sounds).

ងើស ៗ /ŋɛsh–ŋɛsh/ *i.* nasal sound.

និយាយងើស ៗ to speak through the nose.

សម្លេងងើស ៗ nasalized sound.

ងែង /ŋɛŋ/ ~ /ŋaeŋ/ *np.* you (in reference to females only) *(vulg.)*. (*see:* វែង.)

ងែងដ /ŋae–ŋaa/ *i.* sound made by the Khmer ចេ (kind of stringed instrument).

ងែងរ /ŋae–ŋaa/ *a.* hesitantly.

ងែត /ŋaet/ *np.* baby, infant.

កូនងែត baby.

មេងែត (= មេទាង) baby girl.

ងែ /ŋay/ variant of ប៉ែ.

ងោក /ŋook/ *p.* to nod the head (when sleeping); to bend down from the waist.

ងោកងាក /ŋaok–ŋaak/ *p.* to yell at, to talk loudly; *a.* loudly.

និយាយងោកងាក to talk loudly.

ងោង /ŋooŋ/ 1. *n.* fish or meat preserved and dipped in ashes. 2. *p.* to be very confused; come close to fainting.

ងោងគំនិតគិតមិនឃើញ to be confused and unable to think straight.

ត្រូវកាលងោង to be hit on the head and become confused.

ងោង /ŋaoŋ/ 1. *a.* (crying) hard, very loudly. 2. *p.* strong (of odors). 3. *p.* to be mentally confused and unable to think clearly.

យំងោង. to sob loudly, to cry profusely.

ស្អុយងោង to smell very bad.

ដោប ៗ /ŋooc–ŋooc/ *a.* insistently, very often.

សុំដោប ៗ to beg insistently.

ដៅ /ɲɨ÷v/ (= ផ្តៅ) (in) [ក្រហមដៅ *p.* very bright red.

ដៅ /ɲav/ *p.* highly polished.

ខាត់ឲ្យឡើងសម្បុរដៅ to polish something until it shines.

ដឹ /ɲum/ *p.* warm; well-cooked.

ខឹងដឹ to be constantly angry.

បាយដឹ cooked rice kept warm.

ដុំ /ɲam/ *n.* nib of a roofing tile.

ដាំៗ /ɲɔam–ɲɔam/ *a.* unclearly, indistinctly.

និយាយដាំៗ to speak unclearly.

ដុំៗ *see* ដាញ់ៗ.

ដាំង /ɲeaŋ/ 1. (in) [ក្រហមដាំង *p.* dark red. 2. *n.* kind of fish.

ដាំង /ɲaŋ/ (= ដុំងៗ) *a.* loudly, strongly (of a sound); *i.* sound of dogs fighting.

យំដាំងៗ to cry loudly (of a baby).

ដោះ /ɲɔəh/ *n.* very ugly mythical creature in the story ខ្សាច់ល្ង; an ogre.

ដោះៗ /ɲɑh–ɲɑh/ *i.* dry or hoarse nasal sound.

និយាយដោះៗ to speak hoarsely through the nose.

ច /caa/ 6th consonant of the Khmer alphabet. 1. *p.* to divide a piece of wood in two with an ivory ax. 2. (in) ចង្ហាំង *n.* piece of white cloth used as a screen for projecting shadow pictures. (*a.w.:* ចង្ហាង.) 3. (in) ឆ្នាំច *n.* the Year of the Dog, the 11th year of the lunar calendar. (*Vn.* chó.)

ចក /caak/ 1. *n.* certain small aquatic plants; the water coconut (*Nipa fruticans*). 2. *n.* small,shallow cup.

ចកត្រីប the marsh lentil (*Lemna minor*). (*see:* ត្រីប.)

ចក់ /cak/ 1. *i.* sound made by certain geckos. 2. *n.* weeding hoe with a long blade and short handle.

ចក្ក /cak/ *n.* wheel, circle, cycle; mystical circle; disc of power; area, territory; group, array of troops. (*Pa.* cakka.) (*see:* ច្រ from *S.* cakra.)

ចំក្កន /cakka?can/ *n.* layered cake.

ចក្កវាឡ /cakka?vaal/ *n.* the world, the sphere of Buddhist cosmogony; mythical ranges of mountains supposed to encircle the world. (*Pa.* cakkavāla.)

ចក្ខាយតន /cakkhaayea?ta?na?/ *n.* orbit of the eye. (*Pa.* cakkhāyatana 'organ or sense of sight.')

ចក្ខុ /cakkho?/ (= ភ្នែក) *n.* the eye. (*Pa.* cakkhu.) (*see:* ចក្ស from the *S.* cakshu.)

ចក្ខុគោចរ coming within the range of the eye. (*Pa.* cakkhugocara 'sphere, 'range.')

ចក្ខុទ្វារ opening of the eye; visual radius.

ចក្ខុនិមិត fixed by (a measure taken by) the eye. (*S.* cakshuhnimita.)

ចក្ខុនិមិត្ត vision, sight; the eyes as an organ of sight.

ចក្ខុនិរោធ an obstruction to eyesight. (*Pa.* cakkhu; nirodha.)

ចក្ខុន្ទ្រិយ visual power.

ចក្ខុឡារុ (= សរសៃភ្នែក) retina (of the eye).

ចក្ខុបថ the range of sight, visual perception.

ចក្ខុបសាទ (= ចន្ទ្រមុំចក្ខុ) pupil (of the eye).

ចក្ខុប្រសាទ optic.

ចក្ខុពេទ្យ eye doctor.

ចក្ខុរោគ disease of the eye, conjunctivitis, trachoma.

ចក្ខុរោគសាស្ត្រ ophthalmology.

ចក្ខុវិកល astigmatic.

ចក្ខុវិកលភាព astigmatism.

ចក្ខុវិញ្ញាណ sight (as a sense).

ចក្ខុវិស័យ range of sight; visible object; vision, perception; illusion, fantasy.

ចក្ខុសម្ផស្ស visual perception.

តែវចក្ខុ (= តែវភ្នែក) crystalline lens (of the eye).

ចង្ហុទឹកចក្ខុ (= ចង្ហុទឹកភ្នែក) tear-duct.

ត្របកចក្ខុ (= ត្របកភ្នែក) eyelid.

ទូរចក្ខុរោគ presbyopia, farsightedness.

ប្រស្រីចក្ខុ (= ប្រស្រីភ្នែក) iris (of the eye).

រោគតែវចក្ខុ (= រោគតែវភ្នែក) keratitis *(med.)* (inflamation of the cornea).

រោគកែវភ្នែកធម្មតា emmetropia (normal refractive condition of the eye).

រោគចក្ខុកែក (= ភ្នែកកែក) hypermetropia *(med.)*

រោគចក្ខុន្ធ្លារ (= រោគសរសៃភ្នែក) retinitis *(med.)*.

រោគចក្ខុស្រលៀង (= ភ្នែកស្រលៀង) squinting, strabism *(med.)*.

រោគត្រលប់ចក្ខុ abnormal inversion or turning out of the eyelid.

រោគប្រស៊ីចក្ខុ (= រោគប្រស៊ីភ្នែក) glaucoma.

រោគពពែចក្ខុ (= ពពែភ្នែក, ពពែឆ្អែ) sty (in the eye).

រោគពិការចក្ខុទាំងពីរ blindness (in both eyes).

រោគរមាស់ត្រលប់ចក្ខុ blepharitis *(med.)*.

រោគស្រវាំងចក្ខុ cataract *(med.)*.

រោគហើមត្រលប់ចក្ខុ chalazion *(med.)*, sty (on the eyelid).

រោមចក្ខុ (= រោមភ្នែក) eyelash.

អន្លង់ទឹកចក្ខុ (= អន្លង់ទឹកភ្នែក) tear-gland.

អវិទូរចក្ខុរោគ myopia *(med.)*, nearsightedness.

ចក្រ /cak/ *n.* wheel, circle, cycle; mystical circle; disc of power; area, territory; group. (*S.* cakra.) (*see:* ចក្ក from *P.* cakka.)

ចក្របាណិ possessor of the 'wheel of power' – title given to Vishnu. *(S.* cakrapāṇī.)

ចក្របាល petty officer.

○ ចក្របាលត្រី petty officer,third class.

○ ចក្របាលទោ petty officer,first class.

○ ចក្របាលទោវង petty officer,second class.

○ ចក្របាលឯក chief petty officer.

ចក្រពង្ស reigning king's family, royal family. (*S.* cakra; vaṁsa 'race.')

ចក្រពត្តិ emperor, master of the universe; imperial, imperialistic.

ចក្រពត្តិ imperialist.

○ ចក្រពត្តិនិយម imperialism.

ចក្រពត្តិណាចក្រ empire, dominion.

ចក្រពត្តិរាជ emperor.

ចក្រយាន vehicle.

○ ត្រីចក្រយាន tricycle.

○ ទោចក្រយាន bicycle.

ចក្រយានយន្ត motorized vehicle.

○ ត្រីចក្រយានយន្ត motorized tricycle.

○ ទោចក្រយានយន្ត motorcycle, scooter.

ចក្ររាសី (= ចក្កវាសី) solar system, galaxy.

ចក្រវាត 1. tornado, cyclone. 2. syncope; fainting; low blood-pressure. (*S.* cakravāta 'whirlwind.')

ចក្រវាល (= ចក្កវាឡ) equator; the world, universe, solar system; mass, multitude; the name of a mystical range of mountains supposed to encircle the world. (*S.* cakravāla.)

ចក្រវាលវិទ្យា cosmography.

កង់ចក្រ Brahmin wheel of power. *(G.)*

គ្រិស្តចក្រ Christian law.

គ្រឿងចក្រ machinery, mechanism.

ពុទ្ធចក្រ Buddhist law.

មហាមត្តចក្រ Moslem law.

សាសនចក្រ religious laws, moral laws; spiritual, sacred.

ល្បបក្រ propeller (of a ship).

អាណាបក្រ man-made laws; empire, kingdom.

បក្រភព /cakra?phup/ *n.* empire. (*S.* cakra; bhava.)

បក្រភពអង់គ្លេស British Empire.

បក្រាយុធ /ca?kraayut/ (= បក្រាវុធ) *n.* title of Vishnu, whose weapon is the wheel of power. (*S.* cakrâyudha.)

បក្រី /ca?krəy/ *n.* title of the minister in charge of land warfare; at the present time this title is used for an education official. (*S.* cakrī, 'minister of war in charge of transport.')

ព្រះបក្រី the king; Vishnu.

បក្រុន /ca?kron/ *p.* black. *(obs.) (T.)*

បក្ស /cakso?/ *n.* eye. *(arch.)* (*S.* cakshu.) (*see:* បក្ខ from the *Pa.* cakkhu.)

បង /cɑŋ/ 1. *p.* to tie, tie up, to link, to attach, to join. 2. *n.* kind of mild leprosy which affects the hands and feet. *(T.)*

បងក to hang (by the neck).

បងការ to lend (at interest); to borrow (at interest).

° បងការគេ to borrow (at interest).

° បងការប្រាក់ to lend or to borrow money at interest.

° បងការឲ្យ to lend (at interest).

° ប្រាក់បងការ loan (at interest).

បងកំហឹង (= បងគ្រាធ) to hold a grudge, to stay angry.

បងក្រៀក to tie someone's arm(s) to a wooden bar behind his back so that his shoulders are pulled backward.

បងគ្រាធ *see* បងកំហឹង.

បងខ្សែ to tie with a rope, to link (by means of a rope).

បងខ្សែដៃ to hook a bracelet.

បងគំនុំ to be rancorous, spiteful, vindictive; to bear (someone) malice.

បងចិត្ត to have a crush on (someone); to love (devotedly).

° បងចិត្តស្រឡាញ់ (= បងចិត្តស្នេហ) (id.)

បងចំណង to tie a knot.

បងដៃ to bring gifts to newlyweds; to tie the hands (at the wrist) of a bride and groom with a cotton thread during the wedding ceremony.

បងទោស not to forgive someone's mistake.

បងបូរ to tie a ribbon, to tie with a ribbon.

បងពន្ធ (= បងស្ពានមេត្រី) to make friends; to ally with (especially through marriage).

បងពុង to wear the skirt wrapped around the bosom.

បងពៀរ to bear someone malice or ill will.

បងមេត្រី to be friends, to establish friendship.

បងសំពោង ceremony to insure the health of a pregnant woman.

បង /cɑŋ/ 1. *p.* to want, wish, desire; to need. 2. *p.* to court, to woo (a girl).

បងតែ to be on the point of, to be about to, to wish to do something.

បង់ទ្រុម to be physically weak, unfit.

បង់បាន to want to get or to have something. *Ex.:* គាត់បង់បានផ្ទះនោះណាស់ ។ He wants that house very much.

បង់ស្រី to court a girl; to convince a girl of one's love toward her.

បង់ឲ្យ to want someone to do something. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំបង់ឲ្យពួកខ្ញុំឈ្នះ ។ I want my side to win.

កុំបង់ហួសពេក! Limit your wants!

បង្កា /caŋkaa/ *n.* chin.

ពុកបង្កា beard.

បង្កាក់ /caŋkak/ *n.* skewer.

ចេកអាំងមួយបង្កាក់ a skewer of grilled bananas.

ដោតនឹងបង្កាក់ to skewer.

ត្រីឆ្អើរមួយបង្កាក់ a skewer of smoked fish.

សាច់ឆ្អើរមួយបង្កាក់ a skewer of smoked meat.

បង្កុលណី /caŋko?lea?nəy/ *n.* a small aquatic plant with a violet flower resembling a lotus.

បង្កូត /caŋkoot/ *n.* helm, steering mechanism, steering wheel.

បង្កូតកប៉ាល់ helm of a boat.

បង្កូតឡាន (= បង្កូតរថយន្ត) steering-wheel of a car.

កាប់បង្កូត to steer, to drive.

កាន់បង្កូត to hold the helm or the bar of the helm, to steer.

ដងបង្កូត (= ដៃបង្កូត) helm, tiller, steering-wheel.

ដៃបង្កូត *see* ដងបង្កូត.

អ្នកកាន់បង្កូត (= អ្នកកាប់បង្កូត) driver (of a car), helmsman.

បង្កូម /caŋkoom/ *n.* fang(s), canine tooth.

បង្កូមខ្លា tiger fangs.

ធ្មេញបង្កូម canine tooth.

បង្កូមស្ការ /caŋkoom skaa/ *n.* kind of small edible plant with round leaves and small thorns.

បង្កួយ /caŋkuəy/ *n.* the extremity of a curve, apex of a curve.

បង្កួយដៃ elbow.

បង្កួយធ្នូ the ends of a bow.

បង្កៀង /caŋkiəŋ/ 1. *n.* lamp, light. 2. *p.* to speak in such a way as to inspire people to follow one; *a.* winningly, inspiringly.

បង្កៀងខ្លាញ់ oil lamp (usually using animal fat or fish oil).

បង្កៀងបដិបក្ខអ័ព្រ anti-fog lamp.

បង្កៀងប្រេងកាត kerosene lamp.

បង្កៀងម៉ាំងសុង gas-mantle.

បិទបង្កៀង to turn off a lamp.

បើកបង្កៀង to turn on a lamp.

រំលត់បង្កៀង to put out a light.

អុជបង្កៀង to light a lamp.

បង្កៀល /caŋkiəl/ *n.* spatula. (< ឆ្កៀល 'to clean out, pick.')

បង្កៀលត្រចៀក ear spoon.

បង្កៀលអាកោ kind of zinc spatula used to pick up a certain kind of cake.

បង្កៀលខ្យង /caŋkiəl kyaaŋ/ *n.* type of heron with a long, curved beak that feeds on shellfish; an ibis.

បង្ហៀស /caŋkieh/ *n.* scraper, stick used as a scraping instrument. (< ឆ្ហៀស.)

បង្ហោម /caŋkaom/ *n.* bunch, cluster (mainly of fruits or things that grow in clusters). *Ex.:* ផ្លែទំពាំងបាយជូរដុះដាបង្ហោម ។ Grapes grow in bunches.

ផ្លែឈើមួយបង្ហោម cluster of fruit.

បង្ហំ /caŋkam/ *n.* ferrule, collar, locking ring.

ដាក់បង្ហំ to put on a ferrule.

បង្កេះ /caŋkəh/ *n.* chopsticks. *(a.w.:* បង្គ៉ិះ.*)*

បង្កេះ /caŋkeh/ *n.* waist.

បង្កេះតម្បាល់ narrow (middle) part of a mortar (for pounding grain).

បង្កេះភ្នំ flank of a mountain.

បង្កេះមូលកំ shapely waist.

កំពស់ត្រឹមបង្កេះ waist-high.

ខ្សែបង្កេះ hip laces, waist band (which is often inscribed with magical formulae to ward off harm).

ឈឺបង្កេះ (= ឈឺដោតបង្កេះ, ឈឺក់ខ្សល់បង្កេះ) to have kidney trouble.

បង្គ្រង /caŋkraŋ/ *n.* small bell.

បង្គ្រងសេះ small bells attached to the collar of a horse.

បង្គ្រងស្វា /caŋkraŋ svaa/ *n.* kind of grass.

បង្គ្រត់ /caŋkrat/ *n.* supporting bar, support.

បង្គ្រត់គ្រែ supporting bar of a bed, slat.

បង្គ្រម /caŋkram/ *n.* a slow meditative walk; *p.* to walk in meditation. (*S.* caṅkrama 'walk.') *(a.w.:* បង្គ្រមណ៌.*)*

ដើរបង្គ្រមភាវនា to walk around meditating.

បង្គ្រាន *see* ជើងក្រាន.

បង្គ្រក់ /caŋkrɔək/ *a.* very still, motionlessly.

ឈរបង្គ្រក់ to stand completely still.

អង្គុយបង្គ្រក់ to sit very still.

បង្គ្រាង /caŋkrieŋ/ 1. *p.* to be flat on one's back with the limbs up in the air; *a.* flat on one's back with the limbs up in the air. 2. *p.* deformed, big and awkward.

ដួលបះជើងបង្គ្រាង to fall flat on one's back with the limbs up in the air.

ដេកផ្ងារបង្គ្រាង to lie down flat on the back with the arms and legs spread apart.

បង្គ្រាស់ /caŋkroah/ *p.* rigid, stiff, difficult to bend.

បង្គ្រុង /caŋkruŋ/ *p.* big and tall; wide open; *a.* widely.

ធំបង្គ្រុង big and tall.

ហាមាត់បង្គ្រុង to open one's mouth wide.

បង្គ្រោង /caŋkrooŋ/ *p.* tall, huge, gigantic.

បង្គ្រក /caŋraak/ (in) បង្គ្រែបង្គ្រក *n.* different kinds of misfortune.

បង្គ្រប់ /caŋrap/ *n.* fish spear.

បង្គ្រិត /caŋrət/ *n.* cricket.

បង្គ្រិតខ្ចៅប species of cricket resembling a May-bug. *(T.)*

ចង្រិតដូង large edible cricket.

ចង្រិតដែក large aggressive black or dark brown species of cricket. Khmer children stage cricket fights with these.

ចង្រែក /cangrok/ *n.* bin (usually under the house) for storing grain; storehouse, granary.

ចង្រែកស្រូវ storage area for rice.

ចង្រៃ /cangray/ *n.* misfortune, bad luck.

មនុស្សចង្រៃ evil person; prophet of evil.

ស្រីចង្រៃ shrew, vixen; siren; whore.

ចង្វា /cangvaa/ *n.* small fresh-water fish (*Rasbora aurotaenia*); it is generally fried whole.

ចង្វាក់ /cangvak/ *n.* rhythm, cadence, beat (of music).

ចង្វាយ /cangvaay/ *n.* coil, skein (of rope, wire).

ខ្សែមួយចង្វាយ a coil of rope.

នំបញ្ចុកមួយចង្វាយ a coil of noodles (consisting of many strands of noodles).

ចង្វែក /cangvaek/ *n.* space between two fingers or toes; interval, space.

ចង្វែកជើង space between toes.

ចង្វែកមាត់ corner(s) of the mouth.

ចង្វែកម្រាមដៃ space between the fingers.

ចង្ហ /canghaa/ *p.* open, wide open.

បើកចង្ហ wide open, to be left wide open, to open wide.

បើកចង្ហចោល to leave wide open.

ចង្ហាន់ /canghan/ *p.* food (of Buddhist monks). (< ឆាន់ 'to eat.')

ប្រគេនចង្ហាន់លោក to offer food to monks.

រៀបចង្ហាន់លោកសង្ឃ to prepare food for monks.

ចង្ហាយ /canghaay/ *n.* pitchfork. (< ឆាយ.)

ចង្ហុក /canghok/ *n.* cave, hole (in the earth). *(T.)*

ចង្ហូត /canghoot/ *n.* furrow; line. *(T.)* (< ឆូត 'to scratch.')

ចង្ហូតខ្នង furrow in the back formed by the spinal column. *(T.)*

ចង្ហូរ /canghoo/ (= ចង្ហូរ) *n.* trench, channel, gutter, ditch. (< ហូរ 'to flow.')

ចង្អល់ /cang?al/ (in) ចង្អៀតចង្អល់ *p.* crowded and stifling, crowded and dissatisfying. *Ex.:* កន្លែងដែលខ្ញុំនៅចង្អៀតចង្អល់ណាស់ ។ The place where I live is stifling.

ចង្អុល /cang?ol/ *p.* to point directly at, to indicate, to point out, to show (by pointing).

ចង្អុលដៃ index finger.

ចង្អុលបង្ហាញ to point at in order to show (as the direction, location).

ចង្អុលមុខ to point one's finger straight at someone's face.

ចង្អុលកណ្តាល /cang?ol kmaol/ (= ម្រាមទោល) *n.* middle finger.

ចង្អូរ /cang?oo/ (= ចង្ហូរ) *n.* trench, ditch, gutter.

ចង្អូរដោះ the space between the two breasts.

ចង្ហូរទឹក creek, ditch.

ចង្ហូរ /caŋʔuə/ 1. *n.* gutter, channel, ditch. 2. *n.* area of land between ditches.

ដើរតាមចង្ហូរ to walk along a ditch.

សំណាបក្រាំចង្ហូរ five beds of seedlings.

ចង្ហូរត្នោត /caŋʔuə tmaat/ *n.* kind of tree having very hard wood used to make building columns.

ចង្ហើរ /caŋʔaə/ *n.* grill (on which food is grilled or smoked). (< ង្ហើរ.)

ចង្អៀត /caŋʔiət/ *p.* crowded, narrow, small (space), tight.

ចង្អៀតចិត្ត to be dissatisfied, to be unhappy with (someone or something).

ចង្អេរ /caŋʔeɛ/ *n.* large, flat basket.

ចង្អេរគ្រាង large ចង្អេរ. (see plate 7.)

ចង្អោរ /caŋʔao/ to vomit, to belch.

ចចក /cacaak/ *n.* wolf, wild dog, jackal.

ឆ្កែចចក (id.)

ចចក់ /cacak/ (= ជីងចក់) *n.* small species of house gecko (*Hemidactylus maculatus*).

ចាក់ /cacak/ *p.* to provoke, irritate, excite. (< ចាក់ 'to stab.')

ចាក់ចចុច /cacak–cacoc/ (= ចាក់ចុច) *p.* to talk in such a way as to make people agree with one; *a.* persuasively in such a way as to make people agree with one.

ចចាកអាឡ័ក /cacaak–ʔaaraak/ *p.* genially; hospitably.

ចាត /cacaat/ *n.* kind of bird with a blue head and back, a red breast and a large red beak (feeds on small fish); kingfisher.

ចចាមអាមាម /cacaam–ʔaaraam/ *p.* rumored, speculated.

និយាយចចាមអាមាម to spread false rumors.

ពាក្យចចាមអាមាម rumor, gossip, speculation.

ចចិកចចុក /cacək–cacok/ *p.* to be a seeker of favor; to favor, to prefer; to flatter.

ចចិចចុច /cacəc–cacoc/ *p.* to incite (with gossip), to stir up trouble (with gossip).

ចចឹក /cacək/ *p.* to nibble (of fish). (< ចឹក 'to peck.')

ចចូចចចាច /cacooc–cacaac/ *p.* to gossip, to irritate people with gossip.

ចចូត /cacoot/ *n.* type of rush or reed used to make mats and bags (*Terminalia vernicia*). (*Cham:* ꨕꨌꨮꨚ.)

ចចើង /cacaəŋ/ *p.* to be impudent; to covet, to lust for (something).

ចចើល /cacaəl/ *p.* big and well developed; well made. *Ex.:* ដើមឈើដុះឡើងចចើល well-developed tree, nice-looking tree.

ដោះចចើល full and well-developed breasts.

ចចេច /cacəc/ *p.* to chatter (as birds). *(T.)*

ចចេចចចួច /cacəc–cacooc/ *p.* to gossip; to chatter (as birds), to jabber.

ចចេញចចុញ /cacəñ–cacoñ/ *p.* impolite, rough, unpolished, rugged.

ចចេស /cacesh/ *p.* to be stubborn, unruly; to refuse to listen to advice, to do something against an order, to be opinionated. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំហាមម៉ិនឲ្យធ្វើវាចចេសធ្វើទាល់តែបាន។ I forbade him to do it, but he refused to listen and did it anyway.

ចចែក /cacaek/ *p.* to excite, provoke. *(T.)*

ចចែត /cacaet/ *n.* kind of wild plant with edible bulbs (*Callicarpa americana*). *(T.)*

ចចៅ /cacav/ (= [ក្រចៅ]) *n.* kind of hemp-like plant used to make rope.

ចច្រែសចច្រាស /cacresh-cacraah/ *a.* helter-skelter.

ចណ្ឌ /can/ *p.* mean, violent; hot; *n.* meanness; a mean person. (*S. Pa.* caṇḍa.) (*a.w.:* ចិណ្ឌ.)

ទឹកចណ្ឌ alcohol, wine. *(royal).*

ចណ្ឌភាព /candea?phiep/ *n.* cruelty. (*S. Pa.* caṇḍa; bhāva.)

ចណ្ឌរាជ /candea?riec/ *n.* tyrant. (*S. Pa.* caṇḍa; rāja.)

ចណ្ឌាល /candiel/ *n.* outcast, one of low caste, pariah, vile person. (*S. Pa.* caṇḍāla.) (*fem.:* ចណ្ឌាលី.)

ស្រែកចណ្ឌាល to yell insults loudly; to cry or weep loudly without shame.

ចត /caat/ 1. *p.* to place; to park (a car); to dock, to moor, to tie up (a ship). (*T.* cɔ̀ɔd; *Cham:* čaut.) 2. *p.* to bandage with medication (especially fractures, sprains or dislocations).

ទីចតរបស់យន្ត garage, parking place, parking lot.

ចត់ /cat/ *p.* bitter (as the taste of an unripe guava), harsh.

ចតុ /ca?to?/ *nn.* four. (*S. Pa.* catu.)

ចតុក្កុលវគ្គ the four classes of society: king, brahmans, merchants, and laborers.

ចតុត្ថភាគមណ្ឌល /ca?totthə?phiekmɔəndɔəl/ *n.* quadrant. (*Pa.* catuttha 'fourth;' bhāga portion;' maṇḍala 'circle.')

ចតុត្ថសមាមាត្រ /ca?totthəysa?maamiet/ *n.* fourth proportional. *(math.)*

ចតុទិស /ca?totthiih/ *n.* the four cardinal points. (*S. Pa.* catu; dis 'direction, cardinal point.')

ចតុទ្វីប /ca?to?tviip/ *n.* the four great continents (one each to the east, south, west and north). (*S. Pa.* catu; *S.* dvīpa 'island.')

ចតុបារិសុទ្ធិសីល /ca?to?paare? sotthi?sel/ *n.* the four precepts of purity: 1. បាតិមោក្ខសំវរ restraint according to the precepts; 2. ឥន្ទ្រិយសំវរ restraint or subjugation of the senses (as the eyes, ears, nose, tongue and sense of touch); 3. អាជីវបារិសុទ្ធិ purity or propriety of conduct; 4. បច្ចយសន្និស្សិត discernment in the proper use of the four requisites of a Buddhist priest (see: ចតុបច្ច័យ.)

ចតុប្បច្ច័យ /ca?toppaccay/ *n.* the four requisites or necessities of a Buddhist priest: 1. ចីវរ 'clothing,' 2. បិណ្ឌបាត 'food,' 3. សេនាសន 'bedding,' 4. គិលានភេសជ្ជ 'medicine.' (*Pa.* catupaccaya.)

ចតុបាទ /ca?topbaat/ *p.* quadrupedal; *n.* quadruped. (*S. Pa.* catuppada.)

សត្វចតុប្បាទ quadruped (animal).

ចតុប្បារិសុទ្ធិសីល /ca?toppaare?sotthi?sel/ *n.* the four precepts of purity.

ចតុព្ភាគ /ca?topphiek/ *n.* four parts, four sections.

ចតុព្ភាគី /ca?topphiekii/ *p.* having four parts.

ចតុព្ភូត /ca?topphuut/ (= មហាភូតរូប) *n.* nature, the four basic elements of nature: 1. ដី, earth; 2. ទឹក, water; 3. ភ្លើង, fire; 4. ខ្យល់, air. (*S. Pa.* catur; bhūta 'element.') (*a.w.:* ចតុភូត.)

ចតុព្វិធពរ /ca?toppi?thea?pɔɔ/ *n.* the four Buddhist wishes. (*S.* caturvidha 'fourfold;' vara 'wish.')

ចតុម្មុខ /ca?tommuk/ *p.* having four faces or parts; *n.* confluence of four rivers. (*S. Pa.* catur; mukha.) (*a.w.:* ចតុរមុខ.)

ចតុម្មុខនគរ (or: នគរចតុម្មុខ) another name of Phnom Penh.

ក្រុងចតុម្មុខ another name of Phnom Penh.

ទន្លេចតុម្មុខ (= ទន្លេបួនមុខ) name given to the Mekong River at Phnom Penh, where it divides into four branches: upper Mekong, Tonle Sap, Bassac, lower Mekong.

ព្រះបរមរាជវាំងចតុម្មុខ the Royal Palace (at Phnom Penh).

ចតុរង្គ /ca?to?roŋ/ 1. *p.* divided into quarters, composed of four elements; consisting of four divisions. (*Pa.* catur-aṅga) (*see also:* ច្រតង្គ which is a modified form.) 2. *n.* the four corps which formerly formed an army: កងទ័ពដំរី, 'elephant army,' កងទ័ពសេះ, 'cavalry,' កងទ័ពរថរទេះ, 'armor,' កងទ័ពថ្មើរជើង, 'infantry.'

ចតុរង្គសន្និបាត /ca?to?raŋsanni?baat/ *n.* four-party conference.

ចតុរង្គាធិបតី /ca?to?raŋkiethi?pa?dəy/ *n.* commander-in-chief of the four branches of the armed forces.

ចតុរង្គិនី = ចតុរង្គ 1.

ចតុរ័ង្ស /ca?to?raŋ/ *p.* square, having four angles or corners; *n.* square, four-cornered object. (*S. Pa.* caturaṃsa.)

ចតុរមុខ *see* ចតុម្មុខ.

ចតុរស្ស /ca?to?rahsa?/ ~ /ca?to?rah/ *p.* quadrilateral, having four sides, quadrangular. (*Pa.* caturassa.)

ចតុរស្សព្យាយស្មើ lozenge, diamond-shaped object.

ចតុរស្សព្យាយកែក trapezoid.

ចតុរស្សព្យាយស្រប parallelogram.

ចតុរាបាយ /ca?to?raabaay/ *n.* four stages of hell, or the four evil destinies.

ចតុរារិយសច្ច /ca?to?raare?yea?sac/ *n.* the four truths: ទុក្ខ 'suffering;' សមុទយ 'origin of suffering,' និរោធ 'abolition of suffering,' មគ្គ basic principles (= dharma) that help man abolish suffering.

ចតុលោកបាល /ca?to?looka?baal/ *n.* the mythological guardians of the four cardinal directions: Kubera, north; Indra or Dhataraddha, east; Yama, south; Varuna or Virubakha, west. (*Pa.* catulokapāla.)

ចតុស្តម្ភ /ca?to?sdam/ *n.* four supporting columns; former name for the four highest ministers in the Khmer government (ministers of Justice, Interior, Navy and War). (*S.* catu; stambha 'column, post.')

ច[ត្រង្គ /ca?traŋ/ *n.* chess game. (*S.* catur-aṅga.) (*see:* ឈើ[ត្រង់.)

កូនច[ត្រង្គ chess piece.

ក្តារច[ត្រង្គ chessboard.

[ក្បាច[ត្រង្គ checkered figure (drawing).

លេងច[ត្រង្គ (= អុកច[ត្រង្គ) to play chess.

ចតុ៌ង្ស /catvaŋ/ *n.* square (figure); *p.* to be square, having four corners. (*Pa.* catur-aṃsa.)

ចតុ /catvaa/ *nn.* four. (*see:* ចតុ.)

មន្ត្រីស[ម្រាប់ចតុ fourth-class official.

ចន /can/ *n.* kind of fruittree having heavily perfumed flowers and yellow apple-like fruit. (*a.w.:* ចាន់.)

ដើមចនស៊ីផ្ទៃ (id.)

ចន្ទ /can/ (= ខែ) *n.* the moon. (*Pa.* canda.) (*see:* ច[ន្ទ from the *S.* equivalent candra.)

ចន្ទ[គ្រោះ lunar eclipse.

ចន្ទជុំងឆ[ត្រ halo of the moon.

ថ្ងៃចន្ទ Monday.

[ព្រះចន្ទ day *(myst.). (T.)*

[ព្រះចន្ទកាលបក្ខ (= [ព្រះចន្ទរនោច) waning moon.

[ព្រះចន្ទពេញបូរមី full moon.

[ព្រះចន្ទពេញវង្ស full moon.

[ព្រះចន្ទសុបក្ខ (= [ព្រះចន្ទខាង[ខ្នើត) waxing moon.

រស្មី[ព្រះចន្ទ moonlight.

រាហុចាប់ចន្ទ eclipse of the moon. (*see:* រាហុ.)

ចន្ទគតិ /cantea?kea?te?/ *n.* lunar month; a revolution of the moon. (*Pa.* canda; gati 'journey.')

[ប[ក្ទគតិទិនចន្ទគតិ lunar calendar.

ចន្ទគតិកាល /cantea?kea?te?kaal/ *n.* time and season as indicated by the revolution of the moon, lunar calendar. (*Pa.* canda; gati kāla.)

ចន្ទច្ឆាយា /canchaayaa/ 1. *n.* the moon's shadow. (*Pa.* canda; chāyā.) (*a.w.:* ចន្ទឆាយា, ចំនឆាយ៉ា.) 2. *n.* a building forming part of the Royal Palace in Phnom Penh. (= [ប្រាសាទចំនឆាយ៉ា, [ព្រះទីតាំងចំនឆាយ៉ា.)

ចន្ទន៍ /can/ *n.* sandalwood (*Cirium myrtifolium*). (*S. Pa.* candana.)

ចន្ទន៍[ក្រហម red sandalwood (*Pterocarpus indicus*).

ចន្ទន៍[ក្រឹស្ណា aloe-wood (*Aquilaria agallocha*).

ចន្ទន៍ស white sandalwood.

ផ្កាចន្ទន៍ Chinese anise (*Illicium anisatum*).

ចន្ទន៍ទាប /cantiep/ *n.* small edible plant which resembles watercress.

ចន្ទមណ្ឌល /cantea?mɔəndɔəl/ *n.* the moon's disc; the flattened appearance of the moon; the halo around the moon. (*Pa.* candaman-ḍala.)

ចន្ទរង្សី /cantea?reaŋsəy/ *n.* moonlight. (*Pa.* canda; raṃsi 'ray of light.')

ចន្ទល់ /cantɔəl/ *n.* support, supporting bar (usually of wood), prop.

ចន្ទល់បង្អួច wooden pole used to prop open a window.

ចន្ទល់រទេះ prop or support for a vehicle (especially an oxcart).

ចន្ទលេខា /cantea?leekhaa/ *n.* crescent moon. (*Pa.* candalekhā.)

ចន្ទា /cantie/ *n.* moon. *(T.)* (*S. Pa.* candā.)

ចន្ទាភា /cantiephie/ *n.* moonlight *(poet.).* (*S. Pa.* canda; ābhā 'shine, splendor.')

ចន្ទាល់ /cantoal/ *n.* long rod-like instrument used in weaving cloth to keep the edges of the woven cloth straight. (< ឈ្ងាល់.)

ចន្ទាស /cantieh/ 1. *n.* type of pincers. 2. *nc.* bundle/bunch of 20 rattan canes. 3. *n.* leaf spring.

ត្រីចន្ទាសភ្លុក kind of fish (*Chelas siamensis*). *(T.)*

ចន្ទាស់ /cantoah/ *n.* bolt, bar (for locking). (< ទាស់.)

ចន្ទាស់ទឹក kind of bracket used to support and to keep the lower end of a (common) roof rafter in place.

ចន្ទាស់ទ្វារ bolt of a door.

ចន្ទិមា /canti?mie/ *n.* moon. (*Pa.* candimā.)

ចន្ទី /cantii/ 1. (= ឈូយចន្ទី) *n.* cashew-apple, a type of tree which produces edible fruit (*Anacardium orientale*). 2. name of a woman in the satras. *(T.)*

ចន្ទុបមា /cantuupa?maa/ *n.* something which is comparable to the moon. *(poet.)* (*Pa.* canda 'moon;' upamā 'likeness.') (*a.w.:* ចន្ទោបមា.)

ចន្ទោភាស /cantoophieh/ *n.* light or rays of light from the moon. (*Pa.* canda; obhāsa 'light, shine.')

ចន្ទោល /cantool/ *n.* upcurved end of the shaft of an oxcart or of a plow beam. (*Cham:* ǒadul.)

ចន្ទោលរទេះ shafts of a carriage.

ខ្សែចន្ទោល cord attached to the end of the shaft to pull up the noses of the buffalos.

ចន្ទ្រ /can/ (= ព្រះខែ) *n.* moon. (*S.* candra.) (*see:* ចន្ទ from the *Pa.* equivalent canda.)

ចន្ទ្រគ្រាស eclipse of the moon. (*a.w.:* ចន្ទ្រគ្រាះ.)

ចន្ទ្រាំ /cantrie/ (= ចន្ទ, ចន្ទ្រ, ខែ) *n.* moon. (*S.* candrā.)

ចន្លង់ /canlan/ *a.* loudly (of screaming due to confusion).

ស្រែកចន្លង់ to scream loudly because of fear or confusion.

ចន្លុះ /canloh/ *n.* torch.

ចន្លោះ /canlah/ *n.* interval, gap, space, omission; *p.* free (of time). (*Cham:* ǒlauḥ.)

ចន្លោះជើមភ្លៅ crotch. *(anat.)*

ចន្លោះទុក to leave a blank.

ចន្លោះទ្វារ door opening.

ចន្លោះផ្ទះ alley (between houses).

ចន្លោះភ្នំ valley, mountain pass.

ចន្លោះរបង space between fenceposts.

ដោយចន្លោះ intermittently.

ពេលចន្លោះ spare time.

ចប /caap/ *n.* generic term for hoe-like digging instruments. (*Th.* ɕɔ̀ɔb.)

ចបកាប់ hoe, grub-hoe. (see plate 6.)

ចបកាប់ជ្រុំ pick, pickax.

ចបក្រសេះ pickax, pick, mattock.

ចបចក់ weeding hoe with a long blade (30 x 10 cm.) and short handle.

ចបចាក់ spade.

ចបចូក digging instrument resembling a long-handled trowel.

ចបឆាយ hoe.

ចបជីក digging hoe, spade.

ចបជីរះ hoe. (*a.w.:* ចបជំម្រះ.) (see plate 6.)

ចបជ្រួយដី mattock, grubbing hoe.

ចបប៉ែល shovel. (*Fr.* pelle.)

ចបស្មែង hoe.

ចប់ /cap/ *p.* to finish, to cease, to end; *n.* the end; time (occasion, occurrence).

ចប់តែម្តង! That's it! It's all finished!

ចប់ហើយ It's over! That's the end!

មើលសាស្ត្រមួយចប់ to read a satra once from beginning to end.

សូត្រកំណាព្យបីចប់ to recite a poem three times.

ចម /caam/ *n.* top, head, summit *(poet.)*; *p.* highest, above all, biggest.

ដើមចម origin, cause.

ចម្អួយ /camkaay/ *p.* to protrude.

ចម្ការ *see* ចំការ.

ចម្កួត /camkuət/ *p.* foolish, crazy. *(insult.)* (< ឆ្កួត.)

អាចម្កួត fool! *(abrupt.)*

ចម្ងាយ /camŋaay/ *n.* distance. (< ឆ្ងាយ.) (*a.w.:* ចំងាយ.)

ចម្ងាយប៉ុន្មាន? How far is it? *Ex.:* ចម្ងាយប៉ុន្មានពីភ្នំពេញទៅកំពង់ចាម? How far is it from Phnom Penh to Kompong Cham?

ចម្ចក់ *see* ចំបក់.

ចម្បង /cambaaŋ/ *a.* exceedingly.

ធំចម្បង exceedingly big.

ចម្ប៉ី *see* ចំប៉ី.

ចម្ប៉ាដាក់ /campaa-dak/ *n.* tree with fruit similar to the jackfruit.

ចម្បើង *see* ចំបើង.

ចម្បែង *see* ចំបែង.

ចម្បាំង *see* ចំបាំង.

ចម្ពម /campiem/ *n.* forked stick; any tweezer-like device. (< ឆ្ពម.)

ចម្ពាមក្បៅ /cammea?baksəy/ *n.* mammalian order cheiroptera (which includes bats). (*Pa.* camma 'skin, hide;' *S.* pakshin 'bird.')

ចម្រែក /camraak/ *n.* filling full, stuffing; material used for stuffing or filling. (<ច្រែក.)

អង្ករមួយចម្រែក amount of rice sufficient to fill one rice pot.

បម្រាញ់ /camrañ/ *p.* to refine, to purify; to select. (*a.w.:* បំរាញ់.)

បម្រាស /camraah/ *p.* to prick deeply (of thorns, knives, etc.). (< ប្រាស.)

បម្រីង /camrəŋ/ *n.* small post; bar, slat.

បម្រុង /camroŋ/ 1. *n.* action of repairing an edged weapon, reforging. (< ប្រុង.) 2. (in) បម្រុងបម្រើន *p.* to help to progress.

បម្រួង /camroon/ *n.* sharpened bamboo, wooden or metal stakes set in the ground. (< ប្រួង.)

បម្រួងបម្រាស /camroon–camraah/ *n.* cruel, rude or insulting words (which make people hate one); *p.* cruel, rude, insulting, cutting (of words).

បម្រួត *see* បំរួត.

បម្រើន *see* បំរើន.

បម្រៀក *see* បំរៀក.

បម្រៀង /camriəŋ/ *n.* song. (*a.w.:* បំរៀង.) (< ច្រៀង 'to sing.')

បម្រុះ *see* បំរុះ.

បម្រែះ *see* បំរែះ.

បម្រោះ *see* បំរោះ.

បម្លក *see* បំឡក.

បម្លក់ /camlak/ *p.* early (season); *n.* early produce; early crop, forced vegetable or fruit. (*a.w.:* បំឡក់.)

បម្លង *see* បំឡង.

បម្លាក់ /camlak/ *n.* sculpture, carving. (*a.w.:* បំឡាក់.) (< ឆ្លាក់.)

បម្លាក់កន្លះអង្គ high relief, alto-relievo *(architecture).*

បម្លាក់ឧនិន្ទ្រភាព bas-relief.

ជាងបម្លាក់ sculptor, carver.

អ្នកបម្លាក់ sculptor, carver.

បម្លើយ /camlaəy/ *n.* response, answer, reply. (*a.w.:* បំឡើយ.) (< ឆ្លើយ.)

អ្នកបម្លើយ 1. respondent. 2. the accused.

បម្លៀរ *see* បំលៀរ.

បម្លែក *see* បំឡែក.

បម្លៀក្អែក *see* បំឡៀក្អែក.

បម្លាប *see* បំអាប.

បរ /caa/ *p.* to go, to walk; to do something. (*S. Pa.* cār.)

បរបរ traffic; to move about, to move back and forth.

បរក: /ca?rea?ka?/ ~ /caaraka?/ (= បរកជន) *n.* pedestrian; nomad, wanderer. (*fem.:* បរិកា.) (*S. Pa.* caraka.)

បរបា /caa caa/ *p.* to speak (to), to discuss, to chat; to deliberate, to negotiate; to debate. (*S.* carca 'discussion.')

ការបរបា negotiation, talks.

○ ផ្តើមការបរបាវរកសន្តិភាព to begin peace negotiations.

បរប្រប់ /caacrap/ *p.* to walk back and forth everywhere; *a.* to and fro everywhere.

ដើរចរ[ចប់ (id.)

ដើរចរ[ចប់អាវ៉ប់ (id.)

ចរណៈ /ca?ra?na?/ *n.* manner, (good) conduct, character; the foot; traveling. (*S. Pa.* caraṇa.)

ចរណាវុធ /ca?ra?naavut/ *n.* any bird which has spurs on its legs.

ចរណៃ /caarea?nay/ *p.* polished or cut (of any kind of gem stone); *n.* polished or cut stone.

កែវចរណៃ crystal, polished crystal.

ជាងចរណៃ jeweler, lapidary.

ចរន្ត /ca?ran/ *n.* current (of water, wind or electricity).

ចរន្តនិស្សន្ទ shunt (current).

ចរន្តពហុទិស្សាមាន polyphased current.

ចរន្តសន្តតិ direct current.

ចរន្តអសន្តតិ alternating current.

ចរភាព /ca?ra?phiep/ *n.* fugitive, refugee. (*S. Pa.* cara; bhāva.)

ចរលីលា /caa lii-lie/ *p.* to stroll, to take a walk. (*S. Pa.* cara; līlā 'play, sport.')

ចរាចរ /caaraacaa/ *p.* to move about, to move back and forth.

ចរាចរក: /ca?raaca?ra?ka?/ *n.* person who does much walking or traveling back and forth. (*S. Pa.* carācara 'running;' kara 'doer.') (*fem.:* ចរាចរិកា.)

ចរាចរណ៍ /caaraacaa/ *n.* traffic.

ចរិត /ca?ret/ *n.* character; deed, conduct, behavior, attitude, features. (*S. Pa.* carita.)

ចរិតជុំសធ្លោង dominant features.

ចរិតល្អ good deed, good behavior.

មនុស្សខូចចរិត troubled person, mentally unstable person, fool.

ចរិតលក្ខណៈ /ca?re?ta?lea?kha?na?/ *n.* characteristics. (*S. Pa.* carita; *Pa.* lakkhaṇa 'mark, sign.')

ចរិយា /ca?re?yaa/ *n.* morale; moral; deed; course, march; fate, fortune; conduct. (*Pa.* cariyā 'walking, observance, conduct.')

ចរិយាសាស្ត្រ ethics, moral science.

ការចរិយា to behave.

ចរី /ca?rəy/ *n.* knife, sword, saber.

កាំបិតចរី knife, sword.

ចល័ត /ca?lat/ *p.* mobile, movable. (*Pa.* calata.)

ចលន /ca?la?na?/ *p.* moving, movable. (*S.* calana.)

ចលនវត្ថុ movable object, chattel.

ចលនា /ca?la?naa/~/ callənaa/ *n.* movement; *p.* to encourage. (*S.* calanā.)

ចលនាតស៊ូ resistance movement.

ចលនាទៃសំពៀត movement of money in a treasury (depositing and withdrawing).

ចលនាយុវជនខ្មែរអ្នកបដិវត្តន៍ Khmer Revolutionary Youth Movement.

ចលនាយុវជនរាជសង្គមនិយមខ្មែរ Royal Khmer Socialist Youth Movement.

ចលនាចក្រ /ca?la?naacak/ *n.* locomotive, engine. (*S. Pa.* calanā; *S.* cakra.)

ចលភាព /ca?la?phiep/ *n.* mobility. (*Pa.* cala; bhāva.)

ចលាចល /calaacal/ *n.* unrest, turmoil, trouble. (*S. Pa.* calācala.)

ស្រុកកើតចលាចល country in turmoil.

ចាង /ca?haaŋ/ *n.* kind of tiger (said to resemble a lion; found in Kampot province). (*a.w.*: ប៊ៈ ចាង.)

ខ្លាចចាង (id.)

ចាក /caak/ 1. *n.* kind of tree which grows in the water (according to *T.* a 'water coconut' *Nipa fructicans* or *Corypha pilearia*). 2. *p.* to leave, to depart, to go away. 3. *pr.* from.

ចាកចេញ to depart, to leave.

ចាកចោល to abandon.

ចាកឈែក to die.

ឃ្លាតចាក to depart, to leave.

លាចាក to depart, to leave.

វៀរចាក to avoid, to get away from.

ស្លឹកចាក palm leaves used for house covering.

ចាក់ /cak/ 1. *p.* to stab, to pierce (with a pointed instrument). 2. *p.* to pour (a liquid). 3. *p.* to bet on a number (gambling).

ចាក់ចោល to throw away, to throw out something, to dump out.

ចាក់ដោត to incite.

◦ និយាយចាក់ដោត to speak ill of (someone).

ចាក់ភ្ជោលស្ទង់ទឹក to probe the depth of water with a long pole.

ចាក់ភ្នាំ (= ចាក់ម៉ិចបំ) to give an injection.

ចាក់ទឹង (= ដាំទឹង) to fall upside down.

◦ ដួលចាក់ទឹង (id.)

ចាក់ទឹក to pour water, to water (something).

◦ ចាក់ទឹកជក់ to pour water to drink.

◦ ចាក់ទឹកផ្កា (= ស្រោចទឹកផ្កា) to water flowers.

ចាក់ទឹកដង្ហែ 1. name of a religious rite. 2. name of a children's game.

ចាក់ធ្មេញ to pick one's teeth.

◦ ឈើចាក់ធ្មេញ toothpick.

ចាក់បណ្តោយ agreeing blindly (in order to please or gain favor).

ចាក់ប្រទឹងប្រទែង to pinch, to play; to tickle.

ចាក់ផ្ទេ to decant, to transfuse.

ចាក់មុតធ្លុះ to pierce through.

ចាក់មុតធ្លុះរហូត to pierce through.

ចាក់មួយកាំបិត to stab once.

ចាក់មួយលំពែង to spear once.

ចាក់សោ to lock.

ចាក់សំរាម to dump garbage.

ចាក់សេះ to bet on a horse race.

ចាក់ឫស to take root, to be deeply rooted.

ចាក់ ... ឲ្យ to pour (something) for (someone).

ចាក់ ... ឲ្យគេជក់ to pour (something) for someone to drink.

ចាក់ឲ្យមុត to stab.

ចាក់ឲ្យរលើប to poke (someone); to tickle (someone).

ចាក់ឱសបំ to give an injection.

ចាក់កណ្ដាញ់ /cak kandañ/ *p.* tangled (of thread), tangled and curly (of hair).

ចាក់កន្ត្រង់ /cak kantrɔəŋ/ (= លោតកន្ត្រង់) *p.* to hop (on one foot) in a game similar to hopscotch; *n.* kind of game similar to hopscotch.

ចាក់ក្រឡេក /cak kraleək/ 1. *p.* to tickle. 2. *n.* kind of tree; kind of grass.

ចាក់ចុប *see* ចចាក់ចចុប.

ចាក់ចុល /cak col/ *n.* kind of round fried cake.

ចាក់ច្រាស /cak crah/ *p.* exceedingly full, satiated (with food).

ចាក់ច្រែង /cak craeŋ/ 1. *n.* kind of salt-water mollusc. 2. *n.* kind of cake.

ចាក់ឆែវ /cak chaev/ *p.* to disagree (with).

ចាក់រុក /cak ruk/ *p.* to inflame, to excite, to agitate, to instigate.

មនុស្សចាក់រុក apple of discord.

ចាក់ស្មុគ /cak smok/ *p.* messy, imprecise, unclear, mixed up; *a.* in a messy fashion, imprecisely, unclearly. (*a.w.:* ចាក់ស្មុគ្គ.)

អាចាក់ស្មុគ dreamer.

ចាក់ស្រែះ /cak sreh/ *p.* badly tangled (of thread, etc.).

ចាក៏ក /caa kək/ *p.* to hit or touch another's piece or marker (generally of metal such as a coin) in the game called ឡូ or ចាប៉ីក; *(fig.)* to hurt someone verbally.

ចក្រពាក /caakra?piek/ ~ /caakrapiek/ *n.* kind of bird, a red bird resembling a goose (*Anas casarca*). (*S.* cakravāka.)

ចាគៈ /caakea?/ *n.* donating, charity; liberality; benevolence, self-sacrifice. (*Pa.* cāga.)

ចាគចេតនា /caakea?ceeta?naa/ *n.* munificence. (*Pa.* cāga 'liberality;' cetana 'will, intention.')

ចាគបត្រ /caakea?bat/ *n.* resignation, submissiveness. (*Pa.* cāga; *S.* pattra paper, document.')

ចាគសិល /caakea?səl/ *n.* relinquishing; generosity; forsaking; resigning.

ចាគី /caakii/ *n.* one who is detached (as an ascetic who abandons worldly things); one who is liberal or enjoys giving alms.

ចាង /caaŋ/ 1. *n.* device for tuning a drum; *p.* to tune a drum by tightening the head. 2. *a.* in a bossy way, proudly, arrogantly.

មនុស្សឡើងចាង bossy person, arrogant person.

ចាងណង /caaŋ–naaŋ/ *n.* cross-shaped object; *p.* crossed, in the shape of a cross.

ចាងហ្វាង /caaŋ–vaaŋ/ *n.* director, president (of a company), boss. (*Th.* ผู้จัดการ vaaŋ.) (*a.w.:* ចាងភ៉ាង.)

ចាងហ្វាងរង assistant director, president.

ចាប់ /cac/ *i.* damn! (vulgar, indicating an insult, scorn – may be used in a friendly way among friends and to small children). (*see:* បញ្ចាប់, អាចម៍.)

ចាញ់ /caɲ/ 1. *p.* to be defeated, to lose, to be beaten. 2. *n.* malaria; *p.* malarial.

ចាញ់ក្តី to lose a lawsuit.

គ្រុនចាញ់ malaria.

ជំងឺចាញ់ a disease caused by an environmental change.

ឈឺចាញ់ to be stricken by a disease due to an environmental change.

តតាំងយកចាញ់យកឈ្នះ to fight to the bitter end.

ទទួលចាញ់ to admit defeat.

ចាដិ /caade?/ *n.* jar. (*Pa.* cāṭi.)

ចាត់ /cat/ *p.* to send, to dispatch; to designate, to appoint; to order.

ចាត់ការ to execute (an order), to implement; to give orders or directions.

ចាត់ចែង to organize.

ចាត់តាំង to designate, to appoint.

ចាត់ទុកជា... to consider as...

ចាត់ទុកថា... to consider that...

ចាត់វិធានការណ៍ to take measures.

ចាន /caan/ *n.* plate, bowl, dish.

ចានក្បាន plates and dishes.

ចានគោម large bowl.

ចានជើងដំរី large (salad) bowl. *(T.)*

ចានសម្ល soup bowl.

ក្រវាចាន bamboo basket for dishes.

សម្លមួយចាន bowl of soup.

ឧស្សាហកម្មចាន (the industry of) manufacturing dishes.

ចាប /caap/ 1. *n.* generic name for sparrows. 2. *n.* bow; bowstring. (*S. Pa.* cāpa 'bow.')

ចាបបង្កែងំ type of sparrow.

ចាបចៀបកប្បាស type of sparrow.

ចាបពូក red-brown sparrow *(Munia siamensis)*.

ចាបព្រៃ wood-sparrow (*Ploceus species*).

ចាបស្រុក house-sparrow (*Passer montanus* or *Passer indicus*).

ជើងចាប 1. kind of tree with black bark, small leaves, and very hard, light-yellow heartwood (*Cyanodaphne cuneata*). Ancient Khmer monuments were often carved out of this wood. 2. kind of shrub.

ពងចាប child, baby *(myst.)*.

ចាប់ /cap/ 1. *p.* to seize, to arrest; to hold tight, to catch. 2. *p.* to begin, to start. 3. *nc.* handful.

ចាប់កូនខ្លែង (= ចាប់កូនមាន់) type of children's game (*lit.* 'to catch a kite;' 'to catch a chick').

ចាប់កំណើត to be born, to become incarnate.

ចាប់ឃុំឃាំង to arrest, to imprison.

ចាប់ចិត្ត to be satisfied with, to love, to fall in love, to desire.

ចាប់ឆ្នោត to draw lots.

ចាប់ជាតិ to be reborn (of new parents and in a new place), to be reincarnated.

ចាប់ឈឺ to fall sick, to begin to get sick.

ចាប់តួ to take a role or part (in a movie, play, etc.).

ចាប់ត្រី to fish, to catch fish.

ចាប់ទោស to catch one's mistake.

ចាប់នាំ to carry off.

○ ចាប់នាំយកទៅ to seize and carry off.

ចាប់បដិសន្ធិ to be born.

ចាប់បាន to have caught.

○ គេចាប់ខ្លួនបាន to be caught by someone.

ចាប់ផ្តើម to begin, start.

ចាប់ពី from, since.

○ ចាប់ពីពីឡូវនេះទៅ from now on.

ចាប់ភ្លឹក to remember something suddenly, to think of (something, such as a solution).

○ ខ្ញុំមិនបានដាចាប់ភ្លឹក I did not think of that.

ចាប់មានមន្ទិលសង្ស័យ to begin to have suspicions.

ចាប់រៀន to begin to study, to start a class.

ចូលចាប់កុសល to contribute (to charity).

ចោមចាប់ to surround and catch, arrest.

មួយចាប់ one handful.

ចាប់ឆាយ /cap chaay/ *n.* Chinese food composed of mixed, often left-over, vegetables; medley of songs; selections from various shows. (*Chin. Hakka:* chĭp 'ten;' ts'ói 'vegetable;' *Cantonese:* shap; ts'oi.)

សម្ពចាប់ឆាយ succotash.

ចាប់ដក /cap daak/ *n.* cyclone, tornado.

ចាប់អារម្មណ៍ *see* អារម្មណ៍.

ចាប៉ី /caapəy/ *n.* kind of Khmer stringed instrument with a long neck; generic name for mandolin- or guitar-like instruments. (plate 12.)

ខ្លងចាប៉ី frets of the guitar.

ខ្សែចាប៉ី strings of the guitar.

ដងចាប៉ី the neck of the guitar.

ដេញចាប៉ី to play such a stringed instrument.

ស្នូកចាប៉ី the resonance box of the guitar.

ចាប៉ឹក /caa pək/ (= ឡូ) *n.* kind of Khmer game, the object of which is to get the most coins into or near a hole in the ground. (*Cham:* jabik 'cave, hole.') *(see:* ចាកឹក.)

ចាប៉ឹង /caa pəŋ/ *n.* plate of gold or silver in the shape of a banyan leaf worn in ancient Cambodia by young girls to cover their genital area.

ចាប៉ុក /caa pok/ *p.* small; small and quiet; *a.* still, quietly.

អង្គុយចាប៉ុក to sit quietly (like a small statue).

ចាប៉ុច /caapoc/ *p.* cute as a button, cute as a bug (referring to something small).

ចាផ្លង /caa plaaŋ/ *n.* kind of reed of the genus *Scirpus*. Wicks for lamps are made from these reeds. *(T.)*

ចាពូ /caa pluu/ *n.* kind of vegetable with betel-shaped leaves.

ចាភិក /caa phik/ *n.* large plate. *(T.)*

ចាម /caam/ *n.* the Chams, a Malayo-Polynesian tribe which once dominated all of Southern South Vietnam. (*a.w.:* ចាម្ប៉ា.)

ដាច់ខែចាម *lit.* 'at the end of the Cham month' (in other words, never; equivalent to English 'when hell freezes over').

ស្រុកចាម Champa.

ចាមង្គ /caamaŋ/ *n.* golden chain worn over the shoulder. *(T.)*

ចាមរ /caamaa/ *n.* kind of fan for chasing away flies (a sign of dignity); large royal fan with a long handle. (*Pa.* cāmara 'yak-tail fan.')

ចាមរី /caamea?rii/ ~ /caamrəy/ 1. *n.* kind of long-haired sheep; a yak (*Bos grunniens*). 2. *n.* kind of tree with flowers resembling a yak's tail. (*Pa. S.* cāmara.)

ចាយ /caay/ 1. *p.* to spend. 2. *p.* newly opened (of flower buds). *(obs.) (T.)*

ចាយប្រាក់ to spend money.

ចាយវាយ to spend (money).

ចែកចាយ to distribute.

ចារ /caa/ 1. *p.* to inscribe with a pointed piece of metal or a knife, to engrave. 2. *p.* to set up a fence or boundary post. 3. *n.* kind of tree having noxious-smelling red flowers (*Dryanda* or *Elaeococca vernicifera*).

ចាររបង to set up a fence or palisade.

ចារសាស្ត្រ to inscribe words on the សាស្ត្រ, to write on palm leaves.

○ អ្នកចារសាស្ត្រ scribe.

ដែកចារ engraver's point, stylus.

ទូកដង្គំចារ kind of canoe. *(T.)*

ចារកម្ម /caarea?kam/ *n.* espionage. (*Pa.* cāra; kamma.)

ចារចែង /caa caeŋ/ *p.* to explain in detail.

ចារបុរស /caabo?rah/ *n.* spy, secret agent; detective, investigator. (*Pa. S.* cāra; purisa.)

សុភាចារបុរស prosecutor, prosecuting attorney.

ចារឹក /caarɨk/ *n.* post, marker, mark, sign. (*a.w.:* ចារឹក.)

ចារឹកខេត្តដែន frontier/border marker(s).

គោលចារឹក basis; bases; marks; foundation.

សិលាចារឹក stone marker.

ចារឹក /caarɨk/ 1. *p.* to inscribe, to engrave; to write, to note. 2. (*see:* ចារឹក.)

អក្សរចារឹក written inscription.

ចារិត /caaret/ *n.* rite, ritual, ceremony. (*Pa.* cāritta 'practice, conduct.')

ចារ៉ /caa/ *n.* thin belt made of pieces of gold or silver worn around the waist. (*S. Pa.* cāru 'gold.')

ចាល /caal/ *p.* to avoid repeating something (because of fear).

ចាលចាញ់ព្រះសាសនា to be defrocked (*religious*).

ចាលចិត្ត to resolve not to do (something) again.

រាងចាល not to do (something) again.

ចាល់ /cal/ 1. *p.* to be jealous, envious. 2. *p.* to be impeded, blocked or obstructed (of water flow); to back up (of water).

ចាល់ចិត្ត to back down from (something) (figuratively).

ខ្លាចគេចាល់ (= ខ្លាចគេប្រណែន) to fear that someone will become jealous (of).

ទឹកចាល់ whirlpool, eddy.

ចាលកម្ម /caalea?kam/ *n.* locomotion. (*S. Pa.* cāla; *Pa.* kamma.)

ចាលចាញ់ /caal cañ/ *p.* to be completely defeated.

ចាវ /caav/ (= ឆ្អឹកចាវ) 1. *p.* to break even (in gambling). 2. *n.* mixture of preserved fish and rice gruel. (*Vn.* cháo 'rice gruel.')

ចាស /caah/ *i.* yes (used by women); often merely a polite word of acknowledgment, especially at the beginning of a sentence. (*a.w.:* ចាំ, បាទ.) *(see:* ចាទ*)*

ចាស់ /cah/ 1. *p.* old, mature. 2. *p.* almost ripe (of fruits). *Ex.:* ផ្លែឈើចាស់ហើយ។ The fruits are almost ripe.

ចាស់បិត្តចាស់គំនិត mature (thought, idea).

ចាស់ជរា very old.

ចាស់ផ្ទៃ pregnant, about to give birth.

ឆ្នេញចាស់ kind of pincers, pliers.

មនុស្សចាស់ old person.

សម្លចាស់អំបិល soup that is a bit too salty.

ចាហួយ /caa huəy/ *n.* special gelatin dessert made of saray (a type of aquatic plant).

ចាហួយខ្ទិះ coconut-cream gelatin.

នំចាហួយ gelatin cake.

ចិក /cək/ *n.* uncle. (*Hakka:* choûc 'father's younger brother,' *Cantonese:* a shuk.)

ចិញ្ចាច /cəñcaac/ (= ភ្លឺចិញ្ចាច) 1. *p.* illuminating, radiating, radiant; magnificent, glorious; pompous, sumptuous. 2. (= រុងរឿង) *p.* progressive, prosperous.

រស្មីចិញ្ចាច brilliant light.

ចិញ្ចឹម /cəñcəm/ *p.* to raise, to nourish, to feed, to take care of.

ចិញ្ចឹមខ្លួន to earn a living for oneself.

ចិញ្ចឹមជីវិត to earn a living.

ចិញ្ចឹមបុត្រភរិយា to raise a family.

ចិញ្ចឹមសត្វ to raise animals.

កូនចិញ្ចឹម adopted child.

ចិញ្ចើម /cəñcaəm/ *n.* eyebrow.

ចិញ្ចើមថ្នល់ pavement, sidewalk.

ចិញ្ចៀន /cəñciən/ 1. *n.* ring (for the finger). 2. *n.* kind of grass. (*Malay:* chinchin.)

ពាក់ចិញ្ចៀន to wear a ring.

ចិញ្ចែង /cəñcaeŋ/ *p.* bright; splendid; superior.

ចិញ្ច្រាំ /cəñcram/ *p.* to chop/cut into small pieces, to chop up, to grind, to dice.

ចិញ្ច្រាំជ្រៃ to blame or reproach over and over.

ចិត /cət/ *p.* to slice, to cut; to sharpen (a pencil).

ចិតខ្មៅដៃ to sharpen a pencil.

ចិតសិប /cət səp/ *np.* seventy.

ចិត្ត /cət/ 1. *n.* feeling, heart (as the seat of emotion); will(power); intention; thought, opinion, mind. (*S. Pa.* citta, heart, spirit, reason). 2. *p.* artistically done, carefully done. (= ចិត្រ.)

ចិត្តករុណា pity, charity, generosity.

ចិត្តជឿ to believe firmly.

បិត្ត

បិត្តដាច់ dispassionate.

បិត្តត្រង់ to be loyal, honest, reliable.

បិត្តទន់ to be weak (emotionally), to be softhearted.

បិត្តធំ to go over someone's head, to do something without asking permission.

បិត្តនឹង to be stable, steady, firm, settled

បិត្តបាន helpful, ready to help, generous.

បិត្តពីរ two-faced, deceitful.

បិត្តភក្តី devotion, loyalty.

បិត្តរឹង hardhearted.

បិត្តល្អ (= បិត្តជា) good heart, kindness, pure heart, generosity. *Ex.:* មនុស្សបិត្តល្អមិនដែលគិតដល់ផលផ្ទាល់ខ្លួនក្នុងការធ្វើបុណ្យនោះទេ។ A good man never thinks of his personal interest while engaged in charitable work.

○ មានបិត្តល្អ to be generous, to be kind, to be charitable.

បិត្តវិជ្ជា study/philosophy of art.

បិត្តវៀច deceitful, crooked, dishonest.

បិត្តសាស្ត្រ psychology.

បិត្តសុភាព to be polite, to be humble.

○ មានបិត្តសុភាពរាបទាប (id.)

បិត្តសឿង to be proud, daring, brave, audacious. *Ex.:* បើឯងជាមនុស្សបិត្តសឿង ឯងទៅនិយាយនឹងគាត់។ If you are brave, go and talk to him.

បិត្តអធ្យាស្រ័យ magnanimity.

បិត្តអាក្រក់ malevolent, mean, bad, malignant. *Ex.:* មនុស្សបិត្តអាក្រក់តែងតែបន់ឲ្យគេវិនាស។ A mean person always wishes others ill.

កាត់បិត្ត to make a painful/irrevocable decision. *Ex.:* មនុស្សដែលកាត់បិត្តនឹងសម្លាប់ខ្លួនឯងព្រើនមកពីសេចក្តីអស់សង្ឃឹមក្នុងជីវិត។ One makes the painful decision to commit suicide mainly due to hopelessness in life.

ក្តៅបិត្ត to be angry, to be furious, to be irritated.

ខុសបិត្តគេ to offend or displease someone. *Ex.:* គាត់ធ្វើការល្អណាស់ មិនដែលខុសបិត្តគេ។ His excellent performance always pleases people.

ខូចបិត្ត to be devastated (emotionally: very disappointed). *Ex.:* គាត់ខូចបិត្តព្រោះចាញ់បៀ He's devastated because he lost at gambling.

ខ្លាចបិត្ត to be in awe (of).

ចូលបិត្ត to like, to prefer.

ចំបែងបិត្ត *see* ចំបែង.

ជឿបិត្ត to trust someone implicitly, to to have faith in someone.

ឈឺបិត្ត to be hurt (emotionally), to be shocked, to be distressed.

ដាច់បិត្ត to have made a painful decision.

តាមបិត្ត (= តាមបំណង, តាមបិត្តជាដំ) according to one's desire, according to one's wishes.

○ តាមបិត្តខ្ញុំ I think that..., in my opinion.

ក្តួចបិត្ត hurt, shocked; dissatisfied, depressed, disappointed.

ត្រូវបិត្ត to be pleased, to be satisfied.

ទប់បិត្ត to contain oneself, to control oneself.

ទុកបិត្ត to have confidence (in), to trust.

ប្រែបិត្ត to change one's mind.

ផ្តាច់បិត្ត to make a resolution, to be determined to.

ផ្លូវបិត្ត morality.

○មនសិការខាងផ្លូវបិត្ត moral conscience.

ពិបាកបិត្ត worried, annoyed, sad.

ពេញបិត្ត pleased, satisfied.

○ សេចក្តីពេញបិត្ត satisfaction.

ព្រួយបិត្ត to worry; sad, distressed, concerned.

មានបិត្តមានល្អើម to be ready to help, to be generous.

មិនសុខបិត្ត to refuse (to do something); to oppose.

យកបិត្ត to try to please or to gain someone's favor by flattery or by giving gifts, etc.

យកបិត្តទុកដាក់ to try hard, to strive, to do something seriously.

សង្កត់បិត្ត to control one's emotions, to control oneself.

○ ខំអត់សង្កត់បិត្ត to try hard to control oneself.

ស្អប់បិត្ត to be completely involved in something.

○ ស្អប់បិត្តនឹងស្នេហ to be deeply in love, to be desperately in love.

អស់បិត្តអស់ល្អើម to be despondent, to be hopeless.

អស់ពីបិត្ត from the bottom of one's heart, with all one's heart, sincerely.

អាក់អន់បិត្ត to be disappointed, to be upset (emotionally).

អាក់អន់ស្រពន់បិត្ត to be disappointed, to be upset (emotionally).

បិត្តមុទុតា /cətmu?tu?taa/ *n.* gentleness or tenderness of thought.

បិ[ត្រ *see* បិត្ត 2.

បិ[ត្រករ /cetra?kaa/ *n.* sketcher, drawer, painter, artist. (*S.* citrakara.)

បិ[ត្របដ /cetra?bat/ *n.* retina. (*S.* citra-paṭa 'picture.')

បិ[ត្រមូលភ្លើង /cət muul pləəŋ/ *n.* kind of small medicinal shrub with red or white flowers (*Plumbago zeylanica*).

បិ[ត្ររូប /cetra?ruup/ *n.* figure, shape, aspect. (*S.* citra; rūpa.)

បិន /cən/ *p.* Chinese. (Possibly related to *S. Pa.* cīna.)

បិន[ក្រហម Red China, Communist China, Chinese communist.

បិន[ប្រជាមានិត People's China, Red China.

សាធារណរដ្ឋបិន[ប្រជាមានិត People's Republic of China.

[ស្រុកបិន China.

បិន្តកវី /centa?ka?vəy/ *n.* great poet. (*Pa.* cintākavi 'thought poetry.')

បិន្តនាការ /centa?naakaa/ *n.* expression of concentration. (*S.* cintana 'thinking;' ākāra 'appearance.')

បិន្តបណ្ឌិត /centa?bandit/ *n.* thinker, philosopher. (*P.* cinta; paṇḍita 'clever.')

បិន្តា /cendaa/ *n.* thought, thinking; idea; reason. (*S. Pa.* cintā 'thought.')

បិន្តាមណី /cendaamea?nii/ *n.* philosopher's stone; magic or power to fulfill all desires. (*S.* cintāmaṇi.)

ចិរស្សការ /ce?rahsa?kaa/ *n.* job which takes a long time to complete, long-term project.

ចីពរ /ceypɔɔ/ *n.* the outer robe of a Buddhist monk. (*S. Pa.* cīvara 'clothing.') (*a.w.:* ចីវរ.)

ចីពរទាន /ceypɔɔ tien/ *n.* donation of robes. (*S.* cīvara; dāna.)

ចីរការ /ceɛrɔkaa/ *n.* the act of working slowly. (*S.* cirakāra.)

ចីរកាល /ceɛkaal/ *n.* duration, long period of time. (*S. Pa.* cira 'long lasting;' kāla 'time.')

ចីរចរ /ceɛrea?cɑɑ/ *n.* long voyage; long separation. *(poet.)* (*S. Pa.* cira; cara 'moving, going.')

ចីរភាព /ceɛrea?phiep/ *n.* unlimited time, eternity. (*S. Pa.* cira; bhāva.)

ចីរជីវី /ceyrea?ci?vii/ *n.* one who reaches old age; long-lived (said of Vishnu, Parsasu-Rama and Hanuman). (*S.* ciragīva.)

ចីរមិត្រ /ceɛrɔmit/ *n.* friend of long standing, old friend. (*S.* ciramitra.)

ចីវរ *see* ចីពរ.

ចីវរកាល /ceyva?ra?kaal/ *n.* period of time (one month) during which Buddhist monks may be given robes; from the 15th of អស្សុជ to the 15th of កត្តិក.

ចឹក /cək/ *p.* to bite (of snakes, lizards, fish), to peck (of birds), to nibble (of fish).

ចឹកនុយ to nibble at bait (of fish).

ចឹប /cəp/ *p.* to take a pinch of something; *nc.* pinch of something.

អំបិលមួយចឹប pinch of salt.

ចឹបបរ *see* ដីពបរ.

ចឹស /cəh/ *p.* to crush or pound lightly.

ថ្ងៃចឹសស្រូវ time of day for pounding rice (from 3:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m.).

ចឹងគ្រឹម ៗ /cəəŋ krɨm–cəəŋ krɨm/ *i.* sound of drums, drumbeat.

ចឹន /cəən/ *p.* quiet, silent; *a.* silently, quietly.

សម្ងំចឹន very quiet.

ចឹម /cəəm/ *p.* to put (small dots of) powder or cosmetics on the face (as a symbol of happiness). (*Th.* cəəm.)

ចុក /cok/ 1. *p.* to close with a cork. 2. *p.* to feel sick at the stomach (gaseous, aching stomach), *n.* stomachache. 3. *p.* to ache (of the muscles); to go to sleep, become numb.

ចុកឆ្នុក to cork, to plug up with a cork or stopper.

ចុកជើង to feel numbness in the muscles of the leg; to have an ache in the leg.

ចុកត្រចៀក to close one's ears, not to listen.

ចុកពោះ to have a stomachache.

ចុកមាត់ to gag, to muzzle, to close someone's mouth.

ចុកស្ទឹត to have sharp pains; to be sharp or shooting (of pains).

ឈឺចុក to have shooting pains.

បុង /coŋ/ 1. *n.* end, extremity, tip. 2. *nc.* unit of weight equivalent to about 30 kilograms.

បុងក្រោយ the last.

បុងក្រោយបង្អស់ the very last, finally.

បុងជាយ border, fringe.

បុងជើង tip(s) of the toe(s).

បុងឈើ top of a tree.

កូនបុង stepchild.

ជ័របុង kind of resin used for caulking boats, dry resin.

○ ដើមជ័របុង kind of tree of the genus *Vateria. (T.)*

ប្រពន្ធបុង second or last wife.

ផ្ទះបុងគេ last house (at the end of a row, village, etc.).

ផ្ទះបុងភូមិ house on the farthest edge of the village.

ម្ដាយបុង stepmother.

ស្រុកបុងគេ farthest village, isolated village.

ស្រែធ្វើបុងដៃ rice field planted late (at the end of the season). *(T.)*

អង្ករបុង (or: បុងអង្ករ) lowest quality white rice (composed of broken grains of rice).

អង្ករមួយបុង one បុង of rice (approximately 30 kg).

អ្នកបុងក្តី defendant. *(leg.)*

ឪពុកបុង stepfather.

បុងកុល /coŋkol/ (= បុងគល់) *n.* seventh preceding generation; original ancestor, first ancestor.

បុងដួច /coŋ duəc/ (= បុងប៉ួច) *n.* extremity, tip, end.

បុងភៅ /coŋ phɨv/ *n.* cook.

បុងអង្ករ /coŋʔaŋkaa/ *n.* kind of edible plant with white flowers and needle-like leaves.

បុងអំបុក /coŋʔambok/ *n.* kind of plant with white flowers and long, thin leaves; found mostly in fields.

បុប /coc/ *p.* to press with the fingertip or with the tip of a stick.

បុបនឹងក្រចក to press with the fingernails.

បុបនឹងបុងកាំបិត to press with the point of a knife.

បិទដិបុបនឹងក្រចក to make the imprint of a seal in clay (in order to seal the depositions of witnesses or suitors).

បុណ្ណភាព /connaʔphiep/ *n.* particle. (*Pa.* cuṇṇa 'dust, powder, lime;' bhāva.)

បុណ្ណសិលា /connəy seʔlaa/ *n.* limestone. (*Pa.* cuṇṇa 'lime;' silā 'rock.')

បុតញ្ញយ /cot maay/ *n.* letter, message, written order, memo, decree, communiqué. (*Th.* còdmăaj 'letter.')

បុតិ /coʔteʔ/ *n.* death, disappearance. (*Pa.* cuti.)

បុតិបដិសន្ធិ passing away and reunion; death and birth. (*Pa.* cuti 'passing away;' paṭisandhi 'reunion.')

បុន /con/ *p.* to be poor, to be miserable; to be at a loss for words (in an argument or debate). (*Th.* con 'poor, poverty-stricken.')

ចុប /cop/ *p.* to tap. *(T.)*

ចុម្ពិត /compit/ *p.* magnetic. (*S.* cumbita 'touched closely.')

ចុម្ពិតពល /compitpœl/ *n.* magnetism (physical force). (*S.* cumbita; bala.)

ចុម្ពិតភាព /compi?ta?phiep/ *n.* magnetism.

ចុម្ពិតសព្ទ /compi?ta?sap/ *n.* tape recorder. (*S.* cumbita; śabda.)

ចុយ /coy/ (= ធ្វើគ្នា, រួមដំណេក) *p.* to have sexual intercourse, to copulate (of humans). *(indec.)*

ចុល្ល /colla?/ *p.* small, minute, little, inferior, microscopic. (*Pa.* culla.)

ចុល្លព្រឹក្ស /colla?prɨk/ *n.* bush, shrub, small tree. (*Pa.* culla 'small;' *S.* vṛiksha 'tree.')

ចុល្លភាព /colla?phiep/ *n.* smallness, slenderness; insignificance; narrowness; stinginess. (*Pa.* culla; bhāva.)

ចុល្លលិខិត /colla?le?khet/ *n.* pamphlet. (*S. Pa.* culla; likhita 'written document.')

ចុល្លសករាជ /colla?sa?ka?raac/ *n.* Lesser Era, beginning on Monday the 12th day of the waxing moon in the month ចេត្រ (April) the year កុរ; it was devised by ព្រះពញាត្រែក in A.D. 638. (*Pa.* culla 'small;' *S.* saka 'era, epoch;' rāja.)

ចូក /cook/ *p.* to shovel; to propel a boat with a shovelling motion.

ចូកចែវ to row; to paddle and row. *Ex.:* បើមិនជួយចូកជួយចែវកុំយកជើងរាទឹក ។ If you're not going to help row, don't slow (the boat) down. *(prov.)*

ចូកដីខ្សាច់ to shovel sand.

ចូរ /coo/ 1. *p.* to scratch, to make a scratch with the fingernail or the point of a knife. 2. *pt.* mild imperative particle, at the beginning of a phrase. It is used only to inferiors and may often be translated by 'please.' សូម is a more polite synonym. *Ex.:* ចូរចាំខ្ញុំ Wait for me! ចូរថាតាមខ្ញុំ ។ Please repeat after me.

ចូល /cool/ *p.* to enter, to penetrate; to go in (to). *(O.K.* cval.*)*

ចូលក្នុង to go in, to enter.

ចូលគំនិតនឹងគេ to be an accomplice of someone; to take part in a project.

ចូលគ្នា to join together, to mix together, to associate.

ចូលចិត្ត to like, to prefer.

ចូលចិត្តគ្នា to like each other.

ចូលជាតិ to be naturalized, to change one's citizenship.

ចូលដើមទុន to invest.

ចូលដៃ to participate in, join in, to enter into partnership (with).

ចូលធ្វើជាទាហាន to enlist, to join the army.

ចូលនិទ្រា to sleep.

○ ចូលនិទ្រាលក់ to be asleep.

ចូលប្រយុទ្ធ to engage in battle.

ចូលពុទ្ធសាសន៍ to become a Buddhist.

ចូលម្លប់ to enter the age of puberty (of a girl).

ចូលលុក to invade, to intrude.

ចូលវាយលុក to assault. *(mil.)*

ចូលសាសន៍ naturalized; converted *(religion)*.

ចូឡពន /cool pɔən/ *n.* a woods/grove.

ចូឡា /coolaa/ *n.* tuft of hair. (*Pa.* cūlā.)

ចូឡាកន្ត ceremony at which a tuft of hair is removed.

ចូឡាកន្តមង្គល (id.)

ចូឡាមណី /coolaamea?nii/ 1. *n.* diadem or headpiece set with precious stones which is pinned to a tuft of hair. 2. *n.* name of the stupa where the Buddha's hair and diadem are buried.

ចួន /cuən/ 1. *n.* rhyme, rhythm; *p.* rhyming; *a.* in a rhyming manner. 2. *a.* sometimes. (*a.w.:* ជួន.) *Ex.:* ចួនខ្ញុំទៅមើលកុន ចួនទៅស្ទូចត្រី Sometimes I go to movies, sometimes I go fishing.

ចួនក្រែង It may happen that... (= ក្រែងលោ.)

ចួនជា fortunately.

ចួនណា once upon a time, at times, one time.

កាព្យចួនល្អ well-rhymed poem.

ចម្រៀងឥតចួន song without rhythm.

ដោយចួន once in a while.

ពាក្យចួន rhyming words.

ចួប /cuəp/ *p.* to meet. (*see:* ជួប.)

ចើក /caək/ *p.* lustful (of women).

ចើកតាងខ្វើយ to become involved in a quarrel on someone else's account (where it is not one's business to become involved).

ចាស់ចើក an old person who acts young (term is generally used in a pejorative sense). *Ex.:* ចាស់ចើកជិះស្មូកអណ្តើកបំបោលតាមសេះ An old man riding on a turtle's shell trying to catch a galloping horse *(prov.)* (said of old men who act young).

ស្រីចើក gossip; prostitute.

ស្រីចើកអាស fickle girl; prostitute.

ចើងម៉ើង /caəŋ-maəŋ/ *p.* indifferent; apathetic; unfriendly, aloof, arrogant, proud.

ចើងម៉ើងចើងគ្រឹម very arrogant, proud.

ចើស /caəh/ *p.* full to excess, bloated, bulging (especially of the belly).

ចើសផ្ទៃ about to give birth. *(arch.)*

ហើមតឹងចើស greatly swollen.

ចៀន /ciən/ *p.* to fry something; *n.* fried food. (*a.w.:* ជៀន.)

ចៀម /ciəm/ 1. *n.* sheep. 2. *p.* to moderate, to temper. *(T.)* (*Th.* ciam 'humble.')

ចៀមខ្លួន to be prudent; to be moderate. *(T.)*

កូនចៀម lamb.

រោមចៀម wool.

ចៀមដាំ /ciəm-coam/ 1. *p.* to cause to be tired of (food, or doing something). 2. *a.* frequently. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំធ្លាប់ទទួលទានបំណើរហ្នឹងចៀមដាំហើយ។ I used to eat that kind of food often.

ចៀរ /ciə/ *p.* to trim, to cut (superficially).

ចៀរក្រចក to trim the fingernails.

ចៀរជើងសក់ to trim the hairline.

កន្ត្រៃបៀរដែក tin shears, tin snips.

បៀស /cieəh/ *p.* to avoid; to decline; to turn away; to go out of the way, to swerve. (*a.w.*: ជៀស.)

បៀសកន្លែងឲ្យគេ to make room for someone, to leave a place for someone.

បៀសផ្លូវ to let pass, to give way to, to get out of the way.

បៀសវាង to avoid.

ចេក /ceɛk/ *n.* banana (*Musa paradisiaca*).

ចេកក្រចកអណ្តើក variety of banana. *(T.)*

ចេកជ្វា variety of large banana.

ចេកឈើទាល variety of banana. *(T.)*

ចេកណាំវ៉ា variety of banana.

ចេកតឿ short variety of banana. *(T.)*

ចេកទឹក variety of banana.

ចេកទន្ទន short fat variety of banana (*Musa odorata*).

ចេកបាយ variety of banana. *(T.)*

ចេកផែះ variety of banana. *(T.)*

ចេកពងមាន់ very sweet variety of banana (small with thin skin).

ចេកពុំសែន variety of banana.

ចេកមាឃ្រកាល variety of banana (*Musa mellis*). *(T.)*

ចេកមាស variety of banana (*Musa nana*). *(T.)*

ចេកមួយស្លឹង bunch of bananas.

ចេកមួយស្តិត bunch of bananas.

ចេកម្រាមដៃនាង variety of banana. *(T.)*

ចេករាជសីហ៍ variety of banana. *(T.)*

ចេកល័ក្ខ variety of banana with red meat and skin (*Musa coccinea*). *(T.)*

ចេកលភ៉ common banana (*Musa sapientum*). *(T.)*

ចេកស្លាប់មុខ variety of banana.

ចេកស្វែង variety of banana. *(T.)*

ចេកអម្បូង variety of banana with green skin.

គុម្ពចេក cluster of banana plants.

ដើមចេក banana tree.

ត្រយូងចេក banana flower (used as a vegetable).

ផ្លែចេក banana (fruit).

ពណ៌ត្រួយចេក light green (color).

ពណ៌ស្លឹកចេក green (color).

ចេកខ្លាញ់ព្រៃ /ceɛk klaɲ prey/ *n.* kind of medicinal plant (*Trisanthus cochinchinensis*). *(T.)*

ចេកជើងគោ /ceɛk cəəŋ koo/ *n.* kind of medicinal plant (*Acorus calamus*). *(T.)*

ចេកទេស /ceɛk teeh/ *n.* edible canna (*Canna edulis*).

ចេកទុំ /ceɛk tum/ 1. *n.* the name of a species of gardenia (*Gardenia grandiflora*). 2. *n.* kind of fish. 3. *n.* wife of the boss (fishermen's slang). *(T.)* 4. *n.* kind of bird with a red beak.

ចេប ៗ /cəc–cəc/ *i.* continuous sound made by a baby or by birds.

ចេចាច /cəc–caac/ *i.* sound of blackbirds cawing.

ចេញ /cəñ/ *p.* to leave, to go out, to depart. *(O.K.* cuñ.) *Ex.:* សំពត់នេះចេញពីហាងចិន ។ This cloth is from the Chinese shop.

ចេញចូល to go in and out. *Ex.:* នៅផ្ទះពេទ្យ គេហើញមនុស្សចេញចូលមិនឈប់ ។ At the clinic one sees people going in and out continuously.

ចេញចោល to depart without waiting.

○ រទេះភ្លើងចេញចោល។ The train had left.

ចេញឈ្មោះ to cite a name; to vaunt one's name. *Ex.:* កុំនិយាយចេញឈ្មោះ ។ Do not mention the name. គាត់មិនព្រមចេញឈ្មោះខ្លាចគេរកឿង He refuses to give his name because he is afraid of being bothered.

ចេញថ្លៃ to pay for.

ចេញទៅ to depart, to leave, to go out.

ចេញប្រកាស to issue a decree/proclamation/bulletin.

ចេញពណ៌ to become discolored; to be faded (of cloth, paper, etc.).

ចេញវាចា (= ចេញសំដី) to speak, to say, to speak up.

ចេញសាជ្មី to reissue.

ចេញសំដី to speak, to say, to speak up.

ចែកចេញជា... to be divided into...

ចុះចេញ to get out, to leave, to step down.

ដោះចេញ to take off, to untie, to detach.

○ ដោះមួកចេញ to take off a hat.

បែរចេញ to turn away.

យក ... ចេញ to take away, to remove.

ចេត *see* បិត្ត.

ចេតនា /ceɛta?naa/ *n.* intention, will, volition, design, inclination, purpose; determination; end or aim in any plan, measure or exertion. *(Pa. S.* cetanā.)

ចេតនារម្មណ៍ design, plan, scheme, intention, resolution.

ដោយចេតនា intentionally, deliberately.

ចេតបុត្រ /ceɛta?bot/ *n.* name of a legendary hunter.

ចេតរាជ /caeta?riec/ *n.* name of a small kingdom in India. *(T.)*

ចេតសិក /ceɛta?sek/ *p.* mental, pertaining to thought or mental activities; *n.* conception, concept; modes of mental expression. *(Pa.* cetasika.)

ចេតសិកទុក្ខ /ceɛta?se?ka?tuk/ *n.* mental suffering.

ចេតសិកសុខ /ceɛta?se?ka?sok/ *n.* mental happiness.

ចេតិយ /caetdəy/ 1. *n.* funeral monument or stupa, conical or bell-shaped structure containing the relics of deceased persons. 2. *n.* tree; hall, temple, place of worship. *(arch.)* (*P.* cetiya.) (*see:* ចៃត្យ from the *S.* equivalent caitya.)

ចេតោនិយម /ceɛtaoni?yum/ *n.* spiritualism. (*Pa.* ceto 'mind;' niyāma 'precept.')

ចេត្រ /caet/ *n.* fifth month of the lunar calendar, corresponding to March-April. (*S.* caitra.)

ខែចេត្រ (id.)

ចេប ៗ /ceɛp–ceɛp/ *i.* sound of birds singing, chirping.

ចេរ /ceɛ/ 1. *p.* to know, to be informed; to understand. 2. *p.* of long duration.

ចេរចា /ceɛcaa/ (= បរចា) *p.* to discuss, to negotiate; to converse. *(arch.)*

ចេរវិល /ceɛvɨl/ *p.* to be reincarnated.

ចេរវិលវិង (id.)

ចេលកជន /ceɛlaʔkaʔcɔən/ *n.* servant. *(poet.)*

ចេស /ceɛh/ *n.* thread.

ចេសមួយសរសៃ strand of thread.

ចេសមួយហុង spool of thread.

ចេស្ដា /ceɛhsdaa/ *n.* power, grandeur; showing power; exercising power. (*S.* ceṣṭa 'moving.')

ព្រះចេស្ដា divine power, royal power/authority, the king.

ចែ /cae/ 1. *n.* older sister. (*Mandarin Chinese:* jiě.) 2. (in) មាន់ចែ *n.* kind of small chicken. 3. *n.* metal hook (especially used to pick fruit). 4. *n.* the tusk of a female elephant; tusk of the kind of elephant called ដំរីស្ដ; horn of a rhinoceros. 5. *p.* small/dwarf(person). 6. *n.* comb, crest (of a chicken).

ចែកាប់ broken-off tusk of a female elephant left imbedded in a tree.

ចែ ៗ /cae–cae/ *a.* repeatedly.

និយាយចែ ៗ to say the same thing over and over.

ចែក /caek/ *p.* to divide, to distribute, to share.

ចែកទាន to give alms.

ចែកទ្រព្យ to divide property, to divide wealth.

ចែកប៉ាន់ to give out a computed share.

ចែករំលែក to divide, to share.

ចែកលេខ to do division (arithmetic).

ការចែកទាន the giving of charity.

លេខចែក division of numbers.

ចែង /caeŋ/ 1. *p.* to tell, to inform, to clarify. (*Th.* ɕêɛŋ.) 2. *n.* kind of tree. (*Th.* ɕêɛŋ: 'medicinal tree, *Niebuhria decandra*.') (*O.K.* ceṅ.) 3. *n.* joint of roof-truss or rafters. ផ្ទះលេចក្រែងចែង ។ The house has a leak at the rafter joint.

ចែងចា (or: ចាចែង) to speak (or express) loudly and clearly (*poet.* and stage speech).

ចែងច្បាប់ to write (make) a law, to issue a decree.

ចែងឲ្យឃើញថា... showing that...

ចាត់ចែង to organize.

ចែងដៃ /caeŋ tŋay/ *n.* kind of skin rash characterized by the appearances of small blisters.

ចែងម៉ែង /caeŋ maeŋ/ 1. *n.* name of a kind of reed used to make mats. 2. *p.* twisted, warped. *(arch.)*

ចែងវែង /caeŋ vaeŋ/ *p.* crisscrossed, intertwined; *a.* criss-cross, in zigzag.

ចែចង់ /cae cɑŋ/ *p.* to court someone, to woo.

និយាយចែចង់ to court/woo with words.

លំបុត្រចែបចង់ love letters.

ចែបូរ /cae cɛv/ 1. *p.* to make matches by being a messenger between a prospective bride and bridegroom, to act as a go-between. 2. *p.* to be a slanderer, to be a scandalmonger; to be inciting, inflammatory.

ពាក្យចែបូរ inflammatory, seditious speech.

មនុស្សចែបូរ slanderer, backbiter.

ចែត /caet/ *n.* kind of long-bladed knife with a short handle.

ចែប៉ែប្រែ /cae paprae/ (= ជែពត្រែ) *a.* repetitiously, over and over. *Ex.:* គាត់និយាយចែប៉ែប្រែពេក He repeats himself too much.

ចែវ /caev/ *p.* to row (standing up); *n.* an oar. (*Vn.* chèo.) (see plate 11.)

ចែវក្បាល front oar.

ចែវទូក to row a boat (while standing).

ចែវវា to stop a boat, to use an oar to stop a boat (by placing it in the water to create a drag).

ចែវស្មា oar which is positioned to the rear of the ចែវក្បាល.

ក្បាលចែវ top part (of the handle) of an oar.

ដងចែវ handle of an oar.

ទូកចែវ rowboat.

ពាក់ចែវ to attach an oar to the support pole.

មួកចែវ top part (of the handle) of an oar.

សម្របចែវ to coordinate rowing.

ស្លាបចែវ blade of an oar.

ចែស /caeh/ *a.* very; clearly.

ក្តៅចែស very hot.

ឃើញច្បាស់ចែស to see very clearly.

ភ្លឺចែស very bright.

រឹងចែស very hard, very rigid.

ចៃ /cay/ 1. *n.* louse, flea. (*Vn.* chấy.) 2. sometimes used in place of ចិត្ត e.g.: គាប់ចៃ 'to be satisfied;' ប៉ុនចៃ 'to be unable to think of a way.' *(poet.) (arch.)* (*Th.* caj 'heart, spirit.')

ចៃក្បាល head-louse.

ចៃក្រពើ crocodile parasite.

ចៃខ្លួន body-louse.

ចៃឆ្កែ dog flea or louse.

ចៃដង wood-louse.

ចៃពស់ chigger.

ចៃដន់ /cay dan/ 1. *n.* hazard, risk, peril, danger, accident, chance. 2. *n.* soul, feeling, mind, heart; angel who guides or influences one's emotions. (*S.* caitanya 'soul, spirit.') (*a.w.:* ចៃដន្យ.) 3. *p.* to suggest, to inspire; to recall; to cause to think; *n.* suggestion, inspiration. (*Th.* doncaj.)

ផ្អែកទៅលើចៃដន្យ to depend on chance, to trust to luck.

ឮដោយចៃដន្យ to hear accidentally.

ចៃដ *see* ចេតិយ.

ចៃត្យ *see* ចេតិយ.

ចៃរ៉ /cay raa/ *n.* fishing instrument.

ចោងហោង /caoŋ-haoŋ/ *p.* impolite, rude, nasty. *(arch.)*

ចោត /caot/ 1. *p.* abrupt, steep, precipitous, difficult (to climb). 2. (in) ក្តាមចោត *n.* kind of saltwater crab.

ច្រាំងចោត steep bank, shore.

ចោទ /caot/ *p.* to question; to accuse; to make a request; to promote, to impel, to inspire. (*S.* coda.)

ចោទសួរ to interrogate.

ការចោទប្រកាន់ accusation.

អ្នកចោទ the accuser; plaintiff. *(leg.)*

ចោទក: /caotea?ka?/ *n.* litigant, suitor, accuser, plaintiff. (*Pa.* codaka.) (*a.w.:* ចោទក៏.)

ចោទនា /caotea?nie/ *n.* accusation, pleading; counsel's speech. (*Pa.* codanā 'reproof, exhortation.')

ចោម /caom/ (= ព័ទ្ធ) *p.* to surround, to hem in.

ចោមចាប់ to surround and seize.

ចោមរោម to gather around, to overwhelm.

ចោមស្រឡាញ់ to adore, to love someone (on the part of several individuals). *Ex.:* យើងចោមស្រឡាញ់ស្ត្រីម្នាក់ We love the same girl.

ចោមត្រៃ /caomea?tray/ *n.* a name of the Buddha. *(T.)* (*S.* trai referring to the three worlds: of men, of angels, of Brahmas.)

ចោមពុង /caom puŋ/ *p.* to wrap a piece of cloth or a sarong around the body from the knees to the upper chest (for the main purpose of covering the breasts).

ចោមភព /caomea?phup/ *n.* king of the world. *(T.)*

ចោមមណី /caomea?mea?ney/ *n.* a name of the Buddha. *(T.)*

ចោរ /cao/ 1. *n.* thief, bandit, pirate; gangster. (*S. Pa.* cora, *S.* caura.) 2. *p.* unfaithful (of a wife).

ចោរកម្ម theft, banditry.

ចោរឃាត execution of thieves or bandits.

ចោរឃាតក: or ចោរឃាតក៏ assassin of a pirate.

ចោរឃាតកម្ម killing of thieves.

ចោរឆ្មក់ pickpocket.

ចោរប្លន់ robbery, holdup; pirate, robber.

ចោរលួច thief.

ស្រីចោរ unfaithful wife.

ចោរកណ្ដាក: /caorea?kanda?ka?/ *n.* bandit. (*a.w.:* ចោរកណ្ដាក៏.)

ចោរកន្លា /caora?kantaa/ *n.* remote, isolated road which is frequented by bandits as a holdup spot. (*S. Pa.* cora; kantāra 'difficult road.')

ចោរម័ត្ត /caora?mat/ *n.* kleptomaniac. (*S. Pa.* cora; *Pa.* matta 'intoxicated.')

ចោរម័ទ /caora?mat/ *n.* kleptomania. (*S. Pa.* cora; *Pa.* mada 'enjoyment, intoxication.')

ចោល /caol/ *p.* to throw (away); to abandon, to desert, to forsake. *Ex.:* កុំចោលខ្ញុំ Don't leave me!

ចោលការ to neglect one's work, to abandon one's work.

ចោលដុំថ្ម to throw a stone, to stone.

ចោលទៃ (= ស្លាប់ចោលទៃ) to die on a trip, in a battle. *(insult.)*

ចោលផ្ទះ to abandon a house.

ចោលដុំស្វាយ to knock down mangos by throwing something at them.

ចោលភ្នែកមើល to glance.

ចោលរះស្វាយ to skip stones on water. *(T.)*

ចោលសំរាម to throw away trash, to litter.

ទាត់ចោល to reject, to kick out.

ទៅចោលប្រពន្ធ to go away and abandon one's wife.

ធុងចោលសំរាម wastebasket, trash can.

បោះចោល to throw away, to abandon.

យក ... ទៅចោល to take something and throw it away.

សម្លាប់ចោល to kill, to execute, to liquidate.

ស្លាប់ចោលកូន to die and be survived by a child.

ចៅ /cav/ 1. *n.* grandchild. 2. *np.* little one, young one (term of address to small children); term formerly used to refer to anyone who did not hold a governmental post. (*O.K.* cau.) (*Vn.* cháu 'grandchild.') 3. *n.* owner, chief, boss. (*Th.* caw 'owner, boss.')

ចៅទួត great-grandchild.

ចៅប្រុស grandson.

ចៅហ grand-great-great-grandchild.

ចៅលួត great-great-grandchild.

ចៅសៅ young Sav or little Sav; Mr. Sav.

ចៅស្រី granddaughter.

កូនចៅ one's own children (by extension may refer to any children).

ពួកចៅ wives and daughters of criminals. They work in the royal palace at various small tasks. *(T.)*

ចៅកូវ /cav kəv/ *n.* administrator, supervisor.

ព្រះសង្ឃចៅកូវ chief of a Buddhist monastery.

ចៅក្រម /cav krom/ *n.* judge, magistrate.

ចៅចម /cav caam/ *n.* commoner who is taken as concubine by a king. There are six classes: 1. ព្រះបិយោ; 2. ព្រះស្នំ; 3. ព្រះស្រីសង្ការ; 4. ព្រះក្រមការ; 5. ព្រះស្រីការ; 6. ព្រះកំណាន់.

ចៅជីត /cav cit/ *n.* female servant of a royal family.

ចៅជីតចៅចម (id.)

ចៅទេស /cav teeh/ *n.* king.

ចៅពញ /cav pñie/ *n.* former official rank higher than ពញ.

ចៅរ៉ៅ /cav-rav/ *p.* to be affable, kind, courteous; *a.* affably, kindly, courteously.

ចៅហ្វាយ /cav vaay/ *n.* boss, chief, master; governor. (This term has recently been replaced as an official title by អភិបាល.)

ចៅហ្វាយខេត្ត provincial governor. *(obs.)* (*see:* អភិបាលខេត្ត.)

ចៅអធិការ /cav ʔaʔthiʔkaa/ *n.* head of a Buddhist monastery.

ចំ /cam/ 1. *a.* directly; *pt.* directly or right (on the spot). 2. *p.* to hem.

ចំកណ្តាល right in the center, exactly in the middle. *Ex.:* ផ្ទះបាយស្ថិតនៅចំកណ្តាលផ្ទះ។ The kitchen is located right at the center of the house.

ចំកន្លែង exactly on the indicated spot.

បំក្បាល right on the head, squarely on the head. *Ex.:* គាត់ត្រូវគេវាយបំក្បាល។ He got hit right on the head.

បំពុងកំពូលប្រាសាទ right on the top of the tower (monument).

បំដាយកន្ទេល to hem a mat.

បំហើយ (exclamation of disapproval). *Ex.:* បំហើយបងឯង, ពុំគួរបើរតំចោលគ្នាសោះ។ Hey! You shouldn't abandon her.

ចោទបំ to accuse directly; to accuse accurately.

ត្រូវបំហើយ! exactly right! perfectly right!

ពាក្យបំ exact word or term, word or expression which accurately reflects one's feelings.

បំកយ /camkaay/ *p.* to protrude.

បំកាង /camkaang/ *p.* to extend, to spread out, to stretch out. (< កាង.)

បំកាងស្លាប to spread the wings (as birds about to fly).

បំការ /camkaa/ *n.* plantation, field, farm, garden (of vegetables), orchard. (*a.w.:* ឧម្ភារ.)

បំការកៅស៊ូ rubber plantation.

បំការបន្លែ vegetable garden.

បំការពោត cornfield.

បំការឪឡឹក watermelon field.

ធ្វើបំការ to farm.

អ្នកបំការ farmer (on a small scale), truck gardener.

អ្នកស្រែបំការ (rice) farmer.

បំកោង /camkaong/ *p.* to bend the back.

បំងាយ *see* ឧម្ងាយ.

បំណង /camnaang/ *n.* knot; link, tie. (< ប័ង.)

បំណងជើង caption, subtitle, heading; string tied around the ankle.

បំណងដៃ wedding gift; string tied around the wrist.

បំណងសក់ wig, periwig.

ជាប់បំណង to be tied up (with rope).

ត្រាបំណងជើង trademark.

ស្រាយបំណង to untie a knot.

គ្មានបំណង unconditional, without strings attached.

○ ជំនួយគ្មានបំណង unconditional aid.

បំណង់ /camnang/ *n.* wish, desire; tendency; inclination. (< ប័ង.)

ធ្វើតាមបំណង់ to do as one wishes.

ពេញបំណង់ 1. to be completely satisfied or satiated. 2. most desirable.

ឲ្យអស់បំណង់ to satisfy completely.

បំណត /camnaat/ *n.* provisioning place (for ships), port of call.

បំណតកប៉ាល់ harbor, port; dock.

បំណតនាវា dock, harbor, roadstead.

បំណតបណ្តោះអាសន្ន watering place; port of call.

បំណតយន្តហោះ (= បំណតអាកាសយាន) airport.

បំណតរថយន្ត garage, parking lot.

បំណតឡាន ឈប់ bus depot, bus stop.

បំណតអាយស្ទ័យយាន (= ស្ថានីអាយស្ទ័យយាន) railroad station.

បំណត់ /camnat/ *n.* sour taste. *(arch.)* (< ប័ត់.)

បំណាក់ /camnak/ *n.* stabbing, piercing; stab. (< ជាក់.)

បំណាន /camnaan/ *p.* smart, shrewd, brilliant, (very) able, (very) capable, skilful.

បំណាប់ /camnap/ 1. *n.* seizure, arrest, capture. (< ជាប់.) 2. *p.* superb, extraordinary, wonderful, very desirable; handsome, beautiful; very, extreme.

ចេះបំណាប់ very knowledgeable.

ល្អបំណាប់ very beautiful, superb, magnificent.

បំណាប់ខ្មាំង /camnap kmaŋ/ *n.* hostage.

បំណាយ /camnaay/ *n.* expenditure, expenses; spending; *p.* to spend, to provide money for spending; expended, spent. (< ជាយ.)

បំណាយវិលញ្ចឹត expenses incurred (amount of money that various departments request from the treasury department).

ប្រាក់បំណាយ spending-money.

បំណារ /camnaa/ *n.* markings; fence, barrier; boundary. (< ជារ.)

បំណារចារវាលស្រែ fence set up around a rice field to keep out animals.

បំណាស់ /camnah/ *n.* agedness, old age. (< ជាស់.)

បំណាស់ប្រហែលគ្នា of about the same age.

ពេញបំណាស់ mature, almost ripe (fruit).

បំណិត /camnət/ *n.* slice, piece, chip, chop (lamb chop, etc.), cutting; *nc.* classifier for slices, etc. (< ជិត.)

បំណិតចេក slices of banana.

ចេកមួយបំណិត one slice of banana.

បំណី /camnəy/ *n.* dessert; feed or fodder. (< ឆី.)

ម្ហូបបំណី food and dessert.

បំណុក /camnok/ (in) បំណីបំណុក *n.* food, victuals.

បំណុច /camnoc/ *n.* dot, mark, spot; point of view. (< ប៉ុច.)

បំណុចចិត្ត propensity, inclination, tendency.

បំណុចទីមួយគឺ number one:..., first:..., point number one:...

ត្រូវបំណុច to be satisfied, to be (very) pleased. *Ex.:* លោកត្រូវធ្វើរបៀបនេះទើបត្រូវបំណុចគាត់ ។ You must do it this way in order to please him.

បំណូក /camnook/ *n.* hole which has been dug in the ground; *p.* to be dug. (< ប៊ូក.)

បំណូរ /camnoo/ *n.* scratching; scratch; area which has been scratched. (< ប៊ូរ.)

បំណូល /camnool/ 1. *n.* credit, collection, receipts; *p.* to be coming in, entering. 2. *p.* to like; *n.* liking, preference. (< ប៊ូល.)

បំណូលស្រា to like to drink alcohol, to become addicted to drinking.

តាមបំណូលចិត្ត according to one's wish or desire.

ប្រាក់បំណូល income, collected sum.

មនុស្សបំណូល the newcomers, new members.

បំណេញ /camnəñ/ *n.* profit, gain(s), benefit, interest (business). (*opp.:* ខាត.)

ប្រាក់បំណេញ monetary gain(s).

បំណែរ /camnes/ *n.* duration (length) of time in the future.

បំណែរទៅខាងមុខ into the future.

លុះបំណែរតមក afterward, since that time.

បំណែក /camnaek/ 1. *n.* part, division, portion, fragment; quotient *(math.)*. (< បែក.) 2. *pt.* as to, as for, as regards, regarding.

បំណែកខាង as for, regarding, on the part of.

បំណែកខ្ញុំ (= ឯបំណែកខ្ញុំ) on my part, as for me.

បែកជាបំណែក divided into different parts.

បំណោត /camnaot/ *n.* slope, inclination; grade (of a slope), gradient. (< ចោត.)

បំណោតស្រាល gentle slope.

បំណោតស្រែង steep slope.

បំណោទ /camnaot/ *n.* problem, question (to be solved); charge, accusation. (< ចោទ.)

បំណោទបណ្តៅ enigma, riddle.

បំណោម /camnaom/ *n.* assembly, gathering, entourage; *pr.* among. (< ចោម.)

កណ្តាលបំណោម in the middle of a group, in public.

ក្នុងបំណោម among, amid.

ចូលបំណោមគេមិនបុះ to be unable to be part of a group.

ចូលបំណោមបុះ to be acceptable to a whole group, to be able to be part of a group.

និយាយក្អេងក្អាងកណ្តាលបំណោម to speak arrogantly in public.

បំណាំ /camnam/ *n.* recollection, remembrance, memory (of something); proof; memorable fact; *p.* to recognize (in the sense of recalling). (< ចាំ.) *Ex.:* បំណាំឲ្យបានលើកស្រែយ។ Be sure you know the spot next time.

បំណាំពិត assertion, affirmation.

បំណាំមិនបាន to be uncertain because of a poor memory.

តាមបំណាំ according to one's recollection.

○ តាមបំណាំយើងកត់ទុក according to our notes, according to our recollection.

បំណាំតែ /camnam tae/ *pv.* used to (do something), often (did something), always (did something). *Ex.:* គាត់បំណាំតែមកតាមផ្លូវនេះ។ He used to come this way.

បំណាង /camnang/ *n.* chip (of wood, etc.). (< ចាំង.)

បំណាំងឈើ piece of wood, wood chip, wood shaving.

បំណុះ /camnoh/ 1. *p.* subordinate (to), dependent (upon); *n.* subordinate, vassal, subject. 2. *n.* load, capacity, volume, tonnage.

បំណុះម្ចាស់ under the domination of the master (owner).

នាវាបំណុះ ១០,០០០តោន ship having a 10,000-ton capacity.

នៅក្នុងបំណុះ to be under the domination of.

ប្រទេសបំណុះ colony; vassal nation.

ភូមិបំណុះវត្ត the village that supports the monastery.

ស្រុកបំណុះ vassal state, colony.

បំណោះ /camneh/ *n.* learning, knowledge, education. (< ចេះ.)

បំណោះវិជ្ជា learning, instruction, education.

ទាល់បំណោះ to be at one's wit's end.

មានបំណោះច្រើន to be very educated, to be very intelligent.

បំតិត /camtət/ *p.* to stick out (especially the buttocks). (*see:* បំទយ.)

បំតិតក្តិត to show one's buttocks (as an insult).

បំតិតបំតួង to stick out again and again.

ដួលបំតិតគ្រហឹត to fall flat on one's face with the back in the air.

បំតើត /camtaət/ *p.* to heighten, to raise by inserting something below.

បំតើតលើបុងជើង to stand on tiptoes.

បំទង់ /camtɔəŋ/ *p.* having reached the age of puberty, adolescent (younger than កំឡោះ); *n.* young man or woman having reached the age of puberty; adolescence; adolescent. (*a.w.:* ជំទង់.)

បំទយ /camtɔɔy/ *p.* to stick out, to cause to stick out. (*a.w.:* ជំទយ.) (< ទយ.)

បំទយគូបំ to stick the buttocks out.

បំទាញ /camtieñ/ *p.* to stand with the hands on the hips and the legs spread apart; *n.* stance in the above manner. (*a.w.:* ជំទាញ.)

បង់បំទាញ (id.) (this is the more common of the two forms.)

បំទាល /camtiel/ (= បន្ទាល) *a.* loudly. *Ex.:* ក្មេងយំបំទាល The baby cries loudly.

បំទាស់ /camtoah/ *p.* to object to, to oppose, to disapprove. (*a.w.:* ជំទាស់.) (< ទាស់.)

បំទួយ /camtuəy/ *p.* to spoil. (*a.w.:* ជំទួយ.)

បំទួយកូន to spoil a child.

បំទើត /camtəət/ *p.* to stand or walk on tiptoes; *a.* on tiptoes. (*a.w.:* ជំទើត.)

បំទើរ /camtəə/ *p.* moderate, medium (size). (*a.w.:* ជំទើរ.)

រាងបំទើរ moderate, medium figure.

បំទើស /camtəəh/ *p.* to hinder; to bother or disturb (by hindering). (*a.w.:* ជំទើស.) (< ទើស.)

បំទែង /camtɛɛŋ/ *p.* to take long steps; *a.* speedily, fast. (*a.w.:* ជំទែង.)

ដើរបំទែង to walk quickly.

បំទាំង /camteaŋ/ *p.* to stand up with the legs wide apart so as to block the way; *a.* in the manner of standing with legs widely spread. (*a.w.:* ជំទាំង.)

ឈរជំទាំង to stand up in the above manner.

ឈរជំទាំងផ្លូវ to block the way in the above manner.

បំនួន /camnuən/ *n.* quantity, number, amount.

បំនួនកំរិត quota.

បំនួនបែងភាគ fraction.

បំនួនពិត effective strength (of troops).

បំនួនមិស្សភាគ complex number.

បំនួប /camnuəp/ *n.* meeting; one complete (revolution). *(arch.)* (*a.w.:* ជំនួប.) (< ជួប.)

បំនៀរ /camniə/ *n.* slice, strip. (< បៀរ.)

បំនៀរដី strip of land.

បំបក់ /cambak/ *n.* kind of tree *(Buchanania fastigiata, Amygdalicera stipulata,* or *Irvingia harmandii*). It has very hard wood, and a wax is extracted from the nuts. (*a.w.:* ជម្បក់.)

បំបក់បាទាំង Indian almond (*Terminalia catappa*).

បំបង /cambaaŋ/ *p.* elder; superior; most respected or esteemed; *a.* very; most. (*a.w.:* បម្បង.) (*see:* បង.) (< ប្បង.)

ខូចបំបង very bad.

ល្អបំបង most beautiful.

បំផ៉ា /campaa/ 1. *n.* kind of tree (*Michelia species*) having fragrant flowers similar to the magnolia or frangipani. (*a.w.:* បម្ផ៉ា.) (*S. Pa.* campaka.) (*Cham:* čampa.) 2. *n.* kingdom of the Chams, Champa. (*a.w.:* ចាម្ផ៉ា.)

បំផ៉ាក្រហម red variety of បំផ៉ា.

បំផ៉ាស white variety of បំផ៉ា.

បំផ៉ាដាក់ *see* បម្ផ៉ាដាក់.

បំបាប់ /cambap/ *n.* wrestling, scuffle, hand-to-hand struggle; *p.* to wrestle. (*a.w.:* បម្បាប់.)

បំប៉ី /campəy/ *n.* frangipani (*Plumeria alba*), a plant with very fragrant white or red flowers. (*P.* campeyyo.)

បំប៉ីក្រហម red frangipani.

បំប៉ីទេស imported red frangipani.

បំប៉ីលឿង yellow frangipani.

បំប៉ីស white frangipani.

បំបួរ /cambuə/ *n.* family line; extended family. (*a.w.:* បម្បួរ.) (< ជួរ.)

បំបើង /cambaəŋ/ *n.* straw, hay, thatch. (*a.w.:* បម្ងើង.)

បំបើងមួយទង one wisp of straw.

ផ្ទះបំបើង straw/thatch house.

បំបែង /cambaeŋ/ *p.* to be concerned, worried, preoccupied; *n.* preoccupation, concern, worry.

បំបែងបិត្ត (id.)

បំពាំង /cambaŋ/ *n.* war, fighting; battle. (*a.w.:* បម្ពាំង.) (< ប្ពាំង.)

បំពាំងផ្តាំបំព្រ័ត្រ decisive battle.

បំប្រប់ /camprap/ *p.* to tremble, to be frightened, scared; *a.* tremblingly, in a frightened manner.

បំប្រាវ /campraav/ *p.* to spring up, jump up suddenly.

បំពប់ /campup/ *p.* to stumble, to trip, to get hurt (by stumbling). (*a.w.:* ដំពប់.)

បំពប់ជើង to stumble, to trip.

បំពប់ជើងដួល to stumble and fall down.

បំពប់សំដី not to be on good terms with someone as a result of harsh words.

បំពាក់ /campeak/ *p.* to be entangled with, involved in; to be tangled up (as a spool of thread); to be in debt; to owe. (*a.w.:* ដំពាក់.)

បំពាក់បិត្ត to worry about (something); to be emotionally involved with (someone).

បំពាក់ប្រាក់គេ to owe money.

បំពាម /campiem/ *n.* fork, crotch.

បំពាមកៅស៊ូ catapult, slingshot.

បំពាមឈើ fork of a tree, crotch.

បំពាស់ /campoah/ *n.* forked stick in the shape of a 'Y'.

បំពាស់កណ្តៀវ fork of a sickle or scythe.

បំពាស់ជ្នង fork-shaped framework of a fishing net.

បំពិត /campɨt/ *n.* amount of something that can be held in the closed tips of all five fingers of one hand. (< បីប.)

បំពួក /campuuk/ *n.* chapter, division, grouping. (*a.w.:* ដំពួក.)

បំពួក /campuək/ *p.* to be grouped, divided into groups; *n.* group, troop, class, party.

បំពួយ /campuəy/ *n.* spout (of a pitcher or pot); faucet.

បំពួយកាំភ្លើង barrel of a piston gun. *(T.)*

បំពើប /campəəp/ *p.* new, modern, newly created, recent; strange.

បំណែំបំពើប strange food.

បំពុះ /campuh/ *n.* beak.

បំពុះទុង bayonet.

បំពុះទា /campuh tie/ *n.* kind of edible fresh-water shell-fish resembling a duck's beak.

បំពោះ /campɔəh/ 1. *pr.* toward, to; about; as for. (< ផ្តោះ.) *Ex.:* បំពោះរឿងនេះ About this story... 2. (in) ស្មោះបំពោះ *p.* completely dedicated or devoted (to), loyal (to).

បំពោះលោកឪពុក to father; dear father (as a greeting in a letter).

ជូនបំពោះអ្នកម្តាយ for mother, to be given to mother.

នៅបំពោះ in front of, before.

○ នៅបំពោះមុខតុលាការអន្តរជាតិ before the International Court.

សេចក្តីស្មោះបំពោះ faithfulness, devotion, loyalty.

បំរក /camraak/ *n.* filling, action of filling. (*a.w.:* បំម្រក.) (< ប្រក.)

បំរាញ់ /camrañ/ 1. *p.* to extract oil from fat by heating, to render fat; to refine. 2. *p.* to curl (the hair). (*a.w.:* បំម្រាញ់.)

បំរាញ់ខ្លាញ់ to extract oil from fat.

បំរាញ់សក់ to curl one's hair.

បំរាស /camraah/ *p.* to be cut (by a sliver, knife, etc.). (*a.w.:* បំម្រាស.)

បំរាសដៃ to get a splinter in one's hand.

បំរីង /camrəŋ/ *n.* bar, rail, post. (*a.w.:* បំម្រីង.)

ដោតបំរីង to set up post(s).

បំរុង /camroŋ/ 1. *n.* reforging *(arch.)* (*a.w.:* បំម្រុង.) (< ប្រុង.) 2. (in) បំរុងបំរើន *p.* to promote progress, to help to make improvements; to be progressing, progressive. (*a.w.:* បំម្រុងបំម្រើន.)

បំរូង /camrooŋ/ *n.* spike, caltrop, punji stake(s). (*a.w.:* បំម្រូង.) (< ប្រូង.)

បំរូងបំរាស /camrooŋ–camraah/ *p.* harsh, provocative (especially words); *n.* harsh/provoking/provocative words. (*a.w.:* បំម្រូងបំម្រាស.)

ពាក្យបំរូងបំរាស harsh words.

បំរូត /camroot/ *n.* harvested crop, harvest (time). (*a.w.:* បំម្រូត.) (< ប្រូត.)

ខែបំរូត harvest time.

បំរើន /camraən/ (= បំរុងបំរើន) *p.* to improve, to progress, to make progress; to increase (quantity); to prosper. (*a.w.:* បំម្រើន.) (< ម្រើន.)

បំរើនរុងរឿង prosperous and glorious, prosperous and dignified.

សេចក្តីបំរើន progress, prosperity.

បំរើនពរ /camraən pɔɔ/ *i.* yes (used by Buddhist monks). (According to *T.* it originally meant 'to bless.')

បំរៀក /camriək/ *n.* strip, sheet; fragment of something divided in parts, slice, chip, piece. (*a.w.:* បម្រៀក. (< ប្រៀក.)

- បំរៀកកក់ strip of reed.
- បំរៀកឫស្សី strips of bamboo, sheets of bamboo.
- ក្តារបំរៀក sheet (of wood), board.
- ដើមួយបំរៀក one strip of rattan
- មួមួយបំរៀក one half-leaf of betel.

បំរៀង /camriəŋ/ *n.* song. (*see:* បម្រៀង.) (< ប្រៀង.)

បំរុះ /camroh/ *p.* mixed (together); diverse; *a.* in a mixed (together) manner, out of place. (*a.w.:* បម្រុះ.)

- ដាក់បំរុះគ្នា to mix together; to alternate items (in arranging them).
- ពណ៌បំរុះគ្នា mixed colors.

បំរេះ /camreh/ *n.* crack. (*a.w.:* បម្រែះ.)

- បំរេះភ្នំ mountain crevasse, gorge.

បំរោះ /camroh/ *n.* erosion; decantation. (*a.w.:* បម្រោះ.) (< ប្រោះ.)

បំលៀវ /camliəv/ *n.* slimness, slenderness; slim shape, slender figure. (*a.w.:* បម្លៀវ.)

បំហ /camhaa/ *p.* open(ed); to expose. *a.* openly. (*see:* ប្រហ.)

- បំហទ្វារ to leave a door open.
- បំហមាត់ with the mouth opened.
- ○ ស្តាប់បំហមាត់ to listen very intently.

- ទ្វារបំហ open door.
- បើកបំហ to leave (e.g., a door) open, to open.

បំហាយ /camhaay/ *n.* vapor, fumes. (*Vn.* hɔ̆i 'steam, vapor.')

- បំហាយក្តៅ heat.
- បំហាយត្រជាក់ cold vapor.
- បំហាយទឹក steam.
- បំហាយស្រា alcohol fumes.

បំហុង /camhoŋ/ 1. *p.* to bend down. 2. *p.* to fall into a deep hole; *n.* hole, pocket; steep area.

បំហុត /camhot/ *n.* exactness, precision. (< ឆុត.)

បំហុយ /camhoy/ *p.* to cook by steaming; steamed.

- បំហុយបាយ to steam rice.
- ឆ្នាំងបំហុយ pot for steaming foods.
- ត្រីបំហុយ steamed fish.
- បាយបំហុយ steamed rice.

បំហូវ /camhəv/ (= ដិវ៉ៅ) *p.* to trick or cheat by means of threats; *n.* trickery or cheating through threats. (< ហ៊ូវ.)

បំហៀង /camhiəŋ/ *n.* half, one half (of something); side, flank *(mil.)*.

- បំហៀងខាងស្តាំ the right-hand side.
- ដូងមួយបំហៀង half of a coconut.
- មើលពីបំហៀង to look at a profile or side view.

បំហៀវ /camhiəv/ *p.* to refine, render (fat). (< ហៀវ.)

បំហៀរខ្លាញ់ to refine oil.

បំពាំង /cambhaŋ/ *p.* to sit or sleep with legs spread wide apart *(vulg.)*; *a.* sitting or sleeping in the above manner.

បំឡក /camlaak/ *n.* kidney or lumbar region of the back; muscles at the end of the shoulder blades. (*a.w.:* បម្ហក.)

បំឡក់ /camlak/ *n.* crops or fruit that are produced in advance of the season; *p.* to be ahead of the season, to be early (of fruit , vegetables, etc.). (*a.w.:* បម្ហក់.)

បំឡង /camlaaŋ/ 1. *p.* to ferry; to cross a body of water in a boat. (*a.w.:* បម្ហង, <ឆ្លង.) 2. *p.* to copy, to recopy, to transcribe.

កប៉ាល់បំឡង ferryboat (steamboat).

ទូកបំឡង ferryboat (canoe).

អ្នកបំឡង 1. ferryboat operator. 2. scribe, transcriber, copyist; mimic.

បំហ្លក់ *see* បម្លាក់.

បំឡើយ *see* បម្ហើយ.

បំឡែក /camlaek/ *p.* strange, different, uncommon, extraordinary, rare. (*a.w.:* បម្ហែក.)

មនុស្សបម្លែក stranger.

របស់បម្លែក rare thing, new thing.

បំឡៅក្អែក /camlav k?aek/ *n.* weight just heavy enough for a crow to lift in its beak. *(arch.)* (*a.w.:* បម្ហៅក្អែក.)

បំអក /cam?aak/ *p.* to mock, to tease, to make fun of.

បំអកបំអន់ to mock, to tease.

បំអកឡក to mock, to tease, to make fun of.

គំនូរបំអក caricature.

និយាយបំអក to mock, to tease, to make fun of.

ពាក្យបំអកលេង joke, witticism.

បំអន់ /cam?an/ *p.* to tease, to make fun of.

បំអន់ប្រទៃឡង to tease, to pester.

បំអែបំអន់ to jest.

និយាយបំអន់ to tease, to make fun of.

បំអាប /cam?aap/ *n.* fish (occasionally meat) foods (as opposed to vegetables and desserts). (< ឆ្អាប.)

បំអាម /cam?aam/ *n.* span (the distance from the tip of the thumb to the tip of the middle finger, usually from seven to nine inches).

បំអាស /cam?aah/ 1. *p.* to wash (a corpse). 2. *p.* to insult by using obscene language.

បំអាសខ្មោច to wash a corpse before the funeral ceremony.

ជេរបំអាស to insult with obscene language.

ពាក្យបំអាស obscene words or language, filthy words, profane language.

បំអិន /cam?ən/ *p.* to cook. (< ឆ្អិន.)

បំអឹង /cam?əŋ/ *p.* bony, skinny. (<ឆ្អឹង.)

ត្រីបំអឹង bony fish.

បំអើត /cam?aət/ *p.* to stand on tiptoes.

ដើរបំអើត to walk on tiptoes.

បំអៀក /cam?iək/ *p.* lazy, slow; *a.* slowly, slowly and lazily. *Ex.:* អង្គុយបំអៀកដល់ណាទៀត? How much longer are you going to sit there?

បំអេង /cam?eeŋ/ *n.* wing (of birds and insects).

បំអែ /cam?ae/ *p.* to stick out the chest.

បំអែបំអន់ /cam?ae-cam?an/ *p.* to joke, to tease; to flirt.

បំអែត /cam?aet/ *p.* to satisfy, to fill, to satiate oneself; *n.* sufficiency (of food). (< ឆ្អែត.)

បំអេះ /cam?eh/ *n.* noxious, unpleasant smell. (< ឆ្អេះ.)

ចាំ /cam/ 1. *p.* to remember; to have learned by heart, to know well. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំមិនចាំពាក្យនោះទេ។ I do not remember that word. 2. *p.* to wait for. *Ex.:* ចាំខ្ញុំ ១៥ នាទី។ Wait for me for 15 minutes. ខ្ញុំចាំលោកមិនបានទេ I cannot wait for you. 3. *p.* to guard. *Ex.:* ចាំផ្ទះឲ្យខ្ញុំ។ Guard (look after) the house for me.

ចាំចិត្ត to have feelings for each other.

ចាំចំការពោត to watch or guard a cornfield.

ចាំជើង to walk; to gallop, to trot (in a well-trained manner); to copulate (local; of animals).

ចាំទុក to keep in mind.

ចាំធម៌ to memorize prayers.

ចាំស្ទាត់ to know well, to have learned well.

ឃ្លាំចាំ to watch, to keep watch.

រងចាំ to wait (patiently).

ចាំង /caŋ/ 1. *n.* kind of cake made of sticky rice (wrapped in a bamboo leaf). (= ឡាំង) 2. *p.* shining, bright, blinding (so bright as to hurt the eyes). *Ex.:* ពន្លឺចាំងណាស់ It's too bright! 3. *p.* to cut; to chisel (wood). 4. *p.* to weed with a hoe.

ចាំងបែង (= បែងចាំង) shining.

ចាំងឈើ to cut or to chisel wood.

ចាំងថ្ងៃ to be blinded by the sun.

ចាំងភ្លើក to be blinded by a bright light.

ចាំងស្មៅ to cut grass with a hoe.

ចាំងជើង /caŋ cəəŋ/ *p.* to have white spots on the legs (of a male wild ox).

ចាំបាច់ /cam bac/ *p.* necessary, essential, indispensable. *Ex.:* មិនចាំបាច់ជម្រាបម៉ែឲ្យដ្រាបរឿងនេះទេ។ It's not necessary to tell mother about this matter. អង្ករជាវត្ថុចាំបាច់។ Rice is an essential.

ការចាំបាច់ need, necessity, indispensable thing.

ចឹះ *see* ច្រឹះ.

ចុះ /coh/ 1. *p.* to descend, go down; to land (of a plane). *(O.K.* cuḥ) 2. *pf.* a mild imperative, indicating permission (when phrase final). តាមចិត្តចុះ! As you wish! តាមតែវាចុះ! Let him do as he will! ទៅចុះ! Go ahead! You may go! ប៉ុណ្ណែងចុះ! That's enough! មកចុះ! Come, if you wish! 3. *c.* and how about...? (at the beginning of a phrase). *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំសុខសប្បាយដាទេ, ចុះលោក? I'm fine, and (how about) you?

ចុះចាញ់ to submit to, to admit defeat, to give up.

○ ទទួលចុះចាញ់ to admit defeat, to give up.

ចុះចិត្ត to agree completely, to be completely indoctrinated.

បុះបូល 1. to join hands; to join together; 2. to submit, to render one's submission, to yield (to), to comply (with).

បុះចេញ to step down and leave, to leave.

បុះឈ្មោះ to sign up, to enlist, to enroll, to register.

បុះបញ្ជី to register.

បុះប្រែង to be in rut (of male animals).

○ ដំរីបុះ ប្រែង elephant in rut.

បុះផ្សាយ to publish.

បុះពីផ្ទះ to step down from a house.

បុះរាក to have diarrhea.

បុះហត្ថលេខា to sign.

បុះហត្ថលេខាសង្ខេប to initial, to sign one's initials.

បុះអាចម៍ to have diarrhea.

បុះអាប់ It's foggy.

សន្សើមបុះ fallen dew.

បេះ /ceh/ *p.* to know; to know how (to); knowledgeable, educated.

ការបេះដឹង education, knowledge, learning, 'know-how.'

មនុស្សបេះដឹង educated person.

មិនបេះបប់មិនបេះហើយ unceasingly, without ending.

អ្នកបេះអក្សរ literate (person).

បេះតែ /ceh tae/ *pv.* keep on doing, always, insistently. *Ex.:* វាបេះតែនិយាយរឿងដដែលៗ។ He keeps telling the same story.

បោះ /coh/ *p.* to pierce, to make a hole; *a.* on certain points, superficially.

សួរបោះៗ to interrogate on certain points, superficially.

ម្ទឹង /cnəŋ/ *nd.* this, that; this much, that much *(poet.)*. (*see:* ម្ល៉ឹង.)

ម្ទេះ /cneh/ *nd.* this, this much. (*see:* នេះ.)

ម្នៃ /cnay/ *p.* to polish gems (especially diamonds), to cut and polish diamonds; polished; to improve *(fig.)*. *Ex.:* ដើម្បីម្នៃប្រទេសឲ្យបានបំរើនរុងរឿងជាស្ថាពរតទៅ។ In order to improve the country so that it will have eternal glorious prosperity.

. ម្នៃពេជ្រ to polish gems.

ម្ទោះ /cnah/ *nd.* that; that much *(poet.)*. (*see:* នោះ.)

ច្បង /cbaaŋ/ *p.* elder, eldest. (*see:* បង.)

កូនច្បង eldest child.

ច្បុម /cbaam/ *p.* to grasp one handful of something.

ច្បា /cbaa/ *n.* the red hibiscus *(Hibiscus rosasinensis)*.

ច្បាក់ /cbak/ *n.* nerve located at the lower end of the scapula.

ឈឺច្បាក់ to have pains of the ច្បាក់.

ច្បាប់ /cbap/ 1. *n.* rule(s). regulation(s), law(s), principle(s), code(s), model(s); permission. 2. *nc.* classifier for letters, notes, copies, and documents in general.

ច្បាប់គយ customs regulation(s).

ច្បាប់ដើម original (of a document).

ច្បាប់ទម្លាប់ customs, traditions.

ច្បាប់ធម្មជាតិ (= បញ្ញត្តិធម្មជាតិ) the law of nature.

ច្បាប់ធម្មជាតិលក់ – ទិញ the law of supply and demand.

ច្បាប់ពលរដ្ឋ civil right.

ច្បាប់ព្រហ្មទណ្ឌ penal code.

ច្បាប់រដ្ឋធម្មនុញ្ញ constitutional law.

ច្បាប់រដ្ឋប្បវេណី civil code.

ច្បាប់វប្បធម៌ cultural law.

ច្បាប់សង្គម social law.

ច្បាប់សេដ្ឋកិច្ច economic law.

ច្បាប់ស្រុក law of the land, law of a country.

កាន់ច្បាប់ to observe the law, to obey the law, to follow regulations.

ចេញច្បាប់ to issue a decree.

ជំនុំជំរះតាមច្បាប់ to judge according to law.

ដាក់ទោសឲ្យពេញច្បាប់ to punish according to a strict sense of the law.

ដឹងច្បាប់ to know the law; to have good manners, to be polite.

តាមច្បាប់ according to (the) law, according to the rules and regulations.

តែងច្បាប់ to make (write) a law.

ធ្វើតាមច្បាប់ to conform to the law, to act according to the law.

បើកច្បាប់ to permit, to authorize.

ព្រាងច្បាប់ to draft a law.

មហាវិទ្យាល័យច្បាប់ law school.

សូមច្បាប់ to ask permission.

សំបុត្រពីរច្បាប់ two letters.

អត់ច្បាប់ 1. to be rude, to be nasty, to be insolent . 2. without authorization.

ឲ្យច្បាប់ to authorize.

ឲ្យត្រូវច្បាប់ in accordance with law.

ច្បាប់ក្រម /cbap krom/ *n.* poetic book concerning rules of conduct.

ច្បាប់ប្រុស /cbap proh/ *n.* poetic book containing rules of conduct for men.

ច្បាប់ស្រី /cbap srəy/ *n.* poetic book containing rules of conduct for women.

ច្បាម /cbaam/ *p.* to grasp between two or more fingers; *n.* pinch of something; *nc.* fistful. *(see:* ផ្តាម.)

ច្បារ /cbaa/ *n.* garden, orchard; flowerbed.

ច្បារបន្លែ (= ចំការបន្លែ) vegetable garden.

ច្បារផលព្រឹក្ស (= ចំការផលព្រឹក្ស) orchard.

ច្បារដុំ flower garden.

សួនច្បារ flower garden.

ច្បាស់ /cbah/ *p.* clear, distinct, sure; *a.* clearly, surely, distinctly, definitely. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំមិនបេះនិយាយខ្មែរច្បាស់ទេ។ I don't speak Khmer distinctly.

ឃើញច្បាស់ to see clearly.

ភ្លឺច្បាស់ very clear, bright and clear.

យល់ច្បាស់ to understand clearly.

សេចក្តីច្បាស់ precise text.

ច្បាស់ច្បង /cbah cbaaŋ/ *p.* definitely oldest *(poet.)*.

ច្បាស់លាស់ /cbah loah/ (= ច្បាស់លះ) *p.* very clear, very sure; *a.* clearly, surely.

និយាយច្បាស់លាស់ to speak clearly and distinctly.

សំដីច្បាស់លាស់ clear voice, precise language.

ចរ្រៀប /cbəc/ *p.* to take a pinch of something.

ចរ្រៀបចរ្រេម /cbəc cbaəm/ *a.* hesitantly, timidly, slowly.

ចរ្រុប /cboc/ 1. *p.* to tie by grasping the the edge or rims and pulling them together. (= ចរ្រុបបង់). 2. *p.* to question only on certain essential points. (= ចរ្រុបសួរ)

ចរ្ងូក /cbook/ *n.* harpoon, trident, fish-gig.

ចរ្ងូត /cboot/ *p.* to grasp something with two fingers and pull allowing the fingers to slide along the object. (*see:* បូត.)

ចរ្ងូតច្រមុះ to tweak the nose.

ចរ្ងូតពុកមាត់ to tug at one's beard.

ចរ្ងូតសក់ to pull on/stroke the hair.

ចែ្បប /cbaep/ (= សែ្បប) *p.* wry, pouting (of the mouth); *a.* wryly, in a pouting manner. (*see:* ពេប.)

ចេ្បាល /cbaol/ *p.* to do something superficially.

ចេ្បាលៗ /cbaol-cbaol/ *a.* briefly, roughly (as a sketch), not thoroughly.

ចេ្បាស /cbah/ *n.* bamboo splint; *p.* to brace with splints. (*see:* ចេ្បាះ.)

ចរ្បាំង /cbaŋ/ *p.* to combat, to make war, to fight.

ចរ្បាំងចិត្ត to discipline/control one's mind or feeling.

ទៅចរ្បាំង to go to war, to go to battle, to go to fight.

ចេ្បាះ /cbah/ *n.* bracing post, support post, marking post. (*see:* ចេ្បាស.)

ចរ្ងុត /ca?yot/ *p.* to depart, die (of gods, angels, or other divine creatures). (*a.w.:* ចយុត.) (*S.* cyuta 'moved, gone away from.')

ចរ្ងុត /ca?yot/ ~ /ca?yo?te/ *n.* departure, separation; death; rebirth. (*S.* cyuti 'perishing, dying.')

ច្រក /crak/ 1. *p.* to force to swallow (e.g. medicine); to fill (up), to stuff. 2. *n.* small path, lane, alley, (small) pass, passage, opening, channel. (*Cham:* ĕrauk 'valley.')

ច្រកការុង to stuff a sack.

ច្រកគ្រាប់កាំភ្លើង to load a gun.

ច្រកភ្នំ narrow pass in the mountain (or between two mountains).

ច្រករហក meandering path or pass.

ទាល់ច្រក to be stuck.

ច្រក់ /crak/ (= ច្រក់ៗ) *a.* back and forth unceasingly (walking).

ច្រកចច្រកូវ /crakaac-crakəv/ *a.* messily, quickly and carelessly, frivolously, disorderly; *p.* messy, frivolous, quick and careless.

ច្រកែង /crakaeŋ/ *n.* kind of fish (*Barbus siaja*) found in swamps and flooded rice fields.

ច្រកែងទួយ /crakaeŋ tuəy/ *n.* kind of tree used mainly for firewood.

ច្រគាង /crakieŋ/ *p.* disorderly, old-looking, awkward-looking; *a.* in a disorderly manner, awkwardly.

ក្រគីងក្រគាង /crakiiŋ-crakieŋ/ *p.* unbecoming; bad-mannered; *a.* in an unbecoming or bad-mannered fashion.

ក្រង /craŋ/ *n.* mounted gun.

កាំភ្លើងបាញ់ក្រង gun which fires stones. *(T.)*

ក្រងក់ /craŋak/ (in) អង្គុយក្រងក់ *p.* to sit (as if in a daze) after waking up, to sit with the head nodding.

ក្រងាង /craŋaaŋ/ *p.* in the way.

ក្រងាប់ក្រងិល /craŋap-craŋel/ *a.* in a rolling or tumbling manner.

ក្រងាម /craŋaam/ *p.* to become tired of eating fatty food(s).

ក្រងូវ /craŋəv/ (= ឆូវ) *a.* still, quietly (of sitting or standing).

ឈរក្រងូវ to stand still.

អង្គុយក្រងូវ to sit still.

ក្រឡេង ក្រងាង /craŋeəŋ-craŋaaŋ/ *p.* piled in such a way as to obstruct passage (of long thin objects such as bamboo poles); *a.* wildly, disorderly.

ធ្វើកាយវិការក្រឡេងក្រងាង to gesticulate wildly.

ក្រងោ /craŋao/ *p.* exposed; springing or popping up suddenly; *a.* in an exposed manner; in a springing-up manner. (*a.w.*: ជ្រងោ.)

គល់អណ្តែតក្រងោ floating stump.

ក្រងាំង /craŋaŋ/ *a.* still and in a daze.

ឈរក្រងាំង to stand still in a daze.

ក្រប /craac/ *p.* skinny and weak.

ក្រប ៗ /craac-craac/ *i.* sound made by a person with diarrhea.

ក្រណែន /cranaen/ *p.* to be jealous, to be envious.

បិត្តក្រណែន jealousy, envy.

ដោយក្រណែនគិន្នា out of jealousy.

ក្រត់ /crat/ 1. *p.* to lean upon, to support oneself with the hand(s); *n.* cane. 2. *p.* to cut with a spade.

ក្រត់កែងដៃ to lean on one's elbow.

ក្រត់ទំពាំង to cut bamboo shoots.

ក្រត់លើតុ to lean on a table.

ឈើក្រត់ walking stick, cane.

ឈរក្រត់ចង្កេះ to stand with the hands on the waist.

ដើរកាន់ក្រត់ to walk with a cane.

ពិធីក្រត់ព្រះនង្គ័ល ceremony of the Sacred Furrow. (It is held yearly on the 4th day of the waning moon in the lunar month of Visakha on a field near the royal palace in Phnom Penh. The king or his substitute plows several furrows; at the end of the furrows several plates of different grains are placed. The sacred cows are then allowed to eat whichever grain they wish. That grain is then expected to be the most abundant during the coming season).

អង្គុយក្រត់ដៃ to sit while supporting oneself with the hand.

ក្រនួប /cranuəc/ *p.* to skewer meat; to be skewered; *n.* meat on a skewer. (*a.w.*: ជ្រនួប.)

សាច់ក្រនួប skewered meat.

ក្រនៀង /craniəŋ/ *n.* kind of tree. (*a.w.:* ជំនៀង.)

ក្រប់ /crap/ 1. *p.* to spear fish. 2. (= ក្រប់ៗ) *a.* back and forth, unceasingly (of walking).

ក្របល់ /crabal/ *p.* to knead, to mix together, to blend together.

ក្របល់លាយគ្នា to mix together, to mingle together, to knead.

ក្របល់ឲ្យចូលគ្រឿង to knead in order to mix the spice in thoroughly.

ញីក្របល់ to knead together, to mash, to mix together (then to restir the mixture).

ក្របាច់ /crabac/ *p.* to press, to squeeze with the fingers; to massage (muscles); to knead.

ក្របាច់ក to strangle, to choke.

ក្របាច់ឲ្យចូលគ្រឿង to knead in order to mix the spice in thoroughly.

ក្របុប /craboc/ 1. *p.* to tie a knot at the end of (a bag, etc.); to make a pleat in a piece of cloth. 2. *n.* scarf or handkerchief with a scale-like pattern.

ក្របូក /crabook/ (in) ក្របូកក្របល់ *a.* in disorder.

ក្របួញ /crabooñ/ (= ក្រមួញ) *p.* protruding outward disproportionately.

មាត់ក្របួញ protruding mouth.

ក្របើង /crapəəŋ/ *p.* protruding.

ក្របើស /crapəəh/ *p.* crooked.

ធ្មេញក្របើស crooked teeth.

ក្រម /craam/ 1. (= ប្រម, ប្រាម) *p.* to grasp a handful of something. 2. *n.* altar made of bamboo.

ក្រមក់ /cramak/ *p.* tiny, small, very young; *n.* term used in addressing small children.

អាក្រមក់ little one, darling.

ក្រមិច /cramec/ *p.* tiny.

ក្រមួញ *see* ក្របួញ.

ក្រមូល /cramool/ *p.* tangled, intertwined; *a.* in a tangled manner.

ក្រមួន /cramuən/ *p.* glued together *(arch.)*.

ក្រមុះ /cramoh/ *n.* nose.

ក្រមុះកោង Roman nose.

ក្រមុះខ្ទុប Roman nose.

ក្រវា /cravaa/ *n.* paddle, oar.

ស្លាបក្រវា blade (of an oar); kind of edible plantain (*Plantago major*). *(T.)*

ក្រវាក់ /cravak/ *n.* (iron) chain.

កង់ក្រវាក់ crawler (tractor) track, tread.

ជាប់ក្រវាក់ in chains.

ក្រវាត់ /cravat/ *a.* erratically.

ក្រវាប /cravaap/ *p.* big, abnormally large.

មាត់ក្រវាប large mouth.

ក្រវែប /cravaep/ *p.* abnormally large (of the mouth).

មាត់ក្រវែប very large mouth.

ក្រវេះ /craveh/ 1. *p.* small, open and uncovered (of slit-shaped openings such as the mouth). 2. *p.* pendulous (of lips). 3. *a.* flat *(i. e.* to fall flat).

ដួលក្រវេះ to fall flat.

ក្រវោះ /cravah/ *p.* long (of a slit); narrow (of an opening).

ក្រសៗ /craah-craah/ *i.* sound of swords clashing.

ក្រហ /crahaa/ *p.* open, opened, left open.

ក្រហាញ់ /crahañ/ *p.* widely opened.

មាត់ក្រហាញ់-ហាញ់ widely opened mouth.

ក្រហាប /crahaap/ *p.* constantly open.

មាត់ក្រហាប constantly open mouth.

ក្រហេញ /crahəñ/ *p.* sticking out, protruding *(vlg.)*.

ក្រហោង /crahaoŋ/ *p.* to squat.

ក្រហាំង /crahaŋ/ *p.* wide open (of a slit) *(vlg.)*.

ក្រហេញក្រហាំង wide open and exposed *(vlg.)*.

ក្រហោះ /crahah/ *p.* wide open (of the mouth).

ក្រឡាស /cralaah/ *p.* to stumble sideways.

ក្រឡឹង /craləŋ/ 1. *p.* small and attractive. 2. *n.* kind of fish.

ក្រឡឹម /craləəm/ *p.* small and slim.

ក្រឡុង /cralon/ *p.* mixed (together).

ក្រឡូក /cralook/ *p.* to mix together.

ក្រឡូកក្រឡំ mixed together in a disorderly fashion.

ក្រឡើយ /cralaəy/ *p.* to exaggerate in replying; exaggerated, boastful; to give an unreasonable reply; unreasonable, exaggerated (of a reply).

ក្រឡើស /cralaəh/ *p.* to overdo something.

ក្រឡើសបើស /cralaəh-baəh/ *p.* disrespectful, vulgar (of words, actions); *a.* disrespectfully.

ក្រឡៃ /cralay/ *n.* kind of small bird similar to a hummingbird.

ក្រឡោ /cralao/ *p.* big and tall.

រាងក្រឡោ big and tall (in build).

ក្រឡោងខាម /cralaoŋ khaam/ *p.* arrogant, aggressive; *a.* arrogantly, aggressively.

ក្រឡោត /cralaot/ 1. *p.* to spring up or forward, to throw oneself forward impulsively. 2. *p.* to be furious, violently angry.

ក្រឡោតដួល to lose one's balance and fall down.

ក្រឡំ /cralam/ *p.* confused, confusing; mixed-up; lost.

ក្រឡេះ /craleh/ *p.* to cut meat off of bones.

ក្រឡេះក្រោះ /cralah bah/ *p.* careless; *a.* carelessly (in speech, statement).

និយាយក្រឡេះក្រោះ to speak without consideration or concern, to talk without rhyme or reason.

ប្រអរ /cra?aa/ *p.* too full (of the stomach).

ប្រអាង /cra?aaŋ/ *p.* full and bulging (to the sides) (e.g. the stomach of a cow).

ប្រអឹង /cra?əŋ/ *p.* stuffed full (of the stomach).

ប្រអូស /cra?ooh/ *p.* to be lazy, indolent.

ខ្ជិលប្រអូស to be very lazy.

ប្រាក /craak/ 1. *p.* to share expenses; to contribute to make up the agreed amount, to collect contributions. 2. *p.* steep (of a house roof).

ប្រាង /craaŋ/ 1. *p.* sticking up. 2. *n.* disease of the mouth, kind of thrush *(med.)*. *(T.)*

រោមប្រាង hair that stands on end.

ប្រាប់ /crac/ *n.* kind of edible aquatic plant, similar to watercress.

ប្រាញ /craañ/ *p.* rough, rugged (of a surface).

ប្រាន /craan/ *p.* to push (aside/out of the way).

ប្រាប /craap/ 1. *n.* shudder (from fear). 2. *p.* salty (of soil only). 3. *n.* kind of mushroom which grows in salty soil.

ប្រាបជាន់ to shudder (from fear).

ដីប្រាប salty soil.

ប្រាម /craam/ *n.* sword hilt covered with silk. *(T.)*

ប្រាល /craal/ *p.* bright red.

ក្រហមប្រាល bright red.

ប្រាល់ /cral/ *p.* to recede quickly (of a crowd, water, but not of hair).

ប្រាវ់ /craav/ *i.* sound produced by the interaction of metal objects striking each other (as in the pouring of coins or the dropping of a chain), tinkling or clanking sound.

ប្រាស /craah/ 1. *n.* brush; *p.* to clean with a brush; (*O.K.* krāç·) (*see:* ក្រាស.) 2. *p.* to reverse one's direction, to move in a reverse direction. 3. *p.* to eat *(abrupt)*. 4. *p.* to fly at (of birds).

ប្រាសខ្យល់ to move against the wind.

ប្រាសប្រំ to eat *(abrupt)*.

ប្រាសដុំះធ្មេញ toothbrush.

បោសប្រាស to clean up; to weed by beating or cutting the plants.

ប្រាស់ប្រាល់ /crah–cral/ *p.* jittery, jumpy, restless; to rush back and forth.

ប្រិចៗ /crəc–crəc/ *i.* sound of water squirting out of a small hole.

ប្រឹមប្រុម /crəm–crom/ *p.* to hesitate; *a.* hesitantly and timidly. (*see:* ប្រុមៗ.)

ប្រិល /crəl/ *a.* fast, without stopping; articulately, fluently. *Ex.:* ក្មេងរត់ប្រិល Children run around ceaselessly.

និយាយខ្មែរប្រិល to speak Khmer eloquently, fluently.

ប្រឹកៗ /crək–crək/ *i.* sound of small objects clinking together.

ប្រឹង /crəŋ/ 1. *p.* to run with quick steps (the head and body held rigid); *a.* with quick steps. 2. *p.* tough, rigid (body) *(arch.)*. 3. *p.* to replant (in a dry field, as opposed to a flooded rice field).

រត់ក្រឹង to run with quick steps.

ក្រឹប /crəp/ *p.* to trim, to snip, to snip off, to bite off. *Ex.:* ក្រពតក្រឹបដាច់សាច់គ្រហ្មង។ The blowfish bites off a big chunk of meat.

ក្រឹបជើងសក់ to trim the lower edge of the hairline.

ក្រុង /croŋ/ 1. *p.* to improve or repair an edged weapon (such as a knife or sword) by reforging, resharpening, etc. 2. (in) ក្រុងមិនឡើង *p.* incorrigible.

ក្រុប ៗ /crop–crop/ 1. *p.* crispy. 2. *i.* crisp or crunchy sound.

ក្រុម ៗ /crom–crom/ *p.* to hesitate; *a.* hesitantly and timidly. (*a.w.:* ក្រុំ ៗ.) (*see:* ក្រិមក្រុម.)

ក្រួង /croŋ/ *p.* sticking up; standing up; *a.* straight.

ក្រួងក្រាង standing up in disorder.

ឈរក្រួង to stand up straight.

សក់បះក្រួង hair which stands on end.

ក្រួច /crooc/ *p.* to pour (water) through the spout of a pot; *i.* sound of water being poured through a spout.

ក្រួត /croot/ *p.* to harvest, to cut.

ក្រួតសក់ to cut hair (by grasping a handful of the hair and cutting the whole handful at once).

ក្រួតស្មៅ to cut grass.

ក្រួតស្រូវ to harvest rice.

និយាយក្រួត to summarize; to say something in a few words. *(T.)*

ក្រួប /cruəc/ *p.* to sprinkle water as a libation.

ក្រួចទឹក to sprinkle water; to pour a libation.

ក្រួល /cruəl/ *n.* link (of a chain).

ក្រើន /craən/ *nn.* much, many, numerous, very much; *pv.* mostly, often. *(O.K.* cren.) *Ex.:* វាក្រើនដើរលេងពេលយប់។ He goes out mostly at night. វាដើរលេងក្រើន។ He goes out often.

ក្រើនគ្រា often, many times.

ក្រើនជាង more than.

ក្រើនដង often, many times.

ក្រើនតែ mostly, usually, for the most part.

ក្រើនពណ៌ multi-colored.

ក្រើនមុខ many types, many kinds.

ក្រើនម្ល៉ះ? Why so much? Why so many?

ក្រើនយ៉ាង many ways, many aspects.

ក្រើនលើស too much; in excess; excessively.

ជាក្រើន in abundance.

○ មានមនុស្សជាក្រើន There are a lot of people. There is a crowd.

មាត់ក្រើន talkative, loquacious.

លើសក្រើន far too much.

សំដីក្រើន talkative, loquacious.

ក្រៀក /criək/ *p.* to cut into pieces, to slice, to split, to shred. (All of these refer to cutting into long thin strips.)

សម្លៀកបំពាក់រហែកក្រៀកងៀត torn up clothes, rags.

ហែកក្រៀក to tear into shreds.

ជ្រៀង /criəŋ/ *p.* to sing.

ជ្រៀប /criəc/ *i.* squishing sound (As when a soft wet object is stepped on). *Ex.:* ជាន់ជ្រៀបតំឡូវហើយ! (I'm) going to crush (it) now (with my foot!) (as a threat).

ជ្រៀប /criəp/ *p.* silent, very quiet.

ស្ងាត់ជ្រៀប very quiet.

ជ្រៀវជ្រៃ /criəv cray/ *a.* fast, with tremendous speed. *(poet.)*

ហោះជ្រៀវជ្រៃ to fly with great speed, to zoom away.

ជ្រេច /crəc/ (= ជ្រេចៗ) *i.* chirping sound, sharp sound (such as that of a cricket).

ជ្រេចជ្រួច /crəc–crooc/ *i.* sound of a whistle. *Ex.:* ស្នូរកញ្ជែងជ្រេចជ្រួចរបស់ភ្នាក់ងារប៉ូលិសក្រុង។ the shrill sound of the city policeman's whistle.

ជ្រេញជ្រុញ /crəñ–croñ/ (= ជ្រិមជ្រុម) *p.* to hesitate, to be timid and hesitant, *a.* slowly and hesitantly.

ដើរជ្រេញជ្រុញ to walk around hesitantly, aimlessly.

ធ្វើជ្រេញជ្រុញ to act with hesitation.

ជ្រែស /creəh/ *n.* kind of tree. The wood is used for lumber and the leaves are eaten.

ជ្រែង *see* កជ្រែង.

ជ្រែតៗ /craet–craet/ (= ជជ្រែត) *i.* sound of birds singing; impression made by an eloquent and fluent speech.

និយាយជ្រែតៗ to speak eloquently and fluently.

ស្នូរជ្រែតៗ constant melodious sound.

ជ្រែស /craeh/ *i.* sound made by a hoe or shovel hitting a rock.

ជ្រោក /craok/ 1. *p.* very sharp (as a razor); *a.* sharply. 2. *i.* sound of water dripping on leaves. 3. *p.* fluent; *a.* fluently (in reading).

កាំបិតកោរមុតជ្រោក very sharp razor.

មើលសាស្ត្រដាច់ជ្រោក to read the satras fluently.

ហូរជ្រោក to run down (of water), to stream.

ជ្រោង /craoŋ/ *a.* with feet off the ground (up in the air); *p.* to be uprooted (with the roots up in the air).

ដួលជ្រោង to fall with the feet in the air.

រលំជ្រោង to be uprooted (tree).

ជ្រំ /cram/ *p.* to trample.

ដើរជ្រំជើង to march in place.

ជ្រំដែល /cram dael/ *a.* repetitiously.

និយាយជ្រំដែល to repeat oneself, to speak about the same thing over and over.

ជ្រាំង /craŋ/ *n.* bank, shore, beach (of a river, creek).

មាត់ជ្រាំង (= មាត់ទឹក) shore, bank (of a river).

ជ្រឺះ /creəh/ (= ជឺះ) *p.* tightly stuffed.

ការុងឈ្មោនជ្រឺះ tightly stuffed bag.

ជ្រុះ /croh/ *p.* to set up a palisade or retaining wall of logs or bamboo.

ជ្រេះ /creh/ (= ជ្រែះ) *p.* to chop off gradually on the side.

ជ្រែះគល់ឈើ to chop a stump down gradually on the side.

ជ្រែះ /craeh/ *n.* rust, verdigris.

ជ្រែះស៊ី rusty.

មុខជ្រែះស៊ី pock-marked face, face pitted from small pox.

ជ្រោះ /crah/ 1. *p.* to decant (to get clean or clear water). 2. *p.* to cause a crack by erosion, to erode.

ហូរជ្រោះ to erode (by flowing liquid).

○ ទឹកហូរជ្រោះដី Water erodes the ground.

ឆ /chaa/ 7th consonant of the Khmer alphabet. 1. *p.* to dupe, cheat, swindle. (*Th.* ch5 'to cheat.') 2. *p.* to muzzle (animals only). 3. *i.* sound of rushing water. (= ឆៗ.)

ឆបោក to cheat (by confusing).

ទឹកហូរឆៗ The water rushes.

និយាយឆបោក to dupe, swindle.

អ្នកឆបោកគេ a swindler, a cheat.

ឆ /cha?/ ~ /chaa/ *nn.* six. (*Pa.* cha.)

ឆកម្មសួគ៌ the six celestial worlds.

ឆមាស a semester.

ឆស័ក the 6th decade.

ឆក /chaak/ 1. *p.* bald (referring to that type of baldness characterized by a receding hairline above the temples). (*see* តម្ពែក.) 2. (in) ឆកសមុទ្រ *n.* bay.

ឆក់ /chak/ *p.* to pick up quickly, to take something by force, to rob; to pick pockets, to plunder travelers.

ឆកាមាវចរ /chaakaamaava?caa/ *n.* the six stages of paradise; ecstasy, or rapture (especially when referring to sexual ecstasy). The six stages are: 1) ចាតុម្មហារាជិកា. 2) តាវតឹង្ស. 3) យាយា. 4) តុសិត. 5) និម្មានរតី. 6) បរនិម្មិតវសវត្តី. (*Pa.* cha 'six' + kāmāvacara 'world of pleasures.')

ឆកាមាវចរសួគ៌ *see* ឆកាមាវចរ.

ឆក្ស័ត /chaaksat/ *n.* the 12th section of the treatise called: មហាវេស្សន្តរជាតក. (*a.w.:* ឆក្ស័តិយ៍.)

ឆដា /cha?daa/ *n.* light, beauty; decor. (*Th.* chádaa 'crown worn by an actor or actress.')

ឆដាភា /cha?daaphie/ *n.* lightning, splendid light, bright light *(poet.)*.

ឆត /chaat/ (= ឆតៗ) *i.* sound of an ox breathing.

ឆត្ត *see* ឆ័ត្រ.

ឆ័ត្រ /chat/ *n.* halo, circle around the sun or moon; parasol, umbrella. (*S.* chattra, *Pa.* chatta.) (*a.w.:* ឆត្រ.)

ឆ័ត្រយោង parachute.

○ ទាហានឆ័ត្រយោង parachutist, airborne soldier.

ឆ័ត្រសី parasol.

ថ្ងៃបាំងឆ័ត្រ The sun has a halo around it.

បាំងឆ័ត្រ to use an umbrella.

ឆទានសាលា /cha?tienea?saalaa/ (or សាលាឆទាន) *n.* six-roomed hall or building used for the distribution of gifts to beggars.

ឆទ្វារ /chattvie/ ~ /cha?tvie/ *n.* the six 'doors' of the human body [eyes, ears, nose, tongue, body, heart]. (*Pa.* cha 'six,' dvāra 'door.')

ឆន្ទ /chan/ *n.* name of a type of rhyme in Khmer poetry. (*Pa.* chando 'meter.')

ឆន្ទៈ /chantea?/ *n.* will, aspiration, wish; understanding; intention. (*S. Pa.* chanda.)

ឆន្ទៈរបស់ប្រជាជាតិ national will, the nation's will, national consensus.

ឆន្ទៈល្អ good will.

ឆន្ទវិទ្យា /chantea?vityie/ *n.* prosody. (*S.* chando–vidyā.)

ឆន្ទវុត្តិប្បទីប /chantea?vutteppa?tiip/ *n.* title of a treatise on Pali poetry.

ឆន្ទសាស្ត្រ /chantea?saah/ *n.* title of a treatise on Sanskrit poetry.

ឆន្ទា /chantie/ *n.* nymphomaniac *(vlg.)*. (*Pa. S.* chanda 'delight in, excitement.')

មេឆន្ទា (= ស្រីឆន្ទា) (id.).

ឆន្ទាគតិ /chantiekea?te?/ *n.* partiality because of love, being partial to one side because of one's love of (or love affair with) that side. (*Pa.* chandāgati.)

ឆន្នបុប្ផាណ្ឌជាតិ /channea?bopphaandea?ciet/ *n.* angiosperm *(bot.)*. (*Rel. to Pa.* channa 'hidden.')

ឆប /chaap/ *p.* to be compatible, to get along with each other, to love one another. (*Th.* chôɔb 'to like.')

ឆបគ្នា to be compatible.

ឆបរឹប to be a favor-seeker/sycophant.

ឆព្វណ្ណរង្សី /chappoanna?reaŋsəy/ *n.* six colors of light (blue, yellow, red, white, reddish, diamond color [*sic*]); halo, illumination around the head of Buddha.

ឆវគ្រែះ /cha?vea?krɨh/ *n.* morgue. (*Pa.* chava 'corpse.')

ឆវី /cha?vii/ 1. *n.* dye, color; complexion (of the skin). (*S. Pa.* chavi 'skin.') 2. *n.* ray, beam, gleam; radius. 3. *n.* film, thin skin.

ឆវីរោគ disease caused by the sun's heat. (*Pa.* chavi–roga.)

ឆវីវណ្ណ /cha?viivoan/ *n.* complexion of the skin, skin color. (*Pa.* chavi 'skin,' vanna 'color.')

ឆឡង្សត្រែវែង /cha?laŋtrovɛɛŋ/ *n.* parallelepiped.

ឆា /chaa/ 1. *p.* to fry (usually some mixed vegetables and meat); *n.* the name of a certain fried dish. (*see:* ជៀន .) *Ex.:* បងស្រីខ្ញុំចូលចិត្តឆាបន្លែនឹងសាច់ជ្រូក My older sister likes to fry vegetables and pork. 2. *p.* to be broken, cracked; to break; to try,to experiment (in order to learn – as a game). *Ex.* ឆាចោលមួយលើកទៅបុះ Try it once for practice (i.e. without counting).

ប្រែះឆា to crack, to break (so that cracks appear on the surface); to feel uneasy with one another.

ឆ៉ា /cha/ *n.* refrain (in a song).

ឆាក /chaak/ 1. *p.* to crack nuts with a nut-cracker. 2. *n.* stage, scene, act; a painting portraying one act of a story; a section of a story in a satra. 3. (in) ឆាក[ទ] *n.* the bow of the [ទ].

ឆាកទី១ Act I, first act.

ឆាង /chaaŋ/ (= ឆាងៗ) *i.* sound of thin metal plates hitting each other, tinkling noise.

ឆាៗ /chaa–chaa/ *i.* noise of frying. (*see:* ឆា 1).

ឆាឆៅ /chaa–chav/ *p.* to bother, to disturb, to annoy.

ឆាត /chaat/ *n.* famine, hunger. (*Pa.* chāta.)

ឆាតកាល period of famine, period of food shortage; poverty. (*Pa.* chāta–kāla.)

ឆាតកទុក្ខ /chaatta?ka?tuk/ *n.* suffering provoked by hunger. (*Pa.* chātaka 'hunger' dukkha 'pain.')

ឆាតកភ័យ /chaata?ka?phey/ *n.* fear of hunger, fear of famine; food shortage. (*Pa.* chātaka + bhaya 'fear.')

ឆាតករោគ /chaata?ka?rook/ *n.* illness, disease or sickness provoked by hunger (famine). (*Pa.* chātaka–roga.)

ឆ្ងាន់ /chan/ 1. *p.* to eat (of monks). 2. *np.* I (for monks, used only toward younger monks of same rank).

ឆាប /chaap/ 1. *p.* to swoop down upon (of hawks, eagles, etc.). 2. *p.* to set on fire. *Ex.:* អណ្តាតភ្លើងឆាបដំបូលផ្ទះ The flames set the roof on fire. 3. *p.* to sharpen a saw; to file. 4. *n.* an instant, a moment. 5. *n.* a musical instrument similar to cymbals (used to mark rhythm).

ឆាបរណាវ to sharpen a saw.

ឆាប់ /chap/ *a.* quick, quickly, promptly, right away; *p.* be quick to.

ឆាប់ប្រញាប់ hurriedly, immediately.

ឆាប់ឡើង! Hurry up!

ធ្វើឆាប់ to do (something) quickly, to do something immediately.

ឆាប់ៗ /chap–chap/ *i.* Hurry up!

ឆាយ /chaay/ *p.* to level (usually by shovelling).

ឆាយចំបើង to spread out hay.

ឆាយដី to level the ground.

ឆាយឆើត /chaay–chaət/ (= ឆាយឆោម) *p.* attractive, charming, seductive.

ឆាយា /chaayaa/ *n.* shadow; aspect, picture; image, reflection; beauty; light; identity card given to a bonze by his superior. *(M.)* (*S. Pa.* chāyā 'shadow.')

ឆាយាធរ /chaayaathɔɔ/ *n.* mirror; the moon.

ឆាយាបដ /chaayaabɑt/ *n.* light beam, projection of light.

ឆាយាភូតបុម្ពិត /chaayaaphuutcompi̍t/ *n.* shadow of an imaginary ghost.

ឆាយាភ្រិត /chaayaaphri̍t/ *n.* the one who holds the light, the one who shines; the moon. (*S.* chāyābhrit 'bearing a (hare's) image,' 'the moon.')

ឆាយាមិត្រ /chaayaami̍t/ *n.* umbrella (*lit.* 'friend of the shade'). (*S.* chāyā–mitra.)

ឆាយាលក្ស /chaayaaleak/ *n.* photo, picture. (*S.* chāyā; laksa.)

ឆាយាវិត្រ /chaayaavɨt/ *n.* photography; photo under glass. *(See:* រូបបំភ.)

ឆាយាវិត្រាល័យ /chaayaavi?traalay/ *n.* photographic storeroom.

ឆាល់ /chal/ *a.* very fast.

វិលឆាល់ turning rapidly.

លឿនឆាល់ with tremendous speed.

ឆាវ /chaav/ 1. *p.* to copy something down rapidly. 2. *i.* the sound of a hot iron plunged into water, of many birds taking flight, of many insects buzzing, of a short downpour of rain, etc.

ភ្លៀងមួយឆាវ a shower (of rain).

ឆិញ /chəñ/ (in) រលីងឆិញ *p.* to be highly polished; to be cleaned out or flat broke *(col.)*. (*a.w.:* ឆេញ.)

ឆិត /chət/ 1. *a.* almost; *p.* resembling closely; to come close to (hitting the target or attaining a desired goal). 2. *p.* to patch a torn part (with one thread).

ចោលមិនត្រូវគ្រាន់តែឆិត to throw (at something) but only come close.

ឆិទ្ទដ្ឋាន /chettea?thaan/ *n* cavity, hole. (*Pa.* chidda 'hole.')

ឆិទ្រ /chət/ *n.* orifice. (*S.* chidra.)

ឆិទ្រនៃគន្លី duct of a gland.

ឆិល /chəl/ *p.* well-polished.

ក្រហមឆិល bright red color.

ឆី /chəy/ *p.* to eat. *(Poss. rel. to* ស៊ី *of which* ឆី *may be an older form.)*

ឆីកៗ /chək-chək/ *i.* sound of bottles rattling together.

ឆឹង /chəŋ/ *p.* to cook sugar until it becomes thick or turns into syrup.

ឆឹង /chəəŋ/ *i.* sound of pieces of metal falling on each other, clanking or tinkling noise.

ឆុក /chok/ *p.* to dissipate, to be lost, to be engulfed/swallowed up.

ឆុង /choŋ/ *p.* to pour boiling water over tea or herbs, to steep.

ឆុងកាហ្វេ to make coffee.

ឆុងតែ to make tea.

ឆុងថ្នាំ to make a medicinal tea or broth.

ឆុត /chot/ *p.* very accurate, very effective; *a.* very accurately. *Ex.:* គ្រូនេះទាយឆុតណាស់។ This teacher predicts (things) very accurately. ថ្នាំនេះឆុតណាស់។ This medicine is very effective.

ឆុរ /chol/ (?) 1. *i.* sound of boiling water or oil. 2. (in) ឆុរឆេវ *p.* to be furious. (= ឆុរឆេះ.)

ឆូត /choot/ *p.* to scratch a line with the fingernail; to cut along a crease.

ឆូតឆូត to draw a line.

ឆូតសាច់ to make cuts in meat (as is done before it is salted).

ឆ្អែ /chəv/ *p.* to question someone by using tricks or schemes in order to obtain information.

ឆ្អួង /chuəŋ/ (in) ខែបឆ្អួង *p.* to be broken or chipped in an irregular shape.

ឆួល /chuəl/ 1. *p.* to burn, to set on fire; to heat up, to warm up; to inflame. (*a.w.:* ឈួល.) 2. *p.* to emit, exhale, or spread a strong odor. *Ex.:* ក្លិននេះឆួលច្រមុះ This odor stings (inflames) the nose.

ឆួលគំនរបំបើង to burn a haystack.

ឆួលព្រៃ to burn a forest.

ក្តៅឆួល to burn; heat up; inflame.

ខឹងឆួល to be furious.

បាយឆួលភ្លើង The rice is burning (becoming overcooked).

ឆើត /chaət/ *p.* beautiful (especially of women), charming, excellent.

ឆើតឆាយ very beautiful, elegant, charming and lovely.

ឆោមឆើត or ឆើតឆោម very beautiful.

ល្អឆើត excellent.

ឆើយ /chaəy/ *p.* indifferent.

ឆៀក /chiək/ *p.* to search, to make or conduct a search.

ឆៀង /chiəŋ/ *p.* inclined, oblique; uneven, not matched; slung or worn obliquely (across the back). (*see:* ល្អៀងគ្នា, ទ្រេត.)

ព័ទ្ធឆៀង (= ស្ពាយឆៀង) to carry something slung over the shoulder.

ពាក់ឆៀង to wear something slung obliquely across the front or back.

ឆៀប /chiəp/ (= ឆៀបៗ) *a.* intermittently and with a mild throb (of pains) (?).

ឈឺឆៀប (= ឈឺឆៀបៗ) repeated mildly throbbing pains.

ឆៀវ /chiəv/ *a.* dully (of pains) (*see:* ឆ្អែ.)

ឆេញ *see* ឆិញ.

ឆេរ /chesɛ/ *p.* to search.

ឆែកឆេរ (id.)

ឆេវ /chesv/ 1. *a.* dully (of pains.) (*see:* ឆៀវ, ឆូវ.) 2. *p.* to be furious. (= ខឹងឆេវ, ឆូវឆេវ.)

ឆែ /chae/ *n.* cart, carriage. (*Vn.* xe 'cart, vehicle.')

ឆែកែវ rickshaw. (*Vn.* xe kéo.)

ឆែក /chaek/ 1. *p.* to cut, divide; to slice into pieces, to slash; to distribute. 2. *p.* forked, divided. *Ex.:* មែកឈើឆែកជាពីរ។ The branch is forked. 3. *p.* to check, inspect. (*see:* ឆែកមើល.)

ឆែកឆេរ /chaek–chesɛ/ (= ឆេរ) *p.* to search (for).

ឆែកមើល /chaek məəl/ *p.* to check, inspect, control.

ឆែង /chaeŋ/ *n.* handle (especially of a saber).

ក្បាលឆែង gland. *(T.)*

ឆែត /chaet/ *p.* to dissolve powder. *(T.)*

ឆែប /chaep/ *p.* broken, cracked, chipped.

ឆែបមាត់ or មាត់ឆែប lip that appears to have a cut or crack.

កាំបិតឆែប knife with a nicked blade.

ចានឆែប cracked plate.

ឆែបឆប /chaep–chaap/ *p.* to praise/ flatter (someone in order to get him to do a favor).

ឆែបឆ្ងង *see* ឆ្ងង.

ឆែម /chaem/ *n.* beaming face. *(T.)* (< *Th. ?*)

ឆោង /chaoŋ/ 1. *n.* occasion, opportunity, interval. 2. *n.* behavior, attitude, style. *Ex.:* ឆោងគេខ្ពស់ណាស់ He has character.

ត្រូវឆោង with good reason, at the right time. *(T.)*

និយាយមានឆោង to speak on the right occasion.

ឆោត /chaot/ *p.* naive, stupid, easily affected by flattery.

ឆោតល្ងង់ naive, stupid.

ខ្លៅឆោត naive, stupid.

ឆោម /chaom/ *n.* shape, physique, figure (usually in the sense of a pleasing shape, a beautiful figure); beauty. *p.* beautiful.

ឆោមឆាយ beautiful figure (of a girl).

ឆោមឆើត beautiful, very beautiful.

ឆោមឆ្លៅ beautiful, slender figure.

ឆោមយង់ beautiful, charming, fresh.

ឆោមស្រស់ beautiful, fresh (of a girl).

ស្រីមានឆោម beautiful woman.

ឆោឡោ /chao–lao/ (= ឆោបឡោ) *p.* to riot, be rioting; make a tumult; *a.* loudly, noisily.

និយាយឆោឡោ to speak loudly; to speak alarmingly.

ផ្អើលឆោឡោ to be panic-stricken.

ឆៅ /chav/ *p.* raw, uncooked; immature.

គំនិតឆៅ (= គំនិតនៅឆៅ) childish idea, immature thought or opinion.

ភាសិនឆៅ He is completely Chinese (usually of a Chinese who has just come from China).

សាច់ឆៅ raw meat.

ឆាំឆា /cham–chaa/ *n.* a type of tree *(Engelhardtia);* the wood is used in making furniture.

ឆាំង /chaŋ/ *p.* to be against, to struggle against; to take away by force. *(T.)* (*see:* ប្រឆាំង.)

ឆក់ឆាំង to ravish, take by force. *(T.)*

ឆេះ /cheh/ *p.* on fire, burning.

ភ្លើងឆេះ a fire.

○ ភ្លើងឆេះព្រៃ forest fire.

ឆ្ងយ /ckaay/ *pt.* instead, instead of (may indicate disappointment).

Ex.: ខ្ញុំប្រាប់គាត់ប៉ាឲ្យលើក គាត់បែរជាដាក់វិញឆ្ងួយ។ I told him to lift it up, but he put it down instead.

ឆ្ងា /ckaa/ 1. *p.* to clear (of bushes, trees, etc.). (*Cham:* čakar 'to work.') 2. (in) ឆ្ងាដៃ *p.* to move the arms about, to gesture.

ឆ្ងាផ្លូវ to clear a path.

ឆ្ងាព្រៃ to deforest, to clear land.

ឆ្កាង /ckaaŋ/ *p.* to crucify; to attach crosswise.

ឆ្កាងមាន់ to attach a chicken crosswise on a stick to grill it.

ឆ្កៀល /ckəl/ *a.* in an erect or straight manner.

បះឆ្កៀល to stand up straight, to become erect.

ឆ្កឹង /ckəŋ/ (= ឆ្កឹង) *a.* (standing) straight and tall, (walking) without looking to either side.

ឈរឆ្កឹង to stand up straight and tall.

ដើរឆ្កឹង to walk without looking to either side.

ឆ្កឹត /ckəət/ *a.* straight, erect.

រឹងឆ្កឹត hard and erect. *Ex.:* កន្ទុយខ្លាឡើងរឹងឆ្កឹត The tiger's tail is standing erect.

ឆ្ងួយ /ckoy/ (in) ក្រោកដើរឆ្ងួយ *p.* to get up and walk away without turning back. (*see:* វ៉ុយ.)

ឆ្កូត /ckoot/ *p.* to steer a canoe by means of an oar, to use an oar as a rudder.

ឆ្កួត /ckuət/ *p.* foolish, crazy, insane.

ឆ្កួតកាម to be a sex-maniac.

ឆ្កួតចិត្ត madly confused; to be deeply involved emotionally.

ឆ្កួតជ្រូក epilepsy.

○ មនុស្សឆ្កួតជ្រូក an epileptic.

ឆ្កួតទឹកមាត់ to be rash, hare-brained; loquacious, garrulous.

ឆ្កួតមាត់ boorish, rude (in speech).

ឆ្កួតយស proud, vainglorious, arrogant.

ឆ្កួតល្បែង to be deeply involved in gambling.

ឆ្កួតសព្ទ translating by guess, translating by trial and error.

ឆ្កួតស្រា to be a drunkard.

ឆ្កួតស្រី to be a playboy; to be a sex-maniac.

ឆ្កួតស្លាក់ to suffer the effects of taking the Datura stramonium plant.

ឆ្កែឆ្កួត mad dog.

មនុស្សឆ្កួត a fool, mad man, lunatic.

ឆ្កៀល /ckiəl/ *p.* to clean by picking or scratching.

ឆ្កៀលត្រចៀក to pick one's ears.

ឆ្កៀលភ្នែក to put out someone's eyes.

ឈើឆ្កៀលធ្មេញ (= ឈើជាកធ្មេញ) toothpick.

ដៃកឆ្កៀលត្រចៀក earpick.

ឆ្កៀស /ckiəh/ *p.* to put out, to snuff.

ឆ្កៀសបន្លះ to snuff a torch.

ឆ្កែ /ckae/ *n.* dog.

ឆ្កែព្រៃ wild dog (a kind of wolf).

កន្ទុយឆ្កែ 1. dog's tail. 2. a kind of grass (*Parietaria cochinchinensis urticus*).

មុខឆ្កែ shameless (a strong insult).

ឆ្កែញាំង /ckae ñeaŋ/ *n.* species of wasp (similar to a mud dauber).

កូនឆ្កែញាំង expression used to designate an adopted child.

ឆ្កែស្រែង /ckae sraeŋ/ *n.* name of a tree used for medicinal purposes.

ឆ្កោក /ckaok/ 1. *n.* a freshwater fish. the barb (*Barbus altus*). 2. *p.* to torture someone by tying him and hanging him up.

ឆ្កេះ /ckəh/ *p.* to scratch something (with the finger or a stick) a single time. (*a.w.:* ឆ្កេះ.)

ឆ្កេះឆ្កៀល /ckəh-ckiəl/ *p.* to provoke, incite, agitate; to create disturbances in many places; to clean out (residue); to try with every possible argument to convince someone of something.

ឆ្កើះ *see* ឆ្កេះ.

ឆ្គង /ckɔɔŋ/ *p.* rude, impolite, immodest; awkward, clumsy, improper. (*Cham:* čagauŋ 'to offend.')

ខុសឆ្គង offending.

ឆ្គាំឆ្គង to be disagreeable to someone; to be awkward; crude.

មនុស្សឆ្គង clumsy person, awkward person.

សំដីឆ្គង awkward speech.

គ្មានឆ្គង irreproachable.

ឆ្គង់ /ckɔŋ/ *p.* immobile. (*T.*)

ឈរឆ្គង់ to station oneself.

ឆ្អឹក /cŋaak/ *n.* the chest (of a quadruped).

ឆ្អឹកគោ the chest of an ox.

ឆ្កាំ /cŋak/ (= ឆ្កាំៗ) (in) ដើរឆ្កាំៗ *p.* to walk in a jumping manner.

ឆ្ងល់ /cŋal/ *p.* to wonder, be surprised, astonished. (*Cham.* čaŋal.)

ឆ្ងាញ់ /cŋañ/ *p.* tasty, delicious.

ជុំឆ្ងាញ់ to smell good (of foods).

សម្លឆ្ងាញ់ delicious soup.

ស៊ីឆ្ងាញ់ to have a good appetite.

ឆ្ងាយ /cŋaay/ *p.* to be far, distant.

ឆ្ងាយពីគេ to be isolated.

គិតឆ្ងាយ to have foresight; to think deeply or profoundly.

ឆ្ងិត /cŋət/ *p.* fine, nice, good.

ឆ្ងិតឈ្មួយ or ឈ្មួយឆ្ងិត seriously.

○ ធ្វើការឆ្ងិតឈ្មួយ to work seriously.

○ ស្រឡាញ់ឆ្ងិតឈ្មួយ to love seriously.

ក្លិនឆ្ងិត fine aroma.

ឆ្នឹង *see* ឆ្អឹង.

ឆ្នួយ /cɲoy/ (in) កំបុតឆ្នួយ to be left standing with the top cut off (of a palm tree, etc.).

ឆ្នូវ *see* ឆ្លូវ.

ឆ្នើក /cɲaək/ (= ឆ្នើកៗ) *a.* in a staggering manner (of walking).

ឆ្នើយ /cɲaəy/ *p.* improper, odd (conduct).

ឆ្នែឆ្នល់ /cɲae–cɲal/ *p* perplexed, uncertain, unsure, suspicious, doubtful.

ឆ្នុប /cdop/ (in) អង្គុយឆ្នុប *p.* to sit in a spot as though rooted there. (in) លោតទំឆ្នុប *p.* to jump up to a spot and remain motionless there.

ឆ្នេញ /cdəñ/ *n.* clitoris *(vulg.)*.

ឆ្នោ /cdao/ (in) ត្រីឆ្នោ *n.* fish similar to a pike.

ឆ្នោរ /cdao/ *n.* ingot (of gold).

ឆ្នងំ /cnaŋ/ *n.* edge, rim; back of a seat; small bar; part of a cart.

ឆ្នងំរទេះ shaft bar; part of a cart.

បង្អួចឆ្នងំ barred window. *(T.)*

ឆ្នាក /cnaak/ *n.* funeral music. *(T.)*

ឆ្នាក់ /cnak/ *n.* breast collar; rope encircling the breast of an elephant and attached to either side of the palanquin. *(T.)*

ឆ្នាប់មាត់ /cnap moat/ *p.* to have a delicious taste (of food).

ឆ្នាល់ /cnal/ *n.* spur.

ឆ្នាល់មាន់ 1. cock's spur. 2. a shrub resembling a cock's spur.

ឆ្នាស /cnaah/ *p.* to be mean, troublesome, nagging (of a woman).

មាន់ឆ្នាស a hen that crows constantly in front of a cock.

ស្រីឆ្នាស a nagging woman, a shrew, a coquette; a woman who pretends to surpass her husband.

ឆ្នុក /cnok/ *n.* a cork, stopper, lid.

ប៊ុកឆ្នុក to close (a bottle) with a cork.

ឆ្នូត /cnoot/ *n.* line, streak, stripe, stroke, ray. (< ឆូត 'to draw a line.')

ឆ្នូតខ្មៅ having black and white stripes.

ឆូតឆ្នូត to trace a line, draw a line.

ឆ្នូតៗ /cnoot–cnoot/ *p.* striped (like a zebra).

ឆ្នួន /cnuən/ *n.* fuse, trail of gun powder; screen, tablet. (*a.w.*: ឈ្នួន.)

ក្តារឆ្នួន small writing tablet or board.

ក្តារឆ្នួនប្លុំ small writing slate.

ឆ្នើម /cnaəm/ *p.* marvelous, brilliant, superb, remarkable; shrewd, clever.

កាបឆ្នើម very mean.

ល្អឆ្នើម beautiful in every way.

ឆ្នែង /cniəŋ/ *n.* wing of a house; shed, lean-to. (*a.w.*: ឈ្នែង.)

ឆ្នេរដើរ veranda. *(T.)*

ឆ្នេរផ្ទះ shed, wing of a house, lean-to.

ឆ្នេរ /cneɛ/ *p.* coastal, littoral, having to do with the sea coast.

ឆ្នេរសមុទ្រ beach, seashore, coast(line).

ឆ្នែង /cnaeŋ/ *p.* to be unsuccessful (when fishing).

ឆ្នៃ /cnay/ 1. *p.* to measure, guess; to be suspicious; to assume. (*Cham:* ĕanĕi.) 2. *p.* to cut, carve, trim. *(T.)* (*See:* ឆ្នៃ.)

ឆ្នៃត្បូង to cut and polish a jewel.

សង្ស័យឆ្នៃ to doubt, be suspicious.

ឆ្នោត /cnaot/ *n.* ballot, vote; lot; lottery. (*Cham:* ĕhanut.)

ឆ្នោតជាតិ national lottery.

ឆ្នោតវត្ថុ sweepstakes (lottery).

ចាប់ឆ្នោត to draw lots.

បោះឆ្នោត to vote, to elect by voting.

ឆ្នៅ /cnav/ *n.* birthmark; beauty spot. *(T.)*

ឆ្នាំ /cnam/ *n.* year. [In the Khmer lunar cycle of 12 years each year is named in the following order: 1) ឆ្នាំជូត 'Year of the Mouse' 2) ឆ្នាំឆ្លូវ 'Year of the Ox' 3) ឆ្នាំខាល 'Year of the Tiger' 4) ឆ្នាំថោះ 'Year of the Rabbit' 5) ឆ្នាំរោង 'Year of the Dragon' 6) ឆ្នាំម្សាញ់ 'Year of the Serpent' 7) ឆ្នាំមមី 'Year of the Horse' 8) ឆ្នាំមមែ 'Year of the Goat' 9) ឆ្នាំវក 'Year of the Donkey' 10) ឆ្នាំរកា 'Year of the Cock' 11) ឆ្នាំច 'Year of the Dog' 12) ឆ្នាំកុរ 'Year of the Pig'].

ឆ្នាំក្រោយ (= ឆ្នាំមុខ) next year (the year which follows this year).

ឆ្នាំទៅ last year.

○ ឆ្នាំទៅមួយ (= ពីរឆ្នាំមុន) two years ago.

ឆ្នាំនេះ this year.

ឆ្នាំមុខ (= ឆ្នាំក្រោយ) next year (any year in the future).

ឆ្នាំមុន previous year.

○ ពីរឆ្នាំមុន (= ឆ្នាំទៅមួយ) two years ago.

ឆ្នាំលើកខែ year with an intercalary month.

ចូលឆ្នាំ new year.

○ ថ្ងៃចូលឆ្នាំ New Year's Day.

អាយុ៥០ឆ្នាំ 50 years old.

ឆ្នាំង /cnaŋ/ *n.* pot (for cooking), casserole.

ឆ្នាំងខ្ទះ large pan, frying pan.

ឆ្នាំងបាយ pot for cooking rice.

ឆ្នាំងរបួល perforated pot used to cook certain types of cakes.

ឆ្នាំងសម្ល casserole (for cooking soups).

ឆ្នាំងអ៊ុត iron, flat-iron.

ឆ្ពង់ /cpoaŋ/ *n.* name of a kind of very scaly fish.

ឆ្កាម /cpiem/ 1. *p.* to grasp with the fingers. 2. *n.* amount of something that can be grasped.

ឆ្កិត /cpit/ *n.* a pinch of something.

ឆ្ពិន /cpɨn/ *n.* name of a fish found in streams. (*a.w.:* ប្ពិន, ឆ្ពីន.)

ឆ្ពង /cpuŋ/ *p.* to take a steam-bath; to to breathe in medicinal vapors; to fumigate.

ឆ្ពោះ /cpɔəh/ *pr.* to, toward, facing, in the presence of; straight toward. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំដើរឆ្ពោះទៅសាលារៀន I walk straight to school. គាត់និយាយឆ្ពោះមកខ្ញុំ។ He speaks directly to me. ទំពុកម្តាយមិនត្រូវឈ្លោះគ្នានៅឆ្ពោះមុខកូន។ Parents should not quarrel in the presence of children.

ឆ្ពោះទៅ (= ឆ្ពោះទៅកាន់) directly toward, to.

ឆ្ពោះត្រឡប់ in the presence of *(royal)*, (?), to return. *(T.)*

ឆ្ពោះមុខ (= បំពោះមុខ) in the presence of.

ឆ្មក់ /cmak/ *p.* to pick pockets.

ចោរឆ្មក់ a pickpocket.

ឆ្មប /cmaap/ *n.* a midwife.

ឆ្មា /cmaa/ *n.* cat.

ឆ្មាព្រៃ a wild cat.

ឆ្មាសៀម Siamese cat.

ឆ្មាត់ /cmat/ *n.* a hybrid ox (reddish or red and white).

ឆ្មាបា /cmaa baa/ *n.* flying squirrel/lemur.

ឆ្មារ /cmaa/ *p.* fine, thin, sharp (voice).

ត្រីឆ្មារ a type of small fish resembling an anchovy *(Engraulis breviceps)*.

សម្លេងឆ្មារ sharp or piercing voice.

ឆ្មូល /cmool/ (= ប្រមូល) 1. *p.* to gather, to pick up; to roll up (cloth); to crumple, rumple. 2. *p.* to have an upset stomach.

ឆ្មើង /cmaəŋ/ *p.* proud, arrogant, disdainful, scornful, indifferent and proud. (*Cham:* čamơŋ.)

ឆ្មើងឆ្មៃ proud, arrogant; suspicious. *(T.)*

ឆ្មៀង /cmiəŋ/ (in) ឆ្មៀងមើល *p.* to glance.

ឆ្មៃ (in) ឆ្មើងឆ្មៃ *see* ឆ្មើង.

ឆ្មាំ /cmam/ *n.* guard, guardian; porter.

ឆ្មាំទ្វារ doorkeeper, gatekeeper.

ឆ្លក /claak/ 1. *p.* unevenly dyed (or painted). 2. *p.* to remove the soft part (pith) from rattan, bamboo, wood. 3. *n.* animal resembling a fox.

ឆ្លង /claaŋ/ 1. *p.* to cross. 2. *p.* to inaugurate, dedicate; celebrate. (= ធ្វើបុណ្យឆ្លង.) *Ex.:* បុណ្យចូលឆ្នាំខ្មែរឆ្លងក្នុងខែមេសា។ The Khmer New Year is celebrated in April. 3. *p.* to be contagious; to spread (of a disease).

ឆ្លងខេត្ត to cross a province, to cross a provincial boundary.

ឆ្លងទន្លេ to deliver a baby; to give birth to a baby; to cross a river.

ឆ្លងផ្លូវ to cross the street.

ឆ្លងវិហារ to dedicate a temple.

ឆ្លងសាលា to dedicate a school.

ឆ្លងស្ទឹង to cross a river.

ជំងឺឆ្លង contagious disease.

ហែលឆ្លង to swim across.

ឆ្ល /claa/ *a.* hurriedly (but indirectly), hurrying (but not getting anywhere).

ឆ្លាចុះឆ្លាឡើង rushing back and forth.

រត់ឆ្ល to run here and there, to dart from one place to another (as a frightened animal).

ស្ទុះឆ្ល to jump up quickly.

ឆ្លាក់ /clak/ *p.* to carve, sculpt, chisel.

រូបឆ្លាក់ statue, carving.

អក្សរឆ្លាក់ inscription, carved letters; very carefully written letters.

ឆ្លាក់ឆ្លៀត /clak–cliət/ *p.* to go here and there for some reason.

ឆ្លាត /claat/ *p.* brilliant, shrewd, intelligent. (*see:* ឆ្លាស, ឈ្លាស.)

ឆ្លាម /claam/ *n.* shark *(Carcharias hemiodon)*; a small gray shark with a short nose and small teeth.

ឆ្លាមប្ដែរ sawfish, swordfish.

ត្រីឆ្លាម shark *(Carcharias hemiodon)*.

ឆ្លាស /claah/ (= ឆ្លាត) *p.* brilliant, shrewd, intelligent. (*a.w.:* ឈ្លាស.)

ឆ្លាស់ /clah/ *p.* to mix or put together.

ឆ្លាស់គ្នា to take turns, to alternate.

ឆ្លាស់ពណ៌ to mix different colors together.

ឆ្លូក /clook/ 1. *p.* mixed. 2. *p.* to replant seeds in a plot of land where the original stand of plants has been destroyed in some way.

ឆ្លូកស្រូវ to replant rice.

ឆ្លួញ /clooñ/ (in) ត្រីឆ្លួញសមុទ្រ *n.* a type of eel, moray eel.

ឆ្លូវ /cləv/ (in) ឆ្នាំឆ្លូវ *n.* the Year of the Cow or Ox, the second year of the 12-year lunar cycle.

ឆ្លើយ /claəy/ *p.* to reply, to answer.

ឆ្លើយនឹងសំនួរ to respond to, answer a question.

ឆ្លើយឆ្លង to talk back and forth; to answer back.

និយាយឆ្លើយឆ្លងគ្នា to talk back and forth (to each other).

ពាក្យឆ្លើយ an answer.

ឆ្លៀត /cliət/ *p.* to make good use of time, to take the time to do something, to take advantage of an opportunity. *(Poss. rel. to S. Pa.* calita 'moved.')

ឆ្លៀតពេល to avail oneself of time (to do something).

ឆ្លៀតឱកាស to use an opportunity (to do something).

ឆ្លៀវ /cliəv/ *p.* slender, slim. *(T.)*

ឆ្លៀវឆ្លាត /cliəv–claat/ (= ឆ្លៀវឆ្លាស) *p.* intelligent, smart, bright, shrewd, sharp.

ឆ្លេឆ្លា /clee-claa/ *p.* to run around here and there, to wander about aimlessly. (*see:* ឆ្លា.)

ឆ្លៅ /clav/ *p.* beautiful, attractive, pretty. *(poet.)*

ឆោមឆ្លៅ beautiful (of women). *(poet.)*

ឆ្លាំង /claŋ/ (in) ត្រីឆ្លាំង *n.* catfish.

ឆ្លុះ /cloh/ *p.* to shine, project a beam of light; to be shining, resplendent, polished; to look (at something) through a lens.

ឆ្លុះកញ្ចក់ to look at one's image in a mirror.

ឆ្លុះត្រី to catch fish at night by using a torch to attract them.

កែវឆ្លុះ magnifying glass.

ភ្លឺឆ្លុះ shining, highly polished.

ឆ្វ /cvaa/ *i.* sound of pouring or streaming water.

ឆ្វង់ /cvaŋ/ (in) ជ្លាឆ្វង់ *p.* limpid, clear (of water).

ឆ្វា /cvaa / *i.* cry of a new-born baby.

ឆ្វាក់ /cvak/ *p.* to tie, to make a knot.

ជាប់ឆ្វាក់ to be tangled up, in a hopeless tangle; to have many financial difficulties.

ឆ្វាប /cvaac/ *i.* zoom, zooming sound.

ឆ្វាត់ឆ្វៀល /cvat-cviəl/ (or: ឆ្វៀលឆ្វាត់) *a.* in circles, circling around, back and forth (of birds flying).

ឆ្វាត់ឆ្វែង /cvat-cvaeŋ/ *a.* in circles, circling around.

ហើរឆ្វាត់ឆ្វែង to fly around in circles (of birds).

ឆ្វាយ /cvaay/ *p.* to roll up, to coil; to lift up with a sling or claw; to plait, braid.

ឆ្វាយខ្សែ to roll up (string, cord, cable).

ឆ្វាយដៃឆ្វាយជើង to make gestures.

រត់ឆ្វាយជើង to run lifting the feet up high.

ឆ្វៀល /cviəl/ *a.* around, in circles. (*see:* ឆ្វាត់ឆ្វៀល.)

ហើរឆ្វៀល to fly in circles (of birds).

ឆ្វែង /cvesŋ/ *p.* left (of direction).

ខាងឆ្វែង left direction, left side.

ដៃឆ្វែង left hand.

មនុស្សឆ្វែង left-handed person.

ឆ្វែល /cvael/ *p.* to move around watching something, to go around; *pr.* around.

ហើរឆ្វែល to fly around watching (as a vulture).

ឆ្វេះ /cveh/ 1. *i.* sound created by a falling object. 2. *n.* type of vine with a poisonous sap.

ឆ្អន់ /c?an/ *p.* to be disgusted, nauseated.

ឆ្អែតឆ្អន់ to be fed up with; to be disgusted.

ជិនឆ្អន់ to be fed up with; to be disgusted.

ឆ្អល់ /c?al/ *p.* to be nauseated, sick at the stomach.

ឆ្អល់ពោះ to be sick at the stomach.

ឆ្អាប /cʔaap/ *n.* having a strong smell (especially of fish).

ឆ្អាបមាត់ to have bad breath, feel as if one's mouth is dirty; to have achieved something. *(col.)*

ឆ្អាល /cʔaal/ (in) ឃឺឆ្អាល *p.* to be sensitive, to be sympathetic and helpful, to care. (*Cham:* jaar.)

ឆ្អិត /cʔət/ 1. *p.* to be sticky; to be tough, tightly stuck together. (*see:* ល្អិត, ល្មិត, ឆ្ងិត.) 2. *p.* to smell good (a smell that makes one hungry).

ឆ្អិន /cʔən/ *p.* to be cooked.

ឆ្អិនឆ្អៅ 1. serious, mature. 2. charming, very beautiful (woman). *(poet.)*

បាយឆ្អិនហើយ The rice is cooked.

មាសឆ្អិន pure gold; pure; loyal; unique.

ឆ្អឹង /cʔəŋ/ *n.* bone.

ឆ្អឹងកដៃ radius.

ឆ្អឹងកែងជើង tarsus, anklebone.

ឆ្អឹងកំភួនជើង fibula, splint bone.

ឆ្អឹងកំភួនដៃ cubitus.

ឆ្អឹងត្រលៀន hip bone.

ឆ្អឹងខ្វី cartilage.

ឆ្អឹងខ្នង backbone, vertebral column.

ឆ្អឹងចង្ការយស្មា acromion (outer end of the spine of the scapula).

ឆ្អឹងច្រមុះ nasal bone.

ឆ្អឹងជំនួញគូប coccyx.

ឆ្អឹងជំនីរ rib.

ឆ្អឹងជំនីរជុត false, floating, asternal, or short ribs.

ឆ្អឹងដងកាំបិត clavicle.

ឆ្អឹងដើមដៃ humerus.

ឆ្អឹងត្រចៀក sacrum.

ឆ្អឹងថ្ងាស frontal bone.

ឆ្អឹងទ្រនុងខ្នង spinal column, backbone.

ឆ្អឹងទ្រូង sternum.

ឆ្អឹងឆ្នាម maxilla, jawbone.

ឆ្អឹងបែងក hyoid (bone).

ឆ្អឹងប្រគាប ischium.

ឆ្អឹងភ្នែកគោ malleolus, ankle.

ឆ្អឹងភ្លៅ femur, thighbone.

ឆ្អឹងរលោកក្បាល brainpan.

ឆ្អឹងសន្លាក់ vertebra.

ឆ្អឹងស្មុង tibia.

ឆ្អឹងស្លាបប្រជៀវ scapula, shoulder blade.

ឆ្អឹងអង្គុញ kneecap, patella.

ឆ្អឹងពស់ /cʔəŋ–pɔəh/ *n.* medicinal plant. *(T.)*

ឆ្អើម /cʔaəm/ *p.* to have a bad taste (in the mouth), to feel unclean (of the mouth); to be nauseated; squeamish.

ឆ្អើរ /cʔaə/ *p.* to grill, to smoke (fish or meat).

ឆ្អើរ[ត្រី to smoke fish.

ឆ្អើរភ្លើង to grill, to smoke.

ដេកឆ្អើរភ្លើង to lie in a bed under which a fire has been prepared (used as therapy for sick persons or women who have just given birth.)

[ត្រីឆ្អើរ smoked fish.

សាច់ឆ្អើរមួយបង្គាកំ a skewer of grilled meat.

ឆ្អើសឆ្អើម /c?aəh–c?aəm/ *a.* hesitantly.

ឆ្អែង /c?aeŋ/ (in) ឆ្អឹងឆ្អែង *n.* bones, bare bones.

ឆ្អែត /c?aet/ *p.* to be full (after eating), to be well fed, to be satisfied after eating.

ឆ្អៅ /c?av/ *p.* brilliant, bright (red).

[ក្រហមឆ្អៅ bright red.

ឆ្អេះ /c?eh/ *p.* stinking, bad smelling (as of urine).

ក្លិនឆ្អេះ bad smell, stink, stench.

ធុំឆ្អេះ to stink, to smell bad.

ជ /cɔɔ/ the 8th consonant of the Khmer alphabet.

ជក់ /cɔək/ 1. *p.* to suck; smoke. 2. *n.* writing brush, paint brush. 3. *p.* to be completely absorbed in.

ជក់ខ្យល់ to be blown by the wind (generally in the right direction).

○ ក្តោងជក់ខ្យល់ the wind blows the sail, engulfs the sail.

ជក់ខ្សែ to smoke a pipe.

ជក់គំនិត absorbing, engrossing; to be engrossed in, to be deeply involved.

ជក់នឹងល្បែង to be completely absorbed in games.

ជក់ជាវ to smoke cigarettes.

ជក់ភ្នែក so absorbing that one cannot turn one's eyes away.

ក្រដាសជក់ paper (for rolling cigarettes).

ថ្នាំជក់ smoking tobacco.

ជគត /cea?kɔət/ *n.* human being(s), people; the world. (*S. Pa.* jagat.)

ជង /cɔɔŋ/ *n.* Mon-Khmer tribe of south-western Cambodia and adjacent Thailand.

អាជង! savage!

អាជងកូ! boor!

ជង់ /cɔəŋ/ 1. *p.* to skewer; to pierce; to prick oneself (with a sharp stick). 2. *n.* trap for birds (made with a slip-knot). 3. *n.* pile (of).

ជង់ត្រី to skewer a fish.

ចានមួយជង់ pile of plates.

ជង្គង់ /cɔəŋkɔəŋ/ *n.* knee.

លុតជង្គង់ to kneel down, to genuflect.

ជង្ឃ /ceaŋkhea?/ ~ /cɔəŋ/ (= ជង្ឃើ) *n.* the lower leg *(royal).* (*S. Pa.* jaṅghā 'leg.')

ស្រោបព្រះជង្ឃ socks *(royal).*

ជង្ឃមគ្គ (= ជង្ឃអាគ៌ា) footpath, small road.

ជង្រុក /cɔəŋruk/ *n.* grange, storeroom, storehouse, loft, warehouse; supply point.

ជង្ហុក /cɔəŋhuk/ *n.* bottom of a gully or depression.

ជប់ /cɔəc/ *p.* to be sprained (as an ankle, etc.) *(rare);* to be compressed. (*see:* បញ្ជប់.)

ជជក /cɔciik/ *p.* to question in depth, to interrogate; *a.* in depth, penetratingly (of interrogation).

ជជរ /cɔcuə/ *a.* too long.

ជជែល /cɔcəəl/ *p.* shameless, insolent; *a.* shamelessly, insolently.

ជជែក /cɔcɛɛk/ *p.* to discuss, to debate.

ជជុះ /cɔcuh/ *p.* to fluff up (as a pile of hay or a bale of cotton).

ជដុះបម្សៅង to fluff up hay.

ជដុះរលាស់ ceremony of purification after a funeral. *(T.)*

ជដុះជដាយ /cɔɔuh-cɔciey/ *p.* to scatter.

ជ[ជ]ក /cɔcrɔɔk/ *p.* to visit too often; to intrude, to insinuate; *a.* frequently intrusive/intruding.

ជ[ជ]កមមក /cɔcrɔɔk-mɔmɔ ɔk/ *p.* to visit much too often.

ជ[ជ]ុលជ[ជ]ក /cɔcrul-cɔcrɔɔk/ *p.* to impose on (for shelter, assistance, etc.) too often; *a.* exceedingly.

ជ[ជ]ុលជ[ជ]ួស /cɔcrul-cɔcruəh/ *a.* exceedingly.

ជ[ជ]ុលមមុល /cɔcrul-mɔmul/ *p.* to intrude too much.

ជញ្ជក់ /cɔəñcɔək/ *p.* to suck, to suck in, to keep sucking, to suck up. (< ជក់.)

ជញ្ជក់មាត់ (= បើបមាត់) to kiss (on the lips).

ជញ្ជាត់ /cɔəñcoat/ *p.* to fish with a basket, to gather fish into a basket.

ជញ្ជាត់ព្រលឹង /cɔəñcoat prol+ŋ/ *p.* to invoke spirits with the aid of a basket and then use the basket (in which presumably the spirits are gathered) to fan a sick person to cure him.

ជញ្ជាន់ /cɔəñcoan/ *p.* to stamp/trample on, to stamp on something again and again. (< ជាន់.)

ជញ្ជាន់ស្លាញ /cɔəñcoan slaañ/ *a.* repeatedly, again and again; *p.* repetitious.

ជញ្ជាប /cɔəñciep/ 1. *p.* to chew, to masticate and absorb bit by bit; to grind; to taste. 2. *a.* little by little, bit by bit, slowly.

ជញ្ជាប់ /cɔəñcoap/ *p.* to collect by sucking (as bees). (*Cham:* jajup.)

ឃ្មុំជញ្ជាប់ដង្គា Bees suck nectar.

ជញ្ជីង /cɔəñciiŋ/ *n.* scale, balance.

ជញ្ជីងទូទាត់ balance of payments.

ជញ្ជីងយួរ steelyard.

ជញ្ជឹង /cɔəñci+ŋ/ *p.* to meditate, to think, to reflect, to concentrate.

ជញ្ជឹងរំពឹងគិត (id.)

ជញ្ជូន /cɔəñcuun/ *p.* to move, to transport. (< ជូន.)

ជញ្ជួច /cɔəñcuəc/ 1. *p.* to make a certain kind of sound (of elephants – the sound is made by placing the trunk in the mouth). 2. *p.* to blow a horn.

ជញ្ជួយ /cɔəñcuəy/ (= រញ្ជួយ) *p.* to tremble; to cause to tremble; to cause to ripple.

ជញ្ជែង /cɔəñcɛɛŋ/ *p.* to peck, to bite, to devour; to tear apart (of a group of animals).

ជញ្ជាំង /cɔəñceaŋ/ *n.* wall.

ជញ្ជាំងខ្ទប់ partition, dividing wall.

ជ[ញ]ាំ /cɔəñcrum/ *a.* repeatedly, continuously (of stepping, trampling, raindrops hitting the ground). *Ex.:* គោដើរជ[ញ]ាំស្រែ។ The oxen continuously tramp on the paddy rice.

ដើរជ[ញ]ាំជើង to march.

ភ្លៀងជ[ញ]ាំ It rains continuously.

ជ[ញ]ាំង /cɔəñcreaŋ/ *n.* stubble, (rice) straw left after the harvest.

ជដា /cea?daa/ *n.* bun (type of hair-do involving a bun, which is worn by Indian hermits); thick-tangled jungle. (*S. Pa.* jaṭā.)

ជដាធរ person who wears a bun, an ascetic.

ជដិល /cea?del/ *n.* person who wears a bun, ascetic. (*Pa.* jaṭila.)

ជណ្តើរ /cɔəndaə/ *n.* stair, staircase, ladder.

ជណ្តើរយន្ត elevator, escalator.

ជណ្តើរយោង elevator.

កាំជណ្តើរ steps of a stairway.

ដៃជណ្តើរ stair rail.

មេជណ្តើរ string of a stair; string board of a stair.

ជណ្តើរស្វា /cɔəndaə-svaa/ *n.* kind of liana plant.

ជត /cɔɔt/ *p.* weak, weakening; bending (because of a lack of resilience), retiring; tiring.

ជតកម្លាំង to be physically weak.

កម្លាំងជត declining strength.

ដើរជតៗ to walk bent down (as though without the strength to support oneself).

ជាតា /cea?taa/ *n.* moment of birth. (*Pa.* jātā.) (*a.w.:* ជាតា.)

ជន /cɔɔn/ *n.* hoop-net (kind of fish net which is held up by two bamboo poles at the bow of a boat).

ជន /cɔən/ *n.* people, person, being, human being. (*S. Pa.* jana.)

ជនជំងឺទាំងពួង (= បណ្តាជន) people, everybody, population.

ជនរួមជាតិ compatriots (used in speeches).

[ប]ជាជន people.

ជន់ /cɔən/ *p.* to flood; to rise (of water); to be abundant (of food). (*see:* ជនន់.)

ជនក /cea?nea?ka?/ ~ /cea?nɔək/ *n.* father. (*S. Pa.* janaka.)

[ព្រះ]ជនក (id.) *(royal)*

ជនកសមាជិក /cea?nea?ka?sa?maacik/ *n.* founding member. (*S. Pa.* janaka; samājika 'member of an assembly.')

ជនកាយ /cea?nea?kaay/ *n.* people, masses, population.

ជនឃាត /cea?nea?khiet/ *n.* genocide. (*S. Pa.* janaghāta.)

ជនតា /cea?nea?taa/ *n.* people, population, masses; humanity. *(poet.)* (*S.* ?, *Pa.* janatā.)

ជននាថ /cea?nea?niet/ *n.* reigning king, ruler; *p.* to be a protector. (*S. Pa.* jana; nātha 'protector.')

ជននិករ /cea?nea?ni?kɑɑ/ (= ជនកាយ, ជនតា) *n.* people, masses, population.

ជននិកាយ /cea?nea?ni?kaay/ (= ជនកាយ, ជនតា, ជននិករ) *n.* people, masses, population.

ជននី /cea?nea?nii/ *n.* mother *(L.)* (*S. Pa.* jananī.)

ព្រះជននី queen mother. *(royal).*

ជននីនាថ /cea?nea?niinie t/ *n.* mother of a reigning king. (*a.w.:* ជននីនាថា.) (*S. Pa.* jananī; nātha 'protector.')

ជនបទ /cɔnea?bɑt/ *n.* region, country, countryside. (*S. Pa.* janapada.)

ជនបទសហករណ៍ឥងការ Rural Cooperative Credit Service.

ជនបទសហករណ៍សន្សំ Rural Cooperative Savings Bank.

ជនបទាធិបតី /cea?nea?pa?tiethi?pa?dəy/ *n.* governor or administrator of a region. (*S. Pa.* janapada; adhipatī 'ruler.')

ជនរាទ /cea?nea?viet/ *n.* rumor. (*S. Pa.* jana; vāda 'speaking.')

ជនអនាថា /cɔən?a?naathaa/ *n.* vagabond, wanderer. (*S. Pa.* jana; anātha 'helpless.')

ជនាចារ /cea?niecaa/ *n.* local customs, local traditions; a provincial. (*S. Pa.* jana; ācāra 'custom, practice.')

ជនាធិប /cea?niethi?pa?/ *n.* public administrator; reigning king. (*S. Pa.* jana; adhipa.) (*a.w.:* ជនាធិបតី.)

ជនានុគ្រះ /cɔənienu?krɔəh/ *n.* public assistance. (*S. Pa.* jana; anugraha 'kindness, assistance.')

ជនានុជន /cɔənnienu?cɔən/ *n.* (all) the people, the whole population. (*S. Pa.* jana; ānujana.)

ជនាស្រ័យ /cɔəniesray/ *n.* public resting place, public hall, public or communal shelter. (*S. Pa.* jana; asraya 'resting place.')

ជនិន្ទ /cea?nintea?/ *n.* supreme ruler, king. (*Pa.* jana; inda 'Indra.') (*see also* ជនេន្ទ្រ from the *S.* equivalent jana; indra.)

ជនី /cea?nii/ *n.* mother. (*S. Pa.* janī 'woman, mother.')

ជំនីជំនក parents, mother and father.

ជំនីនាបំ (= ជំនីនាប៉ា) *see* ជំនីនាបំ.

ជំនុបត្ថម្ភ /cea?nu?patthum/ *n.* mutual assistance (among members of a community). (*Pa.* jana; upatthambha 'support.') (*see:* ជំនូបត្ថម្ភ, ជំនោបត្ថម្ភ.)

ជំនូបត្ថម្ភ /cea?nuupatthum/ *n.* mutual assistance. (*see:* ជំនុបត្ថម្ភ, ជំនោបត្ថម្ភ.)

ជំនូបត្ថម្ភក: /cea?nuupatthamphea?ka?/ *n.* philanthropist, humanitarian. (*Pa.* jana; upatthambhaka 'supporting.')

ជំនេត្តិក *see* ជំនេត្តី.

ជំនេត្តី /cea?neettəy/ (= ជំនេត្តិក) *n.* mother. (*Pa.* janettī.)

ជំនេ[ន្ទ្រ /cea?neentrea?/ (= ជំនិន្ទ) *n.* ruler, king. (*S.* jana; indra.)

ជំនោត្តម /cea?noodam/ *p.* superior; glorious; *n.* king.

ជំនោបត្ថម្ភ *see* ជំនុបត្ថម្ភ, ជំនូបត្ថម្ភ.

ជំន្ម /cɔənmea?/~/cɔən/ *n.* life, age; birth. (*S.* janma 'birth.')

ជំន្មវស្សា /cɔənmea?voahsaa/ *n.* age. *(L.)* (*S.* janma; *Pa.* vassa 'year.')

ជំន្ម /cea?nea?mie/ *n.* age. *(L.)* (*S.* janmā.)

ជំន្មាយុ /cɔənmieyu?/ *n.* age. (*S.* janma; āyu 'life.')

ជំន្ទួ /cɔənlɔɔ/ *p.* to feign (an action), to simulate (an action); to test (someone's reaction, e.g., by feigning a blow at him).

ជំន្ទួមើល to test (someone's reaction).

ជំលង់ /cɔənlɔəŋ/ 1. *n.* pole or stake (for supporting plants). 2. *n.* kind of medicinal vine (it may be used as a vegetable and has humectant properties).

ជំន្ទួជំនេញ /cɔənlɔɔ–cɔənleeñ/ *p.* to amuse; to tease; *a.* in a teasing manner.

ជំន្លាត់ /cɔənloat/ *n.* kind of cactus (*Euphorbia antiquorum* or *Euphorbia edulis*).

ជំន្លាត់ដៃ kind of cactus planted to form a fence.

ជំន្លាស /cɔənlieh/ *n.* skewer, spit.

កូនសោមួយជំន្លាស bunch of keys.

ជំន្លួស /cɔənluuh/ *n.* kind of fruit tree.

ជំន្លួញ /cɔənluəñ/ *n.* goad (especially for for cattle).

ជំន្លួញបរ /cɔənluəñ–baa/ *n.* kind of tree.

ជំន្លួញមាន់: /cɔənluəñ–moan/ *n.* kind of fish.

ជំនេញ *see* ជំន្ទួជំនេញ.

ជំនេន /cɔənleen/ *n.* earthworm.

ជន្លេនត្រែក kind of large earthworm.

ជប /cup/ 1. *p.* to whisper, to mutter prayers; *n.* muttering, whispering. 2. *p.* to use incantations to cause people or objects to appear magically. (*S. Pa.* japa.)

ជប់ /cup/ 1. *p.* to suck; to absorb (especially by sucking). 2. *n.* area of very absorbent land.

ជប់កែវជប់ to cup (with a cupping-glass).

ជប់ភ្នំ ravine, valley; torrent, stream.

កែវជប់ cupping-glass.

ជបក: /cea?pa?ka?/ (= ជបការ) *n.* magician, one who can use incantations to cause things to appear by magic; one who whispers. (*Pa.* japaka 'whispering.') (*fem.*: ជបិកា.)

ជបករណ៍ /cea?pa?kaa/ (= ជបកម្ម) *n.* the art of using incantations; whispering, muttering.

ជបការ *see* ជបក:.

ជបការក៍ *see* ជបក:.

ជបនាការ /cea?pa?naakaa/ *n.* way, manner of whispering. (*Pa.* japana 'whispering;' ākāra.)

ជបមន្ត /cea?pa?mɔən/ *n.* incantation, magic formula which should be whispered. (*S. Pa.* japa; manta 'hymn; charm.')

ជបមាលា /cea?pa?mielie/ *n.* rosary. (*S. Pa.* japamālā.)

ជបលក្ខណ៍ /cea?pa?lea?/ (= ជបលក្សណ៍) *n.* child in the Ramayana legend created magically by a Brahman hermit to replace Ramalaksmi.

ជបសូត្រ /cea?pa?soot/ *n.* rosary; string used with a magical incantation as a lucky charm. (*S. Pa.* japa; sūtra 'line, thread.')

ជប៉ុន /cea?pon/ *n.* Japan.

ជម /cɔɔm/ *p.* to taper; to sharpen, to put a point (on something).

ស្លាជម offering of areca placed in a piece of banana-tree trunk.

ជម្ងឺ /cumŋii/ *n.* disease, illness. (< ឈឺ.) (*a.w.*: ជំង.)

ជម្ងឺក្រឡាភ្លើង puerperal infection.

ជម្ងឺក្អកមាន់ whooping cough.

ជម្ងឺចុះក្តួត cholera.

ជម្ងឺឆ្កួតជ្រូក epilepsy.

ជម្ងឺឆ្លង communicable disease.

ជម្ងឺទារក children's disease.

ជម្ងឺបដិច្ចុប្បន្នជាតិ generic name for all diseases caused by microbes (bacteria, etc.).

ជម្ងឺបរាសិត disease caused by parasites.

ជម្ងឺមតិក congenital (or hereditary) disease.

ជម្ងឺរាតត្បាត epidemic disease.

ជម្ងឺសរីរិក disorder of physiological function.

មានជម្ងឺ to be sick.

មានជម្ងឺឈឺធ្ងន់ to be very sick.

ជម្ងឺចិត្ត /cumŋii cet/ *n.* mental injury, mental damage. *(leg.)*

ជម្ងឺចិត្តនឹងការបង់ខាត damages. *(leg.)*

ជម្ងះ *see* ជ័ងៈ.

ជម្ពុ /cumpuu/ 1. *n.* rose-apple tree (*Eugenia species* or *Syzigium jambos*). (*S. Pa.* jambū.) 2. *n.* kind of fruit tree (*Tricarium cochinchinesis*). (= [ព្រីង.) 3. *n.* kind of tree with foul-smelling seeds, which furnish a red dye; the leaves are used to make a medicine to relieve a fever. 4. *p.* red, bright red.

ជម្ពុ[ជ្រលក់ annatto tree *(Bixa species)*. It produces a pink dye.

ជម្ពុផល fruit of the rose-apple tree.

ជម្ពុ[ព្រីក្ស the rose-apple tree.

ជម្ពុស៊ីផ្លែ rose-apple tree (*Eugenia species*). It is generally 7 to 8 meters high and has white or red edible fruit; it is commonly believed that it has power over evil spirits.

ពណ៌ជម្ពុ (= ពណ៌ស៊ីជម្ពុ) pink color; bright red color.

ជម្ពុទ្វីប /cumpuu tviip/ *n.* continent of rose-apple trees; the central continent of the seven continents surrounding Mount Meru; ancient name for a country in southern India. (*S. Pa.* jambūdvīpa.)

ជម្ពុនទ: /cumpuunea?tea?/ *n.* a special sort of gold, very pure and of high quality. (*Pa.* jambonada.) (*a.w.:* ជម្ពុនុទ.)

ជម្ពុនុទ /cumpuunut/ *n.* special sort of gold, very pure and of high quality.

មាសជម្ពុនុទ very pure gold.

ជម្ពុផល /cumpuu-phal/ *n.* fruit of ជម្ពុ or [ព្រីង. *(See:* ជម្ពុ.)

ជម្ពុពន /cumpuu pien/ *n.* name of a monkey king, who was born out of the tears of Brahma (in the Ramayana).

ជម្ម /coam/ *n.* contemptible person, wretched person, thoughtless person. (*Pa.* jamma.)

ជម្មភាព /coammea?phiep/ *n.* niggardliness; wretchedness, shabbiness. (*Pa.* jamma 'wretched, miserable;' bhāva.)

ជ[ម្រក /cumrɔɔk/ *p.* to take shelter; *n.* shelter.

ជ[ម្រកភ័យ /cumrɔɔk phey/ *n.* refuge.

ជ[ម្រប *see* ជ័ភប.

ជ[ម្រាល *see* ជ័ភាល.

ជ[ម្រុល *see* ជ័រុល.

ជ[ម្លួញ /cumruəñ/ *p.* to wrinkle (something); *n.* wrinkle; wrinkledness. (< [ជ្លួញ.)

ជម្រើស *see* ជើរើស.

ជម្រែញ /cumrɨ̆ñ/ *p.* to bruise; to soak foods in order to soften them. (< ជ្រែញ.)

ជម្រែក *see* ជំរែក.

ជម្រោង /cumroon/ *n.* the erection or setting up (especially of poles, posts, or like objects). (< ជ្រោង.)

ជម្រៅ *see* ជ្រៅ.

ជម្រះ *see* ជ្រះ.

ជម្រុះ *see* ជ្រុះ.

ជម្លាប /cumliep/ *p.* to scare someone, to threaten someone. (*a.w.:* ជំលាប.)

ជម្លើយ /cumləəy/ *n.* oddity (especially of persons); *p.* odd. (< ឈ្លើយ.)

ជម្លៀស /cumliəh/ *n.* mobilization; requisitioning, confiscation. (< ឈ្លៀស.)

ជម្លោះ /cumlɔəh/ *n.* quarrel, dispute, conflict. (*a.w.:* ជំលោះ.) (< ឈ្លោះ.)

ជម្លោះឆោឡោ riot, uproar, squabble, scuffle.

ជ័យ /cey/ 1. *n.* victory. 2. *n.* kind of prayer for victory or prosperity. (*S. Pa.* jaya.) (*a.w.:* ជ័យ.)

ជ័យសួស្តី kind of wedding ceremony which is concluded with a sword dance.

ជ័យស្រី victory and glory, victory and prosperity; splendor and glory as a result of victory.

ជ័យកុញ្ជរ /cea?yea?koñcɔɔ/ *n.* victorious elephant which brings victory to his rider. (*S. Pa.* jaya; kuñjara 'elephant.')

ជ័យឃោស /cea?yea?khooh/ *n.* shout of victory. (*Pa.* jaya; ghosa 'shout.')

ជ័យដ្ឋាន /cea?yatthaan/ *n.* place of victory. (*Pa.* jayathāna.) (*a. w.:* ជ័យស្ថាន.)

ជ័យតុ /cea?yea?to?/ *i.* viva! victory! (*Pa.* jaya.)

ជ័យតុភាវ (id.) (to specific persons or spirits).

ជ័យធ្វជ /cea?yea?tvac/ (= ទង់ជ័យ) *n.* victory flag. (*S.* jayadhvaja.)

ជ័យបាន /cea?yea?baan/ *n.* toast (drink) to celebrate a victory. (*S.* jaya; bāna 'drink.')

ជ័យភាទ្យ *see* ជ័យភាទ្យ.

ជ័យព្រឹក្ស /cea?yea?prɨ̆k/ *n.* tree of victory *(L.)*, hibiscus. (*S. Pa.* jaya; *S.* vṛikṣha.)

ជ័យភូមិ /cea?yea?phuum/ *n.* place of victory, place where a victory has been won. (*S. Pa.* jaya; bhūmi.)

ជ័យភេរី /cea?yea?pheerii/ *n.* victory drum. (*S. Pa.* jaya; bherī 'drum.')

ជ័យមង្គល /cea?yea?meaŋkɔəl/ ~ /cea?yea?mɔəŋkɔəl/ *n.* victory and prosperity; prosperity because of victory. (*S. Pa.* jayamaṅgala.)

ជ័យមន្ត /cea?yea?mɔən/ *n.* magical incantation to ensure victory. (*Pa.* jaya; manta 'incantation.')

ជ័យលាភី /cea?yea?liephii/ *n.* laureate, prize winning. (*S. Pa.* jaya; lābhin 'obtaining.')

ជ័យលិខិត /cea?yea?li?khet/ (= ជ័យលេខ, ជ័យលេខា) *n.* written account of a victory. (*S. Pa.* jaya; likhita.)

ជ័យលេខ *see* ជ័យលិខិត.

ជ័យភេទ្យ /cea?yea?viet/ (= ជ័យពាទ្យ) *n.* victory music; any instrument sounded to proclaim victory. (*S.* jayavādya.)

ជ័យសង្ខ /cea?yea?saŋ/ *n.* conch-shell horn blown to encourage victory. (*S. Pa.* jaya; saṅkha 'shell.') (*a.w.:* ជ័យស័ង្ខ.)

ជ័យសព្ទ /cea?yea?sap/ *n.* cheer of victory. (*S.* jayaśabda.)

ជ័យស្ថាន *see* ជ័យដ្ឋាន.

ជ័យាវុធ /cea?yievut/ *n.* weapon(s) which bring victory. (*S.* jaya; āvutha.)

ជ័យោ /cea?yoo/ ~ /ceyyoo/ *i.* viva! victory! (a shout of victory).

ជ័យោបាយ /cea?yoobaay/ *n.* victory scheme or strategy. (*S. Pa.* jaya; upāya.)

ជ័រ /cɔɔ/ *n.* embroidery (especially on the edge of a piece of cloth); *p.* embroidered.

ជ័រ /coa/ *n.* resin; plastic (*col.*); sap.

ជ័រកៅស៊ូ gutta-percha, gum, rubber.

ជ័រក្រាក់ resin which flows out of a piece of wood while it is being burnt.

ជ័រចុង kind of resin used for caulking boats, dry resin (often obtained from trees of the genus *Vateria*).

ជ័រចេក generic name for any secretion from the male or female genitals.

ជ័រឆក់ (= ជ័រឆ្មេះ) poisonous resin used to poison the tips of arrows.

ជ័រឆ្មេះ *see* ជ័រឆក់.

ជ័រឈើ resin, gum.

ជ័រទឹក wood oil (resin extracted from certain trees).

ជ័របាម bird-lime.

ជ័រម្ហ៊ែក្សណ៍ lacquer.

ជ័ររងំ orange-brown gum resin, gamboge.

ជ័រលុប (= កៅស៊ូលុប) eraser.

ជ័រល្វីងទេស myrrh. (*T.*)

ជ័រស្រល់ turpentine.

ជរស្ល mastic resin, gum mastic.

ជរស្លិត bird-lime.

ជរកុប្បនា /cea?rea?koppa?naa/ *n.* feverishness. (*S. Pa.* jara 'becoming old;' *Pa.* kuppa 'shaking.')

ជរា /cea?rie/ *n.* old age, senility; suffering or infirmity due to old age or fatigue; *p.* to be old/aged/weak. (*S. Pa.* jarā.)

ជរាកាស /cea?riekaah/ *n.* cough that produces premature old age; cough caused by old age. (*S.* jarākāsa.)

ជរាទុក្ខ /cea?rietuk/ *n.* infirmity of old age, suffering of old age. (*Pa.* jarā; dukkha.)

ជរាទុព្ពល /cea?rietuppœl/ *p.* decrepit, worn out, senile. (*S. Pa.* jarā; *Pa.* dubbala 'weak.')

ជរាទុព្ពលភាព /cea?rietuppea?lea?phiep/ *n.* senility, decrepitude. (*S. Pa.* jarā; *Pa.* dubbala; bhāva.)

ជរាធម៌ /cea?riethoa/ *n.* the laws of aging; old age or decay as an inevitable occurrence; senility. (*S.* jarādharma.)

ជរាពាធ /cea?riepiet/ *n.* diseases of old age. (*Pa.* jarā; ābādha 'illness.')

ជរាភាព /cea?riephiep/ *n.* senility, old age; characteristics of old age. (*S. Pa.* jarā; bhāva.)

ជរាភិភូត /cea?riephi?phuut/ *p.* decrepit from age. (*Pa.* jarā 'old age;' abhibhūta 'overpowered.')

ជរាមច្ចុ /cea?riemacco?/ *n.* old age and death; death due to old age. (*Pa.* jarāmaccu.) (*see:* ជរាម្រឹត្យុ from the *S.* equivalent jarāmṛityu.)

ជរាម័យ /cea?riemey/ *n.* sadness caused by old age. (*S. Pa.* jarā; āmaya 'affliction.')

ជរាមរណៈ /cea?riemea?rea?na?/ *n.* weakness and death (resulting from old age).

ជរាម្រឹត្យុ *see* ជរាមច្ចុ.

ជរារោគ /cea?rierook/ *n.* illnesses of old age. (*S. Pa.* jarā; roga.)

ជរាលក្ខណៈ /cea?rie-leakkha?na?/ *n.* sign of old age (as gray hairs).

ជល /cœl/ ~ /cea?lea?/ *(in comp.)* *n.* water. *(L.)* (*S. Pa.* jala.)

អស្សុជល tears.

ជល់ /cœl/ 1. *p.* to collide; to hurt, to hit; to stumble; to fight one another. 2. *p.* suitable, effective (of a medicine).

ជល់គ្នា to fight/clash with one another (as two oxen).

ដាក់ថ្នាំមិនជល់ to apply medicine ineffectively.

លេងជល់ត្រីក្រឹម combat between fighting fish.

លេងជល់មាន់ cockfight; name of a kind of game.

ជលគតវិទ្យា /cɔəlea?kea?ta?vityie/ *n.* hydraulics; *p.* hydraulic. (*S. Pa.* jala; gata 'relating to;' *S.* vidyā.)

ជលគតវិទ្យាកសិកម្ម agricultural hydraulics.

ជលគមនាគមន៍ /cɔəlea?kea?mea?niekum/ ~ /cɔəlea?kumniekum/ *n.* communication or transportation by water.

ជលចរ /cɔəlea?caɑ/ *n.* fish, aquatic animals. (*S. Pa.* jalacara.)

ជលជ: /cea?lea?cea?/ (= ជលជាត) *n.* aquatic creatures, aquatic plants. (*S. Pa.* jalaja.)

ជលជាត *see* ជលជ:.

ជលជីវសាស្ត្រ /cea?lea?ciivea?saah/ *n.* hydrobiology. (*S. Pa.* jala; jīva 'being, creature;' *S.* śāstra.)

ជលដ្ឋាន /cea?lea?thaan/ *n.* water reservoir, pond, well. (*S. Pa.* jala; *Pa.* ṭhāna.) (*a.w.:* ជលស្ថាន.)

ជលធរ /cɔəlea?thɔɔ/ *n.* sky, rain cloud(s), nimbus clouds; ocean. (*S. Pa.* jaladhara.)

ជលធារ /cea?lea?thie/ *n.* canal, river; lake; ocean, sea; any source of water. (*S. Pa.* jaladhāra.)

ជលធារសាស្ត្រ /cea?lea?thierea?saah/ *n.* hydrography. (*S. Pa.* jala; dhāra; *S.* śāstra.)

ជលធារា /cea?lea?thierie/ *n.* water current, stream. (*S. Pa.* jala; dhārā 'torrent;' 'stream.')

ជលធី /cea?lea?thii/ *n.* general term for any large body of water; water receptacle; lake, ocean. (*S. Pa.* jaladhi.)

ជលនេយ្យ /cea?lea?ney/ *n.* tear(s). (*S. Pa.* jala; nayana 'eye.')

ជលនិធិ /cea?lea?ni?thi?/ *n.* water treasure, ocean. (*S. Pa.* jalanidhi.)

ជលនេត្រ /cea?lea?neet/ *n.* tear(s). (*S.* jalanetra.)

ជលបក្សី /cea?lea?baksəy/ *n.* generic name for aquatic birds. (*S. Pa.* jala; *S.* pakshī.)

ជលបថ /cea?lea?bɑt/ *n.* waterway. (*S. Pa.* jala; patha 'path, road.') (*opp.:* ឋលបថ.)

ជលបាន /cea?lea?baan/ *n.* act of drinking water (e.g., as a means of swearing). (*S. Pa.* jalapāna.)

ជលភ័យ /cea?lea?phey/ *n.* flood. (*S. Pa.* jala; bhaya 'calamity.')

ជលភាជន: /cea?lea?phiecnea?/ *n.* water container. (*S. Pa.* jala; bhājana 'vessel, bowl.') (*a.w.:* ជលភាជន៍.)

ជលមគ្គ /cea?lea?meak/ (= ជលមាគ៌) *n.* waterway. (*Pa.* jala; magga 'way, path.')

ជលមាគ៌ *see* ជលមគ្គ.

ជលម្ពុជ: /cea?leampu?cea?/ (= ជលាពុជ:) *n.* conception (of a woman or female mammal); *p.* viviparous. (*Pa.* jalābuja 'born from a womb.')

ជលម្ពុជា /cea?leampu?cie/ *p.* viviparous; *n.* viviparous animal.

ជលយន្ត /cea?lea?yɔən/ *n.* water pump, water-wheel. (*S. Pa.* jala; *Pa.* yanta 'machine.')

ជលយាត្រា /cea?lea?yiettraa/ *n.* travel by sea. (*S.* jalayātrā.) (*opp.:* ឋលយាត្រា.)

ជលយាន /cea?lea?yien/ *n.* boat, ship, water vehicle. (*S.* jalayāna.)

ជលរស /cea?lea?rɔəh/ *n.* sea salt. (*S. Pa.* jalarasa.)

ជលលតា /cea?lea?lea?taa/ *n.* waves, ripples (in water). (*S.* jalalatā.)

ជលវិទ្យា /cɔəlea?vityie/ *n.* hydrology. (*S. Pa.* jala; *S.* vidyā.)

ជលវេគ /cea?lea?veek/ *n.* torrent of water. (*S. Pa.* jala; vega 'speed, velocity.')

ជលស័យ /cea?lea?say/ *n.* river, sea. (*Pa.* jalāsaya.) (*a.w.:* ជលាស័យ.)

ជលសា /cea?lea?saa/ (= ជលសាគរ) *n.* sea, ocean. (*S. Pa.* jala; sāgara.)

ជលសីមា /cea?lea?səymaa/ *n.* inundated territory, flooded ground. (*S. Pa.* jala; sīmā 'boundary, limit, parish.')

ជលស្តម្ភ /cea?lea?sdam/ *n.* waterspout. (*S.* jalastambha 'solidification of water.')

ជលស្ទារ /cɔəlea?sdaa/ *n.* sheet of water; waterfall of a weir.

ជលស្ទារក្នុងដី water table, ground water (level).

ជលស្ទារក្នុងស្ទរ phreatic water zone.

ជលាកាសយាន /cea?liekaahsyien/ *n.* hydroplane, seaplane. (*S. Pa.* jala; *Pa.* ākāsayāna.)

ជលាគ្គិសនី /cea?liekihsnii/ *n.* hydroelectricity.

ជលាធារ *see* ជលធារ.

ជលាពុជ: /cea?liepu?cea?/ (= ជលម្ពុជ:, ជលម្ពុជ:) conception (of a woman or female mammal). (*Pa.* jalābuja 'viviparous.')

ជលាល័យ /cea?lieley/ *n.* well, pond, water reservoir, water storage area.

ជលេស /cea?leeh/ (= ជលេស្វរ) 1. *n.* great ocean; rain; water. 2. *n.* water god. (*S.* jalêsa.)

ជំលេស្សរ: /cea?leesva?ra?/ *n.* ocean, water, rain. (*S.* jalêsvara.)

ជំវកម្បនា /cea?vea?kampa?naa/ *n.* cinematics. (*S. Pa.* java 'speed;' kampana 'shaking.')

ជំវន: /cea?vea?nea?/ 1. *n.* wit, acumen, sharpness of intellect; speed, velocity. 2. *n.* swift horse. (*S. Pa.* javana.) (*a.w.:* ជំរ័ន.)

ជំវនចិត្ត /cea?vea?nea?cet/ *n.* acumen; active thought. (*S. Pa.* javana; *Pa.* citta.)

ជំវនដ្ឋាន /cea?vea?nea?thaan/ *n.* seat of the emotions. (*Pa.* javana; ṭhāna.) (*a.w.:* ជំវនស្ថាន.)

ជំវនវិបិ /cea?vea?nea?vi?thəy/ *n.* emotional tendencies (Possibly related to *S. Pa.* javana 'alacrity,' 'swift.') (*a.w.:* ជំវនវិបិ.)

ជំវភាព /cea?vea?phiep/ *n.* reach, range, any period of time required to accelerate from one point to another; acceleration, speed. (*S. Pa.* java; bhāva.) *Ex.:* ជំវភាពនៃសេដ្ឋកិច្ចជាតិក្នុងសម័យនេះឃើញជាបានបម្រើនកើនប្លែកជាងសម័យមុន ៗ ។ At the present time it can be seen that the acceleration of the national economy is greater than in the past.

ជំវលេខ /cea?vea?leek/ *n.* stenography. (*S. Pa.* java 'speed;' lekha 'writing.')

ជំវលេខក: /cea?vea?leekha?ka?/ *n.* stenographer.

ជំវលេខយន្ត /cea?vea?leek-yoan/ *n.* stenotype. (*S. Pa.* java; lekha; *Pa.* yanta 'machine.')

ជំហ្វ /cea?vie/ *n.* ridge-plate, ridge-piece (of a roof); decorative pieces along the edge of a roof.

ជា /cie/ 1. *p.* to be (equal to), to be as. *Ex.:* វិជ្ជាជាទ្រព្យដ៏ប្រសើរក្នុងលោក ។ Learning is the most valuable possesion in the world. 2. *pt.* as, being; in (a language); in a ... manner. *Ex.:* សរសេរជាភាសាអង់គ្លេស ។ ... written in English. 3. *p.* to be well, in good health, recovered; to be effective (of medicines). *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំជាទេ (= ខ្ញុំសុខជាទេ, ខ្ញុំសុខសប្បាយជាទេ) I'm fine. I'm well. ថ្នាំនោះជាណាស់ That medicine is very effective. 4. *p.* to be free, independent. 5. *n.* young, of a kind of snake; older snakes are called: ពស់ក្រាយ and fully grown specimens are called ពស់វែក. (According to *T.* it is poisonous but rarely bites). (*see:* ពស់.)

ជាដើម for example, for instance. *Ex.:* មានការធ្វើម្សៅត្រីនិង ការធ្វើត្រីខប្រអប់ ។ល។ ជាដើម។ For example (there is) the manufacture of fish flour and canned fish, etc.

ជាពីឈឺ to be cured, recovered (from illness).

ជាមួយ with, along (with); together.

○ ទៅជាមួយ to go along (with).

ជាមួយគ្នា together (with); same.

ជាមួយនឹង together, along with.

កាន់តែជាទ្បើង to become better and better.

កើតជា to become, to change into, to transform into.

ជាកំជា surely.

ដូចជា such as.

ថ្ងៃជា good day, lucky day.

ទឹកជា drinking water.

ទុកជា to keep for, to keep as, to consider as.

○ ទុកជាប្រាកដ to take something as being true.

○ ទុកជាយ៉ាងណាក៏ដោយ no matter what happens. *Ex.:* ទុកជាយ៉ាងណាក៏ដោយ លោកត្រូវមកជួបខ្ញុំ។ No matter what happens, you should come to see me.

ទោះជាខុសក៏ដោយ although (even though) it might be wrong.

ទោះជា យ៉ាងណា (= ទោះជា យ៉ាងណា ក៏ដោយ) no matter what.

ទោះជាល្អក៏ដោយ អាក្រក់ក៏ដោយ whether good or bad.

ទៅជា to become.

ធ្វើជា to pretend (+ *p.*); to work as, to be (+ *n.*).

○ ធ្វើជាឈឺ to pretend to be sick.

មនុស្សជា good man, sane man; free man.

មើលជំងឺទាល់តែជា to care for an illness (or a disease) until it is cured.

មើលមិនជា incurable.

យកជា to take or consider as...

○ យកជាគ្នា to take someone as a friend, to associate with.

○ យកជាមែនទែន to take something seriously.

ជាក់ /ceak/ *p.* sure, certain, clear, obvious, correct; *a.* surely, certainly, clearly, obviously, correctly.

ជាក់ជ្លាប់ to be absolutely sure.

ជាក់ស្តែង clear, sure; clearly, surely.

ជាគរិយា /ciekea?ri?yie/ *n.* vigilance, watching, keeping watch. (*Pa.* jāgariyā.)

ជាង /cieŋ/ 1. *pt.* more than, beyond. *Ex.:* គាត់ខ្ពស់ជាងខ្ញុំ។ He is taller than I. សៀវភៅនេះល្អជាងសៀវភៅឯទៀត។ This book is better than the others. 2. *n.* skilled craftsman, artisan.

ជាងកាត់សក់ barber.

ជាងកែសុន mechanic.

ជាងកំបោ mason, bricklayer.

ជាងក្រឡឹង lathe operator.

ជាងគេ most.

○ ល្អជាងគេ best; most beautiful.

ជាងគំនូរ skilled painter, artist.

ជាងឈើ carpenter.

ជាងដែក blacksmith.

ជាងធ្វើផ្ទះ construction worker.

ជាងមាស goldsmith, jeweller.

កូនជាង apprentice.

មេជាង master craftsman.

ជាញ /cieñ/ (in) ជាញជ័យ *p.* expert, skillful; brave or victorious (because of skill).

ជ័នាញជាញជ័យ victorious as a result of skill.

ជាដក *see* ជាតក.

ជាត /ciet/ *p.* born; brought into existence by; engendered by; grown; produced; arisen; caused; appearing on or in; destined for; apparent; manifest. (*S. Pa.* jāta.)

ជាតកម្ម birth ceremony (in which a newly born child's tongue is touched thrice with ghee, after appropriate prayers). (*Pa.* jātakamma.)

ជាតបុត្រ one who has brought forth a son. (*S.* jātaputra.)

ជាតក /ciedak/ ~ /cietak/ *n.* birth; nativity; a birth or existence in the Buddhist sense; a narrative or tale of the former births of Buddha. These 550 birth stories concerning the Gautama's previous lives all contain a moral, a warning or an example. (*S. Pa.* jātāka.) (*a.w.:* ជាដក.)

ជាត់ /coat/ *p.* to drain off water.

ជាត់ទឹកបាយ to drain off water from cooked rice.

ជាតប្បមាណ /cietappa?maan/ *n.* birthrate. (*S. Pa.* jāta; *S.* pramāṇa 'measure.')

ជាតពល: /cieta?pɔəlea?/ *p.* having great physical strength. (*S.* jātabala.)

ជាតពុទ្ធិ /cieta?putthi?/ *n.* sage; wise man. (*S.* jātabuddhi.)

ជាតរូប /cieta?ruup/ *n.* gold; *p.* golden; brilliant; perfect, good. (*S. Pa.* jātarūpa.)

ជាតវិទ្យា /cieta?vityie/ *n.* science of embryology; science of biology; knowledge of what exists. (*S. Pa.* jāta; vidyā.)

ជាតវេទ /cieta?veet/ *n.* fire. (*Pa.* jātaveda.)

ជាតសិលា /cieta?se?laa/ *n.* natural rock, pure rock.

ជាតស្រង់ /ciet sraŋ/ *n.* kind of fish.

ជាតស្រះ /cieta?srah/ *n.* natural pond, natural well; sacred pond. (*Pa.* jātassara.)

ជាតហិង្គុល /cieta?həŋkul/ *n.* vermillion, cinnabar. (*S.* jāta; hingu 'Ferula Asa Foetida.')

ជាតហិង្គុលខ្លាក់ block of cinnabar or vermillion.

ជាតា /cietaa/ *n.* moment of birth. (*Pa.* jātā.) (*a.w.:* ជាត.)

ជាតិ /ciet/ 1. *n.* birth; nation; race, line; nationality. 2. *n.* flavor, taste. 3. *n.* genuine or true state of anything. (*S. Pa.* jāti.)

ជាតិក្រោយ next life.

ជាតិខ្មែរ Khmer nation, Khmer nationality.

ជាតិជាបុរស being a man.

ជាតិនិយម nationalism.

○ អ្នកជាតិនិយម the Nationalist (name of a newspaper).

ជាតិពន្ធវិទ្យា ethnology.

ជាតិពន្ធសាស្ត្រ ethnography.

ជាតិភូមិ native country, birthplace, home town.

ជាតិមន្ទីរប្តូរប្រាក់ National Exchange Office.

ជាតិមុន former birth, former life.

ជាតិរស (= រសជាតិ) natural flavor, natural taste.

ការស្នេហាជាតិ love of country, patriotism.

ក្បត់ជាតិ to betray one's country.

ចាប់ជាតិ to be reborn.

ធម្មជាតិ nature.

ប្រជាជាតិ nation.

អ្នកក្បត់ជាតិ (= អ្នកលក់ជាតិ) traitor, politician who sells out his country.

អ្នកស្នេហាជាតិ patriot.

ឥតជាតិ tasteless.

ជាតិទុក្ខ /ciete?tuk/ *n.* suffering as a result of physical existence.

ជាតិធម៌ /ciete?thoa/ 1. *n.* caste; scion; lineage; duties of those belonging to a family line. (*S.* jātidharma.) 2. *n.* birth considered as a natural attribute of all living creatures.

ជាតិលិង្គ /ciete?liŋ/ *n.* sex, gender. (*Pa.* jāti; liṅga 'characteristic; sex, gender.')

ជាតិវុឌ្ឍ: /ciete?vutthea?/ *p.* older; superior by birth. (*S. Pa.* jāti; *Pa.* vuḍḍha 'old.')

ជាតី /cietəy/ *n.* kind of red cotton cloth.

ជាតូបនីយកម្ម /cietoopa?niiyea?kam/ *n.* nationalization. (*S. Pa.* jāta; *Pa.* upanīya 'application;' *Pa.* kamma.)

ជាន់ /coan/ 1. *p.* to step on; to dominate, to control/rule, to have authority over; 2. *p.* to copulate (of animals only). 3. *n.* class, story, layer, floor, stratum; surrounding wall or fortification. (*T.*) 4. *n.* period of time.

ជាន់កន្ត្រាំ to be a 'freeloader', to live at someone else's expense.

ជាន់ក្រោយ next generation.

○ ក្មេងជាន់ក្រោយ youth of the next generation.

ជាន់ខ្ពស់ high class, high rank.

○ នាម៉ឺនជាន់ខ្ពស់ high dignitary.

ជាន់គ្នា to copulate (of animals).

ជាន់ទន្យា to be born on the same date; to have the same name.

ជាន់ទី ១០ tenth floor.

ជាន់រង flight of steps/stairs.

ជាន់ស្រូវ to thresh rice by trampling it under foot.

ជាន់អង្ករ to polish rice by pounding.

ជិះជាន់ to persecute, to oppress.

○ ការជិះជាន់ persecution.

ជ្រៀជាន់ to be asleep in the sun, to have bad dreams (as a result of sleeping in the sun). *Ex.:* កុំដេកក្រែមជ្រៀ ក្រែងជ្រៀជាន់។ Don't sleep in the sun, you might have bad dreams.

ផ្ទះពីរជាន់ two-story house.

រៀបជាជាន់ to pile up, to put in stacks, to stack up, to arrange one on top of the other.

សំពត់ពីរជាន់ two layers of cloth.

អារ័ក្ខជាន់ to be possessed by the devil.

ជាន់ឆាយ /coan chaay/ *n.* name for a certain period of time during which the shadow of the sun is utilized in a Brahman ritual to obtain victory or success.

ជាន់ឆាយ /coan chaayaa/ *n.* unit of length equal to one foot.

ជានបទ /cienea?bat/ *p.* rural, from the countryside; *n.* rural person. *(arch.)* (*S. Pa.* jānapada.)

ជាន់ឡើង /coanlaəŋ/ *n.* area on the upper foreleg of a draft animal which is used as a foot rest when mounting the animal.

ជានុ /cienu?/ *n.* knee *(royal)*. (*S. Pa.* jānu.)

ជានុមណ្ឌល /cienu?mɔəndɔəl/ *n.* whole knee. (*S. Pa.* jānumaṇḍala 'knee.')

ជាប់ /coap/ 1. *p.* to link together, to be attached, linked together, inseparable. 2. *p.* resistant, durable, lasting, solid. *Ex.:* កាន់ឲ្យជាប់ ! Hold tight! 3. *pr.* next to.

ជាប់កិច្ចរវល់ to be occupied, to be busy.

ជាប់កិច្ចសន្យា to have contracted to do something.

ជាប់ឃុន to be caught.

ជាប់ក្តី to be involved in a lawsuit.

ជាប់គុក to be in jail.

ជាប់គ្នា attached (together), linked (together), locked (together); next to.

○ ផ្ទះជាប់គ្នា house next door.

ជាប់ចិត្ត to be in love (with), to be fond (of).

ជាប់ចោទ to be accused. *(leg.)*

ជាប់ជំពាក់គេ to be in debt.

ជាប់ដៃ to be occupied, to be busy.

ជាប់ទោស to be sentenced. *(leg.)*

ជាប់បំណុលគេ to be in debt.

ជាប់សន្ធប to be hooked, to be caught; to be addicted (to).

ជាប់អន្ទាក់ to be caught in a trap, to be trapped.

ប្រទ្បងជាប់ to succeed in an examination.

ភ្លៀងជាប់ continuous rain.

ឲ្យជាប់ជួន regularly; firmly.

ជាប់ ៗ /coap–coap/ (in) និយាយជាប់ ៗ *p.* to have a speech impediment (such as stuttering or stammering).

ជាម /ciem/ *n.* sauce bowl; plate.

ជាយ /ciey/ *n.* hem, fringe, border, edge.

ជាយក្រុង suburb(s), fringe(s) of a city.

ជាយក្រែង hair fringe on the side of a bald person's head; fleshy side of certain turtles (the area between the carapace and plastron); fins of a fish; overlapping side piece of certain skirts.

ជាយព្រៃ edge of a forest.

ជាយសំពត់ hem of a skirt.

ជាយជាវត្ថុ /cieyea?thaavoattho?/ *n.* objective.

ជាយា /cieyie/ *n.* wife *(royal)*. (*S. Pa.* jāyā.)

ជាយេន្ត្រា /cieyeentrie/ *n.* principal wife *(royal)*. (*S.* jāya; indrā 'first, superior.')

ជារកា /cierea?kaa/ *n.* oxygen. (*S.* jāraka 'causing decay.')

ជារណការ /cierea?na?kaa/ *n.* oxygenation.

ជារណា /cierea?naa/ *p.* to oxidize. (*S.* jāraṇa.)

ជារណីយ /cierea?nəy/ *n.* oxide.

ជារី /cierii/ *n.* adulterous wife. (*Pa.* jārī.)

ជាល /ciel/ *n.* small flat basket. (*S. Pa.* jāla 'net.')

នំជាល type of cake cooked in a small bamboo basket.

ជាលបត្តសត្វ /cielea?patta?sat/ *n.* neuroptera (order of insects which includes the lace wings). (*Pa.* jāla 'net;' *Pa.* patta 'wing.')

ជាលភណ្ឌ /cielea?phoan/ *n.* net(s). (*S. Pa.* jāla; bhaṇḍa 'wares, object.')

ជាលា *see* ជ្វាលា.

ជាលិកា /cieli?kaa/ *n.* tissue; coat of chain mail. (*Pa.* jālikā.)

ជាលិកាសន្ធាន conjunctive tissue, conjunctiva.

ជាលិកាសាស្ត្រ /cieli?kaasaah/ *n.* histology.

ជាលិនី /cieli?nii/ *n.* netted, twisted, knotted; deceptive; *n.* desire, passion, reason, motive. (*S. Pa.* jālinī < jāla 'net.')

ជាលី /cielii/ *n.* name of the son of Preah Vesondor in the story of the វេស្សន្តរជាតក.

ជាវ /ciev/ *p.* to buy, to deal (to buy or sell); to subscribe; to sell. (According to *T.* this an archaic word used especially by monks.)

ជាវដុំ to buy wholesale. *(col.)*

ជាស /cieh/ *n.* kind of agamid lizard (possibly *Physignathus cochinchinensis* or *Physignathus mentager*) about 3½ feet long.

ជិណ្ណ /cinna?/ *p.* senile, frail, decrepit; null, void, obsolete. *(leg.)* (*Pa.* jiṇṇa.)

ជិណ្ណកាយ (= ជិណ្ណរូប) weak physique; decrepit.

ជិណ្ណភាព decayed state; senility; perishability; lapsing, nullity (of legacy, etc.).

ជិណ្ណរូប *see* ជិណ្ណកាយ.

ជិត /cɨt/ 1. *p.* near, close to; *pv.* about to, nearly. 2. *p.* firmly closed.

ជិតខាង neighboring, nearby.

○ ប្រទេសជិតខាង neighboring country.

○ អ្នកជិតខាង neighbor.

ជិតណែន tightly, firmly, solidly.

ជិតបង្កើយ very near, very close by.

មាត់ជិត discreet, capable of maintaining a prudent silence.

ជិតិន្ទ្រីយ /ci?tentrii/ *n.* one whose senses are subjugated/mastered; *p.* to succeed in mastering one's senses. (*Pa.* jitindrya.)

ជិតំ /ci?taŋ/ (= ជិតំជិតំ! ឈ្នះហើយ!) *i.* cry of victory.

ជិន /cɨn/ *p.* to loathe, to hate, to be disgusted with.

ជិនឆ្អន់ to be sick and tired of something.

ជិនបុត្រ /ci?nea?bot/ (= ជិនោរស) *n.* Buddhist monk (*lit.*, 'son of the victorious' i.e., son or disciple of the Buddha). (*S. Pa.* jina; *S.* botra 'son.')

ជិនវង្ស /ci?nea?vɔəŋ/ 1. *n.* family of the victorious; victorious race. (*S. Pa.* jina; vaŋsa 'family.') 2. *n.* name of a legendary king in the រឿងជិនវង្ស .

ជិនស្រី /ci?nea?srəy/ *n.* title given to the Buddha. (*Pa.* jina; sirī 'glory, majesty.')

ព្រះជិនស្រី the Buddha.

ជិនោរស *see* ជិនបុត្រ.

ជិប /cɨp/ *p.* to taste a little; to sip (in order to taste); to sample a very small quantity (of food or drink) in order to identify the taste; *n.* sip, a taste.

ជិបមើលឲ្យដឹងរស to eat a small quantity (of food) in order to taste it.

ស្រាមួយជិប a sip of alcohol.

ជិវ្ហ /civ(a)haa/ *n.* tongue. (*Pa.* jivhā.)

ព្រះជិវ្ហ the tongue *(royal)*.

ជិវ្ហបសាទ /civ(a)haapa?saat/ *n.* sentient portion of the tongue, sensitive surface of the tongue. (*Pa.* jivhā 'tongue;' pasāda 'sentient organ.')

ជិវ្ហវិញ្ញាណ /civ(a)haaviññien/ *n.* sense of taste. (*Pa.* jivhā 'tongue;' viññāṇa 'cognition.')

ជី /cii/ 1. *np.* term of address for a young man who has recently left the priesthood; familiar term of address used by older persons to younger persons. 2. *n.* unit of weight for gold equal to about 3.75 grams. 3. *n.* fertilizer. 4. *n.* nun. 5. *n.* kind of necklace decorated with precious stones and worn by children.

ដូនជី nun.

យាយជី nun.

លាយជី to mix fertilizer with something; to put fertilizer in the soil.

ជីក /ciik/ *p.* to dig.

ជីកដី to dig in the ground.

ជីកដំឡូង to dig up potatoes.

ជីកព្រែក to dig a canal.

ជីករណ្តៅ to dig a hole.

ជីកស្រាវ to question in depth, to investigate.

ជីកស្រះ (= លើកស្រះ) to dig a pond.

ជីកអណ្តូង to dig a well.

ជីកឫស to dig up roots.

ជីកឫសគល់ 1. to dig up by the roots and base. 2. to question thoroughly.

ព្រែកជីក artificial canal.

ជីងចក់ /ciiŋ cak/ *n.* small species of house lizard (*Hemidactylus maculatus*).

ជីដូន /cii doon/ *n.* grandmother. (*see:* ដូន, យាយ.)

ជីដូនជីតា grandparents.

ជីដូនទួត great-grandmother.

ជីដូនមីង great-aunt.

ជីដូនលា great-great-great-grandmother.

ជីដូនលួត great-great-grandmother.

ជីដូនមួយ (= បងប្អូនជីដូនមួយ) cousins (persons who have the same grandparents).

ជីតា /cii taa/ *n.* grandfather. *(See:* តា, កុង.)

ជីតាខាងម្តាយ maternal grandfather.

ជីតាទួត great-grandfather.

ជីតាមីង great-uncle.

ជីតាលា great-great-great-grandfather.

ជីតាលួត great-great-grandfather.

ជីតុន /cii ton/ *np.* honorific title used by laymen to address a monk who is a friend or a monk who is a family member.

ជីទួត /cii tuət/ *n.* great-grandparent.

ជីដូនទួត great-grandmother.

ជីតាទួត great-grandfather.

ជីទួតមួយ (= បងប្អូន ជីទួតមួយ) second cousin.

ជីប /ciip/ *p.* to pleat, to kilt.

ជីប៉ា /cii paa/ *n.* great-great-great-great-grandparents.

ជីព /ciip/ (= ជីពជន្ម) *n.* life. (*S. Pa.* jīva 'life.') (*see:* ជីវិត.)

ជីពចរ /ciipcɑɑ/ 1. *n.* the pulse; heart-beat; indication(s) of life. (*S. Pa.* jiv–cara 'the march of life.') 2. *n.* force, strength.

ចាប់ជីពចរ to take (or feel) someone's pulse.

ជីពជន្ម *see* ជីព.

ជីរ /cii/ *n.* generic name for many small herbaceous plants including certain mints, citronella, chervil, etc. (*S. Pa.* jīra '*Panicum miliaceum.*')

ជីរទាងវាង type of mint (*Mentha piperata*).

ជីរលីងលាក់ kind of spice.

ជីរភ៉ន់ស៊ុយ kind of spice (*Coriandrum testiculatum*). (*see:* ភ៉ន់ស៊ុយ)

ជីរស kind of spice (*Ocymum basilicum*). (*T.*)

ជីរស្លឹកក្រៃ kind of spice *(Cymbopogon citratus.)*

ជីរអង្កាម type of mint (*Mentha crispa*).

ដើមជីរ cassia tree (*Laurus cassia*).

ជីរណា /ciirea?naa/ *n.* digestion. (*S. Pa.* jīraṇā.)

ជីលា /cii lie/ *n.* great-great-great-grand-parent.

ជីលួត /cii luət/ *n.* great-great-grandparent.

ជីលួតមួយ (= បងប្អូន ជីលួតមួយ) third cousin(s).

ជីវ៍ /cii/ *n.* large statue of the Buddha. (*S. Pa.* jīv 'to live.')

ព្រះជីវ៍ (id.)

ជីវៈ /ciivea?/ *n.* life, existence. (*S. Pa.* jīva.) (*see:* ជីព, ជីវិត.)

ជីវប្រវត្តិ biography.

ជីវភាព life, living; way of life.

វិជ្ជាជីវៈ profession.

ជីវកជីវក /ciivɔək–ciiviek/ (= សត្វប៉ោលគោក) *n.* cuckoo. (*Pa.* jīvaṃ jīvaka.)

ជីវគីមី /ciivea?kiimii/ *n.* biochemistry. (*S. Pa.* jīva; *Fr.* chimie.)

ជីវង្គត /ciiveaŋkɔət/ *p.* to die, to have ceased to exist. (*S. Pa.* jīva; gata 'gone away.')

ជីវជាតិ /ciivea?ciet/ lemon grass, citronella *(Cymbopogon nardus).*

ជីវធនលាភ /ciivea?thɔənliep/ *n.* life annuity. (*S. Pa.* jīva; dhana 'money;' lābha 'receiving.')

ជីវិន /ciivoan/ *n.* living, means of subsistence. (*S. Pa.* jīvana.)

ជីវិន្ត /ciivoan/ *p.* to be living. (*S. Pa.* jīvanta 'living.')

ជីវ[ប្រវត្តិ /ciivea?pravoat/ *n.* biography. (*a.w.:* ជីវប្បវត្តិ.)

ជីវ[ព្រឹត្តិ /ciivea?prɨt/ *n.* subsistence, sustenance, maintenance, provisions. (*S.* jīvavṛitti.)

ជីវសា[ស្ត្រ /ciivea?saah/ *n.* biology. (*S. Pa.* jīva; *S.* śāstra.)

ជីវា /ciivaa/ *n.* darling, beloved one (term for a man's girl friend).

ក្ស័យជីវា to die.

ជីវាណូ /ciivaanoo/ 1. *n.* germ, embryo. 2. *n.* bud, shoot, sprout, seed. (*S. Pa.* jīva; aṇu 'atom; small, minute.')

ជីវិត /ciivɨt/ *n.* life, living, existence. (*S. Pa.* jīvita 'life.')

ជីវិតក្ស័យ death.

ជីវិតទាំងឡាយ all living beings, all lives.

ជីវិតន្តរាយ death, destruction of life.

ជីវិតិ[ន្ទ្រីយ power of life, strength of life; senses that indicate life or existence, vital signs.

ជីវិតិ[ន្ទ្រីយនិយម vitalism.

ក្ស័យជីវិត *see* អស់ជីវិត.

[ប្រកបជីវិត to make/earn a living.

ផុតជីវិត *see* អស់ជីវិត.

មានជីវិត alive, living, in existence.

សត្វមានជីវិត living beings; animal.

អស់ជីវិត (= ផុតជីវិត, ក្ស័យជីវិត) to die, to vanish from the earth, to stop existing.

ជីវិតសម្ពន្ធ /ciivi?ta?sampoan/ *p.* vital, essential; fundamental. (*S. Pa.* jīvita; *Pa.* sambandha 'tie, connection.')

ជីវិតសម្ពន្ធភាព /ciivi?ta?sampoanphiep/ *n.* vitality, energy. (*S. Pa.* jīvita; *Pa.* sambandhabhāva.)

ជីវិន /ciivin/ *p.* alive, living, existing. (*S. Pa.* jīvin.) (*fem.:* ជីវ or ជីវិនី.)

សហជីវិន comrade, companion. (*fem.:* សហជីវិនី.)

ជីសរីរាង្គ /ciisa?rəyraaŋ/ *n.* organic fertilizer.

ជីហរិត /ciiha?rit/ *n.* organic matter, green manure.

ជីង /cɨŋ/ (in) កូនជីង *n.* passive homosexual.

ជុក /cuk/ 1. *a.* thickly; densely; *p.* thick; dense. *Ex.:* ស្មៅដុះជុក The grass grows thickly. ហុយជិជុក! It is very dusty! 2. *n.*

tuft of hair which is left on the head of a child after the rest of the hair is shaved off. (According to *T.* this tuft is worn up to puberty or until the child enters a pagoda.)

ទុកជុំក to keep a tuft of hair when the rest of the head has been shaved.

ជុំប /cuc/ *n.* type of woven fish-trap.

ជាប់ជុំប to be trapped.

ដាក់ជុំប to set up the above fish-trap.

ជុំណ្ហប័ក្ខ /cunha?pa?/ *n.* period of the waxing moon. (*Pa.* junhā 'moonlight;' pakkha 'a fortnight.')

ជុំតិមន្ត /cu?te?man/ (= ជុំតិមា) *p.* shining, brilliant, glorious, magnificent.

ជុំតិមា *see* ជុំតិមន្ត.

ជុំល /cul/ *p.* to weave (especially a net), to plait, to braid; to patch; to baste (in sewing).

ជួសជុំល to repair.

ជុំលី /cu?lii/ *n.* fingers. (*S. Pa.* añjali.)

ជូជក /cuucɔ̀ək/ *n.* name of a Brahman beggar in one of the Buddha birth stories.

ជូត /cuut/ 1. *p.* to dry with a towel; to clean; to wipe. 2. *n.* the first year of the Khmer lunar cycle; the Year of the Mouse.

ឆ្នាំជូត Year of the Mouse.

ជូតកម្ម /cuuta?kam/ *n.* betting. (*S. Pa.* jūta 'gambling;' kamma.)

ជូតការក៍ /cuuta?kaa/ (= ជូតការី) *n.* gambler. (*S. Pa.* jūta; kāra.) (*fem.:* ជូតការិកា.)

ជូន /cuun/ 1. *p.* to give/present to; *pr.* to, for (polite variant of ឲ្យ.) *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំជូនលុយវិញ I pay you back the money. ខ្ញុំជូនសៀវភៅទៅលោកវិញ I give the book back to you. 2. *p.* to escort, to accompany. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំជូនកូនខ្ញុំទៅសាលារៀន I am taking my child to school. ខ្ញុំជូនប្រពន្ធខ្ញុំទៅផ្សារ I am accompanying my wife to the market (or shopping center). 3. *i.* command given to an elephant to lift up its foot.

ជូនដំណឹង to inform.

ជូនដំណើរ to see off; to escort.

ក្បួនជូន convoy.

ជូរ /cuu/ *p.* sour (taste); bitter (expression).

ជូរឯម sweet and sour.

ធ្វើមុខជូរ to make a sour face.

ជូ /cuə/ *p.* vicious, rude, ill-bred.

ជូជង rude, ill-bred.

ជូជាតិ belonging to the lower class.

ជូរ very rude.

អាក្រក់ជូជាតិ very bad, very ugly.

ជួង /cuəŋ/ *n.* gong, bell. (*Vn.* chuông 'bell.') (*a.w.:* ប្ហួង.)

ជួញ /cuəñ/ 1. *p.* to trade, to engage in commerce, to be a merchant. 2. *p.* to plait, to pleat, to wrinkle; to ripple; wrinkled, rippled. (= ជ្ហួញ.)

ជួញដែរ to trade, to engage in commerce.

ជួត /cuət/ *p.* to put a turban around the head.

ជួន /cuən/ 1. *n.* rhyme, rhythm; *p.* rhyming; *a.* in harmony. (*a.w.:* ប្ហួន.) 2. *a.* sometimes; it happens that; by chance.

ជួនកាល sometimes.

ជួនក្រែង (it) may happen that..., maybe ...

ជួនជា *see* ជួនក្រែង.

ជួនណា (= ជួនកាល) sometimes.

ច្រៀងជួន to sing in harmony.

ដោយជួន sometimes, at times.

ពាក្យជួន rhyming syllables or verse.

ជួប /cuəp/ *p.* to meet (especially intentionally). (*a.w.:* ប្ហួប.)

ជួបគ្នា to meet each other.

ជួបជុំគ្នា to gather together.

ជួបនឹង to meet (with).

ជួយ /cuəy/ *p.* to assist, to help, to provide help or assistance.

ជួយកំឡាំង to strengthen.

ជួយគិត to advise, to give advice (to), to help plan.

ជួរ /cuə/ *n.* line, rank, row, file; place; shelf; family line.

ជួរខាងម្តាយ maternal (family) line.

ជួរឈើ measure of length (about 112 inches ?).

ជួរខាងឪពុក paternal (family) line.

កាន់ជួរ to keep in (a) row/line.

ឈរជាជួរ to stand in line/in a row (side by side or one behind the other).

ពោត ៥០ ជួរ 50 rows of maize.

មួយជួរ Khmer cycle of 12 years.

○ ក្មេងអាយុមួយជួរ a twelve-year-old child.

រៀបដោយជួរ (= រៀបជាជួរ) to line up, to put in rows.

ជួល /cuəl/ *p.* to rent, to hire.

ជួលផ្ទះ to rent a house.

ជួលមនុស្ស to hire a man.

ជួស /cuəh/ *p.* to replace, to take someone's place; to repair; *pr.* instead of.

ជួសជិបូលផ្ទះ to repair a house roof.

ជួសជុល to repair.

ទទួលជួស to accept in someone else's place.

សងជួស to compensate, to indemnify.

ជើ /cəə/ (= ជើះ) *i.* exclamation of anger, surprise or admiration.

ជើង /cəəŋ/ 1. *n.* leg, foot; base, support; the subscript form of a Khmer consonant character. *(See:* ជ្ជ which is from the *S.* and *Pa.* equivalent pāda.) 2. *n.* way, path; trip; time. *Ex.:* វាទៅផ្សារបីជើងហើយ។ He has gone to the market three times already. 3. *a.* northward(s), to the north.

ជើងតុ table leg(s).

ជើងទទេ barefoot; barefooted.

ជើងធូប base of an incense stick.

ជើងភ្នំ foot or base of a mountain.

ជើងសក់ hairline.

ជើងស្តាំ right foot, right leg.

កជើង ankle.

កាន់ជើង to take sides, to be partial.

កូនជើង little toe.

កែងជើង heel.

កំភួនជើង calf (of the leg).

ក្រចកជើង toenail.

ខាងជើង north.

ខ្នងជើង instep.

គន្លាក់ជើង back of the leg, leg joint.

បំណងជើង caption, subtitle, heading; string tied around the ankle.

ឈានជើងដើរ to step forward; to take a step; to walk.

ដើរត្រូវជើង to walk in step.

តម្រង់ជើង to straighten the legs, stretch the legs (after sitting or standing for a long time).

តាមជើងគោក by land.

តាមជើងទឹក by sea.

តាមជើងអាកាស by air.

ត្រូវជើងគ្នា to be an accomplice, to be together in a scheme.

ទិសខាងជើង northerly (direction).

ទៅបត់ជើង to go to the restroom/toilet *(polite). (See:* បត់ជើង.)

បាតជើង sole of the foot.

ផ្លូវជើង path.

ភ្លាត់ជើង 1. to make a misstep. 2. to sprain the ankle (or any part of the leg).

មេជើង big toe.

ម្រាមជើង toes.

លាជើង to stretch the legs.

លើកជើង to praise; to boast about (someone).

ស្បែកជើង shoes.

ស្មងជើង tibia.

ស្រោមជើង socks.

ជើងកញ្ជើ /cəəŋ kaɲcəə/ *n.* style of haircut achieved by putting a bowl or basket over the head and trimming the hairs which stick out.

ជើងកញ្ជោ /cəəŋ kaɲcoo/ *n.* post to which a fishing line is attached.

ជើងកប /cəəŋ kaap/ *n.* aura of danger surrounding some spot. *Ex.:* កន្លែងនេះតែងមានជើងកបមាន មនុស្ស លង់ទឹករាល់ឆ្នាំ ។ This place is (always) dangerous; people drown here every year.

ជើងការ /cəəŋ kaa/ *n.* information, news.

ជើងកុក /cəəŋ kok/ *n.* kind of coffin made of palm leaves or cloth, generally used by poor people.

ជើងកោស /cəəŋ kah/ *n.* veranda around a temple.

ជើងកំពង់ /cəəŋ kampɔɔŋ/ *n.* market prices; market price-list.

ជើងក្រាន /cəəŋ kraan/ *n.* furnace, hearth-stone, stove; small portable baked clay stove; kitchen. *(col.)*

ជើងក្រានឃ្មុត metal end of a cartridge. *(T.)*

ដាំជើងក្រានមិនប្រមាណឆ្នាំង *(lit.)* to construct a stove without considering the size of the pot; *(fig.)* to do something without adequate planning.

ឬជើងក្រាន fireplace made of 3 stones. *(T.)*

ជើងក្រាស /cəəŋ kraah/ *n.* kind of grass.

ជើងក្អែក /cəəŋ k?aek/ *n.* cross; crow's foot sign (+) (also used as a diacritic).

ជើងខ្យល់ /cəəŋ kyal/ *n.* storm clouds.

ជើងខ្លែង /cəəŋ klaeŋ/ *n.* name of a woven latticework pattern.

ក្របែងជើងខ្លែង (id.)

ក្រែងចាប់ជើងខ្លែង to weave latticework in the ជើងខ្លែង pattern.

ជើងគក /cəəŋ kɔɔk/ *n.* king post (of a house roof).

ជើងគុល /cəəŋ kul/ *n.* set of wheels or small trailer used to transport tree trunks.

ជើងគោ /cəəŋ koo/ *n.* kind of tree with leaves resembling a cow's hoof.

ជើងគ្រែ /cəəŋ krut/ *n.* kind of bed with legs.

ជើងគ្រុស /cəəŋ kruh/ *n.* the four highest military officers who, together with the king, make decisions for the country.

ជើងចាប /cəəŋ caap/ 1. *n.* kind of hard-wood tree with a light yellowish-colored wood and black bark (*Cyanodaphne cuneata*). 2. *n.* kind of shrub (which has edible fruits shaped like sparrow's feet).

ជើងចែវ /cəəŋ caev/ *n.* oarlock; stand for supporting the single oar used to propel some Khmer boats; rowers.

ជើងឆ្កែក /cəəŋ ckaok/ *n.* forked base of a howdah.

ជើងជក់ /cəəŋ cɔək/ *n.* smoker (one who smokes tobacco, opium, etc.). *(col.)*

ជើងជង /cəəŋ cɔəŋ/ *n.* tree or bamboo stumps.

ជើងដៃ /cəəŋ day/ (or: ដៃជើង) *n.* limbs; bodyguard; aide.

ទុក ... ត្រាន់ជាដៃជើង to have someone as an aide.

ជើងតាំង /cəəŋ taŋ/ *n.* small table or stool.

ជើងតាំងលេខគុណ /cəəŋ taŋ lɛɛkkun/ *n.* multiplicand. *(math.)*

ជើងប្ដែរ /cəəŋ tkaa/ *n.* the four posts planted to support a coffin in public cremation; firewood which is used for cremation; place where a cremation takes place.

បោះជើងប្ដែរ to erect cremation posts.

លត់ជើងប្ដែរ to extinguish a cremation fire.

ជើងទាន /cəəŋ tien/ *n.* lapwing, peewit. *(orn.)*

ជើងទើន /cəəŋ təən/ *n.* raised earthen platform or mound(with a retaining wall around the bottom)on which a structure may be built.

ជើងទៀន /cəəŋ tiən/ 1. *n.* candlestick. 2. *n.* post of a handrail.

ជើងទេញ /cəəŋ tɨɲ/ (= ជើងទ្រនាប់) *n.* anvil.

ជើងទេរ /cəəŋ tee/ *n.* shelving shore or ground.

ជើងទ្រនាប់ /cəəŋ trɔnoap/ (= ជើងទេញ) *n.* anvil.

ជើងធ្មេញ /cəəŋ tmɨɲ/ *n.* gum(s) (in the mouth).

ជើងបាត្រ /cəəŋ baat/ *n.* stand or support for a monk's alms bowl.

ជើងផឹក /cəəŋ phək/ *n.* one who drinks (especially alcohol).

ជើងពាន /cəəŋ pien/ *n.* dish on a pedestal.

ជើងពេល /cəəŋ peel/ *n.* occasion when a person is apt to make a mistake. (*a.w.:* ជើងភេល.)

ជើងភ្នាយ *see* ជើងភ្នាយ.

ជើងព្រះ /cəəŋ preah/ *n.* wife of a demon or spirit.

ជើងភេល *see* ជើងពេល.

ជើងភ្នាយ /cəəŋ pniey/ *n.* the Milky Way, galaxy.

ជើងម៉ា /cəəŋ maa/ *n.* bench, chair, stool, stepladder.

ជើងមាន់ /cəəŋ moan/ 1. *n.* kind of algae or seaweed. 2. *n.* kind of flowering plant.

ជើងមុង /cəəŋ moŋ/ *n.* lower edge or base of a mosquito net.

ជើងមេឃ /cəəŋ meek/ *n.* horizon.

ជើងម្ទែង /cəəŋ mdɛ̤əŋ/ *n.* the name of a mountain in southern South Vietnam.

ជើងរមាំង /cəəŋ rʊmeaŋ/ *n.* natural crotch or fork of a tree, forked stick.

ជើងរមាំងណែងណង sawhorse.

ជើងរាវ /cəəŋ riev/ *n.* large bow-net for deepwater fishing, large weir in deep water.

ជើងលើព /cəəŋ loap/ *n.* quotient.

ជើងលួច /cəəŋ luəc/ *n.* thief, cheat, embezzler. *(col.)*

ជើងល្បែង /cəəŋ lbaeŋ/ *n.* gambler. *(col.)*

ជើងវត្ត /cəəŋ voat/ *n.* congregation (of a Buddhist pagoda).

ជើងសារ /cəəŋ saa/ *n.* commission; agent.

ជើងសារជំនួញ /cəəŋ saa cumnuəñ/ *n.* broker; middleman, comprador.

កំរៃជើងសារជំនួញ brokerage, commission.

ជើងសេះ /cəəŋ seh/ *n.* brace or strut (of a truss).

បន្ទល់ជើងសេះ brace or strut, angle-brace (of a truss, etc.)

ជើងស្រម /cəəŋ sram/ *n.* the four Brahman priests who burnt piles of rice in an ancient Khmer ceremony.

ជើងស្រាពក៍ /cəəŋ sraap/ 1. *n.* stand or support for a kind of bowl called ផ្ដិល. 2. *n.* kind of brass or silver container for holding betel or cigarettes.

ជើងស្រី /cəəŋ srəy/ *n.* 'playboy'. *(col.)*

ជើងស្រុក /cəəŋ srok/ *n.* rice field adjacent to a village.

ស្រែជើងស្រុក (id.)

ជើងហា /cəəŋ haa/ *n.* division.

ជើងអក្សរ /cəəŋ ʔaksaa/ *n.* subscript of a consonant.

ជើងអាធារ /cəəŋ ʔaathie/ *n.* reading stand, book support.

ជើងឧបោសថ៍ /cəəŋ ʔuʔbah/ *n.* intimate friends or companions.

ជើងឯក /cəəŋ ʔaek/ *n.* an expert, person well-known because of some specific talent or endeavor, champion; prize or reward to a champion.

ជើត /cəət/ *n.* kind of music characterized by continuous drum beats.

ជើតឈឹង kind of music characterized by the playing of drums and small cup-shaped cymbals.

ជើយ /cəəy/ *p.* lackadaisical; *a.* lackadaisically.

ជឿ /cie/ 1. *p.* to believe (in) , to trust (in). 2. *p.* (= ទិញជឿ) to buy on credit.

ជឿដាំក់ to believe wholeheartedly, to be convinced.

ជឿទំនិញ to buy merchandise on credit.

ទិញជឿ to buy (something) on credit.

លក់ជឿ to sell on credit.

ជឿន /cien/ *a.* progressively, forward.

ជឿនលឿន speedily forward, quickly and progressively; prosperous.

○ ខំរៀនឲ្យជឿនលឿនទៅមុខ to study hard in order to make progress.

ដើរជឿន to walk forward, to advance.

ជឿត *see* ជ្រើត.

ជឿន /cien/ *p.* to fry; be fried; *n.* fried food (especially meat and fish). (*a.w.:* ចៀន.) (*see:* ឆា, លីង.)

ជឿនខ្លាញ់ to fry in order to extract the grease. (*see:* បំរាញ.)

ជឿនត្រី to fry fish.

សាច់ជឿន fried meat.

ជឿនជួន /cien cuən/ *n.* Khmer food consisting of fried meat or fish with ginger and bean sauce. (*a.w.:* ចៀនចួន.)

ជឿប /ciəp/ 1. *n.* bud, young boll of cotton. 2. *n.* prepared quid of betel *(royal). (T.)* (*a.w.:* ចប.)

ព្រះស្រីជឿប (id.) *(royal) (T.)*

ជឿបកប្បាស /ciəp kapbah/ 1. *n.* cotton bud. 2. *n.* kind of small sparrow (*Munia topela* or *Munia acuticanda*). (*a.w.:* ជឿបក្របាស.)

ជឿរ /ciəv/ *a.* noisily, uproariously.

ជឿរជុំ noisily (of a crowd).

ស្រែកជឿរ to shout loudly.

ជៀស /ciəh/ *p.* to avoid. (*see:* ចៀស.)

ជៀសវាង to avoid.

ជៀសជ័យ /ciəh cey/ *n.* the greatest, the great victor, the supreme; the elder one; *p.* elder, great, victorious, supreme. (*Pa.* jeṭṭha; jaya.) (*a.w.:* ជេស្ឋជ័យ.)

ជេដ្ឋមាស *see* ជេស្ឋ.

ជេដ្ឋមូល *see* ជេស្ឋ.

ជេដ្ឋា /ceetthaa/ *p.* elder, eldest; *n.* the greatest, the superior one; you *(royal). (Pa.* jeṭṭha.)

ជេតពន *see* ជេតវ័ន.

ជេតវ័ន /ceeta?voan/ *n.* name of a grove near Srāvastī (where Buddha promulgated his doctrines). (*S.* jetavana.) (*a.w.:* ជេតវ័ន, ជេតពន.)

ជេតុត្តរ /ceetotdaa/ *n.* city important in Buddhist history. (*Pa.* jetuttara.)

ជេន /ceen/ *n.* a Jain; name of a religion in India.

ពួកជេន (= ពួកសាសន៍ជេន) the Jains.

សាសនាជេន Jain religion.

ជេរ /cee/ *p.* to insult, to curse/scold.

ជេរប្រដៅ to reprimand, to reprove.

ជេរប្រទេច to insult and curse.

ជេស្ឋ /ceeh/ (in) ខែជេស្ឋ (= ជេដ្ឋមាស, ជេដ្ឋ) *n.* the seventh month of the lunar calendar corresponding to May-June. (*Pa.* jeṭṭha; *S.* jyaishṭha 'better,' 'best.')

ជេស្ឋនក្សត្រ (= ជ្យេស្ឋនក្សត្រ) 18th (formerly 16th) constellation through which the moon passes represented by three scorpions together. (*S.* jyaishṭha 'name of a month;' nakshatra 'star, constellation.')

ជេស្ឋជ័យ *see* ជ្យេស្ឋជ័យ.

ជែក /ceek/ 1. (= ញែកចេញ) *p.* to move things apart. 2. (= ញែកចូល) *p.* to move things close together.

ជែកវែក to separate something from something else.

ជែង /ceeng/ 1. *p.* to compete (to win), to scramble to be in front. 2. *n.* the hips/posterior part of an elephant's body. 3. *n.* a metal ring tied to a whip used to hit an elephant on the hips.

ជែពន្រ្ត /ceee popreee/ *a.* repetitiously, over and over. (*a.w.:* ចៃប៉ាន្រ្ប.)

ជោក /cook/ *p.* to wet, to soak; wet, damp, soaked; *(fig.)* completely involved; *n.* state or process of being soaked; *nc.* shower, downpour; *a.* soakingly; certainly, surely.

ជោកជាំ very sure, certain, completely sure.

ជោកជាំ soaking wet.

ជឿជោក to believe completely.

ទទឹកជោក completely wet.

ភ្លៀងមួយជោក a shower (of rain).

ស្គាល់ជោកជាំ to be completely familiar with something.

ស្រវឹងជោក dead drunk.

ជោគ /cook/ *n.* health, success, luck, achievement, fitness.

ថ្ងៃមានជោគ successful day, good day, lucky day.

មនុស្សមានជោគ successful man, lucky man; honorable man. *(L.)*

ជោគជ័យ /cookcey/ *n.* victory, success.

ជោគវាសនា /cookviehsnaa/ *n.* fate, destiny, fortune.

ជោតក /cootaʔkaʔ/ ~ /coodak/ *n.* enlightened one, seer, fortuneteller, astrologer. (*Pa.* jotaka 'illuminating.')

ជោតនាការ /cootaʔnaakaa/ *n.* civilized person, sophisticated person; sophistication, civilization, modernization, progressive thinking. (*Pa.* jotana; ākāra.)

ជោតិ /coot/ *n.* fire, light; glory, splendor. (*Pa.* joti.)

ជោតិក /cooteʔkaʔ/ ~ /coodək/ 1. *n.* the illuminated one; star, the sun, the moon. 2. *n.* the national treasurer (a high-ranking official in the pre-French Khmer kingdom).

ជោតិកាចារ្យ /cooteʔkaacaa/ *n.* prophet; fortuneteller who is able to predict disasters on the basis of the appearance of a comet/star.

ជោតិភាព /cooteʔphiep/ *n.* brilliance, illumination, light. (*Pa.* joti; bhāva.)

ជោតិរស /cooteʔrɔəh/ *n.* name of a magical stone having great brilliance and able to fulfill the wishes of the owner; name of a very valuable diamond. (*Pa.* joti; rasa.)

ជោតិសាស្ត្រ /cooteʔsaah/ *n.* the science of the movements of the stars, astrology, horoscope study. (*Pa.* joti; *S.* śāstra.)

ជោរ /coo/ 1. *p.* to rise (water, tide); to mount. 2. *p.* to react to flattery by increasing the action which caused the flattery; to be a person who reacts thus to flattery. 3. *a.* excessively, too much/many, beyond the limit.

ជោរជន់ to overflow, to flood.

ទុំជោរ too ripe, overripe.

ជៅ /cɨv/ *n.* incompletely threshed rice straw (in which some rice grains remain).

ជុំ /cum/ *p.* to gather (around); together; around; *n.* round, tour, circuit; circumference, circle, ring around something.

ជុំគ្នា to (re)unite, to assemble.

ជុំវៀ all together.

ជុំវិញ around, about, all around.

○ ដើរជុំវិញ to walk around, to walk in a circle.

ជួបជុំ to gather together, to assemble, to (re)unite.

ដើរមួយជុំ to make one circle or tour around a place (in walking).

ពន្ធមួយជុំ to wrap around once (especially string).

រោមជុំ to surround.

ជុង *see* ជង្ហី.

ជុទង់ *see* បំទង់.

ជុទប់ /cumtup/ *n.* assistant to the chief of a khum.

ជុទួយ /cumtooy/ (= បំទួយ) *n.* to throw out one's buttock at someone to indicate a mild insult, mild contempt or derision.

ជំទាញ *see* បំទាញ.

ជំទាវ /cumtiev/ *n.* title given to the wives of high government officials usually holding the rank of minister, ambassador or higher; title given by a king to a married woman.

លោកជំទាវ[គ្រូបឆម្ង Mrs. Khrushchev.

ជំទាស់ *see* បំទាស់.

ជំទួយ *see* បំទួយ.

ជំទើត *see* បំទើត.

ជំទើរ *see* បំទើរ.

ជំទើស *see* បំទើស.

ជំទែង *see* បំទែង.

ជំទាំង *see* បំទាំង.

ជំនន់ /cumnɔɔn/ *n.* flood. (< ជន់.)

ទឹកជំនន់ inundation, flood.

ជំនា /cumnie/ *n.* goodness, good deed. (< ជា.)

ជំនាង /cumnieŋ/ *n.* achievement, deed, work. (< ជាង.)

ជំនាញ /cumnieñ/ *p.* talented, expert, apt, capable.

ជំនាញជាញជ័យ constantly victorious because of skill or bravery.

ជំនាន់ /cumnoan/ *n.* (period of) time, era; generation; advent. (< ជាន់.)

ជំនានឹស /cum nieniih/ *p.* to envy, to be jealous.

ជំនាប់ /cumnoap/ *n.* low ground; sedimentary deposits, delta land. (< ជាប់.)

ជំនិត /cumnɨt/ *p.* favorite, intimate, close. (< ជិត.)

មនុស្សជំនិត intimate.

សិស្សជំនិត favorite student.

ជំនិតដៃ /cumnɨt day/ *n.* notebook, memo pad, diary.

ជំនីក /cumniik/ *n.* act of digging; *p.* dug. (< ជីក.)

ជំនីបកឈ /cumniip ka?laa/ *n.* mesentery. *(anat.)*

ជំនីរ /cumnii/ (in) ឆ្អឹងជំនីរ *n.* ribs.

ជំនូន /cumnuun/ *n.* gift, present, dowry. (< ជូន.)

ជំនួញ /cumnuəñ/ *n.* commerce, trade. (< ជួញ.)

ជើងសាជំនួញ comprador, middleman, commercial broker.

ធ្វើជំនួញ to engage in commerce.

អ្នកជំនួញ merchant, businessman, tradesman.

ជំនួប *see* បំនួប.

ជំនួយ /cumnuəy/ *n.* aid, help, assistance. (< ជួយ.)

ជំនួយស្មារតី /cumnuəy smaadəy/ *n.* pocket-book, memorandum.

ជំនួស /cumnuəh/ *n.* replacement. (< ជួស.)

ជំនឿ /cumnɨə/ *n.* belief. (< ជឿ.)

ជំនឿស៊ប់ conviction.

ជំនឿន /cumnɨən/ *n.* moving forward, progress. (< ជឿន.)

ជំនោរ /cumnoo/ *n.* tide (of water) , rising water. (< ជោរ.) (*Cham:* jamnau.)

ខ្យល់ជំនោរ breeze, wind that causes the tides.

ជំនុំ /cumnum/ 1. *p.* to confer (with one another), to discuss (with one another). 2. *n.* meeting, assembly; concentration of people. (< ជុំ.) 3. *pt.* among, amongst.

ជំនុំក្តី (= ជំរះក្តី) to make a decision concerning a lawsuit.

ជំនុំជំរះ to judge, to make a decision on a case.

ទីជំនុំ place of a meeting/conference.

ជំនំ /cumnum/ *p.* used, secondhand.

សំពត់ជំនំ used cloth.

ជំនះ /cumneah/ *p.* to win, to try to win, to resist in order to win; *n.* victory, success. (< ឈ្នះ.) (*a.w.:* ជំម្នះ.)

ជំនិះ /cumnih/ *n.* vehicle, means of transportation. (< ជិះ.)

ជំបូរ /cumbuə/ *n.* line(s); family tree, genealogy. (< ជួរ.)

ជំពប់ *see* បំពប់.

ជំពាក់ /cumpeak/ 1. *p.* to owe. 2. *p.* to be tangled, in a hopeless tangle (spools of thread). (*a.w.:* បំពាក់.)

ជំពាក់ឆ្ងាក់ tangled (up), entangled, hampered.

ជំពាក់ជ្រាក់ (= ជំពាក់បំណុល) in debt.

ចេលជំពាក់ tangled threads.

ជំពូក *see* បំពូក.

ជំរក *see* ជម្រក.

ជំរត់ /cumrɔət/ *p.* to cause to run, to make flee; to help to evade. *(arch.)* (*see:* ពង្រត់.) (*a.w.:* ជម្រត់.)

ជំរត់ចូនគេ to help run away (especially of lovers).

ជំរាប /cumriep/ 1. *p.* to tell, to inform, to say (polite form of ប្រាប់). 2. *n.* wet area, place where water seeps through. (*a.w.:* ជម្រាប.) (< ប្រាប.)

ជំរាបលា good-bye! to say good-bye.

ជំរាបសួរ hello! to greet.

ជំរាល /cumriel/ *n.* slope, inclination; inclined ground; *p.* to incline, to cause to incline. (< ប្រាល.)

ជំរិត /cumrɨt/ *p.* to press, to hurry, to put pressure on. (*a.w.:* ជំរិត.)

ជំរុញ /cumruñ/ *p.* to push. (< រុញ.)

ជំរុញលើកទឹកចិត្ត to encourage.

ជំរុល /cumrul/ *p.* to cause to exceed, to move (someone) to excesses. (< ជ្រុល.)

ជំរើស /cumrəəh/ *n.* selection; *p.* left over, low quality. (< រើស.) (*see:* ជ្រើស.)

ជើងជំរើស selected (sporting) team, a team which is selected to play abroad.

អស់ជំរើស what is left after a careful selection.

ជំរឿន /cumrɨən/ *p.* to help to improve, to supervise in order to promote progress.

ជំរែក /cumrɛɛk/ *n.* squeezing in, mixing; bothering. *(arch.)*

ជំរៅ /cumrɨv/ *n.* depth, profundity. (< ជ្រៅ.)

ជំរំ /cumrum/ *n.* temporary shelter.

ជំរំបណ្តោះអាសន្ន bivouac.

ជំរំសំពត់ (= ទុស្សកុដិ) tent.

ទីជំរំ camp, camping ground.

ជំរះ /cumreah/ 1. *p.* to make a clear-cut decision. 2. *p.* to clean, to clean up, to wash away dirt and dust. (< ជ្រះ.)

បន្ទប់ជំរះកាយ bathroom.

ជំរុះ /cumruh/ *p.* to cause to fall, to cause to drop. (< ជ្រុះ.)

ជំលាប /cumliep/ *p.* to scare, to threaten; to provoke fear. (*a.w.:* ជំម្លាប.)

ជំលោះ /cumlɔəh/ *n.* conflict, quarrel, fight. (*a.w.;* ជំម្លោះ.) (< ឈ្លោះ.)

ជំហប់ /cumhup/ *n.* stop, halt; station (bus, taxi). (< ឈប់.)

ជំហប់! ទីឆែក stop! check point (as on a sign).

ជំហម /cumhɔɔm/ *p.* to be a parasite; to watch someone eating (or engaging in some other activity) with the hope of getting some food (or other benefit).

ជំហរ /cumhɔɔ/ *n.* height (of a standing person); stand, position, stance, standing; *p.* useless, to be proficient only at (some vice or bad habit). (< ឈរ.)

ជំហរតែថាឲ្យគេ to be proficient only at criticizing others.

ជំហៀ /cumhieñ/ (in) អង្គុយជំហៀ *p.* to sit with the legs spread apart.

ជំហាន /cumhien/ *n.* step, pace. (< ឈាន.)

ជំហួស /cumhuuh/ *n.* using a plane; forward scraping movement (with the foot, etc.). (< ឈួស.)

ជំហោង /cumhooŋ/ *n.* reaching (with the arm or hand); distance or length of one's reach. (< ឈោង.)

ជំហៅ *see* បំហួរ.

ជាំ /coam/ 1. *p.* livid, bruised. 2. *p.* saturated, sopping (wet).

ជាំភ្នែក to have a black eye.

ជាំមុខ to be bruised on the face.

ក្រហមជាំ purple.

ខ្មៅជាំ blackened.

ជោកជាំ very damp.

ដីជាំ wet ground.

បៃតងជាំ dark green.

ជះ /ceah/ 1. *p.* to fling or toss out. 2. *p.* to blow violently (of the wind).

ជះទឹកលើដី to pour water on the ground.

ខ្យល់ជះក្តោង The wind blows the sail violently.

ភ្លៀងឈប់ជះ The rain is coming in violently (being blown by the wind).

ជិះ /cih/ *p.* to ride (in or on a car, horse, boat, plane, train).

ជិះកង់ (= ជិះទោចក្រយាន) to ride a bicycle.

ជិះគោ to ride an ox.

ជិះច្រកគាវ to straddle (a horse).

ជិះជាន់ *see* ជាន់.

ជិះទូក to ride in a boat.

ជិះសេះ to ride a horse.

ជិះឡាន to ride in a car.

ការជិះជាន់ oppression, exploitation.

ជុះ /cuh/ *p.* to defecate. *(vlg.)* (More polite forms are ដោះទុក្ខសត្វធំ, for monks and បត់ជើង for the laity).

ជើះ *see* ជើ.

ដោះ /cɔəh/ 1. *p.* to pick out (a thorn from the flesh). 2. *p.* to make an opening (such as a hole in an egg). 3. *p.* to break (an egg).

ជ្រក /crɔɔk/ *p.* to take shelter.

ជ្រកកោន to be under the aegis of someone; to live with someone, to be a protegee of someone.

ជ្រកភ្លៀង to take shelter from the rain.

ជ្រកមុម to take shelter in a corner.

ជ្រក់ /crɔək/ 1. *p.* to pickle; *n.* pickled fruit or vegetable; name of a kind of sour food. 2. *p.* to reproach frequently, to blame frequently.

ខ្ទឹមជ្រក់ pickled onion.

ស្ពៃជ្រក់ sour cabbage.

ជ្រក់ជ្រែញ /crɔək-crɨɲ/ *p.* to reproach (someone) frequently.

ជ្រង /crɔɔŋ/ 1. *p.* to straighten (hair). 2. (in) សក់ជ្រង *n.* short haircut. 3. *n.* kind of Khmer melody.

ជ្រងសក់ to comb one's hair with the fingers, to run the fingers through the hair.

ជ្រង់ /crɔəŋ/ *p.* to wait for; to be patiently waiting.

ឈរជ្រង់ to stand and wait.
អង្គុយជ្រង់ to sit and wait.

ជ្រងក់ /crɔŋɔək/ *a.* with the head bent down, looking downward.

ឈរជ្រងក់ to stand with the head bent down.

ជ្រោង /crɔŋoo/ *p.* isolated and out in the open; *a.* in an isolated manner.

ជ្រងំ /crɔŋum/ *p.* silent, deserted, completely disappeared; *a.* silently, in a completely silent manner.

ទៅបាត់ជ្រងំ to have completely disappeared.

ស្ងាត់ជ្រងំ completely silent, completely deserted.

ជ្រញ់ /crɔəñ/ *n.* cutting board.

ជ្រនង់ /crɔnɔəŋ/ (= ប្រទួប) *n.* skewer; meat to be skewered. *(arch.)* (*see:* ជ្រទួប.)

ជ្រនឹក /crɔniik/ *n.* makeshift pick (made of a tree branch, etc.) (< ដឹក.)

ជ្រទួប /crɔnuəc/ *n.* meat to be skewered; *p.* skewered. (*a.w.:* ប្រទួប.)

ជ្រនែង *see* ប្រនែង.

ជ្រប /crɔɔp/ *p.* to be in a position in which the stomach and/or chest are on the ground (as a chicken sitting on an egg). *(arch.)*

ជ្រប់ /crup/ *p.* to bend the head down, to lower. *a.* with the head bent down.

ជ្រមឺស /crɔmiih/ *p.* withdrawn, quiet and sad.

ជ្រមុជ /crɔmuc/ *p.* to push someone's head down in water, to duck someone; to drown someone.

ជ្រមុជជ្រមិន 1. to push someone's head down in water playfully, to duck someone playfully. 2. to use (a tool, object) carelessly.

ជ្រមុជជ្រមុល to submerge someone's head in the water in order to drown him.

ជ្រមួស /crɔmuuh/ *p.* sad (face).

ជ្រលក់ /crɔlɔək/ *p.* to dip, to dye.

ទឹកជ្រលក់ sauce.

ជ្រលង /crɔlɔoŋ/ *n.* mountain pass, valley; stream.

ជ្រលងអូរ (small) stream.

ជ្រលម /crɔlɔːm/ *p.* tapering (on one side).

ជ្រលួស /crɔluəh/ *p.* to miss (passing by or beyond).

ជ្រលែង /crɔlɛɛŋ/ (in) គោជ្រលែង *n.* kind of ox (strong, but difficult to tame).

ជ្រលះ /crɔlih/ *p.* almost to hit, to miss by only a small distance.

ជ្រហម /crɔhɔːm/ *a.* timidly.

ជ្រហិតជ្រហម /crɔhɨt-crɔhɔːm/ *a.* in disorder. (*a.w.*: ជ្រហិតជ្រហម.) *Ex.*: ភ្នាក់ងារប៉ូលិសច្រានពួកកូនសិស្សដួលជ្រហិតជ្រហម ។ The policemen pushed the students and they fell scattered about.

ជ្រាក /criek/ *p.* to be soft/flabby.

ជ្រាប /criep/ 1. *p.* to absorb; to impregnate, to infiltrate. 2. *p.* to know, to learn about, to be informed (polite form of ដឹង).

ជ្រាម /criem/ *p.* to tie two objects together; *n.* tie for the above purpose. (According to *T.* it is the cord which ties the yoke to the shaft of a cart.)

ជ្រាយ /criey/ 1. *p.* soft, watery, pasty; flabby (of meat). 2. *n.* name of a Malayo-Polynesian tribe of Vietnam and eastern Cambodia, the Jarai. *(T.)*

បាយជ្រាយ (= បាយញី) pasty rice.

ជ្រាល /criel/ *p.* sloping, inclined.

ជ្រាលជ្រៅ profound, deep.

ជ្រាវ /criev/ *p.* to stir up, to mix together.

ជ្រាវរក to grope after (something).

ស្រាវជ្រាវ (រក) to search, to make a thorough search.

ជ្រាស /crieh/ *p.* to search everywhere (for someone or something).

ជ្រីវ /criiv/ *p.* dried up, wrinkled (as the face); corrugated; rippling.

ជ្រីវជ្រួញ (id.)

ជ្រិង /crɨŋ/ *n.* fox bat, large fruit-eating bat.

ជ្រុង /cruŋ/ 1. *n.* corner, angle. 2. *n.* piece, slice (of meat or fruit). 3. (in) មុខជ្រុង *n.* boney face.

ជ្រុងជ្រាយ protruding corner.

ឆាងជ្រុង small corner (or point) at the angles of the lower roof of buildings (especially pagodas). *(T.)*

បីជ្រុង triangular.

វល្លិនទោងជ្រុង luffa, dishcloth gourd (*Luffa acutangula*).

សណ្តែកជ្រុង kind of bean. *(T.)*

ជ្រុល /crul/ *p.* to be in excess, to go beyond, to exceed, exaggerate; *a.* exceedingly, excessively.

ជ្រុលដៃ to make a slip of the hand.

ជ្រុលពេល to be late.

ជ្រុលមាត់ to make a slip of the tongue.

ដើរជ្រុល to pass, go beyond, exceed; to walk too much.

ដេកជ្រុល to oversleep.

ជ្រូក /cruuk/ *n.* pig, hog, swine.

ជ្រូកព្រៃ wild boar.

ខ្លាញ់ជ្រូក lard.

ក្អាយជ្រូក boar's tusk.

ឆ្កួតជ្រូក epilepsy.

ព្រែងជ្រូក hog bristles.

សាច់ជ្រូក pork meat.

ជ្រូកត្រឹប /cruuk trəp/ *n.* kind of animal resembling a hog but smaller.

ជ្រូកព្រុល /cruuk prul/ *n.* kind of small animal, peccary.

ជ្រួក /cruək/ *i.* sound of a sharp instrument cutting through a soft object.

ជ្រួញ /cruəñ/ 1. *p.* wrinkled, rippling. (*see:* ជួញ.) 2. *n.* a vile action which causes someone to get hurt.

ជ្រួតជ្រាប /cruət criep/ 1. *p.* well-soaked, well-absorbed, well-impregnated. 2. *a.* thoroughly, completely. *(See:* ជ្រាប.*)*

ជ្រួយ /cruəy/ 1. *p.* to stir up (rice or soil). 2. *n.* kind of tree *(Casearia* species.)

ជ្រួយដី to stir up the soil.

ជ្រួយបាយ to stir rice.

ជ្រួយភ្លើង to poke the fire.

ជ្រួល /cruəl/ 1. *p.* to panic; to agitate, to stir up panic or unrest; *a.* in panic, in turmoil. 2. *n.* iron chain made of elongated links. (*a.w.:* ច្រួល.)

ជ្រួលច្រាល់ to panic.

ជ្រួលជ្រើម to agitate (in groups).

ជ្រួស /cruəh/ *p.* to exceed, to go beyond.

ជ្រួសគ្នា to miss one another, to walk or go past one another.

ជ្រួសផ្លូវ to miss the road, to pass by the street.

ធ្វើជ្រួសប្បាប់ to make a blunder.

ជ្រើម /crəəm/ *p.* to agitate (in groups). *(See:* ជ្រួលជ្រើម.)

ជ្រើស /crəəh/ *p.* to pick out, to choose, to select. (< រើស.)

ជ្រើសតាំង to elect.

ជ្រើសរើស to select, to recruit.

ជ្រៀង /criəŋ/ *p.* oblique.

អក្សរជ្រៀង oblique style of Khmer script.

ជ្រែត /criət/ *p.* to push one's way through a crowd; to intervene, interfere; to insert, to put into, to add to.

ជ្រែតជ្រែក to interfere in, to intervene; to get into; to infiltrate.

ជ្រែតពាក្យ to insert a word (between other words).

ជ្រៃ /cree/ 1. *p.* inclined, oblique. *Ex.:* ថ្ងៃជ្រៃ។ The sun has passed its zenith. The sun is setting. 2. *n.* kind of reed used for making mats. *(T.)*

នៅពេលថ្ងៃជ្រៃ in the afternoon.

ជ្រៀញ /criəñ/ 1. *p.* to be fed up. 2. *p.* very sour.

ជ្រៀញចិត្ត to be fed up.

ជូរជ្រៀញ very sour, spoiled and sour, turning acid.

ជ្រៃ /crɛɛ/ 1. *n.* the sago palm (*Sagus rumphis*). 2. *p.* to separate slightly.

ម្សៅជ្រៃ powder or flour obtained from the trunk of the sago palm.

ជ្រែក /crɛɛk/ *p.* to interfere; to dig into, to get into; to disturb, to bother; to mix. *Ex.:* កំពុងតែធ្វើបុណ្យ ស្រាប់តែមានមារមកជ្រែក។ Suddenly the celebration was interrupted.

ជ្រែកថ្នាំ to mix different drugs together.

សូត្រជ្រែកមន្តអាគម to recite many verses of incantation one after another.

ជ្រែង /crɛɛŋ/ *p.* to support (with brace or truss); *a.* in a supporting manner.

ជ្រែងកុំឲ្យទ្រេត to support in order to keep from leaning.

ជ្រែងជើង to stand up with the legs spread apart.

ជ្រែងដៃ to have the hands on the hips, to lean on the arms.

ជ្រៃ /crey/ *n.* kind of fig tree (*Ficus bengalensis*). (*Cham:* jrai.)

ជ្រៃបាយ kind of tree (*Rizophora gymnorrhiza*).

ជ្រៃលៀប kind of tree (*Nauclea cadumba*).

ជ្រោ /croo/ *p.* very old, very senile and infirm.

ជ្រោក /crook/ *p.* flabby (of meat), not firm; rough (of a surface).

ជ្រោកជ្រោក 1. flabby and hanging, very flabby. 2. careless, frivolous.

ជ្រោង /crooŋ/ 1. *p.* to stand up (by supporting on three points); to stack; to raise up, to support. 2. (in) បងជ្រោង *p.* to tie in a tripod arrangement. 3. *n.* tripod. 4. *nc.* stack (consisting of sticklike objects such as rifles, firewood, etc.)

ជ្រោងកាំភ្លើង to stack rifles.

ហែលទឹកជ្រោងបង្ខៀប to swim with one hand supporting a bag (to keep it dry).

ជ្រោមជ្រែង /croom creeng/ *p.* to assist, to aid, to support.

ជ្រោយ /crooy/ *n.* promontory, cape, headland, point.

ជ្រៅ /criv/ *p.* deep, profound.

ជ្រាលជ្រៅ deep, profound.

ជ្រុំ /crum/ *p.* to cut, pound or crush something lightly but repeatedly.

ជ្រុំបាយ to stick a chopstick straight down repeatedly into a pot of rice in order to allow the steam to come up through the mass of rice and cook it thoroughly.

ជ្រុំប្រវា to row with fast strokes.

ជ្រាំ /croam/ *n.* mud, foamy mud.

ជ្រាំង /creang/ 1. *n.* meat of certain fruits which is arranged in chunks, each one of which surrounds a seed (as in the case of the jackfruit). 2. *n.* kind of mouth disease characterized by blisters.

ជ្រះ /creah/ *p.* clean, clear, pure, neat.

ជ្រះថ្លា pure, clear.

ជ្រះស្រឡះ clean, clear, clear-cut.

ជ្រៅជ្រះ very profound.

ជ្រិះ /crih/ *p.* almost to hit, to miss narrowly; *a.* similarly.

ជ្រុះ /cruh/ *p.* to fall down; to fall off, to drop. (*see:* ធ្លាក់, ដួល.) *Ex.:* ស្លឹកមិនដែលជ្រុះឆ្ងាយពីគល់។ A leaf never falls far from the trunk. (*prov.* Like father like son.)

ជ្រោះ /croh/ *n.* crevasse, deep fissure in a mountain.

ទឹកជ្រោះ stream coming out of a crevasse.

ជ្វា /cvie/ *n.* Javanese, Malay. (*Cham:* javā.)

តំឡូងជ្វា kind of sweet potato.

ពួកជ្វា the Malays.

សណ្តែកជ្វា kind of long bean. *(T.)*

សម្បុរជ្វា sun tan.

សាប៉ជ្វា (= អាចម៍ជ្វា, ស្ពាជ្វា) resinous sap from the gambier tree which is chewed with dry areca nuts.

ស្រុកជ្វា Malaya.

ស្ពាជ្វា *see* សាប៉ជ្វា.

អាចម៍ជ្វា *see* សាប៉ជ្វា.

ជ្វាលា /cvielie/ *n.* flame, light, torch, lamp; illumination; splendor, brightness, luster; distinction. (*S.* jvālā 'burning; torch; flame.')

ប្រទីបជ្វាលា rows of lamps arranged in frames and utilized in certain ceremonies.

អគ្គីជ្វាលា bright light. (*Pa.* aggi 'fire, flames,' *S.* jvālā.)

ឈ /chɔɔ/ ninth consonant of the Khmer alphabet.

ឈង /chɔɔŋ/ 1. *p.* to bend over in order to retrieve something from the water. *(T.)* 2. *n.* name of a Mon-Khmer tribe in western Cambodia and eastern Thailand; their language is related to Pear. *(T.)*

ឈប *see* ឈប់.

ឈប់ /chup/ *p.* to stop, halt, cease. (*Cham:* jhup.)

- តគឈប់ឈរ continuously, ceaselessly.

ឈម /chɔɔm/ *p.* to face (one another). (*Cham:* jhaum.)

- ឈមមុខ to confront, to face.

ឈរ /chɔɔ/ *p.* to stand (up); to be stationed at or posted to. *(O K.:* jhar.) *Ex.:* កូនខ្ញុំទើបចេះឈរ។ My child has just learned how to stand. ខ្ញុំឈរឈ្មោះដាំណាងរាស្ត្រ។ I am a candidate for congressman. រាជការបានតំលោកសៅឲ្យទៅឈរខែត្រកំពង់ចាម។ The government designated Mr. Sav to go to be stationed in Kompong Cham. អាប៉ោងចេញលេខឈរ។ The same number has come up twice in succession (in the dice game called អាប៉ោង).

- ឈរគំនាប់ to salute.
- ឈរផ្អែក to lean (against).
- ឈរស្ងៀត (= ឈរនឹង) to stand still.
- ជំងឺឈរ chronic disease.
- ឲ្យឈរជាមេស្រុក to designate as chief of the village.

ឈាន /chien/ 1. *p.* to take a step, step forward, walk. 2. *n.* meditation, contemplation, concentration (especially religious meditation, etc.). (*Pa.* jhāna.) *(See:* ធ្យាន from the S. equivalent: dhyāna.)

- ឈានចិត្ត satisfaction achieved by meditation.
- ឈានជើង to step, to step forward.
- ឈានជើងដើរ to begin walking.
- ឈានផល the results of meditation, the consequences of meditation; the goals of meditation.
- ឈានពល the power of meditation.
- ឈានមួយជំហាន to take one step.
- ឈានសុខ health achieved by meditation.
- ឈានឫទ្ធិ power of meditation, power achieved from meditation.

ឈានានុភាព /chienienu?phiep/ *n.* power of meditation.

ឈាបនកិច្ច /chiepa?na?kəc/ (= រំលាយរូប, ដុតខ្មោច) *n.* cremation (of the dead). (*Pa.* jhāpanakicca > jhāpana 'consumption by fire.')

ឈាម /chiem/ *n.* blood; complexion.

- ឈាមកក coagulated blood.
- ឈាមធ្លាក់ (or: ធ្លាក់ឈាម) hemorrhage.
- ឈាមរដូវ menstrual flow.
- ក្អកឈាម to cough up blood.
- ក្អួតឈាម to vomit blood.
- ចេញឈាម the blood streams out; to bleed.

ជំងឺឈាមខ្ពះ hypotension, low blood pressure.

ជំងឺឈាមលើស hypertension, high blood pressure.

សរសៃឈាម blood vessel.

- សរសៃឈាមក្រហម artery.
- សរសៃឈាមខ្មៅ vein.

សាច់ឈាម relatives.

ឈាវ /chiev/ *p.* sparse; occasional, *a.* one by one; slowly, from time to time.

ឈឹង /chɨŋ/ *p* silent, very silent.

ស្ងប់ឈឹង breathless, not a breath of wind.

ស្ងាត់ឈឹង silent, deserted, very quiet, absolutely quiet.

ឈឺ /chɨɨ/ *p.* to be sick, ill, have a disease, to be hurt.

ឈឺក្បាល headache; to have a headache.

ឈឺចិត្ត to be hurt (emotionally); to be very angry.

ឈឺដៃ to have a sore arm.

ឈឺពោះ to have a stomachache.

ខ្ញុំមិនឈឺក្បាលទេ។ It's no skin off my nose. *(col.)*

ឈឺចាប់ /chɨɨ cap/ *p.* to be hurt (physically or mentally.)

សំដែងនូវការឈឺចាប់ to show sympathy for.

ឈឺឆ្អាល /chɨɨ c?aal/ *p.* to be sympathetic; to be zealous; to be sensitive (to what happens to someone else).

ឈុត /chut/ 1. *n.* a set, service; act, scene (theatrical); *nc.* classifier for sets. (*Th.:* chúd 'classifier for suits, sets.') 2. *n.* tinder (of paper). *(T.)*

ចានមួយឈុត a set of dishes.

ឆាកទី ១, ឈុតទី ៣ Act 1, Scene 3.

ឈូ /chuu/ *i.* sound of water falling/rushing; *a.* noisily; in crowds.

ផ្អើលឈូ to panic (of a crowd).

រត់ឈូ to run (of a crowd).

ឈូក /chuuk/ *n.* lotus *(Nelumbo speciosum).*

ឈូកគ្រាល Nelumbium, sacred lotus of the Hindus.

ឈូករតន៍ yellow lotus.

ឈូករាត់ sunflower *(Helianthus annuus).* (*Cham:* jhuk rat.)

ក្រអៅឈូក lotus rhizome.

ម្សៅឈូក lotus flour, starch.

ឈូង /chuuŋ/ 1. *n.* bay, gulf; corner. (*Cham:* jhuŋ.) 2. *n.* a children's game, involving a pillow shaped like a heart. It is usually played by two groups or sides, one of boys and one of girls. Each side throws the pillow to the other and they scramble for it. The one who gets the pillow goes to a neutral area and may hit the thrower with the pillow. Often accompanied by singing. (*Cham:* čhauŋ 'to fling.')

ឈូងសមុទ្រ gulf.

ឈូឆរ /chuu–chaa/ *p.* milling (of a large crowd).

មនុស្សឈូឆរ agitated crowd; milling about of a crowd, noise of a crowd.

មនុស្សទៅឈូឆរ large crowd moving somewhere.

ឈូឈី /chuu-chii/ *n.* a Cambodian dish consisting mainly of fish.

ឈូស /chuuh/ *p.* to plane, polish, smooth; scrape.

ដើរឈូសជើង to shuffle (the feet).

ដែកឈូស a plane, jointing plane.

ឈួល /chuəl/ *p.* to suffocate, to stifle; to heat; to be hot, on fire. (*a.w.:* ឆួល.)

ឈួលបន្លុះ to use a torch (to light the way).

ឈួលភ្លើងឲ្យឆេះ to set on fire, to burn; to make a fire.

ឈួលឲ្យក្តៅ to heat up.

ឈួលឲ្យឆេះ to set on fire, to burn.

ខឹងឈួល (= ខឹងឆេះឈួល) to be choking with rage.

ឈឺឈួល an excruciating pain. (*a.w.:* ឈឺឆួល.)

ផ្សែងឈួលច្រមុះ to choke on smoke.

ឈើ /chəə/ *n.* tree, wood; *p.* wooden.

ឈើកងំ (= ឈើហុប) log.

ព្រឹនឈើ bush, shrub.

ខ្លឹមឈើ the heart of the tree, the heartwood.

គល់ឈើ base of the tree, tree stump.

ចុងឈើ top of a tree.

ជាងឈើ carpenter.

ដើមឈើ a tree; the trunk of a tree.

ប្រអប់ឈើ wooden box.

ផ្កាឈើ the flower of a tree.

ផ្លែឈើ fruit of a tree.

ព្រៃឈើ woods, forest.

មែកឈើ a branch.

សំបកឈើ bark (of a tree). (*a.w.:* សម្បកឈើ.)

ស្លឹកឈើ leaves.

ឫស្សឈើ roots of a tree.

ឈើកូត /chəə koot/ *n.* violin bow; stick used to divide fibrous material or to scrape something.

ឈើកែវ /chəə kaev/ *n.* a tree with hard ivory-colored wood.

ឈើខ្មៅ /chəə kmav/ *n.* ebony.

ឈើគូស /chəə kuuh/ *n.* match, matchstick.

ឈើគូសមួយប្រអប់ a box of matches.

គ្រាប់ឈើគូស matchstick.

ប្រអប់ឈើគូស matchbox.

ឈើចាក់ធ្មេញ /chəə cak tmeñ/ *n.* toothpick.

ឈើច្រត់ /chəə crat/ *n.* a walking stick, a cane.

ឈើច្រាន /chəə craan/ (= ឈើជូន) *n.* dibble stick, small stick used to make holes in which to replant rice plants.

ឈើជូន *see* ឈើច្រាន.

ឈើជ្រែង /chəə crɛɛŋ/ *n.* a supporting 'V' shaped structure (such as the legs of a sawhorse).

ឈើឈ្នាន់ /chəə cnoan/ *n.* pedal of a loom.

ឈើត្រង់ /chəə traŋ/ (= ប៊ត្រង់) *n.* chess game.

កូនឈើត្រង់ chess piece.

ក្តារឈើត្រង់ chessboard.

ឈើទាល /chəə tiel/ *n.* a type of tree (*Dipterocarpus alatus*). Its wood is used for ordinary construction work and for the manufacture of plywood. A resin used for caulking is also produced by this tree.

ឈើទាលត្រាញ់ /chəə tiel trañ/ *n.* name of a tree which grows in the mountains.

ឈើបុក /chəə bok/ (= ឈើប៉ុះ) *n.* a round stick made of hardwood used to make holes in the ground, dibble stick.

ឈើផ្តេក /chəə pdeɛk/ *n.* a piece of wood or a bamboo pole used to bend down or lodge the rice plants before harvesting in order to facilitate the harvesting process.

ឈើផ្សំសាប់ /chəə psam sac/ *n.* a grafted piece of wood or branch.

ឈើភ្លើង /chəə pləəŋ/ *n.* name of a tree used for firewood.

ឈើរ /chəə rie/ *n.* part of a loom.

ឈើរឹត /chəə rɨt/ *n.* stretcher, stretching frame (of a loom).

ឈើសួល /chəə sool/ (= សួល) *n.* a stick used to move the bones after cremation. (*a.w.:* ឈើសួល់.)

ឈើស្តើង /chəə sdəŋ/ *n.* stretcher, stretching frame (for cloth).

ឈើស្នន់ /chəə stɔən/ *n.* piece of bark or vine used to clean the teeth.

ឈើស្រួច /chəə sruəc/ *n.* a sharp stick used to pierce the holes through which palm leaves are sewed together.

ឈើអណ្តោត /chəə ʔandaot/ *n.* pointed stick formerly used to execute people by piercing them.

ឈើអន្ទង /chəə ʔantɔɔŋ/ *n.* wooden device used to roll up cotton or silk thread.

ឈើអែម /chəə ʔaem/ *n.* licorice tree (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*). The sweet bark is used in medicine.

ឈោង /chooŋ/ *p.* to extend, stretch out, hold out. (*Cham:* čhauŋ.)

ឈោងដៃ to hold out the hand (or arm).

ល្មមឈោងដល់ within (one's) reach.

ឈ្ងប់ /cŋup/ *p.* aromatic, fragrant.

ក្រអូបឈ្ងប់ (id.)

ឈ្ងុយឈ្ងប់ (id.)

ធុំឈ្ងប់ (id.)

ឈ្ងប់ឈ្ងួយ /cŋup–cŋuy/ (= ឆ្ងិតឈ្ងួយ) *p.* serious, laborious, careful, neat.

ឈ្ងុយ /cŋuy/ *p.* to smell delicious (generally of cooked food).

ឈ្ងុយធ្ងាញ់ to smell and taste delicious, to be mouth-watering.

ឈ្ងៀម /cŋiəm/ *p.* to smell burnt, to smell as if on fire.

ឈ្ងោក /cŋook/ *p.* to bend down in order to look at (something).

ឈ្ងក់ /cnɔək/ *n.* kind of scoop net.

ឈ្ងង /cnieŋ/ *n.* type of large woven bamboo basket used for fishing. (*Cham:* čha–niˆŋ.) (see plate 1.)

ឈ្ងងត្រាំ a huge dip-net made of bamboo.

ឈ្ងងជញ្ជាត់ type of dip-net used to catch fish in the rice fields.

ឈ្ងាន់ /cnoan/ *n.* pedal, treadle, stirrup. (< ជាន់ 'to step on.') (see plate 9.)

ឈ្ងាន់លោត /cnoan loot/ *n.* springboard, diving board.

ឈ្ងានឹស /cnie niih/ *p.* to be jealous (of), to be envious; *n.* jealousy, envy.

ឈ្ងុល /cnul/ 1. *n.* instrument made of bamboo used to weave fishing nets. 2. *n.* intersection of strips of rattan or bamboo in a mat.

ឈ្ងុលតង្ករ /cnul daŋkaa/ *n.* a cylindrical instrument used for rolling up silk or cotton thread.

ឈ្នួត /cnuət/ *n.* a turban. (< ជួត 'to wrap around.')

ឈ្នួល /cnuəl/ *n.* rent; a hired hand. (< ជួល 'to rent, hire.')

កូនឈ្នួល hired man, coolie.

ជើងឈ្នួល hired man, coolie.

ថ្លៃឈ្នួល rent, cost.

ស៊ីឈ្នួលគេ to be a coolie.

ឡានឈ្នួល bus.

ឲ្យឈ្នួល to pay wages to someone.

ឈ្នៀង /cniəŋ/ *n.* wing (of a house), shed, lean-to; the ledge around the roof of a house. (*a.w.:* ឆ្នៀង.)

ឈ្នះ /cneah/ *p.* to win, vanquish; to be winning. (*Cham:* čhanˆh.)

ឈ្នះក្តី to win a lawsuit.

តតាំងគ្នាយកចាញ់យកឈ្នះ to fight until one wins or loses; to guarantee; to stake.

ទឹកហូរខ្លាំងហែលមិនឈ្នះ។ The current is [so] strong it's impossible to swim.

នរណាចាញ់នរណាឈ្នះ Who's winning, who's losing?

ឈ្នះឈ្នាន /cneah–cnien/ *p.* daringly rude.

ឈ្ងង /cnɔɔŋ/ *p.* physically well-developed, well-proportioned; admirable, charming. *(col.)*

ឈ្ងុក /cnuk/ *p.* to work hard. *(T.)*

ឈ្ងុយ /cnuy/ *a.* without stopping, continuously. *(T.)*

ឈ្មុស /cmuh/ 1. *n.* civet cat. 2. *p.* to dig, burrow. (*a.w.:* ឈ្មួស.)

ឈ្មុសព្រែង (= ឈ្មុសទេស) species of civet cat.

ឈ្មុសស្វាយ species of civet cat.

ឈ្មុសទេស /cmuh teeh/ 1. *n.* a type of civet cat. (*see:* ឈ្មុស 1). 2. *n.* a kind of perfume extracted from the musk of a civet cat.

ឈ្មួញ /cmuəñ/ *n.* merchant, salesman, tradesman. (*see:* ជំនួញ 'business.')

ឈ្មួញចរាចរ traveling merchant.

ឈ្មៀង /cmiəŋ/ *p.* to turn (the head) to look at something or someone. *(T.)*

ឈ្មៃ /cmɛɛ/ *n.* a kind of cucumber.

ឈ្មោល /cmool/ *p.* male (of animals only). (*opp.:* ញី.)

គោឈ្មោល bull.

ដោយឈ្មោល in heat (of female animals). *(T.)*

ស្រីឈ្មោល whore *(indec.). (T.)*

ស្រីឈ្មោលដោយ girl loved by many men. *(col.)*

ឈ្មោះ /cmɔəh/ *p.* to be named, *n.* name.

ឈ្មោះខ្ញុំ... My name is...

កេរ្តិ៍ឈ្មោះ reputation, renown.

ខូចឈ្មោះ to have a bad reputation, to ruin someone's (or one's own) reputation.

ចេញឈ្មោះ to make oneself known.

ចុះឈ្មោះ to enlist, to register, to put one's name down, to write down one's name.

ឈរឈ្មោះ to be a candidate.

ដាក់ឈ្មោះ (= ឲ្យឈ្មោះ) to name, to call.

ដែលមាននាមជានិស្សិតតែឈ្មោះ ...who are students in name only.

នាមឈ្មោះ name.

លក់ឈ្មោះ to sell one's good name.

ហៅឈ្មោះ to call the roll, to make a roll call.

ឲ្យឈ្មោះ (= ដាក់ឈ្មោះ) to name, to call.

ឈ្លក់ /cloək/ *p.* to choke (on), be asphyxiated, suffocated; to be crazy about something *(col.).*

ឈ្លក់នឹងស្រា to be a confirmed drunkard.

ឈ្លក់(នឹង)ស្រី to be crazy about women.

ឈ្លក់ផ្សែង to choke on smoke.

ឈ្លប /cloop/ *p.* to spy on. (< លប 'to peek,' 'to spy upon.')

ឈ្លបមើល to spy on, to hide in order to spy on.

ឈ្លបលប to spy on.

ឈ្លប់ /clup/ (in) ងងឹតឈ្លប់ *p.* very dark, obscure.

ឈ្លានពាន /clien-pien/ *p.* aggressive, threatening.

ផែនការឈ្លានពាន plans of aggression.

សំដីឈ្លានពាន threat, insult.

អំពើឈ្លានពាន aggression.

ឈ្លេស /clieh/ 1. *p.* intelligent, able, smart, quick, alert. (= ឆ្លាត.) (*a.w.:* ឆ្លេស.) 2. *p.* to requisition. *(T.)* (*see:* ឈ្លៀស.)

ឈ្លេសទូក to requisition boats. *(T.)*

ឈ្លេសវៃ active, alert, quick.

ឈ្លី /clii/ *p.* to crush with the fingers; to scratch, rub.

ឈ្លីឈ្លក់ to crush (to a powder); to hold and embrace (as a sign of affection); to beat or pound in order to spoil.

ឈ្លូស /cluuh/ *n.* a musk deer *(Tragulus pigmaeus* or *Tragulus kanchil);* the fawn of the roe deer. (*a.w.:* ឈ្លុះ.)

ឈ្លើង /cləəŋ/ *n.* a leech; (*fig.*) a blood-sucker, an extortioner.

ឈ្លើងកន្លាស់ small species of leech (According to T. it is also called: ឈ្លើងស្រែ.)

ឈ្លើងក្រាបី large species of leech.

ឈ្លើងដីវ៉ large species of leech.

ឈ្លើងក្រាំគ្រែ large species of leech.

ឈ្លើងស្រែ small species of leech.

ឈ្លើយ /cləəy/ 1. *n.* captive, prisoner of war. (*Cham:* jalơy.) 2. *p.* odd; dissonant, discordant, jarring; *n.* a black sheep (i.e., of a family).

ឈ្លៀស /cliəh/ *p.* to mobilize (due to an emergency); to requisition, to confiscate.

ឈ្លុច /cl÷c/ *p.* to crush with the fingers, to break.

ឈ្លុចឈ្លី to crush and break; to exploit, to tyrannize.

ឈ្លុចសួរ to interrogate harshly or thoroughly.

ឈ្លោម /cloom/ (in) ដើមខ្លាញ់ឈ្លោម *n.* purslane; a vegetable similar to purslane.

ឈ្លោះ /clɔəh/ *p.* to quarrel, to argue, to fight against one another.

ឈ្វាត /cviet/ *n.* a freshwater fish which has no scales.

ឈ្វេង /cveeŋ/ 1. *p.* clear, limpid. 2. *p.* to understand, know. *(T.)*

ឈ្វេងយល់ (or យល់ឈ្វេង) to foresee, to have foresight; to know, to understand.

ថ្លាឈ្វេង clear, limpid.

ឈ្វាំង /cveaŋ/ *n.* a species of very strong rattan.

ញ /ñɔɔ/ 10th consonant of the Khmer alphabet. *n.* a tree (*Morinda citrifolia*) with edible fruit and roots which are used to make a red dye (?). (There are two varieties; a wild variety ញព្រៃ which is not edible and a domestic variety ញស្រុក which is edible.)

ញក /ñɔɔk/ *n.* projection of a house or mountain.

ញកភ្នំ cliff; defile. *(T.)*

ញក់ញី /ñɔək–ñii/ (*or* ញីញក់ = ឈ្លីឈ្លក់) *p.* to knead, mould.

ញប់ /ñɔəc/ (= ញេប) *p.* to jerk; to stop (oneself) with a jerk, to stop (oneself) suddenly.

ញញ័រ /ñɔñoa/ *p.* trembling, shaking; *a.* in a shaking or trembling manner. *See:* ញ័រ.

ដើរញញ័រ to walk in a trembling manner (as an old man).

រងាញញ័រ to be cold and trembling.

ញញ័រញញក់ /ñɔñoa–ñɔñeak/ (*or* ញញក់ញញ័រ) *p.* trembling and jerking.

ញញក់ /ñɔñeak/ *p.* suddenly jerking; *a.* in a suddenly jerking manner.

ញញក់ញញេប /ñɔñeak–ñɔnooc/ *p.* jerking; *a.* in a jerking manner.

ញញឹម /ñɔñɨm/ *p.* to smile. (*a.w.*: ញញឹម.)

ញញីញញ័រ /ñɔñii–ñɔñoa/ *p.* to tremble, shiver.

ញញឹម /ñɔñɨm/ *p.* to smile. (*a.w.*: ញញឹម.) *Ex.*: មានព្រះភ័ក្ត្រព្រហ្មបួនញញឹមពព្រាយទៅរកទិសទាំងបួន។ There are four faces of Brahma smiling brilliantly in all four directions.

ញញឹមញញែម smiling.

ញញួរ /ñɔñuə/ *n.* hammer.

ញញើត /ñɔñəət/ *p.* to hesitate, fear, be afraid.

បិត្តញញើត fear, apprehension.

ញញើតញញើម /ñɔñəət–ñɔñəəm/ *p.* very scared, very hesitant, fearful.

ញញែម *see* ញញឹម

ញញេប *see* ញញក់

ញញើះញញើះ /ñɔñeh–ñɔñah/ *a.* in a gossipy or bragging manner; coquettishly (?).

ញត្តិ /ñat/ ~ /ñatte?/ *n.* motion, resolution; religious prayers. (*Pa.* ñatti.)

ធ្វើញត្តិ to make a motion.

ញទ *see* ខ្ទុត

ញបៗ /ñɔɔp–ñɔɔp/ *a.* furtively and slowly.

ដើរញបៗ to walk furtively and slowly.

ញ័ម /ñɑɑm/ *p.* to concede, give up; to be beaten and not dare try again.

ខ្ញុំញ័មវាហើយ។ I give up to him.

ញយ /ñɔɔy/ *a.* frequently, often, continuously.

ញយៗ very often.

○ សុំញយៗ to beg very often.

ញឹកញយ very often.

តែញយ very often.

ញ័រ /ñoa/ *p.* to be shaking, trembling. *See:* ញញ័រ.

ដៃខ្ញុំញ័រ។ My hand is trembling.

ញាល់ /ñɔəl/ *p.* to insert, to push in (carefully).

ញាក់ /ñeak/ *p.* to have a (nervous) reaction to, to react to; to pull on the reins to stop oxen.

ញាក់កន្ត្រាក់ to jerk something.

ញាក់ខ្លួន to start, to jerk, to shudder.

ញាក់ចិញ្ចើម to raise (and lower) the eyebrows.

ញាក់ភ្នែក to wink.

ញាក់មុខ to grimace.

ញាក់ស្មា to shrug one's shoulders.

ញ៉ាប់ /ñac/ *i.* exclamation of surprise.

ញាណ /ñien/ *n.* knowledge, intelligence. (*Pa.* ñāṇa.)

ញាណទស្សន knowledge of the truth. (*Pa.* ñāṇadassana 'perfect knowledge.') (*a.w.* ញាណទស្សនៈ.)

ញាណប្បភាស the light of knowledge, illumination, enlightenment.

ញាណលក្ខណ the characteristics of intelligence, the characteristics of knowledge; the causes of an event.

ញាណវិប្បយុត្ត blind belief. (*Pa.* ñāṇavippayutta 'disconnected with knowledge.')

ញាណសក្តិ faculty, ability, power, quality.

ញាណសម្បយុត្ត faith, intelligent conviction. (*Pa.* ñāṇasampayutta 'associated with knowledge.')

ញាណសម្ភារ gathering and accumulation of knowledge.

ញាណសៀវភៅ book used by fortunetellers to predict the future; art of prediction.

ព្រះទ្រង់ញាណ the Buddha (*lit.* 'the enlightened one'); Buddha knows.

ញាណី /ñienəy/ *n.* scholar, intelligent man.

ញាត់ /ñoat/ *n.* to insert (by pushing), to feed in, to push in by pressing, to plug (up), to stuff.

ញាតក /ñieta?kaa/ *n.* relatives, family, kindred. (*Pa.* ñātaka 'relative, kinsman.')

ញាតស្បាត /ñiet sbaat/ *p.* thick, bushy.

ព្រៃញាតស្បាត jungle thick with bushes.

ញាតា /ñietaa/ *n.* scholar, sage.

ញាតិ /ñiet/ *n.* relatives, family, kindred; generation; genealogy. (*Pa.* ñāti.)

ញាតិកម្ម family affairs.

ញាតិកិច្ច business of the family, activities of the family.

ញាតិគារវៈ respect toward relatives or family.

ញាតិដោយសារ (= ញាតិពន្ធ) relatives by marriage.

ញាតិទាយាទ family wealth; children.

ញាតិធីតា daughter.

ញាតិបក្សនិយម nepotism.

ញាតិបុត្ត (= ញាតិបុត្រ) son.

ញាតិប្រេត dead relatives.

ញាតិពន្ធ (= ញាតិដោយពន្ធ) relatives by marriage.

ញាតិពលី family assistance, aid given to family; duty toward the family.

ញាតិភេទ (= ញាតិសម្ភេទ) breakdown in the family, separation in the family, conflict in the family, disunity in the family.

ញាតិវង្ស (= ញាតិពង្ស) family tree.

ញាតិវិវាទ family quarrels, family feuds.

ញាតិសង្គហៈ (= ញាតិសង្រ្គោះ) family aid, aid provided to a family.

ញាតិសន្ថាន relatives, kindred; race. (*Pa.* ñātisantāna.)

ញាតិសាមគ្គី family unity, family solidarity.

ញាតិសាលោហិត all one's relatives, kith and kin.

ញាប់ /ñoap/ *a.* quickly, fast; repeatedly, hurriedly. (*opp:* រង្គើល, យាងយារ, មួយៗ.)

ញាប់ខ្លាញ់ very fast, very quickly.

ញាប់ជើង hurriedly (using the feet).

ញាប់ដៃ hurriedly (using the hands).

ញាប់ឡើង Hurry up!

ដើរញាប់ជើង to walk fast.

និយាយញាប់ to speak fast.

ញ៉ាម /ñaam/ *p.* to be completely absorbed in (because of taste, love, etc.), to become attached to (emotionally). (*Cham:* ñam 'to taste.')

ញាស់ /ñoah/ *p.* to be hatched, to hatch (of eggs).

ញ៉ុកញ៉ាក់ /ñək–ñak/ *p.* to swing/move the body in order to attract attention (especially of women).

ដើរញ៉ុកញ៉ាក់ to walk in the above manner.

ដំណើរញ៉ុកញ៉ាក់ a proud gait/strut.

ប្រកញ៉ុកញ៉ាក់ in an ostentatious manner.

ញ៉ុញញ៉ុញ /ñəñ–ñoñ/ (= ច្រឹមច្រុម) *p.* to fidget or become apprehensive (because of uncertainty, hesitation or reluctance).

ញ៉ុម /ñəm/ *p.* to nurse, to suck on the mother's breast; to suckle. (*a.w.:* ញីម.) (*See:* ប៊ីម, ម៉ឹម, អាំ.)

ញ៉ុល /ñəl/ *a.* quickly, to dart off (as a small animal scurrying away when frightened); taking effect quickly (of hot spices).

ស្ទុះញ៉ុល to scramble away quickly, to depart quickly.

ហឹរញ៉ុល hot and taking effect quickly (of spices).

ញី /ñii/ 1. *p.* to rumple, crumple, crush up, to bruise slightly; to massage. 2. *p.* female (of animals). *See:* ឈ្មោល 'male.'

ញីច្របល់ to mix together.

ញីឈ្ពី to rub (a piece of cloth) against itself; to oppress.

ញីញក់ to rumple, crumple.

○ លេបញីញក់ to play with or fondle (*esp.* a baby).

ញីម្សៅ to crush into a powder.

ញីសំពត់ to wash a skirt.

កាល់ញី to be in rut, to chase a female animal.

គោញី (= មេគោ) a cow.

ញាំញី to crush; to ravage, persecute.

សេះញី mare.

ស្រីញី females (in general).

ញីញញួញ /ñiiñ–ñuuñ/ *p.* to hesitate, be undecided.

ញឹក /ñɨk/ *p.* close together, compact.

ញឹកៗ /ñɨk–ñɨk/ *a.* often, many times, repeatedly.

ញឹកញយ /ñɨk–ñɔɔy/ *a.* very often, continuously.

ញឹកញាប់ /ñɨk–ñoap/ *a.* repeatedly, many times.

ញ៊ុង /ñəŋ/ *p.* to lift up by taking hold of and twisting (*esp.* of children and animals).

ញ៊ុងត្រចៀកឆ្មា to pick up a cat by its ears.

ញ័ន /ñɨn/ *p.* usually used with មិន > មិនញ័ន 'unreformed, unchanged' (of a person who has done something bad and does not reform even after punishment).

ញ៉ុម /ñəm/ *p.* to suck the mother's breast, to nurse. (*a.w.:* ញ៉ុម.)

ញ៉ុញ /ñoñ/ (= [សុញ) *p.* to run out (of reasons or arguments).

ញ៉ុញគំនិត to run out of reasons or arguments.

ញ៉ុមៗ *see* ញ៉ំៗ.

ញូញ /ñuuñ/ 1. (in) ខ្មៅញូញ *p.* very black, very dirty. 2. *p.* to be cowardly, hesitant.

ញ៉ូញញ៉ាញ /ñooñ–ñaañ/ *p.* to be half-opened (of the mouth of a person who cannot decide whether to speak or not).

ញ៉ើក /ñaək/ *p.* to lose; to get caught (in a game); to fail, flunk (an examination).

ញើញ /ñəəñ/ 1. *p.* to back down, back away. 2. *n.* a grin. *(T.)*

ញើញញញធ្មេញ grin. *(T.)*

ញើបៗ /ñəəp–ñəəp/ *a.* slowly; on tiptoe.

ដើរញើបៗ to walk very slowly.

ញើស /ñəəh/ 1. *n.* sweat, perspiration. 2. *p.* to blow.

ញើសទទឹក to perspire hard, to be soaking wet from sweat.

ញើសសំបោរ to blow one's nose.

ធុំញើស to smell sweaty, to have body odor.

បែកញើស to perspire, to sweat.

ញៀច /ñiəc/ *p.* to pinch, nip. *(T.)*

ញៀចត្រចៀក to pinch the ear. *(T.)*

ញៀន /ñiən/ *p.* to be addicted to something.

ញៀនអាភៀន to be addicted to opium.

ញេច /ñɨc/ *p.* to crush, to break (with the finger or fingernail).

ញ៉េចញ៉ាច /ñɨc–ñaac/ *i.* sound of a baby crying, noise of birds crying.

ញេញ /ñɨñ/ *p.* to nibble, bite gently; to show the teeth, to grin; to be angry.

ញេញធ្មេញ to grit the teeth; to show the teeth. *(T.)*

ញ៉ែបៗ /ñɛsp–ñɛsp/ *i.* sound of baby birds crying.

ញេយ្យធម្ម /ñeeyyea?thoam/ *n.* dharma that a scholar should know; the supreme knowledge possessed by the Buddha. (Possibly related to *Pa.:* ñāya 'method, truth; logic; right manner.') (*a.w.:* ញេយ្យធម៌.)

ញ៉ែវញ៉ាវ /ñɛsv–ñaav/ *i.* sound of kittens crying.

ញែ /ñae/ *p.* sharp and rough (of a sound).

ញែក /ñɛsk/ *p.* to split, separate, divide, put aside.

ញែកធាតុ to analyze, decompose.

○ ការញែកធាតុ analysis.

ញែកដែ្រ to make a path in the forest.

វែកញែក *or* ញែកវែក to analyze.

ញ៉ែកញ៉ក /ñaek–ñaak/ (= ខ្ញែកខ្ញក) *i.* sound of a chicken squawking.

ញ៉ែង /ñaeŋ/ *n.* frame or structure of a roofless elephant howdah.

ញ្ញែងញ៉ង /ñaeŋ–ñaaŋ/ *p.* graceful, supple. *a.* gracefully, smoothly (generally refers to walking).

ដើរញ្ញែងញ៉ង to walk gracefully.

ញ្ញែម ៗ /ñaem–ñaem/ *i.* term used to flaunt the fact that one is eating something which one knows someone else would like.

ញ៉ង /ñaoŋ/ *p.* superior, best.

ញ្ញេច /ñooc/ 1. *p.* to jerk. 2. *n.* deformed, twisted shape.

ញ្ញោម /ñoom/ *n.* title given by bonzes to their parents.

ញ្ញោមប្រុស father (of a bonze).

ញ្ញោមវត្ត elders of a pagoda, trustees of a pagoda.

ញ្ញោមស្រី mother (of a bonze).

ញ្ញោស /ñooh/ *p.* overripe, too ripe; very senile; in excess, excessively, beyond reason.

ខឹងញ្ញោស terribly angry, furious.

ញ ំ ៗ /ñom–ñom/ *p.* to chew slowly. (*a.w.:* ញ៉ុម ៗ.)

ញ ំ /ñoam/ *p.* to make a salad (the Cambodian way); *n.* a Cambodian salad (with meat added).

ញ ំមាន់ chicken salad.

ស្ពៃញ ំ cabbage salad.

ញ ំញី /ñoam–ñii/ *p.* to crush; to devastate, to ravage.

ញុំ /ñam/ *p.* to eat, to consume (addressing children or close friends but not elders). (*See:* ស៊ី.)

ញុំទឹក to drink water.

ញុំបាយ to eat rice.

ញុំបារី to smoke cigarettes.

ញុំញើ /ñam–ñaə/ *a.* friskily, coquettishly (generally used of women). (*See:* ញ៉ិកញ៉ក់, ញ្ញែងញ៉ង.)

ញ ាំង /ñaŋ/ 1. *p.* to cause, to compel, to order, to command, to request. 2. *a.* right on the spot.

គ្រូញ ាំងសិស្សឲ្យរៀន ។ The teacher makes the student study.

ត្រូវញ ាំង right on the spot.

ញ ាំង ៗ /ñaŋ–ñaŋ/ *i.* sound of a loud noise; *a.* noisily, loudly (of conversation, protests or argument).

ញុំញើ /ñam–ñaə/ *p.* graceful; *a.* gracefully.

ញុះ /ñuh/ *p.* to incite, provoke (orally).

ញុះញង់ to stir up trouble, to incite, to provoke enmity.

ញ៉ះញ៉ោះ /ñeh–ñɑh/ *p.* to tease, to gossip; *a.* in a teasing manner, childishly.

និយាយញ ើះញ ើះ to speak childishly.

ញ្ញោះ /ñɔəh/ *p.* to beat (with a club); to activate, to stimulate; to set on fire.

ដ /daa/ 11th consonant of the Khmer alphabet. *n.* dock; small ferryboat. (*Vn.* ដ៏ 'ferryboat.')

កំពង់ដ ferry dock.

ទូកដ ferryboat.

ថ្លាកំប៉ៃទូកដ toll, charge (for ferrying).

ដ៏ /daa/ *pt.* which, the one which.

ក្នុងពេលដ៏ខ្លីនេះ during this short time (*lit.* 'during this time which is short').

ធម៌ដ៏ប្រសើរ excellent, beautiful prayer; dharma which is of great value.

ដក /daak/ *p.* to pull out, to extract; to uproot; to subtract (from).

ដកកមើល to lift up one's head to look, to crane one's neck to look.

ដកខ្លួន (= ដកដៃ) to back away, to back down.

ដកងារ to fire someone from (a position), to reduce in rank, to demote, to discharge (dishonorably).

ដកចេញ to extract, to pull out.

ដកដង្ហើម to breathe.

ដកដៃ *see* ដកខ្លួន, ដកបិយ.

ដកបិយ (= ដកដៃ) to withdraw, to pull back.

ដកធ្មេញ to extract a tooth.

ដកផ្កា to pluck a flower.

ដកស្មៅ to pull grass.

ដកស្រង់ to extract from (a document).

ដកស្លាប to pluck a feather.

ដកហូត to confiscate, to take away; to revoke.

លេខដក (= លេខស) subtraction.

ដក់ /dak/ *p.* to make puddles, to accumulate (of liquid); to put something into a ប៊ីក់ (kind of makeshift bag, made of cloth). *Ex.:* ទឹកដក់ក្នុងត្រពាំង ។ Water is accumulating in the pond. រូងនេះទឹកដក់ ។ This cave has a small pool.

ទឹកដក់ puddle of water.

នាឡិកាដក់ pocket watch.

ដកខ្ទិម /daak khəm/ *n.* kind of decorative plants of the genus *Ixora*. [All of the plant names in ដក... are related to the *Th.* ดอก 'flower'.]

ដកខ្ទិមក្រហម kind of plant with red flowers (*Ixora javanica*).

ដកខ្ទិមលឿង kind of plant with yellow flowers.

ដកខ្ទិមស kind of plant with white flowers.

ដកគំ /daak koam/ *n.* kind of plant used for dyeing (possibly *Bixa orellana*). It produces a reddish-yellow color.

ដកចន្ទ /daak can/ *n.* kind of decorative motif consisting of notched circles.

ដក់ដើ /dak dəə/ (= ដកដើ) *n.* chrysalis, pupa.

ដកថង /daak thoong/ *n.* prostitute, girl of bad morals. (*Th.* ดอกthong.)

ដកព /daak poo/ *n.* kind of tropical tree.

ល្មៅដកព kind of plant (*Melia azedarach*). (*T.*)

ដកពាយ /daak piey/ *n.* kind of garden plant in Cambodia.

ដកម៉ៃ /daak may/ *n.* kind of tropical fruit tree.

ដង /daaŋ/ 1. *p.* to draw water (from a well or stream with a bucket); to dip something out of the water with a container. 2. *n.* handle (of an ax, shovel, knife, etc.). 3. *n.* range, chain (of mountains). 4. *n.* current, water course, stream flow. 5. *n., nc.* time, occurrence, occasion.

ដងកណ្តាល the middle part of the river where the water flows smoothly.

ដងកាំបិត handle of a knife.

○ ឆ្អឹងដងកាំបិត clavicle.

ដងក្តោង mast.

ដងក្រោម lower basin (of a river).

ដងខ្លួន trunk (of the body), body.

ដងគោម long stalk of bamboo on which lanterns are hung.

ដងត្រី to fish by using a scoop-net.

ដងទង់ flagstaff, flagpole.

ដងទឹក to take or bring water in a container from a river, pond, or well.

ដងពូថៅ handle of an ax.

ដងព្រៃ stretch or strip of forest.

ដងភ្នំ chain of mountains.

ដងវែក carrying stick (or pole), yoke.

ដងលើ upper course (of a river) where the current is strong.

ដងស្ទឹង course of a river.

ច្រើនដង many times, often.

ដូចកាលសព្វមួយដង as usual.

ប៉ុន្មានដង? how many times?

ពីរដង twice.

ភ្នំដងវែក the Dangrek moutain chain.

មួយដង (= ម្តង) once, one time. *Ex.:* មួយដងលោកថាយ៉ាងនេះមួយដងលោកថាយ៉ាងនោះ។ One time you say this, another time you say that!

មួយដងមួយកាល! once or twice, once in a while.

មួយដងៗ (= ម្តងៗ) sometimes, from time to time.

សព្វដង ordinarily, as usual, usually.

ដងកញ្ចាម /daaŋ kañcaam/ *n.* wood or bamboo pole used in a kind of wild elephant trap.

ដងកន្ទុយ /daaŋ kantuy/ *n.* hairless portion of certain animals' tails (e.g. water buffalo).

ដងក្តារ /daaŋ kdaa/ *n.* Khmer architectural style in which the roof of a building (especially a temple) is decorated with nagas.

ដងខ្វែង /daaŋ ktɛɛŋ/ *n.* kind of fresh-water fish.

ដងដែង /daaŋ dəŋ/ 1. *n.* kind of tree. 2. *n.* (= ស្វែងដងដែង) kind of plant with poisonous roots.

ដងដោយ /daaŋ daoy/ *n.* buffer posts of wood, bamboo or metal attached to a ship or to a dock to keep the ship from hitting the dock.

ដងបង្ហួរ /daaŋ baŋhuə/ (= ទងបង្ហួរ) *n.* urethra *(anat.)*.

ដងប៉ាកកា /daaŋ paakkaa/ (= ដងប្រកា) *n.* pen.

ដងប៉ាកកាគ្លី ballpoint pen.

ដង្ករ *See* តង្ករ.

ដង្កាប់ /daŋkap/ *n.* pincers, pliers.

ដង្កាវ /daŋkaav/ *n.* pole with a hook at one end.

ដង្កូវ /daŋkəv/ *n.* worm, grub.

ដង្កូវដែកឆ្កេស kind of worm.

ដង្កូវខ្លួង palm worm, palm grub.

ដង្កូវទឹក infusoria, mosquito larvae.

ដង្កូវទាង silkworm.

ដង្កូវប្រាក់ខ្លួង inchworm.

ដង្កូវសាច់ maggot. *(T.)*

ដង្កៀប *see* តង្កៀប.

ដង្កៀបក្តាម *see* តង្កៀបក្តាម.

ដង្កែ /daŋkae/ *n.* louse, flea, tick.

ដង្កោ /daŋkao/ *n.* kind of tropical fruit tree.

ដង្កោខ្មោច /daŋkao kmaoc/ *n.* kind of fruit tree with small leaves and bitter fruit.

ដង្កៅ /daŋkhav/ *n.* patron, boss; merchant.

ដង្គត់ /daŋkɔət/ *n.* rough piece of a stump which was not cut through when the tree was cut down. (*a.w.*: ទង្គត់.)

ដង្គត់ឈើ (id.)

ដង្គន់ /daŋkɔən/ *n.* rope made of rattan, used to tie a seat to an elephant's back.

ដង្គោល /daŋkool/ (= ទង្គោល) *a.* in a pouring manner (of smoke). *Ex.*: ផ្សែងហុយដង្គោល។ The smoke comes pouring out.

ដង្គុំ /daŋkum/ (= ទង្គុំ) *n.* grove (of trees); *p.* bunched together (of trees).

ដង្គួយ *see* តង្គួយ.

ដង្វិន /daŋvən/ *p.* to think, to observe, to analyze, to contemplate, to concentrate on.

ដង្ហក់ /daŋhak/ 1. *p.* to pant; to gasp (for breath); to puff (and blow); 2. *n.* catapult.

ដង្ហាក់ /daŋhak/ 1. *p.* to be extremely tired, exhausted. 2. *n.* catapult.

ដង្ហិត /daŋhət/ *n.* kind of medicinal plant.

ដង្ហិតខ្មោច kind of plant (smaller than ដង្ហិត).

ដង្ហើម /daŋhaəm/ *n.* breath; breathing, respiration.

ដង្ហើមចូល inspiration.

ដង្ហើមចេញ expiration.

ដង្ហើមទឹក bubbling up of water (as at a spring).

ការដកដង្ហើមដោយសួត pulmonary respiration.

ការដកដង្ហើមតាមស្បែក cutaneous respiration.

បុងដង្ហើម the hollow of the chest, thorax.

ដកដង្ហើម to breathe.

ផុតដង្ហើម to be out of breath; to stop breathing, to die.

ដង្ហើមភ្នំភ្លើង /daŋhaəm pnum pləəŋ/ *n.* crater of a volcano.

ដង្ហែ /daŋhae/ *p.* to make a procession, to make a parade, to organize a march; to arrange in rows; to march in single file; *a.* in single file, one after another.

ដង្ហោយ /daŋhaoy/ *p.* to shout, to call from a distance.

ដដុស /dadoh/ *p.* to rub continuously; to rub against something (as a cat rubbing up against one's leg). (< ដុស.)

ដដែល /dadael/ (= ដូចដែល) *p.* same, alike, identical.

ធ្វើការដដែល to do the same work/job, to be working as before.

ធ្វើការនៅកន្លែងដដែល to work at the same place.

រៀនដដែល to study the same thing over and over.

ដណ្តប់ /dandap/ 1. *p.* to cover (with a cloth or blanket); *a.* with covers on. 2. *p.* to bump against a cart (of the oxen which are pulling the cart). 3. *nn.* ten *(col.;* used only with the numbers one through nine to express 'eleven' to 'nineteen'; *see:* ដប់).

ដណ្តឹង /dandəŋ/ *p.* to ask for (especially to ask for a girl in marriage).

ដណ្តឹងកូនគេ to ask for someone's daughter in marriage.

ដណ្តឹងប្រពន្ធ to ask in marriage (of a man).

ដណ្តើម /dandaəm/ *p.* to fight to get something, to compete for something.

ដណ្តើមយក to dispute over, to struggle over.

ដណ្តាំ /dandam/ *p.* to cook. (< ដាំ.)

ដណ្តាំស្ល to cook, to do the cooking.

ដទៃ /datey/ *p.* other, different, foreign.

ដទៃទៀត different, other.

○ នឹងដទៃទៀត and so forth.

មនុស្សដទៃ (= អ្នកដទៃ) outsider, stranger (especially one who does not belong to the same family).

ដន្ត្រី /dantrəy/ *n.* orchestra (especially of stringed instruments); music. (*S.* tantrī 'string – of a musical instrument.')

ដន្លង /danlaaŋ/ *n.* in-laws, relatives by marriage; relation by marriage.

ដន្លងដងស្នែង close in-laws.

ដន្លាប់ /danlap/ *n.* small container of ointment which has been blessed by a priest or shaman. The ointment is rubbed on the lips and eyebrows and is said to be valuable as a charm.

ដន្លាប់ស្នេហ៍ love charm.

ដប /daap/ *n., nc.* bottle, flask.

ទឹកបីដប three bottles of water.

ដប់ /dap/ *nn.* ten.

ដប់ពីរ (= ពីរដណ្តប់) twelve.

ដប់មួយ (= មួយដណ្តប់) eleven.

មិនដឹងដប់ to be an ignoramus.

ដបទៀម /daap tiəm/ *n.* kind of long-handled knife.

ដម /daam/ *n.* nectar (of flowers).

ទឹកដម (id); beautiful voice.

○ សំឡេងមានទឹកដម beautiful voice or sound.

ដរ /daa/ *p.* inflamed, swollen (especially of wounds or boils).

ដរធរ /daathɔɔ/ *p.* to spread (news).

និយាយដរធរ to gossip.

ដរាប /daraap/ *a.* always; surely.

ដរាបដល់ until.

ដរាបណា as long as.

ដរាបនោះ ...then. *Ex.:* ដរាបណាសេចក្តីល្ងង់ខ្លៅនៅមាននៅឡើយដរាបនោះសេចក្តីបំរើនតែងតែស្ពាល់នូវឧបស័គ្គរាំងរាជានិច្ច ។ So long as ignorance exists, progress will always be undermined by this obstacle.

ដរាបរៀងទៅ forever, eternally.

ជាដរាប always.

ដល់ /dal/ *p.* to arrive (at), to reach, to attain; *pr.* to, at, up to, until, as far as; when.

ដល់តែម្តង *col.* 'son-of-a-gun,' 'I'll be darned' [often pronounced /dal tmɔəŋ/].

ដល់ពេល... (at the time) when; it's time, the time has come.

ដល់ម៉ោង it's time, the time has come. (*See:* ដល់ពេល.)

ដៃដល់ daring, brave.

ទិញឲ្យលុយដល់ដៃ to buy for cash.

ទៅដល់ to reach, to go to, to arrive at/in.

នឹកដល់ to think of.

មកដល់ to arrive at, to come to; to (in the salutation of a letter).

លុះដល់ after, until, by the time. *Ex.:* លុះដល់វេលាភ្លឺស្រែងអ្នកស្រែនាំគ្នាទៅធ្វើការងារស្រែ ។ By dawn, the farmers get together to go to work on the farm.

ឲ្យដល់ដៃ (= ជូនដល់ដៃ) to hand-carry something to someone. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំបានពឹងគេយកសំណុំរឿងនោះទៅជូនគាត់ដល់ដៃ ។ I asked him to hand-carry that document to him.

ដំលោក /daalook/ *n.* this world, the present world. (*opp.:* បរលោក.)

ដំហើយ /da haəy/ *p.* made of, built with.

ប្រាសាទដំហើយដោយថ្ម monuments made of rock.

ដំឡូង /da loŋ/ (= អង្វែង) *p.* of long duration. (*a.w.:* ដំលង់.)

ដា /daa/ *n.* rock, stone. (*Vn.* ដែ, 'stone.')

ថ្មដា slab of stone.

ដាក់ /dak/ 1. *p.* to place, to put; 2. *p.* to have an upset stomach (especially after eating certain fruits).

ដាក់ការឲ្យធ្វើ to give a job to do, to assign a job.

ដាក់កំណត់ to set a limit, to set a deadline.

ដាក់កំហិត to limit, to put condition(s) (on), to set a deadline.

ដាក់ក្រោម to put below.

ដាក់ខ្លួន to be modest.

ដាក់គុក to jail, to imprison.

ដាក់គ្នា at each other.

○ ញញឹមដាក់គ្នា to smile at each other.

ដាក់គ្រាប់ to load a gun; to bear grain. (*see:* ងើប.)

ដាក់ចិត្ត to control oneself.

ដាក់ចុះ to put (something) down, to lay (something) down.

ដាក់ជាមួយ(គ្នា) to put together, to join, to mix together.

ដាក់តាង to replace, to put in place of.

ដាក់ត្រួតគ្នា to pile up, to put one on top of the other.

○ ដាក់ត្រួតលើគ្នា (id.)

ដាក់ទាន to give to charity, to give alms.

ដាក់ទោស to punish, to sentence.

ដាក់នៅមុខ to put (something) directly in front of (someone) (so that he is sure to see it).

ដាក់បញ្ជត្តិ to order, to command; to set limits to a job; to give a prescription *(med.)*.

ដាក់បណ្តាសា to wish bad things to happen to (someone).

ដាក់បាត្រ to put rice or other food in a monk's bowl.

ដាក់ផ្ទួស to defrock (Buddhist).

ដាក់ព្រះកេស to have one's head shaved (Buddhist term).

ដាក់ភ្នែក to look down, not to dare to look at.

ដាក់មង to set out a net.

ដាក់មុខបុះ to hang one's head (in shame or submission).

ដាក់មុខទុកមាត់ to be quiet, to be withdrawn, to be humble.

ដាក់រទេះ to unharness, to unhook, to unyoke (from a cart).

ដាក់រាជ្យ to abdicate.

ដាក់លើ to put on top (of).

○ ដាក់ពីលើ (id.)

○ ដាក់សៀវភៅលើតុ ។ Put the book on the table.

ដាក់វិញ to put back.

ដាក់អន្ទាក់ to lay a trap, to trap.

ដាក់ឲ្យ to put something somewhere for someone. *Ex.:* ពេលណាខ្ញុំទំនេរខ្ញុំដាក់កញ្ចក់ឬឲ្យ ។ When I'm free I'll put in new glass. សូមដាក់សំបុត្រទៅក្នុងប្រអប់ឲ្យខ្ញុំដែង ។ Please mail the letter for me.

ដាក់ឲ្យធ្ងន់ to add more weight, to load on a little bit more.

ការដាក់បំណុច correction.

កំញើញដាក់ to threaten fiercely.

ក្រឡេវដាក់ to give someone a mean look.

ឆ្លើយដាក់... to put the blame on.

ញញឹមដាក់ to smile at.

ទុកដាក់ to keep, to preserve.

បោលដាក់ to run (to), to go to quickly.

ស្តោះដាក់ to spit at.

ដាង /daaŋ/ 1. *p.* striped or spotted (of chickens or cows). 2. *n.* kind of coconut.

ដាប /daac/ *p.* torn off, torn apart, broken (of string).

ដាប់ /dac/ *p.* detached, cut off, separated, torn; to break apart, to separate.

ដាប់ខែ end of the month.

ដាប់ខ្យល់ (ស្លាប់) to die, to stop breathing.

ដាប់ចិត្ត to have made a painful decision.

ដាប់ដង្ហើម to die, to stop breathing.

ដាប់ពីគេ isolated from the others.

ជាយដាប់ to be negotiable (of money).

ចិត្តដាប់ dispassionate.

ដាដាប់ខាត surely, absolutely, without fail.

មិនដែលដាប់ without stopping, continuously, without end.

មើលដាប់ readable, legible.

មើលមិនដាប់ illegible, unreadable.

មើលអក្សរដាប់ to be able to read, to read well.

មើលអក្សរមិនដាប់ to be unable to read.

លក់ដាប់ to sell well (of a product); to make a sale. *Ex.:* គាត់លក់សៀវភៅដាប់ ។ He sold a book. ហាងនេះលក់ឥវ៉ាន់ដាប់ ។ This store is prosperous.

◦ ពាណិជ្ជដ្ឋានលក់ដាប់ shop that does a thriving business.

ល្អដាប៏ most beautiful, the best.

ល្អដាប់គេ most beautiful of all, the best of all.

អ្នករត់ដាប់គេ champion runner.

ដាន /daan/ 1. *p.* to sew, to patch up, to mend, to darn. 2. *n.* trail, path, trace, track. 3. *n.* direction. 4. (in) គយដាន *n.* customs office *(arch.)*.

ដានខាងត្បូង south side.

ដានជើង footprint.

ដេរដាន to sew, to mend, to patch up, to darn.

ដាប /daap/ *p.* to absorb; soaked; very weak, exhausted; to touch or hit very lightly; to involve; *a.* in a lightly or barely touching manner; soakingly. *Ex.:* ដំណើរនុ៎ះរកតល់នឹងដាបដល់ខ្ញុំ ។ That affair almost involved me.

ដាបដុន (or: ដុនដាប) very poor.

ជំងឺដាប very grave illness.

ឈឺដាបណាស់ទៅហើយ dying from an illness.

ញើសដាបអាវ to be soaked with sweat (of a shirt).

ទឹកដាប to seep in (as when water reaches the floor of a house), to barely touch (of water). *Ex.:* ទឹកដាបផ្ទះ ។ The water is barely touching the house.

បែកញើសដាប to sweat profusely.

សង្គ្រាមឈាមដាប bloody war.

ដាប់ /dap/ 1. *p.* to cut, to cut out, to carve, to make holes (in carving). 2. *p.* to growl at, to insult, to reproach strongly.

ដាប់ប្រហោង to chisel a groove, to make a mortise.

ដាម /daam/ 1. *p.* wet, impregnated, saturated; stained; to involve, to affect. 2. *n.* wooden slats which pass through the weft threads in order to keep them crossed (weaving). *Ex.:* ក្រដាសដាមដោយទឹកខ្មៅ ink-stained paper. រឿងនេះដាមដល់ខ្ញុំ ។ This matter involves me. 3. *n.* portion of a field. *(T.)*

កេរ្តិ៍ឈ្មោះដ៏តដាម dishonorable reputation.

ឈើដាម streaked or streaky wood.

ដាយ /daay/ *p.* to put in exile, to exile, to ban.

ដារ /daa/ *n.* Buddhist religious ceremony at which merit from good deeds is offered to the spirits of ancestors or to patrons.

និមន្តលោកដារ to invite monks to preside at the above ceremony.

ដាល /daal/ 1. *p.* to spread/be spreading (of fire). 2. *p.* to panic, to stampede, to go on a rampage (of animals). 3. *p.* to stay warm or hot. *Ex.:* បំណីនៅដាល កុំអាលឲ្យធី The food's still hot; don't let them eat yet.

ដុះដាល to develop, to prosper.

ដាល់ /dal/ *p.* to box, to hit with the closed fist, to fight with the fist; to beat stronger than normal (of the heart); to pound (of the heart). *Ex.:* ជីពចរគាត់កាន់តែដាល់ខ្លាំង ។ His pulse is getting stronger.

ដាល់ពីរបីទឹក to box two or three rounds.

ការប្រដាល់ boxing.

ដាលវ៉ាល /daal vaal/ *a.* in an all-encompassing manner. *Ex.:* គាត់ខឹងដាលវ៉ាល។ He's angry at everyone.

ដាល់អំបុក /dal ʔambok/ 1. *p.* to pound អំបុក (roasted rice). 2. *n.* kind of small bird resembling a woodpecker.

ដាវ /daav/ *n.* sword, saber. (*Vn.* đao, dao.)

ដាវខ្ញី long-handled sword.

ដាវក្រឿង kind of fragrant flower; the name of a satra. *(T.)*

ស្រោមដាវ scabbard, sheath.

ហូតដាវ to unsheath or draw a sword.

ដាស /daah/ 1. *p.* to cover with a piece of skin or plastic (as a drum). 2. *a.* everywhere, en masse, in crowds.

ដាសស្បែក to stretch the skin (of an animal).

ដាស់ /dah/ 1. *p.* to wake (someone) up; to excite; to move (someone) to do something. 2. *p.* to improve or strengthen by means of magic or medicine.

ដាស់ឲ្យភ្ញាក់ to wake (someone) up.

ដាស់ដែ /dah dae/ *n.* right and wrong; the full implications of an action or affair. *Ex.:* ក៏នៅក្មេងណាស់ មិនទាន់ដឹងដាស់ដែអ្វីទេ ។ He is still too young to know right from wrong.

ដាស់តឿន /dah tɨən/ *p.* to wake (someone) up *(fig.)*, to make (someone) aware of something; to urge on; to advise, to counsel.

ដាស់ទឹម /dah tum/ *n.* midnight, night *(arch.)*.

ដិត /dət/ 1. *p.* marked, spotted, dirty; which marks well (of a pencil). 2. *p.* to follow closely.

ដិតដល់ tangible; well-understood.

ដិតដោយ (= ដិតដោយយឹងដោយ) to become closely attached to someone.

ដិតដិត close, intimate.

○ បងប្អូនដិតដិត close relatives.

○ មិត្តដិតដិត close friends, pals, intimate friends.

ដឺម្ពីង /dəmpiŋ/ *n.* dumping, flooding (as 'flooding the market'). (*Eng.* dumping.)

ដី /dəy/ *n.* earth, land, soil, ground; territory.

ដីកណ្តោង alluvial soil, fertile soil.

ដីខ្មៅ (= ខ្មៅដៃ) pencil.

ដីខ្មៅពណ៌ colored crayon.

ដីខ្សាច់ sandy soil, sand.

ដីគោក land, mainland.

ដីបុណ្ណមិស្ស compost.

ដីចំការ farmland, fertile land.

ដីដិ fertilized soil.

ដីធ្លី land, soil, ground, earth.

ដីលែង red ochre (dark red powdery soil used in painting and dyeing).

ដីល្បាយខ្សាច់ sandy soil.

ដីស chalk.

ដីស្រែ farmland, fertile land, fertile field.

ដីស្លឹក *see* ដីឥដ្ឋ.

ដីឥដ្ឋ (= ដីស្លឹក) clay, kaolin.

ដីឥដ្ឋក្រហម red clay.

ចុះទៅដី to go down (to step down) from a house.

ដែនដី (= ទឹកដី, ដែនដី.) territory, land.

○ ដែនដីខ្មែរ Khmer territory.

ទឹកដី *see* ដែនដី.

ដែនដី *see* ដែនដី.

លើកដី to embank, to raise an embankment; to fill up.

ដីកា /dəykaa/ 1. *n.* order (verbal or written), decree, decision, law; conclusion; reference; statement; warrant. 2. *n.* petition for clemency from the crown. 3. *n.* letter or card to a monk extending an invitation. 4. *n.* letter or card asking for a donation; a subscription for Buddhist temple funds; bill or statement presented for payment. 5. *n.* gloss, (sub-)commentary, scholium. (*Pa.* ṭīkā 'commentary,' 'gloss.')

ដីកាកោះ citation, subpoena.

ដីកាចាប់ warrant for arrest.

ដីកាចាប់ខ្លួន warrant for arrest.

ដីកាបំណុល note of receipt.

ដីកាតឹងរ៉ឹងមានពិន័យ bill sent by the government to an individual for payment of an overdue tax, including the fine.

ដីកាតឹងរ៉ឹងឥតពិន័យ bill sent by the government to an individual for a payment of an overdue tax, without a fine.

ដីកាតាំខ្លួន writ of arrest, capias.

ដីកាបញ្ជារ summons to pay.

ដីកាបញ្ជូន shipping invoice.

ដីកាបណ្តោះអាសន្ន indictment.

ដីកាបើក document authorizing the withdrawal of funds or materials.

ដីកាបេសនកម្ម notice of authorization of shipment.

ដីកាសម្រេច citation, decision.

ដីកាអម memorandum, note, written account.

ដីកាអមបង្ហែរ note of transfer of funds.

ដីកាអមបេសនកម្ម a dispatch.

ដីកាឲ្យបង់ statement of payment due.

ដីកាឲ្យបើក payment voucher.

នវដីកា new commentary, latest commentary.

ពុទ្ធដីកា the Buddha's words, the Buddha's teachings.

○ ព្រះពុទ្ធមានព្រះដីកាថា... The Buddha said (that)...

មូលដីកា original commentary.

សង្ឃដីកា official letter or order from the chief or other high-ranking monk of a Buddhist temple.

អនុដីកា second commentary.

អត្ថានុដីកា third commentary.

ដីប្លី /dəy plii/ *n.* kind of medicinal plant (*Piper longum*). Related to the pepper plant, it is also used as a seasoning.

ដឹក /dək/ 1. *p.* to transport, to bring, to conduct, to take (to), to lead. 2. *nc.* classifier for one cartload.

ដឹកគ្នា to go hand in hand.

ដឹកដៃ to lead by the hand.

ដឹកទំនិញ to transport merchandise.

ដឹកនាំ to lead, to guide, to transport, to direct.

○ ការដឹកនាំ transporting; leading.

○ អ្នកដឹកនាំ leader; one who works in a transportation business.

ដឹកសេះ to lead a horse by the bridle.

ដឹកដៀ /dək diə/ (= ដំកំដៀ) *n.* pupa.

ដឹកដៀរ /dək diəv/ *p.* to harness an animal singly to a cart.

ដឹង /dəŋ/ 1. *p.* to know (a fact), to be informed (on some subject). 2. *n.* adze, cooper's adze.

ដឹងការ to know, to have information.

ដឹងកំណើត to remember a previous incarnation.

○ មនុស្សដឹងកំណើត a person who remembers a previous incarnation.

ដឹងក្តី to know right and wrong; to grow up.

ដឹងខ្លួន to be aware (of), to be conscious, to be alert.

ដឹងគុណ to be grateful.

ដឹងចិត្ត to understand someone's feelings; to understand 'what makes someone tick'.

ដឹងច្បាប់ to know the law; to be polite.

ដឹងជង្រឹ cooper's adze. *(T.)*

ដឹងត្បូង adze without counterweights. *(T.)*

ដឹងជង adze with wooden counterweights. *(T.)*

ដឹងមុន to know in advance, to foresee.

ដឹងរឿង to know a story.

ចាប់មិនដឹងខ្លួន to capture by surprise.

បានដឹងបានឮ to have known, to have learned.

មិនដឹងខ្លួន off guard, unaware.

ឲ្យដឹង to inform, to let know.

ដឹប *see* ដុប (3).

ដឹស /dəh/ *n.* kind of plant with tubers which resemble manioc.

ដី /dəə/ *n.* infertile land, barren soil; *p.* infertile, barren (of land).

គោកដី poor soil, infertile land. *Ex.:* អ្នកឯងមុខជាទៅនៅឯគោកដី ។ You're surely going to die.

ដុកដាន់ *see* ឌុដាន់.

ដុត /dot/ *p.* to set on fire, to burn (something), to grill, to barbecue; to irritate, to incite; to be barbecued, grilled. (*Vn.* ដុត.)

ដុតខ្មោច to cremate.

ដុតបន្លះ to light a torch.

ដុតដៃដុតជើង to be very busy doing many things.

ដុតផ្ទះ to burn a house, to set a house on fire.

ដុតភ្លើង to start a fire, to make a fire.

ដុន /don/ 1. *p.* soft, weak. 2. *p.* to go backwards (used by mahouts to their elephants).

ដុនដាប /don daap/ *p.* poor, deprived, needy.

ដុប /dop/ 1. *n.* bush(es). 2. *n.* kind of fish trap consisting of a mass of branches. 3. *p.* (= ដិប) to appear to be glued on (said of a rider on an animal's back); *a.* in a glued-on manner (of riding).

ដុប ៗ /dop-dop/ *p.* partially cooked (of rice), cooked in spots (of rice).

ដុល /dol/ *n.* large piece of wood, log.

ឈើមួយដុល log.

ទាំងដុល in whole chunks or blocks; in great quantity. *Ex.:* ម៉ាស៊ីននេះអាចលើកឈើទាំងដុល។ This machine can lift large quantities of logs.

ដុល្លារ /dollaa/ *n.* dollar.

ជាដុល្លារ in dollars.

ប្រាក់ដុល្លារ the dollar.

ដុស /doh/ *p.* to scrub, to polish, to rub (off).

ដុសក្អែល to rub off dirt (from the body).

ដុសខាត់ to polish.

ដុសខោអាវ to clean clothing.

ដុសលាង to clean, to clean up.

ដុសលាប to scrub off and paint.

ដូង /dooŋ/ *n.* coconut (*Cocus nucifera*). (*S.* tuṅga 'coconut.')

ដូងខ្ទិះ kind of coconut.

ដូងតាកែ (= ដូងកូវកែ) kind of small sweet coconut.

ដូងត្នោត kind of coconut.

ដូងនាល kind of coconut. *(T.)*

ដូងផេះ kind of coconut.

ដូងភ្លើង kind of large coconut.

ដូងយួន kind of coconut. *(T.)*

ដូងសៀម kind of coconut. *(T.)*

ដូងសែត kind of coconut.

ខ្ទិះដូង coconut cream.

ដើមដូង coconut palm.

ត្រឡោកដូង coconut shell.

ទឹកដូង coconut milk.

ប្រេងដូង coconut oil.

ផ្លែដូង coconut fruit.

រលាដូង coconut shell.

សាច់ដូង meat of the coconut.

សាច់ដូងហាលស្ងៃ copra.

ស្រកាដូង coconut husk.

ឫសដូង generic name for several kinds of sores or ulcers. (*see:* ឫស.)

ដូងចៃម /dooŋ caem/ *n.* kind of hardwood tree used in the manufacturing of furniture.

ដូងព្រះ /dooŋ preah/ (= ដូងទន្សាយ) *n.* kind of medicinal vine.

ដូច /dooc/ *p.* alike, similar; *pr.* like, as.

ដូចកាលសព្វមួយដង as usual, as before, as previously.

ដូចគ្នា alike, the same, similar to each other, well-matched; also, likewise.

ដូចគ្នានឹង the same as, just as, just like.

ដូចជា such as, like; as though, to seem as though; for instance.

ដូចដែល as before, unchangeable, the same as before.

ដូចតទៅ as follows.

ដូចនេះ (= ដូច្នេះ) therefore; thus, this way, like this.

ដូចនោះ (= ដូច្នោះ) therefore, if it happens that way, thus, like that.

ដូចម្តេច how? like what? *Ex.:* អក្សរនេះសរសេរដូចម្តេច? How is this word spelled?

○ ដូចម្តេចបានជា... (= ហេតុដូចម្តេចបានជា...) why? for what reason? for what cause?

ដូចហ្នឹង like this. [ដូចនេះ is more commonly used.]

ហាក់ដូចជា it seems as though, one could say that. *Ex.:* បើយើងមិនទៅ ហាក់ដូចជាយើងមិនរាប់អានគេ។ If we do not go, it could be construed that we are not friendly.

ដូច្នឹង *see* ដូចហ្នឹង.

ដូច្នេះ *see* ដូចនេះ.

ដូច្នោះ *see* ដូចនោះ.

ដូន /doon/ 1. *n.* grandmother. (*see:* ជីដូន.) 2. *np.* term of address used by mediums to their female followers. 3. *p.* to hit, to touch one another. (*Th.* doon 'to hit against.')

ដូនជី /doon cii/ *n.* nun (usually old) in a pagoda.

ដូនតា /doon taa/ (= ជីដូនទីងជីតា) *n.* grandparents, ancestors.

ដូរ /doo/ *p.* to exchange, to barter, to change.

ដូរលុយ to make change.

មន្ទីរដូរប្រាក់ exchange office.

លក់ដូរ to sell, to trade, to exchange.

ដូរ្យដន្ត្រី /doo dantrəy/ *n.* musical instrument. (*a.w.:* តូរ្យតន្ត្រី, ដូយីដន្ត្រី.)

ដួង /duəŋ/ 1. *n.* globe, disk; *nc.* classifier for globes, spheres, and stars. 2. *n.* edible palm worm (or grub). 3. *n.* ancient Khmer monetary unit shaped like ដង្កូវដួង.

ដួងខែ *see* ដួងព្រះចន្ទ.

ដួងចិត្ត (= ដួងចៃ.) heart, feeling.

ដួងជីវិន្ទ (= ដួងជីវ៉ា, ដួងជីវិត) darling, beloved one (man speaking to a girl).

ដួងតារា (= ដួងផ្កាយ, ដួងស្រា) star; beautiful girl.

ដួងស្រា *see* ដួងតារា.

ដួងផ្កាយ *see* ដួងតារា.

ដួងព្រះចន្ទ (= ដួងខែ) moon, disc of the moon.

ដួងព្រះអាទិត្យ sun, disc of the sun.

ដួងមាល young girl who has just reached the age of puberty. *(T.)*

ដួងសមរ young girl *(T.)*, faithful fiancee *(poet.)*.

ចិត្តមួយដួង a single thought.

ដង្កូវដួង kind of palm worm (*Calandra palmarum*).

ដួងវិញ្ញាណ /duəŋ vɨɲɲien/ *n.* conscience, spirit, consciousness.

ដួប /duəc/ 1. *p.* to appear, to emerge. 2. *p.* highest, most distant.

កំពូលបំផុងដួប the topmost point, the highest summit.

ដួបដល់ /duəc dal/ *p.* to come close to reaching one's goal *(poet.)*.

ដួន /duən/ *n.* straw hat, conical hat made of leaves.

ដួល /duəl/ *p.* to fall over (of upright or standing objects), to collapse. (*see:* ធ្លាក់ 'to fall (from above)'.)

ដួលតាមផ្លូវបាប to fall into sin.

ដួលផ្កាប់ to fall over on one's stomach.

ដួលផ្អៀរ to fall over on one's back.

រអិលដួល to slip and fall.

ដួស /duəh/ *p.* to dip or take out with a spoon or container, to skim.

ដួសដង្ហែ to serve rice.

ដួសត្រី to catch fish (by scooping them up out of the water).

ដួសពពុះបេញ to skim off scum or foam.

និយាយដួសដង to criticize someone indirectly by resorting to analogies or pointed allusions.

ដើម /daəm/ 1. *n.* trunk (of the body, of a tree); main part of, base of. *Ex.:* ដើមវាមូលឡើងគគ្រាត ។ Its trunk is round and rough (speaking of a sugar-palm tree). 2. *n.* tree; *nc.* classifier for trees, poles, guns, stalks, plants. 3. *n.* origin, beginning, source, cause; initial investment; *p.* original.

ដើមក base of the neck.

ដើមការ organizer, promoter of a ceremony.

ដើមកំណើត origin, source, root. *Ex.:* ដើមកំណើតរបស់ពាក្យ'ចក្ខុ"គឺបាលី ។ The source of the word chakkho is Pali.

ដើមគំនិត initiative, original idea.

ដើមចម main cause.

ដើមចោទ plaintiff. *(leg.)*

ដើមឈើ tree(s).

ដើមឈើស៊ីផ្លែ fruit tree.

ដើមដង growth, development (of plants or crops).

○ បង្រៀនដើមដង full or vigorous growth of a crop.

ដើមដៃ forearm.

ដើមដំបូង before, earlier, at the beginning; beginning. *Ex.:* វាជាសត្រូវរបស់ខ្ញុំតាំងតែពីដើមដំបូង។ He's always been my enemy.

ដើមត្នោត sugar-palm tree.

ដើមទង source, origin, starting point, first cause.

ដើមទុន capital (money).

ដើមទ្រព្យ main wealth, main property in the house; patrimonial estate.

ដើមទ្រូង chest, thorax. *(anat.)*

ដើមធាន *See* ដើមអាទិ.

ដើមនៃឈើ tree trunk.

ដើមបណ្តឹង plaintiff, one who sues *(leg.)*. (legal).

ដើមបុណ្យ chief organizer of a festival.

ដើមផ្លូវ beginning of a road.

ដើមពោត corn.

ដើមព្រឹក្សា trees (in general).

ដើមឫស្សី bamboo.

ដើមហេតុ main cause, original motive.

ដើមឡើយ formerly, earlier, at an earlier time.

ដើមអាទិ (= ដើមធាន, ដើមអាទិ៍ដើមធាន) promoter; cause, start, beginning; development.

ដើមអាទិដើមធាន *see* ដើមអាទិ.

ខាតដើម to lose one's initial investment.

○ លក់ខាតដើម to sell at a discount price lower than the original price which was paid for the item.

បំណេញស្មើដើម to make 100% profit.

ដាដើម as above, as listed (or given) above.

ឈើមួយដើម one tree.

ឈើហ៊ុបមួយដើម one log.

ដូចដើម as before, as earlier.

ទាំងដើមទាំងការ capital and interest combined.

និយាយដើម (គេ) to slander (someone).

នឹកដើមគេ to try to remember a story or some gossip about someone.

បង្គោលមួយដើម one pole.

ប្រពន្ធដើម first wife.

ប្រាក់ដើម (= ប្រាក់ដើមទុន) capital, money with which to start a business.

ផ្កាកូឡាបមួយដើម one rosebush.

ផ្លែទុំដើម fruit that is allowed to ripen on the tree.

ពីដើម (= កាលពីដើម) formerly, long ago, at an earlier time, once upon a time.

មិនមានដើមទង disorderly; confusion.

មិនស្គាល់ដើម មិនស្គាល់បុង to be completely ignorant.

លក់បានតែដើម to sell without making any profit, to sell at cost, to be forced to sell at cost.

លក់យកតែដើម to sell at cost.

អត់ដើម without capital; having no beginning.

អត់ដើមអត់បុង (= ឥតដើមឥតបុង, គ្មានដើមគ្មានបុង) having no beginning or end.

ឪពុកដើមម្តាយដើម the true parents, the true father and mother.

ឫស្សីមួយដើម bamboo tree, bamboo pole.

ដើម្បី /daəmbəy/ *c.* in order to; for, to; toward; reserved for.

ដើម្បីមានអនាគតល្អ in order to have a better future.

ដើម្បីសេចក្តីល្អ for the sake of that which is good.

ដើម្បីអ្វី for what?

ដើម្បីឲ្យ to enable.

ដើរ /daə/ *p.* to walk, to go, to move, to operate; to be working, to be operating (e.g. machinery). *Ex.:* ម្រាំងបង្ក្រដើរ ។ The engine is running. នាឡិកានេះដើរលឿនណាស់ ។ This watch is fast. ម៉ាស៊ីនដើរស្រួល ។ The machine (mechanism) is working well.

ដើរកប៉ាល់ to earn a living in the shipping business.

ដើរក្រោយ (= ដើរពីក្រោយ) to follow, to walk behind.

ដើរចេញ to walk out, to leave.

ដើរជើងទទេ to walk barefoot.

ដើរជិទើត to walk on tiptoes.

ដើរតួ to act (in a play, movie). *Ex.:* នាដករនោះដើរតួរបស់គាត់សមណាស់ ។ That actor plays his role very well.

ដើរបំរុយក្រោយ to walk backward.

ដើរទា to walk like a duck.

ដើរទូក to work in the shipping business.

ដើរទេស to wander, to be nomadic, to roam.

ដើរទៅ to go to, to walk to, to advance to.

ដើរទៅដើរមក to walk back and forth.

ដើរទ្រេតទ្រោត to stagger, to reel, to walk in the manner of a drunkard.

ដើរមក to come; to walk back.

ដើរមុខ (= ដើរពីមុខ) to walk in front of, to walk ahead of.

ដើរមុន to walk first, to walk before (in reference to time).

ដើរលប ៗ to walk quietly.

ដើរលេង to go out (for pleasure).

ដើរហើរ to have a love affair.

របំយន្តដើរ car in working order.

ដើង /diəŋ/ 1. *p.* to hurt someone's feelings by making indirect remarks about him. 2. *p.* to stare at out of the corners of the eyes. 3. *p.* to hit on the side while pushing lightly. *(T.)*

ដើងដង (= និយាយដើងដង *see* និយាយដួសដង.

ដើប /diəp/ 1. *n.* kind of fish (a small តិរច្ឆាន). 2. *n.* term designating the អង្គញ់ seeds which are set up on the ground in the game ល្បែងអង្គញ់. 3. *n.* name of an aquatic grass which grows in ponds.

ដើមដាម /diəm daam/ *p.* to insult (someone) indirectly.

ដើល /diəl/ *p.* to insult, to tease severely, to ridicule.

ដើលមើលងាយ to degrade, to scorn.

តេះដើល (= ត្មះតេះដើល) to insult, to injure someone's reputation; to blaspheme, to curse.

ដើរ /diəv/ *n.* yoke (for a single ox or horse).

ទឹមដើរ to harness with only one horse or one ox.

ដេក /deɛk/ *p.* to lie down, to sleep, to take a nap, to rest.

ដេកគងអង្ឃាក់ខ្លា to lie down with one leg drawn up and the other crossed on top of it.

ដេកថ្ងៃ to take a siesta, to sleep during the day.

ដេកទ្រមក់ to sleep profoundly.

ដេកផ្កាប់មុខ to sleep face down on one's abdomen.

ដេកផ្ងារ to sleep on one's back, to sleep face up.

ដេកផ្អៀង to sleep on one's side.

ដេកពេទ្យ to be hospitalized.

ដេកមមើមមើ to talk or make noises in one's sleep.

ដេកមិនលក់ to have insomnia.

ដេកយល់សប្តិ to dream while sleeping.

ដេកលក់ to sleep well, to be asleep.

ដេកលក់មួយភាំង to doze off for a few minutes, to catnap.

ដេកលក់មួយសន្ទុះ to catnap, to doze off for a few minutes.

ដេកលក់មួយស្របក់ to catnap, to doze off for a few minutes.

ដេកលក់មួយស្រឡេត to catnap, to doze off for a few minutes.

ដេកសណ្តូកជើង to sleep with legs stretched out.

ដេកស្កប់ to sleep well.

ដេកស្រមុក to snore.

ដេកអង្គុញជើង to sleep with the knees bent.

គ្រែដេក bed.

ទៅដេក to go to sleep, to go to bed.

បន្ទប់ដេក bedroom.

ដេញ /dəɲ/ *p.* to chase, to pursue, to run after.

ដេញគូលីលែងធ្វើការ to discharge a coolie.

ដេញចាប៉ី to play a guitar, mandolin or banjo.

ដេញចោរ to chase (in order to catch) a thief.

ដេញដើង to interrogate, to cross-examine.

ដេញដោល to interrogate intensively.

ដេញប្តឹ to bid (on something).

ដេញពុត to put someone under surveillance.

ដេញមាស to purify gold, to extract gold (from ore).

ដេញឲ្យទាល់ to quiz someone until he runs out of arguments or answers.

ទៅដេញសត្វ to go on a chase, to chase animals.

ដេញប្រយោគ to take an examination.

ដេរ /dɛɛ/ *p.* to sew.

ដេរលិនជាយ to hem.

ម៉ាស៊ីនដេរ (= សិបយន្ត) sewing machine.

ជាងដេរខោអាវ tailor, seamstress.

ដេរដាស /dɛɛ daah/ *p.* abundant but scattered; *a.* abundantly but scattered.

ដេរដាសពាសពេញ (id.)

ដែក /daek/ *n.* ferrous metal, iron, steel.

ដែកកណ្ដាវ auger, gimlet, borer.

ដែកកេះ (cigarette) lighter.

ដែកខួង auger, borer; corkscrew.

ដែកខ្វៃ kind of gimlet.

ដែកគាស់ crowbar.

ដែកគោល nail, tack.

ដែកចារ chisel, stylus.

ដែកឆាប wood rasp; file.

ដែកឈូស carpenter's plane.

ដែកបៃប steel.

ដែកទាម crampon.

ដែកជាល plowshare.

ដែកពត់ saw set (instrument for setting the teeth of a saw).

ដែកភ្លើង lighter, old-fashioned flint-and-steel lighter; steel used in such a device.

ដែកស្មិត cast iron.

ដែកសួន drill (hand drill, brace, etc.).

បិត្តដែក toughness (of character).

ជាងដែក blacksmith.

មុខរឹងដូចដែក to be very stubborn, resistant.

មួកដែក helmet.

មេដែក magnet; magnetism.

○ ថ្មមេដែក lodestone. *(T.)*

ដែង /daeŋ/ (in) មេដែង *np.* term of address (or reference) to young lower-class girls (impolite). (in) អាដែង *np.* term of address (or reference) to young lower-class men (impolite).

អាដែងអស់នេះ all of them, they (impolite).

ដែន /daen/ *n.* territory, land, region.

ដែនដី land, territory.

ដែនដីសណ្ដ delta.

ទល់ដែន (=ព្រំដែន, ប្រទល់ដែន, ព្រំប្រទល់) frontier, border.

ប្រទល់ដែន *See* ទល់ដែន.

ព្រំដែន *See* ទល់ដែន.

ស្រុកប្រទល់ដែន borderland, frontier land, border countries, provinces.

ដែរ /dae/ *pf.* also, too, likewise, in similar fashion. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំទៅដែរ I am going also. I am going along too. លោកទៅដែរឬ? Are you going too? ល្អគ្រាន់បើដែរ! Good! Good enough!

ដែល /dael/ 1. *pt.* which, who, whom, that; of which/whom; to which/whom; at which, where. *Ex.:* មនុស្សដែលលោកឃើញខ្ញុំនិយាយរកជាមិត្តចាស់របស់ខ្ញុំ។ The person with whom you saw me talking is an old friend of mine. 2. *pv.* ever, already (especially in negative or interrogative sentences). *Ex.:* លោកដែលទៅលេងកំពង់ចាមឬទេ? Did you ever visit Kompong Cham? 3. *n.* leftover/secondhand/used article.

ក្រោយដែលបាន after having... *Ex.:* ក្រោយដែលបានទទួលប្រាក់ពីឪពុកខ្ញុំខ្ញុំធ្វើដំណើរទៅលេងស្រុកបារាំង។ After having received money from my father, I took a trip to France.

ដូចដែល as before, the same, as usual.

នៅពេលដែល when, during the time (that)... *Ex.:* នៅពេលដែលគាត់កំពុងបររថយន្តកុំនិយាយលេងជាមួយគាត់។ When he's driving the car don't talk to him.

មិនដែល (លោះ) never. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំមិនដែលជួបគាត់លោះ។ I've never met him.

ស៊ីបាយដែលគេ to eat leftovers.

ដៃ /day/ *n.* hand, arm, branch (of a tree or bamboo); tendrils (of vines); handle; steering wheel; *nc.* bunch of 10 areca nuts. *(T.)*

ដៃកៅអី arm of a chair.

ដៃក្តាប់ fist.

ដៃបង្ខូត steering wheel, steering lever or bar, tiller, helm.

○ ដៃបង្ខូតទូក bar of the helm, tiller.

○ ដៃបង្ខូតរថយន្ត steering wheel.

ដៃឆ្វេង left hand.

ដៃជើង limbs; puppet (political).

ដៃដល់ to be fresh (with girls).

ដៃដីរ tip of an elephant's trunk.

ដៃក្បាល់កិន handle of a grinder (grinding mill).

ដៃទទេ empty-handed.

ដៃទន្លេ affluent of a river.

ដៃនោង tendrils of a gourd vine.

ដៃវែ crank (handle).

ដៃសមុទ្រ strait.

ដៃស្តាំ right hand.

ដៃឫស្សី branches of bamboo.

កដៃ wrist.

កន្លាក់ដៃ bend (crook) of the arm.

កាន់ដៃកាន់ជើង to be partial to someone, to support someone, to take someone's side.

ការជុងដៃ late season (farm) work.

ការដើមដៃ early season (farm) work.

កូនដៃ little finger.

កែងដៃ elbow.

កំភួនដៃ forearm.

ក្តាប់ដៃ to close one's hand, to close one's fist.

ក្នុងកណ្តាប់ដៃគេ in the palm of someone's hand, under someone's domination.

ក្រចកដៃ fingernails.

ខ្នងដៃ back of the hand.

ខ្មៅដៃ pencil.

ខ្សែដៃ bracelet.

ចងដៃ to give a gift (usually of money) to a couple on the occasion of their marriage.

ចង្អុលដៃ index finger.

ចាប់ដៃ (= រលាក់ដៃ) to shake hands.

ចូលដៃ to join in, to join hands with, to participate.

ចំណងដៃ wedding gift; string tied around the wrist.

ឆ្វេងដៃ to the left, left.

ដាល់មួយដៃ to hit once with the fist.

ដឹងដៃគ្នា to know each other's position or scheme.

ដើមដៃ upper arm (from elbow to shoulder).

ដឹដៃ achievement, work.

° ដឹដៃឯក masterpiece.

° មានដឹដៃ able, having a good reputation.

ទះដៃ to applaud, to clap the hands.

នាងដៃ ring finger.

នាឡិកាដៃ wristwatch.

បាតដៃ palm of the hand.

ពួតដៃគ្នា to unite, to join forces.

ពេញដៃ fully, completely. *Ex.:* គាត់ជួយធ្វើការពេញដៃ He helps wholeheartedly.

ភ្លាត់ដៃ to make a slip of the hand (to hit too hard, to allow to escape, etc.).

មនុស្សមានដៃ person who is in the habit of stealing, kleptomaniac.

មានទៅដៃ to have in the hand(s).

មួយក្តាប់(ដៃ) handful.

មេដៃ thumb.

ម្រាមដៃ finger.

លាដៃ to open the hand.

ស្តាំដៃ to the right, right.

ស្លាមួយដៃ 10 areca nuts. *(T.)*

ហុចដៃ to hold out one's hand, to stretch out the hand (to receive something).

ឲ្យប្រាក់ដល់ដៃ to pay cash.

ដៃកែវ /day kaev/ *n.* candelabra; clothes peg, coat stand, hat peg.

ដៃខ្លា /day klaa/ *n.* tropical tree, having very hard wood which is used for making stamps, seals, etc.

ដំឡងដៃខ្លា kind of vine with edible tubers which resemble a tiger's paw (*Dioscorea alata* or *Convolvolus mammosus*).

ដៃគូ /day kuu/ *n.* partner (in gambling).

ដៃរគៀម /day rɔkiəm/ *n.* amber.

ដៃរណែង /day rɔnaeŋ/ *n.* roof batten, slat.

ដៃរភាត់ /day rɔhat/ *n.* kind of tree which grows on the banks of streams.

ដៃស្នា /day snaa/ *n.* hanging-post truss (of the triangular roof of a porch). *(See plate 2.)*

ដៃស្វា /day svaa/ 1. *n.* wooden brace. 2. *n.* kind of tropical tree.

ដោក /daok/ *n.* large basket for rice.

ដោច /daoc/ (in) ដាច់ដោច *p.* separated, torn apart, divorced.

ដោត /daot/ *p.* to plant, to stick up, to push in; to put on a spit, to skewer; to put on a line.

ដោតចូលទៅក្នុងដី planted in the ground.

ដោប /daop/ *p.* closed. *(arch.)* (*see:* ក្តោប, which is more common.)

ផ្កាដោប unopened bud.

ដោម /daom/ 1. *n.* dome, arch, vault. 2. (= ដោមដុង) *p.* high *(poet.)*.

ដោមញក overhanging arch.

ដោយ /daoy/ 1. *p.* attached to, linked to, stuck to; to follow, to obey; *Ex.:* គាត់មានលុយច្រើនបានដាស្រីដោយ។ He's got a lot of money, that's why the girls chase him. 2. *pr.* by, with, along. 3. *pt.* (indicator of an adverb) in a ... manner. 4. *p.* to love (intimately, sexually). 5. *c.* because.

ដោយក្រុម by groups, in groups.

ដោយខ្លួន individually.

ដោយចេតនា intentionally, deliberately.

ដោយជ្រះថ្លា generously.

ដោយទូរ (= តាមដោយ) according to. *Ex.:* វាធ្វើដោយទូរទំនើងចិត្តវា He acts as he sees fit.

ដោយពេល by the time, according to the time and circumstance.

ដោយល្អ well.

ដោយសមគួរ properly, politely.

ដោយសារ because of, thanks to; depending on. *Ex.:* ដោយសារតែដុល្លារអាមេរិកាំង thanks only to the American dollar, only because of the American dollar. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំទៅដោយសារជិះយន្តគេ I'll go by getting a ride in someone's car. *Ex.:* រស់ដោយសារគេចិញ្ចឹម to live by depending on others, to live at someone else's expense.

ដោយស្វ័យប្រវត្តិ automatically.

ដោយហេតុ because (of). *Ex.:* ដោយហេតុអ្នកឯងបានដាខ្ញុំដាក់គុក! I'm going to jail because of you!

○ ដោយហេតុថា because, since.

ដោយអរិហារ beyond argument, de plano.

តាមដោយ *see* ដោយទូរ.

ពេញដោយ (= ពេញទៅដោយ) full of.

ដោរ /daɔ/ *p.* blistered (skin).

ដោល /daol/ 1. *p.* to push, to pole a boat. 2. *p.* to jump, to buck (of an animal such as an ox). *Ex.:* គោមួយក្រោលដោលតែគ្នាឯង។ *(prov.)* Brothers and sisters always fight among themselves. (*lit.* a stable of cattle fight only among themselves).

ដៅ /dav/ 1. *p.* to mark, to make a mark. 2. *p.* to pinpoint; to suspect, to guess correctly.

ដៅបំណាំ to mark in order to remember, to put a mark (on).

ដៅបញ្ជាក់ to emphasize, to place emphasis on.

ទីដៅ (= ដាយថាវត្ថុ) objective, target.

ដុំ /dom/ 1. *n.* piece, block, chunk, part, group of; lump, tumor. 2. *nc.* classifier for chunks (especially of earth, rock, wood). 3. *n.* unit of measurement for quantities of silk thread: 1 ដុំ = 800 threads of silk. (For a smaller unit see: [ស្រឡឹង.)

ដុំកំណត់ pad of paper.

ដុំដី ball of earth, clod (of earth).

ដុំបំពង់ក Adam's apple, larynx.

ដុំរទេះ hub of a wheel.

ដុំឥដ្ឋ piece of brick, brickbat.

បងដាដុំ to tie together, to tie in a bunch.

ឈរដោយដុំ to stand in a group.

ដាក់ដុំគ្នា to put together, to be put together.

នំប៉័ងមួយដុំ piece of bread.

ផ្ទះមួយដុំ group of houses.

ស្ករមួយដុំ lump of sugar.

ដុំដៃ /dom day/ *n.* elbow.

ដំ /dam/ 1. *p.* to pound (with a hammer in order to shape), to hammer. 2. *n.* the orthographic symbol (ំ) (= និគ្គហិត). 3. (in) ដកដែ្ឋង to clear land for a residence *(col.)*; to make a nest (of fish).

វាយដំ to pound, to beat.

ដកល់ *see* តម្កល់.

ដកាត់ *see* តម្កាត់.

ដកើង *see* តម្កើង.

ដកុំដកើង *see* តម្កុំតម្កើង.

ដងើប /damŋaəc/ *p.* to delay doing something (speaking, replying, moving, going, etc.). (*a.w.:* តម្ងើប.)

ដណ *see* តំណ.

ដណក /damnaak/ *n.* act of pulling out or extracting. (< ដក.)

ដណក់ /damnak/ *n.* action of accumulating or making puddles (< ដក់.)

ដណក់ទឹក accumulating (of water).

ដណង /damnaaŋ/ *n.* scooping, bailing. (< ដង.)

ដណល់ /damnal/ *n.* arrival. (< ដល់.)

ដណាក់ /damnak/ *n.* resting place, parking area, station, stage; palace. (< ដាក់.)

ដណាក់អាយស្ទ័យយាន railroad station.

ដណាក់រថ parking lot, parking place, garage.

[ព្រះដណាក់ royal palace.

ដណាង *see* តំណាង.

ដណាប់ /damnac/ *n.* separation; the end. (< ដាប់.)

ដណាប់ខែឧសភា the end of May.

ដណាន /damnaan/ *n.* story, narration of a past occurrence. *(arch.)* (*a.w.:* តំណាន.)

ដណាប់ /damnap/ 1. *n.* hole, hole closed by a carpenter. (< ដាប់.) 2. see តំណាប់.

ដំណាប់ប្រហោង mortise, groove.

ដំណាល /damnaal/ *p.* of the same age, of the same time; *a.* at the same time, together, at the same instant. *Ex.:* ស្រីពីរនាក់អាយុដំណាលគ្នា ។ These two women are of the same age.

ទៅដំណាលគ្នា to go at the same time.

ដំណាល់ /damnal/ *n.* fighting with the fists, boxing. (< ដាល់.)

ដំណាស់ /damnah/ *n.* action of awakening someone. (< ដាស់.)

ដំណិត /damnət/ *n.* distinctness (of impressions of pencils, pens or printing type on paper); distinct impression. (< ដិត.)

ដំណឹង /damnəŋ/ *n.* news, information. (< ដឹង.)

គេបានដំណឹងថា news has been received that..., one is informed that...

មានដំណឹង to have information, to have news, to know.

ឮដំណឹង to hear news, to be informed.

សេចក្តីជូនដំណឹង announcement.

ដំណុត /damnot/ *n.* flammability; action of burning. (< ដុត.)

ដំណុស /damnoh/ *n.* cleaning, sweeping, wiping; spot which has been swept, cleaned wiped, or polished. (< ដុស.)

ដំណូច /damnooc/ *n.* likeness, similitude. (< ដូច.)

ដំណូរ /damnoo/ *n.* exchange (e.g. of gifts), bartering. (< ដូរ.)

ដំណួច /damnuəc/ 1. *n.* blister, skin rash, puffiness. (< ដួច.) 2. (in) ដំណឹងដំណួច *n.* small news, unimportant news.

ដំណួល /damnuəl/ *n.* action of falling, fall. (< ដួល.)

ដំណួស /damnuəh/ *n.* scooping (e.g. ice-cream, rice). (< ដួស.)

ដំណើប /damnaəp/ *n.* sticky cereal.

ពោតដំណើប kind of maize which is very sticky when cooked.

សំពោចដំណើប kind of polecat or civet.

ស្រូវដំណើប glutinous or sticky rice (*Oryza sativa* or *Oryza glutinosa*).

អង្ករដំណើប husked glutinous rice.

ដំណើរ /damnaə/ 1. *n.* gait, carriage. (< ដើរ.) 2. *n.* way, bearing, development, happening, effect; trip, travel; cause, matter. *Ex.:* ដំណើរនេះមិនស្រួលទេ ។ This matter is not easy.

ដំណើរការ achievement, happening; progress made on a job.

ដំណើរក្លាយ degeneracy.

ដំណើរដើរ manner of walking, one's gait.

ដំណើរដែន circumstance, happening.

ដំណើរតួរង secondary role (theatrical).

ដំណើរតួឯក main role (theatrical).

ដំណើរប្រព្រឹត្តទៅ fulfillment, achievement. development.

ដំណើរពាក្យ meaning of a word, usage of a word.

ដំណើរសេចក្តី meaning of a text; unfolding of a story; use of an expression.

កើតដំណើរ to have a quarrel, to have a dispute.

បេញដំណើរ to depart (on a trip).

ធ្វើដំណើរ to travel, to take a trip.

និយាយតាមដំណើរ to tell something exactly as it happened.

មានដំណើរ to go, to be progressing, to be moving, to develop.

អ្នកដំណើរ traveler.

ដំណៀង /damniəŋ/ *n.* insinuating, insinuation (in a bad sense); staring out of the corners of the eyes. (< ដៀង.)

ដំណៀល /damniəl/ *n.* mockery, insult (by mocking); cynical or obscene words. (< ដៀល.)

ដំណេក /damnesk/ *n.* place to sleep; sleep; way of sleeping. (< ដេក.)

ក្បាលដំណេក head of the bed.

ទទួលទានដំណេក to sleep (polite term).

ដំរួដំណេក (= រួមដំណេក) to sleep together (especially on a honeymoon).

រួមដំណេក *See* ដំរួដំណេក.

លង់ដំណេក to oversleep.

ដំណេញ /damnəñ/ *n.* chasing; bidding (at an auction or for a contract). (< ដេញ.)

ដំណេរ /damnɛɛ/ *n.* action or art of sewing. (< ដេរ.)

ដំណែង /damnaeŋ/ *p.* to disguise; to transform oneself into some other shape.

ដំណែល /damnael/ 1. *n.* used or second-hand object or location. (< ដែល.) 2. *n.* legacy, heritage, homeland, ancestral land.

ដំណែលបូរ៉ាណ ancient monument or ruins, historic spot, archeological site.

ពុទ្ធដំណែល historical Buddhist spot.

ដំណោត /damnaot/ *n.* skewering. (< ដោត.)

ដំណោយ /damnaoy/ *n.* following (e.g. advice), obeying (e.g. a command). (< ដោយ.)

ដំណោល /damnaol/ *n.* action of poling (a boat). (< ដោល.)

ដំណៅ /damnav/ *n.* action of marking (for identification). (< ដៅ.)

ដំណំ /damnam/ 1. *n.* wound, injured spot; blow. (< ដំ.) 2. *p.* grave, serious.

មានដំណំ to be bruised, to have marks (from blows).

មានរបួសដាដំណំ to be seriously wounded.

របួសដំណំ gravely injured, seriously wounded.

វាយដំណំ to hit hard, to thrash someone.

ដំណាំ /damnam/ *n.* crop(s), plants, cultivated plant(s). (< ដាំ.)

ដំណាំនិវត្តន៍ tropical crops; tropical farming.

ច្បារដំណាំបុប្ផា flower garden.

ផលដំណាំ farm produce.

ដំណាំង *See* តំណាំង.

ដំណិះ *See* តំណិះ.

ដំណោះ /damnah/ *n.* excuse; scapegoat; evading (an issue). (< ដោះ.)

ដំណោះពិត excuse based on fact.

ដប /dambaa/ *nc.* two pairs, four (used to count fruit). (*See:* ស្លឹក, ដួន.)

ដប់ដប (= មួយដួន) forty.

ស្វាយ ៤ ដប 16 mangoes.

ដបង /dambaaŋ/ 1. *n.* bat (wood or metal), stick, cane. 2. *p.* large and tall. 3. (in) ផ្តៅដបង *n.* kind of strong rattan used to make chairs and tables.

ខ្លាដបង kind of tiger.

មនុស្សធំដបង large/tall person.

ដបង[គ្រញូង /dambaaŋ krɔñuuŋ/ *n.* kind of heron; name of a legendary king.

ដបងយក្ស /dambaaŋ yeak/ *n.* cactus, Barbary fig. (*a.w.:* ដំបូងយក្ស.)

ដបន់ /damban/ 1. *p.* serious; big; strong; *a.* seriously. 2. *see:* តំបន់.

ធំដបន់ very big.

វាយ[ត្រូវដបន់ណាស់ to hit very hard.

ដបាញ *See* តម្បាញ.

ដបារ /dambaa/ 1. *n.* sheet, plate, surface. (*a.w.:* ដំម្បារ.) 2. *see:* តម្បារ. 3. *p.* thick; chubby; strong.

ដបារពោះ abdomen, belly.

ដបារមាស gold sheet.

ដបុត *See* តម្បុត.

ដបូក /dambook/ *n.* pile of earth heaped up by termites; mound, small hill.

គោដបូក Brahma bull.

ពស់វែកដបូក kind of cobra.

ដបូង /damboonŋ/ *p.* first, first of all, before, preceding. (*a.w.:* តំបូង.)

ដបូងខ្យល់ (or: ខ្យល់ដបូង) north wind, cold wind.

ដបូងចិត្ត first impression.

ដបូងដៃ task in its initial stages; to be starting, beginning, being initiated.

[គាដបូង first period, earlier period.

[គុនដបូងខ្យល់ seasonal fever.

ជាដបូង at first, first.

ជាន់ដបូង earlier era, earlier time, at the beginning, first time.

មុនដបូង first (of all).

[ស្រូវដបូង early rice.

អ្នកបួសដបូង novice *(relig.)*.

ដបូន្មាន /damboon mien/ *n.* advice, counsel; teaching; exhortation.

ដបូល /dambool/ *n.* roof; top. (*a.w.:* តំបូល.)

ដបូលទូក roof of a boat.

ឈើមេដបូល ridge board, crest (of a roof).

មេដបូល ridgepole.

សសរមេដបូល main column.

អស់ដបូល (= អស់ដបូលផ្ទះ) broke, bankrupt.

ដបួច /dambuəc/ *p.* to tease, to joke; *a.* jokingly, teasingly.

ដបៀត *See* តម្បៀត.

ដបែ /dambae/ *n.* leaven, yeast, ferment (in ball shape).

ដបៅ /dambav/ *n.* wound, sore, ulcer. (*a.w.:* ដម្បៅ, តំបៅ.)

ដំពៅក្លាយ infected wound.

ដំពៅង៉ា yaws (*med.*).

ដំពៅព្រាយ cancer, active ulcer. *(T.)*

ដំពៅរលួយ gangrene.

ដំពក់ *see* តម្ពក់.

ដំពុល *see* តម្ពុល.

ដំពេប *see* តម្ពេប.

ដំរង *see* តម្រង.

ដំរងំ *see* តម្រងំ.

ដំរា *see* តម្រា.

ដំរាប់ *see* តម្រាប់.

ដំរាយ *see* តម្រាយ.

ដំរាស់ *see* តម្រាស់.

ដំរី /damrəy/ *n.* elephant [often used to indicate a large species of animal].

ដំរីទក elephant with a single tusk.

ដំរីស្គ elephant with short tusks.

ដំរីព្រហ្មណ៍ three-headed elephant. *(theol.)*

ខ្យាដំរី kind of large black scorpion.

ត្រីដំរី kind of fish (*Oxyeleotris marmorata*); about 50 cm, chocolate brown, commonly sold in markets.

ប្រមោយដំរី trunk of an elephant.

ព្រេងដំរី elephant stable. [According to *T.* this was the Khmer name of Tay Ninh Province in the Republic of Vietnam.]

ហ្មដំរី elephant keeper.

ដំរីទឹក /damrəy tɨk/ *n.* hippopotamus.

ដំរឹម *see* តម្រឹម.

ដំរុយ *see* តម្រុយ.

ដំរូវ *see* តម្រូវ.

ដំរួច /damruəc/ *n.* low stratum of the working or laborers' class. *(obs.)*

ដំរួត *see* តម្រួត.

ដំរួយ /damruəy/ *n.* means, possibility. (*a.w.:* ដំម្លួយ.)

ដំរៀត /damriət/ *n.* capitation tax (on foreigners). (*a.w.:* ដំរ៉ែត.)

ដំរៀប *see* តម្រៀប.

ដំរែក *see* តម្រែក.

ដំរែក /damraek/ *n.* kind of tropical orange. (*a.w.:* ដំរ៉ែក.)

ដំរាំ *see* តម្រាំ.

ដំរិះ *see* តម្រិះ.

ដំឡង *see* តម្លង.

ដំឡា *see* តម្លា.

ដំឡាន /damlan/ 1. *n.* jabbering; *a.* jabberingly; *p.* to jabber. (*a.w.:* ដំម្លាន.) 2. *n.* kind of sugarcane.

ដំឡឹង *see* តម្លឹង.

ដំឡុញ *see* តម្លុញ.

ដាំសសរ to set up a column (or pillar).

ដាំដូង /dam dooŋ/ (= ដាំទឹង) *p.* to fall upside down; *a.* upside down.

ដាំដែង /dam daeŋ/ *p.* dark red, black mixed with red. (*Th.* dam 'black;' ɗɛɛŋ 'red.')

ដាំទឹង *see* ដាំដូង.

ដុះ /doh/ *p.* to grow, to spring (up), to put out shoots, to bud.

បើវាឥឹងដុះ មិនចាំបាច់ដាំ *(prov.)* 'If the plant wants to grow, there is no need to plant it.' (Destiny controls everything).

ដុះដាល /doh daal/ *p.* successful in business, rich; becoming wealthy.

ដុះពោះ /doh pɔəh/ *p.* big-bellied.

ដោះ /dah/ 1. *n.* breast(s). 2. *p.* to take off, remove; to solve, to attempt to solve.

ដោះខោអាវ to take off clothing, to disrobe, to get undressed.

ដោះខ្លួន to flee, to escape.

ដោះខ្សែក្បាញ small round breast(s). *(T.)*

ដោះគង nipple of a gong.

ដោះចំណង to untie, to cut (off) a knot.

ដោះញ breast(s) shaped like the ញ fruit.

ដោះដៃ to get away; to withdraw, to retreat; to get out (of something); to excuse oneself from.

ដោះណែន firm breast(s).

ដោះទុក្ខសត្វ to go to the bathroom (*polite:* ដោះទុក្ខសត្វធំ 'to defecate' and ដោះទុក្ខសត្វតូច 'to urinate').

ដោះទុក្ខសោក to console, to help to feel better.

ដោះបន្ទុក to discharge, to unload.

ដោះប្រស្នា to solve a problem or riddle.

ដោះមនុស្សទោស to free a prisoner/prisoners.

ដោះយោរ pendulous breasts.

ដោះសណ្តាយ pendulous breast(s).

ដោះសន្យា to repay a loan and recover one security, to redeem a pawned object.

ដោះសា to explain, to give excuses, to make up an excuse.

○ និយាយដោះសា (id.)

ដោះស្រាយ to solve, to resolve; to explain, to provide an explanation or excuse.

ដោះស្រី female breast(s).

ដោះឡើង swollen breast, engorged breast.

កន្លែងលក់ទឹកដោះគោ dairy (where milk is sold).

កន្សោមដោះ bosom, breast; the tissue that makes up the breasts.

ការបំបៅទឹកដោះ lactation, breast-feeding.

ក្បាលដោះ nipple, teat.

គល់ដោះ body of the breast (all of the breast excluding the nipple).

ចុងដោះ nipple, teat.

ទឹកជូរដែលយកពីទឹកដោះថ្លា lactic acid.

ទឹកដោះ milk.

ទឹកដោះគោខាប់ condensed milk.

ទឹកដោះឆៅ raw (unpasteurized, fresh) milk.

ទឹកដោះថ្លា whey.

និយាយដោះ to try to get away by arguing, to provide an explanation, to give excuses.

ប្តៅដោះម្តាយ to suck the mother's breast, to nurse.

ផ្តាំបំដោះ to take the breast away from (a nursing child).

ពាក្យដោះសា excuse.

មេដោះ (= ស្រីបំប៉ៅដោះ) wet nurse (a person hired to breast-feed a child).

ស្ករនៃទឹកដោះ lactose.

ស្រីបំប៉ៅដោះ *see* មេដោះ.

អៀមបិតដោះ bib.

ដោះគន់ /dah kɔən/ *n.* kind of fragrant vine.

ដង្កែត *see* តង្កែត.

ឋ /thɑɑ/ 12th consonant of the Khmer alphabet (sometimes written: ដ្ឋ).

ឋបនកម្ម /tha?pa?na?kam/ *n.* installation, installment. (*Pa.* ṭhapana 'setting up; establishment.')

ឋបនភណ្ឌ /tha?pa?na?phoan/ *n.* installation fittings; something that is installed or used. (*Pa.* thapana; bhandha 'goods.')

ឋបនាការ /tha?pa?naakaa/ *n.* installation, the action of installing. (*Pa.* ṭhapanā 'arrangement;' kāra.) (*a.w.:* ឋបនាការ.)

ឋបនីយ /tha?pa?nəy/ *n.* reservation, reserve. (*Pa.* ?)

ឋបនីយភណ្ឌ wealth; things or objects kept in reserve. (*a.w.:* ឋបនីយភណ្ឌ.) (= ឋបនីយវត្ថុ.)

ឋបនីយវត្ថុ object that should be reserved.

ឋបនោកាស /tha?pa?naokaah/ *n.* storeroom; storage. (*Pa.* ṭhapana; okāsa 'place, room.')

ឋបនោបាយ /tha?pa?naobaay/ *n.* scheme, strategem, carefully calculated plan. (*Pa.* ṭhapana; upāya 'means, strategem.')

ឋាន /thaan/ *n.* place, spot; region, country; stage, station; surface. (*Pa.* ṭhāna 'place, abode; condition, state.') (*a.w.:* ដ្ឋាន.) (*See:* ស្ថាន from the *S.* equivalent sthāna.)

ឋានទ័ព military base.

ឋាននរក hell.

ឋានមនុស្ស earth, human world, world of human awareness.

ឋានសួគ៌ heaven, paradise.

ឋានៈ /thaana?/ *n.* position; cause, origin; state, condition; status, standing. (*Pa.* ṭhāna.) (*a.w.:* ឋានៈ.)

ក្នុងឋានៈជា in the capacity of, in the position of.

ឋានគណិត /thaan kea?nət/ *n.* topometrics, land surveying, land measurement. (*Pa.* ṭhāna; *S.* gaṇita 'counted, calculated.')

ឋានន្តរ /thaananta?ra?/ ~ /thaanandɑɑ/ *n.* rank, position, title, function; particular post or office; appointment with title and designation of duties. (*Pa.* ṭhāna; antara 'within.')

ឋានន្តរសក្តិ rank, title, administrative function, hierarchical rank.

○ អង្គុយតាមឋានន្តរសក្តិ to sit according to one's rank.

ឋានន្តរសាកលវិទ្យាល័យ university diploma.

ឋានបទ្ម /thaanbat/ *n.* type of design used in Khmer sculpture (especially on the edges of pedestals of statues of the Buddha) consisting of lotus flowers either upright or inverted. (*Pa.* ṭhāna; *S.* padma 'lotus.')

ឋានប្បភេទ /thaanappa?pheet/ *n.* parts, sections, divisions; elements; composition; diversity. (*Pa.* ṭhānappabheda.)

ឋានព្រះពុទ្ធរូប /thaanpreahputthea?ruup/ *n.* pedestal supporting an image of the Buddha.

ឋានភាព /thaana?phiep/ *n.* position, rank (ing), class; situation. (*Pa.* ṭhāna; bhāva.)

ឋានលេខសាស្ត្រ /thaanleeksah/ *n.* topography. (*Pa.* ṭhāna; lekha 'writing, drawing;' *S.* śāstra.)

ឋានលេខា /thaanleekhaa/ *n.* topographer. (*Pa.* ṭhāna; lekhā.)

ឋានសមាជិក /thaansa?maacik/ *n.* staff member. (*Pa.* ṭhāna; *S.* sāmājika 'member of an assembly.')

ឋានានុក្រម /thaanaanu?krom/ 1. *n.* ecclesiastical rank/precedence; the making of appointments by an abbot (e.g., establishing functions or conferring ecclesiastical ranks on junior members of the brotherhood). 2. *n.* arrangement of position according to rank (in a room or at a function (*Pa.* ṭhāna; *S.* anukrama 'series.')

ឋានានុរូប /thaanaanu?ruup/ *p.* proper, suitable; *n.* that which is proper or suitable. (*Pa.* ṭhāna; anurūpa 'conformable.')

អង្គុយតាមឋានានុរូប to sit according to one's rank, function or position.

ឋានីយ /thaanii/ ~ /thaanəy/ *n.* station; city; resting place. (*Pa.* ṭhānīya 'standing, having a certain position.') (*a.w.:* ស្ថានីយ.)

ឋានីយរថយន្តឈ្នួល bus station. (*a.w.:* ស្ថានីយរថយន្តឈ្នួល.)

ឋិត /thət/ *p.* to be located; to reside; to stay; to remain (generally referring to buildings or other immovable objects or structures). (*Pa.* ṭhita 'standing.') (*a.w.:* ស្ថិត.)

ឋិតថេរ /thət thes/ *p.* long-lasting, permanent; *a.* continuously, unceasingly. (*Pa.* ṭhita; thira.)

ឋិតថេរបីរកាល /thətthesceekaal/ *n.* long (period of) time. (*Pa.* ṭhita; thira; cira; kāla.)

ឋិតិ /the?te?/ *n.* position, state; life, existence; statics. (*phys.*) (*Pa.* ṭhiti 'state,' 'stability.') (*a.w.:* ស្ថិតិ.)

ឋិតិកាល period of existence, period of survival.

ឋិតិភាព manner of existing, aspect of existence.

ឌ /dɔɔ/ 13th consonant of the Khmer alphabet.

ឌមជន /dea?mea?cɔən/ *n.* worker of the lowest class; barbarian. (*S.* ḍama 'despised mixed caste;' jana.)

ឌាកិនី /dieke?nii/ *n.* witch, sorceress. (*S.* ḍākinī 'female imp attending kālī'.)

ឌាឌិម /diediim/ (= ឌាលិម) *n.* pomegranate. (*S.* ḍāḍima, ḍālima, *Pa.* dāliṁa.) (*see:* ទទឹម.)

ឌាហរោគ /dieha?rook/ *n.* fever, high temperature. (*Pa.* ḍāha 'burning;' roga.)

ឌិកតេ /diktee/ *n.* dictation; *p.* to dictate. (*Fr.* dictée.)

ឌិន /din/ *n.* thread made of silver or gold for decoration. (*Th.* dîn 'tinsel.')

ឌិម្ភ /dimphie/ *n.* larva, grub. (*S.* ḍimbha 'new born child, young animal.')

ឌឺ /dii/ *p.* to hurt someone by making a thinly veiled nasty remark to him. (*Th.* dŷy 'stubborn, obstinate,' *Vn.* dứ 'immobile.')

ឌឺដង /dii daaŋ/ (= ដៀមដាយ) *p.* to insult indirectly, to insinuate.

ឍុដាន់ /du?dan/ (= ឍុកដាន់) *p.* to incite or provoke trouble. (*Th.* dù?dan 'angry, fierce.') *(a.w.:* ដុំកដាន់.*)*

ឍុកដាន់ *see* ឍុដាន់.

ឍុន /dun/ *n.* analogous words, analogy; *p.* analogous, comparable. (*Th.* dun, dunja 'balance; equality; equal.')

ពាក្យឍុនគ្នា analogous words.

ឍ /thɔɔ/ 14th consonant of the Khmer alphabet.

ឍាមរា /thiemea?rie/ *n.* (sacred) goose. (*S.* dhāmarā.)

ឍាល /thiel/ *n.* big drum; shield. (*S.* dhāla 'shield.')

ឍាលិន /thielin/ *n.* person armed with a shield; army which employs shields as a means of defense. (*S.* dhālin 'armed with a shield.')

ឍណ្ឌិ /thunthi?/ *n.* Ganesha. (*S.* dhuṇḍhi.)

ណ /naa/ 15th consonant of the Khmer alphabet.

ណាយ /naay/ *p.* small, insufficient. (*Th.* nɔ̀ɔj 'little, little bit.')

មិនណាយទេ (= មិនអន់ទេ) (*lit.* 'It's not insufficient' =) It's not bad. He's a shrewd one.

○ គាត់នោះមិនណាយទេ! He's pretty smart!

ណា /naa/ 1. *n., pt.* which? where? somewhere, anywhere; any. *Ex.:* ទឹងការពារមិនឲ្យជនជាតិបរទេសណាមកបៀតបៀន... to protect [them] so as not to allow any foreign people to come to molest... 2. *n.* visor. *(T.)*

ណាខ្លះ which (of several)? some, any. *Ex.:* សៀវភៅណាខ្លះល្អមើល? Which books are good to read?

ណាមួក visor. *(T.)*

ណាមួយ which one? a certain one, anyone, whichever.

កាលណា (= ពេលណា) when? *Ex.:* កាលណាលោកទៅ? When will you go?

ទៅណា where to? Where are(you) going?

របស់អ្នកណា whose?

អ្នកណា who? which one? *Ex.:* លោកធ្វើការជាមួយអ្នកណា? With whom do you work?

ឯណា where? where (at)? to any place.

ណ៎ា *see* ណ៎ោះ

ណាត់ /nat/ 1. *p.* to determine; to fix (a time for something), to set (an appointment); to stand by (an agreement). (*Th.* nâd 'make an appointment.') 2. *n.* a shot; cartridge clip; magazine (for ammunition); a load; *nc.* classifier for shots.

បាញ់កាំភ្លើងធំ២១ណាត់គំនាប់ to fire a 21-gun salute.

ណាន់ *see* ណែនណាន់.

ណាម[ស្រង់ /naam sraŋ/ (= [ព្រះទឹក, [ព្រះស្នានវារី) *n.* bathing water *(royal)*. (*Th.* náam 'water.')

ណាយ /naay/ *p.* to become cool (of feeling).

ណាយគំនិត to stop thinking of.

ណាយចិត្ត to become cool in one's feelings toward someone.

ណាយចិត្តណាយគំនិត to stop loving, to change one's feeling toward somebody.

ឆ្ងាយភ្នែកណាយចិត្ត (= ឆ្ងាយខ្លួនណាយចិត្ត) Out of sight, out of mind.

នឿយណាយ to be very tired of something (because of frequent occurrence/constant repetition).

ណាស់ /nah/ *a.* very, very much; too much.

ចង់ណាស់ very desirable; to want very much.

ច្រើនណាស់! very much! too much!

ល្អណាស់ very good, very beautiful.

អរគុណណាស់! Thank you very much!

ណាំងណុង /nəŋ–noŋ/ (= ណោងណុង) *n.* music played on small gongs.

ណាមណុម /nəm–nom/ *a.* bashfully and awkwardly, hesitantly and timidly, modestly. (*a.w.:* ណាមណុំ.)

ណាល /nəl/ (= ឆៃល, ឆេង, ឆិញ) *a.* completely.

វល៉ើងណាល completely empty.

ណាំង /nəəŋ/ (= តឹង) *a.* frustratingly; furiously.

ខឹងណឹង very frustrated and angry.

ណួង /nooŋ/ (= ណួង ២) *i.* sound produced by a big bell or gong.

ណួន /noon/ *p.* to aid, support; *n.* support. *(T.)* (*Th.* nŭn 'to support, aid, help.')

ទ័ពណួន rear guard, reinforcements. *(T.)*

ណួរី /noorii/ *n.* a kind of large red parrot. (*a.w.:* នោរី.)

ណែងណួង *see* ណឹងណួង.

ណែ /nae/ *p.* to show, explain, demonstrate, instruct. (*Th.* nêʔ 'Look!')

ណែនាំ to guide, to lead; to give clues, to help solve; to counsel.

ណ៎ែ /nae/ *i.* eh! hey!

ណែងណង /naeŋ–naaŋ/ *n.* a kind of shackle of wood or bamboo put around the necks of cattle or horses to keep them from running fast.

បងណែងណង to tie the ណែងណង.

ជាប់គ្នាណែងណង to be inseparable; to be chained together; to have very close emotional ties (esp. of lovers).

ជាប់ណែងណង to be shackled with a ណែងណង.

ណែន /naen/ 1. *p.* to be tight, full; well-stocked; solid, firm. (*Th.* nêɛn 'to be tight; crowded.') 2. *n.* an ancient Khmer monetary unit consisting of a bar of silver. [According to *G.* it weighed about 385.45 grams.] (*Vn.* nén 'classifier for bars of gold.')

ណែនណាន់ en masse, crowded; full; dense.

○ ណែនណាន់តាន់តាប់ very crowded, solidly packed.

បងឲ្យណែន to tie firmly, to attach solidly.

ដើមទ្រូងណែន full chest, muscular chest; full of worries. *Ex.:* ដើមទ្រូងខ្ញុំណែន។ My heart is filled with worries.

ប្រាក់ណែន (= ណែន *n.*)

ណែនាំ *see* ណែ.

ណែម /naem/ *n.* roll made of hashed meat (usually pork) wrapped and cooked in banana leaves. (*Vn.* nem.)

ណែលណោល *see* តែលតោល.

ណែវ /naev/ *n.* a sort of bracelet (of gold or silver).

ណាំង /naŋ/ (= របាំស្បែក) 1. *n.* a shadow play. (*Th.* năŋ 'skin; moving picture.') (*a.w.:* ប៉ាំង.) 2. (in) ខ្នុរណាំង *n.* a type of jackfruit. (*a.w.:* ប៉ាំង, ប្បាំង.)

ណាំងតាល់ង marionette, puppet.

ណាំងស្បែក (= របាំស្បែក) marionette, puppet.

ណាំនួន /nam nuən/ *p.* soft and graceful (in gesture, manner).

ណ៎ះ /nah/ *pt.* (used to soften a command.) (*a.w.:* ណា, ប្ញ៎ះ, ប្ញ៎.)

កុំភ្លេចណ៎ា Don't forget!

ប្រយ័ត្នណ៎ះ! Watch out! Be careful!

ណោះណោះ /neh–nah/ *a.* about this and that, here and there.

និយាយណោះណោះ to talk idly about this and that.

ណ្ហើយ /nahaəy/ ~ /nhaəy/ *i.* That's enough! Forget it! Don't bother!
Ex.: ណ្ហើយកុំនិយាយ! That's enough, don't speak! ណ្ហើយបុះ! Forget it! ណ្ហើយបុះ ចាំខ្ញុំទៅ! Forget it, I'll go!

ត /taa/ 16th consonant of the Khmer alphabet. 1. *p.* to connect, to link, to join together, to attach; to continue; 2. *p., a.* one after another, from one to another.

តដៃ to fight back, to struggle against.

តតប to debate, to argue, to retort, to reply.

តគូ one person against another.

○ ចំបាប់តគូ wrestling match; duel.

○ ដូរតគូ to make an even trade or exchange.

○ វាយតគូ to fight a duel.

តតាំង to compete orally, to debate; to engage in a bitter fight.

តថ្លៃ to discuss the price, to debate the price, to haggle (over the price).

តទល់ face to face, against; to fight against, to oppose.

តទៅ from now on, in the future; next.

តទៅទៀត to continue, to go on.

តទៅមុខ henceforth, in the future.

តពីនេះទៅ from here on, from now on.

តពីនោះមក from then on, from that time on (past time only).

តមក up to now; then, after that, afterward.

តមាត់ to argue back and forth, to reply back and forth.

តយុទ្ធ to struggle, to fight, to combat, to do battle.

តរៀងទៅ (= តរៀងដរាបទៅ) from now on, forever. *Ex.:* សូមឲ្យលោកប្រកបដោយសេចក្តីសុខតរៀងទៅ ។ May you have good health forever.

តវ៉ា to protest, to dispute, to argue. *Ex.:* បើអ្នកណាមិនសុខចិត្ត ខ្ញុំបើកអំណាចឲ្យតវ៉ា ។ If anyone does not agree, I'll allow him to protest.

តស៊ូ to fight bravely, to fight heroically.

ខ្សែតពីរបីតំណ rope made of two or three cords tied end to end.

ចងត to join or attach end to end.

ដរាបតទៅ forever.

ដូរគោតគូ to exchange one ox for another.

ផ្លូវតគ្នា connecting roads, lines of communication.

ឮតពីគេមក to hear from another; to hear by rumor.

តក់ /tak/ (= តក់ ៗ) 1. *i.* sound of liquid dripping. *Ex.:* តក់ ៗ ពេញបំពង់ ។ *(prov.) lit.* Drop by drop water fills the container. You will succeed slowly/gradually. 2. *p.* fallacious, erroneous; improper, indecent. 3. (= ក្តៀប) *p.* undersized, not fully developed (of fruit). 4. (= រណាដូងតក់) *n.* container made from an undersized coconut shell, used for measuring grain such as rice.

មានតក់មានងាយ opposites (e.g. good and bad, black and white, young and old, etc.).

សៀវភៅតក់ indecent document; erroneous document.

តក់ក្រហល់ /tak krahal/ *p., a.* helter-skelter.

តក់ប្រមា /tak pramaa/ (= តក្តមា) *p.* to be stupefied or totally confused.

ភ័យតក់ប្រមា to be terrified.

តក់ស្លុត /tak slot/ *p.* to be horrified.

តក្ក /takka?/ 1. *n.* buttermilk; lactic acid. (*Pa.* takka.) 2. *n.* reasoning, thought, logic; guess. (*Pa.* takka.)

តក្កកម្ម /takka?kam/ *n.* creation, invention. (*Pa.* takka; kamma.)

តក្កមា *see* តក់ប្រមា.

តក្កវិជ្ជ /takka?vicie/ (= ហេតុវិជ្ជ) *n.* logic, dialectic. (*Pa.* takka 'doubt;' vijjā 'science.')

តក្កវិញ្ញ /takka?viññuu/ (= តក្កវិទ, តក្កវិទ្យ) 1. *n.* inventor, creator; 2. *n.* logician. (*Pa.* takka; viññū 'wise.')

តក្កវិទ /takka?vit/ 1. *n.* inventor. 2. *n.* logician. (*Pa.* takka.)

តក្កវិទូ /takka?vi?tuu/ 1. *n.* inventor. 2. *n.* logician. (*Pa.* takka; vidū 'wise.')

តក្កសាស្ត្រ /takka?sah/ *n.* treatises on logic. (*Pa.* takka; *S.* shāstra.)

តៈ១ *see* តា១.

តង /taaŋ/ *n.* kind of card game.

តង្ករ /taŋkaa/ (= ដង្ករ) *n.* fine thread used in weaving (on a loom). (< ប្តឹរ.)

បន្ទូលតង្ករ heddle (of a loom). (= ធ្មេញតង្ករ)

តង្កៀប /taŋkiəp/ (= ដង្កៀប) *n.* tweezers, pincers, nippers, pliers, forceps. (< ក្តៀប.)

តង្កៀបក្តាម /taŋkiəp kdaam/ 1. *n.* crab claws. 2. *n.* kind of tree having sour fruit which is used in sauces.

តង្វាយ /taŋvaay/ (= ដង្វាយ) *n.* offer, offering *(royal)*. (< ប៉ិយ.)

តង្គំ *see* ដង្គំ.

តបបញ្ចកកម្មដ្ឋាន /ta?ca?pañca?ka?kammatthaan/ *n.* The use of the skin of the body as the subject of one's analytical meditation, skin being one of the five elements constituting a corporeal being. (The others are the hair of the body and head, the teeth, and the nails). (*Pa.* taca 'skin;' pañca 'five;' ?; ṭhāna.)

តបរោគ /ta?ca?rook/ *n.* dermatosis. *(med.)* (*Pa.* taca; roga.)

តបវិទ្យា /ta?ca?vityie/ *n.* dermatology. *(med.)* (*Pa.* taca; *S.* vidyā.)

តបសារជាតិ /ta?ca?saara?ciet/ *n.* plants that provide useful bark or rind (such as bamboo, palm, etc.). (*Pa.* tacasāra 'bamboo;' jāti.) (*opp:* អន្លោសារជាតិ.)

តជ្ជរី /taccierii/ *n.* a unit of measurement equal to 1296 atoms. (*Pa.* tajjarī 'unit of weight.')

តណ្ហា /tanhaa/ *n.* passion, desire, wish, thirst, anxiety, craving. (*Pa.* taṇhā.)

តណ្ហាទាស /tanhaatieh/ *n.* slave of passion. (*Pa.* taṇhā; dāsa 'slave.')

តតង្អរង្អង /tataaŋ–?aaraaŋ/ *p.* to nag; *a.* naggingly, stubbornly.

តតតយ /taat taay/ (= ណតណយ) *i.* sound of a flute.

តតាក់តតាំ /tatak–tatam/ *p.* recurrent, occurring in spurts, going on and off, coming and going; *a.* in spurts, comes and goes, on and off. *Ex.:* គាត់ទៅណាឆ្ងាយពុំបានទ្រែះទំពុកគាត់ចាស់ហើយបែមទាំងមានជំងឺតតាក់តតាំ ។ He can't travel far because his father is old and in addition (his father) has a recurrent illness.

តតិបតតុប /tatəp–tatop/ 1. *p.* very frivolous; unsteady (on one's feet,as a young child); 2. *i.* continuous sound of knocking or pounding. (< តិបតុប.)

តតិយជន /ta?teyyea?cɔən/ *n.* the third one. (*Pa.* tatiya 'three;' jana.)

តតិយតា /ta?teyyea?taa/ *n.* third copy.

តតូង /tatooŋ/ *i.* repeated sound of objects being thrown around.

តតូងតតាង /tatooŋ–tataaŋ/ 1. *p.* to make noise, *a.* noisily; 2. *i.* sound of objects being thrown or dumped. 3. *p.* to rush; *a.* in a rush, hurriedly.

តតេងតតាង /tateəŋ–tataaŋ/ *p.* to ramble about; *a.* in a rambling manner. (*see:* តេងតាង.)

តតែតតោ /tatae–tatao/ *p.* reeling; staggering; *a.* staggeringly. (*see:* តែតោ.)

តតែងតតោង /tataeŋ–tataoŋ/ *p.* pendulous; hanging precariously. (*see:* តែងតោង.)

តតែលតតោល /tatael–tataol/ *p.* completely without support; *a.* completely alone. (*see:* តែលតោល.)

តតះ /ta?tah/ ~ /tatah/ (= តះ ៗ) *a.* tremblingly, shakingly.

តតេះតតះ /tateh–tatah/ *p.* to try hard to attain a goal; to do something with difficulty; *a.* with great difficulty or great effort.

តតេះតតោះ /tateh–tatah/ *p.* to do odd jobs; *a.* by means of odd jobs. (< តេះតោះ.)

តថាគត /ta?thaakɔət/ *n.* title meaning 'thus come' or 'thus gone,' signifying (Buddhism) the irrelevance of mundane relationships: family, geographical, or temporal; *np.* 'I' (used by arahanta). (*S. Pa.* tathā 'thus;' gata 'gone,' or āgata 'arrived.').

[ព្រះតថាគត title given to Buddhist arahanta.

តថានុរូប /ta?thaanu?ruup/ *p.* corresponding. *Ex.:* ក្នុងគណិតសាស្ត្រ មុមតថានុរូបមានទំហំស្មើគ្នា ។ In mathematics corresponding angles are equal.

តន់ /tan/ *p.* dear, precious, beloved, darling. *(poet.)*

តន័យ /ta?nay/ *n.* son. (*S. Pa.* tanaya.)

តនយា /ta?na?yaa/ *n.* daughter. (*S. Pa.* tanayā.)

តនុ /ta?nu?/ 1. *n.* body, figure, physique. 2. *p.* small, little, tiny. (*S. Pa.* tanu.)

តនុកម្ម /ta?nu?kam/ *n.* depletion, increasing scarcity. (*Pa.* tanu 'small;' kamma.)

តនុជ /ta?noc/ *n.* child (male or female). (*Pa.* tanuja.)

តនុភាព /ta?nu?phiep/ *n.* rarity, scarcity, scarceness. (*S. Pa.* tanu; bhāva.)

តន្តិភាសា /tante?phiesaa/ *n.* classical language; inflected language.

តន្តៃ /tantəy/ *p.* classic(al).

តន្ត្រី /dantrəy/ *n.* musical instrument, stringed instrument. (*S.* tantrin 'having threads.') (*a.w.:* ដន្ត្រី.)

[ក្រុមតន្ត្រី band, orchestra.

តន្ត្រំ /tantram/ (= ទន្ត្រំ) *p.* to stamp on, to trample upon; *a.* in a heavy-footed manner.

តន្តែន /tantheen/ (= ទន្តែន) *a.* repeatedly, repeatingly.

តប /taap/ *p.* to give back, to return; to reply/respond.

តបគុណ to repay a favor, to repay good deeds.

តបឝ្ង to answer.

តបសំដី to reply to a statement, to answer.

តបសំបុត្រ to answer a letter.

តបស្នង to repay (a favor).

○ តបស្នងសងគុណ to repay a favor.

ពោលតប to reply. *(L.)*

តប់ /tap/ *p.* to hit with the fist, to box.

តប: /ta?pa?/ (= តបះ) *n.* ascetic practice, religious austerity, self-chastisement; bodily mortification. (*Pa.* tapa.)

តបកថា /ta?pa?ka?thaa/ *n.* preaching of asceticism.

តប់កមល *see* តប់ប្រមល់.

តបកម្ម /ta?pa?kam/ *n.* austerity. (*Pa.* tapa; kamma.)

តបធម៌ /ta?pa?thoa/ (= តបធម្ម) *n.* dharma which cleanses or purifies the mind.

តប់ប្រមល់ /tap pramal/ *p.* to feel depressed, unhappy. *Ex.:* ថ្ងៃនេះគាត់តប់ប្រមល់ដោយកូនស្រីក្តៅខ្លួន ។ He's depressed today by his daughter's temperature.

តបស្ស៊ី /ta?pahsəy/ *n.* male hermit; *p.* ascetic. (*fem.:* តបស្ស៊ិនី.)

តបោធន /ta?paothoən/ *n.* hermit. (*fem.:* តបោធនា.)

តបះ *see* តប:.

តពោក *see* ត្រពោក.

តម /taam/ *p.* to abstain from doing something; tabu, forbidden (especially of food). (*Pa.* dama.)

តមបំណែ to abstain from eating a certain food, to be on a diet.

តមមាត់ to abstain from speaking.

បំណែតម tabu food.

ថ្ងៃតម day of abstinence.

តមភ្លុំ /ta?matthaŋ/ *p.* unclear, uncertain, indecisive; *a.* unclearly, uncertainly. (*Pa.* tama 'dark;' attham 'matter, affair.')

តម្កល់ /tamkal/ 1. *p.* to raise (something) by placing supports under it; 2. (in) តម្កល់ចិត្ត *p.* to keep one's temper, to keep cool. (< ប្តូល់.) 3. (in) តម្កល់ទុក *p.* to keep, to observe.

តម្កល់សំណុំរឿង to hold a case pending. *(leg.)*

តម្កល់អភ័ព្ទទុក to conserve, to keep.

តម្កាត់ /tamkat/ *n.* mild disease or illness. (< ប្តូកាត់.)

តម្កើង /tamkaəŋ/ *p.* to raise the standard, to raise the value. (< ប្តើង.)

លើកតម្កើងដីវភាពជាតិ to raise the national standard of living.

តម្កុំតម្កើង /tamkom–tamkaəŋ/ *p.* to raise the standard; to praise, to brag about. *Ex.:* តម្កុំតម្កើងកូនឲ្យទាល់តែឡើងចិត្តឡើងចាងខ្លួបអស់ ។ The child has been praised to the point of becoming rotten spoiled.

តម្បាញ /tambaañ/ *n.* art of weaving.

ជាងតម្បាញ weaver, textile worker.

រោងឧស្សាហកម្មតម្បាញ textile industry.

តម្បារ /tambaa/ *n.* cotton swab. (< ក្បារ.)

តម្បត /tambot/ *n.* flexible tongs of wood, metal or bamboo used to hold meat for grilling. (< ក្បុត.)

តម្បៀត /tambiət/ *n.* pin (safety pin, hair pin); press, pressing machine. (< ក្បៀត.)

តម្បៀតក្រដាស paper-press.

តម្បៀតខោអាវ clothespin.

តម្ពក់ /tampɔək/ *n.* hook, hooked stick. (< ប្ពក់.) *(Malay* tombak 'lance.') *(see:* ញ៉ែ.)

តម្ពបណ្ណិ /tampɔɔban/ *n.* Ceylon. *(T.)* (*Pa.* tambapaṇṇī.)

តម្ពូល /tampul/ *n.* areca nut; *p.* fairly ripe or mature, partially ripe, partially cooked. (*Pa.* tambula.) (*a.w.:* តំពុល, ទំពុល.)

ល្មាតម្ពូល areca nut which has been kept until the shell rots off. (*opp.:* ល្មាខ្ចី.)

តម្ពែច /tampɨc/ *n.* type of cotton carding comb or bow.

តម្ពែចជ្លេចក្របាស (id.)

តម្ពែចជ្លេចសំឡី (id.)

ខ្សែតម្ពែច cords of the carding bow or comb.

តម្ពែក /tampɛɛk/ *n.* one who has a bald head; *p.* bald on the top of the head. (< ប្ពែក.) *(see:* ឆក.)

តម្រង /tamraaŋ/ *n.* filter, filtering device; container. (< ត្រង.)

តម្រង់ /tamraŋ/ *p.* to straighten (out), to put in a straight line; to direct, to aim; to rectify; *a.* in a straight line. (< ត្រង់.)

តម្រង់កាំភ្លើង to aim, point, or level a gun (at).

តម្រង់ចង្កូត to right a helm.

ដើរតម្រង់(ទៅ) to walk straight to, to walk directly to.

○ ហើយដើរតម្រង់ទៅមហាវិថី... ‘...and he walked straight to the boulevard...

ប្រដៅតម្រង់ to instruct, to correct.

តម្រា /tamraa/ *n.* summary, abstract, précis; theorem; rule; textbook, manual.

តម្រាប់ /tamrap/ *n.* example, model; manner of behavior. (< ត្រាប់.)

កាន់តាមតម្រាប់ to imitate, to follow in someone's footsteps.

យកតម្រាប់តាម to follow someone's example.

តម្រាយ /tamraay/ *n.* trace, track; example. (< ត្រាយ.)

ដើរតាមតម្រាយ to follow in someone's footsteps.

ប្រព្រឹត្តតាមតម្រាយចាស់ពីបុរាណ to stick to (old) traditions.

តម្រាស់ /tamrah/ *n.* royal word(s), royal order. (< ត្រាស់.)

តម្រឹម /tamrəm/ *p.* to cut evenly, to trim; *a.* evenly (of trimming), according to a pattern. (< ត្រឹម.)

តម្រឹមជើង to put the feet together evenly.

តម្រឹមជើងសក់ to trim the hair, to even the hair.

កាត់តម្រឹម to match (in terms of size); to cut or to trim (in order to even up).

តម្រុយ /tamroy/ *n.* sign, signal; picket, landmark; surveyor's leveling staff. (< ត្រុយ.)

ត្រុយតម្រុយ to lay out, to stake out.

ដោះតម្រុយ to place leveling-staves, to place landmarks or markers.

តម្រូវ /tamrəv/ 1. *p.* to adjust (to), to correct, to rearrange to fit a desired pattern; 2. *p.* to assign specific work to be done. (< ត្រូវ.)

កែតម្រូវ to correct.

តម្រួត /tamruət/ 1. *p.* to put one on top of the other, to pile up; 2. *n.* police(man); one who controls; guard. (< ត្រួត.)

កងតម្រួតក្រហម Red Guards (in China).

ក្រុមតម្រួតចរាចរ traffic-control service.

រាជតម្រួត royal guard(s).

តម្រៀប /tamriəp/ *p.* to arrange; to be arranged in order, to stand in an orderly fashion. (< ត្រៀប.)

តម្រៀបជួរ to arrange in rows.

តម្រេក /tamreək/ *n.* inclination, desire, thirst, envy, longing; sensuality. (< ត្រេក.)

កើតតម្រេក to be excited by desire or passion.

មានតម្រេក to be passionate, to be driven by desire.

តម្រាំ /tamraam/ *n.* something which has been soaked; immersion, soaking, pickling. (< ត្រាំ.)

បាយតម្រាំ soaked rice.

តម្រិះ /tamreh/ *n.* reflection, careful analysis. (< ត្រិះ.) *Ex.:* ស្តេចទ្រង់ព្រះតម្រិះ The king is thinking.

តម្លង /tamlaŋ/ *n.* deaf (person or animal); *p.* deaf *(insult).* (< ថ្លង.)

និយាយតម្លងស្ទើរអ្វីមិនឮ to speak so loudly that one cannot hear, to speak deafeningly.

តម្លា /tamlaa/ *n.* clarity, limpidness, transparency. (< ថ្លា.)

តម្លឹង /tamləŋ/ *n.* unit of weight equivalent to 37.50 grams; equal to 10 ជី. It is used for precious metals.

តម្លុញ /tamloñ/ 1. *p.* round; *n.* round object. 2. *np.* you (speaking to a close male friend). (< ថ្លុញ.)

តម្លៃ /tamlay/ *n.* price, value; fare. (< ថ្លៃ.)

តម្លៃបូកប៉ាន់ cost, price, production cost.

តម្លៃឈ្នួល ransom.

របស់មានតម្លៃ valuable object.

អស់តម្លៃ worthless, worn out.

តម្អែះ /tamlah/ *p.* to release (a catch, etc.), to pull a trigger; to slacken. (< ថ្អែះ.)

តម្អែះកែកាំភ្លើង to pull the trigger of a gun.

តម្អែះឆត្រ to open an umbrella.

តម្អែះថ្លៃ to lower the price.

តម្អែះធ្នូ to shoot an arrow.

តម្អោះអំណាច to decrease the power.

តម្ពឹង /tam?əŋ/ *p.* to abstain, refrain; to disobey; *a.* stubbornly. (< ត្បឹង.)

តម្ងូញ /tam?ooñ/ *n.* groan, moan, lament, supplication; groaning, murmuring; humble prayer; *p.* to complain. (< ត្ងូញ.)

តយ /taay/ *n.* container with a pointed end.

តយង៉ែយ /taay-ŋaay/ *p.* dazed; indifferent; *a.* dazedly, in a dazed manner; indifferently.

ដើរតយង៉ែយ to walk in a daze.

ដំណើរតយង៉ែយ walking in a daze.

តយទឹក /taay tɨk/ *n.* water jug.

តយុទ្ធ *see* ត.

តរង្គគតិ /ta?raŋkea?te?/ 1. *n.* undulation(s), ripples; 2. *n.* name of a certain song which has an undulating melody. (*S.* taraṃga 'wave;' *Pa.* taraṅga 'wave;' gati 'going, journey, course.')

តរុណ /ta?ron/ *p.* small, tiny; young, adolescent. (*S. Pa.* taruṇa.)

តរុណបុត្ត /ta?ru?na?bot/ *n.* small baby. (*Pa.* taruṇa; putta 'child.')

តរុណភាព /ta?ru?na?phiep/ *n.* youth, adolescence. (*S. Pa.* taruṇa; bhāva.)

តរុណវ័យ /ta?ru?na?vey/ *n.* youth. (*S. Pa.* taruṇa; *Pa.* vaya 'youth.')

តរុណី /ta?ru?nəy/ *n.* adolescent girl, girl. (*S. Pa.* taruṇī.)

តលភូមិ /ta?la?phuum/ *n.* floor, floorboard. (*S. Pa.* tala 'surface;' bhūmi 'earth, stage, ground.')

តវ៉ *see* ត.

តស់ /tah/ *i.* Go! *(col.)* (< ទៅ.)

តស៊ូ *see* ត.

តា /taa/ *n.* ancestor; grandfather; *np.* you (respectful term used to address old men).

ជីដូនជីតា ancestors; grandparents.

ជីតា grandfather.

អ្នកតា spirit, genie (usually benevolent); ancestral spirit.

○ ខ្ទមអ្នកតា small shrine dedicated to the spirit of an object.

○ ចែអ្នកតា to parade the spirits (especially referring to Chinese festivals).

តាក /taak/ *n.* wing of a house used for storage; an altar.

តាក់តែង *see* តែង (1).

តាករខាក /taak-rɔkhaak/ *n.* cracked; torn apart, worn out, deteriorated.

ផ្ទះតាករខាក hovel, tumbledown cottage.

តាករ៉ាក /taak-raak/ *p.* tumbledown, ramshackle.

ខ្ទមតាករ៉ាក tumbledown cottage.

តាក់ស៊ី /taksii/ *n.* taxi. (*Fr.* taxi.)

តាកែ /taa kae/ *n.* kind of gecko.

តាកែវ /taa kaev/ *n.* Takeo.

តាខាយ /taa khaay/ (= តាខៃ, [តាបខៃ]) *n.* kind of decorative cover used in the កឋិន ceremony to cover the monk's clothing.

តាខេ /taa khee/ (= តាខែ) *n.* kind of Khmer guitar in the shape of a crocodile.

តាង /taaŋ/ 1. *n.* replacement, substitute; delegate, representative. 2. *n.* proof, evidence; witness. 3. *n.* kind of packsaddle or litter used on the back of an ox or donkey.

តាងនាម in the name of, on behalf of.

តាងរ៉ាង /taaŋ-raaŋ/ *p.* unevenly woven (e.g. latticework).

តាប /taac/ (in) តូចតាប *p.* small, tiny, unimportant.

តាជី /taacii/ *n.* laymen who shave their heads, wear white or yellow robes, follow the 10 precepts and live in a pagoda. They are not ordained, but may assist the monks. (*fem.*: យាយជី, ដូនជី.)

តាដំកំ *see* [តដំកំ].

តាណី /taanəy/ 1. *p.* Javanese; *n.* Javanese people. (*a.w.*: តានី.) 2. *n.* balm made of wax and oil. *(T.)*

[ប្រេង]តាណី pomade.

តាត /taat/ *n.* kind of cloth of silk with copper or silver threads woven in, generally imported from India; kind of Indian nylon.

តាត្រាវ /taa trav/ *n.* kind of tree (*Aidia cochinchinensis* or *Nauclea speciosa)* having very hard, durable wood.

តាន /taan/ *n.* name for certain skin diseases or diseases of the mucous membrane, including: pituita, pip, thrush, as well as a kind of disease which occurs on the palms and soles; thrush. *(med.)*

តានត្រី kind of disease. *(T.)*

តានទឹកដោះ kind of disease. *(T.)*

តានភ្លើង kind of disease. *(T.)*

តានមាន់ kind of skin disease of chickens. It is characterized by scaling of the head and neck.

ដំបែតាន thrush.

តាន់ /tan/ *p.* solid, well stuffed.

ឈើតាន់ solid hardwood.

ប្នំតាន់ solid rock, solid marble.

តាន់តាប់ /tan-tap/ *p.* dense, thick (of crowds); *a.* densely, thickly (of crowds).

តានតឹង /taan-təŋ/ *p.* to be tense, to become filled with anguish or distress; to tighten.

បញ្ហាតានតឹង difficult problem, tense situation.

តានា /taanaa/ *n.* tone, intonation, pitch, accent. (*S.* tāna 'fiber, tone.')

តាប /taap/ 1. *n.* heat; suffering; torment. *(T.)* (*S. Pa.* tāpa.) 2. *n.* golden ornament shaped like the leaf of a bo tree, worn by actors.

តាបទិស decoration for the waist and the back of an actor.

តាបទ្រូង decoration for the chest.

នរក៌មហាតាប hell. *(T.)*

តាប់ /tap/ 1. *n.* sausage (mixed liver and other meat). 2. *n.* log; piece of squared timber (used in Battambang). (= ហ៊ុប.)

សាច់តាប់ sausage.

តាបស /taabah/ *n.* hermit. (*S. Pa.* tāpasa.)

តាម /taam/ *p.* to follow; to agree, to go along; *pt.* according to, in accordance with; following, along; by, through. *Ex.:* តាម[ប្រកាស លេខ ១១ ចុះថ្ងៃទី ៤ កក្កដា ១៩៦៦ according to proclamation no. 11 dated 4 July 1966. កុំតាមគាត់! Don't follow (or agree with) him!

តាមការពិត (= តាមពិត) in reality, in fact.

តាមចិត្ត as one wishes, according to one's will.

តាមដាន to follow a trail.

តាមតែ (= [ស្រួលតែ) according to, depending on.

○ តាមតែអ្នកឯង as you wish, it's up to you.

តាមធម្មតា as a rule, generally, usually.

តាមបុរាណ according to tradition.

តាម[ប្រទះ by chance.

តាមវិទ្យុ on the radio, by radio.

ចេញតាមទ្វារ to leave by the door.

ដើរតាម to walk along, to follow.

○ ដើរតាមផ្លូវ to walk in the street, to walk along the road.

ទៅតាម to follow, to go along, to go after.

តាមោង /taa mooŋ/ (= ទឹងមោង) 1. *n.* word for tiger in certain Montagnard languages of Cambodia. 2. *n.* scarecrow; dummy, puppet, manikin.

តាយគំនិត /taay kumnɨt/ *p.* to become extinguished (of thoughts). (*Th.* taaj 'to die.')

តាយបើគិត /taay baə kɨt/ *p.* to be devoid of thought .

តាយសាក /taay saak/ *p.* to die (of animals and plants). (*Th.* taaj 'to die;' sâag 'corpse.')

តាយស្មើង /taay smɔəŋ/ *p.* to die. (*Th.* taaj.)

តាយហោង /taay haoŋ/ *p.* to die an unnatural death (as by suicide, firing squad, wild animals, etc.) (*a.w.:* តែហោង) (*Th.* taaj; hoŋ.)

តារ /taa/ *n.* offerings to the dead or to the spirits of ancestors. *(T.)* (*S.* tāra 'protector; carrying across.')

តារា /taaraa/ ~ /daaraa/ *n.* star. *(L.)* (*S. Pa.* tārā.)

តារានិករ constellation.

តារាណប satellite.

○ តារាណប្បវុត្តិយម weather satellite.

តារាវិថី celestial orbit.

តារាង /taaraaŋ/ 1. *n.* checkered pattern, checkerboard pattern. 2. *n.* jail (especially for suspects). 3. *n.* list, bulletin board.

[ក្រដាសតារាង graph paper.

ជាប់តារាង to be behind bars, to be in jail.

តារាបថ /taaraabat/ *n.* sky, cosmos; orbit of a celestial body. (*S. Pa.* tārāpatha.)

តារាភួសា /taaraaphuusaa/ *n.* night, darkness. (*Pa.* tārābhūsā 'star-decorated, night.')

តារាមណ្ឌល /daaraa mɔəndɔəl/ 1. *n.* the zodiac. 2. *n.* pupil of the eye.

តារាយាន /taaraayien/ *n.* spacecraft, spaceship. (*S. Pa.* tārā; yāna 'vehicle.')

តារាយានវិទ្យា /taaraayienvittyie/ *n.* astronautics. (*S. Pa.* tārā; yāna; *S.* vidyā.)

តារាវលី /taaraavea?lii/ *n.* galaxy. (*S.* tārāvalī 'multitude of stars.')

តារាសាស្ត្រ /daaraasaah/ (= ទក្ខតិ្តយោគ) *n.* astronomy. (*S. Pa.* tārā; *S.* śāstra.)

តារាសាស្ត្រវិទូ /daaraasaahvi?tuu/ *n.* astronomer. (*S.* tārā; śāstra; vidu 'wise.')

តាលកូល /taala?kool/ *n.* generic name for the palm tree.

តាលបត្រ /taala?bat/ *n.* palm leaf; fan made of palm leaves. (*S.* talapattra 'palm leaf.')

តាលប័ត្រប្រាក់នៃបណ្ឌិតសភា silver decoration bestowed by an academy of scholars.

តាលបាទបក្សី /taala?baatbaksəy/ *n.* palmipeds (birds with webbed feet).

តាលព្រឹក្ស /taala?prik/ *n.* palm tree. (*S.* tāla; vṛikṣha 'tree.')

តាលវ័ន /taala?voan/ *n.* palm forest, palm vegetation, palm grove. (*S. Pa.* tālavana.)

តាលឡាល /taal-laal/ *p.* isolated on a large flat expanse of land.

តាលុ /taalu?/ *n.* roof of the mouth, palate. (*S. Pa.* tālu.)

តាលុជៈ /taalu?cea?/ *n.* palatal sound. (*S. Pa.* tāluja.)

តាវកាលិក /taavea?kaalik/ 1. *n.* allowances. 2. *p.* borrowed (for the time being), temporary. *n.* borrowed object, object to be used temporarily. (*Pa.* tāvakālika.)

តាវកាលិកធម្មជាតិ allowances in kind.

តាវតឹង្ស /taavoattəŋ/ *n.* name of the second level of paradise (in which there are beings who are still affected by sensual desires); paradise of the 33 divinities. *(T.)* (*Pa.* tāvatiṃsa 'pertaining to 33, the inhabitants of a lower paradise located on the top of Mt. Meru.')

តាវៅ /taa vav/ *n.* kind of black bird (*Eudynamis malayana*) which resembles a cuckoo. [According to *T.* an adulterous man is often called តាវៅ since this bird often lays its eggs in other birds' nests.]

តាសក់ /tasak/ *n.* cucumber. (*see:* [តាសក់.)

តាអក *see* [តាអក.

តាឱ /taa ?ao/ (= [តាឱ) *n.* kind of large wasp or bee.

តិកៈ /te?ka?/ (Pali prefix meaning 'three;' *Pa.* tika 'triad.') (*a.w.:* តិក.)

តិកតុក /tək-tok/ *i.* sound made by certain objects falling.

តិកិច្ឆ /te?kecchaa/ *n.* therapeutics, *p.* therapeutic. (*Pa.* tikicchā 'medicine.')

តិក្ខណភាព /tekkha?na?phiep/ *n.* sharpness, acuteness, keenness, acuity, (*Pa.* tikkha 'sharp, acute, clever;' bhāva.)

តិច /təc/ *p.* little, few, small (quantity).

តិចណាស់ at least; very little.

តិច ៗ /təc–təc/ *a.* lightly, softly; little by little.

ដាក់តិច ៗ to place carefully.

ដើរតិច ៗ to walk softly.

និយាយតិច ៗ to speak low, to whisper.

តិចីវរ /te?cəyvɔɔ/ *n.* the three pieces of clothing worn by Buddhist monks. (*Pa.* ticīvara.) (*see:* ត្រៃចីវរ.)

តិញតុញ /təñ–toñ/ *p., a.* helter-skelter; aimless(ly). (*a.w.:* តេញតុញ.)

ដើរតិញតុញ to walk helter-skelter.

តិណជាតិ /te?na?ciet/ *n.* generic name for herbs and grasses. (*Pa.* tiṇa 'grass, herb;' jāti.)

តិណពេទ្យ /te?na?peet/ *n.* dealer in medicinal herbs. (*Pa.* tiṇa; *S.* vaidya 'learned.')

តិណភូមិ /te?na?phuum/ *n.* pasture land, pasturage. (*Pa.* tiṇa; bhūmi.)

តិណសិក្សា /te?na?seksaa/ *n.* botanizing. (*Pa.* tiṇa; *S.* śikshā 'study.')

តិណាសី /te?naasəy/ *n.* herbivore; *p.* herbivorous. (*Pa.* tiṇa; ?.)

តិត្តិភាព /tetthe?kam/ (= តិត្តិភាព) *n.* saturation. (*Pa.* titti 'fullness;' kamma.)

តិថិ /te?thəy/ ~ /de?thəy/ *n.* day (of the lunar month). (*S. Pa.* tithi, *S.* tithī.)

តិថិក្ស័យ the last day of the month, the end of the month.

តិបតុប /təp–top/ 1. *p.* frivolous; 2. *i.* sound of knocking. (*see:* តតិបតតុប.)

មនុស្សតិបតុប unstable man, mercurial person.

តិបុក /te?bok/ (= សំណៅខ្មៅ, សំណប៉ាំង) *n.* tin, pewter, lead. (*Pa.* tipu 'lead, tin.')

តិមធី /təmthii/ *p.* many; *a.* very, extremely *(arch.)*.

តិរច្ឆាន /te?racchaan/ ~ /de?racchaan/ *n.* brute, beast, wild animal; ruffian. (*Pa.* tiracchāna 'animal, beast.')

តិរច្ឆានកថា /te?racchaanna?ka?thaa/ *n.* obscure language. (*Pa.* tiracchāna; kathā 'speech.')

តិរោកុដ្ដសូត្រ /te?raokotdea?soot/ (= តិរោក, តិរោកុដ្ដកណ្ឌ) *n.* prayer recited during the funeral ceremony. (*Pa.* tiro 'across;' kuṭṭa 'wall;' *S.* sūtra 'thread.')

តិរ្ថិយ /te?ra?thəy/ ~ /de?ra?thəy/ *n.* non-Buddhists, heathens, pagans, heretics. (*S., Pa.* titthiya.)

តិលក /te?la?ka?/ 1. *n.* freckle or mole. 2. *n.* sesame plant (*Sesamum indicum*). (*S. Pa.* tilaka 'mole;' 'sesame.') 3. *p.* to be glorious.

តីរនាវិចរ /te?rea?nieviecɑɑ/ *n.* coastal ship; person who travels along or near the shore.

តីរនាវិចរណ៍ /te?rea?nieviecɑɑ/ *n.* cabotage, coasting.

តរវិថិ /te?rea?vi?thəy/ *n.* quay, wharf, pier. (*S. Pa.* tīra 'shore, bank;' vithī.)

តឹក /tək/ 1. (in) តឹកស្រូវ *n.* storage-house for rice. 2. *n.* decimeter. (*Chin.* ts'un ?.)

តឹក ៗ /tək-tək/ *i.* the sound of knocking on something solid.

តឹកកែ /tək kae/ (= តុកកែ) *n.* gecko.

តឹកតាង /tək taaŋ/ (= ភស្តុតាង) *n.* proof, evidence.

តឹង /təŋ/ *p.* tight, stuffed (full), tightened.

តឹងច្រមុះ to have a stuffed-up nose.

តឹងតែង stingy; strict/severe.

តឹងរឹង /təŋ-rəŋ/ *p.* strict, severe.

តឹង /təəŋ/ (= ណឹង) *a.* furiously.

ខឹងតឹង to be furiously angry.

តឹតរខ្វិត /təət-rokhəət/ *p.* thin, skinny (figure).

តុ /tok/ 1. *n.* table. 2. *n.* small plate on legs for fruit or dessert.

តុបាយ dining table.

តុសរសេរ desk.

តាំងតុ public exhibition on the king's birthday held within the royal palace. It lasts about three days and includes exhibits of art treasures.

បង្អែមមួយតុ plateful of dessert.

រៀបតុ to arrange tables; to set a table.

តុកកែ /tok kae/ 1. (*see:* តឹកកែ.) 2. *n.* kind of slender snake believed to feed on the livers of geckos. It is believed that prior to the snake's eating the liver the geckos are unable to cry, but afterwards they have the power of crying.

តុកតុល /tok tol/ (= ឧង្គុល) *n.* plow.

តុករង្វាន់ /tok rəŋvoan/ *n.* reward.

តុក្កតា /tokka?taa/ *n.* toy, plaything.

តុង /toŋ/ 1. *n.* large can, large container, barrel, cask. 2. *n.* contribution to the house made by a winning gambler.

តុងតាំង /toŋ-taŋ/ (= តូងតាង) 1. *i.* sound made by a hard object falling. 2. (in) ខឹងតុងតាំង *p.* very angry.

តុងទីន /toŋtiin/ *n.* tontine. (*Fr.* tontine.)

តុច្ចបុគ្គល /toccha?bokkəl/ *n.* vain person. (*Pa.* tuccha 'empty, vain;' puggala 'person.')

តុច្ចភាព /toccha?phiep/ *n.* vanity. (*Pa.* tuccha; bhāva.)

តុណ្ហីភាព /tonhəyphiep/ *n.* silence; tacit agreement. (*Pa.* tuṇhībhāva.)

ឆ្លុះស្គាល់ដោយតុណ្ហីភាព to recognize tacitly.

តុប ៗ /top-top/ *i.* sound of a horse galloping; sound of knocking.

តុបតែង /top taeŋ/ *p.* to decorate.

តុម /tom/ 1. *n.* small container used for holding lime which is used in connection with chewing betel. 2. *n.* water container;

3. *nc.* measure of capacity (used especially for grain). (*Pa.* tumba 'kettle;' *S.* tumba 'kind of gourd.')

តុម្ពជូប /tompea?thoop/ *n.* stupa containing relics of the Buddha.

តុរង្គ /to?roŋ/ ~ /to?raŋ/ *n.* horse. (*S.* turaṁga 'going quickly, horse.')

តុរង្គនីក cavalry.

តុរិយង្គ /to?ri?yaaŋ/ *n.* band, orchestra, string orchestra. (*Pa.* turiya 'musical instrument;' aṅga 'body.')

តុល /dol/ *n.* scales, balance. (*S. Pa.* tulā.)

តុលម៉ុល /tol-mol/ *p.* small, tiny (of a person).

តុលា /to?laa/ *n.* October (corresponds to the zodiacal sign Libra,'the scales.') (*S. Pa.* tulā.)

តុលាការ /to?laakaa/ *n.* justice, fairness, righteousness; jurisdiction; weighing; court of justice, judge(s). (*S. Pa.* tulā; kāra.)

តុលាការសឹក military tribunal.

តុលាការអន្តរជាតិ International Court.

ក្រសួងតុលាការ ministry of justice.

តុលាការប្បទាន /to?laakaarappa?tien/ *n.* service; serving (of writs). (*S. Pa.* tulā; kāra.)

តុល្យការ /tolyea?kaa/ *n.* balance (of an account), balance sheet, schedule (of assets and liabilities). (*S.* tulya 'equal to;' kāra.)

តុល្យភាព /tolyea?phiep/ *n.* balance, equilibrium. (*S.* tulya; bhāva.)

តុល្យាការ /tolyaakaa/ *n.* balance sheet. (*S.* tulya; ākāra 'form, shape.')

តុល្យាធិករណៈ /tolyaathi?ka?rea?na?/ *p.* equal, alike, similar; *n.* attributive adjective. (*S.* tulya 'equal to, similar;' *Pa.* adhikaraṇa 'reference.')

តុសិត /dohset/ 1. *n.* fourth layer of paradise where the inhabitants are still influenced by sensual passions. (*S.* tushita 'class of celestial beings.') 2. *n.* satisfaction, contentment, joy. *(T.)* (*Pa.* tusita.)

តុស្តី /tohsdəy/ ~ /dohsdəy/ *n.* pleasure, joy, enjoyment.

តូង /tooŋ/ 1. *i.* sound of an object falling or of beating. 2. (in) ខឹងតូង *a.* to be very angry.

តូងតាង *see* តុងតាំង.

តូច /tooc/ ~ *(col.)* /tuuc/ *p.* small, little, tiny; minor.

តូចក្តីធំក្តី either small or large, both small and large.

តូចចិត្ត to be disappointed; angry.

កាលនៅតូច (= កាលពីតូច) during childhood.

តាំងពីតូច since childhood.

ធ្វើតូច to make smaller, to reduce, to curtail.

តូន /toon/ (= តោន) *n.* ton (= 1000 kg.). (*Fr.* tonne.)

តូប /toop/ *n.* cottage, hut.

តួម ៗ *see* តួម ៗ.

តូឌិតន្ត្រី /doodantrəy/ *n.* musical instrument. (*S.* tūrya-tantrī 'percussion and stringed instruments.') (*a.w.:* តូរ្យតន្ត្រី.)

តូរិយមត្ត /toore?yea?mat/ *n.* music enthusiast. (*Pa.* turiya 'musical instrument;' matta 'joyful, intoxicated.')

តូរិយម៉ន /toore?yea?moat/ *n.* love of music. (*Pa.* turiya; mada 'enjoyment.')

តួ /tuə/ 1. *n.* body, figure, physique; character in a play; part (in a play). 2. *n.* letter (of the alphabet). 3. *nc.* classifier for characters in plays and for letters of the alphabet. 4. *n.* slave *(arch.)*. 5. *n.* receipt for merchandise containing a description of the merchandise; permit to remove merchandise from a warehouse; bill of sale, invoice.

- តួខ្លួន the whole body (excluding the limbs and head).
- តួបម្លើយ defendant. *(leg.)*
- តួចោទ plaintiff *(leg.)*
- តួជើង subscript (of a consonant)
- តួដី configuration of the soil.
- តួយ៉ាង model, example.
- តួរនាស់ transverse bar of a harrow or rake in which the teeth are set.
- តួរាយរង supernumerary.
- តួលេខ number.
- តួល្ខោន actor (in the theater), character in a play.
- តួអក្សរ letter (of the alphabet).
- យកតួ (= លេងតួ) to take a part (in a play, movie, etc.).

- លោះតួ to redeem a slave. *(arch.)*
- សំបុត្រតួ bill of sale.

តួច /tuəc/ (in) តិចតួច *p.* little (in quantity or extent).

តួន /tuən/ 1. *np.* you (*Malay* tuan 'Mr., lord, lady'); 2. *n.* kind of smooth cloth.

តួម ៗ /tuəm-tuəm/ (= តួម ៗ) *i.* sound produced by playing a kind of single-stringed Khmer guitar.

តួយ៉ាង /tuə yaaŋ/ *n.* model, example.

- តួយ៉ាងដូចជា for instance, for example.

តួឯក /tuə ?aek/ *n.* (movie or theater) star.

តើ /taə/ 1. *pt.* indicating an indirect question. It may often be translated as 'if' or 'whether;' *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំមិនដឹងតើគាត់មកឬមិនមក ។ I don't know whether he's coming or not. 2. *n.* monkey trap.

- ទេតើ instead (indicates that the statement is incorrect or other than one would expect.) *Ex.:* មិនមែនប្អូនខ្ញុំទេ មាខ្ញុំទេតើ It is not my younger brother, but (rather) my uncle.
- ស្វាជាប់តើ The monkey is trapped in a តើ.

តើក /taək/ *n.* gill (of a fish).

តើក ៗ /taək-taək/ 1. *a.* little; slightly (of movement). 2. *n.* temple *(anat.)*. (= សៀតដ្ឋា.)

- កំរើកតើក ៗ to move slightly, to make little movement.

តើត ៗ /taət-taət/ *a.* in a suddenly slipping manner (of walking, running, etc.). *Ex.:* គាត់រអិលជ្រុលតើត ៗ He lost his balance and almost fell.

តើន /taən/ *p.* to wake up, to get up (from sleeping) (of monks and kings).

តើយ /taəy/ *n.* kind of aromatic plant (*Pandanus ordoratissimus*). (*Th.* təəy.)

តឿ /tɨə/ *p.* small and short, miniature; dwarf.

តឿន /tɨən/ *p.* to urge, to hurry someone to do something, to put pressure on someone to hurry.

ដាស់តឿន to press someone to do something.

តៀជិវ /tiə ciiv/ *n.* Cheu Chow or Chaochow (an area in southern China).

តៀង /tiəŋ/ *n.* kind of bed.

តៀប /tiəp/ *n.* turned or carved wooden plate with legs and a cover.

តៀម /tiəm/ *n.* shop, store; house built directly on the ground. (*Vn.* tiệm 'store, shop.')

តៀមស្រា liquor shop, small bar.

តេចីវរិកង្គៈ /tesɔəyvea?re?kaŋkea?/ *n.* one who wears only three robes (referring to a monk). (*Pa.* tecīvarika 'wearing three robes,' aṅga 'body.')

តេងតាង /tesŋ-taaŋ/ *p.* to ramble about, to stroll up and down, to wander to and fro; *p.* indecisive, uncertain, irresolute; *a.* indecisively, irresolutely.

តេជ /daec/ *n.* acuity; power, authority, strength; heat, fire. (*S.* teja 'sharpness;' *Pa.* teja 'flame; splendor, power.') (*a.w.:* តេជៈ.)

តេជៈ greatness, power, strength, ability.

ព្រះតេជព្រះគុណ you (to high-ranking monks or government officials); virtue of power, virtue and power.

តេជវន្ត /tescea?voan/ *p.* powerful, capable. (*Pa.* tejavanta.) (*fem.:* តេជវន្តី.)

តេជសី /tescea?səy/ *p.* powerful, capable. (*Pa.* tejasī.) (*fem.:* តេជសិនី.)

តេជានុភាព /tescienu?phiep/ *n.* greatness, great power, force of power, majesty. (*Pa.* teja; anubhāva.)

តេជោកសិណ /tescooka?sen/ *n.* meditation induced by a light (e.g. candle flame) as the object of concentration. (*Pa.* teja; kasiṇa 'meditation device.')

តេជោជ័យ /tescoocey/ *n.* victory achieved because of power. (*Pa.* teja; jaya 'victory.').

តេជោធាតុ /tescoothiet/ *n.* element of fire. (*Pa.* teja; dhātu 'element.')

តេជោពល /tescoopɔəl/ *n.* force of power; strength and power. (*Pa.* teja; bala 'power.')

តេជៈ *see* តេជ.

តេត /test/ *n.* kind of small sparrow-like bird.

តេន /tesn/ *p.* to die (used mostly by comedians).

តេនឡា /tesnyaa/ *n.* tapeworm, taenia. (*Fr.* ténia.)

តេបតាប /tesp-taap/ *a.* like a duck, in a squatting position; *p.* squatting.

ដើរតេបតាប to walk like a duck.

តេលតាល /teel-taal/ *p.* tossing (of a boat); unsteady (of one's gait); fluttering (of an airborne object); *a.* in a tossing, unsteady or fluttering manner.

តេលរុក្ខជាតិ /teela?rukkha?ciet/ *n.* oleaginous plant. (*Pa.* tela, *S.* taila 'oil;' rukkha 'tree;' jāti.)

តេលិកា /teeli?kaa/ *n.* lipid (fats, waxes and related compounds). *(chem.)* (*Pa.* telika 'oil manufacturer' ?)

តេលូទកា /teeluutkaa/ *n.* emulsion. (*Pa.* tela 'oil;' udaka 'water.')

តែ /tae/ 1. *pt.* but, however. 2. *pv.* only, just. (It also occurs as a meaningless element in many compound particles). 3. *n.* tea.

តែទំ otherwise, if not. *Ex.:* ឯង[ត្រូវ]ហាត់បរឡានឲ្យស្ទាត់សិនតែទំបុកគេបុកឯងស្លាប់ហើយ។ You must practice skillful driving first, otherwise you'll smash everybody up.

តែមួយ only one.

តែម្តង only once; all of a sudden. *Ex.:* គាត់ឈ្នះតែម្តង ! He wins only once. ខ្ញុំនិយាយមិនទាន់ចប់ភ្លាដើរចេញតែម្តង! I hadn't even finished speaking when he walked out.

តែម្នាក់ឯង alone, by oneself; unilateral.

តែយ៉ាងណាក៏ដោយ nevertheless, no matter what (often shortened to យ៉ាងណាក៏ដោយ). *Fx.:* តែយ៉ាងណាក៏ដោយខ្ញុំមិនអាចភ្លេចគាត់បានឡើយ! No matter what, I can never forget him.

តែឯង alone, apart, isolated.

កាន់តែ increasingly, continually, more and more, habitually. *Ex.:* ភ្លៀងកាន់តែធ្លាក់ខ្លាំង។ The rain is heavier.

កំពុងតែ... to be in the process of ...ing. *Ex.:* កុំនិយាយខ្លាំងពេកនៅពេលដែលគាត់កំពុងតែទទួលទានដំណេក។ Don't talk too loudly while he is sleeping.

[ក្រៅ]តែ beside, outside of, except.

គង់តែ (will) surely, certainly; eventually. *Ex.:* វាមាន[ប្រាជ្ញា]ខ្ពស់មែនតែបើវាមិនទំរៀ]នវាគង់តែ[ប្រឡងធ្លាក់ ។ He's really smart, but if he doesn't study hard he will certainly fail the exam.

គួរតែ should. *Ex.:* គាត់ចាស់ហើយគួរតែយើងគោរពគាត់ ។ He's old; we should respect him.

[គ្រាន់]តែ only, just. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំ[គ្រាន់តែ]និយាយលេងបន្តិចបន្តួច[ស្រាប់តែ]គាត់ខឹង ។ I just made a little joke and suddenly he was angry.

តាមតែ in accordance with, that depends on..., as....

ឆែងតែ usually, regularly, constantly, always, continually.

[ត្រូវ]តែ must, should, ought to.

ទឹកតែ tea (beverage)

នៅតែ still. *Ex.:* បើមិនទំធ្វើការវានៅតែ[ក្រ]ហូត ។ If he doesn't work hard he'll stay poor.

មានតែ There is only. *Ex.:* មានតែគាត់ដែលទៅបាន។ He's the only one who can go. មានតែមួយទេដែល[គ្រាន់]បើជាងគេ? There is only one that is better. បើយើងមិនចូលចិត្ត មានតែទៅផ្ទះ ។ If we do not like it, the only thing to do is to go home.

មិនតែប៉ុណ្ណោះ not only that, in addition to that. *Ex.:* ខែមុនខ្យល់ព្យុះបំផ្លាញផ្ទះអស់ជាងមួយរយខ្នង មិនតែប៉ុណ្ណោះ មនុស្សជាងដប់នាក់ស្លាប់[ព្រោះខ្យល់]នោះដែរ ។ Last month the hurricane destroyed more than 100 houses; in addition to that more than 10 people were killed.

រឹតតែ more and more, increasingly. *Ex.:* វាយវាណាស់ វារឹតតែខូចណាស់ ។ The more he's beaten, the worse he gets.

លើកតែ except, with the exception of; to lift only... *Ex.:* កម្មករនេះខ្ជិលណាស់ វាលើកតែហឹបស្រាល ៗ ។ This laborer is very lazy; he only lifts the light trunks. រឿងល្ខោននេះបើកឲ្យមហាជនប្រុសស្រីចូលមើលលើកតែក្មេងអាយុបុះពី ១៨ ឆ្នាំ ។ The play is open to men and women except those who are under 18.

លៀរតែ except, with the exception of.

ស៊ីងតែ almost, about to.

សុទ្ធតែ all, nothing but, only.

សូម្បីតែ even though, even. *Ex.:* គាត់ឈឺធ្ងន់ណាស់ សូម្បីតែទឹកក៏គាត់មិនអាចញុំបាន ។ He's very ill; he's not even able to drink water.

ស្រាប់តែ suddenly.

ស្លឹកតែ tea leaves.

តែកគោក /taek–taok/ *a.* in a swinging, dangling or hanging manner.

តែង /taeŋ/ 1. *p.* to decorate, beautify; to create, build; to compose, write. 2. *pv.* constantly, always; used to. *Ex.:* សិស្សខំរៀនតែងប្រឡងជាប់ ។ A hard-working student always passes his exams.

តែងខ្លួន to beautify oneself.

តែងសេចក្តី to write a composition.

តាក់តែង to decorate.

តុបតែង to decorate.

តែងតោង /taeŋ–taoŋ/ *a.* precariously.

តែងតាំង /taeŋ–taŋ/ *p.* to appoint, to nominate. *Ex.:* [គ្រូ]វាបានទទួលការតែងតាំងជាអភិបាលខែ[ត្រ] ។ ... has been appointed as provincial chief.

តែតោ /tae–tao/ *p.* reeling, staggering; *a.* staggeringly. (*see:* តតែតតោ.)

ដំណើរតែតោ gait characteristic of a drunkard.

តែនតិ៍ /taen/ *n.* tent. (*Fr.* tente.)

តែម /taem/ 1. *n.* stamp, postage stamp. (*Fr.* timbre.) (*a.w.:* តែម[ប៊ិ៍].) 2. *p.* to change the color by adding paint. (*Th.* thɛ̌ɛm 'to add on.') 3. *n.* scheme, trick. *(arch.)*

តែមសារពើពន្ធ fiscal (revenue) stamp.

តែរ៉ែ /tae-rae/ *n.* kind of animal disease characterized by frequent muscular contractions of the neck (mostly occurring in dogs).

អាតែរ៉ែ (= អាតែរ៉ែកាប់) (insult comparing a person to an animal with តែរ៉ែ.)

តែលតោល /tael–taol/ (= ណែលណោល) *p.* vagrant, having no support or backing; *a.* by oneself, alone, in a lonely manner.

តែហោង *see* តាយហោង.

តោ /tao/ 1. *n.* lion. 2. (= តោ ៗ, តោយ៉ោ) *p.* bent, bent over; *a.* bent over, in a bent-over manner. 3. *nc.* ream (of paper).

[ក្រដាសមួយ]តោ one ream of paper.

ដើរតោ ៗ to walk stooped, bent over.

តោក /taok/ *n.* wooden plate with legs decorated with glass, gold or seashells (used for holding valuables or in ceremonies).

តោកយ៉ាក /taok yaak/ *p.* lamentable, miserable, poor, pitiful.

តោករខាក /taok rokhaak/ *a.* in a loosely swinging or dangling manner.

តោកអារក្ស /taok ʔaarak/ *n.* small shallow plate used by mediums to hit one another when a spirit has taken possession of them.

តោង /taoŋ/ 1. *p.* to hang on to. 2. *pv.* must, should, ought to.(*Th.* ต้องˋ 'have to, must.')

តោងការ (= ត្រូវការ) to need.

ស្រីតោង 1. to be a 'lady's man'. 2. girl who attaches herself to a man.

តោងក្រពត់ /taoŋ krapoat/ (= ខ្សែក្រពត់) *n.* rope used to attach a howdah to an elephant's tail (similar to a crupper).

តោងទាម /taoŋ tiem/ *p.* to fight for one's share, to fight for one's position or interests.

តោតគួង /taot tooŋ/ (in) ប្រឡោតតោតគួង *p.* to be furious/very angry.

តោតម៉ា /taot maa/ *n.* kind of tropical plant the leaves of which are used for roofing houses.

តោតម៉ោង /taot maoŋ/ 1. *p.* upside down with the arms and legs in the air; *a.* with the arms and legs in the air. 2. *p.* to be hurt (emotionally), to be upset, to be dejected. *(arch.)*

ដួលតោតម៉ោង to fall flat on the back with the legs and arms in the air.

តោន /taon/ (= តូន) *n.* ton (1000 kgs.). (*Fr.* tonne.)

តោម /taoma?ra?/ ~ /taomaa/ *n.* spear made of a buffalo's horn. (*S. Pa.* tomara 'lance, spear.')

តោមរធរ /taoma?ra?thɔɔ/ ~ /taomaathɔɔ/ *n.* person who holds a buffalo-horn spear. *(poet.)* (*S. Pa.* tomaradhara 'lance-bearer.')

តោយ៉ោ *see* តោ.

តោរណៈ /taora?na?/ *n.* arch, portal. (*S. Pa.* toraṇa.)

តោលម៉ោល /taol-maol/ 1. *p.* alone, isolated. 2. *n.* coconut. *(myst.) (T.)*

តោស ម៉ោស /tah-mah/ *p.* rude, impolite, nasty; offensive, cutting (of a remark).

តៅ /tav/ 1. *n.* unit of dry measurement equivalent to about two pecks. (*Vn.* đấu 'peck;' *Hakka* tèou.) 2. *n.* dice.

តៅខ្វៃ /tav khəv/ *n.* wholesale store. (*Chin.* ?)

តៅស៊ន /tav sɔɔn/ (= តៅសួន) *n.* kind of dessert; a thick soup made of peeled and cooked mung beans, sugar and water.

តៅហ៊ូ /tav huu/ *n.* bean cake (made with soybeans).(*Vn.* đậu 'bean,' *Hakka* t'éou 'bean;' *Vn.* phụ 'curd'?)

តំកល់ *see* តម្កល់.

តំកាត់ *see* តម្កាត់.

តំណ /damnaa/ *n.* link, joint; continuity, continuation. (< ត.)

តំណខ្សែ splice in a rope.

តំណជីវិត generation.

តំណតទៅ from now on, in the future.

តំណតមក since then, until now.

តំណក់ /tamnak/ *n.* drop (e.g. of water). (< តក់.)

តំណក់ទឹកភ្លៀង raindrop.

តំណាង /damnaaŋ/ *n.* substitute, replacement; representation; delegate.

តំណាងរាស្ត្រ people's representative; congressman.

គណៈតំណាង (= គណៈប្រតិភូ) delegation.

ទុកជាតំណាងខ្លួន to have as one's representative.

សភាតំណាងរាស្ត្រ national assembly.

តំណាប់ /tamnap/ *n.* fruit preserves.

ពាណិជ្ជដ្ឋានលក់តំណាប់ store which sells preserves.

តំណាល /tamnaal/ *p.* to narrate, describe, to tell a story (= តំណាន); *n.* story, tale.

តំណិច /tamnəc/ *n.* little, minority, small quantity, small share. (< តិច.)

តំណឹង /tamnəŋ/ *n.* strictness, severity, strict discipline. (< តឹង.)

កាន់តំណឹង to observe strict discipline.

តំណូច /tamnooc/ *n.* youth, childhood. (< ក្មេង.)

តំណែង /tamnaeŋ/ 1. *see* ដំណែង. 2. *n.* ranking; function, job, responsibility; administrative position. 3. *n.* composition. (< តែង.)

តំណោង /tamnaoŋ/ *n.* hanging on to; any object that one can hang on to. (< ពោង.) *Ex.:* មែកឈើជាតំណោងរបស់ពានរ។ A tree branch is the bar on which monkeys hang.

តំណាំង /tamnaŋ/ *n.* material evidence.

ក្រុមតំណាំង (id.)

តំណិះ /tamneh/ *n.* reason to be mocked or censured; mockery. *Ex.:* យើងបានពិនិត្យឃើញថាឈ្មោះហ្នឹងគ្មានតំណិះដូចបានឮនោះទេ។ We have made an investigation and ascertained that there is no basis, as reported, for censuring this person.

តំនៀ /tamniə/ *n.* small size. (< តូច.)

តំនៀន /tamniən/ *n.* urging. (< ញ៉ែន.)

តំបន់ /tamban/ *n.* region, place, district; parcel of land; locality.

តំបន់ភូមិភាគ region.

គ្រប់តំបន់ everywhere.

តំបៀត *see* តម្បៀត.

តំរា *see* តម្រា.

តំរិះ *see* តម្រិះ.

តំឡៃ *see* តម្លៃ.

តំអឹង *see* តម្អឹង.

តំអួញ *see* តម្អួញ.

តាំង /taŋ/ 1. *n.* small bench, small chair. 2. *p.* to display, to arrange, to organize; to remain, to stay, to begin to. 3. *n.* wooded land which has been cleared.

តាំងងារ to appoint (to a position).

តាំងចិត្ត to be determined, to resolve.

តាំងតុ exhibit or public display (on tables).

តាំងទ័ព to group forces, to form an army.

តាំងធម៌ to lead (a group) in prayer.

តាំងធ្វើ to start doing (some task).

តាំងពី since..., starting from...

តាំងភ្នាល់ to begin to bet, to begin to wager.

តាំងរបស់ to put things on display.

តាំងស្មារតី to be at attention; to be alert, to be aware.

តាំងហាង to build a shop, to open a shop.

ជ្រើសតាំង to elect, to select.

តតាំង to fight against, to combat.

តែងតាំង to appoint.

សារតាំង credentials (diplomatic).

តាំងខ្លួន /taŋ kluən/ 1. *p.* to consider oneself as, to pretend to be, to claim to be; to resolve to be, to be determined; *Ex.* ខ្ញុំតាំងខ្លួនជានិស្សិត ។ I consider myself a student. 2. *p.* to settle down (to live in a place).

តាំងយួ /taŋ yuu/ *n.* kind of large and colorful umbrella.

តាំងឲ្ /taŋ ʔao/ *n.* kind of Chinese spice.

តិះ /teh/ *p.* to wiggle.

តិះ ៗ /teh-teh/ *a.* in a trembling or violently shaking manner; back and forth or up and down frequently.

តិះ /teh/ *p.* to insult, to mock, to censure.

តិះដៀល (= គ្នៃតិះដៀល) to insult, to blame; to mock.

តោះតោះ /teh-tah/ *p.* to do odd jobs. *a.* by means of odd jobs.

រកស៊ីតោះតោះ to earn a living by doing odd jobs.

តោះតើយ /tah-taəy/ *p.* unfriendly, indifferent, cool (of manner); *a.* in an unfriendly, indifferent or cool manner.

ត្នោក /tnaok/ *n.* yoke, collar, neck-fetter (used for criminals).

ត្នោត /tnaot/ *n.* sugar palm (*Borassus flabelliformis*). (see plate 13.)

ទឹកត្នោត sugar-palm juice.

ទឹកត្នោតជូរ sour palm juice, fermented sugar-palm juice.

ផ្លែត្នោត sugar-palm fruits.

សម្បុរត្នោត maroon color.

ស្ករត្នោត palm sugar.

ស្រាត្នោត sugar-palm wine.

ត្បក /tbaak/ *p.* to rap (with the knuckles).

ត្បាញ /tbaañ/ *p.* to braid, to weave.

ត្បារ /tbaa/ *p.* to swab or clean out (e.g. the ears).

ត្បាល់ /tbal/ *n.* small mill or mortar made of wood or hard stone. (see plate 7.)

ត្បាល់កិន 1. small mill or machine for grinding or crushing. 2. kind of tree.

ត្បាល់ភ្លៀង large foot-powered mortar and pestle.

ត្បាល់ជាន់ large foot-powered mortar and pestle.

ត្បាល់បក់ windmill. (see plate 7.)

ត្បាល់បុក large hand-operated mortar and pestle.

ត្បាល់ដែក /tbal daek/ *n.* kind of medicinal plant.

ត្បែត /tbət/ 1. *c.* because (of), for the reason that; (*S.* tapada < tad ~ tat + pada 'motive, cause). (*a.w.:* ដ្បិត.) 2. (in) រឹតត្បឹត *p.* to reduce, to press, to tighten.

ត្បុត /tbot/ *p.* to secure (meat, fish, etc.) with tongs prior to grilling.

ត្បុរ /tbol/ *p.* to advance or enter gradually or slowly. (*a.w.:* ត្បុល.)

ត្បុរជូល to advance daringly.

ត្បូង /tbooŋ/ 1. *n.* head. 2. *n.* south. 3. *n.* precious stone, gem. 4. *nc.* approximately 5 yards (of material).

ត្បូងកណ្ដៀង sapphire.

ត្បូងកុឡាប red tourmaline, rubellite.

ត្បូង[ក្រហម ruby.

ត្បូងខៀវផ្ទៃមេឃ lazulite.

ត្បូងខ្នើយ artistic decoration on both sides of a pillow or bolster.

ត្បូងខ្មោប ornamental raised design on the outside of a basket.

ត្បូងឃ្មុំ amber. *(T.)*

ត្បូង[ត្របែក amethyst. *(T.)*

ត្បូងទទឹម garnet.

ត្បូងធ្មូងខៀវ[ស្រស់ malachite.

ត្បូងនិល corundum, sapphire.

ត្បូងពេជ្រ (= ពេជ្រ) diamond.

ត្បូងមរកដ smaragdite.

ត្បូងមរកដកុឡាប beryl .

ត្បូងមរកដខៀវទឹកសមុទ្រ aquamarine.

ត្បូងអមរកដ (= មរកដ) emerald.

ត្បូងស្វាយ amethyst.

ខាងត្បូង (= ឯត្បូង) southward, to the south.

ត្បៀត /tbiət/ *p.* to hold under the arms or between the legs. (*see:* គាប.)

ត្បែង /tbaeŋ/ *n.* kind of tree (*Dipterocarpus magnifolia*) used in construction work.

ត្មាត /tmaat/ *n.* the white-backed vulture (*Pseudogyps bengalensis*).

ត្មាតផេះ kind of grayish vulture.

ត្មាតភ្លើង fire vulture, kind of vulture with a red head.

ធុំក្លិនដូចត្មាត offensive odor.

ត្មិល /tməl/ *a.* totally, completely (used only in combination with ដាច់ and ដួល).

ដាច់ត្មិល to be totally broken (away from something).

ដួលត្មិល to fall flat.

ត្មោង /tmaoŋ/ *n.* whip or lash with a wooden handle.

ត្មោល /tmaol/ 1. *a.* (falling down) abruptly, suddenly. 2. *p.* single (of animals' testicles only).

ត្មះ /tmah/ *p.* to insult, to mock, to degrade someone; ashamed, shamed by.

ត្មះដៀល (id.)

ត្យក្សា /tyaksaa/ *n.* cork, cork tree.

[ត្រ /trɑɑ/ *p.* to wind thread on a spool.

[ត: /tra?/ (= [តាក់) *n.* certain song played during stage performances.

[តក /traak/ 1. *n.* woven basket, bag or container. 2. *p.* to be a dropout (from school).

[តក់ /trak/ *n.* kind of disease, tumor.

[តក់ប្ដ stomach tumor.

ជម្ងឺ[តក់ទឹក dropsy.

[តកង /trakaaŋ/ (= បី[តកង) 1. *p.* to hold in one's arms, to carry in one's embrace. 2. *nc.* armful.

[តកាល /trakaal/ *p.* different; new;rare.

[តកូល /trakool/ *n.* race, family, family line, family tree. (*S. Pa.* gotra 'clan;' kula 'family.')

មាន[តកូលខ្ពស់ of noble family.

មាន[តកូលល្អ (= មានពូជល្អ) of or belonging to a good family.

[តកួញ /trakuəñ/ *p.* to twist or twine rope.

[តកួត /trakuət/ *n.* kind of monitor lizard (*Varanus nebulosus*).

[តកួន /trakuən/ *n.* water convolvulus (*Ipomea aquatica*).

[តកួនកន្ទែក kind of bindweed.

[តកួនគោក kind of bindweed.

[តកៀត /trakiət/ *n.* kind of edible aquatic plant (*Sagittaria sagittifolia*).

[តកៀតប៉ោង /trakiət paoŋ/ *n.* kind of aquatic grass with edible stems and flowers. The leaves may be used as cattle fodder and the stems may be woven into mats, bags, hammocks or ropes.

[តគប់ /trakup/ *p.* to snatch, to snap up, to seize.

[តគាក /trakiek/ *n.* buttocks, hips. (*a.w.:* [ទគាក.)

[តង /traaŋ/ 1. *p.* to decant, to filter; to catch water. 2. *n.* kind of lizard resembling a បង្កង but larger. (sometimes called បង្កង[តង).

[តង់ /traŋ/ 1. *p.* straight, direct; exactly in (some spot); *a.* in a straight line, directly. 2. *n.* noon.

[តង់កន្លែង right or exactly at (the spot).

[តង់ណា where ? exactly where?

[តង់នេះ right here, here.

[តង់នោះ right there, there.

[តង់បទនេះ at this paragraph; in this case.

[តង់ផ្លូវយុត្តិវង្ស at Yutevong street.

កាត់[តង់ to cut straight, to cut in a straight line.

ចិត្ត[តង់ loyal, faithful.

ឈើ[តង់ (= ប[តង់) chess game.

តាម[តង់ in fact, in truth, truthfully, in reality.

ថ្ងៃ[តង់ noon.

និយាយ[តង់ to tell the truth.

បន្ទាត់[តង់ straightedge, straight line.

ផ្លូវ[តង់ straight road, straight street.

[តងាល /traŋaal/ *p.* bald.

[តងិល /traŋəl/ *p.* bald, hairless.

ត្រងើល /trɑŋaəl/ *p.* protruding. (*a.w.:* ទ្រងើល.)

ថ្ងាសត្រងើល protruding forehead.

ត្រងោល /trɑŋaol/ *p.* shaved (of the head).

កោរត្រងោល to have one's head shaved.

ក្បាលត្រងោល shaved head.

ត្រចង់ /trɑcaŋ/ *p.* bright, shining, brilliant; charming, captivating. *Ex.:* ព្រះចន្ទភ្លឺត្រចង់។ The moon is very bright.

ល្អត្រចង់ very beautiful.

ត្រចើល /trɑcaəl/ (= ត្រចើល ៗ) *p.* large and protruding.

ដោះត្រចើល breasts that are very well-developed and much in evidence.

ត្រចៀក /trɑciək/ *n.* ear; any handle similar to that of a suitcase.

ត្រចៀកកញ្ជេ handle(s) of a kind of large basket.

ត្រចៀកថ្លង់ deaf.

○ ធ្វើត្រចៀកថ្លង់ to turn a deaf ear.

ត្រចៀកធូរ slightly deaf; skeptical.

ត្រចៀកទ្វារ door hinge.

ត្រចៀកពាង 1. one of the four projections on a water jar. 2. person with bad hearing; stupid person. *(col.)*

ត្រចៀកវៃ to be alert; to have good ears.

ខ្សឹបដាក់ត្រចៀក to whisper (to someone).

ប៉ុកត្រចៀក to close the ears (*lit.* and *fig.*).

ត្បាវត្រចៀក to clean out the ear with a swab.

ទងត្រចៀក lobe of the ear.

ប៉ាក់ត្រចៀកខ្លួប to listen stupidly (as a dog); to have the ears hanging down.

ប្រហោងត្រចៀក (= រន្ធត្រចៀក) auditory canal.

ប៊ីងត្រចៀកស្តាប់ to listen carefully.

ផ្ទៀងត្រចៀកស្តាប់ to listen carefully.

ភ្លេចត្រចៀក to pay no attention to, to be absentminded.

ស្លឹកត្រចៀក auricle (of the ear).

ហ៊ឹងត្រចៀក to be deafened (because of too much loud noise).

អាចម៍ត្រចៀក ear wax.

ត្រចៀកកណ្តារ /trɑciək kɑndol/ *n.* kind of mushroom (*Pezyza auricula*) used to prepare a popular sauce; paddle, paddle-board.

ត្រចៀកកាំ /trɑciək kam/ *n.* swallow (bird).

ត្រចៀកដំរី /trɑciək dɑmrəy/ *n.* kind of plant used as a seasoning.

ត្រចៀកជ្រូក /trɑciək cruuk/ *n.* kind of plant used as a seasoning.

ត្រចៀកត្រើស /trɑciək prɑəh/ *n.* young or seedling banana tree.

ត្រចៀកព្នង /trɑciək pnɔɔŋ/ *n.* kind of cake.

ត្រចះ /trɑcah/ *p.* clean, bright.

ត្រចះត្រចង់ brilliant, very bright.

ភ្លឺត្រចះ very bright.

ត្រដាក់ /trɑceak/ *p.* cool/cold (to the touch; less intense then ជាំ); refreshing.

ត្រដាក់ត្រជុំ cool; prosperous *(col.)*.
រកស៊ីត្រដាក់ត្រជុំ to have a prosperous business.

បម្បាំងត្រជាក់ cold war.

ចិត្តត្រជាក់ indifferent.

ត្រឈឹង /trachɨŋ/ *p.* cool, shady; still, quiet.

ត្រឈឹងត្រឈៃ very shady.

ស្ងាត់ត្រឈឹង very still, very quiet, dead silent.

ត្រឈៃ /trachey/ *p.* shady.

ម្លប់ត្រឈៃ peaceful shade.

ត្រដក់ /tradak/ (= តាដក់) *n.* kind of gray fish-eating bird, marabou *(Leptoptilos dubius).*

ត្រដក់គំនូរ kind of small bird with white-edged feathers on the wings. *(T.)*

ត្រដក់ខ្មោច kind of bird. *(T.)*

ត្រដក់យាម kind of large bird. *(T.)*

ត្រដក់ត្រសុំ /tradak-trasom/ *p.* to save up (by saving little things).

ត្រដក់ត្រី /tradak trəy/ *p.* tantalus, wood-stork.

ត្រដរ /tradaa/ *p.* to keep trying (in spite of fatigue, handicaps, etc.). *Ex.:* មនុស្សលង់ទឹកខំប្រឹងត្រដរដើបំហែល ។ A drowning man tries very hard to keep his head up and swim.

ត្រដេរត្រដរ to try frequently in spite of handicaps, fatigue, etc.

ត្រដែត្រដរ (id.)

ត្រដាង /tradaaŋ/ *p.* to stretch, to spread out (e.g. a map, the arms), to unfold (e.g. a map).

លាតត្រដាង (id.)

ត្រដាប /tradaac/ *p.* vast, spread out, broad, large, spacious. *Ex.:* មើលទៅឃើញស្រែត្រដាប... As far as the eye can see the farmlands spread out...

ផ្លូវធំត្រដាប broad street.

ត្រដាបត្រដួស /tradaap-traduəh/ *p.* miserable, lamentable, very poor. *a.* miserably.

រស់នៅទាំងត្រដាបត្រដួស to live in misery.

ត្រដាល់ /tradal/ (in) ត្រដុសត្រដាល់ *p.* to be constantly prosperous, to make steady progress.

ត្រដិត /tradət/ *n.* kind of medicinal vine.

ត្រដែង /tradəŋ/ *p.,a.* high up, up in the air, very high.

ត្រដឹម /tradəm/ *p.* very high; *a.* high.

មើលទៅឃើញត្រដឹម to appear very high up (e.g. as a plane in the sky).

ត្រដុស /tradoh/ (= ដំដុស) *p.* to rub or scrub frequently. (< ដុស.)

ត្រដួច /traduəc/ *p.* very high; *a.* high (up).

ត្រដេ *see* ត្រដរ.

ត្រដេបត្រដាប /tradeəp-tradaap/ *p.* lamentable, poor.

ត្រដេវ /tradeəv/ *n.* kind of large swallow (*Meropa viridis*) which lives in holes in the ground.

ត្រដេវវិប /tradeəv vɨc/ *n.* kind of lapwing (*Lobivanellus atronuchalis*); they sleep on their backs and it is popularly believed that they fear the sky is about to fall. (*a.w.:* ត្រដេវវិប.)

ត្រដែត /tradaet/ *p.* high and far away, high up; *a.* high up.

ខ្ពស់ត្រដែត high up.

ត្រដោក /tradaok/ (= ដ្ឋោក) *n.* small wooden rattle/clapper.

ត្រដោកក្តារ /tradaok kdaa/ (= ដ្ឋោកក្តារ) *n.* wooden or bamboo wedge used to secure the roller on which the finished cloth is rolled in a loom.

ត្រដោកជើងចែវ /tradaok cəəŋ caev/ (= ដ្ឋោកជើងចែវ) *n.* wooden base which holds the oar-lock or thole to which the oar is attached (in a boat).

ត្រដោម /tradaom/ *p.,a.* high above or very high and thick (e.g. of smoke or clouds).

ត្រដោះ /tradah/ *p.* to untie or rearrange a tangled thread.

ត្រណម /tranaam/ *n.* abstinence, fasting, diet; vow.

ត្រណាក់ចិត្ត /tranak cət/ *n.* disappointment, dissatisfaction. *(poet.)* (*Th.* tranak 'sure, positive;' *Pa.* citta.)

ត្រណោត /tranaot/ 1. *nc.* string, spit, one string full (e.g. of fish). 2. *n.* Khmer monetary unit; old franc.

ជាប់ទោសមួយត្រណោត to be sentenced to jail as a group.

ត្រីមួយត្រណោត one string full of fish.

ត្រត ៗ /traat-traat/ *a.* lazily, listlessly.

រត់ត្រត ៗ to run lazily (without really exerting oneself).

ត្រថុក /trathok/ (= តាថុក) *n.* kind of tree (*Areca sylvestris*).

ត្រថុកទេស /trathok teeh/ *n.* asparagus.

ត្របើង /trathiəŋ/ (= តាបើង) 1. *n.* kind of plant used for making rope. 2. *n.* kind of edible plant.

ត្របៀង /trathiəŋ/ (= តាបៀង) *n.* kind of edible plant.

ត្របំ /trap/ *n.* generic name for the eggplant (*Solanum melongena*) and related plants.

ត្របំក្តាគោ kind of eggplant.

ត្របំក្រមរមាស kind of eggplant.

ត្របំខារ kind of eggplant (*Solanum melongena* or *Solanum procumbens*).

ត្របំច្មៃកគោ kind of eggplant. *(T.)*

ត្របំពងមាន់ kind of eggplant. *(T.)*

ត្របំពុតលំញង kind of eggplant.

ត្របំរោម kind of eggplant. *(T.)*

ត្របំលាវ kind of eggplant. *(T.)*

ត្របំវែង kind of eggplant.

ត្របំសណ្តាយ kind of eggplant. *(T.)*

ត្របំសំបកស្វាយ kind of eggplant.

ត្របក /trabaak/ 1. *n.* membrane, petal. 2. *nc.* 20 leaves (especially of betel). (= 10 ស្លឹរ.)

ម្ភៃមួយត្របក 20 leaves of betel.

ត្របកឈូក 1. lotus petal(s). 2. name of an artistic design which is composed of lotus petals.

ត្របកផ្កា flower petals.

ត្របកភ្នែក upper eyelid.

ត្រប៉ក់ /trapak/ *p.* blistering, swelling.

ត្រប់ទុំ /trap tum/ *n.* kind of hardwood tree.

ត្របាក់ /trabak/ *p.* to wolf down (of animals; if used of humans it is insulting); to eat (as a fish does); to bite (of animals).

ត្របាញ់ /trabañ/ *p.* to turn, to roll between the hands or between the thumb and index finger; *a.* fast (running, flowing).

ត្របែ /trapae/ *n.* paste of fermented rice (eaten as a dessert).

ត្របែក /trabaek/ *n.* guava (*Psidium guajava*); the leaves are made into an infusion to cure diarrhea and dysentery.

ត្របែកជ្វា kind of tree which grows in lightly wooded areas; similar to ត្របែកព្រៃ.

ត្របែកព្រៃ kind of tree (*Lagerstroemia rigina*) which has red-purple flowers.

ត្របែកភ្នុក kind of guava. *(T.)*

ត្របែកម្រេច kind of dwarf guava. *(T.)*

ផ្លែត្របែក guava fruit.

ត្របែង /trabaeng/ *p.* to tie and tighten by means of a Spanish windlass or twister.

ត្របែងក្បូន to build a raft.

ត្របែងដៃ /trabaeng day/ *n.* sign indicating a customs-control post.

ត្របោម /trabaom/ *p.* to sit on one's buttocks with the knees folded close to the chest and the arms clasped around the knees.

អង្គុយត្របោម (id.)

ត្របាំងបះ /trabang bah/ *p.* warped, uneven.

ត្របះ /trabah/ 1. *p.* to sharpen, to strop (e.g. a razor). 2. *p.* to fondle the genitals. *(vlg.)*

ត្របះកាំបិតកោរ to sharpen a razor on the palm of the hand.

ត្រពីន /trapin/ (in) ត្រពោកត្រពីន buttocks.

ត្រពួច /trapuəc/ *n.* kind of saltwater fish. *(T.)*

ត្រពោក /trapook/ *n.* vagina; buttocks.

ត្រពាំង /trapeang/ *n.* natural pond.

ព្រះត្រពាំង (= ខែត្រព្រះត្រពាំង) name of a former Khmer province now in South Vietnam and known as Travinh.

ត្រពាំងពាយ /trapeang piey/ *n.* name of an ancient Khmer song.

ត្រមក់ /tramak/ *p.* blistering, swelling.

ត្រមង់ /tramang/ 1. *p.* alone, isolated; *a.* alone. 2. *p.* completely bald.

ក្បាលត្រមង់ completely bald head.

អង្គុយត្រមង់ to sit alone.

ត្រមុល /tramol/ *p.* short and round.

ត្រមៀច /tramiəc/ *p.* flat (of a shape); not too short.

ត្រមែង /tramaeng/ *p.* protruding (of a bump or swelling).

ត្រមោង /tramaong/ *p.* swollen, protruding.

[ត្រមោងចិត្ត disappointed.

[ត្រមោច /tramaoc/ *p.* alone, isolated; silent; *a.* alone.

[ត្រមោចម្នាក់ឯង alone, isolated.

[ត្រមោល /tramaol/ *p.* alone; round.

[ត្រយ /tray/ *nn.* three; *p.* tri-, triple. (*S.* traya.) (*a.w.:* ត្រ[ត.)

[ត្រយង /trayaaŋ/ *n.* kind of gray-black bird with a curved beak (resembling a crane).

[ត្រយង់ /trayaŋ/ *p.* fresh, charming, beautiful.

[ត្រយ[ត្រិង្ស /traytrəŋ/ *n.* the second level of paradise; residence of Indra and the 33 angels. (*S.* trayastriṅśa '33rd.')

[ត្រយបិដក /traybəydak/ *n.* Tripiṭaka (Buddhist canon of three parts: sūtrapiṭaka, vinayapiṭaka and abhidharma). (*S.* traya '3;' piṭaka 'basket.') (The *Pa.* form is តិបិដក.) (*a.w.:* ត្រ[ត្របិដក.)

[ត្រយូង /trayooŋ/ *n.* banana flower.

[ត្រយូងជេក /trayooŋ ceək/ *n.* calf (of the leg).

[ត្រល់ /tral/ *n.* weaver's shuttle.

ចោះ[ត្រល់ to throw the shuttle.

[ត្រលប់ /tralap/ (= [ត្រឡប់) *p.* to return; to turn around. (*see:* ឡប់.)

[ត្រលាត់ /tralat/ *n.* kind of large tree; an oil is extracted from its seeds. (*a.w.:* [ត្រឡាត់.)

[ត្រលិន /tralən/ 1. *p.* barely appearing, slightly protruding. 2. (in) [ត្រឡប់[ត្រលិន *p.* confused. (*a.w.:* [ត្រឡិន.)

[ត្រលុច /traloc/ *p.* plump, chubby. (*a.w.:* [ត្រឡុច.)

[ត្រលាំង /tralaŋ/ *p.* real, pure, true. (*a.w.:* [ត្រឡាំង.) *Ex.:* ជាតិខ្មែរ[ត្រឡាំងមិនសមបើ បើមិនស្គាល់ពុទ្ធសាសនាសោះ ! It's surprising that he, a true Khmer, is not familiar with Buddhism at all.

[ត្រស់ /trah/ *n.* kind of medicinal plant used to soothe itching (*Combretum* species).

[ត្រសក់ /trasak/ (= តាសក់) *n.* cucumber (*Cucumis satirus*).

[ត្រសក់ក[ញ្ជ]ប kind of small cucumber which is eaten green. *(T.)*

[ត្រសក់ក្បាលស្វ kind of short fat cucumber. *(T.)*

[ត្រសក់ក្អែក kind of inedible cucumber used in medicine. *(T.)*

[ត្រសក់ខ្លូត gherkin.

[ត្រសក់ល្មើ kind of small cucumber. *(T.)*

[ត្រសក់[ទឹង kind of cucumber. *(T.)*

[ត្រសក់ផ្លែ small cucumber.

[ត្រសក់[ស្រែ kind of small melon (*Cucumis melo*).

សម្បុរ[ត្រសក់ gray color.

[ត្រសង /trasaaŋ/ *p.* to walk in a group. *a.* in a group.

[ត្រសប់ /trasap/ *p.* to arrange in layers.

[ត្រសាយ /trasaay/ *p.* spread out in a circle (e.g. of tree branches).

ត្រសាល់ /trasal/ *n.* kind of earring made of ivory, horn or wood.

ត្រសុក /trasok/ *p.* to stuff (in); *a.* en masse.

ត្រសុល /trasol/ (= សសុល) *p.* to advance slowly; to creep in (through a narrow or small passage).

ត្រសុស /trasoh/ *p.* pure, bright, snow-white; finely ground; fluffy.

សត្រសុស very white, pure white.

ត្រសូល /trasool/ (= សសូល) *p.* shining white.

ត្រសៀក /trasiək/ *a.* lightly (in gusts, of the wind). *Ex.:* ខ្យល់បក់ត្រសៀក There is a light breeze.

ត្រសែត /trasaet/ *a.* in a floating manner (high in the air).

ត្រសោម /trasaom/ *p.* round and high at the center.

ត្រសោល /trasaol/ *p.* blossoming beautifully.

ត្រសុំ /trasom/ *p.* well-shaped (foliage of a tree).

ត្រសុំត្រសាយ dense (of shade).

ត្រសេះ /traseh/ *n.* green woodpecker *(Picus analis).*

ត្រឝ្ /trah/ *n.* New Year ceremony. (*S.* trut 'to break.')

ត្រហេបត្រហប /traheəp–trahaap/ *a.* exhaustedly (of breathing).

ត្រឡក /tralaak/ *n.* kind of large tree *(Vateria cochinchinensis).* It has hard dense wood which resists water damage.

ត្រឡប់ /tralap/ (= ត្រលប់) *p.* to return; to turn around.

ត្រឡប់ត្រឡិន confused, all mixed up.

ត្រឡប់ទៅ to return to.

ត្រឡប់មក to come back.

ត្រឡាប /tralaac/ 1. *n.* wax gourd, wax melon (*Benincasa hispida*). 2. *n.* kind of roller, shaped like a gourd, over which a conveyor belt runs.

ត្រឡាបស្លរ kind of wax gourd. *(T.)*

កោះត្រឡាប Khmer name of the islands of Poulo Condores. These islands were used as a place of detention for Indochinese nationalists.

ត្រឡាយ /tralaay/ (in) ត្រឡុងត្រឡាយ *p.* excellent, superior, magnificent, important, valuable, dear, special.

ត្រឡុង /tralon/ 1. *p.* shiny (and round, e.g. a halo); *a.* in a circle (of something shining). 2. *n.* kind of edible vine.

ត្រឡុងត្រឡាយ superior, magnificent, special, important, valuable, dear.

ភ្លឺត្រឡុង to form a luminous circle.

ត្រឡែងកែង /tralaeŋ kaeŋ/ *p.* four-sided; *n.* crossroads; four-sided structure.

ប្រាសាទត្រឡែងកែង monument that has four entrances or four walls.

ផ្លូវត្រឡែងកែង intersection of 2 streets, crossroads.

ភាលត្រែងកែង yard, courtyard.

ត្រឡោក /tralaok/ *n.* (nut)shell; water-bowl or dipper.

ត្រឡោកដូង coconut shell.

ត្រឡោកប្រាយ water dipper made of a coconut shell.

ត្រឡំ /tralom/ *p.* very round.

មូលត្រឡំ (id.)

ត្រអក /tra?aak/ (= តាអក) *n.* kind of skin disease (scabies, mange or psoriasis).

ត្រអាល /tra?aal/ *p.* happy; to exult. (*see:* ត្រេកត្រអាល.)

ត្រអែន /tra?iən/ *p.* to be snoring; *a.* in a snoring manner.

ត្រអេក /tra?esk/ (in) ត្រអេកត្រអាល *p.* to be overjoyed.

ត្រអែន /tra?aon/ *n.* kind of freshwater fish.

ដើមស្នួបត្រអែន kind of tree, the dwarf pine *(Chamaerops cochinchinensis)*. It has hard wood which is used to make fishing equipment and spears. *(T.)*

ត្រា /traa/ 1. *n.* seal, stamp; 2. *p.* to take note, to note, to write down. 3. *a.* everywhere. *Ex.:* ខ្លាញ់អណ្តែតត្រាក្នុងទឹក ។ The grease floats everywhere on the water's surface.

ត្រាទុក to carry over an amount (as in mathematics).

ត្រាជ្វង royal seal.

កត់ត្រា to take notes.

ប៉ោះត្រា to seal, to put a seal on, to affix a seal (to).

ត្រាក់ *see* ត្រៈ.

ត្រាក់ៗ /trak-trak/ *a.* in a trotting or loping manner.

ដើរត្រាក់ៗ to trot, to lope.

ត្រាក់ទ័រ /traktoa/ *n.* tractor. (*Fr.* trac-teur.)

ត្រាង /traaŋ/ *n.* kind of large tree.

ត្រាច /traac/ *n.* kind of large tree (*Dipterocarpus crispalatus* or *intricatus*). A flammable resin is extracted from the tree and its wood is used in shipbuilding.

ត្រាច់ /trac/ 1. *p.* to walk, to move, to go *(poet.)*. 2. *n.* kind of small bamboo, used as construction material .

ត្រាច់ទៅមក to go back and forth.

ត្រាជូ /traa cuu/(= ជញ្ជីង) *n.* balance, scale; pair of scales.

ត្រាញ់ /traɲ/ 1. *n.* plain (with short-grass). 2. (in) ស្តេចត្រាញ់ high-ranking ancient Khmer war chief or viceroy. There were five of these, who were responsible for the defense of the territory.

ឈូកត្រាញ់ wild heliotrope. *(T.)*

ភាលត្រាញ់ vast plain.

ត្រាណ /traan/ *n.* administration, supervision over, caretaking; *p.* administered, secured, under control.

សន្តិត្រាណ under secure control, tranquil, stable.

○ ស្រុកសាន្តត្រាណ peaceful country.

សុខសាន្តត្រាណ security, tranquility, stability.

ត្រាណៈត្រើយ /traan traəy/ *n.* sure support or backing; *p.* solidly supported or backed.

ត្រាតែ /traa tae/ *conj.* until. *Ex.:* ឯងចាំនៅនេះបុះត្រាតែអញត្រឡប់មកវិញ ។ You wait here until I return.

លុះត្រាតែ until.

ត្រាប់ /trap/ *p.* to imitate.

ធ្វើត្រាប់ (id.)

ត្រាប្រាណី /traa praa nəy/ *p.* to tolerate.

ត្រាយ /traay/ *p.* to make a trail, to lay out (e.g. a road); to pioneer.

ត្រាយទុក to leave a legacy.

ត្រាយផ្លូវ to make a trail, lay out a road.

ត្រាយព្រៃ to cut a path through a forest.

ត្រាវ /traav/ *n.* kind of edible arum (*Arum esculentum*): it is eaten cooked.

ត្រាវក្រមួន kind of arum. *(T.)*

ត្រាវគៀប kind of arum. *(T.)*

ត្រាវជើងរមាស kind of arum. *(T.)*

ត្រាវព្រៃ kind of arum. *(T.)*

ត្រាវស្លា kind of arum. *(T.)*

ពស់ឆាងត្រាវ kind of snake. *(T.)*

ត្រាស់ /trah/ 1. *p.* to achieve enlightenment (of the Buddha). 2. *p.* to speak (*royal;* also used of the Buddha). *Ex.:* ព្រះសមាសម្ពុទ្ធទ្រង់ត្រាស់សំដែងព្រះធម៌ទេឡូ ហ៊ា... The Buddha has preached that...

ត្រីបិដក *see* ព្រៃបិដក.

ត្រីយង្ស /tre?yoŋ/ (= ត្រីកោណ) *p.* triangular.

ត្រិល /trəl/ (= ត្រុល) *a.* fluently. *Ex.:* គាត់បេះនិយាយភាសាខ្មែរត្រិល ។ He can speak Khmer fluently.

ត្រី /trəy/ 1. *n.* generic term for fish. 2. prefix in words of Indo-European origin, 'tri,' 'three,' 'triple' etc. (*S.* trī.) 3. *n.* pawn in the game of chess .

ត្រីគល់រាំង kind of fish (*Catlacarpio siamensis*).

ត្រីងៀត dried fish.

ត្រីឆ្មារ kind of fish (*Lycothrissa crocodilus*) about 30 cm. long.

ត្រីឆ្អែរ smoked fish.

ត្រីដំរី kind of freshwater fish (*Oxyeleotris marmorata*).

ត្រីតានិល kind of fish (*Macrones nigroceps*).

ត្រីស៊ីមនុស្ស piranha.

ត្រីស្បែកា mackerel.

ត្រីអណ្តាតឆ្នែ sole (family *Soleidae*).

ខ្លាញ់ត្រី fish oil or fish grease.

ទឹកត្រី fish sauce. *(Vn.* **nước mắm** .)

ទ្រាលត្រី deep spot in a body of water (in which fish are often found).

ធ្វើត្រី to clean fish.

ផ្សារត្រី fish market.

ស្ទូចត្រី to fish (with a line).

ហាលត្រី to dry fish in the sun.

ត្រីកូដ /trəy koot/ *n.* mountain with three peaks; monument with three towers or pinnacles.

ត្រីកោណ /trəy kaon/ (= ត្រីយង្ស) *p.* triangular, having 3 angles, having three sides, having three hooks. (*S.* tri; koṇa 'corner, angle.')

ត្រីកោណមាត្រ trigonometry.

ត្រីគុណ /trəy kun/ *p.* triple. (*S.* tri, trī; guṇa.)

ត្រីចក្រយាន /trəy cakra?yien/ *n.* tricycle. (*S.* trī; cakra 'wheel;' yāna 'vehicle.')

ត្រីជន /trəy cɔən/ *n.* triumvirate. (*S.* trī; jana.)

លេខាធិការដ្ឋានត្រីជន tripartite secretariat, secretariat consisting of three sections, secretariat under tripartite direction.

អង្គការត្រីជន triumvirate.

ត្រីទស /trəy tɔəh/ 1. *n.* angels. 2. *nn.* thirteen; three times ten (30).

ត្រីធា /trəy thie/ *n.* trinomial. *(math.)* (*S.* trī; dhā 'putting, placing.')

ត្រីនេត្រ /trəy neet/ *p.* having three eyes (eye, intelligence, wisdom); *n.* name of Siva; one who has the above three eyes; *n.* name of a satra. (*S.* trinetra.)

ត្រីបថ /trəy bat/ *n.* intersection of 3 roads. (*S.* tri; patha.)

ត្រីពន្ធ /trəy poan/ *n.* one who has been married three times.

ត្រីពិធ /trəy pit/ (= ត្រៃពិធ) *p.* having three parts, consisting of three kinds.

ត្រីភាគី /trəyphiekii/ *p.* tripartite.

ត្រីមាស /trəy mieh/ (= ត្រៃមាស, បីខែ) *n.* trimester, period of three months. (*S.* trī; māsa.)

ត្រីមុខ /trəymuk/ *n.* chief, leader, chairman.

ត្រីវិស័យ /trəy viisay/ (= ត្រីវិស) *n.* compass.

ត្រីសព្ទ /trəy sap/ *n.* an orthographic sign (ៈ) used to change the consonants: ប /bɑɑ/ ស /sɑɑ/, ហ /hɑɑ/, អ /ʔɑɑ/ into: ប៊ /bɔɔ/ ស៊ /sɔɔ/, ហ៊ /hɔɔ/, អ៊ /ʔɔɔ/. In some cases ៈ is replaced by ឬកជើង(ុ).

ត្រីសូល /trəy soo/ *n.* Siva's trident. *p.* three-faced; having three peaks. (*S.* trī śūla.) (*a.w.:* ត្រីសូរ.)

ត្រឹក /trək/ 1. *p.* to tug on the lead-rope to guide an animal. 2. *p.* to urge, to encourage, to hearten.

ត្រឹកៗ /trək-trək/ *a.* with short steps.

ដោលត្រឹកៗ to run with short steps (of horses or oxen).

រត់ត្រឹកៗ to run with short steps.

ត្រឹង /trəŋ/ (= ត្រង់) *a.* fast; quickly (refers to the manner of running with short, quick steps while keeping the head motionless).

ត្រឹប /trəp/ 1. *n.* flooded forest, marshland. 2. *n.* to suck or gather (*e. g.* nectar from a flower).

ត្រឹម /trəm/ *p.* even, accurate, precise; clean-cut; *a.* accurately, precisely.

ត្រឹមគ្នា evenly matched (in size).

ត្រឹមណា up to what point? at what spot?

ទៅត្រឹមណា? how far (to)? how far (up)? How far should one go?

ត្រឹមណឹង (*a.w.:* ត្រឹមហ្នឹង) right here, this far, this much.

ឈ្លើយ, ត្រឹមណឹងបុះ! O.K., that's enough!

ត្រឹមណេះ (=ត្រឹមនេះ) right here, this far, this much.

ត្រឹមណោះ (=ត្រឹមនោះ) that far, that much, right there.

ត្រឹមតែ just, only. *Ex.:* បើមិនបានដល់ដប់ត្រឹមតែ ៨ ក៏ ល្អ If you cannot get ten, then eight is fine.

○ មិនត្រឹមតែ not just..., not only...

ត្រឹមត្រង់ accurate, accurately; honest, honestly.

○ និយាយត្រឹមត្រង់ to speak the truth.

○ ប្រព្រឹត្តត្រឹមត្រង់ to behave well; to do right.

○ សំដីត្រឹមត្រង់ truth, accurate words.

ត្រឹមត្រូវ correct, correctly; accurate, accurately.

○ ត្រឹមត្រូវតាម accurately conforming to.

○ ការត្រឹមត្រូវ accuracy, exactness, goodness, righteousness.

○ និយាយត្រឹមត្រូវ to speak correctly, to speak well, to speak accurately.

○ ប្រព្រឹត្តត្រឹមត្រូវ to behave well/properly.

កំបុតត្រឹម accurately/evenly broken off or cut off.

ដាច់ត្រឹម accurately/evenly cut off.

ត្រុក ៗ /trok-trok/ *p.* timid; *a.* timidly.

ត្រុដ /trot/ *p.* to cut off; to chop away the wood which surrounds the heartwood of a tree. (*S.* truṭ 'to be torn or split, tear, break.')

ត្រុដ /trot/ 1. *n.* breaking; 2. *n.* kind of music played during the New Year's ceremony in Siem Reap Province. (*S.* truṭi 'breaking.')

ត្រុន ៗ /tron-tron/ *p.* trembling (because of cold or fear); timid; *a.* tremblingly; timidly.

ត្រុយ /troy/ 1. *p.* to mark (by tying a string, piece of cloth, etc. to a post or by setting up a marker). 2. *a.* fast, quickly.

ត្រុយទុក to keep one's eye on something (with a view to eventually obtaining it).

ត្រុល /trol/ *a.* fluently.

ត្រុល ៗ /trol-trol/ *i.* sound made by something vibrating.

ត្រួល /trool/ (in) ត្រួយត្រួល *n.* dear one, beloved one.

ត្រូវ /trəv/ 1. *p.* right, correct, accurate, exact. 2. *pv.* must, should (stronger than គួរ); *Ex.:* ត្រូវហើយ ! That's correct! 3. *pv.* (passive indicator). វាត្រូវគេវាយ។ He was beaten by somebody.

ត្រូវការ to need. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំត្រូវការប្រាក់ I need money.

ត្រូវគ្នា to be pals, to be good friends; to be accomplices; to be the same (e.g. of results, color, etc.).

ត្រូវចិត្ត to be satisfied (with), to be happy (with).

ត្រូវចោរប្លន់ to be held up by thieves, to be robbed.

ត្រូវដា to be, to be equal to. *Ex.:* ៣ បូកនឹង ៥ ត្រូវដា ៨ ។ Three and five are eight. លោកកត្រូវដាម្តេចនឹងលោកខ? What relation is Mr. A. to Mr. B.?

ត្រូវទោស to be punished.

ត្រូវធ្វើ must do, must be done.

ត្រូវមុខងារ within one's jurisdiction; part of one's job or function.

ត្រូវរដូវ at the right season.

ត្រូវវាយ to be beaten.

ខុសត្រូវ right and wrong.

○ មនុស្សដឹងខុសត្រូវ person who knows right from wrong, reasonable person.

ថាត្រូវ to say something correctly.

និយាយត្រូវ to speak correctly, to say what is right.

បាញ់ត្រូវ to hit the target (in marksmanship).

ពាក្យត្រូវ exact word, right word.

មិនត្រូវទៅ should not go.

សេចក្តីត្រូវ correct meaning.

ត្រួត /truət/ *p.* to check, to control, to supervise; to dominate.

ត្រួតការ to supervise a job, to supervise a project.

ត្រួតត្រា to control, to supervise.

○ ការត្រួតត្រា supervision, control.

○ ការត្រួតត្រាចរាចរ traffic control.

ត្រួតបញ្ជី to check the books or bookkeeping.

ត្រួតពល to inspect (troops).

ត្រួតមើល to supervise; to search for/frisk.

ការត្រួតផ្ទាល់ direct control, personal supervision.

នាយត្រួត supervisor, controller.

មេត្រួត supervisor, controller.

ត្រួយ /truəy/ *n.* shoot. *(bot.)*

ត្រួយសេះ withers of a horse. *(T.)*

ត្រួស /truəh/ 1. *p.* to draft, to make a draft; to do preliminary work. 2. *n.* occurrence, time. 2. *a.* superficially (not thoroughly).

មើលពីរត្រួស to read twice, to look twice.

ត្រួស ៗ /truəh–truəh/ *a.* briefly, in brief, roughly. (*a.w.:* ទ្រួស.)

ត្រួសត្រាយ /truəh–traay/ *p.* to pioneer.

ត្រែង /traəŋ/ *n.* kind of fish-trap.

ត្រើយ /traəy/ *n.* shore, beach, bank (of a river). *Ex.:* ដល់ត្រើយលើយគូបដាក់ *(prov.)* to be ungrateful; *lit.* 'upon reaching the shore, lift up (the clothes) and show the buttocks.'

ត្រើយខាងនេះ this side (of the river), this shore.

ត្រើយខាងនោះ that side, that shore.

ត្រើយនាយ that side of the river, the other side of the river.

ត្រើយអាយ this side of the river, this shore, this beach.

ត្រើយឆក concave shore.

ត្រែយលយ convex shore.

ត្រៀក /triək/ *n.* kind of tree which grows on the coast or in the mountains.

ត្រៀប /triəp/ *a.* in close ranks.

ឈរត្រៀប to stand in close ranks.

ត្រៀបត្រា /triəp-traa/ *a.* in a large compact arrangement, in close ranks (of larger groups than ត្រៀប).

ត្រៀម /triəm/ 1. *p.* to get ready, to prepare oneself. 2. *p.* to fasten thatch to the girt or stud.

ត្រៀមទ័ព to let the troops rest before moving to the front.

ត្រៀមចាំ /triəm cam/ *p.* to wait for; to be well prepared (while waiting, as in military combat).

ត្រៀមខ្លួនចាំ to be ready for.

ត្រៀល /triəl/ *n.* kind of fruit tree of which there are 2 varieties.

ត្រៀលដោះក្របី kind of vine having fruit which hang in clusters and are shaped like a buffalo's breast.

ត្រៀលស្វ uvaria (*Uvaria rufa*).

ត្រេក /treək/ *p.* to be happy, joyful.

ត្រេកត្រអាល to be happy (for), to be enthusiastic, to be joyful.

○ សេចក្តីត្រេកត្រអាល enthusiasm.

ត្រេកអរ to be happy, to be satisfied.

ត្រែង /treəŋ/ 1. (in) ចោតត្រែង *p.* having a very steep slope. 2. (*see:* ត្រឹង.)

ត្រែប /trəc/ (= ត្រាប់) *p.* to walk, to go *(poet.) (obs.)*

ត្រែ /trae/ *n.* trumpet, bugle.

ត្រែង /traeŋ/ *n.* kind of reed.

ត្រែងក្របី muddy place where buffaloes sleep.

ត្រែងដៀត kind of aquatic plant with white flowers. *(T.)*

ផ្កាត្រែង reed flowers; foam of the waves.

រលកបែកផ្កាត្រែង raging sea with high foaming waves; whitecap.

ត្រែត ៗ /traet-traet/ *i.* sound produced by something vibrating.

ត្រែតត្រែត /traet-traat/ *p.* idle, unemployed, workless, slothful. *a.* idly, slothfully.

ត្រៃ /tray/ (prefix in words of Indo-European origin 'three, tri-, triple-.') (*S.* tri, trī, trai.) (*see:* ត្រី, ត្រ័យ.)

ត្រៃចីវរ /traycəyvɔɔ/ (= តិចីវរ) *n.* the three pieces of clothing which comprise a Buddhist monk's outfit. (*S.* tricīvara.) (*a.w.:* ត្រ័យចីវរ.)

ត្រៃតា /traytaa/ (= ត្រៃតាយុគ) 1. *n.* name of the second age of mankind (យុគ). 2. *n.* treatise describing the second យុគ. (*S.* traitā.)

ត្រៃត្រាណ /tray traan/ *n.* the three refuges (Buddha, dharma and saṅgha). (*S.* tritrāṇa, traitrāṇa.)

ត្រៃត្រីង្ស *see* ត្រ័យត្រឹង្ស.

ត្រតូរ /traytvie/ *n.* the three doors: the body (= senses), speech, feeling (= mind). (Buddhist). (*S.* tridvāra.)

ត្រពិតក /traybəydak/ *n.* the Tripitaka or Three Baskets, canons or collections of Buddhist sacred writings, which are: 1. Discipline, consisting of a series of instructions for the monks; 2. Things Strung Together, or sermons and addresses to all; and 3. 'Superior Truths or Metaphysics.' (*S.* tripiṭaka.) (*a.w.:* ត្រីយពិដក.)

ត្រប្រណាម /trayprənaam/ *n.* worship of Buddha, dharma and saṅgha. (*S.* tri; praṇāma 'salutation, bending.') (*a.w.:* ត្រីយប្រណាម.)

ត្រភព /trayphup/ (= ត្រភូមិ, ត្រលោក. 1.) *n.* the three domains or stages of existence; in Buddhism they are: កាមភព = world of desire, រូបភព = world of form, អរូបភព = the formless world.

ត្រភូមិ *see* ត្រភព.

គម្ពីរត្រភូមិ treatise on the three worlds.

ត្រភូមិកចិត្ត /trayphuumi?ka?cet/ *n.* mind functioning on the three levels of existence.

ត្រភេទ /traypheet/ (= ត្រវេទ) *n.* the three vedas; the name of a treatise dealing with Brahman legends. (*S.* triveda.)

ត្រមាស /traymieh/ (= ត្រីមាស) *n.* trimester.

ត្រយុគ /trayyuk/ *n.* three world ages (first, third and fourth) (*see:* យុគ); name of a treatise which describes these three ages. (*S.* tri; yuga.)

ត្ររតន /trayroat/ *n.* the Three Jewels: the Buddha, the law (dharma), the bonzes (sansaṅgha). (*S.* triratna.) (*a.w.* ត្ររតន, ត្រីយរតន.)

ត្រលក្ខណ៍ /trayleak/ *n.* the three characteristics of life: impermanence, suffering, unreality. (*S.* trilakṣaṇa, *Pa.* tilakkhaṇa.) (*a.w.:* ត្រលក្ស្ណ៍.)

ត្រលក្ខណញ្ញាណ /trayleakkha?naññien/ *n.* awareness of the three characteristics of life. (*S.* tri; *Pa.* lakkhaṇa; ñāṇa 'knowledge.')

ត្រលោក *see* ត្រភព, លោក.

ត្រវិជ្ជ /trayviccie/ (= ត្រវិទ្យ) *n.* the three awarenesses (in Buddhism): 1. knowing the story of past existences; 2. knowing the causes of life and death; 3. knowing that the dharma is the way to stop the continuous cycle of life and death. (*S.* tri, trai; *Pa.* vijjā.)

ត្រវិទ្យ /trayvit/ *n.* one who possesses the three awarenesses.

ត្រវេទ *see* ត្រភេទ.

ត្រសរណៈ /traysa?ra?na?/ *n.* the 'threefold refuge' *i.e.*, the three-refuge formula of the Buddha: The Buddha, The Law, The Priesthood.

ត្រសរណគមន៍ /traysa?ra?na?kum/ acceptance of the three refuges: The Buddha, The Law, The Priesthood. (*S.* tri, trai; sarana 'refuge;' gamana.)

ត្រាក /traok/ 1. *n.* hill, knoll, mound (e.g. one piled up by an earthworm). 2. *n.* kind of earthworm which forms a mound on the ground. 3. (in) ខ្វែកត្រាក *n.* kind of night bird.

ពាន់ត្រែក (= ពាន់ត្រែកពាន់ត្រាំង) to speak improperly, to insinuate.

ត្រែកយោល /traok yool/ *n.* nest of earth made by black ants or black termites.

ត្រែកសាញ /traok saañ/ *n.* kind of vine.

ត្រែស /trah/ *p.* vigorous, strong; cruel; brave (of buffaloes, monkeys and male cats); to be in the prime of life (characterized by arrogance, complete self-assurance, ruthlessness, etc.).

ត្រុំ /trom/ 1. *n.* indigo, indigo plant (*Indigofera tinctoria*); 2. *n.* (= កុកខោង) kind of black heron with a white stomach.

ត្រាំ /tram/ 1. *p.* to soak (in water), to dampen; 2. *n.* mid-point on a road between two towns; relay point.

ត្រាំទឹក to soak in water.

ត្រាំត្រែង /tram-traeŋ/ *p.* to stick to a job; *a.* for a long time.

ទៅត្រាំត្រែង to drag on for a long time, to stay on for a long time.

ត្រិះរិះ /treh rih/ (= ជំញឹង) *p.* to ponder, think over and over, to reflect on something.

ត្រែះ /treh/ *n.* children's game played with small sticks.

ត្រែះត្រុះ /treh-troh/ *a.* with great difficulty, shakily (as if under a heavy load); *p.* trembling, shaky

ដើរត្រែះត្រុះ to walk with great difficulty.

វែកត្រែះត្រុះ to carry a heavy load which causes one to stagger or shake.

ត្រែះ /traeh/ 1. *p.* to pluck (the strings of a guitar); 2. *n.* name of a children's game similar to pick-up-sticks (played with pieces of reed).

ត្លឹង /tləŋ/ *p.* vast and barren (e.g., a plain).

វាលត្លឹង empty plain.

ត្លុក /tlok/ *n.* pantomimist, clown.

រាំចាក់ត្លុក to do a comic dance.

ត្លុង /tloŋ/ *n.* grapefruit.

ក្រូចត្លុង (id.)

ត្លួម /tlom/ *n.* 1. kind of bird. 2. *(see: ត្លុំ ².)*

ត្លេវ /tlesv/ *p.* vast and barren (e.g., a plain).

វាលត្លេវ empty plain.

ត្លែ /tlae/ *p.* big and bulging (of eyes); *a.* in a bulging manner.

ភ្នែក(លៀន)ត្លែ bulging eyes.

ត្លែត /tlaet/ *p.* very red (of flesh, the face; as if about to burst); *a.* in a bursting out or extremely bulging manner.

ក្រហមត្លែត very red, bright red.

លៀនត្លែត protruding.

ត្លោត /tlaot/ (= ខ្លោត) *p.* bulging out, popping out.

ត្លុំ /tlom/ *p.* very round. (*a.w.:* ត្លួម.)

ត្វា /tvaa/ 1. *n.* kind of white parrot; 2. *n.* sausage.

ត្វាង /tvaaŋ/ *n.* kind of knife with a hooked blade.

ត្ឹង /t?əŋ/ (in) រឹងត្ឹង *p.* very hard, solid and hard; stubborn, disobedient.

ត្ូញ /t?ooñ/ *p.* to complain.

ត្ូញត្ែរ to complain again and again.

ត្ួ /t?uə/ *n.* kind of tree (*Terminalia chebula*) which grows in low-lying areas and is used mainly as firewood.

ត្ួរ /t?uə/ *p.* disappointed, dejected (expression of the face); *a.* dejectedly.

មុខត្ួរ disappointed expression.

ត្ើក /t?aək/ 1. *p.* to have the hiccups, to hiccup. 2. *n.* kind of vine which grows on river banks and in flooded forests.

ដុំត្ើក acne, severe skin eruption on the face.

យំត្ើក to sob. *(T.)*

ឋ /thaa/ 17th consonant of the Khmer alphabet.

ឋង /thaaŋ/ *p.* to strike with the elbow.

ឋង់ /thaŋ/ *n.* purse, sack, pocket.

ឋង់ក្រាក់ pocketbook, moneybag, purse.

ឋង់ឃាម satchel.

ឋង់អាវ shirt pocket.

ឋង់កណ /thaŋkaʔlaa/ *n.* vesicle. (*Pa.* kalā 'part, fraction.')

ឋង់បប្ផាសិក /thaŋbapphaasek/ *n.* pulmonary vesicles. (*Pa.* papphāsa 'lungs.')

ឋងមួន /thaaŋ muən/ *n.* kind of sweet dessert originally from Thailand.

ឋងយ៉ត /thaaŋ yaat/ *n.* kind of cake made with eggs.

ឋងយន់ /thaaŋ yɔən/ *n.* folded gold paper used for decorating.

ឋងយិប /thaaŋ yɨp/ *n.* kind of cake served with ឋងយ៉ត.

ឋង់រង /thaŋrɔɔŋ/ *n.* square betel container used in a wedding ceremony.

ឋញ /thaññaa/ *n.* mother's milk. *(L.)* (*Pa.* thaññā.)

ឋ:ណយ /thaʔnaay/ *n.* person who looks after someone's business affairs.

ឋណាយក្តី /thaʔnaaykdəy/ *n.* attorney-at-law. *p.* to represent a litigant.

ឋត /thaat/ 1. *p.* to take photographs. 2. *p.* to untie; to take out, to draw out; *n.* drawer.

ឋតកឋិន to offer clothing to monks during the កឋិន ceremony.

ឋតរូប to take a picture (photograph); to have one's picture (photograph) taken.

គ្រឿងឋត camera.

រូបឋត photograph.

ឋទ្ធាតុ /thathea?thiet/ *n.* (solid) matter. *(physics.)* (*Pa.* thaddha 'solid, hard;' dhātu 'element.')

ឋន: /thaʔna?/ (= ឋនា) *n.* breasts, bosom. (*Pa.* thana.)

ឋនិកមច្ឆា /thaʔnikmacchaa/ *n.* cetacea (whales, etc.). (*Pa.* thana 'breast;' macchā 'fish.')

ឋនិកសត្វ /thaʔniksat/ *n.* mammals. (*Pa.* thana; *S.* sattva 'animal.')

ឋប់ /thap/ 1. *p.* to be choked, to be choking. 2. (in) ឋប់តែ *p.* to fear that..., to have a strong hunch that... *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំឋប់តែទៅមិនរួច ។ I fear that I can't go.

ឋបនាការ *see* ឋ៍បនាការ.

ឋបនីយកណ្ឌ *see* ឋ៍បនីយកណ្ឌ.

ឋបនីយវត្ថុ *see* ឋ៍បនីយវត្ថុ.

ឋបនោកាស *see* ឋ៍បនោកាស.

ឋបនោបាយ see ឋ៍បនោបាយ.

ឋមឋយ /thaam–thaay/ 1. *p.* to decrease, to lessen, to regress. 2. *p.* lamentable, deplorable.

ចម្រើនថយក្លាំង to grow weaker and weaker.

ថយ /thaay/ *p.* to withdraw, to retreat; to decrease or lessen (in quality, quantity or size).

ថយក្លាំង to become weaker and weaker.

ថយក្រោយ to step back; to get worse; to decrease (in quantity, quality or size).

ថយអំណាច to decrease in authority or power, to become powerless.

ដកថយ to retreat, to withdraw.

ថយល្ហែង /thaay laŋ/ *p.* to sew backward; sewed backward.

ថលជលិក /tha?la?cea?lik/ *n.* amphibious animal or vehicle. (*Pa.* thala 'land;' jala 'water.')

ថលជលិកសត្វ /tha?la?cea?liksat/ *n.* amphibia, batrachia (class of animals including frogs, toads, salamanders and newts).

ថលបថ /tha?la?bat/ *n.* road(s), land routes. (*Pa.* thala; patha.)

ថលមគ្គ /tha?la?mea?/ (= ថលបថ) *n.* road(s), land routes. (*Pa.* thala; magga 'track, path.')

ថលយាត្រា /tha?la?yietraa/ *n.* travel by land. (*Pa.* thala; *S.* yātrā 'going.')

ថលយាន /tha?la?yien/ *n.* land vehicle. (*Pa.* thala; yāna.)

ថលិកសិលា /tha?likka?se?laa/ *n.* diorite (greenstone). (*Pa.* thala? silā 'stone, rock.')

ថវិកា /tha?vi?kaa/ *n.* budget. (*Pa.* thavikā 'purse.')

ថវិកាខេត្ត provincial budget.

ថវិកាជាតិ national budget.

ថវិកាប្រចួន /tha?vi?kaa prathuən/ *p.* supplementary budgetary request. (*Pa.* thavikā; ?)

ថា /thaa/ *p.* to say, to tell; *pt.* that (followed by direct or indirect speech). *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំបាននិយាយថា "ខ្ញុំទៅ" ។ I said 'I'll go.' លោកថាម៉េច? What did you say?

ថាតាម to repeat, to say after (someone).

ថាទៅ Say it! Speak up!

កុំឲ្យគេថា in order that nobody will criticize.

ខ្លែងគេថា to be afraid about what others will say.

ស្តីថា to blame, reproach; to discipline, give advice.

ឮគេថា to hear people say.

ថាថាង /thaa thaaŋ/ *p.* having fancy manners. (*Th.* thâa thaaŋ 'mannerism.')

ឋាន /thaan/ (= ដ្ឋាន, ស្ថាន) *n.* place, position, spot, location. (*Pa.* ṭhāna, *S.* sṭhāna.)

ឋាន *see* ឋិន:.

ឋានន្តរ *see* ឋិនន្តរ.

ឋានបរ្យភេទ *see* ឋិនបរ្យភេទ.

ឋានានុក្រម *see* ឋិនានុក្រម.

ឋានានុរូប *see* ឋិនានុរូប.

ឋានីយ *see* ឋិនីយ.

ឋាប់ /thap/ *p.* to place directly on or under, to cover a surface directly; *n.* covering paper, backing paper or cloth (e.g., for a picture).

ឋាមកម្បា /thaama?kampa?naa/ *n.* dynamics.

ឋាមពល /thaama?pɔəl/ *n.* energy. (*Pa.* thāma 'strength;' bala 'power, force.')

ឋាមពលបរមាណូ atomic energy.

ឋាមភាព /thaama?phiep/ *n.* dynamism. (*Pa.* thāma; bhāva.)

ឋាមមាត្រ /thaama?miet/ *n.* dynamometer.

ឋាមវន្ត /thaama?voan/ *p.* dynamic, strong.

ឋាលគមន៍ /thaalea?kum/ *n.* turntable, record player. (*Pa.* thāla 'plate, dish;' gamana 'going.')

ឋាលសព្ទ /thaalea?sap/ *n.* phonograph record. (*Pa.* thāla; *S.* śabda 'noise.')

ឋាលាល័យ /thaalaalay/ *n.* record cabinet. (*Pa.* thāla; ālaya 'house, abode.')

ឋាវ /thaav/ *n.* stick drawn to see who must do something (similar to drawing straws), lot.

ឋាវរ: /thaavea?rea?/ *p.* firm, stable, solid, strong, durable, lasting. (*Pa.* thāvara.)

ឋាវរកម្ម /thaavea?rea?kam/ *n.* durability, firmness, solidity, toughness. (*Pa.* thāvara; kamma.)

ឋាវរវត្ថុ /thaavea?rea?voattho?/ *n.* something which lasts, something which is solid, firm or tough. (*Pa.* thāvara; vatthu.)

ឋាស /thaah/ *n.* tray, platter.

ឋាសម៉ាស៊ីនក្រែង phonograph record.

ឋាសស្ពាន់ copper tray.

ឋិត *see* ឋិត.

ឋិតថេរ *see* ឋិតថេរ.

ឋិរៈ /theərea?/ *p.* firm; hard, solid; compact; strong; fixed; immovable; motionless;

steady; unfluctuating; durable; lasting; permanent; changeless; stern; relentless; hardhearted.

ថិរភាព /theɛra?phiep/ *n.* stability, everlastingness. (*Pa.* thira 'firm, hard;' bhāva.)

ថិរវន្ត /theɛra?voan/ *p.* stable. (*Pa.* thira.)

ថិរវេលា /theɛra?veelie/ *n.* longevity, useful life of an object; time of existence.

ថិរាយុ /the?raayu?/ *p.* lasting, durable, of long life. *n.* long life. (*Pa.* thira; āyu 'life.')

ថៃ /thəy/ 1. *n.* teacher, secretary, clerk (used mainly during colonial times to address those who knew French). (*Vn.* thầy 'master,' 'teacher.') 2. *pt.* what? why? (= ប្ញឹ.) *Ex.:* ថៃបានជាវាយំ? Why does he cry? 3. *n.* girl (replaces [ស្ត្រី when the meter demands it).

ថៃបកភាសា interpreter.

ថីនមិទ្ធ /thəyna?mit/ *n.* sloth and torpor; apathy; drowsiness.

ជុំប /thoc/ (= ជុំបអ:!) *i.* term used to halt an enemy when one is approached by surprise.

ជ្ជូ /thoo/ *n.* cruet, water urn, jug, carafe; flower vase.

ជ្ជូដុំ flower bowl, flower vase.

ជ្ជូន /thoon/ *n.* kind of drum.

ជ្ជូលកណសិលា /thoolka?na?se?laa/ *n.* pegmatite, graphic granite. (*Pa.* thūla 'coarse,' kaṇa 'particle,' silā 'stone.')

ជ្ជួ /thuə/ (= ជួ) *n.* Chinese gambling game in which dice are used.

ជ្ជួន /thuən/ (= ជួន) 1. *p.* to complete; to suffice, to be enough; to cope with. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំឲ្យ [ក្រាក់៥រៀលប៉ុណ្ណឹង មិនជ្ជួនទឹងកំលាំងដែលគាត់ជួយធ្វើការឲ្យខ្ញុំទោះ ទេ។ I gave him only five riels, which was not enough to repay him for the help which he gave me. 2. (in) ដែជ្ជួន *p.* to take good care (of).

ជើប /thaəp/ *p.* to kiss (formerly by touching someone's cheek with one's nose and sniffing; now used in the western sense); to sniff (e.g. a flower).

ជើក /thɨək/ *n.* meter stick; policeman's billy. (*Vn.* thước.)

ជើយ្យសំវាស /thayya?saŋvaah/ *n.* impersonation of a bhikkhu by a junior monk or impersonation of a monk by a layman.

ជើយ្យសំវាសក: /thayya?saŋvaahsa?ka?/ *n.* one who impersonates a monk. There are 3 categories: 1. លិង្គភ្លែនក: layman who impersonates a novice. 2. សំវាសភ្លែនក: novice who impersonates a bhikkhu. 3. ទុកយភ្លែក: layman who impersonates a bhikkhu.

ថេរ /thes/ 1. *p.* firm, solid, enduring, lasting. (*Pa.* thira.) (*see:* ឋិតថេរ). 2. /thesra?/ *p.* elder, senior, older; *n.* senior monk who has been ordained at least 10 years . (*Pa.* thera 'senior monk.') (*fem.:* ថេរី.)

ថេរភាព /thesra?phiep/ *n.* seniority. (*Pa.:* thera; bhāva.)

ថេរភូមិ /thesra?phuum/ *n.* senior class; high-ranking cadre. (*Pa.* thera; bhūmi.)

ថេរវាទ /thesra?viet/ *n.* the School of the Elders, the predominant form of Southern Buddhism. (*Pa.* theravāda.)

ថេរវាទី /thesra?vietii/ *n.* disciple of a bhikkhu; southern Buddhist. (*Pa.* thera; vādin.) (*see:* ទក្ខិណនិកាយ.)

ថេរានុត្ថេរ /theeraanuttheera?/ *n.* bhikkhus of junior and senior grade . (*Pa.* thera; anuthera 'succession of elders.')

ថេរី *see* ថេរ.

ថែ /thae/ *p.* to take care of, to administer, to care for.

ថែជួន to take good care of.

ថែទាំ to take good care of.

ថែរក្សា (or: រក្សាថែ) to care for, take care of.

ថែប /thaep/ 1. *n.* shelter (e.g. from the rain). 2. *p.* to temper (metal). 3. *n.* steel. (*Vn.* thép 'steel.') 4. *n.* drying loft (made of wood and bamboo) used to dry tobacco (locally sometimes called លៀប). 5. *n.* measure of length equivalent to five cubits (about 70 inches). *(T.)*

ដែកថែប steel.

ថែម /thaem/ 1. *p.* to add to. 2. *a.* in addition to, further(more); more. *Ex.:* បើឯងយំ អញវាយឯងថែម។ If you cry, I will beat you again.

ថែមទៅទៀត more, still more.

ថែមពីលើ to add on top of.

កាន់តែថែម more and more.

ថែវ /thaev/ 1. *n.* long building. 2. *n.* rank, row, line. *(T.) Ex.:* ទាហានឈរថែវពីរ ។ The soldiers stand in two ranks. *(T.)*

កុដិថែវ long building divided into small rooms, used as a dormitory for Buddhist monks.

ធ្វើតាមថែវ to be performed behind the scenes.

ថៃ /thay/ *n.* Thai, Siamese.

ថៃល្ហុង (= ថៃឡុង) Thailand.

ថោ /thao/ *n.* porcelain pot with a cover.

ថោក /thaok/ 1. *p.* cheap, inexpensive; worthless. (*Pa.* thoka 'small, little.') 2. *n.* swim bladder; bag, sack. [According to *T.* the latter meanings are archaic.] *(T.)*

តម្លៃថោក cheap price, low price.

ឫកថោក low in character, cheap (of behavior).

ថោមនៈ /thaoma?na?/ *n.* praise, admiration; commendation; approval, approbation; applause.

ថោមនាការ /thaoma?naakaa/ (= ស្ងោមនាការ) *n.* congratulations; the act of praising, commending or approving (as when observing a marvellous deed). (*Pa.* thomana 'to praise;' ākāra 'form, appearance, sign, way.')

ទទួលលិខិតថោមនាការ to receive a letter of congratulation.

ថោមភាព /thaoma?phiep/ *n.* meritorious state or condition which merits congratulation; congratulating, congratulatory language.

ថោមវាទ /thaoma?viet/ *n.* praise; blandishment, flattery. (*Pa.* thoma 'praise;' vāda.)

ថោមវាទី /thaoma?vietii/ 1. *p.* flattering, praising, laudatory. 2. *n.* flatterer, one who praises. (*Pa.* thoma; vātin.) (*fem.*: ថោមវាទិនី.)

ថៅកែ /thav kae/ *n.* owner of a store, merchant; boss. (*Cant.* t'au 'head,' ká 'house.')

ថៅឡែង /thav lɛŋ/ *n.* money belt.

ធាំ /tham/ *p.* to be stingy, miserly; to tighten up on one's spending.

ធាំង /thaŋ/ 1. *n.* unit of volume equal to approximately one bushel (50 to 60 pounds); two ក្តៅ equal one ធាំង, used to measure small grains. 2. *n.* wooden basket.

ថោះ /thah/ *n.* the fourth year of the Khmer lunar cycle; the Year of the Rabbit.

ឆ្នាំថោះ (id.)

ត្រី /tkaa/ 1. *n.* sawfish (*Pristis perrotteti*). 2. *p.* to weave.

ឆ្លាមត្រី sawfish (*Pristis perrotteti* or *Carcharias melanosterus*).

ត្រឡំ /tkal/ 1. (= តម្កល់.) 2. *a.* very still.

នឹងត្រឡំ very still, motionlessly.

ត្រាក់ /tkat/ (in) ឈឺត្រាក់ *p.* to be ill, sick.

ត្រង /tkaan/ 1. *pr.* toward, straight to. *(poet.)* 2. (*see:* ប្តើងភ្នំន.)

ត្រាប់ /tkap/ *p.* to hold with tongs, pliers or pincers. (*see:* ប្តឿប.)

ត្រាស /tkaah/ *n.* kind of grass.

ត្រៅ /tkəv/ *n.* kind of fruit tree (*Nauclea orientalis*).

ប្តើង /tkaəŋ/ *p.* prosperous, glorious, superior; popular, famous.

ប្តើងភ្នំន /tkaəŋ-tkaan/ *p.* prosperous; glorious.

ជ្រៀប /tkiəp/ *p.* to hold with pincers or a pincer-like instrument. (*see:* ក្តាប់.)

ក្តោល /tkaol/ *p.* to look down or to watch from a high point.

ក្តោលទោស to watch for or to try to catch someone's mistake.

○ សំបុត្រក្តោលទោស clearance certificate from the police department; security clearance.

ក្តោលមើល to observe from a high point.

ក្តុំក្តើង /tkom–tkaəŋ/ *p.* prosperous, flourishing; great, magnificent. (*a.w.:* ក្តុំក្តើង.)

ក្តាម /tkiem/ *n.* molar (teeth).

ក្តាមទល់ wisdom tooth.

ក្តោល /tkool/ *p.* emerging or appearing suddenly, popping up. *a.* in a suddenly emerging or appearing manner.

ក្តូ /tŋaa/ *n.* kind of wild bamboo with long internodes.

ក្តូប /tŋaap/ *p.* to get better, to abate.

ក្តាន់ /tŋan/ *n.* kind of large tree of which the flowers and young shoots are edible. *(Pterocarpus indicus).* (*Cham:* dan.)

ក្តាស /tŋah/ *n.* forehead; pubis, Mount of Venus.

ក្តិចក្តួរ /tŋəc–tŋaa/ *p.* coquettish; to play the coquette.

ក្តុំង /tŋoŋ/ *a.* dejectedly (only of the manner of walking away).

ក្តុំញ *see* ក្តុំយ.

ក្តុំយ /tŋoy/ (= ក្តុំញ) *p.* even; *a.* evenly.

កំបុតក្តុំយ evenly cut off, sharply cut off.

ក្តួរ /tŋoo/ *p.* to groan, to moan, to lament.

យំក្តួរ (id.)

ក្តុំវ /tŋəv/ *a.* in an oblique/slanting position.

ក្តួប /tŋuəc/ *p.* to call to each other (buffalo only).

ថ្ងៃ /tŋay/ 1. *n.* day, daytime. 2. *n.* sun. (*O.K.* thn̂ai.) ថ្ងៃក្តៅណាស់! The sun is very hot! The day is very hot! ថ្ងៃហើយ! It's already daylight.

ថ្ងៃក្រោយ in the future, in the days ahead.

ថ្ងៃគង់ភ្នំ afternoon from 5:00 to 6:00. *(T.)*

ថ្ងៃចន្ទ Monday.

ថ្ងៃបិសស្រូវ afternoon from 4:00 to 5:00. *(T.)*

ថ្ងៃបំណិសស្រូវ afternoon from 3:00 to 4:00. *(T.)*

ថ្ងៃណា? which day? when?

ថ្ងៃត្រង់ noon.

ថ្ងៃនេះ today, this day.

ថ្ងៃបណ្តើរកូន said when the heat can be seen radiating from the earth during hot weather. (*Lit.*, 'The sun is walking its children.' *(T.)*

ថ្ងៃបាក់រសៀល afternoon from 2:00 to 3:00. *(T.)*

ថ្ងៃបុណ្យ holiday, festival day.

ថ្ងៃពុធ Wednesday.

ថ្ងៃព្រហស្បត្តិ៍ Thursday.

ថ្ងៃរសៀល afternoon before 6:00 p.m.

ថ្ងៃរឹង unlucky day. *(T.)*

ថ្ងៃរះ sunrise.

○ ពេលថ្ងៃរះ at sunrise.

ថ្ងៃលិច sunset.

○ ពេលថ្ងៃលិច at sunset.

ថ្ងៃល្ងាច (= ល្ងាច) late afternoon, evening after 6:00.

ថ្ងៃសិល holy day.

ថ្ងៃសុក្រ Friday.

ថ្ងៃសៅរ៍ Saturday.

ថ្ងៃស្លុន unlucky day. *(T.)*

ថ្ងៃស្អែក tomorrow.

ថ្ងៃអង្គារ Tuesday.

ថ្ងៃអាទិត្យ Sunday.

ក្នុងមួយថ្ងៃ in a day, in one day.

ក្នុងមួយថ្ងៃ ១ each day, everyday.

មុខថ្ងៃស៊ី suntanned face. *(T.)*

ម្សិលមួយថ្ងៃ the day before yesterday.

រាល់តែថ្ងៃ each day, every day.

រាល់ថ្ងៃ each day, every day.

សព្វថ្ងៃ every day, each day; now.

○ ដូចសព្វថ្ងៃ as usual.

សព្វថ្ងៃនេះ now, at present, these days.

ថ្កោក /tdaok/ (= ត្រដោក) *n.* small wooden bells, noisemaker.

ថ្កោកក្តារ *see* ត្រដោកក្តារ.

ថ្កោកជើងចែវ *see* ត្រដោកជើងចែវ.

ថ្នាក់ /tnak/ 1. *n.* pleat (hanging from the knot in a Khmer skirt); container or pocket made of a square piece of cloth with the opposite corners tied together. 2. *n.* depression (of a surface); concave shape (of a line).

ថ្នាក់ខ្សែខ្លែង sagging configuration of a kite string when the kite is flying.

ថ្នាក់ចិត្ត disappointed.

ថ្នាក់ដី depression in the ground.

ថ្នាក់ដៃ hollow of the hand.

ថ្នាក់ផ្លូវ dip (of a road).

ដាក់ក្នុងថ្នាក់ to put in the pocket.

ថ្នង /tnaaŋ/ *n.* kind of fishing net, landing net, scoop net.

ជ្រំងជន large fish-net. *(T.)*

ជ្រំម /tnaam/ *p.* to take good care of. *a.* (= ជ្រំម ៗ.) carefully, softly (when stepping or handling something).

ជ្រំមខ្លួន to care for one's body.

ជ្រំមចិត្ត to love and care (for).

ដើរជ្រំម ៗ to walk quietly, to walk slowly and noiselessly.

ជ្ររ /tnaa/ (in) គ្នាជ្ររ *n.* pal , friend (of the same age or rank).

ជ្រល់ /tnal/ *n.* raised road or path.

ជ្រល់ជាតិ national highway, national route.

ជ្រល់ទទឹង crossroad (in the countryside).

ជ្រល់បុកក្បឺ paved road.

ជ្រល់មានអាទិភាព priority road.

លើកជ្រល់ to raise a dike or an embankment, to build a road.

ជ្រាក់ /tnak/ *n.* stage, section; class, rank, echelon; shelf; floor, story.

ជ្រាក់ខ្ពស់ high class.

ជ្រាក់ជាន់ខ្ពស់ high class.

ជ្រាក់ទាប low class.

ជ្រាក់ទី ១ first class.

ជ្រាក់ទី ២ second class.

ជ្រាក់ទូ shelf of a wardrobe.

ជ្រាក់បណ្ឌិត doctorate.

ជ្រាក់រៀន classroom.

ចាប់ជ្រាក់ to catch someone's slip of the tongue, to catch someone's verbal blunder. *Ex.:* លោកនិយាយឲ្យគេចាប់ជ្រាក់បាន ។ You've made a slip of the tongue.

ជ្រាក់ជ្រំម /tnak-tnaam/ *p.* to take very good care.

ជ្រាក់ជ្រល់ /tnak-tnal/ 1. *n.* dissatisfaction, disappointment; uneasy feelings. 2. *n.* danger; accident.

ជ្រាក់ជ្រាំង /tnak-tnaŋ/ *n.* occasional uneasiness; hard feeling; conflict.

ជ្រាក់ជ្រាំងក្នុងចិត្ត (id.)

ជ្រាល /tnaal/ *n.* field where seeds are started; hill/mound where vegetables are grown.

ជ្រាស /tnaah/ *c.* until. *Ex.:* ភាគ[ច្រើន]រៀនជ្រាស តែបានសញ្ញាបត្រជាន់ខ្ពស់ ។ He studied hard until he got an advanced degree.

ជ្រិតជ្រំម /tnət-tnaam/ (or: ជ្រំមជ្រិត) *p.* to take extremely good care of.

ជ្រិក /tnək/ *p.* very skilled, experienced, very able; *a.* skillfully.

ជ្រិង /tnəŋ/ *n.* kind of vine (with edible leaves, fruit, and flowers).

ជ្រូរ /tnoo/ *n.* object which has been traded or bartered for some other object; the value of such an object.

ជ្នែរ /tnɛɛ/ *n.* stitching, sewing, needlework. (< ដេរ.)

រុះជ្នែរ to rip out stitching.

ជ្នោល /tnaol/ 1. *n.* gaff, boathook or pole; bamboo pole. 2. *n.* pinchers (of shrimp, lobster.).

កីឡាលោតជ្នោល pole-vault.

ជ្នាំ /tnam/ 1. *n.* medicine, medication. 2. *n.* tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum*). 3. *n.* paint (liquid pigment used to spread on a surface).

ជ្នាំកព្រិកឃ្មាត fungicide.

ជ្នាំខៀវ blue paint.

ជ្នាំខ្លាំង strong tobacco.

ជ្នាំខ្សៀ pipe tobacco.

ជ្នាំគ្រុន febrifuge.

ជ្នាំជក់ smoking tobacco.

ជ្នាំទល់ laxative.

ជ្នាំបញ្ចុះ laxative.

ជ្នាំបន្សាប antidote.

ជ្នាំបន្សារ hydrochloric acid (used in soldering).

ជ្នាំបារី cigarette tobacco.

ជ្នាំបិទ liniment, plaster.

ជ្នាំពុល poison.

ជ្នាំដឹក liquid medicine.

ជ្នាំព្រួន vermifuge.

ជ្នាំរម្ងាប់រោគ remedy, medicine, medication.

ជ្នាំលេប capsule, tablet.

ជ្នាំសង្កូវ remedy, medicine, medication.

ជ្នាំង /tnaŋ/ *n.* joint, point of articulation, node.

ជ្នាំងជ្នាក់ /tnaŋ–tnak/ *n.* disappointment, dissatisfaction.

ជ្នះ /tnah/ *pv.* almost, about to.

ជ្នះនឹងដល់ about to arrive.

ជ្នះមរ (= ជ្នះមរណ៍) to be about to die, to be on the brink of death.

ជ្នាំក់ /tpɔək/ *p.* to hook on to, to grasp with a hook.

ជ្នាល់ /tpoal/ *n.* cheek(s).

ជ្នាល់ខូង hollow cheeks.

ជ្នាល់ខ្លាចង្កាហ៊ឹង very broad cheeks. (It was formerly believed that a person with such cheeks was outspoken).

ជ្នាល់គូប buttocks, backside, bottom.

ជ្នាល់ជ្រួញជ្រែវ wrinkled cheeks.

ជ្នាល់ដំរី flaccid cheeks.

ជ្នាល់ត្រពោក buttocks.

ជ្នាល់ពេញ plump cheeks.

ជ្នាល់ស្រស់ fresh complexion.

ថ្ពាល់ស្រស់បំព្រង rosy cheeks, fresh cheeks.

ថ្ពាល់ស្វិត shrunken cheeks.

ថើបថ្ពាល់ to kiss on the cheek.

ឈូបថ្ពាល់ to caress the cheek, to touch the cheek.

ប្ចិន *see* ធ្ចិន.

ប្ចិន /tpɨn/ *p.* to blindfold (by means of a cloth band); to create an illusion (by magic or trickery).

ប្ចិនភ្នែក to blindfold; to confuse someone (by magic or trickery) so that he does not know what he sees.

ប្ចូត /tpuut/ 1. *p.* to make rope (by twisting short fibers together). 2. *p.* summarizing (e.g. a sentence).

ប្ចេច /tpɨc/ *p.* to card (cotton fiber).

ប្ចែក /tpɛɛk/ *p.* bald (of the head).

ប្ចេ /tmaa/ *n.* rock, stone. (*see:* សិលា.)

ប្ចេកែវ marble.

ប្ចេកំបោរ lime, limestone.

ប្ចេគ្រាត (= ប្ចេគ្រាត) sandstone.

ប្ចេដា granite, rock, boulder.

ប្ចេដែកភ្លើង (= ប្ចេដែកកេះ) flint.

ប្ចេដែរគៀម aventurine, variety of quartz. *(geol.)*

ប្ចេថ្លើមអណ្តើក black basalt. *(geol.)*

ប្ចេធារ ballast.

ប្ចេបាយក្រៀម laterite (unproductive hard, crusted soil).

ប្ចេពពុះ (= ភូរាល) basalt. *(geol.)*

ប្ចេពិល flashlight battery.

ប្ចេភ្នំ granite. *(geol.)*

ប្ចេភ្លើង flint.

ប្ចេម្ទាងសិលា gypsum. *(geol.)*

ប្ចេយក់ jade.

ប្ចេល្មេត calcareous rock.

ប្ចេអ្នកតា turtle (fisherman's slang). *(T.)*

កាកធ្យូងប្ចេ coke.

ទទួលប្ចេបាក់ to have a difficult problem to solve.

ធ្យូងប្ចេ coal.

ផ្កាប្ចេ coral.

ប្ចាត់ /tmat/ *p.* to prepare a quid of betel; *n.* prepared quid of betel.

ប្ចាត់ស្លាមួ id., said of boys and girls who give each other quids of betel. *(T.)*

ប្ចារ /tmaa/ *n.* time, moment; period of time. (*see:* ប្ចេរ.)

ប្ចី /tməy/ *p.* new.

ប្ចីថ្មោង new.

ក្នុងពេលថ្មីៗនេះ just now, only recently, recently.

ជាថ្មី anew, once again.

ថ្មីៗ /tməy-tməy/ *a.* newly, recently.

ថ្មើរ /tmaə/ (= ថ្ងៃ) *n.* time, moment; period of time. *Ex.:* ថ្មើរម៉ោងហើយ? What time is it? What is the time? យប់ថ្មើរនេះហើយគេងទៅ At this time of night you had better go to sleep!

ថ្មើរជើង /tmaə cəəŋ/ *n.* foot soldier, infantryman; pedestrian.

ទាហានថ្មើរជើង infantry.

ពលថ្មើរជើង infantry.

ថ្មើរទេស /tmaə teeh/ *n.* adventurer.

ថ្មើរព្រៃ /tmaə prey/ *n.* hunter; jungle traveler.

ថ្ពើ /tmae/ *a.* in a wide-open manner, with the eyes wide open.

សំឡឹងថ្ពើ to stare with the eyes wide open.

ថ្មោង /tmaoŋ/ *n.* new, recent, first.

ថ្មោងថ្មី new, intact, whole, virgin.

ថ្ពង /tlaŋ/ *p.* deaf (of a person); noisy (of a sound). *Ex.:* កុំនិយាយឮពេកថ្ពង់ណាស់ស្ដាប់អ្វីមិនឮទេ។ Don't speak so loudly, it's very noisy (and) I can't hear anything. ថ្ពង់ណាស់! It's very noisy!

ថ្លត /tlaat/ *p.* empty. *(T.)*

ថ្លស់ *see* ថ្លោះ.

ថ្លស់ឆ្អោយ *see* ថ្លោះឆ្អោយ.

ថ្លា /tlaa/ *p.* clear, transparent, limpid; serene.

ថ្លាថ្លៃ dear, good, generous.

ចិត្តថ្លា serene mind.

ជ្រះថ្លា clear and clean.

មុខថ្លា serene face.

ថ្លាង /tlaaŋ/ *n.* large earthen cooking-pot.

ថ្លាញ់ /tlañ/ *n.* kind of tree.

ថ្លាន់ /tlan/ *n.* python (*Python reticulatus*).

ថ្លឹង /tləŋ/ 1. *p.* to weigh, to consider, to examine. 2. *n.* kind of irrigation device consisting of a bucket with a handle attached to a boom.

ថ្លឹងដាន់ទឹក (= ថ្លឹង 2.)

ថ្លឹងការ to examine an affair, to weigh the pros and cons of an affair.

ថ្លឹងទោស to weigh the evidence in order to determine the sentence for a crime.

ថ្លឹងមាស to weigh gold.

ដាន់ថ្លឹង to irrigate with the bucket-and-boom device.

ថ្លក /tlok/ *n.* small pond, puddle.

ឡើង /tlaəŋ/ *n.* arrogant or insolent person, scofflaw.

ឡើងបះ dissenter, rioter.

ឡើម /tlaəm/ *n.* liver.

ឡើមធំ insolent, arrogant.

មានឡើម to be courageous, bold.

○ មានចិត្តមានឡើម to be sensitive to someone's needs and lend assistance to him.

មនុស្សឡើមខ្មៅ bad/black-hearted person.

អស់ចិត្តអស់ឡើម to be satisfied; to be fed up with, to have had enough of.

ឡើមអណ្តែក /tlaəm ʔandaək/ 1. *n.* kind of shrub. 2. *n.* kind of rock, black basalt, jet.

ឡែង /tlaeŋ/ *p.* to declare, to claim, to state, to express.

ឡែងការណ៍ to declare, to state the facts, to inform.

○ សេចក្តីឡែងការណ៍ declaration, communiqué.

ឡែងប្រាប់ to tell.

ប្តឹងឡែង to tell, to warn.

ឡែន /tlaen/ *n.* kind of lizard(belonging to the genus *Mabuya* or *Eumeces*)of a dark red-brown color with smooth polished scales.

ឡៃ /tlay/ 1. *p.* expensive, valuable; *a.* at a high price, dearly. 2. *n.* price, cost, value. 3. *p.* in-law. *Ex.:* ឡៃប៉ុន្មាន? How much does it cost?

ចុះឡៃ to lower the price, to give a discount.

បងឡៃប្រុស elder brother-in-law.

ឡើងឡៃ to become more expensive.

ឲ្យឡៃ to fix a price before buying.

ឡៃឮប្រ /tlay tnoo/ *p.* superior, high-class, cultured, sophisticated; *n.* dignitary; valuable animal or object.

ឡោស /tlaoh/ *p.* to grow fast; to become fat; to be plump. *Ex.:* រដូវនេះទឹកភ្លៀងស្រួលដែលឈើច្រែនឡោស ។ The rain has been abundant this season and the fruit is plump.

ឡោះ /tlah/ *p.* to be dislocated, to have a sprain, twist or strain (especially of the ankle); to go wrong (of a situation). *Ex.:* ឡោះការ ។ It goes (went) wrong or amiss. វាធ្វើឲ្យឡោះការ ។ He causes things to go wrong.

○ ស្រាប់តែឡោះការ Suddenly it went wrong.

ឡោះកជើង to have a sprained ankle.

ឡោះកែកាំភ្លើង to go off accidentally (especially due to mechanical failure,of a gun).

ឡោះងារ (= ឡោះបុណ្យស័ក្តិ) to be discharged (from a job); to be demoted; to be deposed.

ឡោះមុខ to change one's facial expression, to change one's mood.

ឡោះឆ្លោយ /tlah tlooy/ *p.* to fail/go wrong because of negligence.

ជ្វាក /tvaak/ *p.* curving outward.

ក្របីស្នែងជ្វាក buffalo with horns curving outward.

ជ្វាង /tvaaŋ/ *n.* kind of reed with large leaves.

ត្រែងជ្វាង (id.)

ជ្វាត់ /tvat/ 1. (in) ជ្វាត់ជ្វាយ *p.* to salute. 2. *a.* without a doubt, surely (as usual). *(poet.) Ex.:* ស្តេចបរយោត្រាដល់ទីវិញជ្វាត់ ។ The king will surely return as usual.

ជ្វាយ /tvaay/ *p.* to give, to offer *(royal).*

ជ្វាយបង្គំ to salute *(royalty, monks).*

ជ្វាយសំពះព្រះ to celebrate mass. *(T.)*

សក់ក្បាលជាខ្ញុំមកជ្វាយបង្គំទ្រង់ព្រះករុណាពិសេស salute from a prince to a king. *(T.)*

ជ្វិច /tvəc/ *i.* sound of spitting.

ជ្វៃ /tvəy/ *a.* why? for what reason?

ជ្វៃក៏យំ? why do you cry?

ជ្វៃបើ even if, even though, although. *Ex.:* ជ្វៃបើខ្ញុំអន់កម្លាំង ខ្ញុំគង់អាចរត់ដល់បុងទីដូចគេដែរ ។ Although I am weak, I'll surely be able to run to the finish line like the others.

ជ្វៃគំនិត /tvəy kumnit/ *n.* acumen.

ជ្វៃដៃ /tvəy day/ *n.* achievement.

ជ្វៃមាត់ /tvəy moat/ *n.* oral ability, talent for speaking.

ជ្វៃហ:ជ្វៃហើយ /tvəyha?–tvəyhaəy/ *a.* why, for what reason. *(obs.)*

ជ្វៃយ /tvəəy/ *i.* sound which accompanies the act of spitting.

ជ្វៃ /tvae/ *n.* barge with a cabin at the stern. *Ex.:* កុំដួកតាមជ្វៃ *(prov.)* Do not take rich people as examples. ទូកតូចកុំប្រដូចនឹងទូកជ្វៃ *(prov.)* One who is poor should not behave like one who is wealthy.

ទូកជ្វៃ 1. barge. (see plate 11.) 2. shipping magnate.

ទ /tɔɔ/ 18th consonant of the Khmer alphabet. *n.* gutter, drainpipe, drainspout.

ទនៃទឹកភ្លៀង rainspout.

ទភ្នែក tear duct. *(T.)*

ទក /tɔɔk/ *p.* alone, unique; odd (of items that are usually paired).

អណ្ដៈទក single (of human testicles only). (*see:* ខ្មោល.)

ទកំ /tɔək/ *p.* mangled, ripped to shreds, smashed.

ទកំទី smashed to smithereens.

ទកំទេញ too frequent (of visits).

ទកំទាំ completely cracked (as a sheet of safety glass which is cracked into many pieces, but still remains within the frame).

ដំឲ្យទកំ to soften (something) by beating.

ទកាស័យ /tea?kaasay/ *p.* aquatic.

ទក្ខិណទិស /teakkhe?na?tɨh/ *n.* the south. (*Pa.* dakkhiṇa 'right, skilled, southern;' disā 'direction.')

ទក្ខិណនិកាយ /teakkhe?na?ni?kaay/ *n.* southern Buddhists (those south of Benares; in Ceylon, Burma, Thailand, Laos and Cambodia). (*Pa.* dakkhiṇa; nikāya 'assemblage.') (*see:* ហីនយាន, ទក្ខិណនិកាយ.)

ទក្ខិណាទាន /teakkhe?naatien/ *n.* gift from a devotee; gift to a deserving person. (*Pa.* dakkhiṇā 'gift, donation to a holy one.' dāna 'giving, gift.')

ទក្ខិណានុទិស /teakkhe?naanu?tɨh/ (= ទិសនិរតី) *n.* southwest.

ទក្ខិណានុប្បទាន /teakkhe?naanuppa?tien/ *n.* offerings to the dead. (*Pa.* dakkhiṇā; anupadāna 'giving.')

ទក្ខិណាវិត្ត /teakkhe?naapoa/ *n.* (= ទក្ខិណាវដ្ដ) *n.* circular procession (during which the sacred object is kept always on the right). (*Pa.* dakkhiṇa; *S.* varta < vṛit 'to turn.')

ទក្ខិណាវដ្ដ *see* ទក្ខិណាវិត្ត

ទក្ខិណេយ្យបុគ្គល /teakkhe?nayya?bokkɔəl/ *n.* person deserving (a) gift(s). (*Pa.* dakkhiṇeyya; puggala 'individual deserving a donation.')

ទក្ខិណោទក /teakkhe?naotea?ka?/ *n.* water of dedication; consecrated water; holy water; water poured into the right hand of a priest in confirmation of an offering of value that either has been made or is about to be made; water of donation. (*Pa.* dakkhinodaka 'water to wash in.')

ទក្សិណ /teaksən/ *n.* the south. (*S.* dakṣiṇa.)

ទក្សិណាបថ Deccan (a region in India), *lit.* 'the place of the south.'

ទក្សិណោទក /teaksənnaotea?ka?/ ~ /teaksənnaotɔək/ (= ល្អេទក់) *n.* holy water. (*S.* ?.)

ទង /tɔɔŋ/ 1. *n.* stem, trunk; origin, cause. 2. *n.* gold. (*Th.* thɔɔŋ.)

ទងដូត umbilical cord. *(T.)*

បំបើងមួយទង one wisp of straw.

ជាងទង jeweler.

ដើមទង origin, beginning; principle.

ទងំ /tɔəŋ/ 1. *p.* to pull back and forth; to try to convince. 2. *n.* flag, banner.

ទងំជ័យ 1. battle flag. 2. luckiest day of the year (used by fortunetellers).

ទងំជាតិ national flag.

ទងំសុវណ្ណផ្ការ៉ា banner.

ដងទងំ flagpole.

ទងកន្រែ /tɔɔŋ kantray/ 1. *n.* kind of black bird. 2. *n.* curved head or tail section of a racing boat. 3. *n.* kind of deep-fried cookies.

ទងគន្លង /tɔɔŋ kɔənlɔɔŋ/ *n.* order, succession (e.g., of ideas);cause; meaning.

ទងំដែង /tɔəŋ daeŋ/ *n.* bronze. (*Th.* thɔɔŋ dɛɛŋ 'copper.')

ទងត្រសក់ /tɔɔŋ trasak/ *n.* capillaries of a testicle.

ទងត្រា /tɔɔŋ traa/ *n.* official letter from a commanding officer. *(arch.)*

ទងត្រី /tɔɔŋ trav/ (= ផាងត្រី) *n.* kind of dark green snake.

ទងំទាញ /tɔəŋ tieñ/ (or: ទាញទងំ) *p.* to pull back and forth; to try to convince.

ទងបង្ហួរ /tɔɔŋ baŋhuə/ (= ដងបង្ហួរ) *n.* urethra. *(anat.)*

ទងបុង្ហាណ្ណ /tɔɔŋbopphaan/ *n.* funiculus.

ទងវែង /tɔɔŋ vɔɔŋ/ *p.* soft, supple. *(poet.)*

ទងំវ៉ី /tɔəŋ vie/ *n.* alloy of copper and zinc or copper and gold (or silver), tumbago. (*Th.* thɔɔŋ 'gold.')

ទង្គត់ *see* ដង្គត់.

ទង្គិច /tɔəŋkic/ *p.* to hit one another.

ទង្គិចទង្គើ to hit something so hard that it vibrates.

ទង្គុក /tɔəŋkuk/ *p.* to clash, to collide; to hit because of carelessness.

ទង្គើល *see* ដង្គើល.

ទង្គុំ *see* ដង្គុំ.

ទង្គះ /tɔəŋkeah/ *p.* broad.

ស្មាទង្គះ broad shoulders.

ទន្ទឹះ /tɔəŋkɨh/ *p.* to think back, to recall sadly; *n.* grief; emotion.

ទប់ /tɔəc/ *p.* to stop abruptly, to stop suddenly.

ទញ់ /tɔəɲ/ *p.* to stop, to stop moving; to become stagnant; to run out of arguments.

ទញ់គំនិត to run out of arguments; to lose an argument.

ទណ្ឌ /toan/ *n.* bat, cane, stick (as an instrument of punishment); walking stick; penalty, fine; authority. (*S. Pa.* daṇḍa.) (*a.w.:* ទណ្ឌៈ /toandea?/.)

ទណ្ឌកម្ម /toandea?kam/ *n.* punishment, penalty, judgment, sentence. *(leg.)* (*S. Pa.* daṇḍa; *Pa.* kamma.)

ដាក់ទណ្ឌកម្ម to impose a penalty, to punish, to pronounce a sentence. *(leg.)*

[ត្រូវទណ្ឌកម្ម (= ទទួលទណ្ឌកម្ម) to be punished.

ទណ្ឌកម្មនាសនា /toandea?kamma?niehsa?naa/ *n.* punishment incurred as a result of the violation of rules of morality in a Buddhist monastery.

ទណ្ឌកិច្ច /toandea?kəc/ (= ទណ្ឌបត្តិ) *n.* punishment, chastisement; correction. (*Pa.* daṇḍa; kicca.)

ទណ្ឌឃាដ /toandea?khiet/ 1. *n.* killing with a bat. 2. *n.* orthographic sign (ៈ) which is used to silence a final vowel. (*Pa.* daṇḍa; ghāta 'slaughter.') (*a.w.:* ទណ្ឌឃាត.)

ទណ្ឌវាទ /toandea?viet/ (= ទណ្ឌកម្ម) *n.* sentence, penalty, judgment; blame. (*Pa.* daṇḍa vāda 'speech.')

ទណ្ឌាណូ /toandienoo/ *n.* bacillus. (*S. Pa.* daṇḍa; aṇu 'small, minute.')

ទណ្ឌបត្តិ *see* ទណ្ឌកិច្ច.

ទណ្ឌិត /toandɨt/ *n.* condemned person, convict. (*S. Pa.* daṇḍa.)

ទណ្ឌីយ /toandii/ *p.* culpable, blamable, criminal.

ទត /tɔɔt/ *p.* to look, to watch, to glance, to take a look. *(royal.)*

[ទង់ទត[ព្រះនេត្រ to look at, to see. *(royal.)*

ទទង់ /tɔtɔət/ *n.* sail made of cloth woven from the leaf stems of a tree called [ទាំង.

ទទីរ /tɔtoa/ *p.* to tremble or jerk violently; *a.* in a violently trembling or jerking manner.

ទទា /tɔtie/ *n.* kind of bird (*Francolinus chinensis*) similar to a partridge; the male has a very loud cry.

ទទាក់ /tɔteak/ *p.* to shake.

ទទាក់ម្សៅ to shake a sieve or flat winnowing basket in order to separate the fine flour from the incompletely ground grain.

ទាក់ទាម /tɔteak–tɔtiem/ (= ទាក់ទាម) *p.* complicated, entangled or intricate (of business affairs, etc.); *a.* in a complicated or entangled way.

ទាវ /tɔtie/ *p.* slightly inclined.

ផ្ទះដំបូលទាវ house with a slightly sloping roof.

ទាស់ទែង /tɔtoah–tɔtɛɛŋ/ *p.* conflicting, annoying, disturbing.

ទីងទាង /tɔtiiŋ–tɔtieŋ/ *p.* to pester; *a.* helter-skelter, in a troublesome manner.

ទីងទីវ /tɔtii–tɔtoa/ *p.* to tremble violently or constantly; *a.* in a violently or constantly trembling manner.

ទីមទាម /tɔtiim–tɔtiem/ *p.* slowly, hesitantly, indecisively; *a.* slowly, hesitantly, indecisively.

ទីមទើម /tɔtiim–tɔtəəm/ *a.* stealthily and repeatedly up and down (or in and out).

ទីសទាស /tɔtiih–tɔtieh/ *p.* to walk erratically; *a.* erratically.

ទឹក /tɔtɨk/ *p.* to get wet; to be damp, wet or moist.

ទឹកជោក soaking wet.

ទឹកសើម damp, moist.

ទឹង /tɔtɨŋ/ 1. *n.* width, breadth. 2. *p.* to disagree, to refuse to go along with; *a.* in a thwarting manner; opposed to; at right angles.

ទឹងប៉ុន្មាន? What is the width?

កាត់ទទឹង to cut breadthwise.

ខ្យល់ទទឹង side wind.

ដេកទទឹងផ្លូវ to lie down and block a road.

និយាយទទឹង to speak (out) against, to oppose.

ទទឹងគាង /tɔtɨŋ–kieŋ/ *a.* obstructingly, thwartingly.

ទទឹងប៉ៃ /tɔtɨŋ–tŋay/ 1. *n.* ancient name of a Khmer province in the present province of Prey Veng. 2. *p.* elongated or stretched out in a north-south direction; *a.* in a north-south direction.

ទទឹងទែង /tɔtɨŋ–tɔtɛɛŋ/ *a.* thwartingly, obstructively.

ទទឹងទិស /tɔtɨŋ–tɨh/ *p.* not traditional; not according to one's goal(s); *a.* in an untraditional manner.

ទទឹម /tɔtɨm/ 1. *n.* pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). 2. *n.* garnet. *(Possibly related to S.* dāḍima.)

ទទឹមព្រៃ wild pomegranate *(Baryxylon rufum)*.

ទទុង /tɔtuŋ/ *p.* high, appearing tall from a distance, elevated. *a.* high.

ទទួច /tɔtuuc/ *p.* to do something stubbornly when told not to, to insist. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំមិនឲ្យវាស៊ីវាចេះតែទទួចសុំស៊ី ។ I told him not to eat, but he keeps on stubbornly asking for food.

ទទួចទទែ to do something with unrelenting stubbornness.

ទទូរ /tɔtuu/ *p.* to cover one's head (with something, especially cloth); *a.* with the head covered.

ដេកទទូរ to sleep with one's head well covered (under a bed sheet or blanket).

ទទួល /tɔtuəl/ *p.* to receive, to take; to accept, to agree; to meet (e.g. at an airport or station); it happened that...

ទទួលការខុសត្រូវ to take responsibility.

ទទួលខាត to accept a loss.

ទទួលខុស to accept blame.

ទទួលគោរព to agree to respect.

ទទួលគ្រោះ to be a victim of, to become a victim.

ទទួលចាញ់ to surrender, to submit to.

ទទួលចុះចាញ់ to surrender, to submit (oneself to).

ទទួលតាម to agree to follow, to comply with, to obey.

ទទួលទណ្ឌកម្ម to be punished, to receive or accept punishment.

ទទួលទាន to eat (polite, formal); to take (in the sense of 'to take a rest,' 'to take a drink,' etc.).

○ ទទួលទានដំណេក to sleep.

○ ទទួលទានទឹក to drink water.

○ ទទួលទានបាយ to eat(rice).

○ ទទួលព្រះរាជទាន to receive a royal gift.

○ រកទទួលទាន to earn a living. *Ex.:* គាត់រកទទួលទានដោយលក់បន្លែក្នុងផ្សារ ។ He makes a living by selling vegetables in the market.

ទទួលទោស to admit an error or mistake.

ទទួលធានា to be responsible for.

ទទួលបង្គាប់ to receive an order.

ទទួលបញ្ជា to receive an order.

ទទួលព្រម to agree to.

ទទួលព្រះកាយ to receive communion. *(relig.) (T.)*

ទទួលភារៈ to accept a role or a function; to agree to assume responsibility for work or a job.

ទទួលមរណៈភាព to die, to be dead.

ទទួលយក to accept, to take, to receive.

ទទួលស្គាល់ to recognize, to acknowledge, to admit (e.g. a fault).

ទទួលស្លាប់ to die.

ទទួលអនិច្ចកម្ម to die.

ទទួលអសញ្ញកម្ម to die.

ទទួលអស្សពាភាព to die.

ទទួលអាណត្តិ to take notes; to take an order, to write down an order; to receive notes or receipts.

ទទួលអំណោយ to receive a gift.

ទទើម /tɔtəəm/ *a.* stealthily (in and out or up and down).

ទទើស /tɔtəəh/ *p.* annoying, troublesome, disturbing.

ទទើសទទែង /tɔtəəh–tɔtɛɛŋ/ *a.* obstructively, disturbingly.

ទទេ /tɔtee/ *p.* empty; naked, bare; free; *a.* free of charge; empty-handed.

ខ្លួនទទេ naked.

ជើងទទេ barefoot.

ដបទទេ empty bottle.

ដៃទទេ empty-handed.

និយាយមាត់ទទេ to make an empty promise.

ភ្នែកទទេ naked eye.

យកទទេ to take something free.

ឲ្យទទេ to give away free.

ទទែ /tɔtɛɛ/ 1. *a.* in an inclined manner (referring to the courting behavior of certain animals such as the cock). 2. (*see:* ទទួប.)

ទទោក /tɔtook/ *p.* to hang with the feet down; *a.* with the feet down.

អង្គុយទទោកជើង to sit with the feet dangling.

ទទះ /tɔteah/ *p.* to flap the wings.

ទទ្រែត /tɔtrɔɔt/ *a.* in a jerky manner (of a person's gait).

ទទ្រូប /tɔtrɔɔp/ *p.* to sneak in; *a.* in a sneaking manner.

ទទ្រួម /tɔtrɔɔm/ *a.* weakly, in a degenerating manner (of a situation, etc.).

ទទ្រាក់ /tɔtreak/ *a.* shakily, in a shaking manner.

ទទ្រីបទទ្រូប /tɔtriip–tɔtrɔɔp/ *a.* slowly and sneakingly.

ទទ្រីបទទ្រាប /tɔtriip–tɔtriep/ *a.* struggligly, with great difficulty.

ទទ្រីមទទ្រួម /tɔtriim–tɔtrɔɔm/ (= ទទ្រែមទទ្រួម) *a.* weakly, exhaustedly.

ទទ្រីប /tɔtrɨp/ *p.* to walk very slowly; *a.* very slowly, one step at a time.

ទទ្រឹក /tɔtrəək/ *a.* in a stuporous manner.

ទទ្រឹត /tɔtrəət/ *a.* in a trembling way, tremblingly.

ញាក់ទទ្រឹត to tremble very hard, to be shaky.

ទទ្រែតទទ្រោត /tɔtreet–tɔtroot/ *p.* shaky, trembling, staggering, rocking, unsteady;

a. tremblingly, staggeringly, rockingly, in an unsteady manner.

ដើរទ្រែតទ្រែត to reel, to stagger, to totter, to walk unsteadily (as a drunken person).

ទ្រែមទ្រែម *see* ទ្រឹមទ្រឹម.

ទធាក់ /tɔtheak/ *p.* to kick quickly; to kick out as a nervous reflex; *a.* in a kicking manner.

ទធិ /tea?thi?/ *n.* sour milk. (*S. Pa.* dadhi.)

ទន់ /tɔən/ *p.* soft, tender, supple, flexible.

ទន់ជង្គង់ to be tired in the knees and no longer able to stand.

ទន់ដៃទន់ជើង to be exhausted, to be very tired.

ទន់ភ្លន់ modest; having good manners.

បិត្តទន់ softhearted; weak (in determination).

បិត្តទោទន់ tenderness, fondness.

ទន់ដិ /tɔəndəy *n.* kind of medicinal plant.

ទន្ត /toan/ *n.* tooth, tusk; ivory. *(L.)* *p.* to brush the teeth. (*S. Pa.* danta.)

ទន្តកម្ម dentistry; profession of carving in ivory.

ទន្តការ (= ទន្តការី) dental practitioner; ivory carver.

ទន្តពេទ្យ dentist.

ទន្តវេជ្ជសាស្ត្រ dental science, dentistry.

ព្រះទន្ត royal tooth.

ទន្តជ /toanta?cea?/ *p.* dental; *n.* dental consonant(s): ត, ប, ទ, ធ, ន, ល, ស. (*Pa.* dantaja.) (*a.w.:* ទន្តជៈ.)

ទន្តធាតុ *see* ទាធិធាតុ.

ទន្តម័យ /toanta?may/ *p.* ivory, of ivory; *n.* object made of ivory. (*Pa.* dantamaya.)

ទន្តិក /toantek/ *p.* dental.

ទន្តបុប្ផ /toantopbaat/ *n.* dentition. (*S. Pa.* danta; *Pa.* uppāda 'appearance, birth.')

ទន្ត្រឹំ *see* តន្ត្រឹំ.

ទន្ទើន *see* តន្ទើន.

ទន្ទប /tɔəntɔɔp/ *a.* unobtrusively and bent over.

ទន្ទាន់ /tɔəntoan/ *a.* in such a way as to catch up.

ដើរទន្ទាន់គ្នា to walk close behind.

ទន្ទិញ /tɔənt+ɲ/ (in) លលក់ទន្ទិញ *p.* to trade in a number of small transactions.

ទន្ទឹង /tɔənt+ŋ/ *p.* to wait for someone, to look forward to someone's visit.

ទន្ឹម /tɔəntɨm/ *a.* side by side, adjacently; *p.* to yoke; to put side by side.

ទន្ឹមគ្នា (id.)

កូនទន្ឹមឪ child as big as his parents.

ទន្ទូរ /tɔəntuu/ (in) ទន្ឹញទន្ទូរ *p.* to learn by heart by reciting quietly.

ទន្លេង /tɔənteeŋ/ *p.* proper, becoming; fancy; *a.* properly, becomingly; fancily.

ទន្លេញ /tɔəntɨñ/ *p.* to learn by heart.

ទន្លេញទន្ទូរ to learn by heart (by reciting quietly); to nag.

ទន្ាំ /tɔəntoam/ *p.* curving; *a.* curvingly.

ទន្ាន /tɔəntrien/ *p.* to step on; to invade, to commit aggression.

ទន្ានស្មៅ to step on the grass.

ទន្ានខ្សែ /tɔəntrien khsaet/ *n.* kind of small common plant.

ទន្ាម /tɔəntriem/ *a.* fast.

ដើរទន្ាម to walk fast.

ទន្លា /tɔənlie/ *n.* kind of tree (*Capparis magna*) which frequently grows near bodies of water.

ទន្លាក់ /tɔənleak/ *n.* fall (of water). (< ធ្លាក់.)

ទន្លាប់ /tɔənloap/ 1. *n.* kind of large tree (*Ficus indica*), the wild fig. 2. *n.* kind of cactus. *(T.)*

ទន្លីង /tɔənliiŋ/ 1. *n.* ring (made of rattan or liana) used to tie an elephant's feet; shackle, fetter; hobble. 2. *n.* kind of large tough vine often used in place of rope.

ទន្លេ /tɔənlee/ *n.* river (larger than ស្ទឹង).

ទន្លេធំ Mekong River, *lit.* 'the big river.'

ទន្លេបួនមុខ spot near Phnom Penh where the Mekong River divides into four branches.

ទន្លេមេគង្គ Mekong River.

ទន្លេសាប The Tonle Sap or Great Lake of Cambodia.

○ បឹងទន្លេសាប (id.)

ឆ្លងទន្លេ to have a baby, to give birth (*lit.* 'to cross the river').

ទឹកទន្លេ river water.

ម្ាត់ទន្លេ banks of the river.

ទន្សង /tɔənsaaŋ/ *n.* kind of large lizard (*Hydrosaurus salvator*).

ទន្សា /tɔənsaa/ 1. *n.* tang (of a tool/knife). 2. *n.* kind of small spiny palm tree.

ទន្សាយ /tɔənsaay/ *n.* rabbit, hare.

ទន្សាយគល់ rabbit.

ទន្សាយស្ទឹក hare.

ទនែ្ស /tɔənsae/ *n.* Fish Tail Palm *(Caryota mitis).*

ទនេ្សាង /tɔənsaoŋ/ *n.* kind of wild ox (*Bibos gaurus*).

ទប់ /tup/ *p.* to bar, to block, to obstruct, to stop, to control.

ទប់ខ្លួន to keep oneself from falling.

ទប់ចិត្ត to control oneself.

ទប់ឈាម to stop bleeding.

ទប់ទឹក to stop water from flowing.

ទប់មាត់ to keep (someone or oneself) from talking, to refrain from saying anything.

យកជើងទប់ to bar/close/obstruct with the foot.

ទប់ទល់ /tup tɔəl/ 1. *p.* to hold on; to have just enough to support oneself; to support (e.g. a family). 2. *p.* to resist (e.g. aggressors).

ទ:បាន *see* ទើបបាន.

ទ័ព /toap/ *n.* army, armed forces, troops. (*Pa.* dava 'sport, amusement; inflammation.')

ទ័ពកណ្តាល the center of an army, second-line troops.

ទ័ពគោក land forces (infantry, armor, cavalry, etc.).

ទ័ពក្បួន rear guard.

ទ័ពជាក់ army in panic, army in defeat.

ទ័ពប៉ែក flanks of an army.

ទ័ពព្រៃ guerrilla troops.

ទ័ពសេះ cavalry.

ទ័ពស្រួច van(guard), front-line troops.

កងទ័ព 1. army. 2. army corps.

កទ័ព to mobilize.

កំឡាំងទ័ព military strength.

○ កងកំឡាំងទ័ព armed forces.

ជាក់ទ័ព to be routed, to be vanquished, to be defeated (of an army).

ជោះទ័ព to camp an army, to station an army.

មេទ័ព chief of the armed forces, commander of troops.

លើកទ័ពទៅច្បាំង (= លើកទ័ពចេញទៅច្បាំង) to gather an army to do battle.

ទព្វៈ /toappea?/ 1. *n.* wealth, property; ingredients. 2. *p.* shrewd, keen. (*Pa.* dabba 'object, thing, substance, wealth, property.')

ទព្វសម្ភារៈ /toppea?samphierea?/ ~ /toappea? samphie/ *n.* equipment; component parts.

ទម /tɔɔm/ 1. *n.* bunch of flowers (which have not yet opened, especially of the sugar-palm or banana). 2. *p.* to appear (of flowers which are ទម). 3. *n.* shoulderstrap, epaulet.

ទមភាព /tea?mea?phiep/ *n.* counselling, giving of advice. (*Pa.* dama 'self-subjugation, self-control;' bhāva.)

ទមិឡ /tea?mil/ ~ /tmɨl/ 1. *n.* Tamils (a Dravidian people from southern India). 2. *p.* mean, nasty. (*Pa.* damiḷa 'Tamil, Dravidian.') (*a.w.:* ទមិល.)

បិត្តទមិឡ meanness; mean.

មនុស្សទមិឡ mean person; ugly person.

ទម្ងន់ /tumŋɔən/ 1. *n.* weight, load. 2. (in) មានទម្ងន់ *p.* to be pregnant.

ទ្រម /tumrɔɔ/ *n.* support, any object used to support something. (< ទ្រ.)

ទ្រម្ង /tumrɔəŋ/ 1. *n.* form, shape. (*a.w.:* ទំរង់.) 2. *n.* king's equipment *(royal).*

ទ្រម្ងខ្ទុះ razor *(royal).*

ទ្រម្ងគទាវុធ bat, club *(royal).*

ទ្រម្ងមណីរត្ន ring *(royal).*

ទ្រម្ងអគ្គី gun *(royal).*

ទ្រម្ងអសី sword *(royal).*

អត្ថរសនិងទ្រម្ង substance and form.

ទ្រម្ងការ /tumrɔəŋ kaa/ 1. *n.* procedure, formality. 2. *n.* wedding arrangement. (*a.w.:* ទំរង់ការ.)

ទ្រម្ងស័ក្តិ /tumrɔəŋ sak/ *n.* hierachy.

ទ្រម្ន /tumrɔən/ *p.* complacent, spineless, weak.

ទ្រម្ម /tumrɔɔm/ *n.* weakness, decrepitude. (< ទ្រម.)

ទ្រម៊ង /tumrɨŋ/ *p.* to delay (answering or taking an action) to show one's arrogance or severity.

ទ្រម្ត /tumrut/ *p.* to depress (someone); to dent. (< ទ្ត.)

ទ្រម្តទ្រម្រាម to depress sorely; to dent.

ទ្រម៊ីស /tumrəəh/ 1. *p.* to enlarge. 2. *p.* to spoil, to cause to become conceited; spoiled, conceited. (< ទំរើស.)

កុំទ្រម៊ីសកូនពេក Do not spoil the child too much!

ទ្រម្រត /tumreet/ 1. *p.* to cause to lean, to incline; to bend (something). 2. *p.* to lie down, to relax.

ទ្រម្រល /tumreel/ *p.* to cause to slip, to to cause to crumble, to cause to cave in; *n.* slipping, crumbling.

ទ្រម្រាម /tumroom/ *p.* to make an elephant kneel down; *n.* kneeling down (of an elephant).

ទ្រាំ /tumroam/ *c.* until, until the time; waiting until; until then; while waiting, in the meantime.

ទម្រាំគេមកដល់ until they arrive.

ទម្រាំតែ until; while waiting; until then.

ទម្រាំបាយឆ្អិន until the rice is cooked.

ទម្លាក់ /tumleak/ to drop, to let something fall. (< ធ្លាក់.)

ទម្លាក់ក្រាញ to remain in one's seat or position without trying to move away or to leave.

ទម្លាក់ចិត្ត (= ទម្លាក់គំនិត) to hide one's feelings or thoughts.

ទម្លាក់ទោសលើគេ to put the blame on someone else, to transfer the crime to others, to assign the blame.

ទម្លាក់បំពង់ (of an elephant) to lower the trunk before trumpeting.

ទម្លាក់អាវុធ to drop one's weapon.

ទម្លាប់ /tumloap/ 1. *p.* to make a habit of, to be accustomed to. 2. *n.* habit, custom. (< ធ្លាប់.)

ទម្លាប់ខ្លួន to accustom oneself.

ប្បាប់ទម្លាប់ customs, traditions.

ប្បាប់ទម្លាប់ពីបូរាណ ancient tradition.

ទំនៀមទម្លាប់ tradition.

ទម្លាយ /tumliey/ *p.* to break through. (< ធ្លាយ.)

ទម្លាយរតៅ /tumliey rɔɔt/ *n.* kind of parasitic plant.

ទម្លាយស្មៅង /tumliey smaaŋ/ *n.* name of a small tree.

ទម្លាយអាកាស /tumliey ʔaakah/ *n.* honey. *(med.)*

ទម្លុះ /tumluh/ *p.* to perforate, to bore, to drill (a hole), to punch, to puncture; to cause to break through. (< ធ្លុះ.)

ទយ /tɔɔy/ *p.* protruding, sticking out; to stick out.

គូបំទយ buttocks wich project more than usual; steatopygia.

រាងទយ body type having the buttocks projecting more than usual.

ទរ /tɔɔ/ *p.* to insult, to reproach, to blame, to censure; to slap, to whip, to punish; *(col.)* to eat. *Ex.:* ឆ្កែបង្រៃនោះទរនំអស់ ។ That wicked dog ate all the cakes.

ទរក្បាល to hit on the head. *(col.)*

ទរបាយ to eat rice. *(col.)*

ទល់ /tɔəl/ 1. *p.* to have constipation, be constipated. 2. *p.* to support (from below with a support of some type); to frame, cover or support with timbers. (*Pa.* dalha 'firm, hard.') (*a.w.:* ទ្បូ.)

ទល់ដែន borders, frontiers.

ទល់នឹង bounded by, limited by; against.

ទល់ពោះ to have an upset stomach, to have indigestion.

ទល់មុខគ្នា face to face.

ទល់លាមក to be constipated.

ខ្នងទល់គ្នា back to back.

គទល់ *see* គ.

ទប់ទល់ to resist, to hold firm (against invaders).

○ ការទប់ទល់ resistance.

និយាយគទល់គ្នា to argue face to face.

ម្នាក់គទល់ one against another.

ទល /toal/ 1. *p.* poor, impoverished. 2. *p.* to run out of, to exhaust; to be stumped. (*a.w.:* ទាល់.)

ទលគំនិត to run out of ideas, to run out of arguments, to be stumped.

ទលផ្លូវ to get stuck (mentally or physically); to have no alternative.

មនុស្សទល (= មនុស្សទល់ក្រ) poor man.

ទលប៉ុច /toal poc/ *p.* to be completely stuck *(lit.* and *fig.).*

ទល់ផ្លុក /tɔəl p?aak/ *p.* to have intense pain in the stomach or chest as the result of jumping or falling from a high place.

ទលសេនា /tea?lea?seɛnaa/ *n.* detachment *(mil.);* draft; party. (*S. Pa.* dala 'fragment,' 'piece torn off,' 'part;' senā 'army.')

ទល់អង្រែ /tɔəl ?aŋrae/ (= ល្បែងអង្រែ) *n.* kind of game in which the players hold opposite ends of a long pestle against their groins and by pushing and pulling on the pole attempt to maneuver each other out of position.

ទលិទ្ទ /tea?lit/ (= ទល់ទ្រ) *p.* poor, having no property or wealth; *n.* poor person. (*Pa.* dalidda.)

ទលិទ្ទភាព /tea?littea?phiep/ *n.* poverty.

ទស /tɔəh/ *nn.* ten. (*Pa.* dasa.)

ទល់ /tɔəh/ 1. *p.* to bar, to stop. 2. *p.* to resist.

ទល់ទ័ព to bar an army's way, to keep an army from entering (an area).

ទល់ទឹកឲ្យបាល់ to keep water from flowing down.

ទសក: /teahsa?ka?/ *nn.* (about) ten.

ទសក័ណ្ឋ /tea?sa?kan/ *n.* legendary giant with ten necks (in the Ramayana epic). (*S. Pa.* dasakaṇṭha.)

ព្រះបាទទសក័ណ្ឋ (id.)

ទសគុណ /tea?sa?kun/ *p.* tenfold, ten times; *n.* ten times. *Ex.:* ប្រជាជននៅប្រទេសបារាំងមានចំនួនលើសខ្មែរដាទសគុណ ។ The population of France is ten times that of Cambodia.

ទសធម្ម /tea?sa?thoam/ *n.* ten kinds of dharma. (*Pa.* dasa; dhamma.)

ទសបារមី /tea?sa?baara?mey/ *n.* the ten transcendent virtues: 1. ទាន: almsgiving, 2. សីល: morality; 3. នេក្ខម្ម: relinquishing of the world and worldly possessions; 4. បញ្ញា wisdom; 5. វីរិយ: energy or fortitude. 6. ខន្តិ patience; 7. សច្ច: truth; 8. អធិដ្ឋាន: determination, resolve; 9. មេត្តា charity, goodwill; 10. ឧបេក្ខា neutrality, balance or equanimity.

ទសពល /tea?sa?poal/ 1. *p.* strong and powerful (as 10 elephants). 2. *n.* title of the Buddha. (*S. Pa.* dasabala.)

ទសពិធ /tea?sa?pit/ 1. *p.* having ten parts, made up of ten kinds. 2. *n.* title of the Buddha. *(T.)* 3. (*see:* ទសពិធរាជធម៌.) (*Pa.* dasavidha.)

ទសពិធរាជធម៌ /tea?sa?pitriecea?thoa/ *n.* the tenfold qualifications of the king; the tenfold conduct of the king: 1. ទាន charity; 2. សីល morality; 3. បរិច្ចាគ sacrifice; 4. អាជ្ជវ honesty; 5. មទ្ទវ softness; 6. តប austerity; 7. អក្កោធន calmness; 8. អវិហឹសា peacefulness; 9. ខន្តី patience; 10. អវិរោធន respect for the law.

ទសមុខ /tea?sa?muk/ ~ /tɔəh muk/ *n.* legendary giant with ten faces, in the Ramayana; *p.* having ten faces. (*Pa.* dasa; mukha face.)

[ព្រះបាទទសមុខ (id.)

ទសសីល /tea?sa?sel/ *n.* the Ten Commandments.

ទសវស្សរ /tea?sa?voat/ *n.* decade, ten-year period. (*S. Pa.* dasa; *S.* vatsa 'year.')

ទស្សន /tɔəhsa?na?/ *n.* seeing, perception, view, vision, insight, outlook, point of view; ideology; concept. (*Pa.* dassana 'seeing, perception, insight.') (*a.w.:* ទស្សនៈ.)

ទស្សនកិច្ច /tɔəhsa?na?kəc/ *n.* vision, sight. (*Pa.* dassanakicca.)

ទស្សនបណ្ឌិត /tɔəhsa?na?bandit/ *n.* one who has a doctor of philosophy degree. (*Pa.* dassana; paṇḍita 'wise.')

ទស្សនភណ្ឌ /tɔəhsa?na?phoan/ *n.* optical instrument (e.g. telescope). (*Pa.* dassana; bhaṇḍa 'instrument.')

ទស្សនវិជ្ជា /tɔəhsa?na?vɨccie/ *n.* philosophy. (*Pa.* dassana; vijjā 'learning, wisdom.')

ទស្សនវិទូ /tɔəhsa?na?vi?tuu/ *n.* philosopher. (*Pa.* dassana; vidū 'knowing, wise.')

ទស្សនវិស័យ /tɔəhsa?nea?vi?say/ *n.* outlook, point of view. (*Pa.* dassana; visaya 'domain, realm, object of sense.')

អំពី ទស្សនវិស័យនៃអនាគតកាល concerning the outlook for the future.

ទស្សនសម្ពន្ធ /tɔəhsa?na?sampoan/ **p.** optical. (*Pa.* dassana; sambandha 'bound together.')

ទស្សនា /tɔəhsa?naa/ *p.* to visit; to see, to look at. (*Pa.* dassana.)

ទស្សនាចរ round, tour (of officials).

កិច្ចទស្សនាដាំផ្លូវការ official visit.

ទស្សនាការ /tɔəhsa?naakaa/ *n.* visit, official round or tour. (*Pa.* dassana; ākāra 'form, way, purpose.')

ទស្សនាទាន /tɔəhsa?naatien/ *n.* conception; concept, understanding, conceptual framework. (*Pa.* dassana; ādāna 'clinging, attachment.')

ទស្សនាពត៌មាន /tɔəhsa?naa poadɑamien/ *n.* press review.

ទស្សនាវដ្តី /tɔəhsa?naavatdəy/ *n.* journal, magazine. (*Pa.* dassana; ?)

ទស្សនាវដ្តីវិចិត្រ illustrated magazine.

ទស្សនិកជន /tɔəhsa?nikcɔən/ *n.* spectator.

ទស្សនីយភាព /tɔəhsa?niiphiep/ *n.* spectacle, scenery, view. (*Pa.* dassanīya beautiful; bhāva.)

ទស្សនីយម័ត្ត /tɔəhsa?niimat/ *p.* spectacular, attractive. (*Pa.* dassanīya; matta 'intoxicated, joyful.')

ទស្សនូបចារ /tɔəhsa?noopa?caa/ *n.* places within sight. (*Pa.* dassana; upacāra 'approach.')

ទហនកម្ម /tea?ha?na?kam/ *n.* combustion, burning, conflagration. (*S. Pa.* dahana 'burning;' *Pa.* kamma.)

ទហនវត្ថុ /tea?ha?na?voatho?/ *n.* combustible substance, fuel; *p.* combustible. (*S. Pa.* dahana; *Pa.* vatthu.)

ទឡ្ហ *see* ទល់.

ទឡ្ហៈ /toalha?/ *p.* strong, solid, firm, perservering, energetic. (*Pa.* daḷha.)

ទឡ្ហការី /toalha?kaarəy/ *n.* strong, serious, persevering worker. (*Pa.* daḷhakārī.) (*fem.:* ទឡ្ហការិនី.)

ទឡ្ហប្រហារ /toalha?prɑhaa/ *n.* fatal beating; beating/hitting with all one's might. (*Pa.* daḷha; *S.* prahāra 'striking, hitting.')

ទឡ្ហភាព /toalha?phiep/ *n.* solidarity. (*Pa.* daḷha; bhāva.)

ទឡ្ហមិត្ត /toalha?mit/ *n.* intimate friend. (*Pa.* daḷha; mitta.)

ទ្បាគម /tɔəlea?haakum/ *n.* counterfort, buttress. (*Pa.* daḷha; agama 'tree, mountain?'.)

ទឡ្ហី /toalhəy/ *p.* joint and several, binding on several *(leg.)*; interdependent. (*Pa.* daḷhī.)

ទឡ្ហីកម្ម /toalhəykam/ *n.* argumentation; dependability, reliability. (*Pa.* daḷhī; kamma.)

ទឡ្ហីករ /toalhəykaa/ *n.* one who persuades by giving reasons.

ទឡ្ហីករណៈ /toalhəyka?ra?na?/ 1. *n.* evidence, proof, reasoning (as backing or evidence). 2. *n.* words of confirmation. (*Pa.* daḷhīkaraṇa.) (*a.w.:* ទឡ្ហីករណ៍,)

ទា /tie/ *n.* duck.

ទាកាប៉ី kind of large duck with a red comb on its head.

ទាព្រៃ wild duck.

ដើរទា to walk like a duck.

ពងទា duck egg.

ទាក /tiek/ *n.* forest leech, land leech.

ទាក់ /teak/ 1. *p.* to catch with a trap or in a trap. 2. *p.* to court. 3. *p.* to convince, to persuade by courting or trickery.

ទាក់ចិត្ត (= ទាញចិត្ត) to win someone's heart, to lure, to attract.

ទាក់ឲ្យបានជាគ្នា to court, to woo.

ទាក់ទង /teak tɔɔŋ/ *p.* to be related to, connected with; *a.* in relation to.

ទាក់ទងគ្នា to be in touch or in contact with one another.

○ ការទាក់ទងគ្នា relations, contact, connections, relationship. *Ex.:* ដំណើរផ្តាច់ការទាក់ទងខាងផ្លូវទូត breaking of diplomatic relations.

○ ការទាក់ទងអន្តរជាតិ (= ការទាក់ទងរវាងប្រជាជាតិទាំងឡាយ) international relations.

និយាយទាក់ទង to begin discussions; to get to know someone to speak to him.

ពាក្យទាក់ទងគ្នា password.

ទាក់ទាម *see* ទទាក់ទទាម.

ទាក់ទិន /teak tin/ 1. *p.* entangled, *n.* entanglement. 2. *n.* name of an astrological treatise used to predict good or bad times.

ទាង /tieŋ/ *n.* kind of chicken [according to *T.* a hybrid between the domestic chicken and fighting cock].

មាន់ទាង (id.)

ទាប /tiec/ 1. *n.* bladder. 2. *n.* kind of disease characterized by a swollen belly.

ទាញ /tieñ/ *p.* to pull, to drag.

ទាញចិត្ត (= ទាក់ចិត្ត) to lure, to attract, to influence.

ទាញទង់ *see* ទង់ទាញ.

ទាញព្រ័ត្រ /tieñ proat/ *n.* tug-of-war.

ទាប់ធាតុ *see* ទាហ៊ីធាតុ.

ទាហ៊ី /tiethaa/ *n.* canine tooth, tusk, fang. (*Pa.* dāṭhā.) (*a.w.:* ទាឍ).

ព្រះទាឍិ sacred canine tooth of the Buddha; canine tooth of the king.

ទាឍិធាតុ /tiethaathiet/ (= ទាឍិធាតុ) *n.* sacred relic; the Buddha's canine tooth. (*Pa.* dāṭhā; dhātu 'sacred relic.')

ទាត់ /toat/ 1. *p.* to kick. 2. *p.* to reject, to kick out; to throw away; to sever all connections (with).

ទាត់ចោល to reject, to kick out; to throw away; to sever all connections (with).

○ ទាត់ចោលលែងរាប់ជាគ្នា to terminate a relationship.

ទាត់ត្រូវមួយជើង to give a kick (to), to kick at and hit a single time.

ទាត់បាល់ to kick a ball.

លេងបាល់ទាត់ to play soccer.

ទាត់ពាក្យ to delete a word.

ទាត់សម្រាម to dispose of garbage.

ទាត់សី to kick a សី (sort of shuttlecock).

ទូទាត់ to balance out, to settle an account.

ទៀងទាត់ punctual, exact.

ដាំតំទាត់ to balance out (e.g. in bookkeeping).

ទាន /tien/ 1. *n.* gift, donation, offering. 2. *pt.* polite or respectful particle (*arch.* and *L.*). (*S. Pa.* dāna.) *Ex.:* បាទ, បានហើយ ទាន ។ Yes, that's enough.' លោកអញ្ជើញទៅណាទាន ? Where are you going, sir? សូមទានជ្រាប ។ May it please you to be informed. សូមទានអភ័យទោស May it please you to forgive me.

ចែកទាន to distribute gifts.

ដាំកំទាន to give alms.

ទទួលទាន (= ទទួលយកទាន) to receive or accept gifts.

ទទួលទានទឹក to drink (water).

ទទួលទានបាយ to eat (rice).

បរិច្ចាគទាន to offer gifts, to give charity.

ព្រះរាជទាន royal grant or gift.

រកទទួលទាន to earn a living.

វិភាគទាន contribution.

សូមទាន (= សុំទាន) to beg, to ask for alms.

អ្នកដើរសូមទាន beggar.

ឲ្យទាន (= ធ្វើទាន) to give alms, to be generous, be charitable.

ទាន់ /toan/ 1. *p.* to catch up with; to be in or on time for; *a.* on time. 2. *p.* to catch (someone doing something).

ទាន់ពេល on time. *Ex.:* កូនសិស្សត្រូវមកសាលារៀនឲ្យទាន់ពេលវេលា ។ Students must come to school on time.

ដេញទាន់ to catch up with after chasing.

តាមទាន់ to catch up with.

តាមមិនទាន់ to fail to catch up with.

ធ្វើទាន់ to finish doing something on time.

មិនទាន់ not yet.

មិនទាន់ពេល late, not on time.

រត់ទាន់ to run to catch up with.

រៀនទាន់ to finish studying on time.

ទានកណ្ឌ /tienea?kan/ *n.* the third volume of the Vessantara jātaka which treats of charity. (*S. Pa.* dana; *Pa.* kama 'section of a book.')

ទានកាម /tienea?kaam/ *n.* generous person, charitable person. (*S. Pa.* dāna; kāma 'wish, desire.')

ទានបតី /tienea?pa?dəy/ (= ទានិស្សរៈ, ទានិស្សរាធិបតី) *n.* main contributor to or organizer of a festival. (*S. Pa.* dāna; pati 'master, lord.')

ទានបារមី /tienea?baara?məy/ *n.* the first of the ten basic moral principles required of rulers. (*see:* ទសបារមី.)

ទានព្រះ /tienprah/ *pt.* sentence initial particle denoting respect for some non-royal dignitary.

ទានមយៈ /tienea?mea?yea?/ *p.* having good results because of charity; *n.* good results of one's charitable acts. (*Pa.* dāna; maya 'consisting of.') (*a.w.:* ទានម័យ.)

ទានវត្ថុ /tienea?voattho?/ *n.* something which is given as a gift. (*Pa.* dāna; vatthu.)

ទានសាលា /tienea?saalaa/ *n.* hall for gift offering, hall for festivals. (*Pa.* dāna; sālā 'hall, room.')

ទាន់ហន់ /toan han/ *a.* immediately (referring to a sinful act or unfortunate event).

ទានាធិបតី /tienieth i?pa?dəy/ *n.* main contributor to or organizer of a festival (used only in preaching).

ទានានិសង្ស /tienieni?saŋ/ *n.* praise of generosity. (*Pa.* dānānisaŋsa.)

ទានិស្សរៈ *see* ទានបតី.

ទានិស្សរាធិបតី *see* ទានបតី.

ទាប /tiep/ *p.* low (of height or class); vile, base, vulgar, mediocre, inferior.

ដាក់ឲ្យទាប to lower something (in terms of position or status), to place something at a lower level.

ដីខ្ពស់ទាប uneven ground, uneven terrain.

ថោកទាប disreputable.

មនុស្សឫកទាប person of unworthy character.

ទាម /tiem/ 1. *n.* throat-band (of a bridle). (*S. Pa.* dāma.) 2. *p.* to suck blood. 3. *p.* to claim or fight for one's share. 4. (in) ទាមក្បាលដំរី *p.* to ride on the head or neck of an elephant.

ទាមទារ to claim, to fight for.

ទាមទារយកសិទ្ធិ to claim one's rights, to fight for one's rights.

ការទាមទារដែនដី territorial claim.

ខ្សែទាម throat-band (of a bridle).

ទាមឡា /tiemlaa/ *n.* venereal disease.

ទាមឡាសុទ្ធ kind of syphilis caused by the spirochete (*Treponema pallidum*).

ទាមឡាស្វាយ kind of syphilis characterized by an outbreak of thin blisters all over the body.

ទាយ /tiey/ *p.* to predict, to divine; to make predictions, to prophesy.

ហោរទាយ fortuneteller.

ទាយក /tieyɔək/ (= ទាយី) *n.* donor, giver, generous person. (*S. Pa.* dāyaka 'he who gives.') (*fem.:* ទាយិកា.)

ទាយកសមាជិក /tieyea?ka?sa?maacɨk/ *n.* contributing member. (*S. Pa.* dāyaka.)

ទាយជ្ជទាន /tieyaccea?tien/ *n.* endowment. (*Pa.* dāyajja 'dowry, inheritance;' dāna 'gift.')

ទាយពន្ធ /tieyea?poanthu?/ *n.* legal heir. (*S. Pa.* dāya; bandhu 'kinsman.')

ទាយភាគ /tieyea?phiek/ *n.* division or part of an inheritance. (*S. Pa.* dāya; bhāga 'portion.')

ទាយវិភាគ /tieyea?vi?phiek/ *n.* the distribution of an inheritance. (*S. Pa.* dāya; vibhāga 'division.')

ទាយាទ /tieyiet/ 1. *n.* son; daughter; relative. 2. *n.* heir, heiress. 3. *n.* descendant; succeeding generations of a family. (*S. Pa.* dāyāda 'kinsman, heir.')

ទាយិកា /tieyi?kaa/ *n.* woman donor. (*S. Pa.* dāyikā.)

ទាយី *see* ទាយក.

ទារ /tie/ *p.* to ask for something which is owed, to request repayment.

ទារថ្លៃផ្ទះ to ask for payment of (house) rent.

ទារគ្រាក់សំណង to request repayment of a loan.

ទារពន្ធ to levy a tax.

ទារក /tierɔək/ *n.* infant, new-born child; small boy. (*S. Pa.* dāraka.) (*fem.:* ទារិកា.)

ទារកឃាតក: /tierɔəkkhieta?ka?/ *n.* infanticide, child-murder. (*S. Pa.* dāraka; ghātaka 'slaughter.')

ទារកវិប្បកម្ម /tierea?ka?voappa?kam/ *n.* child-rearing, child welfare. (*S. Pa.* dāraka.)

ទារកវិប្បការ /tierea?ka?voappa?kaa/ *n.* children's nurse, infant welfare specialist. (*S. Pa.* dāraka.)

ទារសង្រ្គោះ /tierea?saŋkrɔəh/ *n.* solicitude for one's wife. (*S. Pa.* dāra 'wife;' *S.* saṃgraha 'holding together.')

ទារ /tierie/ *n.* wives. *(poet.)* (*S. Pa.* dārā.)

ទារធីន /tieriethin/ *n.* husband who is dominated by his wife. (*S. Pa.* dāra; adhīna 'dependent.')

ទារនុគ្រោះ /tierienu?krɔəh/ *n.* kindness and assistance to one's wife. (*S. Pa.* dāra; *S.* anugraha 'favor.')

ទារិកា /tieri?kaa/ *n.* little girl, baby girl. (*S. Pa.* dārikā.)

ទារុកម្ម /tieru?kam/ *n.* lumbering, wood-cutting. (*S. Pa.* dāru 'wood;' *Pa.* kamma.)

ទារុណ /tierun/ *p.* cruel, ferocious, savage. (*S. Pa.* dāruṇa.)

ទារុណកម្ម /tieru?na?kam/ *n.* torture; savagery, cruelty; barbarism. (*S. Pa.* dāruṇa; *Pa.* kamma.)

ទារុណភាព /tieru?na?phiep/ *n.* ferocity, cruelty, barbarousness. (*S. Pa.* dāruṇa; bhāva.)

ទារុម័យ /tieru?mey/ *p.* wooden, of wood; *n.* something which is made of wood. (*S. Pa.* dārumaya.)

ទាល /tiel/ 1. *p.* dull. 2. (in) ឈើទាល *n.* kind of tree (*Dipterocarpus* species).

ទាល់ /toal/ 1. *p.* poor, impoverished. 2. *p.* to run out of, to exhaust, to be stumped. 3. *n.* kind of tuberous plant (*Tacca pinnatifida*).

ទាល់គំនិត (= ទទេគំនិត) to run out of arguments.

ទាល់ច្រក to have no alternatives, to be stuck.

ទាល់ក្រាក់ជាយ to lack sufficient money to spend.

ផ្លូវទាល់ dead-end road; blocked road.

ទាល់តែ /toal tae/ *c.* until, up to (the time that). *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំរាំទាល់តែគាត់មកដល់ ។ I'll wait until he arrives.

ទាស /tieh/ 1. *p.* to be forcibly ejected (as from a vehicle in an accident); to be deflected from an original course. 2. *n.* male slave, male servant. (*S. Pa.* dāsa 'savage, barbarian, slave.') (*a.w.:* ទាស:.) 3. *n.* kind of wild vine. 4. *n.* tax on farm produce.

ទាសចិត្ត to turn one's mind away from an original train of thought.

ចិត្តទាស to have a wandering mind, to have one's mind turned away from a train of thought.

ពន្ធទាស tax on farm produce.

ទាស់ /toah/ 1. *p.* different; in conflict, incompatible; athwart; to quarrel. 2. *p.* to have a relapse because of eating proscribed food or performing heavy work; *n.* relapse due to eating proscribed food.

ទាស់គ្នា to be in conflict with one another.

ទាស់ចិត្ត displeased.

ទាស់ទែង to be on opposing sides, to be contrary to, to quarrel, be in conflict.

○ ទាស់ទែងគ្នា in conflict.

ទាស់ភ្នែក displeasing to the sight.

និយាយទាស់ to speak rudely, to contradict.

ទាសកម្មករ /tiehsa?kamma?kaa/ *n.* slaves and laborers. (*S. Pa.* dāsa; *Pa.* kammakara 'workmen, servant.')

ទាសទាន /tiehsa?tien/ *n.* cheap or insincere gift. (*S. Pa.* dāsa; dāna.)

ទាសបតិ /tiehsa?pa?te?/ *n.* master of slaves. (*S. Pa.* dāsa; pati.)

ទាសពាណិជ្ជកម្ម /tiehsa?pieneccea?kam/ *n.* slave trade, commerce in slaves. (*Pa.* dāsa; vāṇijja 'trade,' kamma.)

ទាសភាព /tiehsa?phiep/ *n.* slavery, serfdom. (*S. Pa.* dāsa; bhāva.)

ទាសា /tiesaa/ *n.* male slaves. (*S. Pa.* dāsā.) (*fem.*: ទាសី.)

ទាសីធីតា /tiesəy thiidaa/ *n.* daughter of a female slave. (*Pa.* dāsi; dhītā 'daughter.')

ទាសីបុត្រ /tiesəybot/ *n.* son of a female slave. (*S.* dāsī; putra 'son.')

ទាសីបុត្រី = ទាសីធីតា.

ទាសីភរិយា /tiesəyphea?ri?yie/ *n.* female slave who becomes her master's wife; wife who treats her husband as her master. (*Pa.* dāsī; bhariyā 'wife.')

ទាសីភោគ /tiesəyphook/ (= ទាសីភោគកម្ម) *n.* treatment as a slave. (*Pa.* dāsībhoga 'possession of a slave.')

ទាសីភោគកម្ម *see* ទាសីភោគ.

ទាសូបនីយការ /tiesoopa?nəyyea?kaa/ *n.* state of bondage, reduction to slavery.

ទាហាន /tiehien/ 1. *n.* soldier, fighting man. 2. *p.* to dare; to be daring, audacious; *n.* one who dares.

ទាហានកាំភ្លើងធំ artilleryman.

ទាហានជើងក្រហម infantry (term used during colonial times when these troops wore red puttees).

ទាហានជើងទឹក seaman, marine.

ទាហានជើងអាកាស airman.

ទាហានឫកំទីពីរ private.

ទាហានឫកំទីមួយ private first class.

ទាហានថ្មើរជើង foot soldier.

ទាហានទ័ពសេះ cavalryman.

ទាហាននាវិ sailor.

ទាហានពេទ្យ medical corps.

ទាហានរមត់ deserter.

ទាហានហ្លួង royal guard.

ទាហានលោតឆ័ត្រយោង parachutist, airborne soldier.

ទាហានសាមញ្ញ recruit, buck private.

ទាហានស្ម័គ្រចិត្ត volunteer.

ក្រុមទាហានរក្សាទង់ជាតិ honor guard.

ដាក់ទាហានក្នុងភាពប្រុងការ to put troops on alert.

នាយទាហានបង្គាប់ការ ordnance officer.

នាយទាហានរង noncommissioned officer.

នាយទាហានសម្ពន្ធ liaison officer.

ទិគម្ពរ /ti?koampɔɔ/ (= អចេលកៈ) *n.* religious ascetic who goes naked. (*S.* diś; 'direction;' ambara 'clothing.')

ទិងទាំង *see* ទឹងទាំង.

ទិច /tɨc/ *p.* to sting (e.g. of scorpions, bees, etc.).

ទិញ /tɨɲ/ *p.* to buy.

ទិញជើ to buy (something) on credit.

ទិញដូរ to trade.

ទិញបណ្តាក់ to buy on credit. (*see:* បណ្តាក់.)

ទិដ្ឋធម្ម /titthaʔthoam/ *n.* present state or condition of things which can be seen with one's own eyes. (*Pa.* diṭṭhadhamma.)

ទិដ្ឋធម្មិក /titthaʔthoammiʔkaʔ/ *p.* present, of the present time. (*Pa.* diṭṭhadhamika.)

ទិដ្ឋធម្មិកប្រយោជន៍ /titthaʔthoammiʔkaʔprayaoc/ *n.* immediate (personal) interests, (personal) interest that one should take at the present time. (*Pa.* diṭṭhadhammika; *S.* prayojana 'aim.')

ទិដ្ឋភាព /titthaʔphiep/ *n.* aspect, view; bearing, point of view. (*Pa.* diṭṭhabhāva.)

ទិដ្ឋមត្ត /titthaʔmat/ (= ទិដ្ឋមត្តក៍) *n.* new acquaintance, something or someone which has been seen for the first time. (*Pa.* diṭṭhamatta.)

ទិដ្ឋមត្តក៍ *see* ទិដ្ឋមត្ត.

ទិដ្ឋាការ /titthaakaa/ *n.* visa. (*Pa.* diṭṭha; ākāra 'form, sign, way.')

ទិដ្ឋានុគតិ /titthaanuʔkeaʔteʔ/ *n.* model, example; the following of an example. (*Pa.* diṭṭha; anugati 'following.')

ទិដ្ឋិ /titthɛʔ/ *n.* opinion, thinking. (*Pa.* diṭṭhi 'sight, view, doctrine, opinion.')

មិច្ឆាទិដ្ឋិ irrational thinking.

សម្មាទិដ្ឋិ rational thinking.

ទិដ្ឋិវិបត្តិ /titthe?vi?bat/ *n.* confused thought, biased opinion, irrational views or opinions, failure in theory. (*Pa.* diṭṭhi; vipatti 'misfortune, failure.')

ទិដ្ឋិសម្បត្តិ /titthe?sambat/ *n.* ability to perceive what is right. (*Pa.* diṭṭhi; sampatti 'success, attainment.')

ទិដ្ឋុជុកម្ម /titthɔ?cu?kam/ *n.* guiding oneself towards what is right through an awareness of what is wrong, guiding oneself directly toward the truth. (*Pa.* diṭṭhi; uju 'straight,' kamma.)

ទិតៀន (= តិះដៀល).

ទិន /tɨn/ (= ថ្ងៃ) *n.* day. *(L.)* (*S. Pa.* dina.)

ប្រក្រតីទិន calendar. (*a.w.:* ប្រក្រតីទិន.)

ទិនករ /ti?nea?kɑɑ/ *n.* sun. (*S. Pa.* dinakara.)

ទិនក្ស័យ /ti?nea?ksay/ *n.* sunset. (*S.* dinakshaya.)

ទិនទិវា /ti?nea?ti?vie/ *n.* day. *(M.)* (*S. Pa.* dina; divā 'by day.')

ទិនបតី /ti?nea?pa?dəy/ *n.* sun ('ruler of the daylight'). (*S. Pa.* dina; pati 'master.')

ទិនប្រភា /ti?nea?pra?phie/ *n.* daylight. (*S.* dinaprabhā.)

ទិនមណិ /ti?nea?mea?nii/ *n.* sun. (*S.* dinamani.)

ទិនមុខ /ti?nea?muk/ *n.* dawn, period just before sunrise. (*S.* dinamukha.)

ទិនរត្ន /ti?nea?roat/ *n.* sun (as the jewel of the day). (*S.* dinaratna.) (*a.w.:* ទិនរ័ត្ន.)

ទិនសភា /ti?nea?sa?phie/ *n.* national assembly, diet (of Japan). (*S. Pa.* dina; sabhā 'hall, assembly room.')

ទិនាការ /ti?niekɑɑ/ *n.* daily taxes. (*S. Pa.* dina; akāra.)

ទិនានុប្បវត្តិ /ti?nienuppa?voat/ *n.* journal, daily report; daily newspaper. (*Pa.* dina; anu 'after, under;' pavatti 'news.')

ទិនានុប្បវត្តិនៃអយស្ម័យយាន train schedule.

ទិនានុប្រព្រឹត្តិ *see* ទិនានុប្បវត្តិ.

ទិនានុលេខន៍ /ti?nienu?leek/ *n.* agenda. (*Pa.* dina; anu; lekhana 'writing.').

ទិនាវសាន /ti?nievea?saan/ (= ទិនក្ស័យ) *n.* sunset. (*S. Pa.* dina; avasāna 'end, conclusion.')

ទិនិក /ti?nɨk/ *n.* day laborer. (*S.* dinika.) (*fem.:* ទិនិកា.)

ទិនិកជន /ti?nɨka?cɔən/ *n.* day laborer. (*S.* dinikā; jana.)

ទិនិក /ti?ni?kaa/ 1. *n.* salary, pay, daily wages. 2. (*see:* ទិនិក.) (*S.* dinikā.)

ទិន្នន័យ /tinnea?ney/ *n.* data, particulars. (*Pa.* dinna 'given;' naya 'guidance.')

ទិន្នផល /tinnea?phal/ *n.* yield; output (of work, mine operations, etc.). (*Pa.* dinna; phala 'fruit.')

ទិន្នភណ្ឌ /tinnea?phoan/ *n.* gift, something which is given. (*Pa.* dinna; bhaṇḍa 'thing.')

ទិន្នវត្ថុ /tinnea?voatthɔ?/ *n.* something which is given. (*Pa.* dinna; vatthu.)

ទិន្នាទាយី /tinnietieyii/ *n.* one who takes only things given to him (i.e. one who does not steal). (*Pa.* dinna; ādāyī 'one who takes.') (*fem.:* ទិន្នាទាយិនី.)

ទិព្វ /tip/ ~ /tɨp/ *p.* divine, celestial, heavenly; supernatural, magical, mythical. (*S.* divya; *Pa.* dibba.) (*a.w.:* ទិព្យ.)

ពលទិព្វ Khmer title. *(T.)*

ទិព្វចក្ខុ /tippea?ca?khɔ?/ *n.* divine eyes; supernatural vision. (*Pa.* dibba; cakkhu.)

ទិព្វជគត /tippea?cea?kɔət/ *n.* heaven, celestial world; sky. (*Pa.* dibba; jagat 'the world.')

ទិព្វជង្គត /tippea?cɔəŋkɔət/ *p.* to die; to be dead *(royal).* (*Pa.* dibba; jangama or jangata 'moved.')

[ទ្រង់សោយទិព្វជង្គត to die *(royal).*

ទិព្វញាណ /tippoañ̃ñien/ *n.* providence; supernatural intelligence, divine intelligence. (*Pa.* dibbañ̃ñāṇa.)

ទិព្វនារី /tippea?nierii/ *n.* celestial nymph. (*Pa.* dibba; nārī 'woman.')

ទិព្វនេត្រ /tippea?neet/ (= ទិព្វចក្ខុ) *n.* supernatural vision. (*Pa.* dibba; *S.* nētra.)

ទិព្វមន្ត /tippea?mɔən/ *n.* supernatural formula or prayer. (*Pa.* dibba; manta 'charm, hymn, incantation.')

ទិព្វរស /tippea?rɔəh/ *n.* celestial nectar or water. (*Pa.* nibba; rasa 'juice, sap.')

ទិព្វវ័ន /tippea?voan/ *n.* celestial garden, very beautiful garden. (*Pa.* dibba; vana 'forest.')

ទិព្វវាចា /tippea?viecaa/ *n.* divine speech; influential words. (*Pa.* dibba; vācā 'word, speech.')

ទិព្វវាទ /tippea?viet/ *n.* divine speech; influential words. (*Pa.* dibba; vāda 'speech.')

ទិព្វវិមាន /tippea?vi?mien/ *n.* celestial palace, very beautiful building. (*Pa.* dibba; vimāna 'mansion.')

ទិព្វសព្ទ /tippea?sap/ *n.* celestial voice(s), celestial melody, celestial harmony. (*Pa.* dibba; *S.* śabda 'sound, word.')

ទិព្វសាក្ស្យ /tippea?saaksəy/ *n.* impartial or unbiased witness. (*Pa.* dibba; *S.* sākshin 'eyewitness.')

ទិព្វសោត /tippea?saot/ (= ទិព្វស្រោត្រ) *n.* supernatural hearing. (*Pa.* dibba; sota 'ear.')

ទិព្វស្រោត្រ *see* ទិព្វសោត.

ទិព្វារម្មណ៍ /tippieram/ *n.* magic touch; divine inspiration. (*Pa.* dibba; ārammaṇa 'object of sense.')

ទិព្យ *see* ទិព្វ.

ទិល /tɨl/ *n.* kind of grass with edible roots (growing in sandy soil). (*a.w.:* ទីល.)

ទិលម្ហូរ *see* ទែលម្ហូរ.

ទិវង្គត /ti?vɔəŋkɔət/ *p.* dead; to die. *(royal)* (*Pa.* diva 'sky;' aṅgati 'to go.')

ទិវ័ន /ti?voan/ *n.* day. (*S.* divana.)

ទិវសភាគ /ti?vea?sa?phiek/ *n.* daytime, whole day, all day. (*Pa.* divasa 'day;' bhāga 'part.')

ទិវា /ti?vie/ *n.* day, daytime. (*S. Pa.* divā.)

ទិវារាត្រី (= ទាំងថ្ងៃទាំងយប់) day and night, all day and all night. *(L.)*

ទិវាករ /ti?viekaa/ *n.* sun. (*S. Pa.* divākara.)

ទិវាចរ /ti?viecaa/ 1. *p.* diurnal, day-. 2. *n.* people or animals that are active during the day. (*S. Pa.* divāra; cara 'moving.') *Ex.:* លលកជាសត្វទិវាចរ ។ Turtle doves are diurnal animals.

ទិវានុប្រព្រឹត្តិ /ti?vienu?prapr+t/ *n.* news, reports.

ទិវោកស /ti?vookah/ *n.* an inferior order of deities. (*Pa.* divoka, *S.* divokasa.)

ទិស /tɨh/ 1. *n.* direction (including លើ 'up' and ក្រោម 'down'). 2. *n.* cardinal point(s): ឧត្តរ (or ជើង) 'north,' ទក្សិណ (or ត្បូង) 'south,' បូព៌ (or កើត) 'east,' បស្ចិម (or លិច) 'west,' ឦសាន 'northeast,' អគ្នេយ្យ 'southeast,' ពាយព្យ 'northwest,' and និរតី 'southwest'. *(Pa.* disā; *S.* diś. *)*

ទិសចរាចរណ៍ direction of (the) traffic.

ទិសជើង (= ទិសខាងជើង) north.

គ្រប់ទិស all directions. *Ex.:* ស្រាប់តែមើលទៅឃើញទាហានសត្រូវបួលមកតាមគ្រប់ទិស ។ Suddenly enemy soldiers were seen moving in from all directions.

គ្រប់ទិសទី everywhere. *Ex.:* នៅពេលតាំងពុគេឃើញមនុស្សមកពីគ្រប់ទិសទី ។ During the king's birthday exhibition one can see people from everywhere.

សព្វទិសទី everywhere.

ទិសមានាការ /ti?sa?maanaakaa/ *n.* phase, aspect, stage, period. (*Pa.* disa; māna 'measure;' ākāra 'part.')

ទិសយុត្ត /tɨhsa?yut/ *p.* vectorial. (*Pa.* disa; yutta 'yoked, engaged.')

ទិសយុត្តិ /tɨhsa?yut/ *n.* vector, radius vector. (*Pa.* disa; yutti.)

ទិសហាម /tɨh haam/ No Entry (traffic sign).

ទិសា /ti?saa/ *n.* direction(s). *(poet.)* (*Pa.* disā.)

ទិសានុទិស /tɨhsaanu?tɨh/ *n.* all of the 10 directions. (*Pa.* disā; anudisā 'intermediate point of the compass.')

ទិសាបាមោក្ខ /tɨhsaapaamaok/ *n.* professor, faculty member of the highest academic rank. (*Pa.* disā; pāmokkha 'eminent.')

សាលាទិសាបាមោក្ខ university (usually noted for its enrollment of foreign students).

ទិសាភាគ /ti?saaphiek/ *n.* area, sector, region (in reference to the points of the compass, e.g. 'northwest sector.')

ទី /tii/ *n.* spot, place, location; rank, function, service; particle used to form ordinal numbers.

ទីក្រុង city.

○ ទីក្រុងភ្នំពេញ Phnom Penh

ទីចាត់ការ directorate, supervisor's office; office, bureau; headquarters.

ទីចាត់ការកងស៊ីយុទ្ធសាស្ត្រ Self-Defense Force Directorate.

ទីដង្រែ vagina *(euphemism).*

ទីហ៊ាន premises, building.

ទីណា? where?

ទីទុកឯកសារ archives, file, place where records or documents are kept.

ទីនុ៎ះ (= ទីនោះ, ទីឯណោះ) there.

ទីនេះ here.

ទីបម្រុង reservation, reserved place, preserve. (*Fr.* réserve.)

○ ទីបម្រុងដែន state reservation.

○ ទីបម្រុងថ្នល់ land on either side of a road set aside for future widening of the road.

○ ទីបម្រុងទន្លេ (river) fishing reservation.

○ ទីបម្រុងព្រៃ forest reserve.

○ ទីបម្រុងសមុទ្រ offshore (ocean) area reserved for public use.

ទីប៉ុន្មាន which number? (i.e. first ? second? third? etc.).

ទីបើកសោធន retirement pension office.

ទីប្រជុំជន public gathering place.

ទីពិសោធ laboratory.

ទីពឹង refuge, someone or something on which one can depend for assistance.

ទីមួយ first.

ទីរឭក someone or something worthy of being adored, worshipped, or remembered.

ទីលំនៅ residence, home, habitat.

ទីសត្តឃាដ slaughterhouse.

ទីសេនាបតី rank of military commander.

ទីស្តីការ office, bureau.

ទី[ស្រឡាញ់ someone or something which is loved or lovable.

[គប់ទិសទី in all directions, everywhere.

ពេញទី completely, fully; openly.

ស្តីទី temporary, acting, interim.

○ ជាស្តីទី interim.

ទីក្សា /tiiksaa/ *n.* act or ritual of making a sacrifice (*Brahman*). (*S.* dīkshā 'preparation or consecration for a religious ceremony.')

ទីឃ /tiikhea?/ 1. *p.* long; lasting (for a long time). 2. *n.* long vowels. (*S. Pa.* dīgha.)

[ស:ទីឃ: long vowel (e.g. អា, អី, អឺ អូ, អួ, etc).

ទីឃកាល /tiikhea?kaal/ *n.* long period of time. (*S. Pa.* dīgha; kāla 'time.')

ទីឃជាតិ /tiikhea?ciet/ *n.* generic term for ophidians belonging to the suborder Serpentes (snakes); generic term for any legless creeping animal. (*Pa.* dīgha; jāti.)

ទីឃទស្សី /tiikhea?toahsəy/ *p.* farsighted; *n.* farsighted person. (*Pa.* dīgha; dassī.) (*fem.:* ទីឃទស្សិនី.)

ទីឃនិកាយ /tiikhea?ni?kaay/ *n.* name of the first volume of Suttantapiṭaka. (The volume of the Tripitaka which contains the teachings of the Buddha on right and wrong). (*Pa.* dīgha; nikāya 'collection.')

ទីឃនិ[ទ្រា /tiikhea?nittrie/ *n.* eternal sleep, death. (*Pa.* dīgha; *S.* nidrā 'sleep.')

ទីឃបាទបក្សី /tiikhea?baatbaksəy/ *n.* wading bird.

ទីឃមទ្ធាន /tiikhea?moatthien/ *n.* long time, long period of time. (*Pa.* dīghamad-dhāna.)

ទីឃរោគី /tiikhea?rookii/ *p.* chronically ill; *n.* one who is chronically ill. (*Pa.* dīgha; rogī 'ill.') (*fem.:* ទីឃរោគិនី.)

ទីឃសព្ទ /tiikhea?sap/ *n.* prolonged sound. (*Pa.* dīgha; *S.* śabda.)

ទីឃសរ (= ទីឃសរ:) (= [ស:ទីឃ:)

ទីឃាយុ /tiikhieyu?/ *p.* long-lived, having a long life; *n.* long life. (*Pa.* dīgha; āyu.)

ទីឃាយុភាព longevity.

ទីឃាវុធ /tiikhievut/ *n.* any long weapon such as a saber or rifle.

ទីង /tiiŋ/ 1. *i.* sound made by a large drum. 2. *n.* kind of large drum.

ទីងៗ /tiiŋ–tiiŋ/ *i.* sound of a kind of large drum.

ទីងទាង /tiiŋ–tieŋ/ (= ទីងទាំង) *p.* awkward; *a.* in an awkward,swaying/reeling manner.

ដើរទីងទាង to walk awkwardly.

ដំណើរទីងទាង awkward walk.

ទីងទាំង /tiiŋ–teaŋ/ *p.* tottering,*a.* totteringly.

ទីងមោង /tiiŋ mooŋ/ *n.* puppet; scarecrow. (*see:* តាមោង.)

រដ្ឋាភិបាលទីងមោង puppet government.

ទីទ័ល /tiitoal/ *p.* poor, needy. (*a.w.:* ទីទាល់.)

ទីទ័ល[ក្រ (id.)

ទីទុយ /tiituy/ *n.* kind of owl (*Scops stictonotus*).

ស្ទែងទីទុយ style of haircut used for young children: the entire head is shaved except for two patches on either side.

ទីទុយតើតពើង /tiituy–pəətpəəŋ/ *n.* name of an ancient Khmer song.

ទីទើរ /tii–təə/ (= ទេទើរ) *p.* to hesitate.

ទីទៃ /tiitey/ *p.* other, different; *np.* another. *Ex.:* នៅផ្ទះម្ដាយទីទៃ ទៅ[ព្រៃម្ដាយដាមួយ។ *(prov.)* In the home (everyone has) a different mother, (but) in the jungle (everyone has) the same mother. (I.e., people must treat each other as brothers when they are in difficult or dangerous circumstances.)

ផ្ទះទីទៃ separate house(s), different house(s).

ទំពុកដាមួយម្ដាយទីទៃ having the same father but a different mother.

ទីទៃៗ /tiitey–tiitey/ *a.* differently, separately.

ដោយខ្លួនទីទៃៗ personally and respectively, respectively.

ទីន័ង /tiineaŋ/ *n.* royal vehicle, royal residence. (*Th.* thîinâŋ 'seat.') (*a.w.:* ទីនាំង.)

[ព្រះទីន័ងគជេ[ន្ទ royal elephant.

[ព្រះទីន័ងនាវា royal boat (ship).

[ព្រះទីន័ងអស្សគរ royal horse.

ទីប /tiip/ 1. *n.* lamp, lantern. (*S. Pa.* dīpa.) 2. *n.* island; continent. (*P.* dīpa 'sandbank,' 'island,' 'country.') (*see:* ទ្វីប.)

ទីពេ /tii poo/ (= [គីពេ) *n.* kind of fish.

ទីមទាម /tiim–tiem/ *a.* hesitantly; *p* hesitant.

ធ្វើទីមទាម to hesitate to do something, to act hesitantly; to do something foolishly or awkwardly.

ទីវ /tiiv/ *n.* kind of bamboo counting device used to count units of measured paddy rice.

ទឹក /tɨk/ 1. *n.* water, liquid, juice. 2. *n.* round (of a boxing match). *Ex.:* វាបានចុះចាញ់នៅទឹកទីពីរ ។ He gave up in the second round.

ទឹកកក ice, snow.

ទឹកកាម secretions of male or female sex organs (semen, etc.).

○ មេទឹកកាម (= សុក្កាណូ) spermatozoon.

ទឹក[ក្រូច acid.

ទឹក[ក្រូច orange juice, orange drink.

ទឹកល្អស់ទឹកស័ង្ខ sacred water which is poured on the head of the king when he is crowned as reigning sovereign.

ទឹកខ្ងិដ mineral water.

ទឹកខ្មៅ ink (*lit.* 'black water'). (*see:* ទឹកសរសេរ.)

ទឹកខ្ទះ vinegar.

ទឹកគួច whirlpool.

ទឹក[គ្រឿង spicy sauce.

ទឹកឃ្មុំ honey.

ទឹកចំណ្ហ liquor, alcohol.

ទឹកចត់ (*see:* ទឹកអម្ពត់) water containing a dye.

ទឹកចិត្ត morale, state of mind, spirit , will.

ទឹក[ជ្រលក់ sauce.

ទឹកដំប៉ pure (of gold).

○ មាសទឹកដំប៉ pure gold.

ទឹកដំម juice, nectar.

ទឹកដី territory.

ទឹកដូង coconut juice.

ទឹកដោះ milk.

○ ទឹកដោះខាប់ condensed milk.

○ ទឹកដោះខ្លា kind of herb.

○ ទឹកដោះគោ cow's milk.

○ ទឹកដោះជូរ sour milk.

○ ទឹកដោះជូរឡើងពុះ sour milk, spoiled milk.

○ ទឹកដោះថ្លា clear whey.

○ ទឹកដោះពពែ goat's milk.

○ ទឹកដោះមនុស្ស human milk.

○ ទឹកដោះរាជសីហ៍ 1. kind of grass. 2. kind of banana.

○ ទឹកដោះស្រស់ fresh milk.

ទឹកត្នោត palm juice.

ទឹក[ត្រី fish sauce (the same as the Vietnamese **nước mắm.**)

ទឹកធ្លាក់ runoff water.

ទឹកនាជ low tide.

ទឹកនឹង dead water, stagnant water.

ទឹកនោម (= ទឹកបស្សាវៈ) urine.

ទឹកបន្សារ soldering or welding flux.

ទឹកបស្សាវៈ *see* ទឹកនោម.

ទឹកបាន *see* អង្គុបាន.

ទឹកបាយ water which is drained away from cooked rice prior to steaming it.

ទឹកពិភទ្ធសច្ចា water which is drunk at an annual ceremony. (*see* ពិភទ្ធសច្ចា.)

○ ទទួលទឹកពិភទ្ធសច្ចា to drink the ទឹកពិភទ្ធសច្ចា.

ទឹកភ្នែក tears.

ទឹកភ្លៀង rain, rainwater.

ទឹកភ្លោះ liquid that flows out of the mother's vagina before childbirth, amniotic fluid.

○ បែកទឹកភ្លោះ to break or rupture the water bag (during childbirth).

ទឹកមន្ត lustral water, sacred water.

ទឹកមាត់ saliva, spittle.

○ ស្តោះទឹកមាត់ to spit.

ទឹកមាស 1. gold paint. 2. degree of purity of gold.

ទឹកមុខ mood, facial expression.

ទឹកមូត្រ urine.

○ ទឹកមូត្រឈាម hematuria. *(med.)*

ទឹករងៃ pus.

ទឹករម្ងាស់ខាប់ thick broth, strong broth.

ទឹករម្ងាស់ភាវ thin or weak bouillon, clear broth.

ទឹករំងាស់ bouillon, broth. (*a.w.*: ទឹករម្ងាស់.)

ទឹកលិច flood.

ទឹកល្បាក់ cascade.

ទឹកសម្លេង tone (of voice). (*a.w.*: ទឹកសំឡេង.)

ទឹកសរសេរ ink.

ទឹកស៊ីអ៊ីវ soy sauce.

ទឹកសូដា soda water.

ទឹកសំបថ any water which is used for swearing or oath taking. (*see:* ទឹកពិភទ្ធសច្ចា.)

ទឹកសំបូរ holy water which is perfumed by the smoke of a candle and to which slices of fruit (e.g., limes) are then added.

ទឹកហូរ stream, streaming or flowing water.

ទឹកអនាម័យ pure water, drinking water; (mineral) water having medicinal properties.

ទឹកអប់ perfume, cologne.

ទឹកអន្ទក់ liquid dye.

ទឹកអម្រឹត *see* អម្រឹត.

ទឹកអំពៅ sugarcane juice.

ក្បាលទឹក watershed; source of a watercourse.

ក្រោមខ្សែទឹក downstream.

ខ្នងទឹក surface of the water.

ខ្សែទឹក current.

ច្រាសទឹក against the current.

ដុំទឹកកក ice cube, block of ice.

ធ្លាក់ទឹក to fall in the water.

○ ធ្លាក់ទឹកកក ។ It's snowing.

នាគលេងទឹក ។ It's raining. (*Lit.* The nagas are playing in the water.)

បាចទឹកទូក to bail out a boat.

ជិកទឹក to drink water.

ផ្លូវទឹក waterways.

○ ដើរផ្លូវទឹក travel by sea.

ប្រួសទឹក to squirt out water from one's mouth, to spray water.

មុខទឹក waterway.

មួយទឹក one round (in a boxing match).

លង់ទឹក to be drowned, to drown.

លើទឹក upstream.

ស្ដោះទឹកមាត់ to spit.

ស្ទង់ទឹក to probe the depth of water, to take soundings.

ស្រែកទឹក to be thirsty.

ឲ្យទឹក to attend (a boxer or fighting cock) between rounds.

ទឹកប្រាក់ /tɨk prak/ *n.* money (especially in a pejorative sense); power of money. *Ex.:* សេចក្ដីកត់ហេតុទាំងនេះ ដែលមានទឹកប្រាក់ពិន័យអប្បបរមា... All these reports which involve a minimum fine...

ទឹង /tɨŋ/ *i.* sound made by something falling or by striking a tight drumhead.

ទឹងទាំង /tɨŋ-teaŋ/ *i.* sound of hard objects colliding; *a.* noisily.

ទឹងមឹង /tɨŋ-mɨŋ/ (= ទឹងមមឹង) *p.* timid, timorous.

ទឹប /tɨp/ *p.* to paste gold leaf or gold paper on something.

ទឹម /tɨm/ 1. *p.* to harness or yoke animals. (*S.* dimbha 'to put together.') 2. *n.* kind of food; *p.* to cook ទឹម.

ទាទឹម stuffed duck.

ទឹល /tɨl/ (= ទីល) 1. *i.* sound made by a panic-stricken crowd/flock (of people/birds). 2. *see* ទិល.

ផ្ដើលទឹល to be panic-stricken, to be in turmoil (of crowds).

ទឹង *see* ទឹង.

ទុក /tuk/ to put, to keep (in reserve).

ទុកចិត្ត to trust, to have confidence in.

ទុកជា 1. to be considered as. 2. (= បើទុកជា) though, although, even though, even. *Ex.:* ទុកជាមិនភ្លៀងក៏គាត់មិនមកដែរ ។ Even if it doesn't rain, he won't come.

○ ទុកជាគំរូ to be considered as a model or example.

ទុក ... ជា to consider ... as.

ទុកជាយ៉ាងណាក៏ដោយ no matter what, no matter how. *Ex.:* ទុកជាខ្សោយយ៉ាងណាក៏ដោយ គាត់នៅតែទៅធ្វើការ។ No matter how weak he is, he still goes to work.

ទុកដាក់ to keep in order; to take care.

ទុកដាក់កូនចៅ to marry off one's children well.

ទុកពុកមាត់ to grow a mustache.

ទុកសក់ to let one's hair grow.

ទុកសំគាល់ to keep/take note of for future reference.

ទុកស្អែក to keep something for tomorrow.

ទុកឲ្យ 1. to keep for; for; 2. to allow, to let. *Ex.*: កុំបេះ ទុកឲ្យវាទុំបន្តិចទៀត ។ Don't pick it, let it ripen a little more. គាត់ធ្វើម្ហូបទុកឲ្យកូន ។ He is preparing food for the children. វាលាក់នំខ្លះទុកឲ្យគ្នាវា ។ He is hiding some of the cakes (to save them) for his friends.

យកចិត្តទុកដាក់ to be conscientious about (doing something), to work with dedication.

សំចៃទុក to economize.

ទុកទ្រូ /tuk truu/ *n.* kind of bird.

ទុកបាត្រ /tuk baat/ (= ដាក់បាត្រ) *p.* to offer food to the monks.

ទុកូលពស្ត្រ *see* ទុកូលភស្ត្រ.

ទុកូលភស្ត្រ /tu?koola?phoah/ *n.* kind of high-quality bark cloth. (Buddhist.) (*S. Pa.* dukūla 'fine cloth;' *S.* vasta or basta 'clothes.')

ទុក្កដ /tukkat/ *n.* sin, fault, bad deed; the sin (for Buddhist monks) of allowing the hair to grow for more than two months. (*Pa.* dukkaṭa 'sin, offense.')

ទុក្ករៈ /tukka?ra?/ *p.* difficult to perform; *n.* difficult task.

ទុក្ករកម្ម /tukka?ra?kam/ *n.* rare deed, one which is rarely accomplished by mortals; martyrdom. (*Pa.* dukkara 'difficult to perform;' kamma.)

ទុក្ករការណ៍ /tukka?ra?kaa/ *n.* rare cause, unusual cause; rarely occurring event. (*Pa.* dukkara; kāraṇa 'cause.')

ទុក្ករកិច្ច /tukka?ra?kəc/ (= ទុក្ករក្រិត្យ) *n.* duty or work that is very difficult to accomplish; regulation which is difficult to follow. (*Pa.* dukkara; kicca.)

ទុក្ករកិរិយា /tukka?ra?ke?re?yaa/ *n.* deed which is difficult to perform; maceration; mortifying of the flesh; martyrdom. (*Pa.* dukkara; kiriya 'action, performance.')

ទុក្ករក្រិត្យ *see* ទុក្ករកិច្ច.

ទុក្ករបុគ្គល /tukka?ra?bokkɔəl/ *n.* martyr. (*Pa.* dukkara; puggala.)

ទុក្ខ /tuk/ *n.* sorrow, misery, pain, suffering. (*Pa.* dukkha 'pain, suffering.')

កាន់ទុក្ខ to mourn.

កើតទុក្ខ to suffer, to be sad.

ដោះទុក្ខ to relieve from pain or worries.

ដោះទុក្ខសុខ *see* ដោះ.

ដោះទុក្ខលោក to relieve from worries or suffering.

ធ្វើទុក្ខ to ill-treat.

មានទុក្ខ to suffer, to be sad.

មានទុក្ខសោក to suffer, to be sad.

រងទុក្ខ to suffer.

រងទុក្ខវេទនា to suffer.

ទុក្ខក្ខន្ធ /tukkhakkhan/ *n.* all of the sufferings that exist, aggregate of suffering. (*Pa.* dukkhakkhandha.)

ទុក្ខក្ខ័យ /tukkha?ksay/ *n.* the end of all suffering, death, nirvana. (*Pa.* dukkha; *S.* kshaya 'loss, waste; end.')

ទុក្ខគីត /tukkha?kit/ *n.* complaint. (*Pa.* dukkha; gīta 'song, hymn.')

ទុក្ខនិរោធ /tukkha?ni?root/ *n.* the extinction of all desire; nirvana; the cessation of all suffering (the third of the Four Noble Truths). (*Pa.* dukkha; nirodha 'cessation.') (*see:* ទុក្ខនិរោធសច្ច.)

ទុក្ខនិរោធគាមិនី /tukkha?ni?rootkiemi?nii/ *n.* the way which leads to the cessation of suffering. (*Pa.* dukkhanirodhagāminī.)

ទុក្ខនិរោធគាមិនីបដិបទាអរិយសច្ច the fourth of the Four Noble Truths.

ទុក្ខនិរោធសច្ច /tukkha?ni?roothea?sac/ *n.* the elimination of all desire (the third of the Four Noble Truths. (*Pa.* dukkhanirodha; sacca 'real, true.')

ទុក្ខបរិញ្ញា /tukkha?pa?rəññaa/ *n.* awareness of the existence of suffering. (*Pa.* dukkha; pariññā 'ascertainment.')

ទុក្ខប្បទាន /tukkhappa?tien/ *n.* the transfer of suffering from one individual to another. (*Pa.* dukkhappadāna.)

ទុក្ខប្បហាន /tukkhappa?haan/ *n.* the abandoning of all suffering, dismissal of worries from one's mind. (*Pa.* dukkhappahāna.)
Ex.: អ្នកកាន់ពុទ្ធសាសនា ជឿថា ទុក្ខប្បហានជាហេតុនាំឲ្យបានសេចក្តីសុខ ។ Buddhists believe that the abandonment of suffering leads to happiness.

ទុក្ខរឹងរៃ /tuk riiŋ-rey/ *p.* suffering terribly, in great distress.

ទុក្ខវេទនា /tukveetonie/ *n.* suffering(s), pain(s), sadness, worries. (*Pa.* dukkha; vedana 'sensation, feeling.')

ទុក្ខសច្ច /tukkha?sac/ *n.* truth of the existence of suffering. (*Pa.* dukkha; sacca 'real, true.')

ទុក្ខសមុទយ /tukkha?sa?mu ?tea?yea?/ *n.* cause or origin of suffering (the second of the Four Noble Truths, (*Pa.* dukkhasamudaya.)

ទុក្ខសមុទយសច្ច /tukkha?sa?mu?tea?yea?sac/ *n.* the truth of the cause of suffering (the second of the Four Noble Truths). (*Pa.* dukkhasamudaya; sacca.)

ទុក្ខំ /tukkhaŋ/ *n.* pain, suffering (in the standardized formula: tilakkhaṇaŋ 'three properties of existing things or of the phenomenal world:' impermanence, suffering, unreality); *i.* exclamation indicating misery, suffering, etc. (*Pa.* dukkham.)

ទុគ៌ត /tu?rəkɔət/ ~ /tu?rea?kɔət/ *p.* miserable, lamentable, poor, unfortunate. (*S.* dur-gata.) (*see:* ទុគ៌ត.)

ទុគ៌ម /tu?rəkum/ ~ /tu?rea?kum/ *p.* unattainable, difficult to find or reach. (*S.* durgama.) *(a.w.* ទុរគម.*)*

ព្រៃភ្នំទុរគម impenetrable mountain forest(s).

ទុគ្គត /tukkɔət/ ~ /tukkea?ta?/ *p.* poor, miserable, impoverished, lamentable. (*Pa.* duggata.) (*a.w.:* ទុគ្គត:.) (*fem.:* ទគ្គតា.)

ទុគ្គតបណ្ណាការ /tukkea?ta?pannaakaa/ *n.* presents, offerings or belongings of a poor person. (*Pa.* duggata; paṇṇākāra 'present.')

ទុគ្គតបុរស /tukkea?ta?bo?rah/ *n.* poor man. (*Pa.* duggatapurisa.)

ទុគ្គតភាព /tukkea?ta?phiep/ *n.* indigence, poverty, need. (*Pa.* duggatabhāva.)

ទុគ្គតមនុស្ស /tukkea?ta?mea?nuh/ *n.* poor people, the poor. (*Pa.* duggata; manussa 'human being.')

ទុគ្គតា *see* ទុគ្គត.

ទុគ្គតាហារ /tukkea?taahaa/ *n.* food of the poor, food for the poor. (*Pa.* duggata; āhāra 'food.')

ទុគ្គតិ /tukkea?te?/ *n.* the way which leads to evil; origin of evil. (*Pa.* duggati 'distress.')

ទុគ្គតិគាមី /tukkea?te?kiemii/ *n.* one who does evil; that which makes a person do evil; evil-minded person. (*Pa.* duggatigāmī.) (*fem.:* ទុគ្គតិគាមិនី.)

ទុគ្គតិភព /tukkea?te?phup/ (= ទុគ្គតិភូមិ) *n.* birthplaces of evil beings. (*Pa.* duggatibhava.)

ទុគ្គតិភូមិ *see* ទុគ្គតិភព.

ទុង /tuŋ/ 1. *n.* pelican. 2. *i.* sound of an explosion or gunshot. (= ទុង.) *Ex.:* ទុងលេងសំពៅ។ Pelicans swim in formation.

ទុងជើះ kind of gray pelican.

ទុងសំពៅ kind of white and pink pelican.

លំពែងចំពុះទុង kind of lance.

ទុងៗ /tuŋ-tuŋ/ (= ទុងៗ) *i.* sound of a large drum.

ទុច្ចរិត /tucca?rit/ *n.* dishonesty; evil. (*Pa.* duccarita.) (*opp.:* សុចរិត.)

ទុច្ចន្ទ: /tucchantea?/ *n.* malice, evil thoughts, evil disposition.

ទុជិន /tu?rəcɔən/ ~ /tu?rea?cɔən/ *n.* cruel, wicked or evil person. (*S.* durjana.)

ទុជ្ជនភាព /tuccea?nea?phiep/ *n.* malevolence, ill will, malice. (*Pa.* dujjana 'bad person;' bhāva.)

ទុតិយ /tu?te?ya?/ 1. *n.* son; friend; companion. 2. *p.* second. (*Pa.* dutiya 'second.')

ទុតិយភាគ second part.

ទុតិយភូមិថ្នាក់ទី ១ phase of instruction in the French (and modern Cambodian) school system, usually consisting of four years at the secondary level.

ទុតិយតា /tu?te?ya?taa/ *n.* duplicate (copy of a document). (*Pa.* dutiya 'second.')

ទុតិយសង្គាយនា /tu?teya?saŋkieyea?nie/ *n.* second chant; second review of a text of the Buddhist scriptures (to determine its authenticity). (*Pa.* dutiyasaṅgāyanā.)

ទុតិយា /tu?te?yaa/ 1. *n.* second inflection of nouns, second declension. *(gram.)* 2. *n.* second day of a waxing moon or waning moon of a lunar month. 3. *n.* wife. *(poet.)* (= ទុតិយិកា.) (*Pa.* dutiyā.)

ទុតិយាសាឍ /tu?te?yaasaat/ *n.* intercalary lunar month added every four years. (*Pa.* dutiyāsāḷha; *S.* dvitīyāsāḍha.) (*a.w.:* ទុតិយាសាធ.) (*see:* អាសាឍ.)

ទុទិដ្ឋិនិយម /tu?titthe?ni?yum/ *n.* pessimism. (*Pa.* du– 'bad;' diṭṭhi 'doctrine, opinion;' niyāma.) (*opp.:* សុទិដ្ឋិនិយម.)

ទុន /tun/ *n.* capital, investment.

ចូលដើមទុន to invest money jointly.

ដើមទុន capital, investment.

ទុប្បញ្ញ /tuppaññaa/ *p.* ignorant, stupid. *(M.)* (*Pa.* duppaññā.)

ទុប្ផល /tupphal/ *n.* inconvenience or difficulty as the result of a disagreement or any particular decision.

ទុព៌ល /tu?rea?pɔəl/ ~ /tu?rəpɔəl/ *p.* weak; feeble; exhausted; sickly; lacking strength; physically frail; *n.* one who is weak. (*S.* durbala.)

ទុព្ពល /tuppɔəl/ *p.* invalid, infirm, disabled, weak; *n.* invalid. (*Pa.* dubbala.)

ទុព្ពលភាព /tuppea?lea?phiep/ *n.* despondency, dejection, low spirits; degradation; *p.* despondent, weak. (*Pa.* dubbala; bhāva.)

ទុព្ភិដ្ឋ /tuppɨccie/ *n.* evil knowledge, destructive knowledge.

ទុព្ភវធម៌ /tupphievea?thoa/ *n.* unseemliness, impropriety, indecorousness. (*Pa.* dubbhāva; *S.* dharma.)

ទុព្ភាសិត /tupphiesət/ *n.* bad language, bad words; bad advice. (*Pa.* dubbhāsita.)

ទុព្ភិក្ខ /tupphik/ *n.* famine, lack of food. (*Pa.* dubbhikkha.) (*see:* ទុរ្ភិក្ស.)

ទុព្ភិក្ខកាល /tupphikkha?kaal/ (= ទុព្ភិក្ខសម័យ) *n.* time of famine. (*Pa.* dubbhikkha; kāla.)

ទុព្ភិក្ខភ័យ /tupphikkha?phey/ *n.* calamity resulting from famine. (*Pa.* dubbhikkha; bhaya 'fear.')

ទុព្ភិក្ខសម័យ *see* ទុព្ភិក្ខកាល.

ទុយមុយ /tuy muy/ (= ទុយមមុយ) *p.* timid, timorous.

ទុយ៉ិស /tu?rea?yɔəh/ ~ /tu?rəyɔəh/ *p.* disgraced, degraded; *n.* disgrace, degradation. (*S.* duryasa.)

ទុរកម្ម /tu?rea?kam/ *n.* hardship; oppression; severity; calamity.

ទុរគត *see* ទុគ៌ត.

ទុរគម *see* ទុគ៌ម.

ទុរជន *see* ទុជ៌ន.

ទុរជាតិ /tu?rea?ciet/ *n.* evil race.

ទុរន់ /tu?rɔən/ *p.* handicapped, weak, invalid, deprived, lamentable, miserable. (*Pa.* duranvaya.) (*a.w.:* ទុរន់.)

ទុរន់ទុរ very miserable, very weak, feeble.

ទុរពល *see* ទុពិល.

ទុរភិក្ស *see* ទុរ្ភិក្ស.

ទុរយស *see* ទុយ៉ិស.

ទុរាគមន៍ /tu?riekum/ *n.* unfortunate arrival. (*opp.:* សុគមន៍.)

ទុរាចារ /tu?riecaa/ *n.* depravation, depravity, corruption, degeneracy; bad behavior; *p.* depraved, corrupt, degenerate. (*S.* dur-ācāra.)

មនុស្សទុរាចារ depraved or corrupt person.

ទុរុបយោគ /tu?ru?pa?yook/ *n.* exaction, extortion; impost. (*Pa.* dur; upayoga 'application, employment.')

ទុរេន /tu?reen/ ~ /thu?reen/ 1. *n.* durian (*Durio zibethinus*). 2. *n.* kind of mango which has a flavor resembling a durian. (*Th.* thúrian.)

ទុរ្ភិក្ស /tu?rəphik/ ~ /tu?rea?phik/ *n.* famine, dearth (of food), scarcity (of food) (*S.* dur-bhiksha < bhaksh 'to eat.')

ទុល /tul/ 1. *p.* to jut out, to pop out, to protrude. (*S.* dola 'swinging.') 2. *n.* abdomen of a kind of fish called: ត្រីត្រា or ត្រីទីពោ.

ទុលហ៊ែប ៗ /tulhɛɛp-tulhɛɛp/ *p.* to be alternately puffed out and relaxed (of the cheeks) while the mouth is slightly open.

ទុល្លភៈ /tullea?phea?/ *p.* rare, scarce, unusual, hard to find. *(arch.)* (*Pa.* dullabha.)

ទុល្លភជន /tullea?phea?cɔən/ *n.* person who has rare or unusual qualities; one who is hard to find. (*Pa.* dullabha; jana.)

ទុល្លភ[ទ្រព្យ /tullea?phea?troap/ *n.* unusal wealth. (*Pa.* dullabha; *S.* dravya.)

ទុល្លភមនុស្ស /tullea?phea?mea?nuh/ *n.* person who has rare or unusual qualities; one who is hard to find. (*Pa.* dullabha; manussa.)

ទុល្លភលាភ /tullea?phea?liep/ *n.* unusual luck. (*Pa.* dullabha; lābha 'gain.')

ទុល្លភវត្ថុ /tullea?phea?voattho?/ *n.* something that is rare or hard to find. (*Pa.* dullabha; vatthu.)

ទុល្លភសុខ /tullea?phea?sok/ *n.* perfect health; complete security. (*Pa.* dullabha; sokha.)

ទុស្សុបិន /tu?so?bən/ *n.* nightmare. (*Pa.* du– 'bad;' supina 'dream.')

ទុស្សកុដិ /tuhsa?kot/ (= ដំរំសំពត់) *n.* tent, fabric-covered temporary structure. (*Pa.* dussa 'cloth;' kuṭī 'house, tent.')

ទូ /tuu/ 1. *n.* closet, cupboard, wardrobe. (*Vn.* tủ; *Th.* tûu.) 2. *n.* amount of a bet. 3. *n.* (= ជាយោង) cloth used to cover a casket.

ទូក /tuuk/ 1. *n.* boat, sampan, canoe, (especially boats without motors).

2. *n.* bamboo toy used for racing.

3. *n.* rook (in chess).

ទូកកំរោល boat made from a single log, dugout canoe(?).

ទូកក្តោង sailboat.

ទូកគែសាយ light public boat. *(T.)*

ទូកញ្ជោង unsteady boat (one which rolls considerably).

ទូកង racing canoe, racing shell (with highly curved ends).

ទូកបម្លង ferry boat.

ទូកដ ferry boat.

ទូកដេយ៉ាវ boat with five or six oarsmen. *(T.)*

ទូកដ្បៀ barge.

ទូកប៉ុកចាយ large motorless freight barge or junk.

ទូក[ប្រណាំង general term for any racing boat.

ទូកផ្តាជា small racing boat.

ទូករទេះ body of a cart.

ទូកស្លាប៉ែម boat with five or six oarsmen, but more pointed at the ends than ទូកដេយ៉ាវ. *(T.)*

កន្ទៃទូក stern of a boat.

ក្បាលទូក prow of a boat.

ទូងទូក cross-bar beam.

ជ្រោលទូក boat hook, pole (for poling a boat).

រវាងទូក depth of a boat.

អុំទូក to paddle a boat.

ទូង /tuuŋ/ (= ទួង) 1. *p.* to beat, to hit. 2. (= ទូង ៗ) *i.* sound produced by a large drum. 3. *n.* kind of large drum.

ទូងស្គរ to beat a drum.

ទូច /tuuc/ *p.* (modified form of តូច) small.

ទូញ /tuuñ/ *p.* bulging, bulgy; *a.* in a bulging manner.

ទូញទាញ /tuuñ–tieñ/ *p.* wavering, vacillating, faltering; *a.* waveringly, falteringly.

ទូញបូញ /tuuñ booñ/ *p.* bulging (of the cheeks) with the lips protruding.

ទូត /tuut/ 1. *n.* envoy; diplomat; *p.* delegated or commissioned (to do something). (*S. Pa.* dūta.) 2. (= ទូត ៗ) *i.* sound produced by blowing a whistle.

ព្រះរាជទូត royal ambassador.

ស្ថានទូត embassy.

អង្គទូត diplomat.

ទូតកិច្ច /tuuta?kre?yaa/ *n.* rules pertaining to or functions of an envoy or diplomat. (*S.* dūta; kriyā 'performance, business.')

ទូតានុទូត /tuutaanu?tuut/ *n.* diplomats of all ranks. (*S. Pa.* dūta; anudūta.)

ទូទ័រ /tuu toa/ (= ទួទ័រ) *p.* to resound; to hear a resounding noise; *fig.* to be reputable, popular; *a.* reputably, popularly; resoundingly.

ទូទាត់ /tuu toat/ *p.* to settle one's account.

ទូទឹម /tuu tŧm/ *p.* cloudy, gloomy, overcast.

ទូទុក្ខ /tuutuk/ *p.* constantly suffering or miserable. (*S.* dū; *Pa.* dukkha.)

ទូទៅ /tuu təv/ (= ទួទៅ) *a.* throughout, in general. *Ex.:* រឿងល្ខោននេះបើកឲ្យមើលដោការកំសាន្តដល់ប្រជាជនទូទៅក្នុងស្រុក ។ This play is open for the amusement of the general public throughout the country.

ទូន្មាន /tuunmien/ *p.* to advise, to give advice, to counsel, to guide.

ទូន្មានប្រដៅ to discipline.

ទូរ /tuu/ *p.* to compare.

ទូរគម /tuurea?kum/ (= ទូរបារ) *n.* caravan. (*Pa.* dūra; gama 'journey.')

ទូរគមនាគមន៍ /tuurea?kea?mea?niekun/ ~ /tuurəkumənieku̯m/ *n.* telecommunications. (*S. Pa.* dūra 'far distant;' gamana 'going;' āgamana 'oncoming.')

ទូរដ្ឋាន /tuuratthaan/ *n.* faraway place.

ទូរទស្សន៍ /tuurea?tɔəh/ *n.* television. (*Pa.* dūra; dassana 'seeing.')

ទូរទ្ធ /tuuroan/ *p.* nearsighted, myopic; *n.* myope, nearsighted person. (*Pa.* dūra 'far, distant;' andha 'blind.')

ទូរទ្ធភាព /tuuroanphiep/ *n.* myopia, nearsightedness. (*Pa.* dūrandhabhāva.)

ទូរយាន /tuurea?yien/ *n.* travel by cable car, overhead cable transport. (*S. Pa.* dūra; yāna 'conveyance.')

ទូរយានិក /tuurea?yienik/ *n.* overhead cable railway; *p.* pertaining to an overhead cable railway. (*S. Pa.* dūra; yānika.)

ទូរលិខ /tuurea?lik/ *n.* telegraph (i.e. the equipment). (*S. Pa.* dūra; likha ' writer.')

ទូរលិខសាស្ត្រ /tuurea?liksaah/ *n.* telegraphy.

ទូរលេខ /tuurea?leek/ (= ខ្សែលួស) *n.* telegram. (*S. Pa.* dūra; lekha 'writing.')

ទូរលេខរំហួត *n.* direct line telegram (*Fr.* télégramme omnibus).

ភ្ជាយទូរលេខ to send a telegram.

ទូរវេទន៍ /tuurea?veet/ *n.* telepathy. (*S. Pa.* dūra; vedana 'perception.')

ទូរសព្ទ /tuurea?sap/ *n.* telephone. (*S. Pa.* dūra; śabda 'voice.')

និយាយទូរសព្ទ to telephone.

លេខទូរសព្ទ telephone number.

ទូរណាត្តិ /tuurienat/ *p.* guided, controlled (by remote control). (*Pa.* dūra; āṇatti 'command.')

កាំជ្រួចទូរណាត្តិ guided missile.

ទូល /tuul/ 1. *p.* to carry on one's head. 2. *p.* to tell, to inform *(royal).*

ទូលព្រះបង្គំជាខ្ញុំ I (speaking to the king).

ក្រាបទូល to tell, to inform *(royal).*

ក្រាបបង្គំទូល to tell, to inform *(royal).*

ទូលាយ /tuuliey/ *p.* vast, wide, broad, spacious.

បិត្តទូលាយ generous.

បិត្តទូលំទូលាយ generous, openhearted.

ទូលំទូលាយ open, broad, wide, spacious.

ទូង *see* ទង.

ទួញ /tuəñ/ *p.* to weep.

យំទួញ (id.)

ទួត /tuət/ *n.* third ascending or descending generation. (*see:* ជីទួត, តាទួត, យាយទួត.)

ទួទ័រ *see* ទូទ័រ.

ទួទៅ *see* ទូទៅ.

ទួន /tuən/ 1. *n.* kind of imported silk. 2. *n.* kind of lance or javelin. 3. *np.* you (in addressing Indian fabric merchants and Arabs). 4. (in) មួនទួន *p.* very strong, solid (rarely used).

ត្រែទួន glossy silk.

លំពែងទួន kind of lance.

ទួម /tuəm/ *p.* pigeon-toed (feet or walk).

ជើងទួម pigeon-toed feet.

ដំណើរទួម pigeon-toed gait.

ទួរណាវិស /tuərnəvih/ *n.* screwdriver. (*Fr.* tournevis.)

ទួល /tuəl/ *n.* hill, hillock, mound, knoll (occurs frequently in place names). (*Cham:* dual, duol.)

ដីទួល high ground.

ទើកមកើក /təək-mɔmaək/ (= ទើកមើក) *p.* timid, timorous.

ទើង /təəŋ/ *p.* to want, to need. (*arch.*) *Ex.:* អញមិនទើងទៅ I do not want to go.

ទើងមើង /təəŋ-məəŋ/ *p.* grotesquely or disproportionately large.

ទើត /təət/ *p.* to upbraid; to disagree, to contradict.

ទើតទើង /təət-təəŋ/ (= ពើតពើង) *i.* sound produced by beating a type of drum called សម្ភោរ.

ទើប /təəp/ *c.* then, only then, next. *Ex.:* ទាល់តែដល់ម៉ោង ៣ ទើបខ្ញុំដេកលក់ ។ I didn't fall asleep until three o'clock. បើអ្នកឲ្យខ្ញុំទើបខ្ញុំយក ។ If you give (it) to me, then I'll take (it). លុះតែគេសួរខ្ញុំ ទើបខ្ញុំឆ្លើយ I will not answer until someone asks me.

ទើបនឹង /təəp nɨŋ/ (= ទើបតែនឹង) *pv.* have/has just. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំទើបនឹងភ្ញាក់ពីដេក ។ I have just gotten up (from sleep). គាត់ទើបនឹងមកដល់ក្រោយគេ ។ He has been the last one to arrive.

ទើបនឹងដឹង has just been informed.

ទើបបាន /təəp baan/ *pv.* have/has just; only then (future). *Ex.:* ប្រព្រឹត្តល្អ ទើបបានសុខ Be good; only then will you be happy.

ទើបបានទទួល to have just received.

ទើម ៗ /təəm-təəm/ *a.* slowly, step by step, furtively; *p.* slow, furtive.

ទើរ /təə/ *p.* to get stuck or caught (e.g. a falling leaf in the branches of a tree, a car in a traffic jam, etc.); to place something on a shelf.

ទើស /təəh/ *p.* to be in the way; to be unable to go through an opening because of size or shape.

ទើសភ្នែក displeasing to the sight.

ទើសមុខទើសក្រោយ constantly bothersome, constantly in the way; to be hemmed in.

ទើសទាល់ /təəh toal/ *p.* to be embarrassed, reluctant.

ដោយទើសទាល់ with reluctance, reluctantly.

ទៀង /tiəŋ/ 1. *p.* sure, true, exact; *a.* surely, truly, exactly, precisely. *Ex.:* នាឡិកាដៃគាត់ថ្លៃតែដើរមិនទៀង ។ His watch is expensive but it doesn't keep good time. 2. *n.* nirvana.

ទៀងទាត់ exact, punctual.

ទៀងពេល punctual.

និយាយទៀង to keep one's word.

សំដីទៀង statement which can be counted on, reliable statement.

ទៀងតែនឹង /tiəŋ tae nɨŋ/ *pv.* will surely. *Ex.:* បើវាខំរៀនដូចខ្ញុំ វាទៀងតែនឹងប្រឡងជាប់ ។ If he studies hard like me, he will surely pass the examination.

ទៀងត្រង់ /tiəŋ trɑŋ/ *p.* frank, loyal, honest.

មនុស្សទៀងត្រង់ honest man.

ទៀត /tiət/ *a.* again, still, more, further.

ប៉ាទៀត to say again, to repeat.

ធ្វើហើយធ្វើទៀត to do something over and over.

ម្តងទៀត once more, once again.

○ ប៉ាម្តងទៀត to repeat, say once again.

ម្នាក់ទៀត one more person.

ម៉្យាងទៀត furthermore.

ទៀន /tiən/ 1. *n.* candle. 2. *n.* ancient unit of money equal to 60 កាស or 2 សេន. (*Vn.* tiền 'money.') (*a.w.:* គៀន.)

ទៀនកល្ប candle lighted at a deathbed.

ទៀនគោល candle used in a wedding ceremony.

ទៀនជ័យ huge candle lighted to celebrate victory.

ទៀនវស្សា huge candle used during the ceremony of "ចូលវស្សា" (high water season).

ជើងទៀន candlestick.

ទៀប /tiəp/ 1. *pv.* almost, about to, near (to). (*see:* រៀប.) *Ex.:* គាត់ទៀបនឹងចេញដុតពីផ្ទះនៅពេលដែលខ្ញុំទៅដល់ ។ He was about to leave the house when I arrived. យប់មិញខ្ញុំភ្ញាក់ពីម៉ោង ៥ ទៀបភ្លឺ ។ Last night I awoke at 5:00 and it was almost light. វានឹងខ្ញុំនៅផ្ទះទៀបគ្នា He and I are neighbors. 2. *n.* custard-apple *Annona squamosa*). 3. (*see:* គៀប.)

ទៀបខ្មែរ kind of custard-apple with round fruit.

ទៀបនឹងស្លាប់ to be about to die.

ទៀបបាយ (= ទៀបសាច់ដូរាយ) kind of local custard-apple with round fruit having soft sweet meat.

ទៀបបារាំង (= ទៀបទេស, ទៀបបន្លា) kind of custard-apple with oval fruit *(Annona muricata)*, soursop.

ទៀបភ្លឺ to be close to dawn, to be close to sunrise.

ទៀបស្រុក custard-apple *(Annona squamosa)*. (see plate 13.)

ទៀបស្វិត (= ទៀតសាច់ស្វិត) kind of custard-apple with round fruit having tough meat.

ទៀបកោះ /tiəp kah/(= ស្នែរកោះ) *n.* peninsula.

ទៀវ /tiəv/ *n.* kind of dove with multi-colored feathers. [According to *T.* it is a kind of blue jay].

ទេ /tee/ 1. *pf.* negative particle occurring in phrase final position especially when such *pv.* as មិន, កុំ, etc. occur. 2. *pf.* interrogative particle occurring in phrase final position, often in the combination ឬទេ . *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំមិនដឹងទេ I do not know. ខ្ញុំមិនយល់ទេ I do not understand. បានទេ? Is it possible? មិនបានទេ។ No,it's not possible. មានសណ្ឋាគារណាមួយនៅជិតផ្សារទេ? Are there any hotels near the market? មិនអីទេ។ (= មិនជាអ្វីទេ) It's nothing, it doesn't matter, never mind. លោកបេះនិយាយខ្មែរឬទេ ? ទេ ខ្ញុំមិនបេះខ្មែរទេ តែខ្ញុំបេះបារាំង។ Do you speak Khmer? No, I don't, but I speak French. សូមលោកប្រាប់ផ្លូវខ្ញុំទៅផ្សារថ្មីបានទេ? Can you tell me the way to the new market. អ្នកទៅទេ? Are you going?

ទេញ /tɨɲ/ *p.* abnormally short.

ទេតើ /tee taə/ *pt.* indicates that a previous statement is incorrect or other than one would expect. *Ex.:* ឯងថាសម្បុរក្រហម នោះមិនត្រូវទេលឿងទេតើ! You said it's red, but you're wrong; it's yellow. ឯងបន្ទោសខ្ញុំមិនបានទេ វាទេតើដែលធ្វើខុស ។ You can't blame me, he's the one who did it.

ទេត្យ /tɛɛt/ (= ទែព) *n.* evil spirit, demon. (*S.* daitya 'demon.')

ឃុយទេត្យ female ghost or demon.

ទេទើរ *see* ទីទើរ.

ទេព /teep/ (= ទេពតា) *n.* deity, divinity, angel. (*S. Pa.* deva.) (*see:* ទេវ, ទេវតា.)

ព្រះនាងកាមទេព goddess of love.

ទេពកញ្ញា /teepea?kaññaa/ *n.* nymph. (*Pa.* deva; kaññā 'girl, virgin.')

នាងទេពកញ្ញា (id.)

ស្រីទេពកញ្ញា (id.)

ទេពកោសល្យ /teepkaosal/ *n.* genius. (*Pa.* deva; *S.* kausalya 'skill, cleverness.')

ទេពច្យុត /teepca?yot/ 1. *n.* divinity who is believed to have left paradise and come to earth; celestial being who dies and is reborn on earth. 2. *n.* shooting star. (*S.* deva; cyuta or cuta 'death.')

ទេពច្យុតិ / teepea?cyut/ *n.* death of a divinity. (*S.* deva; cyuti 'death.')

ទេពដំនុំ /teepea?cumnum/ *n.* gathering/ conference of gods.

ទេពតា /teepdaa/ (= ទេវតា) *n.* divinity, deity, spirit, angel, celestial being. (*S. Pa.* devatā.)

ទេពទារ /teeptieruu/ (= ទេពិរ) camphor tree (*Liriopa spicata, Nardus indica*). (*S. Pa.* deva-dāru 'wood of the god.')

ទេពធីតា /teepea?thiidaa/ *n.* nymph, goddess, female divinity or angel, daughter of a god. (*Pa.* devadhītā.)

ទេពនារី /teepnierii/ (= ទិព្វនារី) *n.* nymph. (*S. Pa.* devanārī.)

ទេពនិករ /teepea?ni?kɑɑ/ (= ទេពនិកាយ) *n.* all the divinities. (*S. Pa.* deva; nikara 'multitude.')

ទេពនិកាយ *see* ទេពនិករ.

ទេពនិមន្តិ /teepni?mɔən/ *n.* one whom the gods invite to be born as a human being. (*Pa.* deva; nimanteti 'to invite.')

ទេពនិមន្តន៍ /teepni?mɔən/ *n.* activity of the gods; invitation to a god to be born as a human being. (*Pa.* deva; nimantana 'invitation.')

ទេពនិមិត /teepni?mit/ *n.* title given to a great painter or artist. (*Pa.* deva; nimmita 'sign, token.')

ទេព[ប្រណម្យ /teeppranam/ *n.* statue or picture of a saluting or bowing angel. (*S.* deva praṇam 'to bow, make obeisance.')

ទេពរបាំ /teeprɔbam/ *n.* title of the director of the Royal Ballet.

ទេពរំជួល /teeprumcuəl/ 1. *n.* incantation inducing love. [Even angels are believed to be vulnerable to this incantation.] 2. *n.* kind of tree having very fragrant blossoms.

ទេពលេខា /teepleekhaa/ *n.* title given to a celebrated artist. (*S. Pa.* deva; lekha 'writing.')

ទេពវិមាន /teepvi?mien/ *n.* god's palace, celestial palace. (*S. Pa.* deva; vimāna 'mansion.')

ទេពសេនា /teepseɛnaa/ *n.* title of the highest military leader. (*S. Pa.* deva; senā 'army.')

ទេព[ស្ត្រី /teepstrəy/ (= ទេពអប្សរ, ទេពអប្សរ) *n.* celestial nymph. (*S.* devastrī.)

ទេពអក្សរ *see* ទេព[ស្ត្រី.

ទេពអប្សរ *see* ទេព[ស្ត្រី.

ទេព /teepie/ (= ទេវ) *n.* all divinities, group including all angels or divinities. (*Pa.* devā.)

ទេពាធិបតី /teepiethi?pa?təy/ *n.* name given to Siva. (*S.* devādhipati 'king of the angels.')

ទេពារក្ស /teepierea?/ (= ទេព[ក្ស) *n.* guardian angel. (*S.* deva; āraksha 'protection, guard.')

ទេពី /teepii/ (= ទេវី) *n.* queen, wife of the reigning king. (*S. Pa.* devī.)

ទេព្ត *see* ទេពតា.

ទេព[ក្ស *see* ទេពារក្ស.

ទេពិរ *see* ទេពទារ.

ទេយ្យទាន /teeyya?tien/ (= ទេយ្យធម៌, ទេយ្យវត្ថុ) *n.* gift. (*Pa.* deyya 'to be given;' dāna 'gift.')

ទេយ្យធម៌ *see* ទេយ្យទាន.

ទេយ្យវត្ថុ *see* ទេយ្យទាន.

ទេរ /tee/ *p.* leaning over, bending, inclined; gently sloping.

ទេវកញ្ញ (= ទេវកន្យា) *see* ទេពកញ្ញ.

ទេវតា /teevea?daa/ (= ទេពតា) *n.* spirit, god, divinity, angel, celestial being. (*S. Pa.* devatā.)

ទេវតានិយម /teevea?daani?yum/ *n.* belief in the gods. (*S. Pa.* devatā; niyāma.)

ទេវតាពលី /teevea?daapea?lii/ *n.* offering or sacrifice to the gods. (*Pa.* devatābalī.)

ទេវទត្ត /teevea?toat/ 1. *n.* cousin and enemy of the Buddha. 2. *n.* evil, badness. (*S.* devadatta.) *Ex.:* បិត្តដាទេវទត្ត មាត់ដាទេវតា *Prov. akin to English* 'wolf in sheep's clothing.' *lit.* an evil heart, (but) an angel's mouth.'

ទេវទូត /teevea?tuut/ *n.* divine messenger; angel who assumes the form of a servant in order to accomplish a certain task. (*S. Pa.* devadūta.)

ទេវទេព /teevea?teep/ *n.* divinity of (all) divinities, the Buddha (for Buddhists), Brahma (for Brahmans). (*S. Pa.* devadeva.)

ទេវធម៌ /teevea?thoa/ *n.* dharma for the gods; dharma that guides humans into becoming angels. (*S.* devadharma.) *Ex.:* មនុស្សដែលមានទេវធម៌ត្រូវ មានហិរិ ឱត្តប្ប ។ A person who has divine dharma must possess shame and aversion towards evil deeds.

ទេវធីតា *see* ទេពធីតា.

ទេវនាគរី /teevea?niekea?rii/ *n.* the devanagari writing system. (*S. Pa.* devanāgarī 'place of the gods.')

ទេវនារី *see* ទិព្វនារី.

ទេវនិករ *see* ទេពនិករ.

ទេវនិកាយ *see* ទេពនិកាយ.

ទេវបញ្ញា /teevea?bañcie/ *n.* order given by a divinity.

ទេវបុត្ត /teevea?bot/ (= ទេវបុ[ត្រ]) *n.* male divinity; son of a god. (*Pa.* devaputta.)

ទេវបុ[ត្រ] *see* ទេវបុត្ត.

ទេវភូត /teevea?phuut/ *n.* angels, spirits, gods.

ទេវរាជ /teevea?riec/ *n.* king of the gods, Indra. (*S. Pa.* devarāja.)

ទេវរូប /teevea?ruup/ *n.* statue/likeness of a divinity. (*S. Pa.* deva; rūpa.)

ទេវលោក /teevea?look/ *n.* heaven, paradise, the world of the gods. (*S. Pa.* devaloka.)

ទេវវិមាន *see* ទេពវិមាន.

ទេវស្ថាន /teevea?sthaan/ *n.* place of the gods; palace or temple where statues of gods are kept. (*S.* deva; sthāna 'place.')

ទេវឫទ្ធិ /teevea?rɨt/ *n.* power of a god, divine authority. (*S.* deva; ṛiddhi 'supernatural power.')

ទេវា *see* ទេពៈ.

ទេវាធិបតេយ្យ /teeviethi?pa?tay/ *n.* theocracy. (*Pa.* deva; adhipateyya.)

ទេវានុភាព /teevienu?phiep/ *n.* divine power, authority of a god. (*S. Pa.* deva; anubhāva 'authority.')

ទេវាយតនៈ /teevieyea?ta?na?/ *n.* residence of the gods. (*S. Pa.* deva; ?)

ទេវាយុធ /teevieyut/ *n.* Indra's bow. (*S.* deva; yudha 'weapon.')

ទេវាវិនិច្ឆ័យ ·/teevievi?nicchay/ 1. *n.* judgment of the gods. 2. *n.* name of the royal hall where the throne is located. (*Pa.* deva; vinicchaya 'judgment.')

ព្រះទីនាំងទេវាវិនិច្ឆ័យ (= ប្រាសាទទេវាវិនិច្ឆ័យ) palace where the throne is located.

ទេវិន្ទ /teevin/ (= ទេវេន្ទ) 1. *n.* title of Indra; the supreme deity. 2. *p.* supreme. (*Pa.* deva–inda.)

ទេវី *see* ទេពី.

ទេវីសោភា /teeviisaophie/ *n.* queen of beauty, beauty queen. (*S. Pa.* devī; sobhā 'splendor, beauty.')

ទេវេន្ទ *see* ទេវិន្ទ.

ទេស /teeh/ (= ប្រទេស, ស្រុកទេស) 1. *n.* country, land. (*S.* deśa, *Pa.* desa.) *Ex.:* អ្នកនៅស្រុកទេសណា? In which country or village do you live? 2. *p.* large (of an imported as opposed to a native product).

ដើរទេស to live a wandering life.

សេះទេស large (imported variety of) horse.

ទេសកាល /teehsa?kaal/ *n.* place and time (for something); unusual time; period during which an unusual event takes place. (*S. Pa.* desa; kāla.)

ទេសចរ /teehsa?caa/ *n.* tourist. (*S. Pa.* desa; cara 'moving, going.')

ទេសចរណ៍ /teehsa?caa/ *n.* tourism. (*S. Pa.* desa; caraṇa.)

ទេសធម៌ /teehsa?thoa/ *n.* law of a country. (*S.* deśadharma.)

ទេសន៍ /teeh/ *n.* preaching, teaching, lecturing; *p.* to preach, preaching. (*Pa.* desanā.)

និមន្តលោកទេសន៍ to invite monks to come and preach.

ស្តាប់ទេសន៍ to listen to (Buddhist) preaching.

ទេសនា /teehsnaa/ *p.* to preach, to teach, to lecture; preaching. *n.* preaching. (*Pa.* desanā.)

ព្រះធម្មទេសនា sermon.

ទេសន្តរ[ប្រវេសន៍ /teesanta?rea?praveeh/ *n.* migration. (*Pa.* desa; antara 'among, between;' *S.* praveśana 'entering.')

ទេសពណ៌នា /teehpoana?nie/ *n.* cartography (art of mapping or describing an area). (*S. Pa.* desa; *S.* varṇana 'painting, delineation.')

ទេសភាព /teehsa?phiep/ *n.* landscape, scenery, view. (*Pa.* desa; bhāva.)

ទេសឯក /teeh ?aek/ *n.* white cloth of pure cotton.

ទេសាភិបាល /teesaaphi?baal/ *n.* governor, administrator (of a country). (*Pa.* desa; abhipāla 'administrator.')

ទេស្ន *see* ទេសនា.

ទេហៈ /tee-ha?/ (= ទេឬ) *pf.* or not? (interrogative final particle; now obsolete).

ទេហក្សយ /teeha?ksay/ *n.* physical exhaustion; disease, illness. (*S.* dehakshaya 'decay, sickness.')

ទែង /tɛɛŋ/ 1. *p.* distinct, clear, precise, certain, exact. *a.* distinctly, clearly, precisely. 2. (in) ទាស់ទែង *p.* to quarrel. 3. (in) ចេញទែង *p.* to step out, to depart; to take sole responsibility.

ច្បាស់ទែង surely, clearly.

ទាស់ទែងគ្នា to quarrel/argue (among one another.) [Apparently related to the *Th.* thɛɛŋ 'to pierce'.]

ទែន /tɛɛn/ 1. *n.* bedroom *(royal).* (*Th.* thên 'dais; elevated rectangular structure serving as a bed or seat'). 2. (in) មែនទែន *a.* surely, certainly; seriously.

ទែនសយនា royal bed.

ព្រះទែន bedroom *(royal).*

ទែនទយ /tɛɛn tɔɔy/ *n.* beam supporting rafters.

ទែព *see* ទែព្យ.

ទែលម៉ូវ /tɛɛl məv/ (= ទិលម៉ូវ) *n.* skin disease affecting the scalp (characterized by the presence of blisters filled with pus).

ទែលមែល /tɛɛl-mɛɛl/ (= ទែលមមែល) *p.* short and fat (of a person).

ទៃ /tey/ 1. *n.* kind of cloth bag, haversack. 2. (in) ខ្សែទៃ *n.* whip, lash.

ទៃគ្រូ /tey kruu/ *n.* magic rope worn around the waist or head; it guarantees victory.

ទោ /too/ *np.* two, second. (*Pa.* to < dvi.)

ទោចក្រយាន bicycle.

ទោចក្រយានយន្ត motorcycle.

ជាន់ទោ second level.

មាន់ទោ pheasant.

លេខទោ the orthographic symbol (ៗ) which indicates a doubling of the preceding syllable.

ទោង /tooŋ/ 1. *n.* swing. 2. *n.* derrick, hoist.

កីឡាយោលទោង trapeze, flying trapeze *(gym.)*.

យោលទោង to swing, to rock (back and forth).

ទោច /tooc/ *n.* gibbon.

ទោណ /toon/ *n.* unit of weight or volume (*arch.* = 16 pounds). (*Pa.* doṇa.)

ទោម /toom/ 1. *n.* kind of long-legged multicolored bird. 2. *n.* span (unit of length from the end of the thumb to the end of the index finger of a spread hand).

ទោមនស្ស /toomea?noah/ *n.* disappointment; melancholia, sadness; antipathy, aversion. (*Pa.* domanassa 'bad disposition.')

ទោមនស្សកម្ម /toomea?noahsa?kam/ *n.* vexing, vexation. (*Pa.* domanassa; kamma.)

ទោរ /too/ *p.* inclined (forward or backward), leaning, bending. *a.* in a leaning manner.

ទោរទន់ (or: ទន់ទោរ) inclining toward; soft.

ទោល /tool/ 1. *n.* height; length. 2. *p.* isolated, alone; unique.

ទោលនា /toolea?naa/ *n.* extent, amplitude.

ទោស /tooh/ *n.* fault, crime, sin, misdeed; blame, punishment; anger, madness. (*S.* dosha, *Pa.* dosa 'fault;' *S.* dvesha, *Pa.* dosa 'hatred.')

ទោសកំហុស misdeed, mistake, fault.

ទោសធ្ងន់ serious crime.

ទោសស្រាល minor crime.

ទោសឧក្រិដ្ឋ criminal act, serious crime.

ចាប់ទោស to condemn; to catch someone's mistake.

ជាប់ទោស to be accused; to be condemned.

ដាក់ទោស *see* ធ្វើទោស.

ដោះទោស *see* លើកទោស.

ត្រូវទោស to be punished, to be convicted.

ទទួលទោស to admit to a crime, to confess a crime.

ធ្វើទោស to punish, to sentence, to convict. (= ដាក់ទោស.)

° ធ្វើទោសដល់ស្លាប់ to condemn to death.

មនុស្សទោស criminal, prisoner, convict. (= អ្នកទោស.)

មានទោស to be guilty.

មានទោសដល់ជីវិត to commit a capital crime.

ឃុកទោស to condemn, to punish, to convict.

រួចពីទោស to be released, to be acquitted.

លើកទោស to pardon, to reduce a sentence; to grant amnesty. (= ដោះទោស.)

សូមទោស to beg someone's pardon; pardon me, excuse me.

សូមអភ័យទោស to beg someone's pardon; excuse me, pardon me.

អត់ទោស to beg someone's pardon; pardon me, excuse me.

° សូមអត់ទោស (id.)

អ្នកទោស *see* មនុស្សទោស.

ទោស: /toosa?/ *n.* hatred, anger; violence. (*Pa.* dosa.)

ទោស:មោហ: violent anger.

ទោសក /toosak/ *n.* the second of the ten possible times that one can use the twelve-year lunar cycle to indicate the age of a person.

ទោសការណ៍ /toohsa?kaa/ *n.* motive for or cause of a crime. (*Pa.* dosakāraṇa.)

ទោសចរិត /toohsa?ca?ret/ *p.* criminally inclined; completely guilty; *n.* one who is criminally inclined; one who is completely guilty. (*Pa.* dosa; carita 'action, conduct, life.')

ទោសចិត្ត /toohsa?cet/ *n.* criminal mind, evil or sinful mind. (*Pa.* dosa; citta.)

ទោសញ្ញូ /toohsaññuu/ *n.* wise man, person who knows what is wrong and what is right, person who knows (his) faults. (*Pa.* dosa; saññā 'sense, perception.')

ទោសទុរ្ភិស /toohtu?rɔyɔəh/ *n.* penalty involving loss of civil rights. (*Pa.* dosa; *S.* durayashas 'disgrace.')

ទោសបញ្ញត្តិ /toohbaññat/ *n.* legal penalty. (*Pa.* dosa; paññatti 'regulation.')

ទោសពៃរ /toohpey/ *n.* trouble, difficulty, bad consequences (as a result of some act). (*Pa.* dosa; *S.* vaira 'wrath, hatred.')

ទោសមូល /toohsa?muul/ *n.* wickedness as the cause of evil. (*Pa.* dosa; mūla 'cause.')

ទោសអត្តទណ្ឌកម្ម /toohsa?atta?toandea?kam/ *n.* punishment involving death, personal

restraint or penal servitude. (*Pa.* dosa; attadaṇḍakamma 'self-punishment?.')

ទោសាគតិ /toohsaakea?te?/ *n.* prejudice because of wickedness, hate or contempt. (*Pa.* dosāgati.)

ទោសានុទោស /toohsaanu?tooh/ *n.* all kinds of evildoing. (*Pa.* dosānudosa.)

ទោសោ /toohsao/ *n.* anger. (*Pa.* dosa.)

កើតទោសោ to get angry.

ទោហនកម្ម /tooha?na?kam/ *n.* exploitation (of natural resources). (*S. Pa.* dohana 'milking, yielding profit;' *Pa.* kamma.)

ទៅ /tɨv/ ~ /toh/ 1. *p.* to go; to go away (from the speaker). 2. *pf.* go on...! go ahead...! (an imperative particle). *Ex.:* កុំចាំទៅតែឡូវទៅ! Don't wait, go now!

ទៅកាន់ to, toward.

ទៅជា into, changed into; to become. *Ex.:* ដោយចេះរបៀបផ្គាប់ អ្នកតែវិជ្ជាអាចទៅជាអ្នកធំបាន ។ By knowing how to please, an uneducated person may become important.

ទៅដល់ until, up to. *Ex.:* គាត់ទំហែលទៅដល់ត្រើយនាយ ។ He swam very hard until he reached the other shore.

ទៅតាម to pursue, to follow, to go after; to go along (with).

ទៅមក to go and come. *Ex.:* នៅទីក្រុងគេឃើញរថយន្តទៅមកពេញផ្លូវ ។ In the city, one may see streets filled with traffic.

ទៅមុខ 1. in the future. *Ex.:* ពីនេះទៅមុខ (= ពីពេលនេះទៅមុខ) from now on. 2. to go in front; to go to the front (line).

ទៅលេង to visit; to go to play.

ទៅវិញ instead, on the contrary. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំប្រាប់វាថាទៅគេង វានាំគ្នាទៅលេងទៅវិញ ។ I told them to go to sleep; they went out to play instead.

ទៅវិញទៅមក to each other, back and forth, mutually. *Ex.:* ពួកវាបំអន់គ្នាទៅវិញទៅមក ។ They're teasing each other. វាចោលដុំបុំទៅវិញទៅមក They're throwing stones back and forth.

ឆ្នាំទៅ last year.

ឆ្នាំទៅមួយ the year before last year.

ធ្លាប់ទៅ used to go, formerly went. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំធ្លាប់ទៅលេងផ្ទះគាត់ជាញឹកញយ ។ I used to visit him frequently.

សួរទៅសួរមក to discuss, to question each other.

ឲ្យទៅ to allow to go; to give to; go ahead, give...

ទុំ /tum/ 1. *p.* ripe. 2. (in) ចាស់ទុំ *n.* old folks.

បូសទុំ The boil has come to a head.

ផ្លែឈើទុំ ripe fruit.

ទុំទេស /tum teeh/ (= ភ្ជួរទេស, សម្បួរទេស, សម្បួរប្រាក់) *n.* kind of hardwood tree; its fruit, leaves and young shoots are edible.

ទុំហួ /tumhuu/ (= កបិត) *n.* kind of earrings.

ទុំ /tum/ 1. *p.* to perch, to roost; to sit, to take a seat. 2. *p.* to be constantly sick. 3. *p.* to live with a domineering wife. 4. *p.* constant, unceasing.

ទឹកទុំ water found in hollows or cavities of a tree. *(T.)*

ទំងន់ /tumŋɔən 1. *n.* weight, load. (*a.w.:* ទម្ងន់.) *Ex.:* នោះទំងន់ប៉ុន្មាន? How much does that weigh? 2. (in) មានទំងន់ *p.* to be pregnant.

ទំនង /tumnɔɔŋ/ (= ទំនួល 2.) *n.* course, way, pattern; meaning; appearance.

គ្មានទំនង improperly.

ធ្វើខុសទំនង to do something wrong (contrary to the local laws, customs, etc.).

មានទំនងស្រួល to appear easy (to do).

ទំនងជា /tumnɔɔŋ cie/ *pv.* perhaps, maybe; to appear.

ទំនញ់ /tumnɔɔñ/ *n.* stagnation, the state of being stuck. (< ទញ់.)

ទំនត /tumnɔɔt/ (= ទំនតព្រះនេត្រ) *n.* viewpoint of a king. (< ទត.)

ទំនន់ /tumnɔɔn/ *n.* softness, mellowness, tenderness. (< ទន់.)

ទំនប់ /tumnup/ 1. *n.* dike, dam; blockage, obstruction; person who blocks a passage or impedes the progress of a legal action. 2. *n.* trick, strategy. 3. *n.* wealth; bribe. (< ទប់.)

ទំនប់ទឹក dam, dike.

ទំនប់បង្ខាំងទឹក dam, retaining wall.

ទំនប់រលាក់ shock absorber.

លើកទំនប់ to build a dike, to build a dam.

ទំនាក់ /tumneak/ 1. *n.* capture. 2. *n.* branching, dividing, ramifying (e.g. of a river, road, etc.). (< ទាក់.)

ទំនាញ /tumnieñ/ *n.* pulling, tension. (< ទាញ.)

ទំនាន់ /tumnoan/ *n.* period (of time); generation. (*see:* ជំនាន់.) *Ex.:* កាលទំនាន់ជីតាខ្ញុំ សម្លៀកបំពាក់ខុសពីសម័យគំឡូវ ធ្ងាយណាស់ ។ In my grandfather's time clothing was very different from ours today.

ទំនាប /tumniep/ *p.* low (-lying) (especially of land); *n.* low-lying land. (< ទាប.)

ទំនាយ /tumniey/ *n.* prediction, prophecy. (< ទាយ.)

ទំនាស់ /tumnoal/ *n.* stalemate, stoppage, check, block. (< ទាស់.)

ទំនាស់ /tumnoah/ *n.* awkwardness; contradiction, controversy, veto; opposition, opposite(s). (< ទាស់.)

ទំនិញ /tumnɨñ/ *n.* goods, merchandise. (< ទិញ.)

អ្នកលក់ទំនិញ merchant.

ទំនឹម /tumnɨm/ *p.* comparable; metaphoric; *n.* figurative expression, metaphor.

ទំនឹមទំនៀម saying, proverb; proverbial.

ទំនុក /tumnuk/ 1. *n.* method of keeping, arrangement. 2. *n.* lyrics of a song. (< ទុក.)

ទំនុកច្រៀង song, melody, musical arrangement.

ទំនុកទុកចិត្ត /tumnuk tuk cət/ *n.* confidence.

ទំនុកបំរុង /tumnuk bamroŋ/ *p.* to sponsor, to assist, to take care of, to support.

ទំនួល /tumnuul/ *n.* telling, oral report.

ទំនួញ /tumnuəñ/ *n.* (words accompanied by) weeping/moaning, complaint. (< ទួញ.)

បទ្រែងទំនួញ lament; song characterized by sadness and sometimes by desolate or desperate weeping.

ទំនួល /tumnuəl/ 1. *n.* high ground. 2. = ទំនង.

ទំនើង /tumnəəŋ/ *n.* will, wish; desire, need. (< ទើង.)

ទំនើងចិត្ត will, wish, desire.

តាមទំនើងចិត្ត according to one's wish, according to one's own desire.

ទំនើប /tumnəəp/ *p.* newly created, modern; *n.* modern object, something which has been newly created. (< ទើប.)

ពាក្យទំនើប new words, new expressions, neologisms.

ឃាងទំនើបប្ចឹបំផុត ultramodern.

វត្ថុទំនើប newly created object.

ទំនើរ *see* ទ្រនើរ.

ទំនើស /tumnəəh/ *n.* objection, opposition, disapproval. (< ទើស.) *Ex.:* បើគ្មានទំនើសទេ យើងនឹងធ្វើតាមសេចក្តីសម្រេចនេះ ។ If there is no objection, we will act according to this decision.

ទំនៀប /tumniəp/ *n.* residence for visiting dignitaries. (*Th.* thamnîab 'residence.')

ទំនៀម /tumniəm/ *n.* custom, tradition, mores, usage. (*Th.* thamniam.)

ទំនៀមទម្លាប់ tradition, custom.

ទំនៀមស្រុក customs or traditions of a country.

○ តាមទំនៀមស្រុក according to the traditions of a country.

ច្បាប់ទំនៀម traditional law, custom.

ពាក្យទំនៀម proverb.

ទំនេរ /tumnee/ *p.* free, at liberty; unoccupied, empty. *a.* freely, at liberty.

នៅទំនេរ to do nothing.

ពេលទំនេរ spare time.

មនុស្សទំនេរ person with spare or free time.

ទំព័រ /tumpoa/ *n.* page (of a book).

ទំពា /tumpie/ *p.* to chew, to masticate (with the teeth).

ទំពុន /tumpun/ *n.* people who are responsible for feeding the king's horse or elephant. *(arch.)*

ទំពូង /tumpuuŋ/ *n.* kind of wild tree with edible fruit. The leaves are used in preparing fumigants.

ទំពួន /tumpuən/ *n.* Montagnard tribe in Cambodia.

ទំពែក *see* តម្បែក.

ទំពាំង /tumpeaŋ/ *n.* bamboo shoot, shoot, bud (of certain tall grasses).

ទំពាំងស្នងឫស្សី *(prov.)* The bamboo shoot grows up to be bamboo. (Children reflect their parents; students reflect their teachers).

កូនទំពាំង bud, shoot.

ដើមទំពាំងជូរ grapevine.

ដើមទំពាំងជូរព្រៃ kind of vine (*Vitis indica*).

ផ្លែទំពាំងបាយជូរ grape(s).

ស្រាទំពាំងបាយជូរ grape wine.

ទំពោះ /tumpɔəh/ *p.* to be born.

ទំយើ /tumyəə/ *p.* to use pet names or affectionate terms in speaking to someone, to act affectionately; to praise; to spoil someone; pet or affectionate (of words); *n.* pet names, affectionate terms.

ពាក្យទំយើ pet name, affectionate word (e.g. គេង 'to sleep' instead of ដេក; ញុំ 'to eat' instead of ស៊ី).

ទំរង់ *see* ទម្រង់.

ទំរង់ការ *see* ទម្រង់ការ.

ទំរង់ស័ព្ទ *see* ទម្រង់ស័ព្ទ.

ទំរន់ *see* ទម្រន់.

ទំរឹង *see* ទម្រឹង.

ទំរុង *see* ទម្រុង.

ទំរើស *see* ទម្រើស.

ទំរេត *see* ទម្រែត.

ទំរោម *see* ទម្រោម.

ទំរាំ *see* ទម្រាំ.

ទំហក់ *see* ទម្ហក់

ទំលាប់ *see* ទម្លាប់.

ទំលាយ *see* ទម្លាយ.

ទំលាយរត *see* ទម្លាយរត.

ទំលាយស្មង *see* ទម្លាយស្មង.

ទំលុះ *see* ទម្លុះ.

ទំហាត់ /tumhat/ (in) ទំហំទំហាត់ *p.* large, big.

ទំហឹង /tumhəŋ/ *n.* generated force or power.

រត់អស់ទំហឹង to run with all one's might.

ទំហួន /tumhuən/ *n.* availability, amount or quantity of something which is available. (< ធួន.) *Ex.:* គាត់ចាយវាយតាមទំហួននៃប្រាក់ ។ He spends according to the amount of money he has.

ទំហែង /tumhεεŋ/ *n.* emptiness, lack. (< ធែង.)

ទំហែងនៃទ្រព្យក្នុងផ្ទះ lack of wealth in the house.

ទំហែង /tumhɛɛŋ/ *n.* clearness, distinctness. (< ទែង.)

ទំហំ /tumhum/ *n.* size, dimension. (< ធំ.) *Ex.:* ទំហំប៉ុន្មាន ? How big (is it)? What size is it?

ទាំ /toam/ 1. *p.* to be fed up with. 2. *p.* grave, serious (of sickness). 3. (in) ប៉ៃទាំ *p.* to take good care of. 4. (in) អាំទាំ *p.* strong, muscular.

ទាំបិត្តទាំគំនិត to be completely fed up with.

ទាំៗ *see* ទាំង ៗ.

ទាំង /teaŋ/ 1. *pt.* forming adverbs (equivalent to ដោយ). 2. *pt.* all, both (ទាំង ... ទាំង 'both ... and...'). 3. *pv.* while, even though, at the same time (emphasizes a contradiction between the action and the circumstances under which it was accomplished). *Ex.:* គាត់ទៅទាំងឈឺ ព្រោះការនោះសំខាន់ណាស់ ។ He went even though he was sick because that business was very important. 4. (in) ទាំង ... ផង *pt.* also, in addition to. *Ex.:* មានទាំងគំនូរផង ។ There are also drawings. Drawings (or paintings) are included.

ទាំងគ្រប់ all of, completely, all.

ទាំងចាស់ទាំងក្មេង both old and young.

ទាំងថ្ងៃទាំងយប់ day and night.

ទាំងទើសទាស់ with reluctance, reluctantly.

ទាំងនេះ all of these.

ទាំងនោះ all of those.

ទាំងពីរ both.

ទាំងពួង plural indicator. (= ទាំងឡាយ.) (Formerly written: ទាំងប៉ុង.)

○ អ្នកទាំងពួង (= អ្នកទាំងឡាយ) all of you.

○ សត្វផងទាំងពួង all beings, every creature, all animals.

ទាំងមូល complete, entire; all of.

ទាំងស្រីទាំងប្រុស everybody, men and women.

ទាំងស្រុង completely.

○ ខុសទាំងស្រុង completely false.

ទាំងឡាយ *see* ទាំងពួង. (*a.w.*: ទាំងឡាយ.)

ទាំងអស់ all of, all.

ទាំងអស់គ្នា everybody.

ទាំង ៗ /teaŋ-teaŋ/ (= ទាំ ៗ) *i.* sound of a huge drum (used by watchmen to indicate time).

ទាំងយូ *see* តាំងយូ.

ទាំមីង /toam miiŋ/ (= កន្ទាំមីង) *n.* kind of percussion music played at funerals.

ទះ /teah/ *p.* to slap with the palm of the hand.

ទះកំផ្លៀង to slap in the face.

ទះដៃ to clap the hand(s), to applaud.

ទះផ្ទប់ to clamp down, to clamp shut.

ទះមូស to swat mosquitoes.

ទះស្មា to tap on the shoulder.

ទះកាប់ /teah kac/ *n.* name of a children's game.

ទឹះ /tɨh/ (= ទឹះ ៗ) *i.* sound produced by a heavy solid object falling.

ទែះ / teh / *p.* to gnaw, to nibble.

ទោះ /tɔəh/ *c.* even (if), though.

Ex.: ទោះភ្លៀងខ្លាំងយ៉ាងណា គាត់នៅតែមកដល់សាលារៀនទាន់ពេល។ Even if it's raining hard he comes to school on time.

ទោះ ... ក្តី ... ក្តី whether ... or..., either... or... *Ex.:* ទោះគាត់ចង់ស្តាប់ក្តី មិនចង់ស្តាប់ក្តី យើងត្រូវតែប្រាប់គាត់តាមត្រង់ ។ Whether he likes it or not we must tell him the truth.

ទោះជា... ក៏ (= ទោះណាជា... ក៏) even though, although. *Ex.:* ទោះជាលោកអ្នកគាត់ឃើញក៏លោកមិនអាចធ្វើអ្វីបានដែរ ។ Even if you find him you can't do anything about him (e.g. a criminal with no evidence against him).

ទោះបី if, even if, in case. *Ex.:* ពាក្យដែលខ្ញុំបាននិយាយទាំងប៉ុន្មានទោះបីមានសេចក្តីឆ្គងខ្លះ សូមលោកអត់ទោសខ្ញុំ! If there is anything improper in what I have said please excuse me.

ទោះបីបើ (= ទោះយោបី) in case; if *(obs.)*.

[ទ /trɔɔ/ 1. *p.* to support (from below). 2. *n.* Khmer stringed instrument similar to the violin; it has two strings and is played with a bow; the tro. (see plate 12.)

[ទខែ kind of tro.

[ទ[ក្រឡោក tro made from a coconut shell.

[ទប៉ោត kind of tro.

[ទសោ kind of tro.

[ទអ៊ី kind of tro.

[ទគាក *see* [ក្រគាក.

[ទគោះ /trɔkɔəh/ *p.* rude, naughty, nasty; *a.* impolitely, rudely, in a nasty manner.

និយាយទ្រគោះ to speak impolitely.

ពាក្យទ្រគោះ nasty words.

ទ្រង់ /trɔəŋ/ 1. *p.* to execute, to act, to arrange, to decorate; to practice *(royal* or *priestly)*. 2. *pv.* (particle used before predicatives denoting actions performed by members of the royal family or monks.) *Ex.:* សម្តេចសីហនុទ្រង់យាងសម្ពោធសាលារៀនមួយនៅខែត្រកំពង់ចាម ។ His Royal Highness Prince Sihanouk went to inaugurate a school in Kompong Cham province. 3. *np.* Your Highness, you (addressing the king). 4. (= ទំរង់, ទ្រង់ទ្រាយ) *n.* figure, shape, structure, form.

ទ្រង់ទ្រាយ figure, shape, structure, form.

ទ្រង់សីល to practice Buddhist teachings.

ទ្រងាង /trɔŋiəŋ/ *p.* disproportionately large or broad. (< ធ្ងង.)

ទ្រងើង /trɔŋəəŋ/ *p.* awkwardly large.

ទ្រងើល *see* ត្រងើល.

ទ្រត ៗ /trɔɔt-trɔɔt/ *a.* slowly, with difficulty, awkwardly; in a limping manner; *p.* slow, difficult, awkward; limping.

ទ្រទូង /trɔtuuŋ/ 1. *p.* to raise both hands. 2. *n.* the height from the feet to the end of both raised hands when one is standing. 3. *n.* rank set up by the king for certain monks. *(obs.)*

ទ្រទួយ /trɔtuəy/ *p.* curved.

ទ្រទេស /trɔteeh/ *p.* smooth and flowing (of a design).

ទ្រទេសទ្រទន់ /trɔteeh-trɔtɔən/ *p.* tender, soft, flexible.

ទ្រទេសទ្រទួយ /trɔteeh-trɔtuəy/ *p.* smooth and flowing (of a design).

ទ្រទ្រង់ /trɔtrɔəŋ/ *p.* to support, to provide assistance, to care for, to govern; to keep, to observe; to memorize.

ជួយទ្រទ្រង់ដែនដី to help administer the country, to serve one's country.

ទ្រនង់ /trɔnɔəŋ/ *p.* mean, rude, menacing.

ទ្រនល់ /trɔnɔəl/ *n.* round wooden or ceramic instrument used to break pottery. (*a.w.:* ទ្រនុល.)

ទ្រនាប់ /trɔnoap/ 1. *n.* anvil; anything which serves as a support for a certain task (e.g. a cutting board). 2. small and attractive.

ទ្រនាប់ជើង shoes, slippers, socks.

ដែកទ្រនាប់ anvil.

ដែកទ្រនាប់កាំភ្លើង breech of a gun. *(T.)*

រាងទាបទ្រនាប់ small and attractive figure.

អាវទ្រនាប់ undershirt, petticoat, slip.

ទ្រនិប /trɔnic/ *n.* sting, barb; dart, goad; hand (of clock or dial). (< ទិប.)

ទ្រនិចឃ្មុំ sting (of a bee).

ទ្រនីប /trɔnɨ̀p/ *n.* gift to a doctor (as a kind of fee).

ទ្រនុង /trɔnuŋ/ *n.* backbone, dorsal fin; central rib or spine (of leaves).

ទ្រនុងត្រី dorsal fin of a fish.

ទ្រនុល *see* ទ្រនល់.

ទ្រនុល /trɔnuul/ *n.* load that can be carried on top of the head. (< នុល.)

ទ្រនើរ /trɔnəə/ (= ទំនើរ) *n.* shelf.

ទ្រនេល /trɔneel/ *n.* kind of fish.

ទ្រនេស *see* លង់ទ្រនេស.

ទ្រនំ /trɔnum/ *n.* bird's nest, roost, perch. (< ទំ.)

បានទ្រនំខ្ពស់ to be married to a rich wife.

មានទ្រនំ to have backing or support.

ទ្រនំលលក /trɔnum lɔlɔɔk/ *n.* dike separating individual fields.

ទ្រប ៗ /trɔɔp–trɔɔp/ *p.* sneaky, furtive; *a.* furtively.

ទ្រពង /trɔpoɔŋ/ 1. *n.* rail or armrest of a cart. 2. *n.* body of a bow.

ទ្រពងរទេះ rail of an oxcart.

ទ្រពងស្នា body of a bow.

ទ្រព្យ /troap/ (= ធនធាន) *n.* wealth, riches, property, possessions. (*S.* dravya 'possessions.')

ទ្រព្យសម្បត្តិ wealth, riches, possessions.

អ្នកមានទ្រព្យ rich man.

ទ្រព្យា /troappyie/ *n.* all kinds of property. *(poet.)*

ទ្រម /trɔɔm/ *p.* poor, weak, handicapped.

ទ្រម ៗ /trɔɔm–trɔɔm/ *p.* to endeavor (in spite of illness or handicaps), to keep on trying.

ទ្រមក់ /trɔmɔ̀ɔk/ *p.* lazy, sluggish, slothful; *a.* lazily, sluggishly.

ទ្រមម /trɔmɔɔm/ *p.* fleshy, full (of the face or cheeks).

ទ្រមល់ /trɔmɔ̀ɔl/ *n.* kind of tree or shrub.

ទ្រមាក /trɔmiek/ *p.* plump, chubby.

ទ្រមាក ៗ fat, heavy, chubby.

ថ្ពាល់ទ្រមាក ៗ fleshy cheeks.

ល្ហេសទ្រមាក heavy (of a fat baby).

ទ្រមាក់ /trɔmeak/ (= ទម៉ាក) *n.* one who leads or drives an elephant, mahout.

ទ្រមាក់ដំរី (id.)

ទ្រមាក់ខ្ល /trɔmeak klaa/ *n.* kind of small bird.

ទ្រមីង /trɔmiiŋ/ *p.* awkward, grotesque (in appearance).

ទ្រមឹង /trɔmɨŋ/ *a.* still, motionlessly.

ទ្រមួង /trɔmuuŋ/ *n.* kind of tree having fruit used as a sour spice (*Garcinia cochinchinensis.*).

ទ្រមួងសេក /trɔmuuŋ seək/ *n.* kind of tree used as firewood (with round fruit which turn red when ripe).

ទ្រមួច /trɔmuəc/ *n.* kind of tree having small fruit used as a sour spice.

ទ្រមើ /trɔməə/ *p.* attractive, fresh, nice looking. *(poet.)*

ទ្រមើង /trɔməəŋ/ *p.* awkwardly large in appearance.

ទ្រមើយ /trɔməəy/ *a.* slowly, apathetically (because of distress or physical exhaustion).

ទ្រមឹងទ្រមើយ quietly (because of sadness or distress).

ទ្រមេញ /trɔmɨñ/ (= លំគេញ) *p.* fast, speedy *(poet.).*

ទ្រមេម /trɔmeem/ (= ឃ្មើង) *n.* large deep bowl.

ទ្រមែ /trɔmɛɛ/ *p.* small; short and broad at the bottom; dumpy.

ទ្រមែង /trɔmɛɛŋ/ *n.* kind of tree used as firewood. It has edible fruit.

ទ្រមាំង /trɔmeaŋ/ 1. (in) ជីរទ្រមាំង (= ជីរត្រចៀកដំរី) *n.* kind of seasoning herb. 2. *p.* large, big (of ears).

ទ្រយន /trɔyɔɔn/ *p.* sagging, flabby, drooping (of cheeks).

ថ្ពាល់ទ្រយន sagging cheeks.

ទ្រយាន /trɔyien/ *p.* hanging down, drooping.

ត្រចៀកទ្រយាន ears with long drooping lobes.

ទ្រយឹង /trɔyɨŋ/ *n.* kind of tree (*Diospyros ebenaster*) with black wood and edible aromatic fruit.

ទ្រយុក /trɔyuk/ *p.* large, fat, sagging (of the belly).

ពោះទ្រយុក large belly.

ទ្រលន់ /trɔlɔən/ *p.* firm and smooth (of the skin).

មានសាច់ទ្រលន់ to have firm smooth skin.

មើលទៅឃើញទ្រលន់ appearing smooth and firm.

ទ្រលឹងទឹង /trɔlɨŋ-tɨŋ/ *n.* kind of tree with sour fruit.

ទ្លុក /trɔluk/ *n.* chubby, fat.

ធាត់ទ្លុក round and fat.

សាប់ទ្លុក to be fat.

ទ្លួ /trɔluu/ *p.* large; tall and fat.

ទ្លោម /trɔloom/ *a.* in a belching-out manner (of smoke).

ហុយទ្លោម to pour out, to belch out (of smoke).

ទ្រវៀច /trɔviəc/ *p.* meandering, twisting, with many curves.

ទ្រវែង /trɔvɛɛŋ/ *p.* having a long or elliptical shape, oval.

បួនជ្រុងទ្រវែង rectangular.

ទ្រះ /trɔveah/ *p.* large, wide, long (of a slit).

មាត់ទ្រះ large mouth.

ទ្រហឹង /trɔhɨŋ/ *p.* startling; loud, noisy; *a.* startlingly; loudly, noisily.

សូរទ្រហឹង loud noise, startling noise.

ស្រែកយំទ្រហឹង to cry out loudly.

ទ្រហោ /trɔhoo/ *p.* to cry loudly, to cry out.

ទ្រាន់ /troan/ *p.* to be sick or tired of a food or of an activity.

ទ្រាន់ដៃ to be tired of doing/holding something with the hand.

ទ្រាន់មាត់ to loathe (especially a kind of food); to be tired of saying something.

ទ្រាប /triep/ 1. *n.* kind of cake made of sticky rice, coconut and sugar. 2. *p.* to hold something down with the hand; to capture something by holding it down with the hand.

ទ្រាបបាយ kind of cake.

ទ្រាបឈាជ kind of cake.

ទ្រាបល្ង kind of cake.

ទ្រាប់ /troap/ *p.* to place something under something else (as a cushion, for protection, etc.).

ទ្រាប់ក្តារ to place a board or plank under...

ស៊ីទ្រាប់ពោះ to eat a light snack.

ស្បែកទ្រាប់ខ្នងដំរី elephant's saddle or saddle blanket.

ទ្រាយ /triey/ 1. *n.* shaft(s) of a cart. 2. *n.* kind of large deer.

ទ្រាល /triel/ 1. *p.* to lie down flat on one's belly. 2. *n.* small holes or depressions where fish congregate (on the bottom of a river/stream/lake).

ទ្រាស /trieh/ *n.* kind of tree.

ទ្ឹង /trɨŋ/ *p.* to be quiet or silent momentarily; to delay doing something because of stubbornness; *a.* stubbornly and silently.

ធ្វើទ្ឹង to be abashed/embarrassed.

ទ្រឹស្ដ /trɨh/ *n.* theory, doctrine; reasoning. (*S.* dṛishṭi 'seeing, view, theory.') (*a.w.:* ទ្រឹស្ដ៎.)

ទ្រឹស្ដីស្នូរ /trɨh smoo/ *p.* theoretical; *n.* theorist.

ទ្រឹស្ដី /trɨhsdəy/ *n.* theory. (*S.* dṛishṭi.)

ទ្រឹស្ដីបទ theorem, formula.

ទ្រុង /truŋ/ *n.* cage, pen.

ទ្រុងជ្រូក pigpen.

ទ្រុងព្រាប pigeon loft.

ទ្រុត /trut/ *p.* dented; to collapse (partially), to sink (e.g., part of a road). (*S.* druḍ 'to sink, to perish.') (*a.w.:* ទ្រុត.)

ទ្រុតទ្រោម aged, weak (of a person); old and about to collapse (of a building).

ទ្រុប /trup/ *p.* thick, dense (of brush, forest); *a.* thickly, densely.

ដុះទ្រុប to grow thick (e.g., of a forest, bamboo grove).

ព្រៃទ្រុប thick forest.

ទ្រុបៗ /trup-trup/ *i.* sound produced by stepping, hitting or knocking on spongy objects.

ទ្រុបទ្រុល *see* ទ្រុល.

ទ្រុម /trum/ *n.* wood, tree; forest. (*S.* druma.)

ស៊ុមទ្រុម thick, dense (forest).

ព្រៃស៊ុមទ្រុម thick forest.

ទ្រុយ /truy/ *p.* disease-ridden or of poor quality (of plants due to disease, poor soil, or pests).

ទ្រុល /trul/ *a.* much; thickly.

ទ្រុលទ្រុប (= ទ្រុបទ្រុល) very thick, dense, impenetrable (of a forest).

ដុះទ្រុល to grow thick(ly).

ទ្រុស្ដ /truh/ *p.* to do evil; to taint, to corrupt. (*S.* druh 'to hurt; hurtful;' duḥ- or duṣh 'evil.')

ទ្រុស្ដសីល /truhsil/ *p.* morally wicked, evil. (*S.* duḥ- ~ duṣh, sīla 'character, nature.')

ទ្រូ /truu/ *n.* kind of fishing instrument consisting of a long round cage made of bamboo strips and tapering at both ends.

ទ្រូឈ្វៃ small Laotian-style net for catching shrimp and small fish.

○ ដួចទ្រូឈ្វៃ to be lucky, successful.

ទ្រូង /truuŋ/ 1. *n.* chest (of the body). 2. *n.* middle (of).

ទ្រូងផ្លូវ middle of the road; roadway.

ទ្រូងផ្លូវស្នួន narrow roadway.

ទ្រូងព្រៃ middle of the forest.

ដើមទ្រូង chest.

សសរទ្រូង center columns supporting the main rafter of a roof.

ទ្រួក /truək/ *p.* to be badly or completely worn out.

ទ្រួស /truəh/ 1. *p.* make a (rough) draft, to do preliminary work on. 2. *n.* time, occasion. (*a.w.:* ត្រួស.)

ទ្រួស ៗ *see* ត្រួស ៗ.

ទ្រែក /trəək/ (= ទ្រែក ៗ) *p.* stupid; *a.* stupidly.

ទ្រែង /trəəŋ/ *n.* pole/lattice/trellis used to support plants.

សណ្តែកទ្រែង pole bean.

ទ្រែត ៗ /trəət-trəət/ *a.* in a shaky manner, tremblingly.

ញ័រទ្រែត ៗ to tremble violently.

ទ្រែស /trəəh/ *p.* somewhat larger.

ទ្រែសកំឡាំង to grow stronger.

ទ្រែសបិត្ត to become more insolent, to become self-important.

ទ្រែសជាង to be a little or somewhat larger than...

ទ្រែសទ្រង់ having a somewhat larger size. *(poet.)*

ទ្រែសឃ្មង /trəəh knɔɔŋ/ *p.* rude, nasty.

មនុស្សទ្រែសឃ្មង rude/harsh/unpleasant person.

សំដីទ្រែសឃ្មង grotesque terms, crude language.

ទ្រៀក /triək/ *n.* kind of tree.

ទ្រៀល /triəl/ *n.* fruit tree (of two types). (*a.w.:* ត្រៀល.)

ទ្រៀលដោះក្របី kind of tough vine having large red fruit which grow in clusters and have a sweet-sour taste.

ទ្រៀលស្វា plant having clusters of small, red, sweet fruit.

ទ្រៀស /triəh/ 1. *n.* strips of bamboo tied together to make the fishing instrument known as លប. 2. (= ត្រៀស.)

ទ្រែត /treet/ *p.* inclined or leaning to the side, oblique, tilted.

ផ្ទះទ្រែត house which leans to one side.

ទ្រែតទ្រោត /treet-troot/ *p.* unsteady, staggering, reeling; *a.* unsteadily, staggeringly.

ដើរទ្រែតទ្រោត to reel, to totter, to stagger (as a drunken person).

ទ្រែមទ្រម /trəəm-trɔɔm/ *p.* very weak; lamentably poor.

ទ្រែល /treel/ *p.* to leak out. *a.* in a leaking manner. *n.* pile formed by something which has leaked out.

ត្រែទ្រលទ្រ /treəl trɔəl/ *p.* vagrant; *a.* vagrantly.

ត្រាប /troap/ *p.* to hold down by lying on top of; to pounce on top of.

ត្រាម /troam/ 1. *p.* to kneel down (of elephants); *i.* sound used to command an elephant to kneel down. 2. *p.* to collapse, to sink down, to wilt; to subside; to lodge (of plants such as rice).

ត្រាល /troal/ 1. *p.* to illuminate (with many torches or lamps). 2. *p.* to run at full speed (of animals), to gallop. 3. *p.* to coo (of doves and pigeons). 4. *p.* to try to walk with all one's energy; to try to work at full strength. *Ex.:* ការនេះពិបាកណាស់មើលទៅ ខ្ញុំម្នុងដាត្រាលម្នាក់ឯងមិនបានទេ ។ This task appears very difficult, I'm sure I can't do it alone even if I work at full strength.

ត្រាំ /troam/ *p.* to bear, to endure, to be patient; to care for, to attend to (an illness).

ត្រាំមិនបាន unbearable, unendurable; unable to bear.

អត់ត្រាំ to endure, to submit passively.

ត្រាំង /treaŋ/ 1. *n.* kind of thorny palm-tree (*Pandanus laevis* or *Rhapis flabelliformis*); the leaves are used as writing paper, especially by monks. 2. (in) ខែត្រត្រាំង *n.* name of a former Khmer province now in South Vietnam. 3. (in) លលកត្រាំង *n.* mourning dove.

ត្រាំត្រ /troam-trɔə/ 1. *p.* to take care of, to care for; to assist, to support. 2. *p.* to endure passively, to be patient.

ត្រាំត្រិះ /troam trɨh/ *p.* to hesitate, be reluctant; slow down (because of one's emotional disposition); *a.* hesitantly, reluctantly.

ត្រុះ /truh/ *p.* to hate; to menace; to cause trouble, to be a troublemaker; rancorous; wicked, vicious; *n.* troublemaker, aggressive person. (*S.* druh.)

ទ្វន្ទ /tvoan/ *n.* pair, couple; *p.* paired; both; *a.* in pairs. *(poet.)* (*S. Pa.* dvanda.)

ទ្វន្ទយុធ /tvoantea?yut/ (= ទ្វន្ទយុទ្ធ) *n.* duel, fight between two persons. (*S. Pa.* dvanda; yudha.)

ទ្វយភាទ /tvea?yea?viet/ *n.* compound word; word with two meanings. (*S. Pa.* dvaya; vāda.)

ត្វាទស /tvietɔəh/ *nn.* twelve. (*S. Pa.* dvādasa.)

ត្វាទសក: /tvietea?sa?ka?/ *nn.* dozen. (*S. Pa.* dvādasaka ?)

ត្វាទសមាស /tvietea?sa?mieh/ *n.* twelve months, year; anniversary. (*S. Pa.* dvādasa; māsa 'month.')

ត្វាទសវត្សរ៍ /tvietea?sa?voat/ *n.* 12 years, 12-year period. (*S.* dvādasa; vatsa 'year.')

ទ្វារ /tvie/ *n.* door, gate, opening, pass. (*S. Pa.* dvāra.)

ទ្វារសម្រែ strait(s).

ទ្វារនាយក /tvierea?nieyɔək/ (= ទ្វារបតី, ទ្វារបាល, នាយទ្វារ, ឆ្មាំទ្វារ) *n.* guardian of the door; doorman, doorkeeper, porter; concierge. (*S. Pa.* dvāra–nāyaka.)

ទ្វារបតី *see* ទ្វារនាយក.

ទ្វារបាល /tvierea?baal/ (= ទ្វារនាយក) *n.* guardian of the door. (*S. Pa.* dvārapāla 'a category of yakṣas.')

ទ្វិកនិយម /tvi?ka?ni?yum/ *n.* dualism. (*S. Pa.* dvikaniyāma.)

ទ្វិកភាព /tvi?ka?phiep/ *n.* duality. (*S. Pa.* dvikabhāva.)

ទ្វិជក /tvi?cea?ka?/ (= ទ្វិជាករ) *n.* flock of birds. (*S. Pa.* dvija 'bird,' kara 'group, flock.')

ទ្វិជាករ *see* ទ្វិជក.

ទ្វិទន្ត /tvi?toan/ *n.* animal having two tusks (e.g., elephant, wild boar). (*S. Pa.* dvi; danta 'tooth.')

ទ្វិធា /tvi?thie/ *n.* binomial (algebra). (*S. Pa.* dvidhā ?)

ទ្វិបថ /tvi?bāt/ *n.* road that forks in in two *(poet.)*. (*S. Pa.* dvi; patha.)

ទ្វិបទ /tvi?bat/ (= ទ្វិបាទ, ទ្វេបាទ) *p.* biped, two-legged; *n.* two-legged animal. (*S. Pa.* dvipada.)

ទ្វិបាទ *see* ទ្វិបទ.

ទ្វិបូដ /tvi?poot/ *n.* bivalve; *p.* bivalvular. (*S. Pa.* dvi; pūṭa 'vessel, basket.')

ទ្វិពីជបត្តជាតិ /tvi?pi?cea?batta?ciet/ *n.* dicotyledon. (*S. Pa.* dvi; bīja 'seed;' *Pa.* patta 'leaf;' jāti.)

ទ្វិរាប /tvi?riep/ *n.* animal that drinks twice (i.e., with the trunk and the mouth), the elephant. (*S.* dvirāpa.)

ទ្វិលោហនិយម /tvi?looha?ni?yum/ *n.* bimetallism (the use of two metals, gold and silver, as a medium of exchange). (*S. Pa.* dvi; loha 'metal;' niyāma.)

ទ្វិសប្តាហ៍ *see* ទ្វិសប្តាហ៏.

ទ្វិសប្តាហ៏ /tvi?sa?pdaa/ (= ទ្វិសប្តាហៈ) *p.* biweekly; appearing twice a week. *n.* two weeks. (*S. Pa.* dvi; *S.* saptâha 'seven days.')

ទ្វី /tvii/ (= ទ្វេ) *nn.* two. (*S. Pa.* dvi.)

ទ្វីគុណ /tvii kun/ (= ទ្វេគុណ) *p.* double, twofold. (*S.* dvi; guṇa.)

ទ្វីប /tviip/ *n.* island, continent. (*S.* dvīpa 'island.')

ទ្វេ /tvee/ (= ទ្វី) *nn.* two. (*Pa.* dvi > dve.)

កាន់តែទ្វេឡើង to double, to increase in quantity.

ទ្វេគុណ /tveekun/ (= ទ្វីគុណ) *p.* doubled, twofold. (*S. Pa.* dvegunạa.)

ទ្វេក្រៃ /tveekrieh/ *n.* dilemma.

ទ្វេចាលភាព /tveecaalea?phiep/ *n.* beating about the bush, tergiversation, speaking evasively.

ទ្វេជាំ /tveebat/ *n.* alternative, choice, option.

ទ្វេជទ /tveebat/ *n.* dilemma.

ទ្វេជាទ *see* ទ្វីជាទ.

ទ្វេព្យាង្គ /tveepyieŋ/ *p.* disyllabic; *n.* disyllable.

ទ្វេភាគ /tveephiek/ *n.* two parts, two parties. (*S. Pa.* dve; bhāga.)

ទ្វេភាគី /tveephiekii/ *p.* having two parties, bipartisan.

ទ្វេភាព /tveephiep/ *n.* double, pair; word containing a consonant cluster; *p.* doubled, paired. (*Pa.* dvebhāva.)

អក្សរទ្វេភាព orthographic cluster.

ទ្វេស្សជន /tveehsa?cɔən/ *n.* disliked person, hated person. (*S.* dvesa; jana.)

ទ្វេញរ /tveehie/ *n.* two persons who, as a pair, function as guides, messengers, or porters; pair. *(poet.)* (*S. Pa.* dve; hāra 'guide, guiding.')

ធ /thɔɔ/ 19th consonant of the Khmer alphabet.

ធ័ក *see* ធាក់.

ធញ្ញជាតិ /thoañɲea?ciet/ *n.* cereal. (*Pa.* dhañña 'grain.')

ធញ្ញជាតិនិងនិស្សន្ទវត្ថុ cereal and its by-products.

ធតរដ្ឋ /thea?ta?roat/ *n.* King of the East.

ធត្តូរកូល /thoattoorea?kool/ *n.* solanaceous plants.

ធន /thɔən/ *n.* wealth, money, riches; possessions. (*S. Pa.* dhana.)

ធនធាន (id.)

ទ្រព្យធន (id.)

ធន់ /thɔən/ *p.* to endure, to accept a bad situation patiently, to bear.

ធនក្តីតា /thea?neakkəytaa/ *n.* a slave girl bought to become one's wife. (*Pa.* dhanakkīta 'bought for money.')

ធនក្រីត /thea?nea?kreet/ *n.* a man who is redeemed from slavery to become a servant. (*S.* dhanakrīta.) (*fem.* ធនក្រីតា, ធនក្តីតា.)

ធនក្សយ /thea?nea?ksay/ *n.* exhaustion of wealth, bankruptcy, failure.

ធនទណ្ឌ /thea?nea?toan/ *n.* fine, penalty, forfeit; compensation, reparation. (*S.* dhanadaṇḍa.)

ធនធាន /thɔənthien/ *n.* wealth, riches, property, possessions, resources. (*S.* dhana 'wealth'; dhānya 'grain, wheat.') (*a.w.:* ធនធាន្យ.)

ធនបត្រ /thea?nea?bat/ *n.* banknote. (*a.w.:* ធនប័ត្រ.)

ធនប្រាប្ត /thea?nea?prap/ *n.* gain, profit, earnings; dividend.

ធនភាគីសមាជិក /thea?nea?phiekiisa?maacik/ *n.* investor, one who finances an enterprise or organization.

ធនមូល /thea?nea?muul/ (or: មូលធន) *n.* capital, funds. (*S.* dhanamūlya 'capital.')

ធនលាភ /thea?nea?liep/ *n.* yearly income or interest, revenue, annuity; rent, profit.

ធនលាភីយ /thea?nea?liephii/ *n.* profit-earning.

ធនលាភីយភាព /thea?nea?liephiiyea?phiep/ *n.* profitability.

ធនលោភ /thea?nea?loop/ *n.* avarice, greed, covetousness, stinginess. (*S. Pa.* dhanalobha.)

ធនសារ /thea?nea?saa/ *n.* the essence of wealth, the meaning of wealth.

ធនាករ /thea?niekaa/ *n.* resources.

ធនាគារ /thea?niekie/ ~ /thɔəniekie/ *(col.)* *n.* bank, treasury. (*S. Pa.* dhanāgāra.)

ធនាគារខ្មែរសម្រាប់ពាណិជ្ជកម្ម Khmer Bank of Commerce.

ធនាគារភារកិច្ច /thea?niekiephie(r)kəc/ *n.* trust (bank).

ធនាគារិក /thea?niekier+k/ *n.* banker, treasurer. (*S.* dhanādhikṛita 'placed over treasures.')

ធនាធិការី /thea?niethi?kaarəy/ *n.* guardian of wealth, treasurer; heir, heiress. (*S.* dhanādhikārin 'heir.') (*fem.:* ធនាធិការិនី.)

ធនានុ[គ្រៈ /thea?nienu?krɔəh/ *n.* gratuity, extra pay, reward.

ធនិកាធិបតេយ្យ /thea?ni?kaathi?pa?tay/ *n.* plutocracy. (*S.* dhanika 'wealthy, opulent.')

ធនិត /thea?n+t/ *n.* term for the ten aspirated consonants of the Khmer alphabet. [ខ, ឃ, ឆ, ឈ, ឋ, ឍ, ឋ, ធ, ផ, ភ.] (*Pa.* dhanita 'sounded,' 'sonant.') (*opp.:* សិថិល.)

ធនិន /thea?n+n/ *n.* bourgeois, wealthy man, merchant, financier; *p.* wealthy. (*S.* dhanin 'possessing wealth.')

ធនុ /thea?nu?/ *n.* a bow; the month of December. (*see:* ធ្នូ.)

ធមនី /thea?mea?nii/ *n.* vein. (*S. Pa.* dhamani.)

ធមនីបជ្ជាសិក pulmonary vein.

ធម្ម /thoammea?/ ~ /thoam/ *n.* dharma — the only ultimate reality, the ultimate real end (in Buddhist theology); right, virtue, the order of things (by extension:the order, the law in Buddhist doctrine); moral principles; nature; duty, piety. (*Pa.* dhamma.) (*see:* ធម៌ from the *S.* equivalent dharma.)

ធម្មកថា /thoammea?ka?thaa/ *n.* preaching, teaching; prayers; a religious discourse, a discourse upon the law. (*S. Pa.* dhamma-kathā.)

ធម្មកថិក /thoammea?ka?thək/ *n.* a preacher, a lecturer, one who expounds the law, one who has the gift of preaching. (*Pa.* dhamma-kathika.)

ធម្មកម្ម /thoammea?kam/ *n.* the practice of a doctrine, the act of doing something in accordance with doctrinal teaching. (*Pa.* dhammakamma 'a legally valid act.')

ធម្មកាយ /thoammea?kaay/ *n.* the body of the Law; the concrete existence of the dharma; one of the 'three bodies' of Buddhism. (រូបកាយ, នាមកាយ, ធម្មកាយ). (*Pa.* dhammakāya 'having a body according to the norm.')

ធម្មការ /thoammea?kaa/ *n.* cult, religion, creed.

[ក្រសួង ធម្មការ Ministry of Religious Affairs.

ធម្មក្ខន្ធ /thoammeakkhan/ *n.* name for the various bodies of writing on Buddhist teachings [the dharma contains 84,000 ធម្មក្ខន្ធ]. (*Pa.* dhammakhanda 'the four main parts of the dharma'?)

ធម្មគុណ /thoammea?kun/ *n.* the goodness of dharma, the essential value of dharma, value of the law.

ធម្មគោរព /thoammea?koorup/ *n.* respect for dharma, respect for or compliance with the law.

ធម្មចក្ក /thoammea?cak/ *n.* power of dharma, the domain of the law; name of a satra. (*Pa.* dhammacakka 'perfection of righteousness.')

ធម្មចក្កប្បវត្តនសូត្រ a prayer used by the Buddha in a sermon(at Sārnāth near Benares) dealing with the 'Four Noble Truths.' (*Pa.* dhammacakkappavattana.)

ធម្មចក្ខុ /thoammea?cakkho?/ *n.* dharma considered as an eye; eye of wisdom. (*Pa.* dhammacakkhu 'eye of wisdom,' 'perception of the law of change.')

ធម្មចរិយា /thoammea?ca?ri?yaa/ *n.* morality, moral principles, observation of the law, walking in righteous observance of the dharma. (*Pa.* dhammacariyā.)

ធម្មចេតិយ /thoammea?ceɛte?ya?/ ~ /thoammea?ceɛdəy/ *n.* library where all the writings on dharma are kept; treasury or collected body of laws. (*Pa.* dhammacetiya 'memorial in honor of the dharma.')

ធម្មជាត /thoammea?ciet/ *n.* nature, things of nature. (*a.w.:* ធម្មជាតិ.)

ធម្មជាតាធិបតេយ្យ physiocracy.

ធម្មជាតិនិយម naturalism.

ធម្មជាតិភិបាល physiotherapy.

ធម្មជាតិវិទូ a naturalist.

ធម្មតា /thoammea?daa/ *p.* natural, habitual, usual; *a.* ordinarily, habitually. (*Pa.* dhamma-tā 'nature, habit.')

ដូចធម្មតា as usual, as is the custom.

ដោយធម្មតា as is the custom, as is the habit.

តាមធម្មតា as usual, usually, ordinarily.

ទៅជាសេចក្តីធម្មតា to become a normal matter; to become a matter of public concern (?).

ធម្មទាន /thoammea?tien/ *n.* preaching, teaching, lecturing, speaking, addressing; sharing of knowledge; instruction in law. (*Pa.* dhammadāna 'gift of dharma.')

ធម្មទេសនា /thoammea?teesa?naa/ ~ /thoammea?teesnaa/ *n.* preaching the dharma, religious teaching. (*Pa.* dhamma-desanā 'preaching the law.') (*a.w.:* ធម្មទេស្នា.)

ធម្មនិដ្ឋា /thoammea?ni?thaa/ *n.* devotion, absolute dedication.

ធម្មនិយម /thoammea?ni?yum/ (= ធម្មនិយាម) *n.* norm, standard, normal way of doing something. (*Pa.* dhammaniyāma 'belonging to the order of the norm.')

ធម្មនិយាមកម្ម standardization.

ធម្មនី /thoammea?nii/ *n* house snake. (*T.*) (*Pa.* dhammanī.)

ធម្មនីតិ /thoammea?niite?/ *n.* name of a treatise on religious and social laws.

ធម្មនុញ្ញ /thoammea?nuñ/ ~ /thomanuñ/ (*col.*) *n.* charter, constitution. (*a.w.:* ធម្មនុញ.)

ធម្មនុញ្ញសហប្រជាជាតិ Charter of the United Nations.

រដ្ឋធម្មនុញ្ញប្រទេសកម្ពុជា National Constitution of Cambodia.

ធម្មបដ /thoammea?bat/ *n.* the way of the dharma, moral way, way strictly in accordance with moral principles or with the law. (*S.* dharmapatha, dharmapathin 'the way of duty or virtue.') (*a.w.:* ធម្មបទ.)

ធម្មបទ /thoammea?bɑt/ 1. *see* ធម្មបជ. 2. *n.* sentence; maxim, precept; name of a scripture in the Buddhist canon. (= ធម្មបទគាថា or គាថាធម្មបទ.) (*Pa.* dhammapada.)

ធម្មបទដ្ឋកថា /thoammea?pa?toattha?ka?thaa/ *n.* name of a treatise on moral subjects.

ធម្មបាមោជ្ជ /thoammea?paamaoc/ *n.* satisfaction with the dharma, satisfaction gained through study of the dharma.

ធម្មបាល /thoammea?baal/ *n. lit.* 'Guardian of the Law'– originally the name of a philosopher of the Asaṅga school who taught at the University of Nālandā; student or practitioner of the dharma. (*Pa.* dhammapāla.)

ធម្មបីតិ /thoammea?pəyte?/ *n.* studying the dharma, satisfaction in learning the dharma, appreciation of the law (or dharma). (*Pa.* dhammapīti 'the sweetness of drinking in the dharma.')

ធម្មបូជា /thoammea?boocie/ *n.* devoted student of dharma, practitioner of the dharma, devotion to the law.

ធម្មភេទ /thoammea?pheet/ *n.* schism.

ធម្មមន្ទីរ /thoammea?mɔəntii/ *n.* library where the books about the dharma are kept.

ធម្មមាមក: /thoammea?miemea?ka?/ *n.* a devout Buddhist.

ធម្មមូល /thoammea?muul/ *n.* root of dharma, basis of dharma, foundation of moral principles, basis of the law (in Buddhism).

ធម្មមោទនា /thoammea?mootea?nie/ *n.* satisfaction with the dharma, appreciation of the dharma, appreciation of the law.

ធម្មយុត្ត /thoammea?yut/ ~ /thoaməyut/ *(col.)* *n.* a person with moral principles, a person who adheres to the dharma, one whose conduct is governed by the doctrine of law, a virtuous person. (*Pa.* dhammayutta.)

ធម្មយុត្តិ /thoammea?yut/ ~ /thoaməyut/ *(col.)* *n.* name of a Buddhist sect introduced into Cambodia in 1864 by the venerable Preah Saukonn Pann from Thailand. (*Pa.* dhammayutti.)

ធម្មយុត្តិកនិកាយ Buddhists who belong to the ធម្មយុត្តិ sect. (*see:* មហានិកាយ.)

ធម្មរក្ខិត /thoammea?reakkhet/ *n.* Buddhist monk, a devout practitioner of the dharma, a virtuous person, one whose conduct is governed by the doctrine of law. (*fem.:* ធម្មរក្ខិតា.) (*Pa.* dhammarakkhita 'rightly guarded.')

ធម្មរក្សា /thoammea?reaksaa/ *n.* a practitioner of the dharma; a rank of monk in the Buddhist hierarchy.

ធម្មរតន: /thoammea?rea?ta?na?/ *n.* dharma considered as light or as a precious stone; light of the law; righteousness of the law. (*a.w.:* ធម្មវ័តន៌, ធម៌រត្ន.) (*Pa.* dhamma; ratana).

ធម្មរាជ /thoammea?riec/ *n.* king of justice, king of all law; name given to the Buddha (as the king who fulfilled the requirements of dharma).

ធម្មលង្ការ /thoammea?leaŋkaa/ *n.* name of a rank of mandarin having authority over monks. *(T.)*

ធម្មលាភ /thoammea?liep/ *n.* wealth or belongings that are acquired honestly, rightful belongings.

ធម្មលិខិត /thoammea?li?khet/ *n.* one who writes or records all documents relating to the dharma, to law and to justice.

ព្រះធម្មលិខិត title given to a senior Buddhist monk.

ធម្មសង្គាយនា /thoammea?saŋkieyea?nie/ (= ធម្មសង្គីតិ) *n.* general Buddhist council to discuss and verify the accuracy of the dharma.

ធម្មសង្គាហកត្ថេរ /thoammea?saŋkieha?katthesra?/ (= ធម្មសង្គីតិកាចារ្យ) *n.* devout Buddhists who gather to discuss various aspects of the dharma.

ធម្មសង្គីតិ *see* ធម្មសង្គាយនា.

ធម្មសភា /thoammea?sa?phie/ *n.* the hall in which the dharma is discussed; chapel; hall of justice, court of justice. (*Pa.* dhammasabhā.)

ធម្មសាកច្ឆា /thoammea?saakacchaa/ *n.* discussion on dharma, conference on dharma and all its aspects, debate about dharma. (*Pa.* dhammasākaccha.)

ធម្មសាត្រ /thoammea?saat/ *n.* name of a legal treatise on justice; name of a law. (*a.w.:* ធម្មសត្ថ, ធម្មសាស្ត្រ, ធម៌សាស្ត្រ.)

ធម្មសាមី /thoammea?saaməy/ *n.* title of the Buddha (the supreme lord of all after achieving dharma). (*Pa.* dhammassāmī.)

ធម្មសារ /thoammea?saa/ *n.* essence of the dharma, meaning of the dharma, meaning of law. (*Pa.* dhammasāra.)

ធម្មសាលា /thoammea?saalaa/ *n.* hall where the public may listen to discussions on dharma; classroom where dharma is studied.

ធម្មសាស្ត្រ /thoammea?saah/ *n.* law, writings on law and justice.

ធម្មសំវេគ /thoammea?saŋveek/ *n.* meditation, thinking about dharma; meditation or thinking about law, justice or nature.

ធម្មស្សវនកាល /thoammoahsa?va?na?kaal/ *n.* time or period of time that the public should use to listen to teaching about the dharma.

ធម្មាចារ្យ /thoammiecaa/ *n.* teacher of dharma, teacher of law, justice, moral laws.

ធម្មាធិករណ៍ /thoammiethi?kaa/ (= ធម្មាធិការ) *n.* court of justice, court of law, hall of justice. (*Pa.* dhammādhikaraṇa 'a point in the dharma.')

ធម្មាធិការ /thoammiethi?kaa/ 1. *n.* *see* ធម្មាធិករណ៍. 2. *n.* jurisdiction (?).

ធម្មាធិការនាយក chief of the court of law, a judge.

ធម្មាធិការី /thoammiethi?kaarəy/ *n.* judge; lawyer, attorney, legal counsel.

ធម្មាធិបតេយ្យ /thoammiethi?pa?tay/ *n.* a legalist; the process of doing everything according to legal principles.

ធម្មាធិប្បាយ /thoammiethipbaay/ *n.* discourse about dharma; a discourse, dissertation, essay, or commentary on law; explanation of the law.

ធម្មានុរូប /thoammienu?ruup/ *p.* legal, lawful, legitimate.

ធម្មារម្មណ៍ /thoammieroam/ *n.* image, figure of speech, metaphor, simile. (*Pa.* dhammā-rammaṇa 'dharma as an object of ideation.')

ធម្មាសនៈ /thoammiesa?na?/ *n.* chair or seat used by Buddhist monks when they preach the dharma. (*Pa.* dhamma-āsana 'the seat of the law.') (*a.w.:* ធម្មាសន៍.)

ធម្មិក /thoammik/ *p.* ideally good, righteous, virtuous; pious, just. (*Pa.* dhammika 'lawful, proper, right, etc.')

ធម្មិករាជ a virtuous king, a just king.

ធរណិន្ទ /thɔɔrea?nən/ *n.* king, supreme ruler of a territory. (*rel. to S. Pa.* dharaṇa 'bearing, holding.')

ធរណី /thɔɔrea?nii/ ~ /thɔɔ(r)nii/ *(col.)* *n.* the earth, world. (*S. Pa.* dharaṇī.)

ព្រះធរណី (id.)

ធរណីដងគោម /thɔɔrea?nii daaŋ koom/ *n.* pair of braces for a lantern pole. *(see:* Plate 2.)

ធរណីដងទង់ /thɔɔrea?nii daaŋ tɔəŋ/ *n.* pair of braces for a flagpole.

ធរណីទ្វារ /thɔɔrea?niitvie/ *n.* threshold, sill (of a door).

ធរណីមាឃសាស្ត្រ /thɔɔrea?niimiena?saah/ *n.* geometry.

ធរមាន /thea?rea?mien/ *p.* living, remaining, still alive; in force, in effect.

ធរមានបញ្ញត្តិ law still in force, law still in practice.

ធម៌ /thoa/ *see* ធម្ម *and its compounds.* (*S.* dharma.)

បិត្តធម៌ generosity, charity, understanding.

ធាក់ /theak/ *p.* to kick (with the sole of the foot). (*a.w.:* ជ័ក.)

ធាក់ប្រមុញ (= ធាក់ស៊ីផ្ងួនៗ) to kick hard and repeatedly, to trample.

ធាង /thieŋ/ *n.* midrib (of palm leaves); frond or leaf (of the type attached to the trunk); stem of a large leaf. (*Th.* thaaŋ.) *Ex.:* គេធ្លាប់យកធាងត្នោតទៅវេញខ្សែ។ They take the stems of the sugarpalm to make rope.

ធាងដូង stem or midrib of a coconut-palm leaf.

ធាត់ /thoat/ *p.* fat, chubby, heavy, big, obese. គោធាត់ៗទាំងបួនដើរយឺតណែន។ All four fat oxen walk very quickly.

ធាតុ /thiet/ 1. *n.* matter; element; nature, essence; the four elements of the body: ដី (= សាច់), ទឹក, ខ្យល់, ភ្លើង. *(S. Pa.* dhātu 'element.') 2. *n.* relics, remains. *(T., G.)*

ធាតុកថា name of a book on matter and existence [the third book of the Abhidhamma]. (*Pa.* dhātukathā.)

ធាតុចេតិយ stupa for burial of any relic of the Buddha. *(Pa.* dhatucetiya 'shrine over a relic.')

ធាតុនិធាន funeral.

ធាតុផ្សំ compound (body).

ធាតុវិជ្ជា (= ធាតុវិទ្យា) the art or science of preparing, preserving, compounding or dispensing; pharmacy.

ធាតុវិភាគ decomposition, decomposing.

ធាតុសុទ្ធ simple body, simple element.

ធាតុអាកាស weather, climate.

លោកធាតុ everything that exists in the world.

វត្ថុធាតុ elements, component parts.

ធាត្រី /thietrəy/ (= មេដោះ) *n.* wet nurse, baby-sitter, nurse, mother. *(L.) (S.* dhātrī.)

ធាន /thien/ *n.* corn, grain. (*S. Pa.* dhāna 'corn, grain; holding.'). (*a.w.:* ធាន់ *from S. form* dhānya.)

ធានា /thienie/ *p.* to guarantee, affirm, vouch for; *n.* a guarantee, affirmation, endorsement. (*S. Pa.* dhāraṇā 'carrying.') (*a.w.:* ធារនា.)

ទទួលធានា to accept responsibility.

ធានិក /thienik/ *p.* venal, mercenary.

ធានិកភាព venality.

ធានី /thienii/ *n.* city, town, capital city; district; province.

ព្រះរាជធានី royal capital.

រដ្ឋធានី capital (of a republic).

ធារ /thie/ 1. *n.* pile of grains (as rice). 2. *n.* profusion, great quantity; *p.* huge, enormous. *(G.)* 3. *n.* support, assistance; load, bearing, burden; current of water (in compounds). (*S. Pa.* dhāra 'stream, current.')

ធារាសាស្ត្រកសិកម្ម agricultural hydraulics.

ធារាសុខុមប្រាណវិទ្យា study of small aquatic animals.

ដើមកែវធារធំ the huge Crystal Tree. *(G.)*

ធារនា *see* ធានា.

ធារី /thierii/ *n.* an aide, assistant.

ធារីខាងបំណុល government official in charge of receiving incoming money.

ធារីជំនួយ permanent assistant.

ធារីវិសាមញ្ញ part-time assistant.

ភារធារី chargé d'affaires, ambassador's deputy. (*fem.:* ភារធារិណី.)

ធាវ /thiev/ *p.* to run here and there, to run about. *(G.)* (*S.* dhāv 'to run.')

ធាវកបក្សី /thievka?baksəy/ *n.* terrestrial birds. (*rel. to S.* dhāvaka 'running.')

ធី /thii/ *p.* to test, to take a test, to compete. (*Vn.* thi.)

ធីបំណេះ to test each other's knowledge.

សំបុត្រធីឡាន driver's license.

ធីង /thiiŋ/ *p.* well kept. *(T.)*

ធីងធោង /thiiŋ-thooŋ/ (= ងឹងង៉ោង) *p.* dizzy.

ធីតា /thiidaa/ *n.* daughter; girl. *(L.)* (*S. Pa.* dhītā.)

ព្រះរាជធីតា princess, daughter of the king.

ធីរាជ /thiiriec/ *n.* name of one of Siva's assistants. *(T.)* (*S.* dhīrāja.)

ក្រុងមារាធីរាជ a king of monsters. *(T.)*

សម្តេចព្រះអនុជាធីរាជ younger brother of the king, heir presumptive. *(T.)*

ធីរៈ /thiireah/ (?) *p.* firm, resolute, energetic. *(L.)* (*S. Pa.* dhīra.)

ធីង /thɨŋ/ (in) នឹងធីង *p.* mature; well-mannered.

ធុង /thuŋ/ *n.* large container, can, barrel, cask; *nc.* classifier for barrels, etc.

ធុងសម្រាម garbage can.

ធុងស្រា alcohol barrel.

រនាតធុង kind of Khmer xylophone.

ស្រាមួយធុង a barrel of alcohol.

ធុញ /thuñ/ *p.* bored, disgusted; fed up with; boring.

ធុញទាន់ to be fed up with, to be tired of.

ធុតង្គ /thu?daŋ/ *n.* name of a section of dharma concerning asceticism; ascetic, hermit; asceticism. (*see:* ធូតង្គ, ធុដាំង.) (*Pa.* dhuta-anga.)

ធុត្តជន /thutta?cɔən/ *n.* a ribald person; rogue, rascal. *(Pa.* dhutta.)

ធុត្តភាវ /thuttaacaa/ *n.* ribaldry.

ធូន /thun/ *n.* kind, type, sort, species; class of the same origin or type.

ចានមួយធូន dish of the same class.

អាវុធធូនធំ heavy weapons.

ធុរៈ /thu?rea?/ *n.* preoccupation; obligation, responsibility; burden, worries; affair. (*S. Pa.* dhura 'yoke;' 'burden.')

ធុរកិច្ច work, labor, job; business.

ធូតង្គ *see* ធុតង្គ.

ធូប /thuup/ ~ /thuuk/ *(col.)* *n.* incense stick. (*S. Pa.* dhūpa.)

ធូបទកម្ម /thuupa?na?kam/ *n.* fumigation. (*S. Pa.* dhūpana 'fumigation.')

ធូមកេតុ /thuumea?kaet/ *n.* comet. (*Pa.* dhūmaketu 'whose sign is smoke.')

ធូរ /thuu/ *p.* soft, weak; loose; not strict, not tight, not full.

ធូលី /thuulii/ 1. *n.* dust. (*S. Pa.* dhūli.) 2. *n.* a measure of length. *(T.)*

ក្រមាញ់ធូលីព្រះបាទ I (very respectful; now obsolete). (*lit.* 'lower than the dust under your feet.')

ធួ /thuə/ *n.* a Chinese game of chance. (< *Chin.* ?) (*a.w.:* ជួ.)

ធួន /thuən/ *p.* to be enough, to be equal to; to match with, to complete; to forgive *(T.)*. (*see:* ជួន.)

ធួនបាប to forgive (someone's) sins. *(T.)*

ធើ /thəə/ variant of ធ្វើ.

ធើ[ស្រី] to have sexual intercourse with a woman. *(col.,indec.)*

ធើគ្នា to have sexual intercourse. *(col., indec.)* (*see:* ធ្វើគ្នា.)

ធៀប /thiəp/ *p.* to compare, match up. (*Th.* thîab.) *Ex.* ឯខ្លួនណាស់ធៀបមកខ្ញុំមិនបានទេ! He is very bad, and cannot be compared to me!

ធៀប[ប្រៀប] (or: [ប្រៀប]ធៀប) (id.)

ធៀបឧបមា to make a comparison; for example.

ធេង /theeŋ/ *p.* empty, void; immense.

រលីងធេង completely empty.

ស្អាតធេង very clean.

ធេងធោង /theeŋ-thooŋ/ *p.* dizzy, giddy.

ធេនុ /theenuu/ *n.* cow. *(L.), (T.).* (*S. Pa.* dhenu 'cow, cow's milk.') (*a.w.:* ធេនុ.)

ធោវន្តដ្ឋាន /thoovoantatthaan/ *n.* fabric store, fabric warehouse. *(Poss. rel. to Pa.* dhovana 'washing.')

ធោវន្តព[ស្ត្រ] /thoovoanta?pɔəh/ *n.* linen; piece of cloth, rag. *(Poss. rel. to Pa.* dhovana 'washing.')

ធោវិកា /thoovi?kaa/ *n.* wardrobe woman, linen-room keeper.

ធុំ /thum/ *p.* to smell. *intran.* *(Poss. rel. to S.* dham 'to breathe, exhale.') (*see:* ហិត to smell something.')

ធុំ[ក្រអូប] to smell good.

ធុំក្លិន to smell. *intran.*

○ ធុំក្លិន[អាក្រក់] to smell bad.

ធុំខ្ចោប to smell as if burning, to give off a burnt smell (of something overcooked only).

ធុំឆ្អៀម to smell as if burning, to give off a burnt smell.

ធុំផ្សែង to smell of smoke, to smell smoky.

ធំ /thom/ 1. *p.* to be big/tall/vast/important. 2. *n.* term of reference or address for one's father's elder sibling or mother's elder sibling and their spouses.

ធំដុំ self-important/arrogant person.

ធំបំផុត biggest, most important.

បង់ធ្វើធំ to want to be important, to want to be a 'big shot.'

ចិត្តធំ proud, insolent, ambitious, audacious, strong-willed.

ម្ដាយធំ father's or mother's elder sister.

អ្នកធំ dignitary,'big shot'(this form has a favorable connotation as opposed to ធំដុំ which has an unfavorable one).

ឪពុកធំ father's or mother's elder brother.

ធូន់ /thuɔən/ *p.* to be heavy; to be grave, serious.

ធូន់[ត្រចៀក] to be hard of hearing. *(T.)*

ធូន់ធ្ងរ to be grave, serious.

កើតមកនាំឲ្យធូន់ដីនដី expression used of a lazy, good-for-nothing person (*lit.* 'to be born and cause the earth to be heavier.').

ជម្ងឺធ្ងន់ a serious illness.

ឈឺធ្ងន់ to be seriously ill.

ស្រូវធ្ងន់ late-season rice.

ធ្ងង *see* តងាង.

ធ្ងើង *see* ទើងមើង, ធ្ងើង.

ធ្ងើល /tŋəəl/ *p.* rude and harsh.

ធ្ងោង /tŋooŋ/ *p.* to appear unexpectedly.

ធ្ងំង *see* ធ្នំង, ធ្លំង.

ធ្នង់ /tnɔəŋ/ *n.* a kind of tree producing wood suitable for building.

ធ្នល់ /tnɔəl/ *n.* a large earthenware vessel.

ធ្នស់ /tnɔəh/ *n.* barrier used to keep fish from swimming into certain areas and to funnel them into a selected spot where they may be caught. (< ទស់.) (*a.w.*: ធ្នោះ.)

ទស់ធ្នស់ to put up a barrier in order to catch fish.

ធ្នាក /tneak/ *n.* a decoy (bird or mammal).

ធ្នាប់ /tnoap/ *n.* unit of linear measurement equal to the thickness of a finger (one ធ្នាប់ equals four ក្របៀត).

ធ្នារ /tnie/ *n.* public road, public way, street; waterway; airway.

ធ្នារទឹក waterway.

ធ្នឹម /tnɨm/ *n.* raiment; clothing and decorations used by royalty in their public appearances.

ជាធ្នឹមព្រះនគរ to be the most admirable of the kingdom. *(G.)*

ធ្នឹម /tnɨm/ *n.* a certain crossbar in the framework of a house.

ធ្នឹមទ្វារ lintel.

ធ្នូ /tnuu/ 1. *n.* bow; arc. 2. *n.* modern name for the month of December; corresponds to the zodiacal sign Sagittarius. (*S. Pa.* dhanu 'bow.') (*a.w.*: ធនូ, ធនុ.)

ធ្នូខ្វែក a bow which shoots small stones instead of arrows.

ធ្នូមណ្ឌល a bow which shoots small stones instead of arrows.

ដងធ្នូ the wooden part of a bow.

ធ្នើរ /tnəə/ *n.* a board or shelf for supporting any object. (< ទើរ 'to be above.')

ធ្នោះ *see* ធ្នស់.

ធ្នះ /tneah/ *n.* blind; small platform for hiding when hunting; observation post. (*poss. a.w.*: ធ្នាះ.) (*Cham:* thanaḥ.)

ធ្នង់ /tmɔəŋ/ *p.* timid.

ធ្នត់ /tmɔət/ (in) អត់ធ្នត់ *p.* to bear, endure.

ធ្នប់ /tmup/ *n.* witchcraft, sorcery.

មេធ្នប់ sorcerer. (*fem.*: មេអាប sorceress.)

ធ្នា /tmie/ *n.* name of a hardwood tree with edible leaf shoots.

ធ្នឹង /tmɨŋ/ *p.* still, immobile; *a.* silently.

ធ្នុង /tmuŋ/ *n.* barb (of fish).

ធ្មុងកញ្ចុះ name of a thorny shrub.

កាប់ធ្មុងចេញ to cut off the barbs; *(fig.)* to render someone powerless.

ខ្លាធ្មុង leopard. *(T.)*

ធ្មើង /tməəŋ/ *p.* lazy and timid.

ធ្មេប /tmɨc/ *p.* to close the eyes.

ធ្មេបភ្នែក (= បិទភ្នែក) to pretend not to see; to pay no attention to.

ទាំងធ្មេប (= ទាំងធ្មេបភ្នែក) reluctantly, stupidly, negligently.

ធ្មេញ /tmɨñ/ *n.* tooth, teeth.

ធ្មេញកណ្ដុរ 'mouse teeth'= an orthographic sign (¨) used to change the inherent vowel of 9 0-series consonants to A: ង ង់ /ŋaa/ ញ ញ៉ /ñaa/ ន, ម, យ, រ, ល, វ. It also changes ប from /baa/ to /paa/.

ធ្មេញបង្កូម canine teeth.

ធ្មេញមុខ incisors.

[គ្រូពេទ្យ]ធ្មេញ dentist.

ជើងធ្មេញ gums.

ឈើជាក់ធ្មេញ toothpick.

○ មនុស្សឈើជាក់ធ្មេញ very tall and skinny person.

ធ្មេញ[ក្របី /tmɨñ krabəy/ *n.* decorative design. (*lit.* 'buffalo teeth.')

ធ្មេញឈើ /tmɨñ chəə/ *n.* weaver's comb. (see plate 9.)

ធ្មេញ[ត្រី /tmɨñ trəy/ *n.* kind of small tree.

ធ្មេញសេះ /tmɨñ seh/ *n.* a type of hard but friable rock.

ធ្មៃ /tmey/ 1. (in) ដើមធ្មៃ *n.* a type of nettle-plant (*Boehmeria nivea)* the bark of which is used to make rope. 2. (in) ដើមធ្មៃព្រៃ *n.* a type of plant *(Mussandra frondosa).* 3. (in) នំធ្មៃ *n.* a kind of cake. *(T.)*

ធ្មៅ /tmɨv/ *n.* a plant with edible tubers. *(see:* ខ្ទឹ.)

ធ្មាំង /tmeaŋ/ (= ធ្លាំង) *a.* firmly, rigidly.

ធ្យាន /tyien/ *p.* to meditate deeply and be able to accomplish seemingly impossible feats (e.g. flying) thereby; *n.* meditation, contemplation, concentration. (*S.* dhyāna 'profound religious meditation.') (*see:* ឈាន.)

ធ្យូង /tyuuŋ/ ~ /kcuuŋ/ *(col.) n.* charcoal, carbon.

ធ្យូងឈើ wood charcoal.

ធ្យូងថ្ម coal.

ធ្លក /tlɔɔk/ *n.* a type of tree (*Parinarium*). The edible nut produces an oil used for waterproofing.

នគរគោកធ្លក old name of Cambodia.

ធ្លា /tlie/ *n.* large flat open area; road, lawn, yard.

ទីធ្លា yard, lawn, terrace.

ផ្លូវធ្លា road, path.

ធ្លាក់ /tleak/ *p.* to fall down.

ធ្លាក់ចុះ to fall down, drop down, keep falling down.

ទឹកធ្លាក់ waterfall.

ធ្លាប់ /tloap/ *p.* to be accustomed to doing (something), to be used to doing something; as a preverbal particle it indicates continuous action in the past; to be familiar with, have experience with. *Ex.:* គាត់ជាមិត្តចាស់ខ្ញុំដែលធ្លាប់រៀនជាមួយគ្នានៅសហភាពសូវៀត។ He's an old friend of mine who used to study with me in the Soviet Union.

ធ្លាប់ធ្វើ to be used to doing (something).

ខ្ញុំពុំធ្លាប់... I am not used to...

ផ្លូវធ្លាប់ដើរ familiar road, road which one uses often.

ឲ្យធ្លាប់ខ្លួន to get accustomed (to).

ធ្លាយ /tliey/ 1. *p.* to break open, burst, split, crack (*all intran.*). *Ex.:* កង់ឡានខ្ញុំធ្លាយ My car's tire is flat. 2. *n., nc.* a whole bunch or cluster of (palm fruits, coconuts).

ធ្លាយឧទ្ធ (= ធ្លាយសង្ខារ) to die.

ធ្លាយសង្ខារ (= បែកធ្លាយសង្ខារ) to die.

បូសធ្លាយ The boil breaks.

ផ្លែដូងមួយធ្លាយ a cluster of coconuts (on one branch).

ធ្លឹង /tliiŋ/ *p.* to tie up the two feet of an animal with a special knot.

ធ្លុង /tluŋ/ 1. *n.* cord, strand (of a rope), thread (of a cord or rope). 2. *p.* to be wide open. (*a.w.:* ធ្លុងធ្លាង.) *Ex.:* ទ្វារបើកធ្លុង។ The door is wide open.

ខ្សែបីធ្លុង rope made of three strands.

បូលធ្លុង to intervene. *(T.)*

រួបរួមគ្នាជាធ្លុងមួយ to unite together solidly (as one).

ធ្លួញ /tluñ/ 1. *a.* completely. (*a.w.:* ធ្លួញធ្លាស.) 2. *p.* to twist strands of fiber to make a rope. *(T.)*

ខុសធ្លួញ completely wrong.

ធ្លុះ /tluh/ *p.* cracked, pierced (through), bored (through); to pierce/penetrate.

ធ្លុះធ្លាយ to be pierced through many times.

ធ្លុះរហូត to be pierced through.

ក្រឡេកធ្លុះ to perceive the causes of things, to understand immediately the causes and effects of an event.

មើលធ្លុះ to see through, to understand completely; to be transparent.

○ សំពត់មើលធ្លុះ transparent cloth.

ធ្លូ /tluu/ *p.* straight and without any obstacles (as a line of sight).

ត្រង់ធ្លូ straight ahead; very straight.

ធ្លួញ *see* ធ្លួញ.

ធ្លុង *see* ធ្លុង.

ធ្លែរ /tlɛɛ/ (in) លៀនធ្លែរ *p.* to bulge; to appear clearly. (*a.w.:* ធ្លែរធ្លែល.)

ធ្លោ /tloo/ *a.* quickly (in a forward and upward movement); suddenly (as 'to appear suddenly.'). *Ex.:* គោមពោះឡើងធ្លោ។ The lantern floats up quickly (in the sky).

ឆ្លោយ /tlooy/ *p.* to be negligent, careless, to be absentminded, to make mistakes.

ឆ្នាំង /tleaŋ/ 1. (in) ស្រាតឆ្នាំង *p.* stark naked. 2. (in) លែងខ្លួនឆ្នាំង *p.* to slip or jump out of one's clothes.

ឆ្នុះ /tleah/ 1. *n.* blue dye, blue color. 2. *n.* name of a plant used in dyeing.

ធ្វើ /tvəə/ *p.* to do, to make, to act; to execute; to practice. (*see:* ធើ.)

ធ្វើកម្មករ to be a worker.

ធ្វើការ to work, to do a job.

ធ្វើកាលកិរិយា to die.

ធ្វើកូន to copulate, have sexual intercourse. *(indec.)*

ធ្វើខុស to do wrong, to make a mistake.

ធ្វើខ្លួន to decorate oneself; to dress well.

ធ្វើគុណ to do good deeds, to be generous (to).

ធ្វើគំរូ to be a model.

ធ្វើគ្នា to have sexual intercourse. *(indec.)*

ធ្វើដា to pretend, to act as if...

○ ធ្វើដាឈឺ to pretend to be sick.

ធ្វើដាតូបនីយកម្ម to nationalize.

ធ្វើតាម to imitate, to follow an example.

ធ្វើត្រី to clean and prepare a fish for cooking.

ធ្វើថ្នាំ to prepare medication, to compound a drug or a potion.

ធ្វើឬ (= ធ្វើឡើងវិញ) to do (something) all over again.

ធ្វើទាហាន to be a soldier.

ធ្វើទុក្ខ to bother, to trouble, to make trouble.

○ ធ្វើទុក្ខបុកម្នេញ to bother greatly, to trouble seriously, to mistreat, to abuse.

ធ្វើទោស to punish.

ធ្វើនាម៉ឺន to be a dignitary.

ធ្វើនិជ្ជវេតន៍ to give a salary to.

ធ្វើនឹង (= ធ្វើអំពី) made of.

○ ខ្លះធ្វើនឹងអម្បោះ ខ្លះធ្វើនឹងត្រៃ ។ Some are made of cotton, some of silk.

ធ្វើបណ្តើរទៅ Keep on working! Go on with your work!

កុំឈប់ ញុំាបាយកន្លែងហ្នឹងហើយធ្វើបណ្តើរទៅ ។ Don't stop, eat here and keep on working!

ធ្វើបតិដ្ឋាប័ន to constitute, to be the essence or an element of, to form, to compose.

ធ្វើបាតុកម្ម to demonstrate, hold a demonstration.

ធ្វើបាប to mistreat, to torture; to offend, to sin.

ធ្វើបុណ្យ to organize a festival, celebrate a festival, to perform a ritual.

○ ធ្វើបុណ្យមិស្សា to celebrate mass.

ធ្វើប្រជាធិបត្យូបនីយកម្ម to democratize.

ធ្វើព្រងើយ to pay no attention to.

ធ្វើមិនត្រូវ to do something wrong, to fail to do something right.

ធ្វើមិនឮ (= ធ្វើមិនដឹង) to be a deaf-mute; to pretend not to know.

ធ្វើមេ (= ធ្វើនាយ) to be the chief (in a children's game).

ធ្វើលេខ to calculate, to do arithmetic.

ធ្វើល្អ to do a good job, to do something with care.

ធ្វើវិញ្ញកម្ម to sterilize.

ធ្វើវិនិយោគ to invest.

ធ្វើសហការ to collaborate.

ធ្វើសាក្សី to be a witness.

ធ្វើសាច់ to prepare meat for cooking.

ធ្វើសំយោគ to synthesize.

ធ្វើស្ពាន to build a bridge.

ធ្វើ[ស្រី to have sexual intercourse with a woman. *(col., indec.)* (*see:* ធ្វើ[ស្រី.)

ធ្វើ[ស្រែ to work in a ricefield, to be a farmer, to farm.

ធ្វើឡើង to be held, to take place.

○ បុណ្យនេះធ្វើឡើងដើម្បីបាន...។ The celebration is held in order to allow...

ធ្វើអុកឡុក to make trouble, to disturb, to bother.

ធ្វើអំពី (= ធ្វើនឹង) made of.

ធ្វើឧស្សាហូបនីយកម្ម to industrialize.

ធ្វើឲ្យ to make (someone) do (something), to make (someone) be (something) [Often used to form causative compounds.]

○ ធ្វើឲ្យគាត់យំ to make him cry.

○ ខ្ញុំបង់ធ្វើឲ្យលោកមាន ។ I want to make you rich.

ធ្វើឲ្យល្អល្អប់ to do (something), well to do (something) carefully.

ធ្វើឫក to be a proud person.

ធ្វេស /tveeh/ (in) 1. ធ្វេសគំនិត *p.* absentminded. 2. (in) ធ្វេសស្មារតី *p.* neglectful, negligent. (in) 3. ធ្វេស[ប្រហែស *p.* imprudent, foolhardy, incautious.

ធ្វេសទ្វេ /tveeh-tvee/ (or ទ្វេធ្វេស) *p.* very negligent, very imprudent.

ន /nɔɔ/ 20th consonant of the Khmer alphabet; negative prefix in words of Pali origin.

នឹ /nɔɔ/ *pf.* intensive particle.

ឮៗនឹ there!

ឯណោះនឹ there!

នក /nɔɔk/ *p.* to cease, to quit; *n.* former employee.

នក្តោ /nea?kao/ *n.* crocodile. *(T.) (Pa.* nakko.)

នក្ខត្ត /neakkhat/ *n.* star(s). *(T.) (Pa.* nakkhatta.)

នក្ខត្តយោគ /neakkhatta?yook/ (= តារាសាស្ត្រ) *n.* astronomy. (*Pa.* nakkhattayoga 'conjunction of the planets.')

នក្ខត្តយោគព្យាករណ៍ horoscope.

នក្ខត្តយោគវិទ្យា art or science of drawing up a horoscope.

នក្ខត្តរាជ /neakkhatta?riec/ *n.* the moon. *(T.) (Pa.* nakkhattarāja 'king of the stars.')

នក្ខត្តឫក្ស /nea?khatta?rɨk/ *n.* star(s) [especially the star which, in astrology, presides over one's fortunes]. (*Pa.* nakkhatta 'stars.')

នក្ស[ត្រ /neaksat/ *n.* star, stars. (*S.* nakshatra.) (*see:* នក្ខត្ត from the *Pa.* equivalent nakkhatta.)

នក្ស[ត្រឫក្ស (= នក្ខត្តឫក្ស) stars.

នខា /nea?khaa/ *n.* (finger or toe) nails. *(royal).* (*S. Pa.* nakhā.)

នគរ /nɔkɔɔ/ *n.* kingdom, empire, country; city, town. (*S. Pa.* nagara 'stronghold, fortress, fortified town.')

នគរជន urban people, town folk, city-dwellers. (*opp.:* ជាន បទ.)

នគរភាព urbanity.

មហានគរកម្ពុជា the great country of Cambodia, the Khmer Empire.

អ្នកនគរ (= អ្នក[ក្រុង) city people, city person (as opposed to those from the country).

នគរធំ /nɔkɔɔthom/ *n.* name of a ruin in Siem Reap province, Angkor Thom. (*see:* អង្គរធំ.)

នគរបាល /nɔkɔɔbaal/ *n.* police. (*S. Pa.* nagara; pāla 'guardian of the city or country.')

[ក្រសួងនគរបាលជាតិ (= [ក្រុម([ព្រះ)នគរបាលជាតិ) Ministry of National Police.

នគរបុរី /nɔkɔɔbo?rəy/ *n.* name of an ancient Khmer capital now in Kandal province.

នគរវត្ត /nɔkɔɔvoat/ *n.* the temple of Angkor Wat at Angkor Thom in Siem Reap province. (*see:* អង្គរវត្ត.)

នគរសោភិនី /nɔkɔɔsaophi?nii/ *n.* street-walker, prostitute. (*Pa.* nagarasobhinī 'town courtesan.')

នគរោបនីយកម្ម /nɔkɔɔroopa?niiyea?kam/ *n.* urbanization.

នគ្គកម្មសិទ្ធិ /neakkea?kammea?sətthi?/ *n.* property without usufruct.

នគ្គកម្មសិទ្ធិករ /neakkea?kammea?sətthi?kaal/ *n.* a person who owns a piece of property from which he derives no profit.

នគ្គជន /neakkea?cɔən/ *n.* one who goes naked. *(Pa.* nagga 'nude.')

នគ្នានិយម nudism.

នគ្នភាព nudity.

នង្គ័ល /neaŋkoal/ *n.* plow. [There appears to be some debate as to the origin of this word. Burrow, op. cit., cites it as an Austroasiatic word which was borrowed into *S.* and *Pa.* Davids and Stede under the heading nangala give '[Ved. lāṅgala; nangala by dissimilation through subsequent nasal, etymology unknown, probably dialectical (already in RV IV. 57^4), because unconnected with other Aryan words for plough...]' Compare the following apparent cognates for other languages: *Cham:* laŋal, laŋar, *Malay:* teŋgala, taŋgāla, *Santali:* nahel, *Baluchi:* naŋār, *Khasi:* ka-lynkor.] (see plate 6.)

ផ្នែនង្គ័ល plowshare (= ជាល.)

នតិភាព /nea?te?phiep/ *n.* humility.

នត្តា /noattaa/ *n.* son of one's son, grandchild. (*Pa.* nattā, nominative of nattar.)

នទី /nea?tii/ ~ /nɔtii/ *n.* river. (*Pa.* nadī.)

នន /nɔnɔɔl/ *p.* naked, half naked; *a.* nakedly.

ស្រុតនន completely naked.

នន្ទែ /nɔniəl/ *p.* to move around while sleeping or lying flat on one's back.

នន្ទោង /nɔnooŋ/ *n.* edible plant similar to gourd or eggplant (*Solanum melongena*).

នន្ទោងជ្រុង a small species of gourd (*Cucumis acutangulus*).

នន្ទោងព្រៃ a wild species of gourd from which a shampoo is obtained.

នន្ទោងសញ្ញ a large smooth fibrous type of gourd.

ននះ /nɔneah/ (= វនះ, 1) *a.* daringly, haughtily, in a cocksure manner.

ដើរននះ to walk daringly.

ដើរននះបុះននះឡើង to walk back and forth (in a cocksure manner), to strut.

ននះនវាទ /nɔneah-nɔniet/ *p.* daring, brave; *a.* daringly, bravely. (*see:* វនះវាទ.)

នន្ទ /nɔənta?/ (?) *n.* half-brother of the Buddha. (*M.*) (*Pa.* nanda.)

នប /nɔɔp/ *p.* to roll over, to turn over (while asleep). (*T.*); *n.* sleeping-bag made of woven straw.

កន្ទេលនប sleeping-bag made of reeds. (*T.*)

ដេកនប to sleep in a នប.

នប់ /nup/ *p.* curved in, incurvate.

ស្នែងនប់ horns that are curved inwards.

នបុំសក /nea?poŋsa?ka?/ *n.* eunuch, neuter. (*Pa. Ved.* napuṃsaka 'of no sex.')

នបុំសកលិង្គ neuter. (*gram.*)

នព /nɔɔp/ *n.* nine (in composition). (*S. Pa.* nava.)

នពកម្ម /nɔɔpkam/ *n.* novation; substitution, change. (*S. Pa.* nava 'new; young.') (*Pa.* navakamma 'building anew.')

នពតារា /nɔɔpdaaraa / *n.* nova, supernova (*astron.*). (*S. Pa.* nava; tārā 'star.')

នព្វ /nup/ 1. *nn.* nine. (*S. Pa.* nava.) (*See:* នវ.) 2. *p.* new (*arch.*).

នព្វគុណ /nuppea?kun/ *n.* nearly pure gold.

នព្វគ្រោះ /nuppea?krɔɔh/ *n.* the nine heavenly bodies: ព្រះអាទិត្យ the sun, ព្រះចន្ទ the moon អង្គារ Mars,ពុធ Mercury, ព្រហស្បតិ៍ Jupiter, សុក្រ Venus, សៅរ៍ Saturn, កេតុ Ketu, រាហុ Rāhu.

នព្វន្ត /nuppɔɔn/ *n.* arithmetic (the nine numerals being considered the basis of arithmetic). (*S. Pa.* nava + anta 'of which the end is 9.')

កន្ទួននព្វន្ត the study of numbers; a treatise on arithmetic.

លេខនព្វន្ត arithmetic operations, calculations.

នព្វរ័តន៍ /nuppea?roat/ *n.* the nine precious gems (pearl, ruby, topaz, diamond, emerald, cat's eye, coral, sapphire and quartz). (*S.* navaratna.) (*a. w.:* នព្វរត្ន.)

នព្វលោកុត្តរ /nuppea?lookotta?ra?/ (= នព្វលោកុត្តរធម៌) *n.* the dharma as a means by which living beings attain nirvana.

នភកេតន៍ /nea?phea?kaet/ *n.* the sun, day, daylight *(poet.)*. (*S.* nabhaḥketana 'sky banner,' 'the sun.') (*See:* នភ.)

នភព្រាណ /nea?phea?praan/ *n.* wind, air, breath. *(poet.)* (*S.* nabhaḥprāna 'sky-breath.')

នភមណី /nea?phea?mea?nii/ *n.* the sun. *(poet.)* (*S.* nabhomaṇi 'sky-jewel,' 'the sun.')

នភមណ្ឌល /nea?phea?mɔɔndɔɔl/ *n.* atmosphere, cloud(s). (*S.* nabhomaṇḍala 'sky-circle,' 'firmament.')

នភ /nea?phie/ *n.* sky, atmosphere, air, cloud.*(poet.)*. (*S. Pa.* nabha, nabhas.)

នភាកាស /nea?phiekaah/ *p.* celestial.

នភាបទី /nea?phiepa?tii/ *p.* horizontal.

នភាបាទ /nea?phiebaat/ (= ជើងមេឃ) *n.* horizon.

នភាល័យ /nea?phieley/ *n.* sky, atmosphere.

នភោធូម /nea?phoothuum/ *n.* clouds that are dispersing like smoke. *(poet.)*

នមស្សការ /nea?mahsa?kaa/ *n.* salutation, adoration, homage; glory, respect. (*S. Pa.* namas-kāra 'adoration; one who pays homage.')

ន័យ /ney/ *n.* meaning, description, explanation, cause; guidance; conduct; allusion, hint. (*Pa.* naya.)

តាមន័យ according to the meaning.

បានន័យ (= មានន័យ) to mean.

មានន័យ (= បានន័យ) to mean.

នយន: /nea?yea?nea?/ *n.* eye. *(poet.)* (*S. Pa.* nayana.)

នយនិយម /nea?yea?nea?ni?yum/ *n.* state planning, state control; that which is subjected to state controls.

នយនេត្រ /nea?yea?neet/ *n.* vision as a way, the eyes (or the vision) as a way or as a guide.

ន័យប្រតិបត្តិ /neyprate?bat/ *n.* practical common sense. (*S.* naya 'wisdom.' prati-pad 'path to be walked.')

នយលក្ខណ: /nea?yea?leakkha?na?/ (= សំគាល់ហេតុ) *n.* footnote; reference; reference mark. (*a.w.:* ន័យលក្ខណ:)

នយស្ដិ /nea?yɔɔh/ *n.* nucleus, core, cell.

នយោបាយ /nɔyoobaay/ *n.* politics, policy. (*S. Pa.* naya 'wisdom, leading, path, etc.')

នយោបាយសេដ្ឋកិច្ច economic policy.

កិច្ចការនយោបាយ political affairs.

ខាងនយោបាយ politically.

នរ /nɔɔ/ *n.* person, man. (*S. Pa.* nara.) (*a.w.:* នរៈ, នរ្.)

នរក /nɔrɔɔk/ *n.* hell. (*S. Pa.* naraka 'one of the hells.')

ចិត្តនរក the abode of all demons, pandemonium.

សញ្ញីពនរក name of a hell.

អ្នកនរក Damn you!

នរកកុណ្ឌ /nea?rea?ka?kon/ *n.* hell, inferno.

នរឃាត /nea?rea?khiet/ (= មនុស្សឃាត) *n.* homicide. (*S. Pa.* nara 'man,' ghāta killing.')

នរឃាតកៈ homicide. (*S. Pa.* nara 'man,' ghātaka 'killing.')

នរឃាតកម្ម homicide.

នរជាតិ /nea?rea?ciet/ *n.* the human race; person, human being.

នរជេដ្ឋ /nea?rea?ceet/ *n.* king.

នរណា /nɔɔnaa/ *np.* who, which one, anybody. (The common colloquial term is អ្នករណា.) *Ex.:* នរណានៅមាត់ទ្វារ? Who's at the door?

នរទេព /nea?rea?teep/ *n.* reigning king. (*Pa.* naradeva 'god-man.')

នរនាថ /nea?rea?niet/ *n.* king, prince. (*S. Pa.* nara–nātha 'protector of men.') (*fem.* នរនាថា 'queen.')

នរនាថា /nea?rea?niethaa/ *n.* queen.

នរនាទ /nea?rea?niet/ *n.* enlightenment; making heard; the echo of human voices.

នរបតី /nea?rea?pa?dəy/ ~ /nɔruppa?dəy/ *n.* king. (*S. Pa.* narapati 'one who rules men.')

នរពិស្ណ៌ /nea?rea?pih/ *n.* cannibal (monster who eats human flesh).

នរវិង្សវិទ្យា /nea?rea?vɔəŋvityie/ *n.* ethnography.

នរវិទ្យា /nea?rea?vityie/ *n.* anthropology.

នរសីហៈ /nea?rea?səyha?/ *n.* a superior human; a name of the Buddha; a name of Vishnu in his fourth incarnation (he had the head of a lion and the body of a human at this time). (*Pa.* narasīha 'lion among men.') (*a.w.:* នរសីហ៍, នរសីហៈ, នរសិង្ហ.)

នរា (a variant of នរ.)

នរាធិបតី /nɔriethi?pa?dəy/ *n.* king.

នរាយន៍ /nɔriey/ *n.* the god Vishnu. *(T.)* (*S. Pa.* nārāyana 'who comes to men.')

នរាយន៍បែងព្រះភ័ក្ត្រ the period of time during which Vishnu was in the celestial world and on earth at the same time. *(T.)*

នរាសភ /nɔriesa?phea?/ ~ /nea?riesup/ *n.* superior being, the Buddha.

នរិន្ទ /nea?rin/ *n.* reigning king. (*Pa.* nara–indra 'Indra of men.') (*see:* នរេន្ទ.)

នរូ /nɔruu/ *n.* human being. (*see:* នរ.)

នរេន្ទ /nea?reen/ *n.* reigning king. (*S.* nara–indra 'Indra of men.') (*see:* នរិន្ទ.)

នរេសូរ /nɔreesoo/ *n.* king.

នរោត្តម /nɔɔroodɔm/ *n.* the most superior; family name Norodom; a Khmer king (1859-1904). (*Pa.* nara-uttama 'best of men.')

នលដៈ /nea?lieda?/ ~ /nea?liet/ *n.* forehead. *(royal.)* (*Pa.* nalāṭa.)

នវកជន /nea?vea?ka?cɔən/ *n.* a novice. (*S. Pa.* navaka 'newly ordained bhikkhu, young man.')

នវកភាព /nea?vea?ka?phiep/ *n.* novitiate.

នវនីត /nea?vea?nit/ *n.* milk, condensed milk. (*Pa. Ved.* navanīta 'fresh butter.')

នវមល្លិកា /nea?vea?mieli?kaa/ *n.* jasmine flower with nine corollas. (*Pa.* nava 'nine,' mālikā 'double jasmine.')

នវសិលា /nea?vea?se?laa/ *n.* neolithic (age).

យុគនវសិលា neolithic age or epoch.

នវាគត /nea?viekea?ta?/ ~ /nea?viekɔət/ *p.* newly arrived, recently arrived, newly imported.

នវាគតភណ្ឌ /nea?viekea?ta?phoan/ *n.* newly created object or product, newly made object or arrived product.

នវុតិ /nea?vut/ *nn.* ninety. (*Pa.* navuti.)

នវោភន្ត /nea?vootban/ *n.* newness, novelty, novelties; *p.* newly created.

នហានោទកៈ /nea?haanootea?ka?/ *n.* bathing water. *(royal.)* (*Pa.* nahāna 'bathing, a bath.')

នហារុ /nea?haaru?/ *n.* vessel, blood vessel; sinew, tendon. (*Pa.* nahāru, nharū 'sinew, tendon, muscle.') (*a.w.:* នហ្វារុ.)

នហារុអន្ត្រលសី vessels which carry chyle.

នហុត /nea?hot/ 1. *nn.* ten thousand. 2. *nn.* the number one followed by 38 zeros. (*Pa.* nahuta 'a vast number, myriad.')

នា /nie/ *pr.* at, in, on, under. *(L.)*

នាកាល when, during, at the time of.

នា[គានោះ at that time. *(L.)*

នា[គាស្លាប់ at the moment of death.

នាអាកាស in the sky, in the air.

នាក់ /neak/ *nc.* classifier for people [used only for common people: អង្គ is used for monks and members of the royal family as well as for statues of the Buddha].

ចោរពីរនាក់ two thieves.

មនុស្សបីនាក់ three persons.

[ស៊ីមួយនាក់ one girl, a girl. [មួយនាក់ is often replaced by ម្នាក់.]

នាគ /niek/ 1. *n.* naga — a serpent or sacred snake which plays a prominent part in Buddhist fairy tales. The naga is supposed to have a human face and a snake's body. (*S. Pa.* nāga.) 2. *p.* strong; supreme; superior; pure. 3. *n.* elephant. 4. *n.* a name of the Buddha. 5. *n.* name for a person who is tired of the everyday grind and decides to become a monk.

នាគទន្ត elephant tusks, ivory; a hook. (*S. Pa.* nāgadanta 'ivory peg; hook.')

នាគបាស a magically produced naga (from the Ramayana epic.) (*S.* nāgapāśa 'magical noose; kind of meter, etc.')

នាគ[ប្រាក់ a statue of Buddha supported from behind and below by nagas.

នាគមករ Chinese dragon. *(T.)*

នាគមាណវី (= នាគមាណវិក) naga's daughter in human form. (*Poss. rel. to Pa.* nāgamāṇavaka 'young naga.')

នាគរាជ king of the nagas. (*S. Pa.* nāgarāja.)

នាគលោក the world inhabited by nagas, naga world.

នាគវីថី route traveled by the moon between two constellations. (*S.* nāgavīthī 'row of serpents,' 'path,' 'moon's path through the asterisms svāti, bharaṇī and kṛittikā, etc.'.)

ដើមបុរសនាគ a type of tree having very hard, heavy, reddish wood. *(T.)*

ដើមអណ្តាតនាគ a type of cactus. *(T.)*

នាគរិក /niekrik/ *n.* townsman. (*S. Pa.* nāgarika 'born or living in a town.')

នាគរី /niekrii/ *n.* sophisticated girl, city girl.

នាគា /niekie/ 1. *n.* (all of the) nagas. (*S. Pa.* nāga.) 2. *n.* wooden bar linking two pieces of wood, a wooden board nailed to two pieces of wood to join them.

នាគាធិបតី /niekiethi?pa?dəy/ *n.* chief of the nagas.

នាគី /niekii/ *n.* female naga. (*S. Pa.* nāgī.) (*see:* នាគ.)

នាគេន្ទ /niekeen/ *n.* name of the Buddha's white elephant. (*Pa. S.* nāga 'naga, elephant'; indra 'Indra.') (*a.w.:* នាគិន្ទ.)

នាង /nieŋ/ 1. *n.* miss, young lady, girl. 2. *np.* you (as a term of address to a child or someone younger than the speaker). *Ex.:* នាងទៅណា? Where are you going? មេនាងកូនខ្ញុំធំហើយ។ My girl is grown up now.

អានាងកុំយំ! Don't cry! (to a small child). 3. (in) ដង្កូវនាង *n.* silkworm.

នាងកញ្ញា miss.

នាងក្រមុំ girl (virgin or unmarried), marriageable girl.

នាងទិព្វអក្សរ celestial nymph. *(T.)*

នាងទេវី the lady Devi (married or unmarried).

នាងស្រី girl (married or single).

ព្រះនាងកាមទេព goddess of love, Venus.

នាងដៃ /nieŋ day/ *n.* ring finger.

នាងនកំ /nieŋ-nɔək/ 1. *n.* kind of wild potato. 2. *n.* swallow's nest. (*see:* រុំណុក.)

នាងនួន /nieŋ-nuən/ *n.* a type of highly valued tree which has very hard wood.

នាងផ្អែក /nieŋ p?aek/ (in) ដើមនាងផ្អែក *n.* a kind of tree *(Cyanodaphne cuneata)* which has strong, flexible wood used for building furniture and ships.

នាងរង /nieŋ rɔɔŋ/ 1. *n.* name of an ancient Khmer province, now in northeastern Thailand. 2. *n.* a type of hardwood.

នាងរាំង /nieŋ vɔɔŋ/ (in) ជីរនាងរាំង *n.* a type of herb used for seasoning, basil.

នាប /niec/ *p.* outgoing (of the tide), (*opp.:* ជោរ.)

ទឹកនាប low tide.

មានជោរមាននាប to have ups and downs (referring to human affairs, sometimes lucky sometimes unlucky).

នាដ /niet/ *n.* dance, dancing, ballet. (*S.* nāṭa 'dance, dancing.')

នាដកម្ម dance, dancing, ballet.

នាដករ dancer (male).

នាដកសាល dance hall.

នាដកា dancer (female), dancing girl, ballerina.

នាដកិត្តី dancing girl. *(T.)* (*Pa.* nāṭakitthi.)

នាប៉ /niet/ *n.* chief, head; protector; honorific title. (*S. Pa.* nātha 'protector.')

នាងនាប៉ queen, princess.

នាទ /niet/ *n.* cry, noise. (*S. Pa.* nāda.)

នាទី /nietii/ 1. *n.* minute (formerly a subdivision of an hour equal to about 24 minutes; now equivalent to the normal western minute). 2. *n.* rank, function(s); jurisdiction. (*Th.* nâathîi 'duty.') 3. *n.* configuration (of the land); limits (of the land).

នាទីភ្នាក់ងារ agency.

នានត្ត /nienat/ *n.* difference, remainder (in mathematics). *Ex.:* ២ជានានត្តនៃ៧ ដែលកាត់យក៥ បេញ Two is the remainder when five is subtracted from seven.

នានា /nienie/ *p.* different, other; all, of all sorts. (*S. Pa.* nānā.)

នានាជាតិ (or ជាតិនានា) other countries, different nations.

នានានុក្រម different order(s), different arrangement(s), different scheme(s).

នានានុភាព different authority, different jurisdiction.

នានាប្រការ different things, different usages.

នានាប្រទេស different countries, other countries.

○ មនុស្សនានាប្រទេស people of other countries.

នានាសំវាស different homes, individual habitats; having separate living quarters, living apart.

នាប៉ /niebəy/ (= រឹង) *c.* as for. *(poet.)*

នាភី /niephii/ *n.* the navel *(royal);* the center of a circle. (*S. Pa.* nābhi.)

នាម /niem/ 1. *n.* name; *p.* to be called, to have a name; to name (= ឈ្មោះ). (*Pa.* nāma.) 2. *n.* noun *(gram.).* 3. *n.* a type of fish net.

ព្រះនាម royal name, sacred name.

នាមកត្តា /niemea?kattaa/ *n.* denomination, designation.

នាមគ្គហណមង្គល /niemea?kea?ha?na?mɔəŋkɔəl/ *n.* name-giving ceremony for a child (usually held between the third and seventh day after birth).

នាមបញ្ញត្តិ /niemea?baññat/ *n.* nomination, appointment.

នាមប័ណ្ណ /niemea?ban/ *n.* visiting card.

នាមរូប /niemruup/ *n.* individuality (*lit.* 'name and form'). (*Pa.* nāma; rūpa.)

នាមវលី /niemea?vea?lii/ *n.* catalog, list.

នាមសព្ទ /niemea?sap/ *n.* noun; subject (of a sentence).

នាម៉ឺន /niemɔən/ *n.* mandarin, high official, dignitary (*lit.* 'chief of 10,000'). (*a.w.:* នាម៉ឺន.)

នាយ /niey/ 1. *n.* chief, leader, boss; guide. (*S. Pa.* nāya.) 2. *np.* word used to address men, now archaic; generally replaced by លោក. 3. *n.* there; *p.* over there; on the other side of; remote. (*opp.:* អាយ.)

នាយកង chief of a unit (military).

នាយក្រុមចាត់ការក្រៅប្រទេស chief of the foreign-affairs service.

នាយតម្លួត police officer, guard.

នាយទាហាន military officer.

នាយទាហានក្នុងសកម្មភាព officer on active duty.

នាយទាហានបំរុង reserve officer.

នាយទាហានរង non-commissioned officer.

នាយទីចាត់ការបរទេសរង assistant chief of the foreign-affairs directorate.

នាយទុន capitalist.

នាយទោ corporal.

នាយពាណិជ្ជ merchant.

នាយរង foreman.

នាយសំពៅ captain of a ship, owner of a ship.

ត្រើយឯនាយ the far shore, opposite shore.

ពុំដឹងនាយអាយ to know nothing.

ស្រុកនាយ remote country, far-off land.

ឯនាយ over there (far away).

នាយក /nieyɔək/ *n.* chief, leader; boss. (*S. Pa.* nāyaka.) (*fem.:* នាយិកា.) (*see:* នាយ.)

នាយករដ្ឋមន្ត្រី prime minister, premier.

នាយដ្ឋាន /nieyatthaan/ *n.* an engineer district, the district under the jurisdiction of an officer of the engineer corps. *(mil.)*

នាយិកា (*fem. of* នាយក)

នារ /nie/ *p.* having a gentle slope; to slope down.

ខ្សាច់នារ sand dune, sand bank. *(T.)*

ដីនារ sloping ground.

នារាយណ៍ /nieriey/ *n.* a name of Vishnu. (*S.* nārāyaṇa 'the son of the original man' – identified with Brahma, Vishnu or Krishna.) (*a.w.:* នារាយន៍.)

នារី /nierii/ *n.* girl, young girl; a girl's name. (*S. Pa.* nārī.)

នារីនិយម feminism.

នារីផល /nieriiphal/ *n.* name of a legendary tree having fruit resembling a girl's body. (*Pa.* nārī; phala 'fruit.')

នារីរត្ន /nieriiroat/ *n.* perfect girl (in beauty and manner), divine girl. (*S.* nārī-ratna 'a jewel of a woman.') (*a.w.:* នារីរត្ន.)

នាល /niel/ *n.* an aquatic plant.

នាលិ /niel/ *n.* a unit of weight equal to about 600 grams; a unit of weight equal to about one pound. [According to *T.* នាលិ also means a measure made from the inner shell of a coconut which will hold one pound of white rice.] (*a.w.:* នាឡិ.)

មួកនាលិ a kind of round hat resembling a coconut shell. *(T.)*

នាវិ /nievie/ *n.* ship, boat, vessel. (*S. Pa.* nāvā.)

នាវិត្រែះ battleship.

នាវិដឹកទំនិញ cargo ship.

នាវិបាញ់គ្រាប់បែក destroyer.

នាវិបាញ់គ្រាប់បែកបុក torpedo boat.

នាវិផ្ទុកប្រេងកាត tanker.

នាវិផ្ទុកយន្តហោះ aircraft carrier.

នាវិមុជទឹក submarine.

នាវិរកគ្រាប់បែកមីន minesweeper.

នាវិសង្គ្រោះនាវិធំ tugboat.

កម្មករនាវិ sailor, worker on a ship.

នាវិចរ /nievieccaa/ *n.* fleet.

នាវិចរណ៍ /nievieccaa/ *n.* navigation.

នាវិភណ្ឌ /nieviephoan/ *n.* cargo, freight.

នាវិភារវេតក៍ /nieviephierea?veet/ *n.* one who rents or charters a ship to transport freight, a shipper, charterer.

នាវិភារវេតកិច្ច /nieviephierea?veetkəc/ (= នាវិចរភណ្ឌ) *n.* preparation of a ship for sailing.

នាវិវិចារី /nievievi?caarii/ *n.* shipfitter.

នាវិវេតន៍ /nievieveet/ *n.* freight.

នាវិក /nievɨk/ *n.* sailor, boatman. (*S. Pa.* nāvika.) (*fem.:* នាវិកា.)

នាវិកនាយក /nievi?ka?nieyɔək/ *n.* ship captain. (*fem.:* នាវិកនាយិកា.)

នាវិកបតី /nievi?ka?pa?dəy/ (= នាវិកនាយក) *n.* ship captain. (*fem.:* នាវិកបតានី.)

នាវិកាធិបតី /nievi?kaathi?pa?dəy/ *n.* ship-owner.

នាស /nieh/ *p.* to die, perish. *(T.)* (*Pa.* nāsa death, destruction.)

នាសនៈ /niesa?na?/ *n.* destruction, ruination, destroying, wrecking. (*Pa.* nāsana.)

នាសនង្គ /niesa?nanykea?/ ~ /niesa?nanɣ/ *n.* immoral act of a monk that results in his loss of monkhood.

នាសា /niesaa/ *n.* nose. (*Pa.* nāsā.)

នាសិក /niesək/ *n.* nose. (*L. and royal.*) (*S. Pa.* nāsikā.) (*see:* នាសិកា.)

នាសិកជៈ /niesəka?cea?/ *n.* nasal sound. *(linguistic.)*

នាសិកដ្ឋានជ /niese?katthaana?cea?/ *n.* nasal sound; *p.* nasal.

នាសិករោគ /niese?ka?rook/ *n.* cold, rheumatism.

នាសិកា /niese?kaa/ *n.* nose. *(L. and royal.)* (*see:* នាសិក.)

នាឡិ *see* នាលិ.

នាឡិកា /niele?kaa/ ~ /nieli?kaa/ 1. *n.* clock, watch. (*S. Pa.* nālikā '24-minute period,' tube.') 2. *n.* one hour (of 60 minutes). (*see:* នាទី.)

នាឡិកាដាក់ pocketwatch.

នាឡិកាដៃ wristwatch.

នាឡិកាព្យួរ wall clock.

នាឡិកាភ្ញែ alarm clock.

និកម្មជន /ni?kamma?cɔən/ *n.* unemployed person.

និកម្មវេលា /ni?kamma?veelie/ *n.* unemployment, enforced idleness, stoppage.

និកម្មវេលាក្លែង unemployment due to the seasonal nature of a job.

និកម្មវៀលពេញ complete or total unemployment.

និកម្មវៀលមិនពេញ partial unemployment.

និករ /ni?kaa/ *n.* group, crowd, herd, flock; association. (*S. Pa.* nikara.)

ពលនិករ corps. *(mil.) (T.)*

និកាយ /ni?kaay/ *n.* group, assembly, association, class, congregation, meeting, sect, gathering. (*S. Pa.* nikāya.)

និកាយនិយម sectarianism.

និកាយិក sectary, sectarian.

មហានិកាយ the name of the major Buddhist sect in Cambodia (usually romanized as mohanikay). [In 1961 there were 52,000 mohanikay monks in 2,743 monasteries in Cambodia.]

និក្ខត្តនកម្ម /nikkatthea?nea?kam/ *n.* expulsion from a political party or social group; excommunication (from the church). *(Rel. to Pa.* nikkaḍḍhanā 'throwing out, ejection.')

និក្ខេតភណ្ឌ /nikkhetta?phoan/ *n.* depositing, deposit; warehouse; magazine; depot. *(mil.) (Poss. rel. to Pa.* nikkhitta 'laid down.')

និក្ខេតភណ្ឌគយ merchandise held for duty by the customs service.

និក្ខេតភណ្ឌទិដ្ឋា collateral security that the owner can withdraw at any time.

និក្ខេតភណ្ឌធានា guaranteed deposit (customs service).

និក្ខេប /nikkheep/ *n.* mortgage. (*Pa.* nikkhepa 'putting down.')

និក្ខេបគ្គាហក pertaining to mortgages.

ការឲ្យខ្ចីជានិក្ខេប mortgage loan.

និក្ខេបបទ /nikkheepa?bat/ *n.* argument; thesis, dissertation.

និគម /ni?kum/ *n.* a former administrative division consisting of ភូមិ *(obsolete);* district, ward; shopping center (or market) outside of the provincial capital. (*S. Pa.* nigama 'village, town.')

និគមជនបទ populated region, section of territory, region.

និគមវចនៈ /ni?kumvacca?na?/ *n.* peroration; highly rhetorical speech.

និគ្គហិត /nikkea?het/ *n.* the anusvara, the sign ◌ំ used to represent an 'm.' (*Pa.* niggahīta 'restrained, checked.')

និគ្រន្ថ /ni?krɔɔn/ *n.* a group of non-Buddhist monks who claim success in ridding themselves of passion.

និគ្រោធ /ni?kroot/ *n.* banyan tree, Nyagrodha (sacred tree of India) *(Ficus indica).* (*Pa.* nigrodha.) (*a.w.:* និគ្រោន្ថ.)

និគ្រោធារាម /ni?kroothieriem/ *n.* name of a Buddhist monastery built by Buddha's relatives as a gift to Buddha.

និឃណ្ឌសាស្ត្រ /ni?khoanda?sah/ *n.* semantics. (*rel. to Pa.* nighaṇḍu 'explanation.')

និច្ចល /ni?cal/ *p.* inert, still, inactive, sluggish, dull. (*Poss. rel. to Pa.* niccala 'motionless.')

និច្ចលភាព inertia, state of inactivity, inertness.

និបុតសិលា /ni?co?ta?se?laa/ *n.* stalagmite.

និច្ច /nɨc/ *p.* true, sure; continuous; permanent; *a.* often, always; truly, surely; continuously. (*Pa.* nicca 'constant, eternal.') (*see:* និត្យ from the *S.* equivalent nitya.)

និច្ចការ permanence, perpetuity.

និច្ចកាល always, constantly, continuously.

○ ជានិច្ចកាល (id.) (= ជានិច្ចជាកាល)

ជានិច្ច always, constantly.

○ មានការធ្វើជានិច្ច to be constantly busy.

និច្ចភត្ត /nɨcca?phoat/ *n.* the meals of Buddhist priests. (*Pa.* nicca-bhatta.)

ទទួលនិច្ចភត្ត to receive a meal (of Buddhist monks).

និច្ចល /nɨccaal/ *n.* ballast (of a ship or balloon).

និជ្ជនភាព /nɨccea?coənphiep/ *n.* solitude, loneliness, seclusion, isolation; remote place.

និជ្ជីវជាតិ /nɨcciivciet/ *n.* urea.

និដ្ឋិតកម្ម /nitthetkam/ *n.* accomplished fact.

និតិបណ្ឌិត /ni?te?bandit/ *n.* doctor of law.

និតិសាស្ត្រ /ni?te?saah/ *n.* jurisprudence, statute law.

និត្យ /nɨt/ *a.* often, always; surely; perpetually, permanently; *p.* sure, true, exact. (*S.* nitya.) (*see:* និច្ច from the *Pa.* equivalent nicca.)

និត្យនៅ (or: នៅនិត្យ) to stay in a place permanently.

នែបនិត្យ to be side by side always (especially of two lovers). *(poet.)*

និទស្សន៍ /ni?tɔəh/ *n.* demonstration, explanation. (*Pa.* nidassana 'evidence, example, characteristic.')

និទស្សន្ត /ni?tɔəhsan/ *n.* exponent. *(math.)*

និទាឃ /ni?tiekhea?/ *n.* hot season of the solar calendar (lasting from March 21 to June 21); spring. (*Pa., S.* nidāgha 'summer, summer heat.')

និទាន /ni?tien/ 1. *n.* cause; happening, story, legend. (*Pa. S.* nidāna 'cause.') 2. *p.* to tell, recount.

និទានរឿង to tell a story.

និទានកថា /ni?tienea?ka?thaa/ (= និទានវបនៈ) *n.* narration, story-telling.

និទ្ទណ្ឌភាព /nittoandea?phiep/ *n.* impurity.

និទ្ទន្តក /nittoanta?kaa/ *p.* toothless.

និទ្ទេស /nitteesa?/ ~ /nitteeh/ *n.* mention, citation; explanation, analysis, clarification. (*Pa.* niddesa 'description; exegesis.')

និទ្ទេសបទ /nitteesa?bɑt/ *n.* text of an analysis; explanatory text.

និទ្ទេសវារៈ /nitteesa?vierea?/ *n.* section of an explanatory text.

និទ្ទោសកម្ម /nittooskam/ *n.* amnesty, pardon.

និទ្ធន /nitthoan/ *p.* bankrupt. (*Pa.* niddhana 'without property, poor.')

និទ្ធនភាព bankruptcy, failure.

និទ្រា /nittrie/ *p.* to sleep (soundly); *n.* (sound) sleep. (*S.* nidrā.) (*see:* និទ្ទា.)

និទ្រាលុភាព /nittrielu?phiep/ *n.* lethargy.

និទ្ទារ /ni?tvie/ *n.* cathode. (*see* អនុទ្ទារ 'anode.')

និន្ទា /nintie / *p.* to mock; blame; criticize, censure; be sarcastic; *n.* a mockery; blame. (*S. Pa.* nindā.)

និន្ត្រា /nintrie/ *p.* to sleep. *(arch.)* (*S.* nidrā.)

និន្នាការ /ninniekaa/ *n.* trend, tendency, inclination. (*Pa.* ninna 'bent down.')

និន្នាទ /ninniet/ *p.* loud, noisy; *n.* noise, loud sound; *a.* aloud, loudly. (*Pa.* ninnāda 'sounding fourth; sound.')

និន្ន្ទិភ្ញវណ៌ /ninni?vie/ *n.* embargo, quarantine, blockade.

និបាត /ni?baat/ *n.* preposition, interjection *(gram.)*, particle. (*S. Pa.* nipāta 'particle.')

និបាតសព្ទ (id.)

និប្បទ /nippat/ *p.* wingless, apterous. (*Pa.* nippatta 'wingless, plucked.')

និប្បរិយាយ /nippa?re?yaay/ ~ /nipbaare?-yaay/ *n.* explicitness. (*Pa.* nippariyāya 'without distinction.') (*opp.:* បរិយាយ.)

និប្បូតិកា /nippoote?kaa/ *p.* disinfecting, disinfectant, germ-killing.

និប្ផល /nipphal/ *p.* sterile, barren, unfruitful, childless. (*Pa.* nipphala 'without fruit.')

និប្ផលនិយម /nipphalni?yum/ *n.* Malthusianism.

និប្ផលភាព /nipphalphiep/ *n.* sterility.

និពទ្ធកុសល /ni?pɔətthea?ko?sal/ *n.* good deeds that are done continuously.

និពន្ធ /ni?pɔən/ *p.* written, edited, composed; *n.* composition, writing, text.

និពន្ធដោយ... written by...

អ្នកនិពន្ធ writer, author, composer.

អ្នកនិពន្ធនាយក editor.

អ្នកនិពន្ធវិចារណកថា editorial writer.

និព្វាន /nippien/ ~ /ni?pien/ *n.* nirvana, the extinction of all suffering, the release from existence. (*Pa.* nibbāna 'extinction.') (*a.w.:* និរពាន.)

ចូលនិព្វាន to attain nirvana; to die (of monks).

និព្វិសោធ /nippi?saot/ (= អព្ភោកាស) *p.* transcendental. *(phil.)*

និព្វិសាសៈ /nippihsaasa?/ *n.* distrust, mistrust.

និព្ភយៈ /nipphea?yea?/ *p.* fearless (?). (*Pa.* nibbhaya.)

និព្ភយៈភាព intrepidity, dauntlessness, fearlessness.

និព្ភោគ /nipphook/ *n* condemnation, penalty. (*Pa.* nibbhoga 'deprived of enjoyment.')

និម *see* នឹម.

និមន្ត /ni?mɔən/ ~ /mɔən/ *(col.)* *p.* to invite (speaking to a monk); to go (of or about a monk) [precedes verbs of motion when speaking to or about a Buddhist monk (equivalent to អញ្ជើញ)]. (*Pa.* ni–manta.) *Ex.:* លោកនិមន្តទៅឯណា? Where are you going? (speaking to a monk).

និមន្តលោកឆាន់ to invite a monk to eat.

និមន្តន៍ /ni?mɔən/ *n.* invitation (to Buddhist monks). (*Pa.* nimantana.) *Ex.:* លោកបានទទួលនិមន្តន៍ហើយ He has received the invitation already.

និមល /ni?mɔəl/ *p.* without suspicion, without doubts; without mistakes, without defects (*e.g.*, beauty without any defects). (*a.w.:* និម្មល.)

និមិត /ni?mit/ *p.* to create (by magic); to transform oneself; artificial.

និមិត្ត /ni?mit/ 1. *n.* cause; presage, indication; appearance. (*S. Pa.* nimitta 'cause, sign; image, presage.') 2. *c.* because of *(rare)* [common form: ដោះ, ដោះតែ]. 3. *n.* sexual organs. *(T.)* (*Pa.* nimitta.)

- និមិត្តការណ៍ symbol. (*Pa.* nimitta-karaṇa.)
- និមិត្តរូប symbol.
- និមិត្តហេតុ symptom.
- របៀននិមិត្ត astrology. *(T.)*
- តំនូននិមិត្ត type of spirit supposed to take human form. *(T.)*

និមុត្តិ /ni?mut/ *n.* discharge, release, acquittance.

- និមុត្តិកិច្ច payment, quittance; acquittal *(leg.)*.
- និមុត្តិធានា permit (for goods to be forwarded, duty being paid on delivery).
- និមុត្តិនៃពន្ធ complete payment of taxes.

និមួយ /ni?muəy/ *pt.* each.

និមួយ ៗ /ni?muəy-ni?muəy/ *pt.* each, everyone, all. (*a.w.:* និមួយ ៗ.)

- ផ្ទះនិមួយ ៗ each house.

និម្មនរតី /nimmienea?rea?dəy/ ~ /nimmienea?rea?təy/ *n.* name of a heaven. (*Pa.* nimmānaratī 'the fifth Devaloka.')

និម្មបនកម្ម /nimmiepa?na?kam/ (= ល្បែងកាកម្ម) *n.* architecture.

និម្មិតកម្ម /nimmita?kam/ *n.* formation, formulation, creation. (*Pa.* nimmita 'created; measured out.') (*a.w.:* និមិត្តកម្ម.)

និយ័ត /ni?yat/ *p.* regular, normal. (*Pa.* niyata 'sure, fixed, bound to.')

- និយតកម្ម regularization.
- និយតភាព regularity.

និយតមិច្ឆាទិដ្ឋិ /ni?yea?ta?micchaatithe?/ *n.* wrong thinking, wrong assumption.

និយម /ni?yum/ 1. *n.* certainty; nature; what is usual or ordinary. 2. *p.* to adhere to, to follow, to adopt. *Ex.:* [ប្រទេសមួយដែលនិយមភាសាអង់គ្លេស ។ a country in which English is spoken. 3. used to form compounds having the meaning '... ism': ជាតិនិយម, nationalism, រាជនិយម, royalism, សង្គមនិយម, socialism.

- និយមការពិត to adhere to the truth.
- និយមតាមគេ to follow someone's example, to conform.

និយម /ni?yiem/ *n.* regulations, rules. (*S. Pa.* niyāma 'way, method.')

និយមកា /ni?yiemkaa/ *n.* coordinates *(math.)*.

និយយ /ni?yiey/ *p.* to speak, say; chat. (*Th.* níjaaj 'fable, legend': both are apparently derived from the *S.* nyāya 'original type;' 'lawsuit, judgment.'

- និយយកេរ to talk about someone behind his back, to gossip, to denounce.
- និយយខ្លាំង to speak loudly.
- និយយដើម to slander.
- និយយតាមផ្លូវសេចក្តី to speak according to reason.
- និយយត្រង់ to speak the truth, to speak truly.

និយាយទៅ to talk to...

និយាយនឹង to speak with...

និយាយប្រាប់ to tell.

និយុត្តិការ /ni?yutte?kaa/ (= **និយ្ជវេតន៍**) *n.* fixed salary, base salary. (*Pa.* niyutta 'appointed to.')

និយោជក /ni?yoocɔək/ *n.* employer. (*S.* niyojaka.)

និយោជិត /ni?yoocit/ *n.* employee. (*S.* niyojita 'appointed, commanded.') (*fem.* **និយោជិតា**.)

និរគុណ /ni?rea?kun/ *p.* worthless; fruitless; ungrateful. (*S.* nir–guṇa.)

និរណែ្ត /ni?rea?neet/ *n.* a judge. (*S.* nirṇetṛi 'settling, deciding.')

និរតី /ni?rea?dəy/ *p.* southwest (direction). (*S.* nir–ṛti.) (*a.w.:* **និរ្ឫ**.)

និរទុក្ខ /ni?rea?tuk/ *p.* without pain, without suffering. (*S.* nir ; *Pa.* dukka.)

និរទុក្ខភយ far away from worry or suffering, departing/staying away from suffering.

និរទេស /nirteeh/ *p.* to exile, banish, to expatriate. (*S.* nirdeśa 'directing, command')

និរទោស /nirtooh/ *p.* innocent. (*S.* nir–dosha.)

និរន័យ /nirney/ *n.* verdict, decision, resolution.

និរន្ត /nirɔən/ *p.* infinite, without end. (*S.* nir–anta.) *(M.)*

និរន្តរ /ni?rantaa/ *a.* always, continuously, constantly, permanently. (*S.* nir–antara.)

និរន្តរភាព continuity, perpetuity, permanence.

និរន្តរាយ /ni?ranta?raay/ *n.* security, safety.

និរប្បវេស /ni?rea?praveeh/ *n.* emigration, migration.

និរប្បវេសក៍ /ni?rea?praveeh/ *n.* migratory worker.

និរប្បវេសន្ត /ni?rea?praveesan/ *n.* emigrant.

និរពាន /ni?pien/ *n.* nirvana. (*S.* nir–vāna.) (*see:* **និព្វាន**.)

និរភ័យ /nirphey/ *p.* fearless, unafraid. (*S.* nir–bhaya.)

និរមគិក /ni?rea?mɔordak/ *n.* a disinherited person.

និរមល /ni?rea?mɔəl/ *p.* immaculate, spotless, stainless. *(T.)* (*S.* nir–mala.)

និរមិត *see* **និម្មិត**.

និរសោក /nirsaok/ *p.* quiet, calm. (*S.* nir–śoka.)

និរាករណ៍ /ni?riekaa/ *n.* abrogation, repeal, annulment.

និរាក្រឹត /ni?riekrət/ *n.* abolition.

និរាស /ni?rieh/ 1. *n.* despair; deprivation of desire or wishes. *p.* desperate; free from

all desire or attachments. (*S.* nir–āśa 'without any hope, wish, desire.') 2. *p.* to abandon; to withdraw.

និរុត្តិវិទូ /ni?rutte?vi?tuu/ *n.* philologist. (*Pa.* nirutti 'explanation of words, etc.')

និរុត្តិសាស្ត្រ /ni?rutte?saah/ *n.* philology, etymology.

និរៃ /ni?rey/ *n.* name of a hell. (*S. Pa.* nir–aya 'to leave the earthly life.') (*a.w.:* និរ័យ.)

និរោធ /ni?root/ 1. *n.* dharma used to induce a state of suspended animation. 2. *n.* extinction, annihilation, destruction; nirvana (as the extinction of human desires). *p.* to destroy, annihilate. *(T.)* (*S. Pa.* ni–rodha 'destruction.')

និល /nɨl/ 1. *p.* blue, dark blue, black. (*S. Pa.* nīla 'blue-black.') (*a.w.:* នីល, នីល.) 2. *n.* sapphire. (= ត្បូងកណ្ដៀង.)

ខ្មៅនិល dark blue.

និលពីសី /nɨl piisəy/ *n.* a medicinal plant. *(Crinum asiaticum) (a.w.* **នីលពីសី**.)

និស័យ /ni?lay/ *n.* rack, card or music stand, ledger rack; (police) record.

និលរ័ត្ន /ni?lea?roat/ *n.* sapphire, dark blue stone or glass. (*a.w.:* និលរ័តន៍.) (*see:* និល.)

និលលោហិត /ni?lea?loohet/ *n.* impure blood, venous blood.

និវត្តជន /ni?voatta?cɔən/ *n.* retired person.

និវត្តន៍ /ni?voat/ *n.* retreat, retiring, retirement. (*Pa.* nivattana 'returning.')

និវាតភាព /ni?vietphiep/ *n.* compliance. (*S. Pa.* nivāta 'sheltered from the wind; obedience.')

និវារណដ្ឋាន /ni?vierea?natthaan/ *n.* clinic or hospital that provides preventive medicine.

និវាស /ni?vieh/ *p.* to reside, to live; *n.* residence; trip. *(L.)* (*S. Pa.* ni–vāsa 'residence.')

និវាសដ្ឋាន /ni?viesatthaan/ *n.* residence.

និវេទន៍ /ni?veet/ *n.* notice, caption, heading, title; subtitle; information.

និវេទនប័ណ្ណ /ni?veetea?nea?ban/ *n.* manifest, manifesto.

និវេសន៍ /ni?veeh/ *n.* residence, domicile (usually *royal*). (*Pa.* nivesana.)

និវេសនដ្ឋាន (id.)

ព្រះរាជនិវេសន៍ royal palace. *(T.)*

និសា /ni?saa/ *n.* night. (*Pa.* nisā.)

និសាករ /ni?saakɑɑ/ *n.* the moon. (*opp.:* ទិវាករ.)

និសាចរ /ni?saacɑɑ/ 1. *n.* night traveler (bird, ghost, etc.). (*opp.:* ទិវាចរ.) 2. *p.* nocturnal.

សត្វនិសាចរ nocturnal animal.

និសិដ្ឋ /ni?set/ *n.* midnight. *(T.)* (*Pa.* nisīttha.) (*a.w.:* និសីដ.)

និសិន្ន /ni?sen/ *p.* sedentary, fixed, settled, stationary. (*Pa.* nisinna 'sitting down.')

និសីទន /ni?səytea?nea?/ *n.* carpet (used for sitting). (*Pa.* nisīdana 'mat to sit on.')

និសីទនាការ /ni?səytea?niekaa/ *n.* the sitting, seating.

និស្ស័យ /nihscay/ *n.* certitude. (*S.* nis-caya 'certainty.')

និស្ថាបនា /ni?sthaapa?naa/ *p.* to destroy. (*S.* nishṭapana 'burning.')

និ[ស្រ័យ *see* និស្ស័យ. (*S.*nishraya.)

និស្សន្ទវត្ថុ /nihsantea?voattho?/ *n.* by-product. (*Pa.* nissanda 'discharge.')

និស្ស័យ /ni(h)say/ *n.* support, aid, assistance; gift, talent; resource; determination(?); *p.* to be determined to (?). (*Pa.* nissaya 'support, help.')

មាននិស្ស័យ to be lucky, gifted, talented.

សូមនិស្ស័យ to ask for support.

និស្សយមុត្តក /nihsa?ya?mutta?kaa/ *n.* a senior monk, who has been a monk for a minimum period of five years and who has become sufficiently humble and disciplined.

និស្សយាចារ្យ /nihsa?yaacaa/ *n.* person who assists a monk.

និស្សារ /nihsaa/ *n.* tare. (*Pa.* nissāra 'worthless.')

និស្សារណកម្ម /nihsaarea?na?kam/ *n.* extraction. (*Pa.* nissārana 'expulsion.')

និស្សារណា /nihsaarea?naa/ *n.* extract, excerpt, any product (such as an essence or concentrate) prepared by extraction.

និស្សិត /nihsət/ *n.* (university) student. (*Pa.* nissita 'dependent on.')

និស្សិតពេទ្យ medical student.

និសីទន /ni?səytea?nea?/ *n.* cloth used to sit on (by monks).

និកូតីន /niikoortəh/ *n.* nicotine.

នីតិកម្ម /niite?kam/ (= នីតិការ) *n.* legislation, lawmaking; jurisdiction. (*S. Pa.* nīti 'guidance; right conduct.')

នីតិកាល /niite?kaal/ *n.* legislature, parliamentary session.

នីតិ[ក្រម /niite?krom/ *n.* (legal) procedure, proceedings; statute.

នីតិ[ក្រមនៃរដ្ឋធម្មនុញ្ញ constitutional procedure.

នីតិតំណាង /niite?damnaaŋ/ *n.* legal representative.

នីតិនិយម /niite?ni?yum/ *n.* loyalism, loyalty (to the ruling authority in a country).

នីតិបញ្ញត្តិ /niite?paññat/ *n.* legislative branch, legislative body, parliament.

នីតិបុគ្គល /niite?bokkɔəl/ *n.* legislator; fictitious person.

នីតិប្រតិបត្តិ /niite?prate?bat/ *n.* executive body; execution of the law.

នីតិវិធី /niite?vi?thii/ *n.* legislative procedure or measure.

នីតិសម្បទា /niite?sampa?tie/ *n.* skill, ability, competence, qualification; validity.

នីត្យានុកូល /niityaanu?kool/ *p.* legal, statutory, lawful, legitimate.

នីត្យានុកូលកម្ម legalization, authentication.

នីត្យានុកូលភាព legality, lawfulness.

នីមួយៗ /niimuəy–niimuəy/ *pt.* each, everyone, all. (*a.w.:* និមួយៗ.)

នីរស /niirɔəh/ *p.* without juice or sap; tasteless, insipid. (*S.* nī–rasa.)

នីរោគ /niirook/ *p.* free from disease, in good health. (*S.* nī–roga.)

នីល *see* និល.

នីហរណ /niiha?ran/ *n.* export. (*Pa.* nī–haraṇa 'taking out.')

នីហរណកម្ម exportation.

នីហារិកាតារវីលី /niihaari?kaadaaraavea?lii/ *n.* galactic nebula; Milky Way.

នីឡុង /niiloŋ/ *n.* nylon. (*Fr.* nylon.)

នឹក /nɨk/ *p.* to think of, to dream of; to miss (someone).

នឹកក្នុងចិត្ត to wonder.

នឹកឃើញ to remember/recall/recollect (with conscious effort).

it).

នឹកជញ្ជឹង (= នឹករំពឹង) to think deeply, to meditate upon, to reflect profoundly.

នឹកផ្ទះ to be homesick.

នឹករលឹក to miss, to have nostalgia for.

នឹករំពឹង *see* នឹកជញ្ជឹង.

នឹកស្រុកខ្មែរ to miss Cambodia.

ខំនឹក to try to recall, to remember.

នឹង /nɨŋ/ 1. *pt.* with, and, to, of, about. *Ex.:* កុំបីរាយមាយនឹងក្តីកាម Don't be careless in (or with) love. គាត់ញញើតនឹងខ្ញុំ។ He is afraid of me. គាត់មិនសូវសប្បាយចិត្តនឹងការលេងល្បែង។ He is not very happy about gambling. អ្នកទៅជាមួយនឹងខ្ញុំទេ? Are you going with me? 2. *pv.* will, shall, going to [indicates future time; also used as a part of several compound preverbal particles.] ស្អែកខ្ញុំនឹងទៅសាលារៀន។ Tomorrow I'll go to school. 3. *p.* still, stagnant, immobile; stable; quiet.

ទើបនឹង to have just done something. *Ex.:* ទើបនឹងម៉ោងប្រាំមួយល្ងាច។ It's just 6:00 p.m. គាត់ទើបនឹងចាប់សរសេរ។ He has just started writing. គាត់ទើបនឹងមើលចប់។ He has just finished reading.

ទៀមនឹង to be about to do something. *(T.)*

មុននឹង before. *Ex.:* គិតមុននឹងនិយាយ។ Think before speaking.

ចិត្តនឹង to be firm, to be determined.

ឆ្លើយតបនឹង to reply to...

ឆ្លើយនឹងសំនួរ answer a question.

ដាក់ឲ្យនឹង to place something in such a way that it will not move.

ទឹកនឹង still water, stagnant water.

វាយនឹងដំបង to beat with a club.

អង្គុយនឹងប្តិល់ to sit still.

នឹងធឹង /nɨŋ-thɨŋ/ (= នឹងនួន) *p.* well-behaved, modest.

នឹងនួន *see* នឹងធឹង.

នឹម /nɨm/ 1. *n.* yoke (of a cart or plow). (*a.w.:* និម.) 2. *n, nc.* pair, team, yoke (of draft animals).

នឹមរទេះ yoke of a cart.

គោមួយនឹម yoke of oxen, team of oxen.

នឹល /nɨl/ *p.* blue, dark blue, black. (*see:* និល.)

នុយ /nuy/ *n.* bait, lure, decoy.

បាចនុយ (= បង់នុយ) to scatter bait.

នុះ /nuh/ *n.* there. (*see:* នោះ.)

នួន /nuun/ *a.* perhaps, maybe; surely, certainly. *(T.)* (*Pa.* nūna.)

នូវ /nəv/ 1. *pr.* with, and. (*O.K.* nu.) *Ex.* [ប្រាសាទដ៏ពេញនូវមាស tower full of gold. [ព្រះរាជានឹងមន្ត្រីធំតូចនូវអស់ប្រជាជនទាំងឡាយ... the king, dignitaries of all ranks, and the people... 2. *pt.* indicating the object of a sentence. *Ex.:* ភ្នែកមនុសមានបុប្ផាសាទសម្រាប់មើលនូវរូបារម្មណ៍ដូចគ្នាវាយីត។ The eye has a pupil which has the same function as a lens. មនុស្សដែលធ្វើនូវអំពើល្អនឹងបាននូវផលល្អ។ A person who does good deeds will reap good results.

នួន /nuən/ 1. *p.* sweet, tender, pleasant (of girls) *(T.)*; young, fresh. *(G.)* 2. (in) ស៊ីនួន *n.* light yellow color. 3. (in) នឹងនួន *p.* well-behaved, modest. (*see:* នឹង, នឹងធឹង.)

នួនល្អង fresh, attractive, beautiful.

នឹមនួន pure, fresh (of girls).

ពណ៌ស៊ីនួន light yellow color.

នួន[ស្រី /nuən srəy/ *n.* a kind of jasmine *(Sida viscosa)* with double flowers and large rough leaves.

នួន[ស្រីលា a kind of plant with fragrant white flowers *(Tabernae montana coronaria).*

នឿក /nɨək/ *n* a mythological water creature or siren who is supposed to feed on human blood. *(T.)* (*see:* ភ្នួចទឹក.)

នឿយ /nɨəy/ *p.* tired, exhausted; suffering, painful, laborious. (*Th.* nỳaj 'tired, fatigued.')

នឿយ[ព្រួយ painful, suffering (mentally).

នឿយហត់ or ហត់នឿយ tired, worn out, exhausted.

នឿវ /niəv/ 1. (in) ម៉ាត់នឿវ *n.* joint or seam of a boat before it is caulked. 2. *p.* fat, big and fat (of animals, such as pigs). *(T.G.)*

នេតិបណ្ឌិត /neete?bɔndit/ *n.* jurist.

នេត្ត /neet/ *n.* eye *(royal). (T.)* (*Pa.* netta.) (*see:* នេ[ត្រ from the *S.* equivalent netra.)

នេត្តជល /neetta?cɔəl/ *n.* tears. (*Pa.* net-tajala.)

នេ[ត /neet/ *n.* eye *(royal)*; guide. (*S.* netra.) (*see:* នេត្ត from the *Pa.* equivalent netta.)

បែរ[ព្រះនេ[ត to turn the eyes (away or toward) *(royal).*
ស្លឹង[ព្រះនេ[ត eyeglasses *(royal).*

នេ[តា /neetraa/ *n.* eyes, both eyes.

ទឹកនេ[តា tears.

នេ[តាទស្សន៍ /neetraatɔəh/ *n.* perspective.

នេន /neen/ *n.* novice monk; school for monks. (*Th.* neen 'disciple of a Buddhist priest.')

បួសនេន to become a novice monk.

លោកនេន novice monk(s).

នេប /neep/ *n.* border, edge. *(T.)* (*see:* នែប 'near.')

នេមិ /neemi?/ *n.* circumference. *(T.)*

នេមិរាជ /neemi?riec/ *n.* the name of a Buddhist treatise.

នេរគុណ *see* និរគុណ.

នេរទុក្ខ *see* និរទុក្ខ.

នេរភ័យ *see* និរភ័យ.

នេល /neel/ *p.* without fault, sinless, innocent; thick, furry (?) *(G.).* (*Pa.* nela 'innocent.')

នេលភាព innocence.

នេសាទ /neesaat/ *p.* to fish; to hunt (?); *n.* fishing. (*Pa.* nesāda 'tribe of India that practices hunting and fishing.')

ទៅនេសាទ to go fishing.

អ្នកនេសាទ a fisherman.

នេសាទារក្ស /neesaatierea?/ *n.* person who guards a fishing area.

នេសាទុបករណ៍ /neesaatu?pa?kaa/ *n.* fishing implements.

នេះ /nih/ *nd.* this; *n.* this one (here), here; *pt.* here is. *(Formerly written* នែះ.) *(O.K.* neh.) *Ex.:* នេះផ្ទះខ្ញុំ Here's my house. នេះហើយ (= ហ្នឹងហើយ) That's enough. That's it. សេចក្តីនេះមិនល្អទេ។ This text is not good.

នេះឯង this one; that's the one.
Ex.: នេះឯងដែលវាយខ្ញុំ។ That's the one who beat me.

ពីនេះទៅ from here on.

មកនេះ come here.

សំបុ[ត្រនេះ this letter.

ហេតុនេះ for this reason, therefore.

នែ /nɛɛ/ *i.* used to call friends or other people younger than the speaker, 'Hey!'

នែអី Hey!

នែអ្នក Hey you!

នែក /nɛɛk/ *p.* many. (*see:* អនែក.)

នែប /nɛɛp/ *p.* close by, near, very close; side by side; to sandwich something between two objects; *n.* edge, border. *(G.)* (*see:* នេប.)

នែបនិត្យ /nɛɛp nɨt/ *p.* to be very close together (as two lovers); to embrace.

នែលនល /nɛɛl-nɔɔl/ *p.* improper, immodest, not well-behaved.

នៃ /ney/ (= របស់) *pr.* of, belonging to (more literary and formal than របស់). *Ex.:* សភាពនៃបណ្ឌិត the characteristics of a pandit.

នោប /noop/ 1. *n.* (flower) bud; *p.* having buds, budding. 2. *p.* to be dull, blunt. *(T., G.)* 3. *p.* short and bent (of horns). *(T.)*

នោម /noom/ *p.* to urinate; *n.* urine.

ទឹកនោម (= ទឹកមូត្រ) urine.

នោរី *see* ណូរី.

នោះ /nuh/ *nd.* that; *n.* that one (there); there; *pt.* then; there is. (*O.K.* noh.)

អ្នកនោះ that person.

នៅ /nɨv/ 1. *p.* to be located at; to live in or at, to reside, to stay, to be in. *(O.K.* nau.) *Ex.:* [ស្រុកកំណើតខ្ញុំនៅខែត្តបាត់ដំបង ។ My birthplace is in Battambang province. ស្អែកខ្ញុំនៅផ្ទះ ។ Tomorrow I'll stay home. 2. *pv.* still; to be still engaged in doing something; yet, not yet. [Indicates a durative or continuative aspect preceding a predicative; as a response it indicates the negative 'not yet.'] *Ex.:* ធ្វើការរួចហើយឬនៅ? នៅ? Have you finished working yet? No! Not yet! *Ex.:* យើងអស់នំហើយឬនៅ ? នៅ ! (or នៅទៀយ!) Have we run out of cakes yet? Not yet.

នៅក្នុងផ្ទះ in the house.

នៅក្រៅផ្ទះ outside the house.

នៅចាំ to be waiting; to remember still.

នៅតាមផ្លូវ along the road.

នៅតាមភូមិ in the countryside, in rural areas.

នៅតាមវាលស្រែ in the ricefields.

នៅតែ only, still. *Ex.:* នៅតែពីរឬបី only two or three left. ខ្ញុំធ្វើការនៅតែយឺត ។ I still work slowly.

នៅពេលដែល when, in the time when.

នៅឯណា where (is)?

ក្រៅពី... នៅមាន... besides... there is also...

នុំ /num/ *n.* breast. *(T.)* (*Th.* nom.)

មេនុំ nurse, wet nurse. *(a.w.* មេនំ*)*

នំ /num/ *n.* cake, cookie, generic name for many kinds of desserts.

នំកង់ខ្នែន a kind of doughnut.

នំកន្ទ្រាំ a kind of small doughnut.

នំកូរ a kind of rice pudding.

នំក្រគម a kind of cake.

នំក្រលន a kind of cake.

នំក្រៀប a kind of cake.

នំខ្ចី a kind of cake.

នំគម pyramidal cake often made with a filling of sweetened coconut.

នំចាកំចោរ a kind of deep-fried pancake.

នំបាំង small pyramidal cake wrapped in bamboo leaves; similar to នំគម but without filling.

នំដាល round cake.

នំតាប៉ែ pancake made of fermented rice grains.

នំតាលៃ a kind of cake. *(T.)*

នំត្នោត a kind of cake.

នំ[តបែកក្នុង a kind of cake. *(T.)*

នំទៀន a kind of cake. *(T.)*

នំធ្មៃ a kind of cake. *(T.)*

នំបង់ខ្លាញ់ a kind of cake. *(T.)*

នំប៉័ង bread.

នំបញ្ចុក vermicelli.

នំបប់ a kind of cake. *(T.)*

នំ[បែកយ a kind of cake. *(T.)*

នំផ្លែអាយ a kind of cake. *(T.)*

នំលត់ a kind of cake. *(T.)*

នំល្ពៅ squash cakes.

នំអន្សម cylindrical cake of various sizes made of sticky rice with sweet or salty fillings cooked in steam and weighing from ½ pound to 5 pounds.

នំអ៊ី small ball-shaped cake of Chinese origin cooked in a sweet thick sauce.

នំអំបែង a kind of cake. *(T.)*

នាំ /noam/ *p.* to lead, to guide; to take along. (*Th.* nam, *O.K.* nāṃ.)

នាំចូល to take in, to bring in, to import.

នាំចេញ to take out, to export.

នាំញុះញង់ to provoke or incite to discord.

នាំទៅ to take along.

នាំមក to bring along.

នាំមុខ to lead.

នាំរត់ to carry off, to kidnap, to steal (usually a girl) and carry off.

នាំឲ្យ to bring about, to cause; to provoke; to enable.

○ នាំឲ្យកើត to cause, produce.

ការនាំចិត្ត attraction, allurement; bait; charm.

ដឹកនាំ to lead.

○ អ្នកដឹកនាំ leader.

ណែនាំ to guide, to advise.

អ្នកនាំក្តី one who sues.

អ្នកនាំផ្លូវ guide.

អ្នកនាំសារ messenger (who carries letters).

នាំង /neaŋ/ *n.* royal seat.

ទីនាំង place or chair where royal persons sit.

នាំពា /noam pie/ *p.* to be serious, to act conscientiously, to do something carefully. *(poet.)*

[នបតី *see* នរបតី. (*a.w.*: នឬបតី.)

ឆ្នាល /n?aal/ ~ /ŋ?aal/ *(col.) pt.* in order that, so that (we may do something quickly). [This word is equivalent to ដើម្បី but it has the added element of haste.] *Ex.:* ញុំរហ័សឡើង ឆ្នាលទៅជាមួយគ្នា Eat quickly so that we may go together.

ប /baa/ 21st consonant of the Khmer alphabet.

បក /baak/ 1. *p.* to strip (the bark off a tree), to peel (fruit); to remove, take off. 2. *p.* to return, come back; to be returned (of a letter); to reply (by letter). 3. *p.* to translate. *Ex.:* បកឈេក្តីនេះជាខ្មែរ ។ Translate this text into Khmer. 4. *n.* police station *(col.)*. (In written Khmer the French word poste ប៉ុស្ត is used.) 5. *p.* talk about; to narrate; to reveal. 6. *n., nc.* time; occurrence; trip.

បកក្រៅ to bring up something unpleasant from someone's past.

បកចេក to peel a banana.

បកតែមប្រៃពីស្រោមសំបុត្រ to take the stamp(s) off an envelope.

បកប្រែ(ភាសា) to translate.

បកភាសា to translate.

បករឿង to tell a story in detail (by revealing the underlying meaning or philosophy of the story).

បកសំបកឈើ to strip the bark off a tree.

បកស្រាយ to translate and explain (of monks who explain the Pali scriptures in Cambodian for students in a Buddhist temple).

ដើរពីរបក to make two trips.

និយាយបកក្រៅគេ to speak ill of someone behind his back.

ប៊ក /paak/ *i.* sharp, tapping sound.

បក់ /bak/ *p.* to blow (of the wind); to fan, to ventilate. *Ex.:* ខ្យល់បក់ក្តោង។ The wind fills the sail(s). ខ្យល់បក់ខ្លាំង។ The wind blows fiercely. 2. *p.* to wave, to wag. 3. *p.* to chase away.

បក់កន្ទុយ to wag the tail.

បក់ដៃ to wave the hand.

បក់ដួត to fan oneself (with a fan).

បក់ផ្សែង to fan away smoke.

បក់ភ្លើង to activate a fire (by blowing), to stir up a fire by blowing.

បក់មូស to chase away mosquitoes.

បក់ស្តីកត្រចៀក to wiggle the ear; to strike one's ear lightly from behind.

កង្ហារបក់ revolving fan.

ដេកមិនលក់ បក់មិនរហើយ to be tense, agitated, very nervous; to be unable to sleep because of one's disturbed condition.

ក្បាលបក់ kind of flat-bladed fan used to winnow rice.

រាងាប់បក់ kind of flat-bladed fan.

ប៉ក់ /pak/ (= ប៉ក់ៗ) *i.* sharp, knocking sound.

បកតិ *see* ប្រក្រតី.

បកតិនាម /pa?ka?te?niem/ *n.* given name, first name. (*Pa.* pakati 'origin;' nāma 'name.')

បកតិភាព /pa?ka?te?phiep/ *n.* normality.

បកតិសំខ្យា /pa?ka?te?saŋkyaa/ *n.* counting by cardinal numbers, 'one, two, three, four...' (*Pa.* pakati; saṅkhyā 'enumeration.') (*see:* បូរណសំខ្យា.)

ប៊ុកប៉ៅ /pak pav/ (= ប៊ប៉ៅ) *n.* kind of kite (children's toy). (*a.w.:* ប៉ាក់ប៉ៅ.)

បការៈ /pa?kaara?/ *n.* aspect, nature; kind, type, manner. (*Pa.* pakāra 'sort, kind, manner.')

បកិណ្ណក /pa?kenna?ka?/ *p.* scattered about; miscellaneous; unimportant; *n.* miscellaneousness.

បកោដិ /pa?kaot/ *n.* a high number (one followed by 14 zeros). (*Pa.* pakoti.)

បក្កភព /pakka?phiep/ *n.* maturity, fullness, ripeness. (*Pa.* pakka 'ripe, mature;' bhāva.)

បក្ខ /pak/ (= បក្ស) 1. *n.* part, side. 2. *n.* party; pact. 3. *n.* fortnight, half a month, 15-day period. (*Pa.* pakkha.)

បក្ខពួក (or: ពួកបក្ខ) partisans, members of the same group.

កាឡបក្ខ time of the waning moon.

សុក្កបក្ខ waxing moon.

បក្ខគណនា /pakkha?kea?na?nie/ *n.* classification or enumeration of the days in a month according to the phase of the moon. (*Pa.* pakkha; ganana 'counting.')

បក្ខពួន /pakpoan/ *n.* partisan; joining in a group. (*a.w.:* បក្សពួន.)

បក្ខសម្ពន្ធ /paksampoan/ *n.* clan, league. (*Pa.* pakkha; sambandha 'union.')

បក្ខសម្ពន្ធអារ៉ាប់ the Arab League.

បក្ខានុគ្រោះ /pakkhaanu?krɔəh/ *n.* favoritism, partiality, taking sides. (*Pa.* pakkha; *S.* graha 'to seize.')

បក្ស /pak/ (*S.* equivalent of បក្ខ *q.v.*).

បក្សពួន /pakpoan/ *n.* partisan. (*S.* paksha; *Pa.* bandha 'bond, union.')

បក្សា /baksaa/ *n.* birds (in general); male birds. (*S.* pakshā.)

បក្សី /baksəy/ *n.* birds (in general); female birds. (*S.* pakshī.)

បង /bɑɑŋ/ *n.* elder sibling; *p.* older, elder; *np.* you (addressing an acquaintance, friend, elder sibling, or husband).

បងប្តី spouse of an elder sibling.

បងធម៌ adopted elder sibling.

បងប្រុស elder brother.

បងប្អូន relatives, brothers and sisters.

បងប្អូនជីដូនមួយ cousins.

បងប្អូនរួមជាតិទាំងឡាយ Brothers and Sisters! Compatriots!

បង[ស្រី elder sister.

ប៉ង /paaŋ/ 1. *p.* to wish, to desire, to plan to. 2. *n.* headless nail, brad. *(T)*

ប៉ងនឹងទៅ to plan to go.

បង់ /baŋ/ 1. *p.* to pay a fee. 2. *p.* to lose. 3. *p.* to waste, to eliminate; to be useless. 4. *p.* to put, to put in/on. 5. *p.* to spread (a granular substance) on, to sprinkle; to cast or throw out (e.g., a net). *n., nc.* pinch (of something).

បង់កំឡាំង to waste one's energy (for nothing).

បង់គំនិត to waste one's thoughts (for nothing); fooled/duped.

បង់គ្រឿងសម្ល to put spices in soup, to season soup.

បង់ចិត្ត to have one's feelings hurt, to be deceived, to be heartbroken.

បង់ជីវិត to die.

បង់ទ្រព្យ to lose one's property (or possessions).

បង់ប្រយោជន៍ to be wasting one's interests or benefits, to be useless.

បង់ពន្ធ to pay taxes.

បង់រូបបង់ឆោម to spoil one's beauty (of a girl).

បង់អំបិល to put salt in/on, to add salt, to salt.

ចោះបង់ to banish.

បង់ក /baŋ kaa/ *p.* to wear a scarf over the shoulders and around the neck (of women).

បង់កស្នាំងពីរ to wear a scarf over both shoulders and around the neck (both ends of the scarf hang down in front).

បង់កស្នាម្ខាង to wear a scarf over the shoulders with one end hanging down in front while the other end is wrapped around the neck and thrown back over the shoulder (this is the respectful way to wear a scarf when calling on a Buddhist monk or other dignitary).

បង់ក្មេង /baŋ kmeeŋ/ *n.* an added lath in a lattice work. *p.* added, additional (of laths).

បង់ខ្លាញ់ /baŋ klañ/ *n.* kind of deep-fried cake.

បង់ឃ្លាត /baŋ kliet/ *p.* to separate, to disperse, to isolate.

បង់ចាញ់ /baŋ cañ/ *p.* less than... (in terms of amount, size, length, height, etc.). *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំមានប្រាក់បង់ចាញ់ប្រាក់លោក ។ I have less money than you.

បង់ចំណែង /baŋ camnaeŋ/ 1. *p.* to cause to be unsuccessful (in fishing). 2. *n.* kind of black magic which keeps a girl from ever getting married.

បង់ចំទាញ *see* បង់ដំទាញ.

បង់ដិទាញ /baŋ cumtieñ/ *p.* to sit with the legs spread apart and the arms supporting the body on either side.

បង់បត់ /baŋ bat/ *n.* ghosts or spirits regarded as protectors of the house (pagoda, forest, etc.)

បង់បាញ់ /baŋ bañ/ *n.* brace, strut, angle-brace (of a truss, etc.).

បង់ប្រាយ /baŋ baoy/ *p.* to swing the arms while walking. *Ex.:* បង់ប្រាយមិនប្រមើលជ្រាណ ប្រកល់បង្អែនមិនប្រមាណនឹងឆ្នាំង ។ *(prov.) lit.* to swing the arms without considering the body, to place on the stove without considering the pot (refers to an action not in keeping with one's status or rank).

បង់ម្សៀត *see* បង់សៀត.

បង់សៀត /baŋ siət/ (= បង់ម្សៀត) *p.* useless, valueless; abandoned; *a.* uselessly. (*a.w.:* បង្ហៀត.)

បង់សំណាញ់ /baŋ samnañ/ *p.* to cast a fishing net; to leap in the manner of a net being cast (e.g., as a cat); *col.* to spread the skirt out around oneself (especially of women when urinating or defecating).

បង្ក /baŋkaa/ *p.* to create, to cause (something) to happen, to foment.

- បង្កក្តី to cause trouble.
- បង្កដំណោះ to stir up a quarrel.
- បង្កបង្កើត to organize.
- បង្ករឿង to provoke a conflict.
- ○ ពុំហ៊ានបង្ករឿងបន្តិចណោះ without the least provocation.
- បង្កហេតុ to cause trouble, to stir up a quarrel, to provoke.

បង្កក /baŋkaak/ *p.* to solidify. (< កក.)

បង្កក់ /baŋkak/ *p.* to gain victory, to make one's wishes come true, to cause to be happy or successful.

- បង្កក់បង្រៃ to prepare a ceremony to eliminate or drive away misery or misfortune.
- បង្កក់ឆ្មប (= នាមគ្គហណមង្គល) ceremony of naming a young baby and giving gifts to the midwife.
- បង្កក់ប្រសិទ្ធិ to prepare a ceremony to invoke success or prosperity.

បង្កង /baŋkaaŋ/ *n.* shrimp.

- បង្កងក្រាន kind of small shrimp.
- បង្កងសមុទ្រ lobster.
- បង្កងឡៅទាវ lobster.

បង្កងំ /baŋkaŋ/ *n.* rafters to which the roofing is secured, common rafters.

- កណ្តុរបង្កងំ kind of small mouse. *(T.)*

បង្កប់ /baŋkap/ 1. *p.* to bury in the ground; to hide by covering (with something). 2. *n.* kind of small throwing-knife usually carried concealed.

បង្កប់ខ្លួនក្នុងព្រៃ to hide oneself in a forest.

បង្កប់គ្រាប់បែកមីន to lay mines.

○ ភូមិបង្កប់គ្រាប់បែក minefield.

បង្កប់ទ័ព to hide troops, to lay an ambush.

បង្អាប់ /baŋkac/ *p.* to dishonor, to slander, to libel, to defame.

បង្អាប់បង្អន់ to accuse unjustly.

បង្អាត់ /baŋkat/ 1. *p.* to crossbreed (animals, poultry). 2. *n.* kind of trap for deer. 3. *p.* to light a fire; to light a cigarette (Battambang). 4. *p.* to apply medicine in order to bring a boil to a head and cause it to drain. 5. *p.* to purify a liquid by filtering or settling. 6. (in) បង្អាត់បន្ទាំ *p.* to influence someone to agree with one's idea.

បង្អាន់ដៃ /baŋkan ɗay/ 1. *n.* handrail. 2. *n.* receipt.

បង្អាន់ដៃព្រៃ (= បង្អាន់ដៃបណ្តោះអាសន្ន) temporary receipt.

បង្អាន់ដៃស្ពាន railing of a bridge.

បង្អាន់ដៃស្រែប receipt (accounting).

ចេញបង្អាន់ដៃឲ្យ to give a receipt.

សំបុត្របង្អាន់ដៃ receipt.

បង្អារ /baŋkaa/ 1. *p.* to defend, to protect; to prevent; to be cautious; to take precautions. 2. (*see:* បន្ទែបង្អារ.)

ថ្នាំបង្អារ preventive (medicine).

បង្អិន *see* បង្អាប់បង្អិន.

បង្អិល /baŋkəl/ *p.* to cause to move, to move slightly away from the original position. (< កិល.)

បង្អុង /baŋkoŋ/ *p.* to bend, to curve, to warp; to make crooked (of wooden or bamboo sticks). (< កុង .)

បង្អូក /baŋkook/ *p.* to call or to answer by shouting អូក first.

បង្អូកប្រកាស to proclaim loudly.

បង្អួយ /baŋkuəy/ *n.* kind of lizard (possibly a kind of skink of the genera *Mabuya* or *Tiliqua*).

បង្អួយត្រង *see* ត្រង.

បង្អើប /baŋkaəc/ *p.* to raise the front of the hair by combing or brushing. (< កើប.)

បង្កើត /baŋkaət/ 1. *p.* to create, to produce, to give birth to. 2. *p.* of one's own flesh and blood. (< កើត.)

បង្កើតការណ៍ to cause trouble.

បង្កើតក្តី to cause a lawsuit

បង្កើតសត្រូវ to make an enemy of someone.

បង្កើតសាយ to be prolific. *(T.)*

បង្កើតហេតុ to cause trouble.

កូនបង្កើត one's own child.

បងបង្កើត one's own elder sibling.

បង្កើន /baŋkaən/ *p.* to increase, to augment, to multiply. (< កើន.)

បង្កើយ /baŋkaəy/ *p.* very near, close by, nearby; within one's reach; *a.* nearby.

ជិតបង្កើយ very near.

នៅបង្កើយនឹងគ្នា to live close together.

បង្កើល /baŋkaəl/ *p.* to ground (e.g., a ship). (< កើល.)

បង្កើលក្បាលទូក to ground the prow of a boat.

បង្កៀង /baŋkiəŋ/ *p.* to ground (e.g., a ship). (< កៀង.)

បង្កៀរ /baŋkiə/ (in) បង្ហេះបង្កៀរ *p.* to take everything, to empty (of something).

បង្កេល /baŋkeəl/ *p.* to spin. (< កេល.)

បង្កែក /baŋkaek/ *p.* to cause to spread apart. (< កែក.)

បង្កៃ /baŋkay/ *n.* kind of fishing equipment which is fixed in the ground rather than held. *p.* to fish by fixing the rod in the ground. (= បង្កៃសន្ធូប.)

បង្កោង /baŋkaoŋ/ *p.* to bend, to make curved. (< កោង.)

បង្ក្រាប /baŋkraap/ *p.* to vanquish, to win over; to suppress, to repress; to cause to lie down flat. (< ក្រាប.)

បង្ក្រាបបបូស to reduce the swelling of a boil.

បង្ក្រាបសត្រូវ to vanquish the enemy.

បង្ក្រៀក /baŋkriək/ *p.* to fasten (something) to one spot; to detain (someone).

បង្ខក /baŋkhaak/ *p.* to delay. (< ខក.)

បង្ខន /baŋkhaan/ *p.* to delay (a trip, appointment). (< ខន.)

បង្ខាក /baŋkhaak/ *p.* to cause to clear one's throat, to cause to spit out. (< ខាក.)

បង្ខាត /baŋkhaat/ *p.* to cause a deficit, to destroy, to lose. (< ខាត.)

បង្ខាត់ /baŋkhat/ *p.* to clean, to polish. *(T.)* (< ខាត់.)

បង្ខាត់ចិត្ត to irritate. *(T.)*

បង្ខាន /baŋkhaan/ *p.* to cause (someone) to fail (to do something). (< ខាន.)

បង្ខិត /baŋkhət/ *p.* to move (something) closer. (< ខិត.)

បង្ខិតបង្ខំ to press or strongly urge someone to do something.

បង្ខុស /baŋkhoh/ *p.* to miss intentionally (in shooting), to make a mistake intentionally, to do something wrong intentionally. (< ខុស.)

ប្តឹងបង្ខូស to make a deliberately false accusation.

បង្ខូង /baŋkhooŋ/ *p.* to cut ruts (in a surface), to dent. (< ខូង.)

បង្ខូច /baŋkhooc/ 1. *p.* to make something spoil, to cause something to be spoiled, to destroy. 2. *p.* to defame, to put unjustified blame on someone, to accuse unjustly. (<ខូច.)

បង្ខូចការ to spoil a work or endeavor.

បង្ខូចកូនក្រមុំគេ to have an affair with someone's daughter, to corrupt someone's daughter, to abduct someone's daughter, to seduce someone's daughter.

បង្ខូចកេរ្តិ៍គេ to defame someone.

និយាយបង្ខូច to defame (someone).

បង្ខើច /baŋkhaəc/ *p.* to shorten, to make (something) shorter (e.g., a skirt). (< ខ្វើច.)

បង្ខំ /baŋkham/ *p.* to force (someone) to do something; to prevail upon (someone) to improve his work. (< ខ្ំ.)

បង្ខំឲ្យ to force (to), to compel (to).

ដោយបង្ខំ by force.

បង្ខាំ /baŋkham/ *p.* to force to bite (of a horse). (< ខាំ.)

បង្ខាំសំណរ to cover with lead, to apply lead to (something).

បង្ខាំសេះ to put a bit in the mouth of a horse.

បង្ខាំង /baŋkhaŋ/ *p.* to lock (someone) up, to detain, to imprison; to enclose, to shut in; to hold back, to detain. (< ខាំង.)

បង្ខាំងខ្មោច kind of amulet. *(T.)*

បង្ខះ /baŋkhah/ *p.* to thicken by evaporation, to dry something up. (< ខះ.)

បង្គង /baŋkɔɔŋ/ 1. *n.* support. (< គង.) 2. *n.* roost (for birds), hive (for bees).

បង្គងឃ្មុំ beehive.

បង្គងទូក boat-stocks.

បង្គន់ /baŋkɔən/ *n.* bathroom, lavatory.

បង្គរ /baŋkɔɔ/ *p.* to pile up. (< គរ.)

បង្គរភ្លើង to feed a fire with additional wood.

បង្គរឧស to pile up firewood.

បង្គា /baŋkie/ 1. *n.* kind of very small saltwater shrimp. 2. (= បង្គារ) *n.* kind of tree.

បង្គាន /baŋkien/ *n.* head or peg box which has the shape of a naga (of a stringed instrument resembling a guitar).

បង្គានសាយដៀរ the head of សាយដៀរ

បង្គាប់ /baŋkoap/ *p.* to command, to order; to instruct; *n.* order.

បង្គាប់បញ្ជា order, command; to order, to command.

បង្គាប់ផ្សេង to give a different order.

តាមបង្គាប់ in accordance with an order, according to an order.

○ ធ្វើតាមបង្គាប់ to follow an order.

ទទួលបង្គាប់ to receive an order, to accept an order.

ស្តាប់បង្គាប់ to obey.

បង្គាវ *see* បង្គា.

បង្គី /baŋkii/ *n.* kind of two-handled basket open at one end and made of straw or slivers of bamboo. (*Hakka.* poún-kī 'basket for fertilizer.') (see plate 7.)

ដើមបង្គី kind of plant with medicinal tubers. *(T.)*

បង្គីបង្គា /baŋkii-bankie/ *p.* torpid, sluggish, slow; *a.* torpidly, sluggishly, slowly.

បង្គុយ /baŋkuy/ *n.* seat; manner of sitting. (*see:* អង្គុយ.)

ចាញ់បង្គុយ to be unable to sit for long.

បង្គួរ /baŋkuə/ *p.* acceptable, average (grade), passing (grade); normal. *Ex.:* នៅដើមឆ្នាំមានភ្លៀងបង្គួរ ។ In the beginning of the year the rainfall was normal.

បង្គេច /baŋkic/ *p.* to bypass, to evade. (< គេច.)

បង្គោល /baŋkool/ *n.* post, pole, peg, picket.

បង្គោលទូក post set up on shore to tie a boat, mooring post.

ចោះបង្គោល to set up a pole.

បង្គៅ /baŋkiv/ *n.* kind of fruit tree (*Amoora montana*).

បង្គំ /baŋkum/ *p.* to salute, to venerate, to pay homage to.

ថ្វាយបង្គំ (= ក្រាបថ្វាយបង្គំ) to salute; to kneel; to salute respectfully.

ក្រាបបង្គំគាល់ (= ក្រាបថ្វាយបង្គំគាល់) to have a royal audience, to be in waiting at the royal court.

ក្រាបបង្គំទូល to tell (addressing royalty).

បង្គោះ /baŋkɔəh/ *p.* to shake in order to get the last grain out of a container.

បង្គោះបង្គៀរ /baŋkɔəh-baŋkiə/ *p.* to scrape everything out of a container.

បង្ក្រាប /baŋkrɔɔp/ *p.* to abuse (by force or authority), to dominate ruthlessly. (< ក្រាប.)

បង្ក្រៀប /baŋkriup/ *p.* to complete, to fill up, to fill in (a missing part), to make complete. (< ក្រៀប.)

បង្រាស /baŋraah/ (= ប្រាស) (in) ពង្រាត់បង្រាស *p.* to separate, to cause to break up, to cause to separate. (< ប្រាស.)

បង្រួញ /baŋruəñ/ *p.* to shorten, to cause to shrink; to summarize, to abbreviate. (< រួញ.)

បង្រួញសេចក្តី to sum up (a text), to summarize.

បង្រួប /baŋruəp/ (= ពង្រួប) *p.* to link together, to join, to combine. (< រួប.)

បង្រួបបង្រួម to reunite; to reunify.

បង្រួម /baŋruəm/ (= ពង្រួម) *p.* to make a résumé (of); to cause to unite; to condense. (< រួម.)

បង្រៀន /baŋriən/ *p.* to teach, to instruct, to train. (< រៀន.)

បង្រៀស *see* បង្អែស.

បង្រះ /baŋrah/ (= បំរះ) 1. *p.* to move the hands, arms or legs violently. 2. *p.* to try to get away, to struggle (to get away), to strive.

បង្រះខ្លួន to move about (while sleeping).

○ ដេកបង្រះខ្លួន (id.)

បង្រុះ /baŋroh/ *p.* to drill a hole (from one end of something to the other); *n.* drill.

ដែកបង្រុះ drill (bit), twist-drill.

បង្វិល /baŋvəl/ *p.* to turn something, to force to turn, to move (something) around. (< វិល.)

ខ្នាតបង្វិល compass. *(T.)*

បង្វឹក /baŋvək/ *p.* to train (someone); to make an expert of (someone); *fig.* to corrupt (someone); to cause (someone) to like (something).

បង្វឹកបង្វឺន to train.

បង្វៀន /baŋviən/ (= ពង្វៀន) *p.* to curve (something) in, to bend (something) over. (< វៀន.)

បង្វេច /baŋvec/ (= ពង្វេច) *n.* package, packed bag. (< វេច.)

បង្វេចខោអាវ packed bag of clothing.

វេចបង្វេច to pack a bag.

បង្វែង /baŋvaeŋ/ *p.* to make (something) longer, to prolong, to lengthen; to mislead, to confuse, to divert; to ward off. (< វែង.)

បង្វែងដាន to create a confusing trail (in order to distract followers).

បង្វែងដានកុំឲ្យរកឃើញ to cover one's tracks completely and leave a false trail, to dodge completely.

បង្វែងសេចក្តី to throw off the scent, to mislead; to impair; to lead someone on; to confuse (the meaning of a text).

ក្រាប់បង្វែង to make a false statement, to make a misleading statement.

បង្វែរ /baŋvae/ (= ពង្វែរ) 1. *p.* to transmit, to convey, to send on, to transfer. 2. *p.* to bequeath, to devise. 3. *p.* to move away from the place of origin. (< វែរ.)

បង្វែររាជ to abdicate in favor of someone else.

បង្វែរឲ្យ to transfer to.

បង្វែះ /baŋvieh (= បង្វេះ) *p.* to sneak away, to try to avoid a showdown, to evade/shirk (meeting someone or coping with a problem), (< វែះ.)

បង្វេះ *see* បង្វែះ

បង្សុកូល /baŋso?kool/ ~ /baŋskool/ 1. *n.* pile of dust (sand or earth). (*Pa.* paŋsukūla 'rags from a dust heap.') 2. *n.* something dirty. 3. *n.* discarded rag which is picked up and reused by a Buddhist monk. 4. *n.* piece of cloth placed over a coffin and removed by a Buddhist monk; the act of removing the cloth. (= សត្តប្បករណ៍ for royalty.)

និមន្តលោកបង្សុកូល to invite a monk to pray for the dead.

សំពត់បង្សុកូល cloth covering a casket.

បង្សុជាតិ /baŋso?ciet/ (= ជីជ.) *n.* humus. (*Pa.* paŋsu 'dirt, soil;' jāti 'nature.')

បង្អក /baŋhaak/ *p.* to cause to have a relapse. (< ហក.)

បង្អក់ /baŋhak/ *p.* to cause to dive, to cause to jump down. (< ហក់.)

បង្អត់ /baŋhat/ *p.* to exhaust, to tire out (a person or animal). (< ហត់.)

បង្អប /baŋhaap/ *p.* to exhaust, to tire out (a person or animal.). (< ហប.)

បង្អប់ /baŋhap/ *p.* to cause to become stuffy. (< ហប់.)

បង្អល់ /baŋhal/ *p.* to cause to become bloated. (< ហល់.)

បង្អា /baŋhaa/ 1. *n.* temporary shelter, lean-to. 2. *p.* to open, to cause to open, to order to open. (< ហា.)

បង្អាញ /baŋhaañ/ *p.* to show, to demonstrate, to give a demonstration; to teach, to give instruction.

បង្អាត់ /baŋhat/ *p.* to instruct, to train, to teach. (< ហាត់.)

បង្អាត់បង្អាញ to instruct, to train, to teach.

បង្អាត់សេះ to break or train a horse.

បង្អាប់ /baŋhap/ *p.* to make compact, to tamp down, to make firm. (< ហាប់.)

បង្អាប់ដី to tamp down earth.

បង្អិន /baŋhən/ *p.* to ruin, to waste, to squander. (< ហិន.)

បង្អិនទ្រព្យ to squander one's wealth.

បង្អិនបង្អើប to ruin.

បង្អិល /baŋhəl/ *p.* to cause to become dull. (< ហិល.)

បង្អុយ /baŋhoy/ *p.* to blow smoke or dust. (< ហុយ.)

បង្អុយដី to blow dust.

បង្អុយធូលី to blow dust.

បង្អុយផ្សែង to blow smoke.

ជក់បង្ហុយ to smoke a great deal, to smoke and blow smoke in a rude way.

បង្ហូត /bɑŋhoot/ 1. *p.* to make something go on forever; to go or do all the way; to go beyond the destination. (< រហូត.) 2. *p.* to raise, to lift, to hoist all the way up to the top.

បង្ហូតគោម to raise a lamp on a mast or pole.

បង្ហូតទង់ជាតិ to raise a flag.

ខំបង្ហូត to strive continuously.

ខ្សែបង្ហូត halyard, yard-rope.

ដើរបង្ហូត to go beyond a destination, to walk all the way.

បង្ហូរ /bɑŋhoo/ 1. *p.* to drain; to let run (animals or liquids), to flow, to stream, to gush. (< ហូរ.) 2. *p.* to cause to proceed at a slow pace.

បង្ហូរគោ to drive oxen (slowly).

បង្ហូរទឹក to drain water, to let water run or flow.

បង្ហូរទឹកភ្នែក to sob, to weep, to cry, to sob profusely.

បង្ហូរនោម to urinate.

បង្ហួត /bɑŋhuət/ *p.* to dry up (the water in a pond), to evaporate (something). (< ហួត.)

បង្ហួតទឹក to dry up water.

បង្ហួរ /bɑŋhuə/ 1. *p.* to make birds (especially ducks and geese) drink. (< ហួរ.) 2. *n.* male genital organ.

ដងបង្ហួរ shaft of the male genital organ.

បង្ហួល /bɑŋhuəl/ *p.* to cause a sharp pain in the testicles. (< ហួល.)

បង្ហួស /bɑŋhuəh/ *p.* to overdo, to exceed, to surpass, to go beyond (limits). (< ហួស.)

ដើរបង្ហួស to surpass; to walk beyond one's destination.

ទៅបង្ហួស to go beyond.

បង្ហើប /bɑŋhaəp/ *p.* to raise slightly (of a lid, cover), to set ajar (of a door, etc.). (< ហើប)

បង្ហើបទ្វារ to set a door ajar.

និយាយបង្ហើប to give a clue in a discussion, to hint, to convey by a hint.

បង្ហើម /bɑŋhaəm/ *n.* immature kernels of rice (while still on the plant).

បង្ហើយ /bɑŋhaəy/ 1. *n.* fontanel (of the skull). 2. *p.* to finish, conclude, to complete, to terminate. (< ហើយ.)

បង្ហើយការ to finish a job, to terminate a piece of work.

បង្ហើរ /bɑŋhaə/ *p.* to fly something, to make something float in the air. (< ហើរ.)

បង្ហើរខ្លែង to fly a kite.

បង្ហៀរ /baŋhiə/ 1. *p.* to cause to overflow, to cause to run over, to cause to flood. (< ហៀរ.) 2. *n.* bridle. 3. (in) បង្ហៀរខ្ចឹត *n.* kind of spiny vine with edible leaves. (= កណ្ដៀរខ្ចឹត.)

បង្ហៀរកាប់ snaffle-bit.

បង្ហៀរសេះ bridle.

ខ្សែបង្ហៀរ reins.

ចាក់ទឹកបង្ហៀរកែវ to pour water until it overflows the glass.

បំពាក់បង្ហៀរ to attach a bridle.

បង្ហើរ /baŋhəəv/ *p.* to weaken, to exhaust. (< ហើរ.)

បង្ហែ /baŋhae/ *a.* in line, in order, in a row. (< ហែ.)

ដាក់បង្ហែគ្នា to put next to one another, to put in a line, to put in order.

បង្ហែប /baŋhaep/ *n.* open spot on the surface of a body of water where fish come up to gulp air. (< ហែប.)

បង្ហែល /baŋhael/ *p.* to make someone swim, to force someone to swim, to train someone to swim. (< ហែល.)

បង្ហែលឆ្លងស្ទឹង to force to swim across a river.

បង្ហោច /baŋhaoc/ *p.* to destroy, to cause to be ruined. *(arch.)* (< ហោច.)

បង្ហោះ /baŋhah/ *p.* to cause to fly; to fly (using magical means); to pilot (an airplane). (< ហោះ.)

បង្អក /baŋʔaak/ *p.* to force to swallow/ gulp down. (< អក.)

បង្អង់ /baŋʔaŋ/ *p.* to slow down or stop to await someone or something, to wait for. (< អង់.) *Ex.:* សូមលោកបង្អង់បន្ទិចបានឬទេ? Could you slow down a little please?

បង្អត់ /baŋʔat/ *p.* to deprive (of), to strip, to leave destitute. (< អត់.)

បង្អត់ទឹក to deprive of water (to drink).

បង្អត់បាយ to deprive of nourishment, to starve.

បង្អន់ /baŋʔan/ *p.* to weaken, to exhaust (someone), to slow down. (< អន់.)

បង្អន់កំឡាំង to reduce (someone's) strength.

បង្អន់ចិត្ត to hurt or disappoint someone, to vex someone.

ដើរបង្អន់ដើង to slow down while walking, to walk slowly, to walk less noisily.

បង្អរ /baŋʔaa/ *p.* to cause to be joyful, to cause to rejoice. (< អរ.)

បង្អស់ /baŋʔah/ 1. *p.* to consume, to use up. 2. *p.* most; last; first. (< អស់.)

បង្អស់[ទ្រព្យ] to waste (someone's) property, to be ruined.

កូនប្រុសបងបង្អស់ eldest son.

កូនប្រុសពៅបង្អស់ youngest son.

កូនស្រីបងបង្អស់ eldest daughter.

កូនស្រីពៅបង្អស់ youngest daughter.

ក្រោយបង្អស់ last, very last.

○ អ្នកក្រោយគេបង្អស់ last person.

ចុងបង្អស់ end, last.

ដើមបង្អស់ first.

ដំបូងបង្អស់ first of all.

បងបង្អស់ eldest sibling.

មុនដំបូងបង្អស់ first of all, first.

បង្អាក់ /bɑŋʔɑk/ *p.* to interrupt, to stop or hinder by interrupting. (< អាក់.)

បង្អាប /bɑŋʔɑɑc/ *p.* to cause to become courageous or brave *(arch.)*. *n.* will, courage. (< អាប.)

បង្អាប់ /bɑŋʔɑp/ *p.* to degrade, to humiliate; to depreciate, to underrate. (< អាប់.)

បង្អាប់បង្អួន to downgrade, to depreciate. (= បង្អាប់បង្អោន.)

បង្អាប់បង្អោន *see* បង្អាប់បង្អួន.

បន្ទោកបង្អាប់ to downgrade, to depreciate, to underrate; to humiliate.

បង្អរ /bɑŋʔol/ ~ /bɑŋʔɑo/ *p.* to rain, to fall (of rain). (*a.w.:* បង្អោរ.)

បង្អួន /bɑŋʔoon/ *p.* to degrade *(arch.)*, (*see:* បង្អាប់.)

បង្អូស /bɑŋʔooh/ *p.* to cause to drag. *a.* in a shuffling manner (of a gait).

ដើរបង្អូសជើង to shuffle.

និយាយបង្អូស to speak slowly and hesitantly (prolonging the sound of each word).

បង្អួច /bɑŋʔuəc/ *n.* window.

បង្អួចឆ្នាំង barred window. *(T.)*

ក្រឡេកតាមបង្អួច to glance through a window.

ឃើញតាមបង្អួច to have seen something through a window.

ទល់បង្អួច to prop open a window with a stick.

បិទបង្អួច to close a window.

បើកបង្អួច to open a window.

មើលតាមបង្អួច to see through a window.

រាំងបង្អួច to close a window.

បង្អួត /bɑŋʔuət/ *p.* to vaunt, to praise, to exaggerate, to brag. (< អួត)

បង្អួតខ្លួន to brag about oneself, to boast, to vaunt oneself, to praise oneself.

បង្អួតបង្អរ /bɑŋʔuət–bɑŋʔɑɑ/ *p.* to brag in order to please someone; to brag in order to impress someone.

បង្គួល /bɑŋʔuəl/ *p.* to cause to gag on something. (< អួល.)

បង្អាក់បង្គួល to cause to flounder.

បង្កើត /bɑŋʔaət/ *p.* to cause (someone) to get up or to stretch the neck in order to look at something. (< អើត.)

បង្កើល /bɑŋʔaəl/ *p.* to alarm, to startle, to frighten, to terrify. (< អើល.)

បង្អៀង /bɑŋʔiəŋ/ *n.* inclination, leaning, slope; partial act or deed (as opposed to an impartial one). (< អៀង.)

បង្អៀន /bɑŋʔiən/ *p.* to intimidate (someone), to make someone shy away. (< អៀន.)

បង្អៀរ /bɑŋʔiəv/ *p.* to stop a horse (by shouting អៀរ!).

បង្អែក /bɑŋʔaek/ *n.* support; back (of a chair, sofa, etc.). (< អែក.)

បង្អែន /bɑŋʔaen/ *n.* to bend (one's back). (< អែន.)

បង្អែប /bɑŋʔaep/ *p.* to move closer; to brace. (< អែប.)

បង្អែរបង្អង់ /bɑŋʔae–bɑŋʔaŋ/ *p.* to delay (something), to slow down; to postpone.

បង្អែម /bɑŋʔaem/ *n.* sweet foods, dessert. (< អែម.) (*opp.*: បង្អាប.)

បង្អោង /bɑŋʔaoŋ/ *n.* high ladder (made of a single pole to which steps have been attached).

បង្អោងត្នោត ladder for climbing the sugar-palm tree.

បង្អោត /bɑŋʔaot/ *p.* to raise the voice or tone (of voice). (< អោត.)

បង្អោន /bɑŋʔaon/ *p.* to bend (something) down or over, to cause to bow. (< អោន.)

បង្អោនខ្លួន to incline oneself, to bow (down); to yield.

បង្អោរ /bɑŋʔao/ *p.* to rain. (*see:* បង្អុរ.)

បង្អៅ /bɑŋʔav/ *p.* to provoke (dogs especially) to fight using the term: អៅ!.

ប៉ប /paac/ (in) ពៀបប៉ប *p.* dented and deformed.

បបុណ្ណកម្ម /paʔconnaʔkam/ *n.* pulverization.

បបុណ្ណការ /paʔconnaʔkaa/ *n.* vaporizer, spray-diffuser (for liquids); pulverizer (for hard substances).

បច្ចន្តគ្រាម /paccantaʔkriem/ *n.* remote village, border village. (*Pa.* paccanta 'bordering on;' *S.* grāma 'village.')

បច្ចន្តជនបទ /paccantaʔceaʔneaʔbat/ *n.* frontier region, border province. (*Pa.* paccanta; janapada 'province.')

បច្ចន្តប្រទេស /paccanta?prateeh/ *n.* border country or nation (according to the Buddhist writings any country outside of India was a បច្ចន្តប្រទេស). (*Pa.* paccanta; *S.* pradeśa.)

បច្ច័យ /paccay/ 1. *n.* suffix (grammar). 2. *n.* factor, cause, motive, grounds; faith, conviction. 3. *n.* the four requisites of the Buddhist monk: clothing, provisions, shelter and medicine. (*Pa.* paccaya 'cause, motive; requisite; grammatical affix.')

បច្ច័យនិយម /paccayni?yum/ *n.* determinism. (*Pa.* paccaya; niyāma.)

បច្ចយសន្និស្សិតសីល /pacca?ya?sannihsətta?səl/ *n.* moral principles or precepts which one obtains through meditation on the បច្ចុបច្ច័យ. (*Pa.* paccayasannissitasīla.)

បច្ចវេក្ខណៈ /pacca?veekkha?na?/ *n.* contemplation, meditation, reflection. (*Pa.* paccavekkhana.)

បច្ចវេក្ខណញ្ញាណ /pacca?veekkha?na?ñien/ *n.* ability to perceive or understand things clearly. (*Pa.* paccavekkhanaññan.)

បច្ចានុប្បទាន /pacc^{a}anuppa?tien/ *n.* retrogression. (*Pa.* paccaneti 'to lead back.')

បច្ចាភា /paccaaphie/ *n.* reverberation. (*Pa.* paccābhāsati 'to retort.')

បច្ចាមិត្ត /paccaamɨt/ *n.* enemy, adversary. (*Pa.* paccamitta.) (*a.w.:* បច្ចាមិ[ត្រ.)

បច្ចុគ្គមន៍ /paccokkum/ *n.* reception, welcome, greeting. (*Pa.* paccuggamana 'rising.')

បច្ចុគ្គមនាការ /paccokkumniekaa/ *n.* reception, welcome, greeting. (*Pa.* paccuggamana; ākāra 'appearance.')

បច្ចុប្បន្ន /paccopban/ *n.* the present. (*Pa.* paccuppanna 'existing, present.')

- បច្ចុប្បន្នកាល the present.
- បច្ចុប្បន្ននេះ at present.
- បច្ចុប្បន្នភាព newsreel, current event(s).

បច្ចូស /paccooh/ *n.* daylight, dawn, morning. (*Pa.* paccūsa.)

- បច្ចូសកាល (id.)
- បច្ចូសសម័យ (id.)
- វេលាបែកបច្ចូស (id.)

បច្ចេក: /pacceeka?/ *p.* different, foreign; separate, alone, individual; *a.* differently; separately. (*Pa.* pacceka 'single, individual.')

- ផ្សេងៗគ្នាន័យ different meanings; separately, individually.

បច្ចេកទេស /pacceeka?teeh/ *p.* technical; *n.* technique. (*Pa.* pacceka; desa 'part, side.')

- អ្នកបច្ចេកទេស technician.

បច្ចេកទេសភាព /pacceeka?teehsa?phiep/ *n.* technicality. (*Pa.* paccekadesa; bhāva.)

បច្ចេកពុទ្ធ /paccekaʔput/ *n.* one who possesses an untransferable supreme knowledge (such as the Buddha). (*Pa.* pacceka; buddha.) (= បច្ចេកសម្ពុទ្ធ.)

បច្ចេកពោធិ (= បច្ចេកសម្ពោធិ) *see* សម្ពោធិ.

បច្ចេកភាគ /paccekaʔphiek/ 1. *p.* accruing to, assignable to (in profit-sharing). 2. *n.* different parts, separate parts or divisions. (*Pa.* pacceka; bhāga.)

បច្ចេកវិជ្ជា /paccekaʔvɨccie/ *n.* technology, technological field of study. (*Pa.* pacceka; vijjā.)

បច្ឆាកាល /pacchaakaal/ *p.* ulterior, further. (*Pa.* pacchā; kāla.)

ក្នុងពេលបច្ឆាកាល later on.

បច្ឆាគត /pacchaakɔət/ *p.* posterior, subsequent, later.

បច្ឆាចារ្យ /pacchaacaa/ *n.* sage of a later generation or time. (*Pa.* pacchā 'afterwards;' ācariya 'teacher.')

បច្ឆាជន /pacchaacɔən/ *n.* descendants. (*Pa.* pacchā; jana.)

បច្ឆាជនតា /pacchaacea?nea?taa/ *n.* descendants, lineage, descent. (*Pa.* pacchā; janatā 'mankind.')

បច្ឆាបរិចារកិច្ច /pacchaapa?re?caara?kɛc/ *n.* subsequent service, function or duty. (*Pa.* pacchā; paricāra 'serving;' kicca.)

បច្ឆាភត្ត /pacchaaphoat/ (= បច្ឆាភត្តកាល) *n.* period of time in the afternoon following the noon meal. (*Pa.* pacchā; bhatta 'meal.')

បច្ឆាមរណៈ /pacchaamea?rea?na?/ *p.* posthumous. (*Pa.* pacchā; maraṇa 'death.')

នាមបច្ឆាមរណៈ (= មរណៈនាម) posthumous name.

បុត្របច្ឆាមរណ posthumous child.

បច្ឆារោគ្យកម្ម /pacchaarookyea?kam/ *n.* preventive medical treatment; post-cure. (*Pa.* pacchā; *S.* rogya 'related to disease;' *Pa.* kamma.)

បច្ឆាសមណៈ /pacchaahsa?ma?na?/ *n.* junior bhikkhu who walks behind a senior bhikkhu.

បច្ឆិម /pacchəm/ *p.* following, coming after; western. *(lit.)* (*Pa.* pacchima 'the last.')

បច្ឆិមកថា /pacche?mea?ka?thaa/ *n.* epilogue, postscript. (*Pa.* pacchima; kathā 'speech, story.')

បច្ឆិមកាល /pacchemca?kaal/ *n.* final period of a person's life. (*Pa.* pacchima; kāla.)

បច្ឆិមជនតា /pacchemcɔənnea?taa/ *n.* descendants. (*Pa.* pacchima; janatā 'mankind.')

បច្ឆិមជាតិ /pacchemciet/ (= បច្ឆិមភព) *n.* final existence, final birth. (*Pa.* pacchima; jāti.)

បច្ចិមទស្សនៈ /pacche?mea?tɔəhsa?na?/ *n.* last look (before dying). (*Pa.* pacchima; dassana 'seeing.')

បច្ចិមទិស /pacchemtɨh/ (or: ទិសបស្ចិម) *n.* west. (*Pa.* pacchima; disa 'point of the compass.')

បច្ចិមពុទ្ធវចនៈ /pacchemputthea?va?ca?na?/ last testament of the Buddha.

បច្ចិមភព *see* បច្ចិមជាតិ.

បច្ចិមភវិកសត្ត /pacchemphea?vi?ka?sat/ *n.* one who is in his final incarnation.

បច្ចិមភាគ /pacchemphiek/ *n.* west side; end section. (*Pa.* pacchima; bhāga.)

បច្ចិមភោជន /pacchemphoocɔən/ *n.* last meal (before dying). (*Pa.* pacchima; bhojana 'meal.')

បច្ចិមវ័យ /pacchemvey/ *n.* old age, last stage of life. (*Pa.* pacchima; vaya 'age.')

បច្ចិមសត្វ /pacchemsat/ *n.* metazoa. (*Pa.* pacchima; *S.* satva.)

បច្ចិមានុទិស /pacche?maanu?tɨh/ *n.* northwest.

បច្ចិមាហារ see បច្ចិមភោជន.

បញ្ច /pañca?/ *nn.* five. (*S. Pa.* pañca.)

បញ្ចកាមគុណ /pañca?kaama?kun/ *n.* pleasures of the five senses: sight, smell, taste, sound and touch. (*Pa.* pañcakāmaguṇā.)

បញ្ចក្ខន្ធ /pañcakkhan/ *n.* the five aggregates of being: រូប (material qualities), វេទនា (feeling), សញ្ញា (perception), សង្ខារ (coefficients of consciousness) and វិញ្ញាណ (consciousness). (*Pa.* pañca-khandha.)

បញ្ចង់ /bañcaŋ/ *p.* extremely beautiful, divinely beautiful.

ល្អបញ្ចង់ most divinely beautiful.

ស្រស់បញ្ចង់ most divinely charming and beautiful.

បញ្ចង្គ /bañcaŋ/ *p.* having five parts (of poetry). *n.* five parts of the body (head, two arms and two legs). (*Pa.* pañcaṅga.)

គោរពដោយបញ្ចង្គ to bow with the legs, arms and head touching the floor.

គោរពដោយបញ្ចង្គប្រតិស្ឋ (id.)

បញ្ចប់ /bañcap/ *p.* to finish, to end, to conclude (a text). (< ចប់.)

បញ្ចពណ៌ /bañca?poa/ ~ /bañcpoa/ *n.* five colors; *p.* composed of five colors. (*S.* pañcavarṇa.) (*a.w.:* បញ្ចវណ៌.)

បញ្ចពិធ /pañca?pit/ *p.* composed of five parts, five-sided, five-faced, of five kinds. (*Pa.* pañcavidhi.)

បញ្ចពិធកល្យាណី /pañca?pi?thea?kalyaanəy/ *n.* woman who possesses the five beauties: beauty of hair, lips, teeth, skin and age. (*Pa.* pañcavidhi; kalyāna 'beautiful.')

បញ្ជារ /bañcaa/ *p.* to cause to travel through. (< ជារ.)

បញ្ជារង្គ /bañca?rɔəŋ/ *n.* plate having designs or pictures in five colors. (*Pa.* pañca, raṅga 'color, paint.')

បញ្ចាសាខា /pañca?saakhaa/ *n.* the five buds or branches which form on the human embryo 35 days after conception (i.e., head, arms and legs). (*Pa.* pañca; sākhā 'branch.')

បញ្ចាសីលា /pañca?səylaa/ *n.* the five Buddhist commandments: not to kill, not to steal, not to take someone else's wife, not to lie, and not to drink alcohol. (*Pa.* pañca-sīla.) (*a.w.:* បញ្ចាសីល.)

បញ្ចា /bañcaa/ *n.* decorated stand supporting a box containing the ashes of a deceased person.

បញ្ចាច់ /bañcac/ *p.* to reply impolitely (by saying ចាច់ 'excrement.').

បញ្ចាល់ /bañcal/ *p.* to dam up, to stop up or block the flow of water. (< ចាល់.)

បញ្ចុក /bañcok/ 1. *p.* to hand-feed (a baby); to feed (nestling birds). (< ប៊ុក.) 2. *n.* kind of vermicelli usually arranged in a coil. (= នំបញ្ចុក.)

ទឹកសម្លនំបញ្ចុក kind of spicy soup served with vermicelli.

បញ្ចូល /bañcool/ *p.* to insert, to introduce (into), to force in. (< ប៊ូល.)

បញ្ចូលជាមួយ to include ..... within.

បញ្ចូលសាសនា to baptize. *(T.)*

ដោយបញ្ចូលជាមួយផង including.

បញ្ចើ /bañcaə/ *p.* to vaunt, to brag, to boast; to flatter.

បញ្ចើស្រី to court or woo a girl.

បញ្ចើប /bañcaəc/ *p.* to flatter, to coax, to wheedle, to cajole.

បញ្ចើបបញ្ចើ to flatter beyond a reasonable limit, to flatter outrageously.

មនុស្សស៊ីបញ្ចើប person who likes or is easily swayed by flattery.

បញ្ជៀស /bañciəh/ *p.* to lead astray, to divert; to ward off, to deter, to turn aside; to insinuate, to speak evasively. (< ជៀស.)

បញ្ជៀសវាសវាង to lead astray (in a discussion), to turn away from the original intention or meaning in a discussion.

និយាយបញ្ជៀស to beat around the bush, to be evasive.

បញ្ចេញ /bañcəñ/ 1. *p.* to force out (of a place), to expel, to throw out. 2. *p.* to exaggerate; to show, to express.

បញ្ចេញក្បាល to lift one's head up; to show one's head.

បញ្ជេញគោពីក្រាល to lead oxen out of the stable.

បញ្ជេញបែប to show off (a style).

បញ្ជេញមតិ to express one's opinion.

○ បោះឆ្នោតបញ្ជេញមតិ to vote (as in a plebiscite or referendum).

បញ្ជេញវាចា to speak up, to express oneself.

ច្រានបញ្ជេញ to push someone out.

ដេញបញ្ជេញ to chase out.

ទាត់បញ្ជេញ to kick out.

និយាយបញ្ជេញ to exaggerate.

និយាយបញ្ជេញបញ្ចើល to modify or exaggerate (by adding to the truth).

បញ្ជេរ /bañceɛ/ 1. *p.* to guide an animal such as an ox by pulling on reins which pass through its nose. 2. *p.* to chase away devils or bad luck by throwing rice grains. 3. *p.* to explain something to someone so that he will go away.

បញ្ជេរឲ្យទៅរកគេឯទៀត to explain to someone that he should go somewhere else.

បញ្ជោរ /bañcao/ *p.* to insult a woman (by using epithets such as មេជោរ! 'unfaithful woman!').

បញ្ចាំ /bañcam/ *p.* to pawn.

បញ្ចាំចិញ្ចៀន to pawn a ring.

បញ្ចាំចិត្ត to give something to someone as a token of one's love; to be beloved.

○ ស្ត្រីបញ្ចាំចិត្តខ្ញុំ my girl friend.

បញ្ចាំស្រែ to mortgage one's ricefield.

បញ្ចាំង /bañcaŋ/ *p.* to project (a beam of light), to show (a movie). *Ex.:* ចាប់ពីថ្ងៃទី ២៨ មិថុនាតទៅនឹងមានបញ្ចាំងរឿង Ben Hur ។ From June 28 on, the film Ben Hur will be shown.

បញ្ចាំងភ្លើងទៅទីងងឹត to project a light toward a dark area.

បញ្ចុះ /bañcoh/ *p.* to depose; to force down, to push down, to lower, to put down, to bury, to lay down. (*Cham.:* pačauḥ.) (< ប៉ុះ.)

បញ្ចុះកំពង់ 1. to present gifts informally to Buddhist monks as a means of benefitting dead relatives. (= ប្តូង.) 2. to eat. *(vulg.)*

បញ្ចុះច្រឡំ to mix many things together.

បញ្ចុះដង្ហាប់ to prepare (by means of magical rites) a magic wax.

បញ្ចុះដែណាប់ to fit the tongue (or tenon) into the groove (carpentry term).

បញ្ចុះតម្លៃ to lower the price.

បញ្ចុះធាតុ to bury the ashes of the dead in a stupa or in the ground.

បញ្ចុះបញ្ចូល to persuade, to convince.

បញ្ចុះសីមា 1. (in) បុណ្យបញ្ចុះសីមា a Buddhist festival at which time a monument called a 'seima' is set up near a temple. Before the seima is set in the ground, people often throw into the hole pieces of paper

with wishes written on them. 2. *p.* to place limitations on or apply regulations to Buddhist monks.

បញ្ញេះ /bañceh/ 1. *p.* to make (someone) understand something or make him aware of something; to teach a specific skill. 2. *p.* to incite someone (by revealing rumors or gossip told about him); to instigate/excite.

បញ្ក្រាក /bañcraak/ *p.* to stuff (a bag) forcibly, to insert by force. (*Cham.:* pačrauk.) (< ក្រាក.)

បញ្ក្រាស /bañcraah/ *p.* to reverse a process; to turn (something) upside down. (< ក្រាស.)

បញ្ក្រែច /bañcrəc/ *p.* to cause or allow to fall (e.g., drops of water), to cause to drip continuously.

បញ្ក្រូច /bañcrooc/ *p.* to pour. (< ក្រូច.)

បញ្ក្រូចទឹកត្រី to pour fish-sauce into something.

ចាក់បញ្ក្រូច to pour (water) through the spout of a pot.

បញ្ក្រេះ /bañcrah/ *p.* to erode. (< ក្រេះ.)

បញ្ឆាក /bañchaak/ 1. *p.* to cause to turn to the side. (< ឆាក.) 2. *p.* to touch with the hand and say ឆាក. *(vulg.)*

បញ្ឆាច់ /bañchac/ *p.* to extend the arm quickly and say ឆាប់. *(vulg.)*

បញ្ឆាប /bañchaap/ *p.* to soar. (< ឆាប.)

ហើរបញ្ឆាប to soar (of birds).

ហោះបញ្ឆាប to soar (of airplanes).

បញ្ឆិច /bañchəc/ *p.* to skim the surface (of the water).

បញ្ឆិត /bañcət/ *p.* to almost hit, to miss narrowly, to touch slightly, to glide over. (< ឆិត.)

បញ្ឆិតបញ្ឆៀង to criticize indirectly, to insinuate, to hint (in a critical way).

○ និយាយបញ្ឆិតបញ្ឆៀង to speak insinuatingly.

បញ្ឆឹក /bañchək/ *p.* to touch, to rub against. (< ឆឹក.)

បញ្ឆុក /bañchok/ *p.* to cause (someone) to lose his self-control. (< ឆុក.)

បញ្ឆុកបញ្ឆួល to enrage.

បញ្ឆួល /bañchuəl/ *p.* to enrage. (< ឆួល.)

បញ្ឆើត /bañchaət/ *p.* to beautify. (< ឆើត.)

បញ្ឆៀង /bañchiəŋ/ 1. *p.* to divert, to dodge. (< ឆៀង.) 2. *p.* to insinuate, to hint.

បញ្ឆោត /bañchaot/ *p.* to cheat, to dupe, to abuse (someone's) trust or confidence, to delude. (< ឆោត.)

បញ្ឆេះ /bañcheh/ *p.* to light, to burn; to heat iron in order to hammer it. (< ឆេះ.)

ដើរបញ្ជោះ to follow immediately behind, to follow closely.

បញ្ជាក់ /bañcɔək/ *p.* to induce or encourage someone to pay close attention to or become deeply involved in whatever he is doing (e.g., listening to a story, gambling, drinking, etc.). (< ជំក់.)

បញ្ជាក់ចិត្ត to convince someone to commit himself (to something).

បញ្ជាក់ដៃ to incite to action.

បញ្ជាប់ /bañcɔəc/ *p.* to compress (a little bit). (< ជំប់.)

បញ្ជាប់សង្រែក to push down the សង្រែក (a type of holder for baskets made of wire or rattan) so that the basket may fit in.

ឈរបញ្ជាប់ខ្លួន to slump (while standing).

បញ្ជត /bañcɔɔt/ *p.* to bend, to cause to become warped or crooked. (< ជំត.)

បញ្ជរ /bañcɔɔ/ 1. *n.* structure, shape, form. 2. *n.* circular window. (*S. Pa.* pañjara.) *Ex.:* បញ្ជរមួយណាដែលលក់អាណត្តិប្រាក់? Which window sells money-orders?

សីហបញ្ជរ keyhole-shaped window.

បញ្ជរបាល /bañcɔɔrea?baal/ *n.* window clerk. (*S. Pa.* pañjarapāla.)

បញ្ជល់ /bañcɔəl/ *p.* to incite to fight (animals, birds or insects). (*see:* ប្រជល់.)

បញ្ជល់ក្របី to incite water buffaloes to fight.

បញ្ជល់ចង្រិត to incite crickets to fight.

ត្រីក្រែមបញ្ជល់ (= ត្រីក្រែមប្រជល់) fighting fish (of the genus *Betta*.)

មាន់បញ្ជល់ (= មាន់ប្រជល់) fighting cock.

បញ្ជា /bañcie/ *p.* to order, to command, to give instructions; *n.* order, command, instruction.

បង្គាប់បញ្ជា to order, to command.

បទបញ្ជា regulation.

ព្រះរាជបញ្ជា royal order.

អគ្គបញ្ជាការ supreme command, commander-in-chief.

បញ្ជាក់ /bañceak/ *p.* to confirm, to verify, to make sure that something is understood or correct, to clarify/explain.

បញ្ជាក់សេចក្តី to make sure that the text (statement, word or letter) is well understood.

បញ្ជាការ /bañciekaa/ *n.* order, command; commander, person who gives an order.

ធ្វើតាមបញ្ជាការ to follow orders.

អ្នកបញ្ជាការ commander, person in authority.

បញ្ជាន់ /bañcoan/ *p.* to step on, to trample, to walk on. (< ជាន់.)

បញ្ជាន់មេ to mate (of a male bird).

បញ្ជាន់ស្រូវ to stamp on rice (in order to separate the grain).

បញ្ចាន់ត្រស្ដិ /bañcoan trah/ *n.* royal ceremony held on the 14th night of the waning moon of the month of ជ្ដុំន. During the ceremony monks are invited to pray, cannons are fired in the four cardinal directions and elephants are ridden around to chase away evil spirits.

បញ្ចាប់ /bañcoap/ *p.* to link together. (*see:* ភ្ជាប់.)

បញ្ចាប់ពាក្យ /bañcoappiek/ *p.* to give a gift to the parents of the bride-to-be as a token confirming the engagement.

បញ្ចាប់ត្រលឹង /bañcoap-prolɨŋ/ *p.* to tie a string to the hand in order to tie the soul of something to the person (Brahman); to link souls.

ចងដៃបញ្ចាប់ត្រលឹង (id.)

បញ្ជិកា *see* បញ្ជី.

បញ្ជិកាក្រឹត /bañci?kaakrət/ *n.* registrar, recorder. (*S.* pañjikākṛita.)

បញ្ជិកាថាន /bañci?kaathaan/ (= កិច្ចបញ្ជិកា) *n.* registration, recording, enrollment. (*S.* pañjikā; *Pa.* ṭhāna.)

បញ្ជី /bañcii/ *n.* register, account-book, list, record(s). (*S.* pañji.)

បញ្ជីសារពើភ័ណ្ឌ inventory.

ជុះបញ្ជី to register, to record.

ធ្វើបញ្ជី to prepare a record or register.

យកបញ្ជី to make an inventory.

បញ្ជូន /bañcuun/ *p.* to send; to send in, to dispatch, to assign, to convey or cause to be conveyed or transmitted by an agent, to escort. (< ជូន.)

បញ្ជូនទាហាន to dispatch troops.

បញ្ជូនសំបុត្រ to send a letter.

បញ្ជូនស្បៀង to dispatch supplies (to).

បញ្ជើប /bañcəəc/ *p.* to flatter, to praise.

បញ្ចោក /bañcook/ *p.* to convince completely, to persuade completely. (< ជោក.)

បញ្ចោកចិត្ត to succeed in convincing someone completely, to succeed in persuading someone to believe in something completely.

និយាយបញ្ចោក to brainwash by constant repetition.

បញ្ចោរ /bañcoo/ *p.* to praise, to flatter. (< ជោរ.)

ពាក្យបញ្ចោរ flattering words.

ស៊ីបញ្ចោរ desirous of the praise and flattery of others.

ទ្បើងបញ្ចោរ to be flattered; to respond to flattery.

អ្នកបញ្ចោរ flatterer.

បញ្ជិះ /bañcih/ *p.* to cause to ride, to give a ride to. (< ជិះ.)

បញ្ឆោះ /bañcɔɔh/ *p.* to hurt someone's feelings.

បញ្ឆោះបោះបោក to give something to someone by throwing it at him; to throw things around in order to hurt someone.

បញ្ឆោះបោះសោក to give something to someone grudgingly.

បញ្ជ្រក /bañcrɔɔk/ *p.* to move or put something or someone into a shelter or in the shade. (< ជ្រក.)

ដឹកគោបញ្ជ្រកក្នុងម្លប់ឈើ to drive oxen into the shade of a tree.

បញ្ជ្រាប /bañcriep/ *p.* to cause to absorb. (< ជ្រាប.)

បញ្ជ្រាល /bañcriel/ *p.* to cause to lean, to incline something; to slope, to lean. (< ជ្រាល.)

បញ្ជ្រល /bañcrul/ *p.* to cause to exceed limits, to cause to go beyond bounds. (< ជ្រុល.)

បញ្ជ្រួស /bañcruəh/ *p.* to cause someone to miss or not to meet someone. (< ជ្រួស.)

បញ្ជ្រួសដងឈើរ to cause to swerve.

បញ្ជ្រួសផ្លូវ to cause someone to miss (not to meet) another person on the road or on a trip.

បញ្ជ្រិះ /bañcrih/ 1. *p.* to cause to narrowly miss (in shooting, hitting a target). 2. *a.* almost, on the edge of (in hitting a target).

ចោលបញ្ជ្រិះ to almost hit a target (when throwing something), to narrowly miss on purpose.

ដាក់បញ្ជ្រិះ to put something on the edge of something.

បញ្ឈប់ /bañchup/ *p.* to halt something or someone, to cause to stop by force. (< ឈប់.)

បញ្ឈរ /bañchɔɔ/ *p.* to erect, to stand something up, to place upright; standing. (< ឈរ.)

បញ្ឈរជង្គង់ to raise up the knees.

បញ្ឈរភ្នែក to keep one's eyes open without blinking.

បញ្ឈឺ /bañchɨɨ/ *p.* to hurt someone's feelings, to torment. (< ឈឺ.)

បញ្ឈឺចិត្ត to hurt someone's feelings.

និយាយបញ្ឈឺចិត្ត to say something to hurt someone's feelings.

បញ្ឈួស /bañchʊəl/ *p.* to cause to protrude (especially the penis or clitoris). *(obscene)* (< ឈួស.)

បញ្ញត្ត /bañɲat/ *p.* to restrict, prevent, limit, regularize; restricted, limited, regulated; to proclaim; give instruction. (*Pa.* paññatti 'declaration.')

បញ្ញត្តិ /bañɲat/ *n.* notice; notification,

declaration, restriction, restrictive law, regulation, curfew. (*Pa.* paññatti.)

បញ្ញត្តិរបៀប organic law.

ធ្វើខុសនឹងបញ្ញត្តិ to break the law, to break the rules.

ពុទ្ធបញ្ញត្តិ religious regulations or rules of behavior for Buddhists (as given by the Buddha).

មានបញ្ញត្តិ legally regulated or restricted.

រាជបញ្ញត្តិ restrictions imposed by the king.

បញ្ញវន្ត /paññaʔvoan/ *n.* intellectual, member of the intelligentsia. (*Pa.* paññā 'knowledge,' vanta.) (*a.w.:* បញ្ញវន្ត.) (*fem.:* បញ្ញវន្តី.)

បញ្ញវន្តមជ្ឈិមកជន moderate intellectual (one who follows the 'middle of the road').

មពញ្ញវន្តស្អាក់ស្អើរ semi-intellectual.

បញ្ញា /paññaa/ *n.* knowledge, learning, intelligence, intellect. (*Pa.* paññā.) (*see:* [ប្រាជ្ញ. from the Sanskrit equivalent prajñā.)

បញ្ញាញាណ /paññaañien/ *n.* clairvoyance. (*Pa.* paññā; ñāṇa 'knowledge.')

បញ្ញាណ /paññaan/ *n.* confirming words; evidence.

បញ្ញានុរូប /paññaanuʔruup/ *p.* depending upon one's intellectual capacity to work. (*Pa.* paññānurūpa.)

រៀនវិជ្ជាតាមបញ្ញានុរូប to study or learn according to one's mental capacity.

បញ្ញាបារមី /paññaabaaraʔməy/ *n.* perfection, transcendent virtues. (*Pa.* paññā; pāramī.)

បញ្ញាភ /paññaaphie/ *n.* clarity, light, brightness. (*Pa.* paññā; bhā 'light, ray, splendor.')

បណ្ដែ /bɑññaə/ *n.* anything which is sent to someone or taken care of for someone. (< ផ្ញើ.)

បណ្ដែទុកស្មើបំណុល *prov.* Anything put in someone's care is considered as his debt (until it is properly returned).

ទទួលបណ្ដែ to take the responsibility of delivering anything (letter, package or money, etc.) that is entrusted to one's care; to receive whatever is sent.

បណ្ដើរក្បែក /bɑññəə kʔaek/ 1. *n.* parasite, parasitic plant; mistletoe *(bot.).* 2. *n.* adopted child.

មនុស្សបណ្ដើរក្បែក person who lives at the expense of others.

បណ្ដែ /bɑññae/ *p.* to brag in order to be praised or loved.

បណ្ដែម /bɑññaem/ *p.* to eat to show off (of children).

បញ្ហា /pañhaa/ ~ /bañhaa/ *n.* question, issue, problem. (*Pa.* pañha.) (*see:* [ប្រឝ្ន from the Sanskrit equivalent praśna.)

បញ្ហានយោបាយ political issues.

បញ្ហាផ្សេងៗក្នុងនយោបាយខ្មែរ various issues in Khmer politics.

ដោះបញ្ហា (= ដោះ[ប្រស្ន) to solve a delicate problem, to find the solution of a problem.

មិលិន្ទបញ្ហា 'The Questions of Milinda'-the title of a famous work on Buddhist doctrine. (Milinda is the Indianized form of the Greco-Indian name Menandros a king of the Punjab area about 150 A.D.)

បញ្ហាព្យាករណ៍ /bañhaapyiekaa/ *n.* catechism. (*Pa.* pañha.)

បដា /pa?daa/ *p.* banderole, streamer. (*Pa.* paṭa 'cloth.')

បដិ /pa?de?/ (prefix found in Pali words meaning 'anti-,' 'against,' 'reacting to.' The Sanskrit equivalent is: [ប្រតិ.) (*Pa.* paṭi–.)

បដិកម្បនា /pa?de?kampa?naa/ *n.* insurrection, revolt. (*Pa.* paṭi–; kampana 'shaking, trembling.')

បដិកម្ម *see* [ប្រតិកម្ម.

បដិការ /pa?de?kaarea?/ (= [ប្រតិការ) *n.* reciprocity; repaying, returning favors. (*Pa.* paṭikāra.)

បដិការគុណ gratitude, thankfulness; acknowledgment..

បដិកិរិយា *see* [ប្រតិក្រិយា.

បដិកូល /pa?de?kool/ (= [ប្រតិកូល) *p.* contrary (to), contradictory, opposed, conflicting; separate, different; distasteful. (*Pa.* paṭi–kūla.)

បដិកូលសញ្ញា /pa?de?koola?sañña/ *n.* distastefulness, disgust; *p.* disgusting. (*Pa.* paṭi–kūla; saññā 'sense, perception.')

បដិគោសលវិច័យ /pa?de?kaosalvi?cay/ *n.* counter-valuation, examination, experiment, re-survey.

បដិក្ខេប /pa?dekkheep/ *p.* reflecting. (*Pa.* paṭi–; khepa 'throwing.')

បដិគ្គហេណដ្ឋាន /pa?dekkea?ha?natthaan/ *n.* receiver's office, collector's office. (*Pa.* paṭiggahaṇa 'receiving;' ṭhāna.)

បដិគ្គាហក /pa?dekkiehak/ ~ /pa?dekkieha?-ka?/ 1. *n.* receiver, collector. (*Pa.* paṭiggāhaka.) 2. *n.* beggar. (*fem.:* បដិគ្គាហិក.) (*opp.:* ទាយក.)

បដិឃ /pa?de?khea?/ *n.* bitterness, repulsion; aversion, disgust; anger, grief, anxiety. (*Pa.* paṭigha 'anger, hatred.')

បដិឃចិត្ត bitterness, grief, repulsion, aversion.

បដិចារកម្ម pa?de?caakam/ *n.* counter-espionage, counterintelligence (organizations). (*Pa.* paṭi–; cāra 'spy;' kamma.)

បដិច្ចសមុប្បាទ /pa?decca?sa?mopbaat/ *n.* arising on the grounds of (a preceding cause), happening by way of cause, interaction of cause and effect, chain of causation; causal genesis. (*Pa.* paṭicca–samuppāda.)

បដិញ្ញ /pa?deññaa/ (= ប្តេជ្ញា) *n.* stipulation, provision, specification of a contract, condition(s) laid down in an agreement; confirmation, commitment. *p.* to stipulate. (*Pa.* paṭiññā.)

ធ្វើបដិញ្ញគ្នា to make an agreement with each other.

បដិញ្ញាកង្ខដ /pa?deññaakbat/ *p.* conspiracy, plot, complicity. (*Pa.* paṭiññā; *S. Pa.* kapaṭa 'fraud.')

បដិញ្ញាណ /pa?de?ñien/ *n.* diploma, bill of sale. (*M.*) (*Pa.* paṭi–ñāṇa.)

បដិញ្ញាត /pa?deññaat/ *p.* stipulated, provided by. (*Pa.* paṭiññāta ?).

បដិញ្ញូ /pa?deññuu/ *n.* stipulation. (*Pa.* paṭiññū.)

បដិទាន /pa?de?tien/ *n.* restitution, restoration. (*Pa.* paṭidāna.)

បដិទានឈ្មោះ /pa?de?tienniem/ *n.* figurehead, one who lends his name. (*Pa.* paṭidāna; nāma 'name.')

បដិទិន /pa?de?tin/ (= ប្រតិទិន) 1. *a.* every day, day by day, day after day. 2. *n.* calendar. (*Pa.* paṭi–; dina 'day.')

បដិបក្ខ /pa?de?pak/ (= ប្រតិបក្ខ) *n.* enemy, adversary, antagonist; (as a prefix) anti-; opposing party. (*Pa.* paṭipakkha.)

បដិបក្ខកក /pa?de?pak kɑɑk/ *n.* antifreeze.

បដិបក្ខនិយម /pa?de?pakni?yum/ *n.* antagonism, conflict, hostility. (*Pa.* paṭipakkha–niyāma.)

បដិបក្ខប្រាណ /pa?de?pakkha?praan/ *n.* antibiotic. (*Pa.* paṭipakkha; *S.* prāṇa 'life.')

បដិបក្ខរអិល /pa?de?pak rɔ?el/ *p.* nonskidding, anti-skidding.

បដិបក្ខី /pa?de?pa?khəy/ *n.* antagonist; *p.* antagonistic. (*Pa.* paṭipakkhī.)

បដិបត្តិ /pa?de?bat/ (= បដិបទា, ប្រតិបត្តិ) *p.* to execute, to carry out, to respect (the law); *n.* execution, practice, application. (*Pa.* paṭi–patti < prati–pad 'come to.')

សេចក្តីបដិបត្តិ execution, practice, carrying out.

បដិបទា *see* បដិបត្តិ, ប្រតិបត្តិ.

បដិប្បញ្ញត្ត /pa?deppañña?t/ *p.* to depart from the law, to act contrary to the established law. (*Pa.* paṭippaññatta.)

បដិប្បញ្ញត្តិ /pa?deppaññat/ *n.* derogation, contradicting the law, impairment (of a law). (*Pa.* paṭippaññatti.)

បដិភាគ /pa?de?phiek/ (= [ប្រតិភាគ) *n.* comparison, similarity; counterpart.

បដិភាគនិមិត្ត similarity of the image that one sees in one's mind to that which is seen when one opens the eyes.

បដិភាណ *see* ប្រតិភាណ.

បដិភូ *see* [ប្រតិភូ.

បដិមា /pa?de?maa/ (= បដិមាករ, [ប្រតិមា, [ប្រតិមាករ) *n.* statue, image, figure, symbol. (*Pa.* paṭimā.)

[ព្រះបដិមា statue of the Buddha.

ឥន្ទបដិមា statue of Indra.

បដិមាករ /pa?de?maakɑɑ/ *n.* statue.

បដិមាការី /pa?de?maakaarəy/ (= បដិមាសិល្ប) *n.* sculptor. (*Pa.* paṭimākārī.)

បដិមាសិល្ប /pa?de?maasəl/ (= បដិមាការី) *n.* sculptor. (*Pa.* paṭimā; *S.* śilpa 'artistic work.')

បដិយភាព /pa?de?yea?phiep/ *n.* malleability, pliability.

បដិរង្សី /pa?de?reaŋsəy/ *n.* reflection (in a mirror). (*Pa.* paṭi–; raṁsi 'ray of light.')

បដិរូប /pa?de?ruup/ (= [ប្រតិរូប) *n.* specimen. (*Pa.* paṭirūpa.)

បដិរូបក: /pa?de?ruupa?ka?/ *n.* one who creates characters; one who impersonates. *p.* personifying. (*Pa.* paṭirūpaka.)

បដិរូបកម្ម /pa?de?ruupa?kam/ *n.* personification, impersonation. (*Pa.* paṭirūpakamma.)

បដិរូបការី /pa?de?ruupa?kaarəy/ *p.* reforming, *n.* reformer. (*Pa.* paṭirūpakārī.)

បដិលាភ /pa?de?liep/ (= [ប្រតិលាភ) *n.* income, returns, revenue.

ពន្ធនៃបដិលាភ income tax.

បដិលោម /pa?de?laom/ (= [ប្រតិ លោម) *p.* reversible, reversed, upset; *n.* reversal; objection. (*Pa.* paṭiloma.)

បដិវត្ត /pa?de?voat/ *p.* to revolt, to act against; to reverse, to change.

បដិវត្តបុគ្គល revolutionist.

បដិវត្តន៍ /pa?de?voat/ *n.* revolution. (*Pa.* paṭivattana.)

បដិវាទកម្ម /pa?de?vietea?kam/ *n.* contradiction, contrasting statement. (*Pa.* paṭivādakamma.)

បដិវេត /pa?de?veek/ *n.* revulsion, aversion, disgust. (*Pa.* paṭivega.)

បដិសច្ច: /pa?de?sacca?/ *n.* untruth, untrue statement; ironical statement (intended to imply the contrary). (*Pa.* paṭisacca.)

បដិសណ្ឋារ: /pa?de?santhaara?/ *n.* reception, warm or friendly reception or welcome. (*Pa.* paṭisanṭhāra.)

ការិយាល័យបដិសណ្ឋារ: reception office.

បដិសណ្ឋារកិច្ច /pa?de?santhaara?kec/ (= បដិសណ្ឋារ:) *n.* reception, welcome. (*Pa.* paṭisanṭhāra; kicca.)

ពិធីបដិសណ្ឋារកិច្ច reception or welcoming ceremony.

បដិសន្ធិ /pa?de?santhi?/ *n.* rebirth; reincarnation, metempsychosis; belief or faith in reincarnation. (*Pa.* paṭisandhi 'rebirth.') (*opp.:* ប៊ុតិ or ច្យុតិ.)

ជាប់បដិសន្ធិ to be reincarnated; to be born; to be conceived.

បដិសរណដ្ឋាន /pa?de?sa?ra?natthaan/ *n.* sanctuary, shelter, refuge, asylum. (*Pa.* paṭisaraṇa 'refuge, help;' ṭhāna.)

បដិសេធ /pa?de?saet/ 1. *p.* to disown, to deny, to disavow, to rule out, to reject; to omit; to cancel, to annul. *n.* (= បដិសេធន៍) cancellation, omission, prevention, rejection. (*Pa.* paṭisedha.) 2. *n.* the orthographic sign (ˊ). (= ទណ្ឌាឃាដ.)

បដ្ដិកា /patde?kaa/ *n.* ribbon, strip, band, border, tape. (*Pa.* paṭṭikā.)

បដ្ឋនាលិខិត /pattha?naali?khət/ *n.* petition, letter of protest, request.

បឋម /pa?tha?ma?/ ~ /pa?tham/ (= ប្រឋម) *p.* first, initial, primary; (as a prefix 'first, prime-.') (*Pa.* paṭhama.)

បឋមកប្ប first aeon.

បឋមជ្ឈាន first jhāna. (*see:* ឈាន.)

បឋមយាម early in the evening, first of the three divisions or watches of the night.

បឋមវ័យ earliest age, childhood, youth.

បឋមសង្គាយនា (= បឋមសង្គីតិ) first Buddhist conference which took place 89 days after the Buddha attained nirvana.

បឋមសម្ពោធិ 1. beginning of the enlightenment of the Buddha. 2. treatise describing the life of the Buddha.

បឋមហេតុ original or first cause; premonitory symptoms of a disease *(med.).*

ត្រាដ៏បឋម first (before another time), at the beginning.

បឋមតា /pa?tha?ma?taa/ *n.* first copy, original copy. (*Pa.* paṭhama.)

បឋមត្រាស់ /pa?thamtrah/ *n.* Buddhist treatise describing the Buddha's ascetic life up to the time he achieved enlightenment.

បឋមភាព /pa?tha?ma?phiep/ *n.* originality, eccentricity; character, individuality. (*Pa.* paṭhama; bhāva.)

បឋមសត្វ /pa?tha?ma?sat/ *n.* protozoan. (*Pa.* paṭhama; *S.* sattva.)

បឋមាសាឍ /pa?tha?maasaat/ (= បុព្វាសាឍ) *n.* name given to the first month of អាសាឍ when that month is doubled during a lunar leap year. the second អាសាឍ is called ទុតិយាសាឍ. (*Pa.* paṭhama; *S.* āshāḍha.) (*a.w.:* បឋមាសាធ.)

បឋវី /pa?tha?vii/ *n.* world, globe, earth. (*Pa.* paṭhavī.)

បឋវីកសិណ /pa?tha?viika?sən/ *n.* state of meditation achieved by concentrating the mind on the earth. (*Pa.* paṭhavī; kasiṇa 'meditation device.')

បឋវីធាតុ /pa?tha?viithiet/ *n.* soil, earth (as an element). (*Pa.* paṭhavīdhātu.)

បណ្ឌិត *see* ប្រាជ្ញ.

បណ្ឌិតភាព *see* ប្រាជ្ញភាព.

បណ្ឌិតាហារ /pa?nəytaahaa/ *n.* feast, treat, delight. (*Pa.* paṇīta 'excellent;' āhāra 'food.')

បណ្តា /bandaa/ 1. *pr.* among. 2. *pt.* (plural marker) all.

- បណ្តាជន all the people, the people, the population.
- បណ្តាសិស្ស rank (military).

បណ្តាក់ /bandak/ 1. *p.* to buy from someone before he has obtained the item to sell, to buy from someone and pay in the future, to buy from someone and give something valuable as security, to buy on credit. 2. *p.* to place in a row (along a road, river). 3. *a.* in turns, in shifts.

- បណ្តាក់ទុកមួយខែ to be payable in one month.
- ដេកបណ្តាក់គ្នា to sleep in turns or in shifts.

បណ្តាការ *see* បណ្ណាការ.

បណ្តាច់ /bandac/ 1. *p.* exceptional, extreme, supreme; *a.* exceptionally, extremely, supremely (superlative marker). 2. *p.* to break (a rope, relationship). (< ដាច់.)

- បណ្តាច់បណ្តូល most beloved, adorable.
- ខូចបណ្តាច់ nastiest, meanest, lowest, worst.
- ឆេះបណ្តាច់ most intelligent, brightest, most clever, most learned.
- លឿនបណ្តាច់ fastest, quickest.

បណ្តាញ /bandaañ/ *n.* network, net, netting.

- បណ្តាញទង់ដែង net, netting or network made of bronze.
- បណ្តាញលួស wire netting, screen.
- ធ្វើបណ្តាញ to braid, to plait.

បណ្តាល /bandaal/ *p.* to cause, to create, to bring about, to produce. (< ដាល.)

- បណ្តាលទោស to bring about bad consequences; to cause punishment or blame.

បណ្តាលមកពី to be caused by.

បណ្តាលឲ្យ to cause, to lead to.

បណ្តាលហេតុ to cause something to happen; to be the cause of something.

បណ្តាសា /bandaasaa/ *n.* insult, curse, outrage.

ដាក់បណ្តាសា to insult, to curse, to outrage.

ត្រូវបណ្តាសា to be cursed, outraged.

បណ្តិប /bandəp/ *n.* advice, admonition, warning. *(arch.)* (*a.w.:* បណ្ឌិប.) (*see:* បណ្តាំ.)

បណ្តឹង /bandəŋ/ *n.* lawsuit, accusation, case before a court, charges in a lawsuit. (< ប្តឹង.)

អ្នកដើមបណ្តឹង petitioner, plaintiff.

បណ្ឌិប *see* បណ្តិប.

បណ្តុន /bandon/ 1. *p.* to make an elephant step back by saying ដុន! 2. *p.* to cause to be poor, to impoverish. (< ដុន.)

បណ្តូល /bandool/ *n.* heart(wood) of a tree or plant; inner part of an object (*e.g.*, a fruit, a cake, etc.). (*see:* ស្នូល.)

បណ្តូលខ្មៅដៃ pencil lead.

បណ្តូលចិត្ត dearest beloved, most precious.

បណ្តូលពោត corncob.

បណ្តូលល្ពៅ /bandool lpɨv/ *n.* kind of small freshwater fish.

បណ្តួល /banduəl/ *p.* to cause to fall. (< ដួល.)

បណ្តើរ /bandaə/ 1. *p.* to escort (by walking), to conduct. *Ex.:* មេមាន់បណ្តើរកូន ។ The mother hen leads her chicks. 2. *a.* a little at a time, gradually; at the same time.

បណ្តើរ ៗ gradually, little by little.

ថ្ងៃបណ្តើរកូន the sun escorting his children (refers to the heat waves rising from a hot surface). *(T.)*

ធ្វើការបណ្តើរ ច្រៀងបណ្តើរ to work and sing at the same time.

ធ្វើ .... បណ្តើរ ៗ to do something gradually, to do something step by step or little by little, continuously.

បណ្តេញ /bandəɲ/ *p.* to chase out, to throw out, to kick out, to expel. (< ដេញ.)

បណ្តែត /bandaet/ *p.* to float something, to allow something to float or be carried along by the current. (*see:* អណ្តែត.)

បណ្តែតតាមខ្សែទឹក to allow to be carried along on the current.

បណ្តែតបណ្តោយ to allow someone to do something according to his wish.

បណ្តោយ /bandaoy/ 1. *p.* to let go, to loosen the grip, to release, to permit, allow. 2. *n.* the length of something.

បណ្តោយដៃ to allow a free hand, to give complete authority (without reservation).

ខ្យល់បណ្តោយ favorable wind.

បណ្តៅ /bandav/ *n.* puzzle, riddle, enigma; *p.* to pose a riddle.

ដាក់បណ្តៅ to pose a riddle.

ស្រាយបណ្តៅ to solve a riddle.

បណ្តុំ /bandom/ *n.* gathering, assembling; pile or block of something. (< ដុំ.)

បណ្តាំ /bandam/ *n.* message, recommendation, advice, admonition.

បណ្តាំគេផ្ញើមក message (sent by someone).

បណ្តាំគ្រូ teacher's advice.

បណ្តាំមាតាបិតា parents' advice.

មានបណ្តាំ to have a message for someone.

បណ្តុះ /bandoh/ *p.* to sow seed, to plant; to plant seeds; to germinate; germinated, grown, planted. (< ដុះ.)

បណ្តុះបណ្តាល to multiply something, to cause to multiply, to develop something.

បណ្តុះសណ្តែក to sow beans, to germinate (of beans).

បណ្តុះអុត to give a smallpox inoculation.

សណ្តែកបណ្តុះ beansprout.

បណ្តោះ /bandah/ *p.* to deliver someone from something, to save someone from something; to untie; to free; to remove secretly.

បណ្តោះកូនឲ្យគេបញ្ជូនពីផ្ទះ to keep a child away from a house (because of danger, etc.).

បណ្តោះខ្លួនរត់ to flee, to escape.

បណ្តោះទ្រព្យ to release goods, to redeem (from pawn) to transfer property (wealth) little by little, secretly.

បណ្តោះបណ្តែ /bandah-banday/ *p.* to use a pretext to get out of some commitment; to be excused from meeting a deadline.

បណ្តោះអាសន្ន /bandah ʔaasan/ *p.* temporary, transitory; *a.* temporarily, briefly. (*Pa.* āsanna 'near.')

ប្រើការបណ្តោះអាសន្ន to use temporarily.

របស់បណ្តោះអាសន្ន something which is used temporarily.

បណ្ឌក /bandak/ ~ /bandeaʔkaʔ/ *p.* neuter, asexual; *n.* eunuch. (*Pa. S.* paṇḍaka.)

បណ្ឌា /bandie/ *n.* wisdom.

បណ្ឌិកា /pandiʔkaa/ *n.* papilla.

បណ្ឌិត /bandit/ (= អ្នកប្រាជ្ញ) *n.* sage, wise-man, learned person; (in modern usage) a person who holds a doctor's degree, doctor. (*S. Pa.* paṇḍita.) (*fem.:* បណ្ឌិតី.)

បណ្ឌិតភាសិត maxim, apophthegm.

បណ្ឌិតសន្និបាត meeting of sages.

បណ្ឌិតសភា academy.

○ បណ្ឌិតសភាយោធា military academy.

វេជ្ជបណ្ឌិត medical doctor.

បណ្ឌិតមានះ /bandi?ta?mieneah/ *n.* conceit, self-praise.

បណ្ឌិតមានី /bandi?ta?mienii/ *n.* conceited person; one who has an excessively high opinion of his own ability or knowledge.

បណ្ឌិត្យ /bandɨt/ *p.* doctoral; *n.* position or status of a doctor in government service.

បណ្ឌុកម្ពលសិលា /bandu?kampea?lea?se?laa/ *n.* orange-colored sacred rock where Indra sits.

បណ្ឌុរោគ /bandu?rook/ ~ /pandu?rook/ *n.* disease known as the 'yellow disease' which is characterized by yellow skin and loss of weight; jaundice. (*Pa.* paṇḍu 'light yellow;' roga.)

បណ្ណ /ban/ *n.* card, note, ticket, bond, coupon, order, voucher. (*Pa.* paṇṇa 'leaf.')

បណ្ណកិត្តិយស certificate of honor.

បណ្ណចរាចរណ៍ free pass.

បណ្ណចាកទី evacuation permit.

បណ្ណចូល admission ticket.

បណ្ណចេញ pass (permission to go out).

បណ្ណប្រកាស placard, poster, billboard, public notice.

បណ្ណវិក្កយបញ្ជរ ticket window.

បណ្ណសន្យារ៉ាប់រងអគ្គិភ័យ fire-insurance policy.

បណ្ណសំគាល់ខ្លួន identification card.

បណ្ណង្គជាតិ /pannaŋkea?ciet/ *n.* fern. (*Pa.* paṇṇa; aṅga 'division;' jāti.)

បណ្ណសារ /banna?saa/ *n.* archives. (*Pa.* paṇṇasāra.)

បណ្ណសាលា /banna?saalaa/ *n.* hut (made of leaves). (*Pa.* paṇṇasālā.)

បណ្ណាការ /bannaakaa/ *n.* gift, present; offer. (*a.w.:* បណ្ណាការ.) (*Pa.* paṇṇākāra.)

បណ្ណាការដណ្តឹង engagement present, gift.

បណ្ណាគារ /bannaakie/ *n.* bookshop, bookstore. (*Pa.* paṇṇa; āgāra 'house.')

បណ្ណាធិការ /bannaathi?kaa/ *n.* manager, managing director; editor. (*Pa.* paṇṇa; adhikāra 'authority.')

បណ្ណាធិការកិច្ច /bannaathi?kaara?kəc/ *n.* management, editorship. (*Pa.* paṇṇādhikāra; kicca.)

បណ្ណារក្ស /bannaareak/ *n.* librarian. (*Pa.* paṇṇā; *S.* raksha 'to guard.')

បណ្ណាល័យ /bannaalay/ *n.* library. (*Pa.* paṇṇa; ālaya 'house, dwelling.')

បណ្ណាល័យសាស្ត្រ /bannaalayyea?saah/ *n.* bibliography. (*Pa.* paṇṇālaya; *S.* shāstra.)

បណ្ណាសពិធី /bannaasa?pi?thii/ *n.* fiftieth anniversary; person who is 50 years old, quinquagenarian. (*Pa.* paṇṇāsa '50 years;' vidhī.)

បណ្ណៃ /bannəy/ *n.* leaf (of a book). (*Pa.* paṇṇi 'leaf.')

ប័ណ្ណូ /bannoo/ *n.* panel, board.

បណ្ណែ /bannae/ *p.* to explain, to show how. (< ណែ.)

បត់ /bat/ *p.* to turn back, to turn around, to reverse one's direction, to fold (back), to bend.

- បត់ក្រដាស to fold paper.
- បត់ជាពីរ to fold in half.
- បត់ជើង (*lit.* to bend the legs) to urinate. *(polite)*
- បត់បែន to cause to meander; meandering.
  - ○ ផ្លូវបត់បែន meandering road.
- បត់បែនប្រឹន winding (road), meandering (stream).
- បត់សំពត់ to fold cloth.
- បត់ស្តាំ to turn right.

បតនី /pa?ta?nii/ *n.* wife. (*Pa.* patanī.)

បតិ /pa?te?/ *n.* master, lord (most commonly occurs in composition). (*Pa.* pati.) (*see:* ប្តី 'husband,' បតនី 'wife.')

បតិដ្ឋាប័ន /pa?tetthaaban/ *n.* constitution, composition (as the composition of some substance); establishment; creation. (*Pa.* paṭṭhā 'fixedness, stay;' pana.)

បត្យាប័ន /patyaaban/ *n.* extradition.

បថ /bat/ *n.* road, way (generally *L.*). (*S. Pa.* patha.)

បទ /bat/ 1. *n.* place, country; phrase, proverb, sentence; meter, rhyme; verse, stanza. 2. *n.* strategy, cause; care; section; foot, footprint; road; means, way. (*S. Pa.* pada 'footprint,' 'place,' 'word,' 'meter.') 3. (= ដ្បិត) *c.* because. *(poet.)*

- បទព្រហ្មគីត kind of poem having a meter consisting of four feet per stanza and four syllables per foot.
- បទភូជង្គលីលា (*lit.* 'the rhythm of the serpent amusing himself') a type of poetic rhythm.

បទដ្ឋាន /pa?toatthaan/ *n.* standard, norm; keystone (construction). (*S. Pa.* pada; *Pa.* ṭhāna.)

បទបញ្ញា /bat bañcie/ *n.* regulation, status.

បទបញ្ញាសមោធាន /batbañciesa?maothaan/ *n.* making of rules, regulating, regulation.

បទបញ្ញត្តិ /bat baññat/ *n.* disposition, disposal, command, control. (*S. Pa.* pada; *Pa.* paññatti 'declaration, regulation.')

បទសម្ព័ន្ធ /bat sampoan/ *n.* establishment of an interrelationship.

បទឧក្រិដ្ឋ /bat?okrət/ ~ /bat?aokrət/ *n.* crime, criminal act.

បទានុក្រម /pa?tienu?kram/ *n.* dictionary. (*Pa.* padānukrama.)

បទុម /pa?tum/ 1. *n.* lotus, lotus flower. 2. *n.* name of a hell. 3. *nn.* one followed by 119 zeros. (*Pa.* paduma.)

បទុមរាគ /pa?tu?mea?riek/ *n.* garnet. (*Pa.* paduma; rāga 'color.')

បទេស /pa?teeh/ (= ប្រទេស) *n.* country, spot; land; region. (*Pa.* padesa.)

បទេសបញ្ញត្តិ /pa?teehsa?bañña?t/ *n.* laws or regulations of a country. (*Pa.* padesa; paññatti 'regulation.')

បទេសរាជ /pa?teehsa?riec/ *n.* powerless king, king who is under the control of another country.

បធាន *see* ប្រធាន.

បធានាធិបតី *see* ប្រធានាធិបតី.

បធានានុយោគ *see* ប្រធានានុយោគ.

បន /baan/ *n.* group, club (consisting of drinkers, gamblers, or opium smokers). (*Cham:* ban 'friend.')

បនសំដែង whorehouse. *(col.)*

បន់ /ban/ *p.* to pray, to hope (that something will happen). (*Th.* bòn 'to complain;' *Cham:* bon, bươn.)

ប៉ន់ /pan/ *p.* well crushed (to a powder), ground, pulverized.

ល្អិតប៉ន់ completely pulverized.

ប៉ុនតោ /pan tao/ (= ប៉ុងតោ) *n.* cleaver.

បន្ត /bantaa/ *p.* to continue (something), to keep on (doing something); to add, to join. (< ត.)

បន្តក់ /bantak/ 1. *p.* to let (water or liquid) drip drop by drop. 2. *p.* to stress (a sound); to shorten (a sound) by using the sign (ˊ); *n.* the orthographic sign (ˊ). 3. *p.* to shoot over a barrier or in the air so that the reentry projectile will hit the target.

បន្តក់ថ្នាំក្នុងភ្នែក to put eyedrops in the eye.

បន្តម /bantaam/ *p.* to cause to diet, to order someone to diet or to refrain from certain foods. (< តម.)

បន្តិច /bantəc/ *p.* small, little; few; *a.* slightly, a little bit, in small amounts; rather, somewhat. (< តិច.)

បន្តិចទៅទៀត a little more.

បន្តិចបន្តួច very little, in a small quantity, just a little, somewhat.

ដើរបន្តិចទៅទៀត to walk a little further.

របស់បន្តិច a few things.

បន្ធឹង /bantəŋ/ 1. *p.* to tighten, to pull tight; to pressure someone to do something. (< តឹង.) 2. *n.* fishnet, trap for small birds or rabbits.

បន្ធុប /bantop/ 1. *p.* to pile up. 2. *a.* one on top of the other.

បន្ធូប /bantooc/ *p.* to weaken, to diminish, to lessen, to degrade, to downgrade. (< ធូប.)

បន្ធូបបន្ថាប to degrade.

បន្ធូប *see* បន្ធិប.

បន្ធើត /bantaət/ *p.* to balance something on the edge of a high shelf. (*a.w.:* បន្ធើត.) (< ធើត.)

បន្ធោក /bantaok/ 1. *p.* to suspend something perpendicularly; *a.* in a hanging manner. (*see:* ល្ហែក.) 2. (*see:* បន្ធោង 2.)

ចងបន្ធោក to tie up in a hanging manner, to hang up.

បន្ធោង /bantaoŋ/ 1. *p.* to suspend, to hang up; *a.* in a suspended or hanging manner. (< ធោង.) 2. *n.* pendant.

ចងបន្ធោង to tie up in a hanging manner, to hang up, to suspend.

បន្ធុះ /bantoh/ *p.* to put someone in the situation of being unable to reply.(< ធុះ.)

បន្ធុះបង្អាប់ to downgrade, to degrade.

បន្ថត /banthaat/ 1. *p.* to decrease; to cause to lose, to cause a deficit. 2. *p.* to suspend or nullify an honor or a rank; to put someone under probation.

បន្ថតយសស័ក្តិ to retire someone (an official with rank).

បន្ថយ /banthaay/ *p.* to reduce, to lower, to decrease (in quantity or in price). (< ថយ.)

បន្ថយថ្លៃ to lower the cost, to reduce the price.

បន្ថយអំណាច to weaken (of power), to render less powerful.

បន្ថុច /banthoc/ *p.* to stop or interrupt someone by saying ប៉ុច! to stupefy someone by shouting. (< ប៉ុច.)

បន្ថែរ /banthaə/ *a.* superficially, lightly; gradually, slowly; carefully.

ធ្វើការបន្ថែរ។ to work slowly, to work carefully.

និយាយបន្ថែរ to speak carefully.

ល្ហាបបន្ថែរ to caress lightly.

បន្ថែ /banthae/ *a.* with frequent or constant care.

ត្រួតត្រាបន្ថែ to check or supervise carefully.

មើលបន្ថែ to look after carefully.

ល្អីឆ្ងាបន្ថែ to discipline, admonish or advise carefully.

បន្ថែម /banthaem/ 1. *p.* to add to, to increase in number. (< ថែម.) 2. *a.* in addition to, additionally.

បន្ថែមឲ្យលើសចំនួន to increase beyond the number or amount required.

វាយបន្ថែម to continue to beat, to give another beating.

សេចក្តីបន្ថែម addenda.

ស្តីបន្ថែម to reproach many times over.

បន្ថោក /banthaok/ *p.* to cheapen, to depreciate. (< ថោក.)

បន្ថោកខ្លួន to cheapen oneself.

បន្ថោកទំនិញគេ to depreciate merchandise; to lower the price of merchandise.

ការបន្ថោក lowering, dropping, cheapening, reducing.

បន្ទប់ /bantɔɔc/ *p.* to interrupt, to stop. (< ទប់.)

បន្ទប់បង្ហាក់ to interrupt someone while he is talking.

បន្ទន់ /bantɔən/ 1. *p.* to soften; to let go; to follow; to stop protesting. (< ទន់.) 2. *p.* to be soft *(fig.)*, to be weak in determination, to make little effort, to make less effort than required.

បន្ទន់ខ្លួន to humble oneself, to become modest.

បន្ទន់ចិត្ត to make someone soft-hearted, to soften one's heart; to weaken someone's resolve or determination.

ចេះតែបន្ទន់តាមគេមានទទឹងទាស់ to agree always without objecting.

បន្ទប់ /bantup/ ~ /ptup/ ~ /ktup/ *P.P.)* *n.* room. (*Cham.* padap.)

បន្ទប់ដេក bedroom.

បន្ទប់ទទួលភ្ញៀវ reception room.

បន្ទប់ទឹក bathroom.

នៅក្នុងបន្ទប់ in the room.

បន្ទរ /bantɔɔ/ *p.* to chorus, to repeat back the same sound in unison.

ច្រៀងបន្ទរ to sing in chorus.

បន្ទាត់ /bantoat/ 1. *n.* ruler (straight-edge). 2. *n.* line (drawn on a surface); drawing; rule which should be respected.

បន្ទាត់ឈើ wooden ruler.

មិនស្គាល់បន្ទាត់ខ្មៅ abysmally ignorant.

វាយបន្ទាត់ to draw a line.

បន្ទាន់ /bantoan/ 1. *p.* to rush, to do something in a hurry, to rush to meet a deadline or a requirement. 2. *p.* pressing, urgent, immediate. (< ទាន់.)

បន្ទាន់ការ to speed up work (on orders, to meet a deadline).

បន្ទាន់ពេល to rush to be on time or to meet a deadline.

ជាបន្ទាន់ urgently, right away, immediately.

បន្ទាប /bantiep/ *p.* to lower; to cheapen. (< ទាប.)

ការបន្ទាប lowering.

បន្ទាប់ /bantoap/ *p.* next; *pr.* next to, following, succeeding; *a.* nearby.

បន្ទាប់គ្នា next to each other, one following the other.

បន្ទាប់ពីនេះ after this, from now (on).

បន្ទាប់មក next, then.

អ្នកបន្ទាប់ the next person.

បន្ទាប់បន្សំ /bantoap-bansam/ *p.* supplemental, unimportant, secondary. *a.* supplementally.

ការបន្ទាប់បន្សំ unimportant job.

ធ្វើការបន្ទាប់បន្សំ to do unimportant work.

បញ្ហាបន្ទាប់បន្សំ secondary problems.

ពាក្យបន្ទាប់បន្សំ unimportant words.

បន្ទាយ /bantiey/ *n.* fort, fortress, citadel, castle; garrison.

បន្ទាយកិល movable wall.

បន្ទាយទាហាន military garrison; military barracks, military camp.

បន្ទាយឆ្កុំជន concentration camp.

ចោមបន្ទាយ to lay siege to a fortress.

ព័ទ្ធបន្ទាយ to lay siege to a fortress.

បន្ទាយក្តី /bantiey kdəy/ *n.* name of an ancient ruin in the province of Siemreap.

បន្ទាយឆ្មារ /bantiey cmaa/ *n.* name of an ancient ruin in Siemreap.

បន្ទាយមាស /bantiey mieh/ *n.* name of an ancient province, located in the present province of Kampot.

បន្ទាយស្រី /bantiey srəy/ *n.* name of an ancient province in the present province of Siemreap.

បន្ទារ /bantie/ *n.* width.

បន្ទាល /bantiel/ *p.* to dull something. (< ទាល.)

បន្ទាលចិត្ត to cause someone to become hesitant or reluctant, to instill in someone the fear of repeating an action.

បន្ទាល់ /bantoal/ *n.* alibi; witness (who provides evidence for the defendant); piece of evidence. (< ទាល់.) (*see:* ផ្ទាល់.)

បន្ទាល់សាក្សី witness.

ពាក្យបន្ទាល់ statement of a witness.

យកជាបន្ទាល់ to use or call someone as a witness.

បន្ទាស /bantieh/ *p.* to cause to turn away, to cause to deviate from an original course. (< ទាស.)

បន្ឋឹង *see* បញ្ឋើប.

បន្ទុក /bantuk/ *n.* load; burden, responsibility, duty, function; sponsorship. (*see:* ផ្ទុក.)

ទទួលបន្ទុក to take the responsibility (of doing something).

រដ្ឋមន្ត្រីទទួលបន្ទុកក្រសួងការពារប្រទេស minister in charge of the national defense department.

នៅលើបន្ទុក (= នៅក្នុងបន្ទុក) to be under the sponsorship or protection of, to be assisted by.

រងបន្ទុក to be responsible for.

បន្ទុល /bantul/ *p.* to protrude; to cause to protrude, to cause to stick out. (< ទុល.)

បន្ទូល /bantuul/ 1. *n.* top of the head. 2. *n.* speech, language *(royal).*

ស្តេចមានព្រះបន្ទូលថា... the king said...

បន្ទើង *see* បញ្ឋើប.

បន្ទើត *see* បន្តើត.

បន្ទើរ /bantəə/ *p.* to place something on top of something so as to make it reach above a given level; to cause to reach a spot or level above.

បន្ទេរ /bantee/ *p.* to cause to lean, to cause to incline. (< ទេរ.)

បន្ធោ /bantoo/ *p.* to expel, to throw out waste, to discharge.

បន្ធោសេចក្តីក្រោធ to vent one's anger.

បន្ធោបង់ /bantoo baŋ/ *p.* to expel, to excrete, to discharge waste.

បន្ធោបង់សេចក្តីព្រួយ to relieve one's worries.

បន្ធោស /bantooh/ *p.* to scold, to reproach, to blame, to censure. (< ទោស.)

ញត្តិបន្ធោស motion of censure.

ស្តីបន្ធោស (= ជេរស្តី) to scold.

បន្ធុំ /bantum/ *p.* to ripen something. (< ទុំ.)

បន្ធុំក្រចក to apply red color to the nails by grinding henna leaves and wrapping them around the nails.

បន្ធុំចេក to ripen bananas.

បន្ធុំបារមី to acquire the ten transcendent virtues. (*see:* ទសបារមី.)

បន្ធំ /bantum/ *p.* to cause (or attract) birds to perch or to roost; to put a bird on a perch to roost. (< ទំ.)

បន្ធំត្បូង to mount a precious stone.

បន្ធំនាង to make a caterpillar climb the trees and feed on the leaves.

គ្រែក្រឡាបន្ធំ royal bed.

បន្ទះ /banteah/ *n.* piece, sheet, strip.

បន្ទះក្តារ wooden board.

បន្ទះឫស្សី bamboo strip.

បន្ទោះ /bantɔəh/ *n.* strip (of bamboo or rattan).

បន្ទោះលប strip used in a kind of fish trap.

បន្ទោះល្អី strip used in basket weaving.

កាំបិតបន្ទោះ sharp knife used to cut or divide bamboo or reeds into small strips for weaving.

បន្ទោះប្រហុក /bantɔəh prahok/ *n.* kind of spicy soup consisting of salt and preserved fish. (*a.w.:* បន្ទោះព្រហក់.)

បន្ត្រាន់ /bantroan/ *p.* to disgust, to cause someone to become disgusted (with). (< ត្រាន់.)

បន្ត្រែត /bantreet/ *p.* to cause to lean or incline. (< ត្រែត.)

បន្ត្រោម /bantroom/ *p.* to cause to kneel down (of an elephant); to cause to dry up (of vegetables); to cause to lodge (of a plant). (< ត្រោម.)

បន្ថាត់ /banthoat/ *p.* to fatten. (< ធាត់.)

បន្ថាត់បន្ថំ (*or* បន្ថំបន្ថាត់) to fatten, to cause to grow large and fat.

បន្ធូរ /banthuu/ *p.* to soften (a grip); to loosen (a belt); to ease; to alleviate, to pacify, to appease. (< ធូរ.)

បន្ធូរបន្ថយ to tolerate; to loosen, to relieve.

បន្ថំ /banthom/ *p.* to make something grow (large), to enlarge; to raise someone's rank. (< ធំ.)

បន្ទប់ /banlap/ *p.* to confuse, to astound; to make dizzy or giddy. (< ឡប់.)

បន្ថា /banlaa/ *n.* thorn, sharp stake.

លួសបន្ថា barbed wire.

បន្ថាច /banlaac/ *p.* to frighten, to scare. (< ខ្លាច.)

បន្ថាយ /banlaay/ *p.* to elongate, to lengthen, to stretch, to protract.

បន្ថាយខ្សែ to stretch a rope.

បន្ថាយពាក្យ to lengthen a statement.

បន្ថាយពេល to extend a deadline.

ខ្សែបន្ថាយ long rope used to tie one boat to another.

ចងបន្ថាយ to tie up or moor (a boat or raft) to a pole with a long line.

បន្ថាស់ /banlah/ *n.* replacement, spare (part); shift, turn. (ផ្លាស់.)

ធ្វើការមានបន្ថាស់ 1. to work in shifts. 2. to work in teams (with one team scheduled to replace the other).

សំពត់បន្ថាស់ spare clothes (skirts or sarongs).

សំលៀកបំពាក់បន្លាស់ 1. spare clothes, extra clothes. 2. clothes which one changes into before or after certain activities such as swimming, playing football, etc.

សេះបន្លាស់ fresh horse.

បន្ទិច /banlɔc/ 1. *p.* to raise (something) up, to emerge. 2. *p.* to cause to emerge, to force out (a seed or kernel). (< លេប.) 3. *n.* river mouth (where a small river empties into a large one).

បន្ទិចគ្រាប់ to force out the seeds (of fruit).

បន្ទិចសំដី to hint.

បន្ទឹម /banlɔm/ *p.* to open (e.g., a container or door) partially in order to show something. (< ឆ្ងឹម.)

បន្ទឺ /banlɔɔ/ *p.* to echo, to repeat loudly, to sound. (< ឮ.)

បន្ទុក *see* បន្ថែបន្ទុក.

បន្ទុង /banloŋ/ *n.* any object which is given to a monk; an object given to a monk as a memorial to a dead relative. (< ឆ្ងុង.)

បន្ទុយ /banloy/ *p.* to criticize or to inform from a distance (by means of an intermediary or a written message).

បន្ទុយពាក្យមកឲ្យដឹង to inform someone of something, especially something bad, from a distance.

បន្ទួញ /banluəñ/ *n.* wedge; tenon; peg; bolt. (*a.w.:* ពន្ទួញ.)

បន្ទៀន /banliən/ 1. *p.* to cause something to protrude, to cause something to appear. 2. *p.* to give away little things. (*a.w.:* ពន្ទៀន.)

បន្ថែ /banlae/ 1. *n.* vegetable. 2. *p.* to explain, to comment (on). *(arch.)*

បន្ថែបង្ការ 1. vegetables which are kept in anticipation of a food shortage. 2. to talk about this and that, to make small talk.

បន្ថែបន្ទប់ to confuse by beating around the bush.

បន្ថែបន្ទុក mixed vegetables; vegetables kept in the event of a food shortage.

បន្ថែបន្ទំ to cheat, dupe or trick by rhetoric or by much talking.

បន្ថែង /banlaeŋ/ *p.* to entertain; to play.

បន្ទំ /banlam/ 1. *p.* to mix or mingle with others in order not to be recognized (especially for some nefarious purpose). 2. *p.* to cheat.

បន្ទឹមបន្ទំ fraudulent, deceitful.

បន្ទោះ /banlah/ *n.* bowstring.

បន្ទោះធ្នូ bowstring.

បន្ទោះស្នូ crossbow string.

បន្សល់ /bansal/ *p.* to keep part of something in reserve. *(arch.)* (< សល់.)

បន្សាក់ /bansak/ *n.* hole drilled to check the thickness of a material; plug used to fill up the drilled hole. (*Cham , Malay:* pasak 'peg, pin.')

បន្សាត់ /bansat/ 1. *p.* to cause to float away, to allow to be carried away by the current. 2. *p.* to expatriate, to deport.

បន្សាប /bansaap/ 1. *p.* to dilute, to weaken; to destroy the effectiveness of some medicine. (< សាប.) 2. *p.* to raise the sides of a boat in order to increase its capacity. 3. *p.* to remove a curse or hex from someone.

បន្សាបពិស to weaken poison or venom.

បន្សាបអំណាច to diminish power, to weaken.

ថ្នាំបន្សាបពិស antivenin.

បន្សារ /bansaa/ *n.* welding bead, solder left on a welded joint. (< ជ្សារ.)

ទឹកបន្សារ soldering flux.

មុខបន្សារ face of a weld (bead).

បន្សាល់ /bansal/ *p.* to cause something to be left over by replacing it partly with something else. (< សាល់.)

បរិភោគពោតស្សេរបន្សាល់បាយ to substitute boiled corn so that some rice may be left over.

បន្សី /bansii/ 1. *p.* to feed, to cause to eat or to graze. 2. *p.* to cut, to reduce the size by cutting. (< ស្មី.)

បញ្ជាកបន្សី to treat someone to a meal in order to obtain his good will.

បន្សុទ្ធ /bansot/ *p.* to purify. (< សុទ្ធ.)

បន្សុទ្ធចិត្ត to purify the mind.

បន្សើរប /bansaəc/ (= បន្សើរបកប្បាស) *p.* to open an immature cotton boll by breaking or cracking.

បន្សើរម /bansaəm/ *p.* to dampen, to moisten, to humidify, to water. (< សើម.) (*see:* ជ្សើរម, សន្សើរម.)

បន្សាំ /bansam/ (in) បង្កាត់បន្សាំ *p.* to cause to adapt (to a certain situation).

បន្សះ /bansah/ (= ជ្សះ) *p.* to heal, to cure, to cause to heal. (< សះ.)

បន្សោះ /bansah/ (= ជ្សោះ) *p.* to dry something up; to render tasteless or flavorless. (< សោះ.)

ប៉ប់ /pap/ *i.* sound of lips trembling or teeth chattering.

ប៉ប៉ក /papaak/ *n.* rough cloth. *(arch.)* [according to *T.* this form is a *p.* meaning 'rough.']

អន្លង្គប៉ប៉ក dress made of rough material.

បបក់ /babak/ (= បោយបក់) 1. *p.* to wave a piece of cloth (e.g., handkerchief, scarf).

2. *p.* to fish (with live bait, *T.*) by moving the bait around in the water.

បបក់ព្រលឹង to calm a frightened baby by waving the hands and saying បក់ៗ repeatedly.

ប៉ប៉ប់ /papap/ (= ប៉ាប់) *i.* sound of lips trembling or teeth chattering.

ញ័រមាត់ប៉ប៉ប់ to have trembling lips (because of cold or anger).

បបរ /babaa/ ~ /pabaa/ *(P.P.)* *n.* rice soup or gruel. (*Cham:* pabū.)

បបរចៃដូវ thick bean and rice pudding (made of sticky rice and white beans). (*Vn.* chè đậu.)

បបរមាន់ chicken-rice soup.

បបរសណ្តែក thin bean-pudding.

ប៉ាក់ប៉ើក /papak–papaək/ *a.* tremblingly, shakingly, in a very unstable manner.

ប៉ាប់ /papac/ 1. *p.* soft, spongy and wet (of soil). 2. *p.* noisy and repetitious; *a.* noisily and repetitiously (in reference to bragging).

និយាយប៉ាប់ to be jabbering.

ប៉ប៊ុបប៉ាប់ very spongy and wet, muddy.

សំដីប៉ាប់ jabbering, prattling, babbling.

ប៉ាប់ប៉ប៉ោប /papac–papaoc/ *p.* jabbering, noisy and repetitious, talkative, loquacious, prattling. *a.* talkatively, pratingly, prattling.

និយាយប៉ាប់ប៉ប៉ោប to jabber, to prate, to babble, to chatter, to prattle.

សំដីប៉ាប់ប៉ប៉ោប jabbering, prattling, babbling.

អ្នកប៉ាប់ប៉ប៉ោប prater, babbler, chatterer, prattler.

ប៉ប៊ុកប៉ាក់ /papək–papak/ *a.* in a constantly wet and/or dirty manner.

ធ្វើការប៉ប៊ុកប៉ាក់ to do a job negligently and carelessly.

ប៉ប៊ុប *see* ប៉ាប់.

ប៉ប៊ុល *see* ប៉ប្រិល.

ប៉ប៊ុលប៉ប៊ូប /papəl–papooc/ (= របិលរប៊ូប *p.* very mischievous, very devilish, very cunning.

ប៉ប៊ុក /papok/ *p.* to play, to scratch around or to lie in the dust (e.g., chickens or children).

ប៉ប៊ុប /papop/ *i.* frequent popping sound.

បបុស /baboh/ (= ប្របុស) *n.* kind of tall reed (*Aira arundinacea)* which usually grows along watercourses and is used for weaving mats. (*Cham:* pabauv 'grass.')

ប៊ីបបុស a kind of flute the tongue of which is made of the above reed.

បបូរ /baboo/ 1. *n.* kind of silk cloth having decorations around the edges. 2. *n.* lip(s). (*Cham:* pabụ̄ 'edge, border.')

បបួរមាត់ lips.

បបួល /babuəl/ *p.* to coax, to wheedle, to entreat, to persuade; to invite.

បបែល /babael/ (= ប្រែល) *n.* ray (fish) (*Trygon varnak* or *Trygon zugei*).

បបែលកូនមាន់ kind of small,round ray fish.

បបែលក្របី kind of ray fish with a long mouth.

បបែលខ្យល់ kind of ray fish having blue and red stars on its body.

បបែលខ្លា large ray fish (200 pounds).

បបែលត្រី kind of white ray fish.

បបែលត្រែក kind of large red ray fish.

បបែលទង់ kind of ray fish with a colorful tail.

បបែលភក់ kind of black ray fish.

បបែលភ្នែកលៀន kind of small round ray fish with protruding eyes.

បបែលរលួស kind of large ray fish with spines on the body.

បបែលរុយ kind of ray fish with black stars on the body.

បបែលសេះ kind of ray fish whose head is shaped like that of a horse.

បបែលស្លឹក kind of flat ray fish with a long tail.

បបែលអក kind of short ray fish with spreading fins and a long black tail spotted with white stars.

ត្រីបបែលខ្លែង kind of flying fish.

ប៉ាប៉ប /papaoc/ *a.* noisily, loudly (of speaking).

បបោស /babah/ *p.* to brush or caress lightly and frequently. (< បោស.)

បបោសអង្អែល /babah ʔaŋʔael/ *p.* to caress affectionately or tenderly.

ប៉ាប៉ /papav/ *n.* kind of rectangular or square kite.

ប៉ប៉ះ /papah/ 1. *p.* to cause to touch, to hit lightly. 2. *p.* to patch up; to perform small,unimportant tasks.

ប៉ប៉ះប៉ប៉ុន /papah–papon/ *p.* to patch up; to correct (a bad situation), to save a (situation).

រកស៊ីប៉ប៉ះប៉ប៉ុន to make a living by performing small,unimportant tasks.

ប៉ែប៉ះ /papaeh/ *a.* sharply, rudely (in replying to a statement).

ឆ្លើយប៉ែប៉ះ to express one's open refusal; to bristle up, to answer sharply.

និយាយប៉ែប៉ះ to bristle up, to speak sharply or rudely.

បប្ផាន /bapphaan/ *n.* ovule.

បប្ផាស /papphaah/ *n.* lungs. *(T.)* (*Pa.* papphāsa.)

ប៉ប្រក /paprɑak/ *n.* kind of parasitic plant (*Ceratopteris kalictroides*).

ប៉ប្រង /paprɑaŋ/ *p.* to skim off the top of a container or area of water (so as not to disturb the bottom sediment).

ប៉ប្រប /paprɑac/ *i.* sound made by someone having diarrhea.

ប៉ប្រស /paprɑah/ *i.* sound produced by cracking the knuckles or other joints.

ប៉ប្រាប់ /paprac/ *i.* crackling sound as made by frying fat.

ប៉ប្រាវ /paprɑav/ *i.* sound of a chain falling, clanking sound; sound of a hard object breaking.

ប៉ប្រិច /paprəc/ 1. *p.* to blink, to wink (an eye). 2. *i.* sound of a heavy person's step. (= ប៉ប្រិប, ប៉ប្រឹប, ស្រីប.)

ប៉ប្រិញ /paprəñ/ *p.* yellowish or red (used to describe the condition of a plant affected by pests or unfavorable environment). (*a.w.*: ប៉ប្រែញ.)

ស្មៅក្រហមប៉ប្រិញ faded or wilted (yellowish) grass.

ប៉ប្រិម /paprəm/ *p.* blossoming; fresh, beautiful, attractive, gracious, graceful. *a.* beautifully, attractively. (< ប្រិម.) *Ex.*: ផ្កាវីកស្រស់ប៉ប្រិម។ The flowers are blooming beautifully.

បបូរមាត់ប៉ប្រិម attractive, full lips.

ស្រីស្រស់ប៉ប្រិម captivating girl, very attractive or charming girl.

ប៉ប្រិល /paprəl/ (= ប៉ប៉ុល) *a.* in the manner of someone rushing up and down.

ប៉ប្រឹស /paprəh/ 1. *n.* kind of thorny vine. (= ប៉ប្រើស.) 2. *p.* getting better, improving, recovering (of a sick person). (*a.w.*: ពត្រឹស.) *Ex.*: គាត់សប្បាយចិត្តបន្តិចដោយដឹងថាឪពុកគាត់បានត្រាន់បើប៉ប្រឹសរាល់ថ្ងៃ។ He is a little happier because his father's illness is improving every day.

ប៉ប្រុក /paprok/ *a.* slowly and quietly, timidly.

ប៉ប្រុន /apron/ *p.* timid, trembling; shrinking, contracting; *a.* timidly, fearfully. (< ប្រុន.)

ឈរប៉ប្រុនកៀនជញ្ជាំង to stand timidly or fearfully in a corner.

រងាប៉ប្រុន trembling from cold.

ប៉ប្រុយ /aproy/ *a.* drizzlingly, lightly but continuously (of rain). (< ប្រុយ.)

ប៉ប្លែង /aproon/ *i.* continuous splashing sounds.

ប៉ប្លែប /aprooc/ *a.* continuously pouring out, streaming (as ants out of a hole or bees out of a hive).

ប៉ះរួស /paprooh/ *i.* continuous sound of things falling, explosions, or things being thrown around. (< រួស.)

ប៉ះរើស *see* ប៉ះរើស.

ប៉ះរេញ *see* ប៉ះរិញ.

ប៉ះរេះវ៉ះរ៉ាវ /papreɛv–papraav/ *i.* continuous sound of chains clanking.

ប៉ះរែកប៉ះរ៉ាក /papraek–papraok/ *i.* continuous crunching sound (e.g., as produced by dry leaves).

ប៉ះរែ /papray/ *p.* radiant, very charming.

មុខស្រស់ប៉ះរែ radiant face.

ប៉ះរះ /paprah/ 1. *p.* to row a boat close to the shore. 2. *p.* hanging down, drooping, bending, falling down (as hair), cascading; *a.* in a drooping, falling down or cascading manner.

សក់ប៉ះរះស្មា shoulder-length hair.

ប៉ះរេះ /papreh/ *p.* beginning to open or burst (of rice grains). (< រេះ.)

ស្រូវប៉ះរេះ (id.)

ប៉ះរែះ /papraeh/ *n.* continuous sound resembling that of corn popping.

ប៉ះបួក /paplak/ 1. *i.* sound of a small object falling into a hole; splashing sound. 2. *p.* very soft.

ប៉ះបួក /paplak/ (in) ប៉ះប្លិកប៉ះបួក *p.* very sloppy.

ប៉ះបួច /paplac/ *i.* sound made by hitting something soft and wet.

ប៉ះបួញ /paplaañ/ *p.* spongy and slippery; talkative, garrulous. *a.* too much (of talking).

ប៉ះប្លិក /paplək/ *p.* very soft. (*a.w.*: ប៉ះប្លឹក.)

ប៉ះប្លិកប៉ះបួក់ very soft.

ប៉ះប្លិកប៉ះបួក់ very sloppily.

ប៉ះប្លិច /paplək/ *p.* rushing back and forth; *a.* helter-skelter.

ប៉ះប្លិចប៉ះបួច /paplək–paplooc/ *p.* immodest; fickle; helter-skelter.

ប៉ះប្លឹក *see* ប៉ះប្លិក.

ប៉ះប្លឹម /paplɨəm/ *a.* appearing and disappearing (as someone walking in the forest who becomes hidden by trees every so often).

ប៉ះប្លុង /paploŋ/ *p.* flickering on and off, rising and falling (of flames).

ប៉ះបួក /paplook/ *i.* frequent sound of បួក as made by someone walking in water.

លុយទឹកប៉ះបួក to walk in the water by raising each foot high above the surface before putting it down.

ប៉ះបួច /paplooc/ *a.* in a very slippery manner.

ប៉ប្លើក /paplaək/ *a.* in a trotting manner; lightly (of walking).

ប៉ប្លេចប៉ប្លូច /paplɨc–paplooc/ *p.* talkative, garrulous; tricky; *a.* trickily; too much (of talking).

ប៉ប្លោញ /paplaoñ/ *a.* slowly (of chewing).

ប៉ប្លោត /paplaot/ *a.* in a hopping manner like a frog. (*a.w.:* ប៉ផ្លោត.)

ប៉ប្លេះប៉ប្លោះ /papleh–paplah/ *p.* frivolous, joking, constantly teasing. *(see:* ប្លេះ ប្លោះ.*)*

ប៉ផង់ /paphaŋ/ (= [ប្រផង់) *p.* very finely powdered, crushed into a fine dust. (< ផង់.)

ខ្សាច់ប៉ផង់ very fine sand.

ប៉ផ្សេរប៉ផង់ smooth and fine (of a texture, skin, etc.).

ប៉ផស /paphaah/ *i.* sound made by hard objects striking each other; sound made by cracking the knuckles or other joints.

ប៉ផាង /paphaaŋ/ *i.* repeated sound of knocking on a solid object.

ប៉ផាប់ /paphap/ (= [ប្រផាប់) *a.* right on one's heels (almost able to catch up).

ប៉ផុក /paphok/ *a.* repeated sound of a heartbeat.

ប៉ផុត /paphot/ (= [ប្រផុត) *a.* in an almost successful manner (of someone chasing someone else and almost able to catch him).

មកប៉ផុតនឹងទាន់ to almost catch up.

ប៉ផុតប៉ផើយ /paphot–paphaəy/ (= [ប្រផុត[ប្រផើយ) *p.* almost sufficient.

ប៉ផ្សេរ /paphoo/ (= [ប្រផ្សេរ) *p.* very fine, finely powdered; soft, smooth.

ខ្សាច់ប៉ផ្សេរ very fine sand.

ប៉ផ្សស /paphooh/ *i.* repeated sound of something being broken or exploding.

ប៉ផែត /paphaet/ *i.* repeated sound of liquid being sprayed or of spitting.

[ព្រួសប៉ផែត to spray liquid repeatedly.

ប៉ផ្ទាក់ប៉ផ្ទើក /papŋak–papŋaək/ *a.* bouncing, moving up and down.

ប៉ផ្ដប់ /papcap/ *i.* tsk, tsk, tsk!

ប៉ផ្ទាប់ /papñac/ *i.* repeated chewing sound.

ទំពាប៉ផ្ទាប់ to chew noisily.

ប៉ផ្ទាញ /papñaañ/ *a.* constantly chewing.

ប៉ផ្ទោញ /papñaoñ/ *a.* protrudingly (of the mouth while chewing).

ប៉ផ្ដាក់ /papdak/ (= ប៉ផ្ទាក់) (in) ប៉ផ្ដិតប៉ផ្ដាក់ (= ប៉ផ្ទាក់ប៉ផ្ទើក) *a.* miserably.

ប៉ដ្ឋាក់ *see* ប៉ដ្ឋត់.

ប៉ដ្ឋិតប៉ដ្ឋួង /paptət–paptooŋ/ *a.* bouncing/hopping manner.

ប៉ដ្ឋិត /papdəət/ *p.* struggling, striving slowly; *a.* strugglingly and slowly.

ប៉ដ្ឋៀប *see* ប៉ដ្ឋៀប.

ប៉ដ្ឋាក់ប៉ដ្ឋើក /pap?ak–pap?aək/ *a.* swingingly.

ប៉ដ្ឋឹប /pap?əəp/ *a.* in a straining manner, with great effort (in the manner of oxen pulling a plow with straining up-and-down head movements).

ប៉ដ្ឋុក /pap?ok/ *a.* tremblingly (as a result of fear).

ប៉ដ្ឋូក /pap?ook/ *a.* in a constantly reflecting or ruminating manner.

ប៉ដ្ឋូច /pap?ooc/ *a.* in a constantly whispering manner; in a constantly reflecting or ruminating manner.

ប៉ដ្ឋួស /pap?uəh/ *a.* in a striving manner.

ហែលទឹកប៉ដ្ឋួស to strive to swim.

ប៉ដ្ឋៀច /pap?iəc/ *p.* wet and spongy.

ប៉ដ្ឋែប /pap?aep/ *a.* in a constantly pouting manner; in a constantly dripping manner. *Ex.:* បាយពុះប៉ដ្ឋែប The rice is boiling over.

ប៉ដ្ឋឹះ /pap?əh/ *a.* in a breathless manner (because of fear or worry).

ប៉ដ្ឋេះ /pap?eh/ *a.* in a breathless manner (because of fear or worry).

បពន្ធកថា /pa?poanthea?ka?thaa/ *n.* fiction. (*Pa.* pabandha 'narrative, literary composition;' kathā 'story, account.')

បពិត្រ /bapit/ 1. *n.* wealthy/happy person; happy person who possesses spiritual and material wealth. (*S.* pavitra.) 2. *i.* term used by Buddhist monks to address royalty. *Ex.:* សូមបពិត្រទ្រង់ជ្រាប (or: សូមបពិត្រជ្រាប) May Your Highness be informed. (= បរមបពិត្រ, មហាបពិត្រ.) 3. *i.* polite term often used in Khmer classics to mean **'you!'** (as a vocative).

បពិត្របិតា father. *(royal)*

បពិត្រមហារាជ Your Majesty. Oh! Your Majesty!

បពិត្រមហាសេដ្ឋី sir (to a very rich man).

ប៉ព្ *see* ប៉ប៉ាំ.

បព្វៈ /bappea?/ *n.* portion; section, paragraph, division; node; class. (*Pa.* pabba 'knot, joint.')

បព្វជ្ជន្តេវាសិក /bappaccoantesviesek/ *n.* junior student monk.

បព្វជ្ជា /bappaccie/ *n.* ordaining, ordination (religious). (*Pa.* pabbajjā.)

សូមបព្វជ្ជា to beg to become a monk.

ឲ្យបព្វជ្ជា to ordain someone.

បព្វជ្ជាកម្ម /bappacciekam/ *n.* ordination of priests. (*Pa.* pabbajjākamma.)

បព្វជ្ជាចារ្យ /bappacciecaa/ *n.* high priest who has the authority to ordain priests. (*Pa.* pabbajjā; ācariya 'teacher.')

បព្វជ្ជានិសង្ស /bappea?cieni?sɑŋ/ *n.* the fruits of ordination. (*Pa.* pabbajjā; ānisaṁsa 'reward.')

បព្វជ្ជាបេក្ខៈ /bappacciepeɛkkha?/ *n.* one who wishes or plans to be ordained.

បព្វជ្ជាវិធី /bappaccievi?thii/ *n.* process or ceremony of ordination. (*Pa.* pabbajjāvidhi.)

បព្វជិត /bappacc±t/ *n.* priest, monk, ordained priest; mendicant monk. *p.* ordained. (*Pa.* pabbajita; *S.* pravrajita < *S.* pravraj 'to depart.')

បព្វជិតនាម /bappea?ci?ta?niem/ *n.* religious name (name given to an ordained priest).

បព្វត /bappea?ta?/ *n.* mountain. (*Pa.* pabbata; *S.* parvata.)

បព្វតរាជ /bappea?ta?riec/ *n.* the Himalayas, the King of Mountains. (*Pa.* pabbata; rāja.)

បព្វជនីយកម្ម /bappiecea?niiyea?kam/ *n.* religious punishment involving banishment of a priest from a Buddhist monastery; banishment (of any criminal). (*Pa.* pabbājanīyakamma.)

បម /bɑɑm/ (in) **បីបម** *p.* to care for, to take care of.

បីបមបីបម to take care of and hold (in the arms).

ប៉ម /pɑɑm/ *n.* blockhouse, bastion. (*Th.* pôɔm 'fort.')

ប៉មបង្ហាយ blockhouse, sconce (fortification).

បមាណភាគ /pa?maana?phiek/ *n.* quota, share, amount, proportion. (*Pa.* pamāṇa 'measure, scale, size;' bhāga.)

បមាណលេខនា /pa?maanea?leekha?naa/ *n.* nomography. (*Pa.* pamāṇa; lekhanā 'writing.')

បមាណីយកម្ម /pa?maaniiyea?kam/ *n.* standardization. (*Pa.* pamāṇiyakamma.)

បមាណីយ /pa?maanəy/ *n.* standard, measure; model, example. (*Pa.* pamāṇīya.)

គេហដ្ឋានបមាណីយ model home.

បមាបំកម្ម /pa?maatha?kam/ *n.* profanation, desecration.

បមាទទោស /pa?maatea?tɔɔh/ *n.* omission, shortcoming; lack, shortage; failure, slip; breach. (*Pa.* pamāda 'negligence;' dosa offense, crime.)

បម្រាប /bamraap/ *p.* to defeat, to crush (an enemy); *n.* defeating, crushing. (< ប្រាប)

បម្រាប់ /bamrap/ *n.* telling, reporting, informing; commanding. (< ប្រាប់.)

បម្រាម /bamraam/ *n.* prohibitory notice, prohibition, interdiction. (< ប្រាម.)

បម្រាស /bamraah/ *p.* to separate, to part. (< ប្រាស.)

បម្រាស់ /bamrah/ (in) បម្រើបម្រាស់ *p.* to serve; to do what one is told. (< ប្រើប្រាស់.)

បម្រីង /bamrəŋ/ *n.* effort, struggle, hard work. (< ប្រឹង.)

បម្រុង /bamroŋ/ 1. *p.* to prepare oneself for; to get ready for, to plan. 2. *p.* to be reserved, in reserve. (< ប្រុង.)

បម្រុងនឹងធ្វើឃាតដល់ ... to plan to make an attempt on the life of...

បម្រុងនឹងរៀន to prepare to study, to be ready to study.

ទុកបម្រុង to keep in reserve (for).

បម្រើ /bamraə/ *p.* to serve, to be at someone's service or at someone's disposal; devoted to service, to care; *n.* servant, maid. (< ប្រើ.)

បម្រើបម្រាស់ *see* បម្រាស់.

បម្រើភ្ញៀវ to serve guests.

បម្រើភ្លើង to tend the fire.

បម្រើរាជការ to work for the government.

រដ្ឋបម្រើ civil servant, government employee.

សត្វបម្រើ beast of burden, draft animal.

បម្រែស /bamrah/ (= បង្រែស) 1. *p.* thrown away, unwanted; *n.* thrown away or unwanted object. 2. *p.* freed (of a slave); *n.* freed slave.

បម្រះ /bamrah/ (= បង្រះ) *p.* to move violently; to struggle (to free oneself). (< ប្រះ.)

បម្រះនង្រៀល to make violent movements while rolling around.

ប៉ាយ /paay/ (= ប៉ើយ) *p.* turning (the face) away or walking away (because of anger or disappointment); *a.* angrily, disappointedly (turning away).

ធ្វើមុខប៉ាយ to show an angry or disappointed facial expression.

បយ្យក: /payya?ka?/ (= បេយ្យក:) 1. *n.* great-grandfather. *(royal)* 2. *i.* exclamation expressing surprise.

បរ /baa/ *p.* to ride; to drive (a car, cart); to conduct, to lead; to carry, to transport.

បរដំរី to ride an elephant. (= ជិះដំរី.)

បររបំយន្ត *see* បរឡាន.

បររទេះ to drive a cart, carriage or coach.

បរសេះ 1. to ride a horse, (= ជិះសេះ). 2. to drive a horse at a walking pace.

បរឡាន to drive a car. (= បរវរបំយន្ត, បើកឡាន, បើកវរបំយន្ត.)

លលកបរ walking and cooing dove.

បរក្រម /pa?ra?kram/ *n.* assiduity, application, diligence, attention.

បរគាវ /baa kiev/ *n.* kind of bird similar to the ជាគ.

បរញ្ញូតា /pa?rañña?taa/ *n.* obligingness, accommodativeness.

បរត្ថការ /pa?ratta?kaarəy/ *p.* well-disposed, benevolent, kindly; unpaid.

បរទ /baarat/ *n.* mercury. (*Pa.* pārada.)

បរទត្ថភាព /pa?rea?toatta?phiep/ *n.* altruism.

បរទារ /pa?ra?tie/ *n.* 'other woman'; adulteress. (*S. Pa.* para 'other;' dāra 'woman.')

បរទារកម្ម /pa?ra?tierea?kam/ (= បរទារកកម្ម) *n.* adultery. (*S. Pa.* paradāra; kamma.)

បរទេសី /baarteesəy/ ~ /pa?rea?teesəy/ *n.* foreigner. (*Pa.* paradesī.)

បរទេស /baarəteeh/ ~ /pa?rea?teeh/ (= ប្រទេស) *n.* foreign country, foreigner. (*Pa.* paradesa.)

ការបរទេស foreign affairs.

បរពត /baarea?pɔət/ *n.* mountain. (*S.* parvata.) (*see:* បព្វត.)

បរម /barom/ *p.* great, greatest, superior, best, supreme; blessed, fortunate; gracious. (*S. Pa.* parama 'supreme.')

បរមនាថ the king; title given to the Buddha.

បរមបពិត្រ the king, great king.

បរមលាភ the best of luck.

ព្រះបរមគ្រូ the Greatest Teacher (Buddha).

ព្រះបរមរាជវាំង the king's palace, the royal palace.

បរមកោដ្ឋ /baromma?kaot/ *n.* posthumous name of King Ang Duong.

ព្រះករុណាបរមកោដ្ឋ (= ព្ញង់បរមកោដ្ឋ) (id.)

បរមត្ថ /baara?mat/ ~ /pa?ra?mat/ *n.* philosophy, metaphysics; truth. (*Pa.* paramattha 'the ultimate truth.')

បរមត្ថកថា /baara?mattha?ka?thaa/ ~ /pa?ra?mattha?ka?thaa/ *n.* metaphysical talks/discussions. (*Pa.* paramattha; kathā.)

បរមត្ថវិជ្ជា /pa?ra?mattha?viccie/ *n.* metaphysics, philosophy. (*Pa.* paramattha; vijjā 'knowledge.')

បរមត្ថវិទូ /pa?ra?mattha?vi?tuu/ *n.* metaphysician. (*Pa.* paramattha; vidū.)

បរមសុខ /baa romma?sok/ ~ /pa?ra?ma?sok/ *n.* felicity, bliss, happiness. (*Pa.* paramasokha.)

បរមាយ /baamiek/ (= [ព្រះរាជពិធីបរមាយ, ពិធីបរមាយ) *n.* an ancient royal ceremony which takes place during the third month of the lunar calendar (មាឃ). During this ceremony a pile of rice is burned by Brahman priests and the pile of ashes is sprinkled by dignitaries from the provinces. It was believed that the provinces in the direction of which the ashes fell would grow good rice.

បរមាណូ /pa?ra?maanoo/ *n.* atom. (*Pa.* parāmaṇu 'particle, atom.')

[គ្រាប់បែកបរមាណូ atomic bomb.

អាវុធបរមាណូ nuclear weapons.

បរមាធិប្បាយ /pa?ra?maathipbaay/ *n.* discourse, treatise, dissertation, essay. (*Pa.* parama 'highest, best;' adhippāya 'wish, meaning.')

បរមាភិធេយ្យ /pa?ra?maaphi?they/ *n.* royal/supreme name. (*Pa.* parama; abhidheyya name.)

បរមាភិសម្ពោធិ /pa?ra?maaphi?sampoot/ *n.* enlightenment or illumination of the Buddha. (*Pa.* parama; abhisambodhi 'perfect knowledge.')

បរមាភិសេក /pa?ra?maaphi?saek/ *n.* divine or supreme coronation (especially the illumination of the Buddha); anointing (of a king). (*Pa.* parama; abhiseka 'anointing, inauguration.')

បរមិន្ទ /pa?ra?min/ (= បរមេន្ទ) *p.* supreme, greatest; *n.* one who is greater than all; king. (*Pa.* parama; inda 'chief, king, Indra.')

បរមេស្វ /pa?ra?meeh/ *n.* the greatest, the supreme one, Brahma. (*S.* parameshṭha 'supreme, superior.')

បរមេស្វរៈ /pa?ra?meesva?rea?/ *n.* the greatest of all, Siva. (*S.* paramesvara.)

បរមោវាទ /pa?ra?maovaat/ *n.* supreme advice, supreme admonition. (*Pa.* parama; ovāda.)

បរម្បរា /pa?rampa?raa/ (in) ពាក្យបរម្បរា *n.* old saying, proverb. (*Pa.* parampara 'series, lineage; repeated.')

បរលោក /baalaok/ ~ /pa?ra?look/ *n.* the next world, the afterworld. (*S. Pa.* paraloka.)

បរ /pa?raa/ *p.* to destroy, to ruin, to disgrace, to defeat. (*S. Pa.* parā 'back, away, aside.')

ប្រមុខ to disgrace; to defame, to destroy someone's reputation.

បរកោដិ /pa?raakaot/ *p.* extreme. (*Pa.* parā; koṭi 'point, tip, summit.')

បរាជ័យ /pa?raacey/ *n.* defeat, loss; *p.* to be defeated. (*S. Pa.* parājaya 'defeated.')

បរាជ័យនិយម /pa?raaceyni?yum/ *n.* defeatism. (*S. Pa.* parajaya; niyāma.)

បរាធីន /pa?raathin/ *n.* one who is under someone's control or domination, slave, subordinate. (*S. Pa.* parādhīna.)

បរាភព /pa?raaphup/ *n.* ruin, destruction. (*S. Pa.* parābhava.)

បរាសនី /pa?raasa?nəy/ *n.* lightning conductor, lightning rod. (*Pa.* parā; asanī thunderbolt.')

បរាសិត /pa?raasət/ *n.* parasite. (*Fr.* parasite.)

បរាសិតសាស្ត្រ /pa?raasəta?sah/ *n.* parasitology. (*Fr.* parasite; *S.* shāstra.)

បរិ [Indo-European prefix meaning 'around' often giving a superlative sense to the word which follows.] (*S. Pa.* pari.)

បរិកថា /pa?re?ka?thaa/ *n.* pamphlet. (*Pa.* parikathā.)

បរិកប្ប /pa?re?kap/ *n.* speculation (economic). (*Pa.* parikappa 'surmise, assumption.')

បរិកប្បី /pa?re?kappəy/ *n.* speculator. (*Pa.* parikappī.)

បរិកម្ម /baare?kam/ ~ /pa?re?kam/ 1. *n.* meditation, concentration. 2. *n.* message; painting; repainting. (*Pa.* parikamma 'preparation, dressing.')

បរិក្ខារ /baarekkhaa/ ~ /pa?rekkhaa/ *n.* materials, utensils, instruments, tools. (*Pa.* parikkhāra.)

បរិក្ខារនៃការិយាល័យ office supplies.

គ្រឿងបរិក្ខារ materials, equipment.

បរិក្សា /pa?reksaa/ *n.* testing.

បរិគមន៍ /pa?re?kum/ *n.* cruise, cruising fleet. (*Pa.* pari; gamana < gama 'journey.')

បរិចត្តបុគ្គល /pa?re?catbokkɔəl/ *n.* destitute person, outcast. (*Pa.* paricatta 'sacrificed;' puggala.)

បរិចរ /pa?re?caa/ *p.* traveling, itinerant, ambulant, peripatetic. (*Pa.* paricara.)

បរិចរណ៍ /pa?re?caa/ *n.* voyage or trip around (an island or coast); circuit, circumnavigation. (*Pa.* paricaraṇa.)

បរិចារកិច្ច /pa?re?caarea?kəc/ *n.* service. (*Pa.* paricāra; kicca.)

បរិចារកិច្ចទាហាន military service.

បច្ឆាបរិចារកិច្ច subsequent services, services performed at a later date. (*opp.:* បុរេបរិចារកិច្ច.)

បុរេបរិចារកិច្ច former, previous services. (*opp.:* បច្ឆាបរិចារកិច្ច.)

បរិចារភាព /pa?re?caarea?phiep/ (= សេវកភាព) *n.* servitude, serfdom, bondage. (*Pa.* paricārabhāva.)

បរិចារិកា /pa?re?caare?kaa/ *n.* maid, female servant. (*S. Pa.* paricārikā.)

បរិច្ចាគ /baarəccaak/ 1. *p.* to give, to give away, to spend, to distribute. 2. *n.* abnegation, renunciation, self-denial. (*Pa.* paric-cāga.)

បរិច្ចាគី /baarəccaakii/ *n.* one who releases, releasor *(leg.)*; donor, one who gives away his wealth. (*Pa.* pariccāgī.) (*fem.:* បរិច្ចាគិនី.)

បរិច្ឆិន្ន /baarəcchin/ *p.* specific. (*Pa.* paricchinna 'defined, limited.')

ពន្ធបរិច្ឆិន្ន tax on specified merchandise.

បរិច្ឆេទ /baarəcchaet/~/ pa?rəcchaet/ *n.* division, separation, section, dividing, cutting, separating, grouping. (*Pa.* pariccheda.)

បរិជន /baare?coən/ *n.* crew, personnel; carriage and horses. (*S. Pa.* parijana.)

បរិញ្ញាបត្រ /pa?rəññaabat/ *n.* licentiate's degree (approximately equal to the master's degree). (*Pa.* pariññā 'ascertainment;' *S.* pattra 'paper, document.')

បរិត្ត /pa?rət/ *n.* protective prayer or incantation. (*Pa.* paritta 'protection, defense.')

និមន្តលោកចំរើនព្រះបរិត្ត to request a Buddhist monk to recite a protective prayer.

បរិត្តជរណា /pa?rətta?pha?ra?naa/ *n.* deflation (of money). (*Pa.* paritta; pharaṇa 'diffusion, emission.')

បរិទេវៈ /pa?re?teevea?/ *n.* lamentation. (*Pa.* parideva.)

បរិទេវនាការ /pa?re?teevea?niekaa/ *n.* sob; sobbing, lamentation. (*Pa.* paridevanākāra.)

បរិធាន /pa?re?thien/ *n.* equipment, apparatus, instrument, organ, meter, recorder. (*Pa.* pari; dhāna 'holding, containing.')

បរិធានដីរំណែក digestive system.

បរិធានវាស់អគ្គិសនី electric meter.

បរិនាយក /pa?re?nieyɔək/ *n.* leader, ruler; organizer. (*Pa.* pari; nāyaka 'chief, lord.')

បរិនិព្វាន /pa?re?nippien/ *p.* to achieve complete nirvana. *(Pa.* pari; nibbāna. *)*

បរិបថ /pa?re?bat/ *n.* detour, roundabout road; circuit. (*S. Pa.* paripatha.)

បរិបថអគ្គិសនី electrical circuit.

បរិបាល /baare?baal/ *n.* boss, employer, owner, patron, proprietor. (*S. Pa.* paripāla.)

បរិបាលតា /baare?baaltaa/ *n.* patronage, management. (*S. Pa.* paripālatā ?.)

បរិបុណ្ណភាព /pa?re?ponna?phiep/ *n.* integrality, completeness, wholeness. (*Pa.* paripuṇṇa 'full, complete, perfect;' bhāva.)

បរិបុណ្ណាហារ /pa?re?ponnaahaa/ *n.* feast, banquet. (*Pa.* paripuṇṇa; āhāra 'food.')

បរិបូណ៌ /baare?boo/ ~ /baaboo/ 1. *see:* បរិបូរណ៌.) (*S.* paripūṇa.) 2. *n.* name of a former province in what is now Kompong Chhnang province.

បរិបូរ /baare?boo/ ~ /baaboo/ *p.* plentiful, abundant; full (after a meal); enough, sufficient; *a.* plentifully, abundantly, sufficiently. (*S. Pa.* paripūra ?) (*a.w.:* បរិបូណ៌.)

ម្ហូបបំណាំបរិបូរ plenty of food.

បរិបូរណ៌ /baare?boo/ *n.* abundance, plenty; fertility. (*S.* paripūrṇa.)

បរិផលតកម្ម /pa?re?phaləta?kam/ *n.* overproduction. (*Pa.* pari; phalita 'fruitful;' kamma.)

បរិពទ្ធភូមិ /pa?re?poatthea?phuum/ *n.* enclave. (*Pa.* paribaddha 'bound together;' phūmi.)

បរិពារ /baare?pie/ (= បរិវារ) *n.* entourage (of a king or high dignitary). (*S. Pa.* parivāra)

បរិភាស /baare?phieh/ ~ /pa?re?phieh/ *p.* to criticize, to blame, to reveal someone else's mistake, to censure; to be critical. (*Pa.* paribhāsā.)

ពាក្យបរិភាស criticism, censorship.

បរិភាសក: /baare?phiehsa?ka?/ ~ /pa?re?phiehsa?ka?/ *n.* critic, censor. (*Pa.* paribhāsaka ?.) (*fem.:* បរិភាសិកា.)

បរិភាសន៍ /baare?phieh/ *n.* criticism, censorship, blame. (*Pa.* paribhāsana.)

បរិភោក្តា /baare?phookdaa/ *p.* to have eaten, to be in the process of eating, to be about to eat.

បរិភោគ /baare?phook/ *p.* to eat, to consume (as a car consumes gas, etc.), to use up something; *n.* eating, consumption, usage. (*Pa.* pari–bhoga 'meal,' ultimately from *S.* bhuj 'to eat.')

បរិភោគប័ណ្ណ certificate or ticket for buying food.

បរិភោគបាយ to eat rice, to eat food or a meal (literary form).

បរិមណ្ឌល /pa?re?mɔəndɔəl/ 1. *n.* circumference, perimeter; circular form or structure. 2. *n.* stylishness. (*S. Pa.* pari–maṇḍala.)

បរិមណ្ឌលព្រះចន្ទ disk of the moon.

បរិមាណ /pa?re?maan/ *n.* quantity. (*Pa.* parimāṇa 'measure, extent, duration.')

បរិមាត្រ /pa?re?miet/ *n.* perimeter.

បរិយត្តិ /pa?re?yat/ *n.* training, learning, studying; study of the Tripiṭaka. (*Pa.* pariyatti.)

បរិយាការ /pa?re?yaakaa/ *n.* surroundings, environment; atmosphere. (*Pa.* pariyākāra.)

បរិយាកាស /pa?re?yaakaah/ *n.* the atmosphere. (*Pa.* pariyākāsa.)

បរិយាទាន /pa?re?yaatien/ *n.* cost, price; spending, expenditure. (*Pa.* pariyādāna.)

បរិយាយ /baare?yaay/ ~ /pa?re?yaay/ *n.* essay, commentary, discourse, treatise; lesson, instruction; *p.* to discuss. (*Pa.* pariyāya.)

បរិយាយប័ណ្ណ /pa?re?yaayea?ban/ *n.* prospectus. (*Pa.* pariyāya; paṇṇa 'leaf, epistle.')

បរិយេសនកម្ម /pa?re?yeshsa?na?kam/ *n.* expedition. (*Pa.* pariyesanā 'searching;' kamma.)

បរិយោសាន /pa?re?yaosaan/ *n.* end, ending, termination; final word of a prayer. *(T.)* (*Pa.* pariyosāna.)

បរិរក្ស /baare?reak/ *n.* care, caretaking, caution; precaution, watchfulness; administration. (*S.* pariraksha.)

បរិលាភ /pa?re?liep/ *n.* emolument(s), perquisite; salary, wage. (*Pa.* pari; lābha 'gain.')

បរិវច្ចការី /pa?re?vaccha?kaarəy/ *n.* preparer, assistant, laboratory assistant. (*Pa.* parivaccha 'preparation.')

បរិវច្ចនដ្ឋាន /pa?re?vaccha?na?thaan/ *n.* second year of elementary school. (*Pa.* parivacchanaṭhāna.)

បរិវត្ត /baare?voat/ *p.* to convert, to transform, to change; to convince. (*Pa.* parivatta 'change, return.')

បរិវត្តន៍ /baare?voat/ *n.* conversion, mutation, change (of form, character, etc.), transformation. (*Pa.* parivattana.)

បរិវារ /baare?vaa/ (= បរិពារ) *n.* entourage, company, servants. (*S. Pa.* parivāra.)

បរិវារសព្ទ /baare?vaasap/ *n.* word family, words of the same origin, words derived from the same root. (*S.* parivāra; shabda.)

បរិវាសម្បទ /baare?vaasambat/ *n.* abundance in entourage. (*S. Pa.* parivāra 'suite, retinue;' sampada 'attainment, endowed with.')

បរិវាស /baare?vaah/ 1. *n.* punishment for a Buddhist monk. (= បរិវាសកម្ម). 2. *p.* to live at, to stay; *n.* stay. (*S. Pa.* parivāsa.) (*see:* និវាស.)

បរិវាសកម្ម *see* បរិវាស 1.

បរិវាសទាន /pa?re?vaasa?tien/ *n.* penitence, repentance; penance; punishment; penalty. (*Pa.* parivāsadāna.)

បរិវិតក្ក /pa?re?vi?ta?ka?/ ~ /pa?re?vi?tok/ *n.* thinking; thought, meditation, reflection; concentration. (*Pa.* parivatakka.)

បរិវិសកម្ម /pa?re?vihsa?kam/ *n.* joining (of a club, party, etc.); signing (one's name), signature; subscription.

បរិវិសករ /pa?re?vihsa?kaa/ ~ /baare?vihsa?kaa/ *n.* subscriber.

បរិវិសទាន /pa?re?vihsa?tien/ *n.* contribution, subscription fee.

បរិវេណ /baare?veen/ *n.* surrounding area, area surrounding a palace or castle; periphery. (*Pa.* parivena 'hermit's cell.')

បរិស័ទ /baare?sat/ 1. *n.* associates (in a business); accomplices, partisans; partners in a business; association, corporation. 2. *n.* Buddhist monk. (*S.* parisada.)

បរិសទ្យ *see* បរិស័ទ.

បរិសា /baare?saa/ *n.* group, crowd, circle, assembly; mob. *(M.)* (*Pa.* parisā 'help, escort.')

បរិសិដ្ឋ /baare?set/ *n.* appendix, addition, supplementary part.

បរិសិដ្ឋរោគ /pa?re?settha?rook/ *n.* appendicitis *(med.)*.

បរិសុទ្ធ /baare?sot/ *p.* clean, pure, good, perfect. (*S.* parishuddha, *Pa.* parisuddha.)

ចិត្តបរិសុទ្ធ good heart, pure heart; truthfulness, faithfulness; charity.

មនុស្សបរិសុទ្ធ worthy person, good person, good-hearted person, morally perfect person.

បរិសុទ្ធិ /baare?sot/ *n.* purity, goodness, perfection. (*Pa.* parisuddhi.)

មានសេចក្តីបរិសុទ្ធិ to have a good or pure heart; to be charitable, to be generous.

បរិសូន្យ /baare?soon/ *n.* annihilation, complete destruction; consequences of annihilation. (*S.* parisūnya 'quite empty.')

បរិសោធ /baare?saot/ *p.* to refine. (*Pa.* parisodheti 'to purify.')

បរិសោធន៍ /baare?saot/ *n.* refining. (*Pa.* parisodhana 'cleansing, purification.')

បរិសោធនដ្ឋាន /baare?saothea?nea?thaan/ *n.* refinery. (*Pa.* parisodhana 'purification;' ṭhāna.)

បរិស្ថានវិទ្យា /baare?sthaanvityie/ *n.* ecology. (*S.* paristhānavidyā.)

បរិហារ /baare?haa/ 1. *p.* to denounce, refute; *n.* refutation, denunciation; confrontation; avoidance; care, attention, caretaking. 2. *p.* to gossip; *a.* in a gossipy manner. (*S. Pa.* parihāra.)

និយាយបរិហារ to spread gossip.

បរិហីនភាព /pa?re?həyna?phiep/ *n.* privation, deprivation, loss, hardship. (*Pa.* parihīna 'wasted, deteriorated;' bhāva.)

បរីក្សា /pa?re?ksaa/ *n.* test, trial. (*S.* parīkshā.)

ប័រូត /pa?ruət/ *n.* kind of wound filled with thick pus.

បរេ *see* បរោ.

បរោ /pa?roo/ (= បរែ, បរេ) 1. *p.* other; separate; different. 2. *p.* odd; awkward; bad, evil. *(Pa.* pare, paro.*)*

បរេបរោ (= បរែបរោ) negligent, careless; nasty, rude; carelessly, rudely.

○ សំដីបរេបរោ nasty language, impolite language.

មនុស្សបរោ bad person.

របស់បរោ ugly object.

បរោហិត /baaraohet/ *n.* Brahman priest who presides over religious ceremonies for the king. (*S. Pa.* puro-hita 'king's head priest.') (*a.w.:* បុរោហិត.)

បារគូបរោហិត (id.)

បណ្ឌូល /pa?laanea?dea?kool/ *n.* liliaceous plants, lilies and related plants. (*S.* palāṇḍu 'onion'?)

បល្ល័ង្ក /pallay/ *n.* throne. (*Pa.* pallaṃka, pallaṅka.) (*a.w.:* បល្ល័ង្ក.)

បល្ល័ង្ករត្ន (= រតនបល្ល័ង្ក) throne decorated with precious stones.

រាជបល្ល័ង្ក royal throne.

បវត្តិ /pa?voat/ (= ប្រវត្តិ) *n.* news, information; happening, event; history of events. (*Pa.* pavatti 'occurrence.')

បវត្តិកាល now, at present.

បវត្តិសាស្ត្រ (= ប្រវត្តិសាស្ត្រ) history; historical documents or records.

បវត្តិហេតុ cause or source of an event.

បវរ /baavaa/ *p.* best, superior, precious, most beautiful, supreme, eminent. (*Pa.* pavara.)

បវរកញ្ញា beauty queen.

○ បវរកញ្ញាកម្ពុជា Miss Cambodia.

បវរសង្គ្រាម former title given to Khmer military officials.

បវរស្នេហ៍ former title given to Khmer officials.

ទ្រព្យដ៏បវរ great wealth.

ធម៌ដ៏បវរ high principles.

បវារណា /pa?vaara?naa/ 1. *p.* to give someone an opportunity to do something; to request an opportunity to do something; *n.* allowing or permitting (to speak or request according to one's needs). 2. *n.* dissuasion; disagreement. (*Pa.* pavāraṇā 'invitation, prohibition.')

បវេណី /pa?veenii/ (= ប្រពៃណី) *n.* custom, tradition; family relations, household. (*Pa.* paveṇi.)

ក្រមរដ្ឋបវេណី civil code.

រួមបវេណី to become husband and wife.

បវេសនកាល /pa?veehsa?na?kaal/ *n.* reopening (of classes), reassembly (of parliament); homecoming. (*Pa.* pavesana 'entrance;' kāla.)

បស័យគ្រាស /pa?sayyea?ha?krieh/ *n.* extortion, blackmail. (*Pa.* pasayha 'force, violence;' *S.* grāsa 'food.')

បសុសត្វឧទ្យាន /pa?sa?vaotyien/ *n.* zoo, zoological garden. (*S. Pa.* pasu 'animal;' *S.* udyāna.)

បសាទ *see* ប្រសាទ.

បសាទចិត្ត /pa?saatea?cət/ *n.* sympathy, congeniality. (*Pa.* pasāda 'favor, conviction; faith;' citta.)

បសិដ្ឋកម្ម /pa?səttha?kam/ 1. *n.* amelioration, improvement. 2. *n.* rebate, reduction, bonus (commerce).

បសុគណន៍ /pa?so?kɔən/ 1. *n.* livestock. 2. *n.* cooperative livestock raising. (*Pa.* pasu; 'cattle, beast;' gaṇana 'counting.')

បសុពេទ្យ /pa?so?peet/ *n.* veterinarian. (*Pa.* pasu; *S.* vedya.)

បសុព្យាបាល /pa?so?pyiebaal/ 1. *n.* title of a government official in the veterinary service who is not a full-fledged doctor. 2. *n.* cattle-raising; animal husbandry; breeding. (*Pa.* pasu; *S. Pa.* vyāpāla, byāpāla.)

បសុសត្វ /pa?so?sat/ *n.* domesticated animal. (*Pa.* pasu; *S.* sattva.)

បសំសា /pa?saŋsaa/ *n.* praise, congratulation, congratulatory words. (*Pa.* pasaṁsā.)

បស្ចិម /bahscəm/ *n.* west. (*S.* pashcima.)

បស្ចិមបូរី former Khmer province now in Thailand and called 'Prachin bori.'

បស្សាវៈ /pahsaava?/ *n.* urine. (*Pa.* passāva.)

បន្ទោបស្សាវៈ to urinate.

បស្សាវកិច្ច /pahsaava?kəc/ *n.* urination. (*Pa.* passāva; kicca.)

បស្សាវភាជន៍ /pahsaavea?phiec/ *n.* urinal. (*Pa.* passāva; bhājana 'vessel, bowl.')

បស្សាវមគ្គ /pahsaava?meak/ *n.* urethra. (*Pa.* passāva; magga 'track, path.')

បស្សាសៈ /pahsaasa?/ *n.* breath (taken into the lungs), inhalation. (*Pa.* passāsa.)

បហានកម្ម /pa?haana?kam/ *n.* repudiation (of a wife, etc.), renunciation. (*Pa.* pahāna 'rejection;' kamma.)

បហារក៍ /pa?haarak/ *n.* drawer (of a bill of exchange), one who writes a check and makes it payable to someone else.

បហារិត /pa?haaret/ *n.* drawee, one who receives a check from the drawer and cashes it.

បឡុប /pa?looc/ *p.* to be destroyed. *(M.)* (*Pa.* palujjati.) (*a.w.:* បលុជ.)

ប៉ា /baa/ 1. *np.* you (to approximate equals); you (to younger or lower-ranking males). 2. *n.* male (human or animal). 3. *n.* father (in this case pronounced /paa/).

គោប៉ា (= ប៉ាគោ) ox, bull; figure of a bull used to perform certain evil spells.

ឆ្មាប៉ា flying squirrel. *(T.)*

មេប៉ា parents.

ប៉ាក់ /bak/ 1. *p.* to be broken (of something rigid). 2. *p.* to fall or flow violently (of water, as in a waterfall or rapids).

ប៉ាក់កំឡាំង weakened, debilitated, weakened because of overwork or overexertion.

○ ទ័ពប៉ាក់កំឡាំង defeated, (physically) weakened troops.

ប៉ាក់ជិត្ត to be completely absorbed in something or by something.

○ ប៉ាក់ជិត្តស្រឡាញ់ to be deeply in love with someone, to love someone devotedly.

ប៉ាក់ឆ្អឹង to have a fractured bone.

ប៉ាក់ដៃ to have a broken arm.

ប៉ាក់ទ័ព defeated troops, retreating troops, routed army.

ប៉ាក់ធ្មុង powerless, completely debilitated.

ប៉ាក់បប submissive; to surrender and become completely subjugated (by).

ប៉ាក់ពន្លូក (= ប៉ាក់ភ្លូក) to become docile or submissive because of fear.

ប៉ាក់ភ្លូក *see* ប៉ាក់ពន្លូក.

ប៉ាក់មុខ ashamed, disgraced.

ប៉ាក់រទេះ to be completely paralyzed due to a grave wound (used when speaking of wild animals) (*lit.*, 'broken cart.').

○ ខ្លាប៉ាក់រទេះ tiger paralyzed by a wound.

ប៉ាក់អំនួត to have one's pride shattered by the realization that one's excessive bragging and boasting is motivated by one's inadequacies.

ធ្មេញប៉ាក់ broken tooth.

ប៉ាក់ /pak/ *p.* to embroider. (*Th.* pàg; *Cham:* pɔk.)

ប៉ាកកា /paak kaa/ *n.* quill, pen; nib. (*Th.* pàag 'mouth, beak;' kaa 'crow.')

ដងប៉ាកកា pen (with holder).

ស្លាបប៉ាកកា pen point.

ប៉ាកកៃ /paak kay/ (= ប្រកៃ) *n.* pen with a point larger than ប៉ាកកា. (*Th.* pàag; kàj 'chicken.')

ប៉ាក់គាំ /bak koam/ *p.* rotten (of wood).

ប៉ាក់ជរ័បាយ /bakcoa-baay/ *p.* to be exhausted because of hunger.

ប៉ាក់ដង /bak dɑɑŋ/ *n.* kind of mountain plant with aromatic flowers.

ប៉ាក់ដិឡូង /bak dɑmlooŋ/ *p.* swollen.

សាច់ប៉ាក់ដិឡូង swelling or swollen spot (on the body).

ប៉ាកណាម /paak naam/ *n.* estuary. (*Th.* pàag; náam 'water.')

ប៉ាក់ថៅ /pak thav/ *n.* cushion for the back.

ប៉ាក់ប៊ើក /pak-paək/ *p.* nodding, rocking (of one's head); *a.* in a nodding or rocking manner.

ប៉ាក់ប៉ៅ *see* ប៊ុកប៉ៅ.

ប៉ាក់ផ្តៅ /bak pdav/ *n.* kind of skin disease which affects the joints of the digits or the instep of the foot; *p.* affected by this skin disease.

ប៉ាក់សាច់ /bak sac/ *p.* spoiled, not fresh (of meat).

ត្រីបាក់សាច់ spoiled fish.

បាក់ស្បាត /bak sbaat/ *p.* never to dare to do something again.

បាក់ស្បាតលែងហ៊ានទៀត never to dare to do something again.

ខ្លាចបាក់ស្បាត to be so afraid that one will never dare to do something again.

ចាញ់បាក់ស្បាត to be beaten (in a fight) or to lose (at gambling) so that one resolves never to fight or gamble again.

បាខែង /baa khaeŋ/ *n.* name of a ruin on top of a hill in the Angkor ruins about two miles from Angkor Wat.

បាគង /baa kooŋ/ *n.* name of a stone monument in the Robuos district of Siem Reap province.

បាគោ /baa koo/ *n.* name of a stone monument near the បាគង.

បាង /baaŋ/ *n.* bay, gulf.

បាងសមុទ្រ bay, gulf.

បាងកក /baaŋ kaak/ *n.* Bangkok, the capital of Thailand.

បាច /baac/ *p.* to throw, to scatter (seed, water, etc.).

បាចទឹក to throw (a bucket of) water.

បាចផ្កា to scatter flowers.

បាចឈើជំ to scatter popped rice around (customary during certain ceremonies).

បាចអង្គរ to throw rice (at).

បាំ /bac/ 1. *n., nc.* bunch, sheaf (of corn), bundle (of sugarcane, firewood, etc.). 2. used with negative particles such as កុំ, មិន, ពុំ, ចាំ, or កុំចាំ to mean 'don't worry,' 'it's not necessary,' 'it's of no importance.'

បាំរស bundle of firewood (made of small branches).

ឧសមួយបាំ one bundle of firewood.

អំពៅ៥បាំ five bunches of sugarcane.

ប៉ាំ /ɓac/ (= ប៉ាំបំៗ) 1. *i.* noise produced by stepping on something wet and soft such as a ripe banana. 2. (in) និយាយប៉ាំបំៗ *p.* to speak loudly and unceasingly.

ប៉ាចរហាច /paac rɔhaac/ *p.* spread out.

សម្តីប៉ាចរហាច endless lies.

បាចសរ /baac saɑ/ *n.* kind of children's game resembling hide-and-seek, played in the water. The game is played by a group of children; one of them is chosen 'it;' then they splash water at each other and shout បាចសរ, at which time all except the one chosen 'it' duck under the water. The one who is 'it' must watch to see one of the others emerge; then if he can catch him, he tags him by twisting his ear and saying ញៀច.

លេងបាចសរ to play the above game.

ល្បែងបាចសរ game of hide-and-seek played in the water.

បាចា /paacaa/ *n.* peptone *(chem.)*.

បាចិត្តិយ /paacəttəya?/ *n.* name of a punishment for Buddhist monks. (*Pa.* pācittiya 'requiring expiation.')

បាបឺ /baacəy/ *n.* pepsin *(chem.)*.

ប៉ាឆា /paachaa/ *n.* burial ground; crematory. (*Th.* pàachâa 'cemetery.')

បាញ *see* ប៉ូញបាញ.

បាញ់ /bañ/ 1. *p.* to shoot (a bow or gun); to fire (a weapon) at; to kill by shooting. (*O.K.* pañ.) 2. *p.* to aim at. 3. *p.* to shoot up (water) as a geyser, to spurt up (like a geyser), to bubble or boil up. 4. *n. nc.* plug or cake of tobacco.

- បាញ់កាំភ្លើង to fire a gun.
- បាញ់ត្រូវ to hit (with a shot).
- បាញ់ទឹកលត់ភ្លើង to spray or squirt water on a fire.
- ចោលកន្ទុយភ្នែកក្រឡេកបាញ់ចំមក... to glance at someone from the corner of the eye.
- ដួងស្នាឡើងនឹងបាញ់ to draw a crossbow (in order to shoot).
- យឺតធ្នូបាញ់ to draw a bow (in order to shoot).
- លើកកាំភ្លើងបាញ់ to aim a gun and fire.

បាញ់រង /bañ rɔɔŋ/ (= អង្គញ់) *n.* fruit seed which is used in a game called អង្គញ់ (the object of the game is to hit three or five seeds with this seed). The seed which is used to hit the other seeds is called បាញ់រង.

បាដិទេសនីយ /paade?teehsa?niiyea?/ *n.* name of a class of sins or offenses of Buddhist monks. (*Pa.* pāṭidesanīya 'sin which ought to be confessed.')

បាដិបុគ្គលិក /paade?bokkea?lɨk/ *p.* belonging to one's equal. (*Pa.* pāṭipuggalika.)

បាដិភោគ /paade?phook/ *n.* endorser, guarantor, surety, sponsor. (*Pa.* pāṭibhoga.)

បាដិមោក្ខ /paade?mook/ *n.* name of a collection of precepts in the Vinaya which were recited by Buddhist monks every half-month as a form of confession. (*Pa.* pāṭimokkha.) (*a.w.:* បាតិមោក្ខ.)

បាដិហារ្យ /paade?haa/ *n.* miracle. (*Pa.* pāṭihāriya.) (*a.w.:* បាដិហារិយ៍.)

បាឋ /paatha?/ *n.* studying; reciting, storytelling; story; Pali. (*S. Pa.* pāṭha.)

បាឋក: /paatha?ka?/ *n.* storyteller, speaker; one who recites Pali prayers. (*S. Pa.* pāṭhaka.) (*fem.:* បាឋិកា.)

បាឋកថា /paatha?ka?thaa/ *n.* talk, chat; lecture; text, reading. (*S. Pa.* pāṭha; kathā.)

បាឋាវលី /baathaavea?lii/ *n.* anthology, chrestomathy. (*Pa.* pāṭha; āvalī 'row, range.')

បាណៈ /paana?/ (= ប្រាណ) *n.* living being, life, creature; body.

បាណកសត្វ /paana?ka?sat/ *n.* insect(s). (*Pa.* pāṇaka 'small creature, insect;' *S.* sattva.)

បាណកាសី /paana?kaasəy/ *p.* insectivorous; *n.* insectivore, insect-eater. (*Pa.* pāṇakāsī.)

បាណាតិបាត /paanaate?baat/ *n.* the killing of animals. (*Pa.* pāṇātipāta.)

បាត /baat/ *n.* bottom.

- បាតខ្ទះ bottom of a pan.
- ○ ដីបាតខ្ទះ basin *(geogr.)*.
- បាតឆ្នាំង bottom of a pot.
- បាតជើង sole of the foot.
- បាតដប bottom of a bottle.
- បាតដៃ palm of the hand.
- បាតទន្លេ bottom of a river.
- បាតទូក hold of a boat.
- បាតបឹង bottom of a pond or lake.
- បាតអណ្តូង bottom of a well.
- ឈឺបាត to have a pain in one's buttocks.
- ឫសដូងបាត hemorrhoid.

ប៉ាត /paat/ 1. *p.* to smooth (over), to press smooth, to spread (over), to flatten. 2. *p.* to scold (many people) audaciously.

- ប៉ាតណាប៉ាតឯ (= ប៉ាតណាប៉ាតឆាំង) to scold (many people) without reason.

បាត់ /bat/ *p.* to lose; to disappear; to be lost/missing, to be ruined; to perish.

- បាត់បង់ to stop wanting, to stop desiring, to lose one's appetite (for something).
- បាត់ឈឺហើយ to have no more pains.
- បាត់ឈ្មោះ to be destroyed (of one's reputation); to be lost (of one's name, as in a list of names).
- បាត់ដាន to lose track of someone completely; to disappear forever.
- បាត់ដីបាត់ផ្ទះ to be completely bankrupt, to be completely ruined, to lose everything one possesses.
- បាត់បង់ to die; to be completely destroyed or wiped out.
- បាត់បង់ជីវិត to lose one's life.
- បាត់ប្រាក់ to lose money, to have one's money stolen, to be robbed (of money).
- បាត់ស្រឡះ to be so far away as to be invisible to the naked eye.
- ○ ឆ្ងាយបាត់ស្រឡះ to be far away or out of sight.
- ○ លឿនបាត់ស្រឡះ to be very fast.
- បាត់យស to be disgraced, to lose face, to lose one's honor or dignity.
- បាត់វិញ្ញាណ to be stupefied; to die.
- បាត់ស្មារតី to have amnesia, to lose one's memory, to lose consciousness.
- ភ័យបាត់ស្មារតី to be scared out of one's wits.

ប៉ាត់ /pat/ *i.* sharp noise like the crack of a whip.

ប៉ាត់រញ៉ាត់ /pat-rɔñat/ *a.* in a swinging manner; *p.* swinging.

បាតរាស /paata?raah/ *n.* breakfast, food.

ប៉ាតឡាត /paat-laat/ *p.* flat, flattened.

បាតាល /baadaal/ *n.* world of the naga, mythical world below the earth. (*S. Pa.* pātāla.)

បាតិមោក្ខ *see* បាដិមោក្ខ.

បាតុកម្ម /paato?kam/ *n.* demonstration, protest, manifestation. (*Pa.* pāṭu 'manifestly, clearly;' kamma.)

បាតុភូត /paato?phuut/ *n.* phenomenon, event. (*Pa.* pātu; bhūta 'real, true.')

បាត្រ /baat/ *n.* Puddhist monk's alms bowl. (*S.* pātra .) *(see* Plate 2.)

ក្រុបបាត្រ cover of the បាត្រ.

ជើងបាត្រ the support of the បាត្រ.

យោគបាត្រ piece of cloth used by certain Buddhist monks to carry their alms bowl when begging for food.

ឡោកបាត្រ cloth case for the បាត្រ.

បាទ /baat/ 1. *n.* foot. 2. *n.* stanza or foot (in poetry); paragraph. (*S. Pa.* pāda.) 3. *i.* yes (used by men); (often merely a polite word of acknowledgment, especially at the beginning of a sentence). 4. *n.* ancient monetary unit worth about 60 សេន. (*Th.* bàad.)

ខ្ញុំបាទ I (polite form used by a male speaker).

ខ្ញុំព្រះបាទ I (used in addressing high government officials).

បាទទេ no (polite form used by a male speaker).

សត្វចតុប្បាទ quadruped.

បាទចរណ៍ /baatea?cɑɑ/ (= បាទចារ) *n.* travel by foot, walking. (*S. Pa.* pādaccaraṇa.)

បាទចារ *see* បាទចរណ៍.

បាទចារី /baatea?caarəy/ *n.* pedestrian; infantryman, foot-soldier. (*S. Pa.* pādācārin.) (*fem.:* បាទចារិនី.)

បាទបរិចារក *see* បាទបរិចារិក.

បាទបរិចារិក /baatea?baare?caare?kaa/ (= បាទបរិចារក) *n.* wife.

បាទមូល /baatea?muul/ *n.* area around the feet. (*S. Pa.* pādamūla.)

ក្រាបទៀបបាទមូល to bow down at the feet (of someone).

បាទយុគល /baatea?yu?kɔəl/ *n.* both feet. *(royal)* (*S. Pa.* pāda; yugala 'pair.')

ព្រះបាទយុគល (id.)

បាទា /baatie/ *n.* feet. (*Pa.* pādā.)

ក្រាបទៀបបាទានៃភិក្ខុទាំងឡាយ to bow at the feet of all the bhikkhus.

ក្រាបទៀបព្រះបាទា to bow at the royal feet.

បាទី /baatii/ *n.* former Khmer province located in what is now Takeo province.

បាទុក /baatuk/ (= បាទុកា) *n.* slippers or shoes (made of wood, rattan or anything except leather). (*S. Pa.* pāduka.)

ព្រះសុព័ណ៌បាទុក gold shoes *(royal).*

បាធ្យាយ /baatyiey/ (in) គ្រូបាធ្យាយ *n.* teacher. (*S.* upādhyāya.)

បាន /baan/ 1. *p.* to get, to obtain; to be able to (do something). 2. *pv.* to have already done something (past-tense marker). 3. *p.* good; fine; *a.* well. 4. (*see* ទឹកបាន and អដ្ឋបាន.)

បានការ reliable; able, capable; sure to bring good results.

បានកូនប្រុសពីរនាក់ to have two sons.

បានឃើញ to have seen.

បានចិត្ត to become more daring (because of approval or encouragement).

បានជា ... the reason why..., that is (the reason) why...

បានដៃ to take over.

បានទេ is it possible? can one...?

បានទ្រព្យ to have become rich, to have achieved wealth.

បានស្រូវជ្រែន to have a good harvest or a good crop.

បានហើយ to have been able or to be able to accomplish something (usually in answer to a question); to be sufficient.

បានឮ to have heard.

បានឲ្យ to have given.

បង់បាន to want (to have something).

ចិត្តបាន dependable, generous, trustworthy.

នឹងបាន will have.

ពុំដែលបាន never.

ពុំបានឡើយ to be impossible, not to be able to do something.

មិនបាន not able to do something.

ឲ្យបាន 1. to be able to give; to be possible to give. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំឲ្យបានតែត្រឹមកំណាត់ប៉ុណ្ណេះ ។ I can give only this much. 2. in order to get or obtain. *Ex.:* គាត់ខំយកគាប់ដើម្បីឲ្យបានឡើងបុណ្យស័ក្តិ ។ He tries to please in order to get promoted.

ប៉ាន /paan/ 1. *n.* patch, mask, cover. 2. *p.* to wear a patch, to wear a mask; to cover, to envelop. (*Cham:* ban 'to cover.')

ប៉ាន់ /pan/ 1. *p.* to mold clay into figures. (*Th.:* pân 'to mold.') 2. *p.* to guess; to calculate. 3. *n.* pot (of clay). 4. *p.* inclined, leaning; concave, dented.

ប៉ាន់តែ teapot.

បូកប៉ាន់ to calculate.

ប៉ាន់សក្តិ /paan sak/ *n.* stripes, chevrons.

បានីយៈ /paanəyyea?/ *n.* drinkable water, beverage; *p.* drinkable.

បានីយដ្ឋាន /paaniiyatthaan/ *n.* bar, cocktail lounge. (*Pa.* pānīya 'beverage;' ṭhāna.)

បានីយភោជនីយដ្ឋាន /paanii-phoocea?niiyea? thaan/ *n.* bar, restaurant. (*Pa.* pānīya-bhojanīya- ṭhāna.)

បាប /baap/ *p.* sinful, bad, evil; *n.* sin, badness, evil. (*S. Pa.* pāpa.)

- បន្រើនពរដ្ឋាំបំបាប to absolve (someone) of (his) sins.
- ចិត្តបាប meanness.
- ធ្វើបាប to sin, to do something evil; to maltreat, ill-treat.
- មានបាប to have sin.

ប៉ាប់ /pap/ *i.* sharp noise made by cracking a whip.

បាបកម្ម /baapa?kam/ *n.* sin, meanness, evil, bad deed. (*Pa.* pāpakamma.)

បាបគ្រោះ /baapa?krɔəh/ *n.* bad luck, misfortune. (*S.* pāpagraha.)

បាបចិត្ត /baapa?cət/ *n.* evil mind, evil heart, sinful mind. (*Pa.* pāpacitta.)

បាបធម៌ /baapa?thɔə/ *n.* vice, sin, evil principles. (*S.* pāpadharma.)

បាបមិត្ត /baapa?mit/ (= បាបមិត្រ) *n.* bad friend, evil companion. (*Pa.* pāpamitta.)

បាពួន /baa puən/ *n.* name of a stone monument at Angkor Thom.

បាភ្នំ /baa pnum/ *n.* name of a former Khmer province located in what is now the district of Ba Phnom in Prey Veng province.

បាមោក្ខ /paamaok/ *p.* leading, presiding, guiding. (*Pa.* pāmokkha.)

បាមោជ្ជ /paamaoccea?/ ~ /paamaoc/ (= ប្រាមោទ្យ) *n.* happiness, joy, satisfaction. (*Pa.* pāmojja.)

បាយ /baay/ *n.* cooked rice; food, meal; *p.* to eat. *Ex.:* លោកអញ្ជើញបាយហើយឬនៅ? Have you eaten yet?

- បាយកក cooked rice left over from the previous meal.
- បាយក្តាំង 1. rice crust or crisp rice that sticks to the side or the bottom of the pot. 2. kind of plant with red flowers. 3. kind of small insect which lives in moist places.
- បាយក្រៀម 1. dried rice (left-over rice that is dried in the sun to be kept as reserve food in case of famine). 2. *n.* kind of dark red stone.
- បាយគំទឹក (= បាយក្តាំងគំទឹក) rice crust that is soaked with water.
- បាយឆៅ uncooked rice, rice that is not well cooked.

បាយដំណើប cooked sticky rice.

បាយតម្រាំ rice mixed in water and soaked overnight before serving.

បាយថ្ងៃត្រង់ lunch.

បាយបត្តបូរ rice which is kept especially to be given to monks.

បាយពេលព្រឹក breakfast.

បាយពេលល្ងាច dinner.

បាយពំនូត balls of rice.

បាយត្រាលឹង sticky rice put in a green coconut shell and used in the Brahman ceremony of shaving off the ជុំក. It is eaten by the person who is shaved as a symbol of long life and prosperity.

បាយម៉ាន glue made of sticky rice flour.

ឃ្លានបាយ to be hungry.

ចំអិនបាយ to cook rice.

ឆាន់បាយ to eat rice, to eat food or a meal (of Buddhist monks).

ញុំបាយ to eat rice, to eat food or a meal (neutral form for younger persons and persons of the same age).

ដាំបាយ to cook, to cook rice, to cook food.

○ អ្នកដាំបាយ cook, chef.

ទទួលទានបាយ to eat rice, to eat food or a meal (polite form for oneself).

ធ្វើបាយ to cook (rice, food).

○ អ្នកធ្វើបាយ cook, chef.

ពិសាបាយ to eat rice, to eat food or a meal (formal polite form especially used in reference to older persons).

ស៊ីបាយ to eat rice, to eat food or a meal (less polite form than ញុំបាយ).

ហូបបាយ to eat rice, to eat food or a meal (polite term especially used by older persons to younger persons).

អត់បាយ to go hungry, to starve, to have nothing to eat.

អាស្រ័យបាយ to eat rice, to eat food or a meal (neutral form, less common than, but almost equivalent to, ទទួលទានបាយ).

បាំយ /paay/ *p.* to kowtow, to salute, to pay homage. (*Hakka.* kín pái 'to pay homage.')

បាយក្រញ៉ិញ /baay kraña̍ñ/ *n.* kind of small tree. (*a.w.:* បាយក្រញេញ.)

បាយក្បែក /baay k?aek/ *n.* small platform on the stern of a boat or on the central mast, crow's nest.

បាយខ្មុន /baay khon/ *n.* classical Khmer wedding melody.

បាយខ្ចុំ /baay khom/ *n.* kind of game played with 42 seeds arranged in 10 holes (on a board or in the ground).

បាយដំណើប /baay damnaəp/ 1. *n.* kind of grass with a tough stem and small seeds. 2. *n.* kind of poisonous thorny plant.

បាយ័ន /baa yoan/ *n.* name of a stone monument at Angkor Thom.

បាយបៀង /baay biəŋ/ *p.* to insinuate.

បាយម៉ាត /baay maat/ *n.* kind of plant with aromatic leaves, sage (*Vitex spicata*).

បាយម៉ាន /baay maan/ *n.* kind of glue made of sticky rice flour.

បាយសិង្ហាដក់ /baaysəŋkhiet/ (= បាយសង្ហាដក់) *n.* name of the four small chunks of cooked rice put on the edge of a pot in which medicine is prepared and believed to produce a more efficacious medicine.

បាយសី /baay səy/ *n.* section of banana-tree trunk with legs to which 3, 5, 7, or 9 layers of banana leaves rolled up in finger-shape have been attached. This is decorated with flowers and បាយស្រាលឹង and used in certain ceremonies.

បាយស្រី /baay srəy/ *n.* Two covered plates (filled with all kinds of food) which are used in wedding ceremonies. The plates are uncovered during a 'sword dance'.

ភំបើកបាយស្រី 'sword dance' during which the above plates are uncovered.

ប៉ាយហួយ /ɓaay huəy/ *p.* to create or organize a secret society; *n.* secret society, member of a secret society. (*Hakka.* p'ái 'sect;' foúi 'society.')

ពួកប៉ាយហួយ sworn members of a secret society.

បាយឡី /baay ləy/ *n.* platform on the stern of a large boat.

បាយឡុកបាយឡូ /baay lok–baay laa/ (or: បាយឡូបាយឡុក) *n.* children's game similar to 'playing house.'

បាយឡើយ /baay laəy/ *n.* kind of tree (*Tethrantera pilosa*). *(T.)*

បាយឡើយក្រហម kind of tree (*Laurus pilosa*). *(T.)*

បាយឡើយស kind of tree (*Laurus indica*). *(T.)*

បាយអ /baay ʔaa/ *n.* kind of concrete made of sand and lime.

បាយអគោម័យ /baay ʔaa koomey/ *n.* kind of concrete made of lime, sand, earth, ox dung and straw.

បាយាប /baa yaap/ 1. *n.* river/water god worshipped by fishermen. 2. *n.* kind of small black bird which,according to tradition, tells hunters and fishermen where to go to catch game or fish.

បាយាស /baayaah/ *n.* mixture of rice, milk and rare spices (used mostly in India). (*Pa.* pāyāsa.)

និរុទកបាយាស dried mixture of rice, milk and spices.

សោទកបាយាស mixture of rice, milk and spices in liquid form.

បារ /baa/ 1. *n.* imaginary creature believed to cause children to have nightmares. 2. *p.* to dig; to dig out; to clear away, to remove, to shovel (soil).

បារដី (= កាយដី) to dig the ground, to scratch the ground.

បារទំនិញពីកុប៉ាល់ to unload merchandise from a boat or ship.

បារភក់ to remove mud (from the bottom of a stream), to dredge.

បារគូ /baarea?kuu/ ~ /baakuu/ *n.* wise person; an Arahant; class of Brahman priests who stay in the royal palace, guard the royal sword and organize Brahman rituals. (*Pa.* pāragū 'accomplished, versed in.')

បារត /baarɑɑt/ *n.* mercury (the element, *Hg.*). (*S. Pa.* pārada.) (*a.w.:* បរត, បរទ, បារទ.)

បារមិត /baarea?mit/ *n.* perfection, supreme virtue. *(M.)* (*S. Pa.* pāram–ita 'crossed to the other side.')

បារមី /baarea?məy/ *n.* perfection, goodness, virtue; power, charisma. (*S. Pa.* pāramī.)

ព្រះបារមី title of the king.

បារម្ភ /baarɑm/ *n.* worry, fear, dread, apprehension; *p.* to worry; be worried. (*Pa.* pa 'away;' ārambha 'effort.') *Ex.:* ពុំបារម្ភ Don't worry. ខ្ញុំបារម្ភក្រែងប្រឡងធ្លាក់ ។ I am worried that I will fail the examination.

បារាជិក /paaraacək/ *n.* grave fault which leads to severe punishment, the most severe sanction in Buddhist doctrine (the expulsion of a monk from monkhood). (*Pa.* pārājika 'push out,' 'expel.')

បារាយ /baaraay/ (in) អាស្រូវបារាយ *p.* to be known everywhere (as having a bad reputation). (*S.* pārāya.)

បារាយណ៍ /baaraay/ 1. *n.* light. 2. *n.* wide or open country, wide plain. 3. *n.* place, region, country; open spot. (*S.* pārāyaṇa.)

បារាយណ៍ទឹកភ្លឺ /baaraay tɨk tlaa/ *n.* ancient Khmer reservoir in Siem Reap province.

បារាស /baaraah/ *p.* still wild, recently captured (of a wild animal); *n.* recently captured animal; rebellious people. (*Pa.* pāra 'further bank;' ēṣā 'desire? ')

ចងបារាសភ្ជាប់នឹងធ្លាក់ to tie a recently captured animal to a tame lead-animal.

បារី /baarəy/ *n.* cigarette. (*Th.* bùrìi.)

បារីស៊ីហ្គា cigar.

ជក់បារី (= ញុំបារី) to smoke.

បារៀន /baariən/ *n.* graduate of a seminary.

បារាំ /baaram/ *n.* large tent for festivals; temporary shelter, pavilion. (*Th.* param.)

បារាំកំពូល /baaram kampuul/ *n.* roofed cremation platform consisting of from three to nine layers according to the rank of the deceased.

បារាំង /baarang/ *n.* France; *p.* French.

ស្រុកបារាំង France.

ខ្ទឹមបារាំង onion.

ជាតិបារាំង French national.

ដំឡូងបារាំង white potato.

ភាសាបារាំង French language.

បារាំងសែស /baarangsaeh/ *p.* French; *n.* France. (*Fr.* français, française.)

បារាំយ៉ាត /baaram yaat/ *n.* roofed cremation platform. (*Th.* param; jôod 'top, tip.')

បាល /baal/ (primarily used in composition) -guardian. (*S. Pa.* pāla < *S.* pā, pāl 'to guard.')

បាល់ /bal/ *n.* ball. (*Fr.* balle.)

បាល់ទាត់ soccer, soccerball.

បាល់ទះ volleyball.

បាឡាត /baalat/ *n.* lieutenant-governor (of a province). (*Th.* palàd 'deputy.') (*a.w.:* បាឡាត់, បាឡាត់ដូ.)

បាលី /baaley/ (= ភាសាមគធ) 1. *n.* the Pali language. 2. *n.* bridge. 3. *n.* forest. 4. *n.* order, arrangement. (*Pa.* pāli, pāḷi 'line of writing.') (*a.w.:* បាឡី.)

បាវ /baav/ 1. *n.* maid, servant. (*Th.* bàaw.) 2. *n.* sack, large bag (usually of a strong material). (*Vn.* bao 'envelope, bag, sack.') 3. *n.* earthen furnace for melting gold, silver or other metals.

បាវពោត corn sack.

អង្ករមួយបាវ sack of rice (usually about 100 kg.).

ប៉ាវ /paav/ *p.* to spread news, to make something public, to tell everyone, to divulge. (*Th.* pàaw 'to spread widely, broadcast;' *Cham.* pau 'to beat the gong.')

ប៉ាវគង /paav kɔɔŋ/ *p.* to spread news (by beating a drum or gong to gather people together).

បាវបទា /paava?ca?naa/ (= បាវចនា) *n.* motto, slogan; emblematic figure; Buddhist scriptures. (*Pa.* pāvacanā 'holy scriptures.')

បាវព្រាវ /baav priev/ *n.* poor people who work as servants for room and board.

បាស /baah/ 1. *n.* cotton threads tied around a dead person. 2. *n.* trap. (*Pa.* pāsa 'noose, string, snare.') 3. *n.* lock of hair. 4. *n.* type of vine the leaves of which are used in soups.

បងខ្សែបាស to tie thread around a corpse.

បាសក /baasak/ *n.* lay Buddhists, laity. (< ឧបាសក, *Pa.* upāsaka.)

បាសកា /baasa?kaa/ ~ /baaskaa/ *n.* kind of game played on a checkerboard. (*Pa.* pāsakā 'dice.') (*a.w.:* បាស្កា.)

បាសមាត្រវិធី /baahsa?mietvi?thii/ *n.* alkalimetry.

បាសាណប្រាសាទ /baasaana?praasaat/ *n.* temple built of rock. (*Pa.* pāsāṇa 'rock;' *S.* prāsāda 'temple.')

បាសាណីភូត /paasaanəyphuut/ *n.* fossil. (*Pa.* pāsāṇa.)

បាសាទិក /baasaat+k/ *p.* sympathizing, sympathetic. (*Pa.* pāsa 'snare;' ādika 'first'?)

បាសាទិកសមាជិក inactive member, one who contributes to an organization or cause but does not actively engage in its activities.

បាសិកា /baase?kaa/ *n.* female Buddhist laity. (*Pa.* upāsika.) (*see:* បាសក.)

បាស្កា *see* បាសកា.

បាហុនកៈ /paahu?nea?ka?/ *n.* guest, visitor. (*Pa.* pāhuṇa 'guest.') (*fem.:* បាហុនការី.)

បាហុនដ្ឋាន /paahu?nea?thaan/ *n.* living room. (*Pa.* pāhuṇa; ṭhāna.)

បាឡាត់ *see* បាល័ត.

បាឡី *see* បាលី.

ប៉ាហាំង /paahaŋ/ *n.* tin.

ប៉ុក /pək/ (= ប៉ុក ៗ) *i.* sound made by striking two strips of bamboo against each other.

ប៉ុក្ខៈ *see* វស្សៈ.

ប៉ិច /bəc/ *p.* to pinch, to nip.

ប៉ិច /pəc/ *p.* to bud, to send out buds, to shoot up (of plants), to sprout.

ប៉ិដក /be?dak/ *n.* basket; collection of texts. (*S. Pa.* piṭaka 'basket.')

ត្រ័យប៉ិដក the three collections of Buddhist texts: Vinayapiṭakaṃ, Suttapiṭakaṃ, Abhidhammapiṭakaṃ, known together as the Tripiṭaka (the Pali Canon).

ប៉ិដកត្រ័យ (= តៃប៉ិដក).

ប៉ិដរ *see* ប៉ិតរ.

ប៉ិដ្ឋាដ្ឋិកសត្វ /petyietthe?ka?sat/ *n.* the vertebrates. (*a.w.:* ប៉ិដ្ឋាដ្ឋិកសត្វ, ប៉ិដ្ឋដ្ឋិកសត្វ.)

ប៉ិដ្ឋជាតិ /bettha?ciet/ *n.* starch. (*Pa.* piṭṭha 'flour.')

ប៉ិដ្ឋលេខ /betthe?leek/ *n.* endorsement. (*Pa.* piṭṭhi; lekha.)

ប៉ិដ្ឋៃ /betthəy/ *n.* the back *(royal).* (*Pa.* piṭṭhi; piṭṭhī.)

បិដ្ឋដ្ឋិកសត្ត *see* បិដ្ឋាដ្ឋិកសត្ត

បិណ្ឌ /bən/ 1. *n.* gathering, roundup. 2. *n.* living, earning a living. 3. *n.* making a ball of something (rice ball, meat ball, etc.). 4. *n.* name of an annual ceremony. (*see:* ភ្ជុំបិណ្ឌ.) (*S. Pa.* piṇḍa 'lump, ball, mass; food.')

កាន់បិណ្ឌ (= ដាក់បិណ្ឌ) to participate in the ភ្ជុំបិណ្ឌ festival.

បិណ្ឌបាត /bənbaat/ *n.* daily morning food-quest of the Buddhist monks; *p.* to beg for food (of Buddhist monks). (*S. Pa.* piṇḍa 'morsel;' pāta 'which falls.')

បង្ហិនបិណ្ឌបាត (= អាហារបិណ្ឌបាត) food given to the monks.

បិណ្ឌបាតទាន /bendea?baata?tien/ *n.* food offering, providing food (to Buddhist monks). (*Pa.* piṇḍapātadāna.)

បិណ្ឌបាតបារិភវត្ត /bendea?paata?baare?ka?voat/ *n.* begging for food (of Buddhist monks). (*Pa.* piṇḍapātapārikavatta.)

បិណ្ឌបាតប្បច្ច័យ /bendea?baatappaccay/ *n.* food for Buddhist monks. (*Pa.* piṇḍapāta; paccaya 'requisite.')

បិណ្ឌបាតិកង្គៈ /bendea?paate?kaŋkea?/ *n.* one of the 13 practices qualifying one to be a dhuta (scrupulous person) or appropriate to such a person. (*Pa.* piṇḍapātikanga.)

បិត /bət/ 1. *p.* to sharpen with a knife; to whittle. 2. to distill; to exude, to secrete.

បិតឈើស្រួច to sharpen a stick.

បិតបន្ទោះ to polish or smooth strips (of bamboo) for weaving.

បិតសម្រួច to sharpen.

បិតស្រា to distill alcohol, to distill liquor.

បិុត /pət/ 1. *p.* to cut obliquely; *a.* obliquely, at an angle (of a cut). 2. *n.* kind of house.

ឈូសបិុត to plane at an angle, to bevel.

បិតជាតិ /pətciet/ *n.* yolk (of an egg).

បិុតប៉ុត /pət–pot/ *p.,a.* with a tense gluteus maximus.

បិតរ /be?daɑ/ 1. *n.* father. (*see:* បិតា.) 2. *n.* royal ceremony held to commemorate dead members of the royal family. (*a.w.:* បិដរ.)

បិតា /bəydaa/ *n.* father (form more commonly used in literature). (*S. Pa.* pitar < *nom. sing.* pitā.)

បិតាក្មេក father-in-law.

បិតាធម៌ adopted father, guardian.

បិតាមហា /bəydaamɔhaa/ *n.* grandfather *(royal);* Brahma. (*Pa.* pitāmaha.)

បិតុគុណ /pe?to?kun/ *n.* good deeds performed by (or appropriate to) a father.

បិតុឃាត *see* បិតុឃាតកម្ម.

បិតុឃាតក: /pe?to?khieta?ka?/ *n.* one who kills his father. (*Pa.* pitughātaka.) (*fem.:* បិតុឃាតិកា.)

បិតុឃាតកម្ម /pe?to?khieta?kam/ (= បិតុឃាត) *n.* patricide. (*Pa.* pitughātakamma.)

បិតុច្ឆា /pe?tocchaa/ *n.* aunt (father's sister). (*Pa.* pitucchā.)

ព្រះបិតុច្ឆា king's aunt. (= សម្តេចព្រះបិតុច្ឆា.)

បិតុភាព /pe?to?phiep/ *n.* fatherhood. (*Pa.* pitubhāva.)

បិតុលៈ /pe?to?la?/ (= បិតុលា) *n.* uncle (father's brother). (*Pa.* pitula.)

បិតុលានី /pe?to?laanii/ *n.* aunt (father's sister). (*Pa.* pitulānī.)

បិត្តបូរ /bet tboo/ *n.* food which is dedicated to the dead by offering it to the monks.

បិត្តាស័យ /pettaasay/ *n.* gallbladder. (*Pa.* pitta 'bile.')

បិទ /bet/ ~ /bət/ 1. *p.* to close; to turn off (as a light). (*Pa.* pidahati 'to cover.') 2. *p.* to stick, paste, glue.

បិទក្រដាសជញ្ជាំង to hang wallpaper.

បិទគ្រប to put a cover on.

បិទបង្អៀង *see* បិទភ្លើង.

បិទចោល to close and leave someone behind. *Ex.:* យប់ពេក បិទទ្វារចោលគាត់ ។ It's too late. Close the door and shut him out.

បិទដិតបោ to bandage, to dress a wound.

បិទតែមប្រៃ to put a stamp (on a letter).

បិទភ្ជាំ to put on a bandage, bandaid or plaster.

បិទទ្វារ to close the door.

បិទនុយ to bait (a hook).

បិទប្រាក់ to silver something, to have something silverplated.

បិទផ្លូវ to close a street, to block a road.

បិទភ្នែក to close one's eyes.

បិទភ្លើង to turn off a light. (= បិទបង្អៀង.)

បិទមាត់ to close the mouth. *Ex.:* បិទមាត់ទៅ! Close (your) mouth! Shut up!

បិទមាស to gild, to cover with gold leaf or gold foil.

បិទមុខ to cover one's face, to hide one's face.

បិទសៀវភៅ to close a book.

បិទបាំង /bət baŋ/ *p.* to cover up (with something), to hide, to veil, to cloak, to conceal.

បិទពួន /bət puən/ *n.* children's game resembling hide-and-seek.

បិទមុខ /bət muk/ 1. *n.* kind of turtle with the carapace projecting forward. 2. *p.* mysterious, complex, difficult to solve; *n.* problem, mysterious or complex affair or situation.

បំណោទបិទមុខ problem involving a logical solution; problem with too many unknowns.

ប៊ុន /pən/ 1. *p.* clever, smart, skilful, expert, cunning, adroit. (*Cham.* pɔ̆n.) 2. (*see:* ប៉ុន.)

ប៊ុនប៉ាន់ /pən–pan/ *p.* limping; *a.* in a limping manner.

បិនសីដកូល /pe?nea?səypha?kool/ *n.* orchidaceae.

ប៊ុល /pəl/ (= [ប៊ិល) *p.* quick, fast, *a.* quickly.

បិសាច /bəysaac/ *n.* spirit, ghost, phantom; mischievous spirit, elf, imp. (*Pa.* pisāca 'a class of demons.')

ខ្មោចបិសាច ghosts, phantoms.

ប៊ី /bəy/ 1. *nn.* three. 2. *p.* to carry lovingly (especially a baby) in the arms.

ប៊ីកូន to carry a child in the arms.

ប៊ី /pəy/ 1. *a.* quickly (and suddenly). 2. *n.* kind of reed wind-instrument. (*Th.* pìi 'generic term for wind-instruments.')

ប៊ីពក kind of reed wind-instrument.

ប៊ីអ (= ប៊ីបបុស) kind of reed wind-instrument.

ឆក់ប៊ី to grab and quickly run away.

ប៊ីដូច /bəy dooc/ *p.* similar to, like, (almost) the same as. *Ex.:* បញ្ហាស្រុកលោកប៊ីដូចបញ្ហាប្រទេសខ្សោយឯទៀតក្នុងលោក។ The problem of your country is similar to the problem of other weak countries.

ប៊ីតិ /pəyte?/ *n.* ecstasy, rapture, joy, happiness, satisfaction; name of the third part of the first jhāna (ឈាន) and the first part of the second jhāna. (*Pa.* pīti.)

ប៊ីបម /bəy–baam/ *p.* to carry (a baby, etc.) tenderly.

ប៊ីបមរ៉ឹមព to care for, to look after (lovingly).

ប៊ីបមបំពេ (id.)

ប៊ីបាច់ /bəy–bac/ *p.* to take care (of); to provide care and affection.

ប៊ីបាច់រក្សា (id.)

ប៊ីវែរ /biiyɛɛ/ *n.* beer. (*Fr.* bière.)

ប៊ីង /bəŋ/ *n.* (large) lake, marsh, bog.

ប៊ីងបួ (small) lake, pond, marsh.

ធ្វើប៊ីង to fish on a lake or in a marsh.

ប៊ីង /pəŋ/ *p.* to wear a breechclout (in the style of certain Montagnard tribesmen).

ប៊ីម /bəm/ (= ញ៊ីម) *p.* to nurse, to suck the mother's breast.

ប៊ីម /pəm/ *p.* to be located on the edge or at the brink of a hole. *a.* on the brink or verge. (*see:* ស៊ីម.)

ប៉ឹង /pəəŋ/ *i.* the sound of a crossbow string being released, twanging sound.

បឺត /bəət/ *p.* to absorb, to breathe in, to inhale, to suck in, to sip (using a straw).

បឺតទឹក to suck water (into the mouth).

បឺតបារី to smoke a cigarette.

ប៉ឺតប៉ោង /pəət-paoŋ/ 1. *p.* proud, arrogant. 2. *p.* (rhythmically) inflating and deflating.

ប៉ឺន /ɓəən/ *p.* thick, dense; *a.* thickly, densely. *Ex.:* ស្មៅដុះប៉ឺន ។ The grass is thick.

ប៉ឺប /ɓəəp/ (= ប៉ឺប ៗ) *i.* bellowing (of animals).

ប៉ឺម /pəəm/ (= ប្រើម) *a.* in a suddenly emerging manner; unexpectedly, suddenly.

ប្រទះប៉ឺម to run into (something or someone) suddenly or unexpectedly.

លេចប៉ឺមមក to emerge or appear suddenly.

បុក /bok/ *p.* to pound, hit or batter (with a stick, pestle, battering ram, etc.), to crush (with a mortar and pestle); to strike, hit or collide (of vehicles).

បុកដី to pack the earth (by ramming, pounding, tamping, etc.).

បុកម្នេញ depressed, worried, vexed, troubled.

បុកស្រូវ 1. to husk rice. 2. name of an ancient Khmer song.

បុកអង្គរ to polish rice.

ឥស្សាល់បុក mortar (for pounding).

ប៉ុក /pok/ *a.* still, motionlessly.

អង្គុយប៉ុក to sit still.

ប៉ុក ៗ /pok-pok/ (= ប៉ុក ៗ) *i.* sound of a bamboo drum being struck.

ប៉ុកចាយ /pok caay/ *n.* kind of large boat for transporting merchandise. (*Vn.* ghe bôc chài.)

ប៉ុកប៉ឺន /pok-ɓəən/ *a.* continuously, without stopping; seriously and diligently.

ធ្វើការប៉ុកប៉ឺន to work hard and continuously.

រកស៊ីប៉ុកប៉ឺន to earn a living diligently.

ប៉ុកពេក /pok-pəək/ *n.* name of an ancient Khmer song.

បុកល័ត្ត /bok leak/ *n.* name of an ancient Khmer song. (*a.w.:* បុកល័ ។)

បុគ្គល /bokkɔəl/ *n.* individual, person, being; corpse, body; mind, feeling. (*Pa.* puggala.)

បុគ្គលបញ្ញត្តិ /bokkea?lea?bañ̃at/ *n.* name of the fourth chapter of the third piṭaka (of the Tripiṭaka) concerning commandments. (Buddhist.) (*Pa.* puggala; paññatti 'appointed, made known.')

បុគ្គលាធិដ្ឋាន /bokkea?liethitthaan/ *n.* agent (grammatical). (*Pa.* puggala; adhiṭṭhāna.)

បុគ្គលិក /bokkea?lɨk/ 1. *n.* personnel, staff. 2. *p.* personal, individual, private, belonging to an individual. (*Pa.* puggalika.)

បុគ្គលិកភាព individuality, privacy.

បុគ្គលិកលក្ខណៈ personality.

ការិយាល័យបុគ្គលិក personnel office.

បុគ្គលិកទាន /bokkea?li?ka?tien/ *n.* gift given to an individual. (*Pa.* puggalika; dāna.)

បុគ្គលិកលក្ខណៈ /bokkea?likleakkha?na?/ *n.* individuality, personality. (*Pa.* puggalika; lakkhaṇa 'characteristic, property.')

ប៉ុង /poŋ/ 1. *n.* name of a type of scale used for weighing heavy objects or loads. 2. *p.* to weigh something with the above type of scale. 3. *i.* sound made by striking a hollow object. (= ប៊ុង.) 4. *p.* to make round, to draw in circles, to draw a circle. (*T.*)

បុង្គវ /boŋkea?vea?/ *n.* bull; *p.* best, eminent. (*T.*) (*Pa.* puṅgava.)

បុច្ឆនសញ្ញា /ɓoccha?na?saññaa/ *n.* question mark (?).

បុច្ឆា /ɓocchaa/ *n.* question; *p.* to interrogate, to question, to ask questions, to cross-examine. (*Pa.* pucchā 'question.')

បុញ្ញ /ɓoññə?/ [prefix found in words of *Pa.* origin meaning 'good deed;' the *Pa.* form is puññə.]

បុញ្ញកម្ម /boññə?kam/ *n.* good deed, generous deed. (*Pa.* puññakamma.)

បុញ្ញកិរិយា /boññə?ke?re?yaa/ *n.* good or meritorious action. (*Pa.* puññakeriyā.)

បុញ្ញកិរិយាវត្ថុ /boññə?ke?re?yaavoattho?/ *n.* one of the meritorious actions (of which there are 10: 1) ទានមយ 'alms-giving;' 2) សីលមយ 'morality;' 3) ភាវនាមយ 'cultured thought;' 4) អបចាយនមយ 'worship, reverence;' 5) វេយ្យាវច្ចមយ 'service;' 6) ធម្មទេសនាមយ 'exposition of the dharma;' 7) ធម្មស្សវនមយ 'listening to the dharma;' 8) បត្តិទានមយ 'transference of merit;' 9) បត្តានុមោទនាមយ 'happiness in accepting a transfer of merit;' 10) ទិដ្ឋុជុកម្មមយ 'following the right path.') (*Pa.* puññakiriyavatthu.)

បុញ្ញក្ខេត្ត *see* ស្រែបុណ្យ.

បុញ្ញនិធិ /boññə?ni?thi?/ *n.* goodness considered as a treasure. (*Pa.* puñña; nidhi 'treasure.')

បុញ្ញរាសី /boññə?riesəy/ *n.* accumulated goodness. (*Pa.* puñña; rāsi 'heap, quantity.')

បុញ្ញលាភ /boññə?liep/ *n.* attaining by means of good works. (*Pa.* puñña; lābha 'gain.')

បុញ្ញវន្ត /boññə?voan/ *p.* good (of a person); dignified; lucky; *n.* good person, lucky person, dignified person. (*Pa.* puññavanta.) (*fem.:* បុញ្ញវន្តី, បុញ្ញវតី.)

បុញ្ញវិបាក /boññaʔviʔbaak/ *n.* result or consequence of goodness.

បុញ្ញសម្បទា /boññaʔsampaʔtie/ *n.* abundance of goodness.

បុញ្ញសម្ភារ /boññaʔsamphie/ *n.* accumulating goodness; merit; power, authority.

បុញ្ញស្រី /boññaʔseʔrəy/ *n.* happiness, glory, honors or merit achieved through one's goodness. (*Pa.* puñña; sirī 'splendor, glory; goddess of luck.')

បុញ្ញឫទ្ធិ /boññaʔrɨt/ *n.* power or authority achieved through goodness, the power of goodness. (*Pa.* puñña; *S.* ṛiddhi 'increase; supernatural power.')

បុញ្ញានិសង្ស /boññaaniʔsaŋ/ *n.* health, prosperity or happiness as a result of goodness. (*Pa.* puñña; ānisaṁsa 'advantage, reward, good result.')

បុញ្ញានុភាព /boññaanuʔphiep/ *n.* power of goodness. (*Pa.* puñña; ānubhāva.)

បុញ្ញាភិនីហារ /boññaaphiʔniihaa/ 1. *n.* good deed; goodness, charity, generosity, doing good. 2. *n.* enthusiasm in doing good deeds for others. (*Pa.* puñña; abhinīhāra 'earnest wish.')

បុញ្ញាភិសង្ខារ /boññaaphiʔsaŋkhaa/ *n.* the totality of existing good produced by individual acts of goodness. (*Pa.* puñña; abhisaṅkhāra 'effecting.')

បុណ្ឌរីក /bondeaʔrɨk/ 1. *n.* white lotus, white mango. (*a.w.:* បុណ្ឌរីក.) 2. *n.* mountain tiger. (*a.w.:* បុណ្ឌរីក.) 3. *n.* kind of elephant. (*S.* puṇḍarika *Pa.* puṇḍarīka.)

បុណ្ណកាយ /ponnaʔkaay/ *n.* imago (fully mature insect). (*Pa.* puṇṇa 'full;' kāya 'body.')

បុណ្ណភាព /ponnaʔphiep/ *n.* plenitude, fullness. (*Pa.* puṇṇabhāva.)

ប៉ុណ្ណឹង /ponnəŋ/ *n.* this much, that much; *a.* so, that, like that. (*a.w.:* ប៉ុនហ្នឹង.)

ប៉ុណ្ណេះ /ponneh/ *n.* this much; *a.* this, so; only; that is all.

ប៉ុណ្ណោះ /ponnah/ *n.* that much; *a.* so, that.

ការប៉ុណ្ណោះ that much work.

តែប៉ុណ្ណោះ only that much.

បុណ្យ /bon/ *n.* the good, goodness; good deed, charity; meritorious act; merit; dignity; rank, grade; promotion (in rank); ceremony, festival. (*S.* puṇya 'good,' 'merit.') (The *Pa.* equivalent is puñña. See the various compounds of Khmer បុញ្ញ.)

បុណ្យចូលឆ្នាំ Khmer New-Year festival.

បុណ្យស័ក្តិ honor, merit, dignity; rank.

បុណ្យស្នេចទាំងបី the Feast of the Epiphany. *(T.)*

បុណ្យអំណាច power; authority.

ឈប់បុណ្យ to have a holiday, to stop work because of a holiday.

○ ថ្ងៃឈប់បុណ្យ holiday.

តាមបុណ្យតាមកម្ម according to one's fate or destiny.

ថ្ងៃបង្ហើយបុណ្យ final day of a festival, last day of a celebration.

ថ្ងៃបុណ្យ holiday, festival day.

ធ្វើបុណ្យ to celebrate, to organize a festival; to do a good deed.

○ ធ្វើបុណ្យមិស្សា to celebrate mass. *(T.)*

បានបុណ្យ to achieve goodness or merit.

ប្រើបុណ្យអំណាចដិះដាន់គេ to use one's prestige (authority, position, office, etc.) to dominate (or exploit) others.

ពឹងបុណ្យគេ to count on (depend on) someone else's authority, rank or office.

ព្រះមានបុណ្យ title of the Buddha.

យកបុណ្យ to gain or acquire merit.

ស្រែបុណ្យ one who accepts a gift and by accepting it causes the giver to acquire merit.

អ្នកដើមបុណ្យ (= អ្នកម្ចាស់បុណ្យ, អ្នកធ្វើមបុណ្យ) the organizer of a festival.

អ្នកមានបុណ្យ good person, fortunate person.

ឡើងបុណ្យ to be promoted, to receive a promotion.

○ ឡើងបុណ្យឡើងស័ក្ត (id.)

បុណ្យទិន /bonya?tin/ (= បុញ្ញទិន) *n.* holiday, holy day. (*S.* puṇyadina.)

បុត្ត /bot/ *n.* son; child. (*Pa.* putta.)

បុត្តា /bottaa/ *n.* sons and daughters.

បុត្រ /bot/ *n.* son; child. (*S.* putra.)

ព្រះរាជបុត្រ prince.

បុត្រា /bo?traa/ *n.* sons. (*S.* putrā.)

បុត្រាធីន /bo?traathin/ *n.* one who relies entirely on his son. (*S.* putra; *S. Pa.* adhīna 'subject, dependent.')

បុត្រានុគ្រោះ /bo?traanu?krɔəh/ *n.* love for one's children. (*S.* putra; anugraha 'compassion, love for.')

បុត្រី /bo?trəy/ *n.* daughter. (*S.* putrī.)

ព្រះរាជបុត្រី princess.

បុថុជ្ជន /po?thoccɔən/ *n.* ordinary person, common man. (*Pa.* puthujjana.)

ប៉ុន /pon/ *p.* equal to, alike, similar, same as.

ប៉ុនគ្នា of the same size, quality, quantity, or number; alike.

○ តូចប៉ុនគ្នា of the same small size.

○ ធំប៉ុនគ្នា of the same large size.

ធំប៉ុនដំរី big as an elephant.

បុនកម្បនា /po?na?kampa?naa/ *n.* resurgence/ recurrence of some activity (especially some unpleasant activity such as a robbery). *(Pa.* puna 'again;' kampana 'earthquake.')

បុនក្ការ /po?nakkaa/ *n.* renovation, renewal. (*Pa.* puna 'again;' kāra 'action.')

បុនជីវន /po?na?ciivɔən/ *n.* reviviscence, act of reviving. (*Pa.* puna 'again;' jīvana 'live.')

បុននីតិសម្បទា /po?na?niite?sampa?tie/ *n.* rehabilitation. (*Pa.* puna; nīti 'guidance; behavior;' sampadā 'success, attainment.')

បុននីហរណកម្ម /po?na?niiha?ra?na?kam/ *n.* reexportation. (*Pa.* puna; nīharaṇa 'removing;' kamma.)

បុនប្បកិតិ /po?nappa?krieh/ *n.* rejuvenation. (*Pa.* puna; ?.)

បុនប្បហារ /po?nappa?haa/ *n.* rediscount. (*Pa.* puna; pahāra 'a stroke.')

បុនប្រជាភិវឌ្ឍន៍ /po?na?praciephi?voat/ *n.* repeopling; restocking. (*Pa.* puna; *S.* praja 'be born;' *Pa.* abhivaḍḍhana 'increase.')

បុនភាវកម្ម /po?na?phievea?kam/ *n.* rejuvenation, regeneration; reclamation (of land). (*Pa.* puna; bhāva 'property, substance;' kamma.)

បុនភាវករ /po?na?phievea?kaa/ *n.* regenerator; *p.* regenerating, regenerative. (*Pa.* ponabhāvakara.)

បុនរាវិត្តិ /po?na?rieprit/ *n.* revision. (*S.* punar 'again;' avṛitti 'not happening.')

បុនរាវិត្តិទូទៅ general revision.

បុនរុត្តិ /po?na?rut/ *n.* repetition. (*S.* punarutti ?.)

បុនរូបិយាណត្តិ /po?na?ruupəyaanat/ *n.* replacement (of a bill), reexchange or redraft (of a bill). (*Pa.* puna; rūpiya 'silver;' āṇatti 'command.')

បុនសព្វាវុធការ /po?na?sappievutthea?kaa/ *n.* rearmament. (*Pa.* puna; sabbha 'whole, entire;' āvudha 'weapon;' kāra.)

បុនសមុច្ឆ័យ /po?na?sa?muccay/ *n.* reconstitution, reconstruction; reorganization. (*Pa.* puna; samuccaya 'collection, accumulation.')

បុនានុវិទ្យ /po?naanu?vietii/ *n.* assistant master (of a school). (*Pa.* puna; anuvāda 'blaming, censure.')

បុនាវតារ /po?naavea?taa/ *n.* reincarnation. (*Pa.* puna; *S.* avatāra 'descent, especially of a deity.')

បុនាហរណកម្ម /po?naaha?ra?na?kam/ *n.* reimportation. (*Pa.* puna; āharaṇa.)

ប៉ុន្តែ /pontae/ *c.* but, however.

ប៉ុន្មាន /ponmaan/ *nn.* how(ever) much, how(ever) many; some, a few; how much? how many?

កាលពីប៉ុន្មានថ្ងៃមុន some days ago, a few days ago.

ប៉ុប /pop/ (= ប៊ប់) *i.* popping sound; hollow clapping noise.

បុប្ផការ /boppha?kaa/ *n.* flowering, blossoming, blooming. (*Pa.* pupphakāra.)

បុប្ផកាល /boppha?kaal/ *n.* florescence; flowering season. (*Pa.* pupphakāla.)

បុប្ផគន្ធ /boppha?kɔənthɔɔ/ ~ /boppha?kɔən/ *n.* fragrance or aroma of flowers. (*Pa.* puppha 'flower;' gandha 'fragrance.')

បុប្ផជាតិ /boppha?ciet/ *n.* all kinds of flowers. (*Pa.* pupphajāti.)

បុប្ផា /bopphaa/ *n.* flowers, beautiful flower(s). (*L.*) (*Pa.* pupphā.)

បុប្ផវតី /boppha?vea?təy/ *p.* menstruating; *n.* menstruating woman. (*Pa.* pupphavatī.)

បុប្ផាវប្បកម្ម /boppa?vappa?kam/ *n.* floriculture. (*Pa.* puppha; vappa 'sowing;' kamma.)

បុប្ផាកេសរ /bopphaakeesɑɑ/ 1. *n.* pollen (of flowers). 2. *n.* girl friend, lover, wife (poetic comparison of a girl's beauty with that of a flower).

បុប្ផវិកតិ /boppha?vi?kat/ *n.* arrangement of flowers. (*Pa.* pupphavikati.)

បុប្ផាណ្ឌៈ /bopphaandea?/ *n.* ovum. (*Pa.* puppha; aṇḍa 'egg.')

បុប្ផានារី /bopphaanierii/ *n.* flower (term used for a beautiful girl).

បុប្ផាមាលា /bopphaamielie/ *n.* garland, crown of flowers. (*Pa.* puppha; mālā 'garland.')

បុប្ផារម្ភកាល /bopphaaroamphea?kaal/ *n.* efflorescence. (*Pa.* puppha; ārambha 'commencement;' kāla.)

បុប្ផារាម /bopphaaraam/ *n.* paradise or heaven of flowers; country of flowers; flower-garden, flowerbed. (*Pa.* puppha; ārāma 'garden, park.')

បុព្ព /boppea?/ [prefix occurring in words of Pali origin meaning, 'fore, earlier, first, ancient;' *Pa.* pubba. The *S.* equivalent is pūrva.]

បុព្វកថា /boppea?ka?thaa/ *n.* preamble, preface. (*Pa.* pubba; kathā.)

បុព្វកម្ម /boppea?kam/ *n.* former deed, former achievement, former act; preparation, action done in former times or in a former incarnation. (*Pa.* pubbakamma.)

បុព្វករណ៍ /boppea?kɑɑ/ *n.* preparatory work (which must be done first), preparation; former act or deed. (*Pa.* pubba; karaṇa.)

បុព្វការី /boppea?kaarəy/ *n.* one who has given support or assistance to someone; foundation, fountainhead. (*Pa.* pubbakārī.) (*fem.:* បុព្វការិនី.) *Ex.:* [ព្រះសម្មាសម្ពុទ្ធជាបុព្វការីរបស់ពុទ្ធសាសនិកជន។ The Buddha is the fountainhead of Buddhists.

បុព្វកិច្ច /boppea?kəc/ (= បុព្វ[ក៏ត្យ) *n.* preparation(s), preliminary work. (*Pa.* pubbakicca.)

បុព្វ[ក៏ត្យ *see* បុព្វកិច្ច.

បុព្វគមី /boppea?kiemii/ *p.* preceding, previous, antecedent; *n.* previous deed, previous activity. (*Pa.* pubbagāmī.)

បុព្វចរិត /boppea?ca?rɨt/ *n.* deed done during a previous life or existence which affects one's present life. (*Pa.* pubbacarita.)

បុព្វចរិយា /boppea?ca?re?yaa/ *n.* deeds, characteristics, behavior, etc. of one's previous life which affect or are carried over into one's present life. (*Pa.* pubbacariyā.)

បុព្វជន /boppea?cɔən/ *n.* ascendants, ancestors. (*Pa.* pubbajana.)

បុព្វជនតា /boppea?cea?nea?taa/ *n.* ascent, ancestry. (*Pa.* pubbajanatā.)

បុព្វញ្ញាតិ /boppea?ñiet/ *n.* ascendants, ancestors. (*Pa.* pubbañati ?)

បុព្វញ្ញាតិឃាតក: /boppea?ñietkhieta?ka?/ *n.* parricide. (*Pa.* pubbañātighātaka.)

បុព្វណ្ហកាល /boppoanha?kaal/ (= បុព្វណ្ហសម័យ) *n.* dawn (period of the day). (*Pa.* pubbanha 'forenoon;' kāla.)

បុព្វទេព /boppea?teep/ (= បុព្វទេវតា) 1. *n.* ancient gods. 2. *n.* parents. (*Pa.* pubba–deva.)

បុព្វនិមិត្ត /boppea?ni?mit/ (= បុរិនិមិត្ត) 1. *n.* cause. 2. *n.* foresight; presage, foreboding. (*Pa.* pubbanimitta; *S.* pūrva 'first;' nimitta 'cause, sign; presage.')

បុព្វនិវាស /boppea?ni?vieh/ 1. *n.* former house, home, residence or village. 2. *n.* native village, town or house. (*Pa.* pubba; nivāsa 'residence.')

បុព្វន្នជាតិ /boppeannea?ciet/ *n.* food which must be eaten first (before other foods). (*Pa.* pubba; anna 'food, boiled rice; jāti 'birth.')

បុព្វបទ /boppea?bat/ 1. *n.* prefix. 2. *n.* first syllable of a polysyllabic word. 3. *n.* causative prefix or particle. (*Pa.* pubba; pada 'step.')

បុព្វប[យោគ /boppea?pa?yook/ (= បុព្វ[ប្រយោគ) *n.* initiative. (*Pa.* pubbappayoga.)

បុព្វបុរស /boppea?bo?rah/ *n.* forefathers, ancestors. (*Pa.* pubba; purisa 'man; male.')

បុព្វបេតពលី /boppea?pesta?pea?lii) *n.* offerings or sacrifices to the dead. (*Pa.* pubbappetabali.)

បុព្វប្រែត /boppea?praet/ *n.* the dead; ancestors. (*Pa.* pubba; *S.* preta.)

បុព្វភាគ /boppea?phiek/ *n.* first part, beginning (part). (*Pa.* pubbabhāga.) (*opp.:* បច្ឆិមភាគ.)

បុព្វភាគបដិបត្តិ /boppea?phiekea?pa?de?bat/ (= បុព្វភាគប្រតិបត្តិ, បុព្វភាគបដិបទា) *n.* practice of moral principles (of the dharma) as a form of respect towards parents, benefactors, etc. (*Pa.* pubbabhāgappatipatti.)

បុព្វភាគបដិបទា *see* បុព្វភាគបដិបត្តិ.

បុព្វយោគ /boppea?yook/ *n.* introduction. (*Pa.* pubba; yoga 'junction, method.')

បុព្វលាភ /boppea?liep/ *n.* premium, subsidy, bonus, prize. (*Pa.* pubba; lābha 'gain.')

បុព្វលាភធានារ៉ាប់រង insurance premium.

បុព្វវិទេហៈ /boppea?vi?teeha?/ (= បុព្វវិទេហទ្វីប) *n.* name of one of the four great continents according to ancient geography. (*Pa.* pubba-videsaha.)

បុព្វសិទ្ធិ /boppea?setthi?/ *n.* prerogative.

បុព្វហេតុ /boppea?haet/ *n.* first cause, original cause. (*Pa.* pubbahetu.)

បុព្វាចារ្យ /boppiecaa/ *n.* first teachers (= parents). (*Pa.* pubbācariya.)

បុព្វាធិការី /boppiethi?kaarəy/ *n.* predecessor. (*Pa.* pubbādhikārī.)

បុព្វាបរបទ /boppiebaara?bat/ *n.* affix. (*Pa.* pubba; apara 'another,' next;' pada 'word.')

បុព្វាសាឍ see បឋមសាឍ.

បុព្វេ /boppee/ *p.* former, previous; ancient; *n.* former times, ancient times. (*Pa.* pubbe adverbial form pubba 'first.')

សំណាងពីបុព្វេ good fortune resulting from former virtuous acts.

បុព្វេនិវាសានុស្សតិញ្ញាណ /boppeeni?viesaanuhsa?teññien/ *n.* memory of a previous life or incarnation. (*Pa.* pubbe; nivāsa 'residence, abode;' anussati 'recollection;' ñāṇa 'knowledge.')

បុព្វេសន្និវាស /boppeesanni?vieh/ *n.* conjugal relation which existed in a previous life (it is believed that persons who have had such a relation will fall in love immediately if they meet in this life). (*Pa.* pubba; sannivāsa 'association.')

បុព្វោ /boppoo/ *n.* pus *(royal).* (*Pa.* pubbo < pubba 'pus.') *(see: ខ្ទុះ.)*

ប៉ុយ /poy/ *n.* tinder (of kinds of cotton); wick; small wad of pith used in a kind of medical practice which involves burning the wad of pith on a person's skin to effect a cure. (*Th.* puj 'fluff;' *Cham.* phuŏi.)

ប៉ុយគរ kapok tinder.

ប៉ុយទនៃ្ស tinder made from the inner bark of the sago palm.

[ក្រដាសប៉ុយ pith wad, tinder.

បុរស /bo?rɑh/ 1. *n.* man, (male) person. (*S.* purusha *Pa.* purusa, purisa 'person.') (*see:* [បុស.) 2. *n.* soul, will or mind of a person.

បុរាណ /bo?raan/ *p.* ancient, old, former; *n.* ancient times, former times; certain old Vedic texts known as the 'Puranas.' (*S. Pa.* purāṇa.) (*a.w.:* បូរាណ.)

បុរាណកាល old time(s), former time(s).

បុរាណភណ្ឌ (= បុរាណវត្ថុ) old (ancient) object(s), antique(s).

បុរាណភាទ old saying.

កាលពីបុរាណ (= ក្នុងបុរាណកាល) formerly, in former times.

[ប្រាសាទបុរាណ ancient temple.

បុរាណទុតិយិកា /bo?raantu?te?yi?kaa/ *n.* former wife. (*Pa.* purāṇa; dutiya 'second.')

បុរាណលេខវិទូ /bo?raanna?leekha?vi?tuu/ *n.* paleographer. (*S. Pa.* purāṇalekhavidū.)

បុរាណលេខសា[ស្ត្រ paleography (study of ancient writing).

បុរាណវត្ថុ /bo?raanvoattho?/ *n.* antique. (*Pa.* purāṇa; vatthu 'thing.')

បុរាណវត្ថុវិទូ archaeologist.

បុរាណវត្ថុវិទ្យា archaeology.

បុរារោគ្យកម្ម /bo?raarookyea?kam/ *n.* preventive medical treatment. (*S.* purā 'before;' rogya 'related to disease;' *Pa.* kamma.)

បុរិន្ទ /bo?rin/ ~ /po?rin/ *n.* chief, king, leader; *p.* powerful, big or important (in a country). (*Pa.* pura 'town;' inda 'chief.')

បុរី /bo?rəy/ *n.* large city; large province; country. (*S. Pa.* purī 'city.') (*a.w.:* បូរ, បូរី.)

បុរីរក្ស /bo?rəyreak/ *n.* defense or administration of a country. (*S.* purī 'fortress;' rakṣha 'guarding.')

បុរីរម្យ /bo?rəyrom/ 1. *n.* happy country; enjoyment of a country. 2. *p.* to be enjoying a country. (*S. Pa.* puri; *S.* ramya 'enjoyable.')

បុរេកថា /bo?reeka?thaa/ *n.* prologue. (*Pa.* purekathā ?)

បុរេកាល /bo?reekaal/ *n.* antedate. (*Pa.* purekāla.)

បុរេគណនី /po?reekea?na?nii/ *n.* previous deduction (from an account). (*Pa.* pure; gaṇana 'counting up.')

បុរេគត /po?reekɔət/ *p.* anterior, earlier, previous. (*Pa.* puregata.)

បុរេចារ /bo?reecaa/ *n.* appeal. *(leg.)* (*Pa.* pure; cāra 'walking.')

បុរេចារកិច្ច /bo?reecaara?kəc/ *n.* prior service(s). (*Pa.* pure; cāra; kicca.)

បុរេនិច្ឆ័យ /bo?reenicchay/ *n.* preconception, preconviction; precedent. (*Pa.* pure; nicchaya 'decision, conviction.')

បុរេនិមិត្ត /bo?reeni?mit/ *n.* portent; symptom. (*Pa.* pure 'before, earlier;' nimitta 'prognostication.')

បុរេរថ /bo?reerɔət/ *n.* scouting vehicle, scout car. (*Pa.* pure; ratha 'chariot.')

បុរេសង្គមនិយម /bo?reesaŋkumni?yum/ *n.* presocialism, political theory or doctrine of collectivism which foreshadows pure socialism as a movement. (*Pa.* pure; saṅgama 'meeting, association;' niyama.) *Ex.:* របបគ្រប់គ្រងនៃប្រទេសឥណ្ឌូណេស៊ីក្រែមការដឹកនាំរបស់លោកស៊ូការណូ ទុកជាបុរេសង្គមនិយមមួយបាន ។ The government of Indonesia under the leadership of Sukarno can be considered presocialist.

បុរេសនា /bo?reehsa?naa/ *n.* prospecting. (*Pa.* pure ?)

បុរេសមុច្ឆេទ /po?reehsa?muccheət/ *n.* deduction in advance or setting apart of a certain portion or share of a whole. (*Pa.* pure; samuccheda 'cutting off.')

បុរេសី /bo?reesəy/ *n.* prospector.

បុរេអវសិដ្ឋ /bo?ree?a?vea?səət/ *n.* unclaimed pension. (*Pa.* pure; avasittha 'remaining.')

បុរោហិត /bo?rɑohət/ *n.* Brahman priest who is responsible for the Brahman rites at the royal palace. (*S. Pa.* purohita 'chaplain.')

បុល /bol/ *p.* to borrow something agreeing to pay back with 100% interest.

បុល្លិកា *see* បំណុល.

បុសនាគ /boh niek/ *n.* kind of fruit tree with aromatic flowers (*Mesua ferrea*); the red-brown wood is heavy, hard and almost impervious to water. (*a.w.:* បុន្នាគ.)

បុស្តិ៍ /pohstak/ *n.* notebook.

បុស្សា /bohsbaa/ *n.* flowers, all kinds of flowers. (*S.* pushpā.)

បុស្សក /bohsbok/ *n.* throne (richly ornamented and reserved for the king). *(M.)* [*T.* gives an obviously related form បុស្សបុក.] (*S.* pushpaka 'aerial chariot of Kuvera in the Ramayana' < *S.* pushpa 'flower.')

បុស្ស /boh/ *n.* name of the 2nd month of the lunar calendar. (*Pa.* pussa; phussa.)

បុស្សរថ /bohsa?rɔət/ *n.* white horsecart (used for pleasure). (*Pa.* pussaratha, phussaratha 'wonderful state carriage running of its own accord.')

ជ្រុងបុស្សរបំ the sending out of emissaries in a white horsecart to search for a new king.

បូ /boo/ *n.* bow (ribbon).

ខ្សែបូ symbolic ribbon.

○ កាត់ខ្សែបូ to cut a symbolic ribbon.

ចងបូ to tie a knot by doubling a ribbon into two or more loops; to make a bow/ ribbon to place on the hair.

បូក /book/ 1. *n.* hump. (*a.w.:* បូគ.) 2. *p.* to add to, to add up; to mix together; to plaster.

បូកជញ្ជាំង to plaster a wall.

បូកបញ្ជី to add up items in a list.

បូកប៉ាន់ to calculate a final total.

បូកប្រោះ to balance (out).

បូកលេខ to add (numbers).

បូកឡូក to mix together, to mingle; mixed, mingled, tangled.

និយាយបូក to give a summary.

និយាយបូករួម to give a summary.

លេខបូក addition (arithmetic).

បូកគោ /bookkoo/ *n.* Bokor, mountain and associated resort near the Kamchay Falls in Kampot province *(lit.* 'hump of a bull.'). *(a.w.* បូគគោ.)

បូជនកិច្ច /boocea?nea?kəc/ *n.* sacrifice, ritual offering. (*Pa.* pūjanakicca.)

បូជនិយកិច្ច /poocea?niiyea?kəc/ *n.* crusade. (*Pa.* pūjanīyakicca.)

បូជនិយកិច្ចដើម្បីឯករាជ្យ crusade for independence.

បូជនិយេសក៍ /boccea?niiyeeh/ *n.* pilgrim. (*Pa.* pūjanīya; ?)

បូជនីយៈ /boocea?niiyea?/ *p.* deserving of worship or veneration, venerable. (*S. Pa.* pūjanīya.)

បូជនីយបុគ្គល person or individual deserving of worship.

បូជនីយវត្ថុ object of worship.

បូជនីយស្ថាន (holy) place which should be venerated.

បូជា /boo cie/ *p.* to offer, to donate, to sacrifice; to honor, pay homage to; *n.* sacrifice, homage. (*S. Pa.* pūjā 'homage.' < *S.* pūj 'to honor.')

បូជាជីវិតបំពេញប្រទេសជាតិ to sacrifice one's life for one's country.

បូជារហបុគ្គល (= បូជនីយបុគ្គល)

បូជាសព cremation. *(royal.)*

គ្រឿងបូជា sacrificial item.

បូញ /booñ/ *p.* to pout; to make a wry face at someone; to point out someone or something by sticking out the lower lip and pointing with it (may or may not express contempt or derision).

បួញមាត់បង្ហាញផ្ទះ to show a house to someone by pointing the mouth toward that house.

បួញមាត់បត់ដៃដៃ to sneer at someone by means of such a gesture.

បួញបាញ /booñ–baañ/ *p.* to sneer at someone.

បួណ /boo/ *p.* full. (*S.* pūrṇa.)

បួណមី /boora?məy/ *n.* day of the full moon.

បួត /boot/ 1. *p.* to strip (off); to slide something off something round (as a ring off a finger). 2. (in) ស្អួតបួត *p.* attractive.

បួតពុកមាត់ to stroke the beard.

បួតស្លឹកឈើ to strip off leaves.

បួតសណ្តែក /boot sandaek/ *n.* kind of children's game.

បូតិកា /poote?kaa/ *p.* septic. (*Pa.* pūtikā 'stinking, putrid.')

បូតិកាយ /poote?kaay/ *n.* putrefaction, rottenness, decay. (*Pa.* pūtikāya.)

បូតិគន្ធ /poote?kɔən/ *n.* stink, odor of putrefaction. (*Pa.* pūti 'stinking;' gandha 'smell.')

បូតិប្រតិបក្ស /poote?prate?pak/ *p.* antiseptic. (*Pa.* pūti; *S.* pratipaksha 'hostile party.')

បូព៌ /boo/ *n.* the east, orient. (*S.* pūrva 'first, at the head of' which is cognate with បូព្វ from *Pa.* pubba.)

បូព៌ទិស (or: ទិសបូព៌) east (direction).

បូព៌និមិត្ត *see* បុព្វនិមិត្ត.

បូពិត /boopit/ ~ /baapit/ *n.* title of the king ('the pure one'). *(M.)* (*S.* pavitra 'pure' < *S.* pū 'purify.')

បួម /boom/ *p.* to pump (out or in), to exhaust, to draw in.

ទុយោបួម exhaust pipe.

បូរណត្ /boora?nat/ *n.* additive; additional clause. (*Pa.* pūraṇa 'fulfillment.')

បូរណភាព /boora?na?phiep/ *n.* integrity. (*Pa.* pūraṇa; bhāva.)

បូរណភាពនៃដែនដីខ្មែរ Cambodian territorial integrity.

បូរណភាពនៃសិទ្ធិ integrity of rights.

បូរណសំខ្យា /poora?na?saṃkyaa/ *n.* ordinal numeral. (*S. Pa.* pūraṇa 'filling;' *S.* saṃkhya 'counting up.')

បូរាប៌ /boo bac/ *p.* to describe an event in detail; *a.* in detail.

បូរាណ *see* បុរាណ.

បូល /bool/ 1. *p.* to caw (as a crow). 2. *p.* to augur. 3. *n.* marking which indicates which side of a thing (e.g. a rubber stamp) should be up.

បូលនឹងបៀ to tell fortunes with cards.

ប៉ូលិស /poolih/ *n.* police. (*Fr.* police.)

ប៉ូលិសក្រុង city police.

ប៉ូលិសពិសេស special police.

ប៉ូលិសឧក្រិដ្ឋ criminal police.

ប្តឹងប៉ូលិស to report to the police.

ប៉ូវ /pəv/ *n.* earthenware vase. *(arch.)*

បូវដ្ឋាន /poovatthaan/ *n.* pastry store. (*Pa.* pūva 'cake, sweetmeat;' ṭhāna.)

ប៉ូវពៅ *see* ពូពៅ.

បូស /booh/ *n.* boil, furuncle, abscess.

បូសក្រពើ kind of abscess or boil.

បូសក្រលៀន bubo, adenitis, inflammation of the glands of the groin.

បូសក្រាស anthrax. *(T.)*

បូសត្រនិប furuncle.

បូសទុំ ripe abscess, abscess which has come to a head.

បូសបម boils.

បូសផ្តាំបំមុខ boil which has not yet come to a head.

បូសស្វាយ adenitis, inflammation of the glands.

កើតបូស to have a boil/abscess.

ញាំបូស to drain an abscess (by appiying pressure).

បួ *see* បីងបួ.

បួង /buəŋ/ 1. *p.* to tie; to knot; to tie with a knot; to lace; to interlace; to interweave. 2. *p.* to roll up.

បួងដៃ to clench the fist.

បួងប្រមោយ to roll up the trunk (of elephants).

បួងសក់ to tie one's hair in a chignon (of women).

បួងស្រូវ to estimate the quantity of rice. *(obsolete.)*

បួងសួង /buəŋ suəŋ/ *p.* to pray, to implore. (*Th.* buaŋ suaŋ 'to give offerings to the gods.')

បួងសួងទេវតា to pray to the gods.

បួន /buən/ *nn.* four.

បួនជ្រុង quadrilateral.

បួនជ្រុងកែវែង rectangle; rectangular.

បួនជ្រុងភ្នាយស្រប parallelogram.

បួនជ្រុងស្មើ square; to be square.

ទន្លេបួនមុខ (= ប៉ាតុមុខ) spot near Phnom Penh where the Mekong River divides into four branches.

បួនដប់ /buən dap/ *nn.* several, around ten, between four and ten.

ប្រហែលបួនដប់ about ten.

បួរ /buə/ 1. *n.* small tree-branch on which

the silk worms build their cocoons. (= ដែបនាង.) 2. *n.* dewlap (of cattle). 3. *n.* artistic design intended for decoration.

ក្បាច់បួរ (id.)

ដាក់បួរសែម to decorate with the បួរ design.

បួល /buəl/ (in) ស្រួលបួល *a.* properly, in order; carefully.

បួស /buəh/ *p.* to become a priest. (*see:* ផ្នួស.)

បួសភិក្ខុ to be ordained a bhikkhu.

បួសសាមណេរ to be ordained, to become a priest.

ស៊ីបួស to fast. *(T.)*

អ្នកបួស priest, monk.

បើ /baə/ *c.* if, maybe; although.

បើកាលណា if, when *(present or future).*

បើដា if, although.

បើទុកដា if, although, even though.

បើប្រសិន if (perhaps, by any chance).

បើសិនណា if.

បើសិនណាដា if.

គ្មានបើខ្លាច fearless, unafraid.

បើក /baək/ 1. *p.* to open, to uncover; to turn on (lights or a faucet); to let, to permit; to cash. 2. *p.* to drive (an automobile), to pilot (a plane), to pilot (a ship), to operate any vehicle which is powered by an engine.

បើកកប៉ាល់ to pilot a ship.

○ អ្នកបើកកប៉ាល់ captain of a ship.

បើកក្តោង to sail (a ship).

បើកដាក់ to withdraw money or other items in order to put them to immediate use for a limited period of time.

បើកដៃ to allow someone to do something; to give someone the liberty to do anything he wants.

បើកទឹក to turn on the water (faucet).

បើកទូក (= បើកល្វែង) to expand the sides of a boat.

បើកទ្វារ to open the door.

បើកបរ to drive an automobile.

បើកប្រាក់ to get payed, to receive a paycheck.

បើកផ្លូវ 1. to hint, to give clues. 2. to let go, to open the way to.

បើកល្វែង *see* បើកទូក.

បើកព្រះនេត្រ *lit.*, 'to open the sacred eyes' (used to mean something like 'to put the finishing touches on' – in making a painting or piece of sculpture of the Buddha or gods the eyes are put in last of all).

បើកភ្នែក to open one's eyes; to understand clearly; to be aware; to wake up.

បើកភ្លើង to turn on a light.

បើកយន្តហោះ to pilot a plane.

បើករថយន្ត to drive a car.

បើកភាំងនន to raise a curtain.

បើកសំបុត្រ to open a letter.

បើកអំណាច to give permission, to authorize.

បើកឱកាស to give (someone) the opportunity or occasion to do something.

បើកឲ្យបូល to admit someone (to a room), to let someone enter.

ប៉ើក ៗ /paək-paək/ *a.* little by little, slightly.

ប៉ើង /paəŋ/ *p.* to float in the air; to be scattered by the winds (of papers, leaves).

ប៉ើងតាមខ្យល់ to be scattered by the wind, to be floating in the air. *Ex.:* ទូកប៉ើងតាមខ្យល់។ The boat is being blown along by the wind.

ប៉ើងរ៉ើង /paəŋ-raəŋ/ *p.* not very thick (in diameter), fine (of hair), thin (of a fence).

សក់ប៉ើងរ៉ើង fine hair.

ប៉ើប /paəc/ *a.* quickly in a limping manner.

ប៉ើម *see* ប៉ុម.

បៀ /biə/ 1. *n.* mollusc of the genus *Cyprea*, cowrie; form of money *(obsolete)*. 2. *n.* playing cards; gambling game. (*Th.* bîa 'cowrie shell; money;' *Cham.* bi̯ơr.) 3. *n.* (= ដៀ) kind of fish-trap consisting of a fenced-in pond filled with tree branches.

បៀក្រដាស playing card.

បៀភ្នក Mah-Jongg

បៀលៀង salary.

បៀវត្ស annual or yearly salary. (*a.w.:* បៀវត្សរ៍.)

មេក្បាលបៀ croupier; professional gambler.

លេងបៀ to gamble, to play cards.

បៀក /biək/ *p.* to spread (on).

បៀកថ្នាំ to apply or spread medicine.

បៀកម្ទេ to spread lime on the betel leaf.

បៀត /biət/ 1. *p.* to move or place (something) near by; *a.* next, side by side. 2. *i.* word used by ox-cart drivers to make their oxen pull the cart over to the side of the road .

បៀតបៀន /biət-biən/ *p.* to menace, to commit aggression, to threaten, to bother, to make trouble, to molest.

បៀតសៀត /biət-siət/ *p.* to hide oneself by standing flat against a wall or flat surface; to hide something by inserting it inside or below other objects.

បៀម /biəm/ *p.* to put or hold something in the mouth; to absorb.

បៀមថ្នាំ to hold some medicine/tobacco in the mouth.

បៀមទឹក to absorb water.

○ ឈើបៀមទឹក Wood absorbs water.

បៀមបារី to hold a cigarette between the lips.

បៀមពាក្យបៀមសេចក្តី to withhold information, to keep a secret.

ថ្នាំបៀម lozenge, quid of tobacco.

បេក្ខជន /peʂkkha?cɔən/ *n.* candidate. (*Pa.* pekkha 'intent upon;' jana.)

បេក្ខជនស្ងៀង non-student candidates (a candidate that is not enrolled as a regular student). (*Fr.*: candidat libre.)

ឈរឈ្មោះជាបេក្ខជន to be a candidate, to register as a candidate.

បេក្ខភាព /peʂkkha?phiep/ *n.* candidature. (*Pa.* pekkha 'intent upon, to be looked for;' bhāva.)

បេក្ខសមណៈ /peʂkkha?sa?ma?na?/ *n.* candidate for monkhood. (*Pa.* pekkha; samaṇa 'hermit.')

បេក្ខសេនីយ៍ /peʂkkha?seʂnəy/ (= នាយបំណង់) *n.* aspirant, officer candidate.

បេង /beʂŋ/ *n.* kind of hardwood tree (*Pahudia cochinchinensis*). [According to *T.* it is the wild date-tree, *Phoenix sylvestris*.]

ប៉េង /peʂŋ/ *p.* full (of food), inflated, puffed up (with air); *a.* in a full, bloated or inflated manner.

ផឹកទឹកប៉េងពោះ to be bloated by drinking water.

ប៉េងប៉ោះ /peʂŋ pɑh/ *n.* tomato.

បេតិកភណ្ឌ /peʂte?ka?phoan/ *n.* patrimony, inheritance. (*Pa.* pettika 'paternal;' bhaṇḍa 'property.')

បេតី /paetəy/ *n.* love, affection; *p.* to love, to care for. (*Pa.* pīti.)

បេតុប្រទេស /peʂto?prɑteeh/ *n.* native land, fatherland. (*Pa.* petu, *S.* pradesha.)

បេត្តេយ្យក /peʂttayyea?kaa/ *n.* patriarchate. (*Pa.* petteya 'paternal.')

បេយ្យាលៈ /payyaala?/ *n.* the symbol ។បេ។ or ។ល។ which means et cetera. (*Pa.* peyyāla.)

បេយ្យាលន័យ /payyaala?ney/ *n.* that which is understood, implication. (*Pa.* peyyāla; naya 'inference.')

ប៉េលប៉ាល /peʂl-paal/ *p.* floating; rocking; *a.* in a floating or rocking manner.

ប៉ើវ /peʂv/ *p.* quick, fast, sudden. *a.* quickly, suddenly.

បេសកកម្ម /peʂsa?ka?kam/ *n.* mission; commission. (*Pa.* pessakamma 'service' or pesaka 'controller;' kamma.)

បេសកកម្មទូត diplomatic mission.

បេសកជន /peʂsa?ka?cɔən/ *n.* emissary, messenger, envoy. (*Pa.* pessa 'servant, messenger;' jana.)

បេសនកម្ម /peʂsa?na?kam/ (= បរិយេសនកម្ម) *n.* expedition. (*Pa.* pesana 'sending;' kamma.)

ប៉េស្ត /peɛh/ *n.* plague. (*Fr.* peste.)

បេឡា /peɛlaa/ *n.* chest, case, box, trunk, basket; cash box, till. (*Pa.* peḷā 'basket.')

បេឡាធិការី /peɛlaathi?kaarəy/ *n.* treasurer, cashier. (*Pa.* peḷā; adhikarī < adhikāra 'office.') (*fem.*: បេឡាធិការិនី.)

បេឡានិប័យ /peɛlaani?cay/ *n.* collection (of funds, or contributions), paying in (of money). (*Pa.* peḷā; nicaya 'accumulation.')

បេឡាសោធនស៊ីវិល /peɛlaasaothɔɔnsiivil/ *n.* civil pension fund. (*Pa.* peḷā; sodhana 'payment;' *Fr.* civil.)

ប៉ៃ /pae/ 1. *n.* name of an ancient money unit. [According to *T.* it was used in Battambang province and one piaster was equal to about 320 ប៉ៃ.] 2. *p.* dark, black; badly bruised. 3. *a.* noisily.

ខ្មៅប៉ៃ very black.

ជជែកគ្នាប៉ៃ to discuss noisily (in a gathering), to participate in a noisy discussion.

ល្អក់ប៉ៃ clouded, muddy, murky.

បែក /baek/ *p.* broken, cracked; revealed (of a secret, etc.). (*Cham.*: bek.)

បែកការ revealed (of a secret, activity, etc.), to be out in the open.

បែកក្រុក to separate, dissolve, or break up (of a group).

បែកក្បាល to have one's skull fractured or shattered.

បែកខ្ញែក scattered, separated; to separate, break or dissolve (of a group or organization).

បែកខ្នង to bud, to shoot.

បែកគំនិត to become an expert at something (after a long period of study and research); to arrive at the solution of a problem after a long period of study. (= បែកក្រាដ្បាំ.)

បែកចិត្ត to stop loving (someone), to stop thinking of (someone).

បែកចិត្តគ្នា to cease liking or loving one another.

បែកចេញ to branch into, to split into.

○ មែកបែកចេញជាបន្លា branches (which) split into thorns.

បែកបំណេះ to increase one's knowledge.

បែកញើស to perspire, to sweat.

បែកបាក់ (or: បាក់បែក) completely smashed, broken to pieces; completely separated (of family, husband and wife).

បែកផ្លូវគ្នា to take different or separate roads.

បែកពពុះមាត់ to slobber, to dribble, to drool.

បែកពួក to break up into factions (within a group), to be divided into factions.

បែកមែក to spread out, to branch out.

បែកវិហាប to be flooded, to have a flood.

បែកសា 1. to cut the bladder of a dead animal with the result that the meat becomes objectionable. 2. (in) និយាយបែកសា (= បែកសាយោមេ) to talk about this and that unceasingly.

បែកសាមគ្គី to break up (of an alliance or union).

កង់បែក flat tire.

គ្រាប់បែក bomb. (*see:* គ្រាប់.)

○ ដុះគ្រាប់បែក to explode a bomb.

ផ្លូវបែក divided road.

បែក /paek/ *n.* party, part, side, section; region, sector, flank (of an army). (*Th.* pìig 'wing;' *Cham.:* pik.)

ទ័ពមួយបែក flank or wing of an army.

បែកបាយ /baek baay/ *n.* iron which has so deteriorated that it can no longer be repaired by pounding the edges together.

បែង /baeŋ/ 1. *p.* to divide something, to split something, to parcel out. (*Th.:* bɛɛ̀ŋ.) 2. *p.* to lay eggs (of flies only).

បែងចែក to divide up.

បែងជាពីរ to divide into two parts.

ប៉ែង /paeŋ/ *p.* to kick (of elephants).

ប៉ែតតារាង /paet taaraaŋ/ *n.* bamboo or wooden lattice consisting of eight squares. (*Th.* phɛ̌ɛŋ 'woven bamboo;' tàraaŋ 'square.')

ប៉ែតសិប /paet sɛ̀p/ *nn.* eighty. (*Th.* pɛ̀ɛdsìb.)

បែន /baen/ 1. *p.* to tramp or to stomp repeatedly with the sole of the foot. 2. *n.* long wooden board nailed on top of a support, attached to a wall and used as a bench. (= ក្តារបែន.) (*Th.* bɛɛn 'flat.')

បែនស្រូវ to thresh rice.

ប៉ែន /paen/ *n.* draw-plate; kind of draw-plate through which flour paste is drawn into noodles.

បែប /baep/ *n.* model; example, type, form, style; aspect; manner.

បែបថ្មី new way, new method, new model.

ធ្វើតាមបែប to do something in accordance with a model or example, to follow an example. *Ex.:* ធ្វើបែបនេះមិនត្រូវទេ។ Doing it this way is not right.

បែបបទ /baep bɑt/ *n.* modality; manners.

បែរ /bae/ *p.* to turn something; to turn around.

បែរខ្នង to turn one's back.

បែរចិត្ត to change one's feeling (toward), to change one's mind.

បែរចេញ to turn away, to move away.

បែរជា instead (of), in place (of); but.

បែរបែក to break up.

បែរមុខ to turn one's face.

បែល /pael/ *n.* shovel, scoop. (*Fr.* pelle.)

បែដិក /baydəykaa/ *n.* duty of a monk to prepare letters of invitation for a ceremony. (*Th.* baj 'leaf.')

បៃតង /baytaaŋ/ *p.* green (color). (*Th.* bajtɔɔŋ 'banana leaf.')

បៃតងប៉ិយកំ jade green.

បៃតងភាវ greenish.

បៃមន់ /baymɔən/ *n.* kind of fan shaped like a mulberry leaf (with a long handle, used in royal parades.) (*Th.* baj 'leaf;' mɔ̀n 'white mulberry.')

បៃរតា /bay rɔkaa/ *n.* back of a naga used as a decorative motif along the roofs of many Khmer temples. (*Th.* baj 'leaf.')

បៃសាចី /paysaacəy/ *n.* variety of jargon spoken by characters impersonating demons on the stage. (*S.* paiśācī.)

ប៉ៃឡំ /paylam/ *p.* unclear, having a foreign accent; *a.* unclearly, with a foreign accent.

សំដីប៉ៃឡំ words pronounced with a foreign accent.

ប៉ោ /pao/ 1. *n.* kind of Chinese gambling game. 2. *p.* large.

ប៉ោក /paok/ 1. *p.* to throw someone or something violently. *Ex.:* អ្នកបំបាប់ប៉ោកគ្នា។ The wrestlers throw each other (to the floor). 2. *p.* to grab and throw away; to hold and throw down. 3. *p.* to wash (clothes) by beating. 4. *p.* to dupe, to cheat, to swindle. (= ប៉ោកប្រាស់.); *n.* swindle, dupe, cheat.

ប៉ោក /paok/ *a.* suddenly, unexpectedly.

ចេញទៅប្រទះប៉ោក to meet (someone) unexpectedly when leaving (a place).

ប៉ោកប៉ោះ /baok bah/ (or: ប៉ោះប៉ោក) *p.* rude, nasty, insolent; *a.* rudely, nastily, in a very insolent manner.

និយាយប៉ោកប៉ោះ to speak nastily, to speak rudely.

សំដីប៉ោះប៉ោក rude language.

ប៉ោកូរណី /baokkha?ra?nəy/ *n.* pond filled with lotus. (*Pa.* pokkharaṇī.)

ប៉ោកូរព័ស /baokkha?ra?poa/ (= ប៉ោកូរព័ស្ស) *n.* 'lotus-leaf rain.' [According to Buddhist legend, a shower which the Buddha caused to fall: some people were drenched but others repelled the water (like a lotus leaf).] (*Pa.* pokkharavassa.)

ប៉ោង /baoŋ/ (= បង) *n.* older brother. *(obs.)*

ប៉ោង /paoŋ/ 1. *p.* to swell up, to be inflated. 2. *n.* float (for fishing).

ហើមប៉ោង to swell up, to become bloated.

ប៉ោប /baoc/ *p.* to pluck, to pull out, to tear out; to grasp.

ប៉ោបរោប to pluck, to pull out, to tear out.

ប៉ោបរោម to pluck hairs.

ប៉ោបស្មៅ to pull out grass.

ប៉ោបស្លាប to pluck feathers.

ប៉ោប ៗ /paoc-paoc/ *a.* slowly, word by word (in speaking).

ប៉ោត /paot/ *n.* tin gasoline-can (approximately one foot wide and two feet high).

ប៉ោតទូប canteen.

ប៉ោប /baop/ *n.* kind of food consisting of a skinned frog or rabbit stuffed with spices or other seasonings. It is barbecued or smoked; *p.* to prepare the above dish.

កង្កែបប៉ោប stuffed frog.

ទន្សាយប៉ោប stuffed rabbit.

ប៉ោម /paom/ *n.* apple. (*Fr.* pomme.)

ប៉ោយ /baoy/ 1. *p.* to attract someone's attention by waving or gesturing. 2. *n.* container with a handle made of a coconut shell or metal. 3. *n.* waiter. (*Eng.* boy.)

ប៉ោយដៃហៅ to attract someone's attention by waving.

ប៉ោយ /paoy/ *nc.* ten reels of thread.

អំបោះ មួយ ប៉ោយ ten reels of thread.

ប៉ោយបក់ *see* បបក់.

ប៉ោរ /bao/ *p.* warped, curved, bent, deformed.

ប៉ោរមុខ /bao muk/ *p.* ashamed, disgraced.

ស្តីឲ្យប៉ោរមុខកណ្តាលជំនុំ to disgrace (someone) publicly.

ប៉ោរាណ /paoraanaa/ *n.* ancients, ancient authorities or writers. (*Pa.* porāṇā.)

ប៉ោរាណានុប៉ោរាណ /paoraanaanu?paoraan/ *n.* former times (up to the present). (*Pa.* porāṇā, anuporāṇā.)

ប៉ោរាណិក /baoraanək/ *p.* ancient, antique, old. (*Pa.* porāṇika.)

ប៉ោរីភាព /baorəyphiep/ *n.* courtesy; politeness. (*Pa.* pori 'polite;' bhāva.)

ទស្សនាការដោយប៉ោរីភាព courtesy visit, courtesy call.

ប៉ោរីភាសា /paorəyphiesaa/ *n.* formal language, literary language.

ប៉ោល /baol/ *p.* to gallop; to spring away, to run fast (of animals).

ប៉ោល /paol/ 1. *n.* pendulum; pommel (of a sword). *(T.)* 2. *n.* sling. *(T.)*

ប៉ោលភាត់ catapult. *(T.)*

នាឡិកាប៉ោល pendulum clock.

ចោលប៉ៅល to throw with a sling. *(T.)*

ប៉ៅលគោក /paol taok/ *n.* kind of small bird similar to a cuckoo; cuckoo clock. (*Cham.* balatauk; *Malay* bĕlatok 'generic name for woodpeckers.')

ប្រោស /baoh/ 1. *p.* to sweep, to clean up. 2. *a.* completely (destroyed, e.g. by fire). *Ex.:* ភ្លើងឆេះប្រោស។ The fire destroys everything completely.

ប្រោសសំអាត to sweep away; to suppress corruption in the country; to clean up.

ប្រោសឆាន /baoh lien/ *p.* completely destroyed, completely ruined; *a.* completely (destroyed, etc., as by fire).

បង្រៃ ប្រោសឆាន exclamatory expression equivalent to: that's a devil of a situation, that's most unfortunate.

ភ្លើងឆេះប្រោសឆាន completely ruined by fire.

ប្រោសីតព្យកិច្ច /paose?tappea?kəc/ *n.* feeding, raising (a child). (*Pa.* posita 'fed.')

ប៉ៅឡែ /pao lae/ *p.* impolite, rude, delinquent; debauched.

ប៉ៅឡែប្រកៃ impolite, rude.

ប្រៅ /bav/ *p.* to suck.

ប្រៅដោះម្ដាយ to suck the mother's breast.

ប៉ាវ /pav/ 1. *n., nc.* pack, package, box. (*Hakka.* pāo, *Cantonese* páu.) 2. *n.* plug-tobacco; *p.* to make plug-tobacco.

នំប៉ោ kind of dome-shaped Chinese cake filled with pork.

បំណង /bamnaaŋ/ *n.* wish, desire, intention, aim. (< បង.)

គោលបំណង objective, purpose, goal.

បានសម្រេចដូចបំណង to have succeeded as planned, to have succeeded as one wished.

មានបំណង to wish, to have a desire (for or to).

វត្ថុបំណង intention, goal.

សមដូចបំណង as one wishes.

បំណន់ /bamnan/ *n.* prayer (in which a vow is made to repay a favor granted). (< បន់.)

លាបំណន់ to repay a prayer which has been answered.

បំណាក់ /bamnak/ *n.* broken object, breakage; breaking; spot where a break has occurred. (< បាក់.)

បំណាប់ /bamnac/ 1. *n.* achievement; end; legacy. 2. *n.* bonus (given to a person who has done a good job), tip. (< បាប់.) 3. *c.* since, for the reason (that). *Ex.:* បំណាប់ហៅគ្នាមក ហើយគួរតែឲ្យអ៊ីខ្លះទៅ! Since he has called (here), we should give him something.

គុណបំណាប់ merit.

សងបំណាប់ to indemnify.

បំណុល /bamnol/ *n.* debt, loan. (< ជុល.)

បំណុលបុល្លិកា various debts.

កូនបំណុល debtor.

ចោលបំណុល to remit a debt.

ជំពាក់បំណុលគេ to be in debt to someone.

ទារបំណុល to call back a debt, to demand payment of a debt.

ម្ចាស់បំណុល (= មេបំណុល) creditor.

សងបំណុល to pay off a debt.

បំណោច /bamnəc/ ancient spelling of បំណាប់.

បំណែក /bamnaek/ *n.* part, piece, division, section. (< ប៉ែក.)

បំណែកល្វ /bamnaek lŋɔɔ/ *n.* kind of small bird.

បំណែបំណុល /bamnae-bamnol/ *n.* different kinds of debts, all debts.

បំណាំ /bamnam/ *n.* indifference, apathy, lack of concern.

មើលបំណាំ to show indifference toward someone guilty of an offense or toward someone in need.

បំណះ /bamnah/ 1. *n.* patch (on worn clothing or over a hole in a boat or container).
2. *n.* matching object, duplicate; persons of similar appearance. (< ប៊ីះ .)
3. *n.* soil that has been turned over by plowing.

បំបង់ /bambaŋ/ *p.* to waste, to squander; to cause to waste.

បិញ្ចឹមបំបង់បាយ to waste food (e.g., in raising a worthless child).

ទិញបំបង់ប្រាក់ to waste one's money by buying something useless.

បំបត់ /bambat/ *p.* to cause to turn, to turn something, to force to turn. (< បត់.)

បំបត់បំបែន to twist, to turn; to distort.

បំប៉ន /bampaan/ *p.* to fatten (up).

បំប៉នបំណឺ to feed well, to fatten up (with an abundance of food).

បំប៉នបំពេញ (or: បំពេញបំប៉ន) to feed well.

បំបប /bambaap/ *p.* to train (someone) to be orderly, to train (someone) to behave well.

បំបរ /bambaa/ *p.* to force out, eject, expel. (< បរ .)

បណ្តេញបំបរ to force out.

បំបរបង់ /bambaa baŋ/ *p.* to exile, to banish, to expatriate.

បំបាក់ /bambak/ 1. *p.* to cause to break, to break, to break by force, to force to break.
2. *p.* to tame, to subdue. (< ប៉ាក់.)

បំបាក់បំបប to tame someone, to make someone totally submissive.

បំបាក់បំបែក to cause to break up, to provoke a breakup in a family.

បំបាក់ស្បាត to prevent (someone) from daring to do something a second time.

បំបាត់ /bambat/ *p.* to cause (something) to disappear, to eliminate, to get rid of something; to cheat (especially by concealing something). (< បាត់.)

បំបាត់ក្រាធ to cool off; to calm down (after being furious).

បំបាត់ទ្រព្យគេ to cheat someone out of his property.

បំបាត់ភ្នែកដំញីង to cheat by using false scales (i.e., scales which do not give a true weight).

បំបាត់រោគ to eliminate a disease.

បំបាន /bambaan/ *p.* to cause (someone) to obtain or to possess something. (< បាន.)

បំប៉ាន់ /bampan/ 1. *p.* to persuade (someone) to change his ways of behaving or lines of thought. 2. *p.* to divert. (< ប៉ាន់.)

បំប៉ាន់មុខទឹក to divert a stream, to shift the current of a stream.

បំបិទ /bambət/ *p.* to close down (a business), to impose a curfew; to censure; to prohibit something. (< បិទ.)

បំបិទមាត់ to prevent someone from speaking.

បំបិទរឿង to hide a story, to cover up a story.

បំបិទសេចក្តី to hide the meaning of (a letter, statement or text), to hide the truth.

បំប៉ឹម /bampəm/ *p.* to place something in an opening (such as a hole, mouth or cave) so that only a small portion protrudes; *a.* slightly (of something protruding).

បំបួស /bambuəh/ *p.* to ordain a Buddhist monk; to cause or encourage someone to become a monk. (< បួស.)

បំបៀត /bambiət/ *p.* to try to get close to; to approach, to come nearer to. (< បៀត.)

បំបែក /bambaek/ *p.* to cause to break; to break something, to break up into different parts. (< បែក.)

បំបែកចេញ to isolate, to put aside.

បំបែកបំបាក់សត្រូវ to rout an enemy.

បំបែកអក្សរ to analyze a word.

បំបែន /bambaen/ (in) បំបត់បំបែន *p.* to cause to meander.

បំបែរ /bambae/ *p.* to cause (something) to move from its original position; to move something from its original position; to cause (something or someone) to turn away from an original course.

បំបែរចិត្ត to change someone else's feeling(s).

បំបែរព្រែក to divert a stream.

បំបែរសេចក្តី to rearrange the wording of a text; to change the meaning of a text.

បំប៉ោង /bampaoŋ/ *p.* to inflate something (e.g., balloon); to stuff something. (< ប៉ោង.)

បំបោរ /bambaɔ/ *p.* to cause (something) to become warped/twisted, distorted. (< បោរ.)

បំបះបំបោរ to stir up; to cause to strike.

បំបោល /bambaɔl/ *p.* to cause (an animal) to gallop; to gallop (e.g., of a horse, ox, etc.). (< បោល.)

បំបៅ /bambav/ 1. *p.* to suckle (a child), to breastfeed. (< បៅ.) 2. *p.* to propagate plants by air-layering.

បំបៅកូន to breastfeed a child.

បំបាំង /bambaŋ/ *p.* to hide (something) behind something else. (< បាំង.)

បំបិទបំបាំង to hide (something).

បំបះ /bambah/ 1. *p.* to cause to stand up; to cause one end of something (e.g., a log) to rise by resting it on a fulcrum and applying pressure to the other end. 2. *p.* to cause to revolt against; to rebel; to incite unrest. (< បះ.)

បំបះអ្នក[ស្រុក to incite the people to rebel, to provoke a popular revolt.

បំប៉ះ /bampah/ *p.* to cause things to touch each other or collide with one another, to put something against something else. (< ប៉ះ.)

បំប៉ះកៅអីទៅនឹងជញ្ជាំង to put a chair against the wall.

បំ[ប្លម /bamprɯəm/ *p.* to make (something) sharp/pointed. (*a.w.:* បំ[ព្លម.)

បំប្លែង /bamplɛəŋ/ *p.* to drown (someone), to cause to drown. (< ប្លែង.)

បំប្លែង /bamplaeŋ/ *p.* to transform, to change (something); to disguise. (*a.w.:* បំផ្លែង.)

បំប្លែងធម្មជាតិ to denature, to adulterate, to change the nature of (something).

បំប្លែង[ប្រាក់ to counterfeit money.

បំប្លែងរូបរាង to disguise one's looks.

បំប្លោង /bamplaoŋ/ *p.* to cause to leap or spring up. (< ប្លោង.)

ចោលបំប្លោង to throw something up in the air.

លោតបំប្លោង to jump up in the air.

បំផត /bamphaat/ *p.* to make (something) concave; to cave in. (< ផត.)

បំផាយ /bamphaay/ *p.* to cause a horse to gallop, to gallop. (< ផាយ.)

បំផាយសេះ to make a horse gallop.

បំផឹក /bamphək/ *p.* to make (someone) drink, to force (someone) to drink. (< ផឹក.)

បំផុង /bamphoŋ/ *p.* to get (someone) deeply involved in (something). (< ផុង.)

បំផុត /bamphot/ 1. *p.* to terminate, to end, to conclude. 2. *p.* final, last, extreme, most. (< ផុត.)

ខូចបំផុត the worst, the most spoiled.

ចុងបំផុត the very last; tip, end.

តូចបំផុត the smallest.

ទីបំផុត lastly, finally, at the end; final point.

ធំបំផុត the biggest, the largest.

បន្ទាត់ក្រោមបំផុត the last line (e.g., on a piece of paper).

ស្រុកបំផុតដែន the remotest part of the country.

បំផុយ /bamphoy/ *p.* to cause to become tender (of meat), to tenderize; to let something rot. (< ផុយ.)

បំផុល /bamphol/ *p.* to stir up (so that something flies in the air – e.g., dust, flour, or anything which is light and powdery). (< ផុល.)

បំផុស /bamphoh/ *p.* to cause (something) to emerge. (< ផុស.)

បំផូរ /bamphoo/ *p.* to cause to blossom together at the same time (of flowers); to cause things to appear or to emerge simultaneously.

បំផូរដង្គា ឈើ to cultivate flowers (of trees) so as to make them bloom together at about the same time.

បំផើម /bamphaəm/ *p.* to make (a girl) pregnant. *(vulg.)* (< ផើម.)

បំផ្លាង /bamplaaŋ/ *p.* to cause to become wild again (of animals). (< ផ្លាង.)

បំផ្លាញ /bamplaañ/ *p.* to ruin, to ravage, to destroy, to cause ruin or destruction, to cause devastation. (< ផ្លាញ.) (*see:* ពន្លាញ.)

ចាយវាយបំផ្លាញទ្រព្យ to squander.

បំផ្លិច /bampləc/ 1. *p.* to immerse, to plunge something into (a liquid); to destroy, to ruin. (< លិច.) 2. (in) បំផ្លិចបំផ្លាញ *p.* to cause devastation, ruin, or destruction, to ravage; devastate, pillage or destroy.

បំផ្លើស /bamplaəh/ *p.* to exaggerate, to overstate facts; exaggerated, overstated, amplified. *a.* exaggeratedly, overstatedly. (< លើស.) (*see:* ពន្លើស.)

និយាយបំផ្លើស to exaggerate, to overstate.

សំដីបំផ្លើស exaggeration, overstatement.

បំពក់ /bampɔək/ 1. *p.* to smother (with smoke or fumes); to make a lot of smoke (with a fire). 2. *p.* to nurse one's anger, to cultivate one's anger. (< ភ្នក់.)

បំពក់មូស to smoke mosquitos away.

បំពក់សេចក្តីក្រោធ to nurse one's anger.

បំពង /bampɔɔŋ/ *p.* cause (something) to puff or swell up by frying it. (< ពង.)

បំពងខ្លាញ់ to deep-fry (something).

បំពង់ជ្រមុះ water-container of cylindrical shape, used for cleaning the anus after a bowel movement.

ស្ករបំពង caramel (sugar or candy).

បំពង់ /bampɔəŋ/ *n.* container (of cylindrical shape), tank.

បំពង់ប្រេង cylinder (of an engine).

បំពង់ទឹកត្នោត bamboo container for sugar-palm juice.

បំពង់ព្រួញ quiver.

បំពង់ម្ជុល needle container.

បំពង់ក /bampɔəŋ kaa/ *n.* throat.

បំពង់ករឿង /bampɔəŋ kaa rɨəŋ/ (= បំពង់រឿង) *n.* kind of tree with small edible fruit.

បំពត់ /bampɔət/ *p.* to form (something) into an appropriate shape; to discipline (especially a child). (< ពត់.)

បំព័ទ្ធ /bampoat/ 1. *p.* to twist something in order to wrap it around something else, to intertwine. 2. *p.* to elude; to beleaguer. (< ព័ទ្ធ.)

បំពម /bampɔɔm/ *p.* to force to swallow. (< ពម.)

បំពាក់ /bampeak/ 1. *p.* to help someone get dressed, to dress someone. 2. *n.* clothing (worn above the waist or on the feet).

បំពាក់ស័ក្តិ to decorate someone (with medals or insignia of rank).

សំលៀកបំពាក់ clothing, clothes.

បំពាន /bampien/ *p.* to abuse, to impose upon, to force (someone) to do (something), to put pressure on (someone) to do (something); *a.* abusively; counter to, against. (< ពាន.)

បំពានច្បាប់ to obstruct, abuse or evade the law.

បំពានត្រកូដគេ to trespass, to enter someone's territory unlawfully.

ចិត្តបំពាន bad faith.

ធ្វើបំពានលើច្បាប់ to break a law, to do something against the law.

និយាយបំពាន to attack someone verbally, to distort (the truth in speaking).

បំពារ /bampie/ *p.* to abuse, to impose upon (by force). (< ពារ.)

បររទេះបំពារ to drive a vehicle irresponsibly.

បំពុល /bampul/ *p.* to poison (someone or something), to put poison into (something). (< ពុល.)

បំពុលចិត្ត to poison someone's mind.

ថ្នាំបំពុល poison.

បំពួន /bampuən/ *p.* to hide (something), to cover (something) up. (< ពួន.)

លាក់បំពួន (id.)

បំពួនស្ករ /bampuən skaa/ (= នំដុំអាយ, នំកើតក្តី) *n.* kind of dessert consisting of a piece of sugar wrapped in a layer of sticky rice flour.

បំពើង /bampəəŋ/ *p.* to raise up; to expand, to enlarge. (< ពើង.)

បំតើងទ្រូង to expand one's chest by breathing deeply.

បំតើតបំតើង /bampəət-bampəəŋ/ *p.* to expand (especially one's chest) and then relax.

បំពៀប /bampiəc/ *p.* to flatten (something), to squeeze or force so as to alter or destroy the structure of something. (< ពៀប.)

បំពេ /bampee/ *p.* to lull (a child) to sleep; to serenade (a girl); *n.* lullaby.

បំពេកូន to lull a baby to sleep.

បំពេញ /bampɨñ/ *p.* to complete, to fulfill, to fill up. (< ពេញ.)

បំពេញការងារ to fill up a sack.

បំពេញចិត្ត to satisfy (someone).

បំពេញបំបាន /bampɨñ-bambaan/ *p.* to fulfill one's wants or needs, to satiate.

បំពោក /bampook/ 1. *p.* to flood with, to cause to overflow. 2. *p.* to apply (something). *(T.)*

បំពោកថ្នាំ to apply ointment/poultice.

បំពោប /bampoop/ *p.* to tie a person, face inward, to a tree or post. (< ពោប.)

បំពោរ /bampoo/ *p.* to flood, to overfill; to ripen, to become overripe. *(T.)* (< ពោរ.)

បំពាំ /bampoam/ *p.* to cause to hold in or with the mouth. (< ពាំ.)

បំពាំពាក្យ to cause (someone) to disseminate words or thoughts.

បំពាំង /bampeaŋ/ *p.* to block, to clog, to be an obstacle. (< ពាំង.)

ឈរបំពាំងទ្វារ to stand in a doorway blocking the traffic.

បំព្រង /bamproəŋ/ *p.* radiant, charming.

មុខបំព្រង radiant face.

ល្អបំព្រង most beautiful, charming and beautiful.

ស្រស់បំព្រង most charming, most radiant.

បំព្រាង /bampriəŋ/ *n.* dawn; *p.* dawning, referring to the dawn; partially bright (as the sky at dawn); *a.* dimly. *Ex.:* ខែរះបំព្រាង ។ The moon shines dimly.

ពេលបំព្រាង dawn.

បំព្រាច /bampriec/ *p.* to scatter, to dispel, to disperse; to throw. (< ព្រាច.)

បំព្រាត់ /bamproat/ *p.* to cause a separation or breakup (e.g., between husband and wife). (< ព្រាត់.)

បំព្រុល /bamprul/ *p.* to revive a fire, to make a fire burn more intensely. (< ព្រុល.)

បំព្រួម *see* បំប្រួម.

បំព្រៀង /bampriəŋ/ 1. *p.* low, cheap, degrading. 2. *p.* to insinuate, to slip in or introduce furtively. *(T.)*

បំព្រៃ /bamprey/ *p.* to pile up brush, to turn into a jungle. (< ព្រៃ.)

បំព្រៃប្រទេស to turn one's country into a jungle.

មនុស្សបំព្រៃលោក human parasite.

បំព្រំ /bamprum/ 1. *p.* to sprinkle or spray water; *a.* in a sprayed or sprinkled manner. 2. *p.* to jog, to run slowly, to trot; *a.* slowly (of running), in a jogging manner.

ប្រោះទឹកបំព្រំ to sprinkle water.

រត់បំព្រំ to run slowly, jog along, trot.

បំភ័ន្ត *see* បំភាន់.

បំភ័យ /bamphey/ *p.* to scare, to frighten, to cause fear. (< ភ័យ.)

បំភល /bamphɔɔl/ *p.* to cause to boil up; to cause to flow out slowly. (< ភល.)

បំភាន់ /bamphoan/ *p.* to confuse, to deceive. (< ភាន់.) (*a.w.:* បំភ័ន្ត.)

បំភិត /bamphɨt/ *p.* to scare, to frighten. (< ភិត.)

បំភិតបំភ័យ (or: បំភ័យបំភិត) to frighten, to scare.

បំភ្លឹង /bamplieŋ/ *a.* at the same time.

មើលបំភ្លឹង និយាយបំភ្លឹង to read aloud; to look at and speak at the same time.

បំភ្លាត់ /bamploat/ *p.* to cause to make a mistake; to cause (someone) to deviate from his original course. (< ភ្លាត់.)

បំភ្លាត់បំភ្លឹង to confuse or stupefy (someone).

បំភ្លាត់មាត់ to cause (someone) to make a slip of the tongue.

បំភ្លឺ /bamplɨɨ/ 1. *p.* to enlighten, to clarify, to explain. 2. *p.* to illuminate. (< ភ្លឺ.)

បំភ្លូក /bampluuk/ 1. *p.* to cause to collapse or to crash (as an oxcart). 2. *p.* to force or to put pressure on (someone). (< ភ្លូក.)

បំភ្លេច /bamplɨc/ *p.* (to cause) to forget, to forget intentionally. (< ភ្លេច.)

បំភ្លេចបំភ្លឹង to cause to become confused; to cause to be absentminded; to stun, to stupefy.

បំភ្លៃ /bampley/ *p.* to skip or add (a step or a beat); to denature *(e.g.*, alcohol).

បំភ្លៃចង្វាក់ to skip or add a beat.

បំភ្លៃជើង to skip or add a step.

បំភ្លឹង /bampleaŋ/ *p.* to stupefy, to stun, to confuse. (< ភ្លឹង.)

បំរាប *see* បម្រាប.

បំរាម *see* បម្រាម.

បំរាស *see* បម្រាស.

បំរុង *see* បម្រុង.

បំរើ *see* បម្រើ.

បំរោស *see* បម្រោស.

បំរះ *see* បម្រះ.

បំសុកូលិកង្គៈ /baŋso?kooli?kaŋkea?/ *n.* monk who wears a robe made of rags taken from a trash heap. (*Pa.* paŋsukūlika; aṅga.)

បាំង /baŋ/ *p.* to cover, to mask, to cloak, to conceal, to hide.

- បាំងខ្យល់ to protect oneself from the wind.
- បាំងគំនិត to be blind *(fig.)*.
- បាំងឆត្រ to use an umbrella for protection.
- បាំងជញ្ជាំង to put up a wall, to enclose with a wall.
- បាំងដៃ to shade one's eyes with the hands.
- បាំងមុខ to cover one's face; to be blocking one's view. *Ex.:* លោកបាំងមុខខ្ញុំ។ You're in my way.
- បាំងវាំងនន to hang a curtain.
- បិតបាំង to hide, to cover up completely, to wrap up well.
- មោហ៍បាំង blindness (fig., as a result of anger, love etc.); to be blinded (by anger, love, etc.).

បាំងខែល /baŋ khael/ *n.* obliquely, in a leaning manner.

បាំងខ្លែង /baŋ klaeŋ/ *n.* the hipped end (of a hip roof). (*see:* ឡោជាំង.)

បាំងឆត្រ /baŋ chat/ 1. *n.* halo, corona, aureole (as around the sun or moon). 2. *(see:* បាំង.*)*

- ខែបាំងឆត្រ halo or ring around the moon. (= ព្រះបន្ទែទ្រង់ក្លស់.)
- ថ្ងៃបាំងឆត្រ corona around the sun. (= ព្រះអាទិត្យទ្រង់ក្លស់.)

បាំងភក់ /baŋ phɔɔk/ (= វបាំងភក់) *n.* fender, mudguard.

បាំងសាច /baŋ saac/ *n.* awning, porch-roof.

បាំងសែង /baŋ saeŋ/ *n.* large long-handled fan used to protect the king's face from the sun. (*Th.* sɛ̌ɛŋ 'ray, light.')

បាំងស្ទើរ /baŋ stəə/ *p.* unclear, undecided, not definite, not precise; *a.* unclearly, not definitely, not precisely, undecidedly.

- គំនិតបាំងស្ទើរ unclear or imprecise thinking.
- និយាយបាំងស្ទើរ to speak uncertainly.
- សំដីបាំងស្ទើរ ambiguous language, uncertain statement.

បះ /bah/ 1. *p.* uneven, warped, having one side lower than the other. 2. *p.* to strike, to rebel. 3. *p.* to rise, to stand up, to become erect (as a dog's tail, ear, etc.). (*see:* បំបះ.)

- បះបោរ to rebel, to revolt; to riot; revolting, protesting.

○ ការបះបោរ rebellion, revolt, unrest, turmoil.

ដួលបះជើង to fall with one's legs in the air.

ប៉ះ /pah/ 1. *p.* to hit; to shock; to touch. 2. *p.* to patch. 3. *p.* to meet; to confront; to run into; to be face to face (with).

ប៉ះគ្នា to touch each other.

ប៉ះប៉ិន to patch things up or to correct a situation superficially.

ប៉ះពារ to hit with full strength; to run into.

ប៉ះពាល់ to touch; to violate.

○ ប៉ះពាល់សិទ្ធិអ្នកដទៃ to infringe on someone else's rights.

ប៉ះមុខគ្នា to confront one another.

ប៉ះសំពត់ to put a patch on a skirt, to patch a skirt.

ប៊ះ /bəh/ (= ប៊ះ ៗ) *i.* sound made to call big dogs.

ប៊ុះ /boh/ 1. *p.* to thrust or drive a pointed instrument into something or someone violently; to stick into or pierce (of a sharp object such as a sliver). 2. *p.* to hit with a stick. 3. *p.* to eat *(insult.)*. 4. *p.* used, old, worn; abandoned (only of land). 5. *nc.* group of eight elephants.

បេះ /beh/ 1. *p.* to pick (vegetables, fruit). 2. *a.* almost.

បេះនឹងត្រូវ almost on target, almost a hit.

បេះបន្លែ to pick vegetables.

បេះផ្លែឈើ to pick fruit.

រកស៊ីបេះបង់ to make a barely sufficient living.

បេះដូង /beh dooŋ/ *n.* heart.

បេះបិទ /beh bət/ (= ដូចបេះបិទ) *p.* identical, very similar.

បេះបួយ /beh buəy/ *p.* gossipy, provocative (speech); *a.* in a gossiping manner, in a provocative or inciting manner.

បេះបួយចំពួយម្រោម to gossip persistently, to talk provocatively and persistently.

ប៊ែះ /paeh/ (= ប៊ែះ ៗ) *i.* sound made by hitting something hard, knocking sound; *a.* fearlessly (of speaking).

ឆ្លើយប៊ែះ ៗ to reply (to questioning) sharply and without hesitation or fear.

បោះ /bɑh/ 1. *p.* to throw. 2. *p.* to fix, to plant, to force in; to imprint. 3. *p.* to sell in large quantity and with limited profit.

បោះចោល to throw (away), to abandon.

បោះឆ្នោត to vote, to elect.

○ បោះឆ្នោតរើសដំណាងរាស្ត្រ to vote to select a deputy, to elect a representative.

○ ការបោះឆ្នោតសកល universal franchise.

○ ការបោះឆ្នោតអសកល limited franchise.

○ ពេលបោះឆ្នោត election time.

បោះដែកគោល to drive a nail.

បោះតម្រុយ to make a mark or sign (e.g., in blazing a trail).

បោះត្រា to stamp, to put a seal on, to seal (a document).

បោះថ្នាំ to grind or pestle drugs. *(T.)*

បោះទង to spread out (of a creeping plant).

បោះទ័ព to camp (of an army).

បោះបង់ to abandon.

○ បោះបង់ការងារ to abandon a job.

បោះពាក្យ (= បោះសម្តី) to speak sarcastically.

បោះពុម្ព to print, to publish; to be printed, be published.

○ បោះពុម្ពសៀវភៅ to publish a book.

○ បោះពុម្ពអក្សរ to print letters (by machine).

បោះព្រំ to set up a border-marker.

បោះរបង to set up a fence.

បោះសន្ធូចរំលងភ្នំ *(prov.)* to approach those in charge/officials of high station without going through intermediaries.

បោះបោក *see* បោកបោះ.

បោះពួយ /bah puəy/ 1. *p.* to swoop (of birds). 2. *p.* to drive something into a tree-trunk for use as a hand or foothold in climbing the tree.

ប្តី /pdəy/ *n.* husband. (*S. Pa.* pati 'master.')

ប្តឹង /pdəŋ/ *p.* to sue; to complain, to tell; to inform, to report. (< ដឹង.)

ប្តឹងប្តល់ to sue each other. (*a.w.:* ប្តឹងផ្តល់.)

ប្តូរ /pdoo/ *p.* to exchange; to replace. (< ដូរ.)

ប្តូរជីវិត to risk one's life, to sacrifice one's life.

ប្តូរដងប្តូរដៃ to dare to face a certain situation.

ប្តូរផ្តាំ (or: ផ្តាំប្តូរ) to face dangers or risks together; to exchange something irrevocably.

ប្តូរស្លាប់ប្តូរវស់ to risk one's life for others.

ផ្តាស់ប្តូរ to exchange.

ប្តេជ្ញា /pdacñaa/ *p.* to be determined (to); to confirm, to be firm; to engage in, to promise; *n.* determination, resolution, commitment; provisions; promise. (*S.* pratijñā.)

ប្រ /pra–/ *prefix:* 1. indicating mutual repetition. 2. indicating 'in front of, above' (in words of Sanskrit origin, from the Sanskrit pra–; the Pali equivalent is pa–.)

ប្រកំ /prak/ *p.* to cover (a roof), to roof (a house); thatched.

ប្រកំក្បឿង to tile a roof.

ប្រក់ផ្ទះ to roof a house.

ដំបូលប្រក់ស្បូវ thatched roof.

ប្រកប /prakaap/ 1. *p.* to be combined with; to mix together. 2. *p.* to do something, to exercise; to practice. 3. *p.* successful.

ប្រកបការងារ to have a profession, to work.

ប្រកបដោយ with, endowed with.

○ ប្រកបដោយសេចក្តីសប្បាយរីករាយ to show or to radiate enthusiasm, to be full of enthusiasm.

រកស៊ីបានប្រកបល្អណាស់ to be successful in one's profession, to be very successful in earning a living.

ប្រក់ដែ /prak plae/ *n.* kind of grass with bumpy or warty leaves.

ប្រក់ពល /prak poel/ *p.* to bless an army that it may be victorious.

ប្រក់ព្រឹ /prak prum/ *p.* to supervise a large ceremony; *n.* supervising a large ceremony.

ប្រកល់ /prakal/ *p.* to place something on top of something else, to place on top of one another. (< កល់.)

ប្រកល់កំណាត់ឈើ to pile up sections of logs.

ប្រកា *see* ប៉ាកកា.

ប្រកាក់ប្រកប /prakak-prakaap/ *p.* to be as successful as one wishes.

ប្រកាប់ /prakac/ 1. *p.* to struggle (while dying), to twist the body (in a struggling manner). 2. *n.* nervous contractions, convulsion.

ការប្រកាប់ convulsion.

ប្រកាន់ /prakan/ 1. *p.* to claim, to maintain, to adopt, to uphold. 2. *p.* to count on, to take for granted. 3. *p.* to take offense easily, to be very sensitive. 4. *p.* to claim first; to put one's claims first; to reserve.

ប្រកាន់ខ្ជាប់ to stick persistently to one's angry reaction to the infraction of some rule; to cling tightly to.

ប្រកាន់ខ្លួន to be conceited, self-centered.

ប្រកាន់ទុកមុន to put a deposit on something before it is available to insure that no one else can buy it.

ប្រកាន់ទោស to be unlenient to someone when he makes a mistake.

ប្រកាន់បក្ស to side with one's party, to take one's party's side. (= ប្រកាន់ពួក, ប្រកាន់បក្សពួក.)

ប្រកាន់ពាក្យ to take someone's word for granted.

ប្រកាន់ជាតិសាសន to be a racist. (*a.w.*: ប្រកាន់សាស្ត្រ.)

ប្រាក់ប្រកាន់ deposit, collateral.

ប្រកាប់ /prakap/ *p.* to fight with edged weapons. (< កាប់.)

ប្រកាប់គ្នា to fight each other with sharp-edged weapons.

ប្រកាប់ដាវ to duel with sabers.

ប្រកាប់ប្រជាក់ to fight each other with sharp weapons.

ប្រការ /prakaa/ 1. *n.* article; provision (of a document). 2. *n.* kind, type. (*S.* pra-kāra 'type, sort, manner.')

ប្រការទី ៤ ក្នុងរដ្ឋធម្មនុញ្ញ Article 4 of the National Constitution.

គ្រប់ប្រការ in every way, all kinds.

ជើនប្រការ different types, different kinds; different ways.

ប្រកាស /prakaah/ *p.* to declare, to proclaim; *n.* public notice, declaration, proclamation. (*a.w.:* ប្រកាសន៍.) (*S.* pra-kāśa 'visible; public.')

ប្រកាសប្រាប់ to inform publicly.

ប្រកាសសង្គ្រាម to inform the public and the army of a state of war, to declare that a state of war exists, to declare war.

ប្រកាសសារគ្រា military notice or bulletin.

ប្រកាសសាសនា to preach one's religion (in order to gain converts).

ប្រកាសសេចក្តី to publicize a declaration, to inform the public.

ប្រកាសហាម prohibition (notice); to publish a prohibition.

ប្រកាសអនុវត្ត to advocate, to promulgate.

ក្តារប្រកាស bulletin board.

ចេញប្រកាស to issue a declaration, to issue a communiqué, to issue a proclamation.

បិទប្រកាស to post a declaration (on a bulletin board), to affix a notice.

ព្រះរាជដំប្រកាស royal proclamation, royal decree.

ប្រកាសក: /prakaasa?ka?/ *n.* one who issues a proclamation or decree, one who makes public a proclamation or decree. (*S.* prakāśaka.) (*fem.:* ប្រកាសិក.)

ប្រកាសនវត្ថុ /prakaasa?na?voattho?/ *n.* publication, published work. (*S.* prakāśana; *Pa.* vatthu.)

ប្រកាសនា /prakaasa?naa/ *n.* revelation, revealing (of secrets or mysteries). (*S.* prakāśanā.)

ប្រកាសនីយ /prakaasa?nii/ *p.* displayed, manifested. (*S.* prakāśanīya.)

ប្រកាសនីយប័ត្រ /prakaasa?niiyea?bat/ *n.* certificate, diploma, letter of reference. (*S.* prakāśanīya; patra.)

ប្រកាសនីយប័ត្រជាន់ខ្ពស់ higher certificate (from a school).

ប្រកាសិត /prakaasət/ *p.* proclaimed, published; *n.* text, declaration or decree that has been published. (*S.* prakāśita.)

ប្រកិត /prakət/ *p.* very close, adjoining; *a.* neck and neck, very closely.

ដេញប្រកិត to pursue closely.

ផ្ទះប្រកិតគ្នា adjoining houses, houses built very close together.

ប្រកឹង /prakəŋ/ *p.* to urge on, to press (someone to hurry); *a.* pressingly.

ប្រកួន /prakon/ 1. *p.* to miss an opportunity; to cause (something) to fail. 2. *p.* to be simultaneous.

ប្រកួត /prakuət/ *p.* to compete, to be in competition.

ប្រកួតប្រកាន់ to fight against one another.

ប្រកួតប្រណាំង to compete determinedly against one another.

ការប្រកួតកីឡា sporting contest.

ប្រកើយ /prakaəy/ *p.* resting on one another (of lovers). (< កើយ.)

ប្រកៀក /prakiək/ *p.* to embrace each other with one arm. (< កៀក.)

ក្រកៀកប្រកាន់ to dispute with one another as a result of an awareness of or sensitivity to each other's faults.

ប្រកៀកប្រកើយ to 'neck,' to engage in kissing and caressing (of lovers).

ប្រកៀង /prakiəŋ/ 1. *p.* to gather people closely together. 2. *p.* to hint frequently in order to convince; *a.* hinting repeatedly or persistently. (< កៀង.)

ប្រកែក /prakaek/ *p.* to argue.

ប្រកែកប្រណាំង to debate.

ប្រកែកយកឈ្នះ to argue in order to win, to debate.

ប្រកែកវែកដៃ to argue using gesticulations.

ឈ្លោះប្រកែកគ្នា to quarrel.

ប្រកៃ *see* ប៉ាកកៃ.

ប្រកុំ /prakom/ (in) រុំប្រកុំ *p.* to wrap untidily with several layers of something.

ប្រកាំ /prakam/ *n.* kind of strong buffalo-hide rope used to tie up elephants. (*Cham.* pakam.)

ប្រកាំង /prakaŋ/ *n.* sick headache, migraine.

ប្រកាំងដំរី (= ប្រកាំងធំ) kind of illness characterized by constant headaches.

ប្រកាំងតូប (= ប្រកាំងជាយកក) kind of illness characterized by constant headaches.

ប្រកោះ /prakah/ *p.* to follow one another closely (as in a convoy); to call one after another (as in calling witnesses in a court); to subpoena one after another. (< កោះ.)

ប្រក្រតីទិន *see* ប្រក្រតីទិន.

ប្រក្រតី /pra?kradəy/ (= បកតិ) *n.* the ordinary, the usual, the norm. (*S.* pra-kṛti 'natural form,' 'norm,' 'rule.') *Ex.:* វត្តនីមួយ ៗ មានសភាពអ្វីអរខុសពីប្រក្រតី ។ Every monastery has an unusual atmosphere.

ប្រក្រតីទិន /pra?kradəytin/ *n.* calendar. (= ប្រកតីទិន, បដិទិន.) (*S.* prakṛtitīthina.)

ប្រឝង /prakhaaŋ/ *p.* to carry by supporting from below.

ប្រខុប /prakhop/ *p.* to apply a hot compress (to), to apply medicine (to). (*Th.* prakhób.)

ប្រខាំ /prakham/ *p.* to bite one another (as when two dogs fight). (< ខាំ.)

ប្រគង /prakooŋ/ *p.* to pile up (many things on top of each other). (< គង.)

ប្រគងប្រគាក់ (or: ប្រគាក់ប្រគង) to pile up (many things crossways on top of each other).

ប្រគរ /prakoo/ *p.* to pile up (many things together), to accumulate, to amass. (< គរ.)

ប្រគល់ /prakoal/ *p.* to confer (on someone), to deliver, to remit, to entrust (to).

ប្រគល់ការឲ្យ to transfer a job (to).

ប្រគល់ខ្លួន to surrender oneself, to turn oneself in, to give oneself up (to).

ប្រគល់ទៅវិញ to return something to someone, to give something back.

ប្រគល់ប្រាក់ឲ្យដល់ដៃ to deliver money in person.

ប្រគាក់ *see* ប្រគងប្រគាក់.

ប្រគាប /prakiep/ *n.* fork (of a tree), crotch.

ប្រគាបឈើ fork of a tree.

ប្រគេន /prakeen/ *p.* to offer or give (to a Buddhist monk).

ដើម្បីប្រគេនចង្ហាន់ព្រះសង្ឃ in order to offer food to the monks.

ប្រគំ /prakum/ *p.* to play quiet (*e.g.* nostalgic, sad or relaxing music (of an orchestra rather than of a solo instrument).

ប្រគំភ្លេង to play quiet music (of an orchestra).

ប្រគំស្គរ to play softly (of a drum or percussion orchestra).

គន្លឹះប្រគំ concert.

ប្រគ្រីវ /prakriiv/ (= គគ្រីវ) *n.* kind of disease which affects the blood vessels (arteriosclerosis?).

ប្រង /praŋ/ *n.* kind of poisonous plant.

ប្រច /praac/ *i.* sound of diarrhea.

ប្រចក្ស /pracak/ *p.* sure, clear, certain, obvious; *a.* surely, clearly, obviously, without a doubt. (*S.* pracaksh, pratyaksh.)

ប្រចចៃ /pracaac/ *p.* emaciated from illness.

ប្រចណ្ឌ /pracan/ *p.* jealous (of someone's love), to be jealous of; *n.* jealousy. (*S.* pracaṇḍa.) (*a.w.*: ប្រច័ណ្ឌ.)

ស្រីប្រចណ្ឌប្តី jealous wife who suspects her husband.

ប្រចាក់ /pracak/ 1. *p.* to stab each other with sharp-edged weapons. (< ចាក់.) 2. *n.* kind of plant.

ប្រចាក់ប្រកាប់ (or: ប្រកាប់ប្រចាក់) 1. to fight each other with edged weapons. 2. to quarrel, to spat.

ប្រចាប់ /pracap/ 1. *p.* to grapple, to wrestle. 2. *p.* to accuse.

ប្រចិត្ត /pracət/ *p.* to worry, to have worries. (< ព្រួយចិត្ត.)

ប្រចឺ /pracəy/ *n.* fishing-line, leader; *p.* to tie a hook to a fishing-line.

ប្រចឹក /pracək/ *p.* to peck one another (of birds). *Ex.:* សត្វស្លាបប្រចឹកគ្នា ។ Birds peck one another.

ប្រចុប /pracop/ *p.* to flatter, to 'apple-polish' (in order to gain favors).

ប្រចុបប្រចែង to pretend to be helping to organize something (so as to show the others involved one's enthusiasm or seriousness when actually it is merely pretension).

ប្រចួន /pracuən/ *p.* simultaneous. (*a.w.:* ប្រជួន.)

ធ្វើការប្រចួនគ្នា to work simultaneously.

ប្រចួប /pracuəp/ *p.* to run into one another, to meet; to confront one another. (*a.w.:* ប្រជួប.) (< ជួប.)

ប្រចៀច /praciəc/ *n.* kind of small long-legged bird that feeds mainly on earthworms. (*a.w.:* ប្រជៀច.)

ប្រចៀវ /praciəv/ *n.* bat (the mammal). (*a.w.:* ប្រជៀវ.)

ប្រចៀវមូស kind of bat that feeds on mosquitos.

ប្រចែង *see* ប្រចុបប្រចែង.

ប្រចែប្រចណ /pracae-pracan/ *p.* very jealous and suspicious (usually referring to a wife).

ប្រចោម /pracaom/ *p.* to surround, to hem in.

ប្រចាំ /pracam/ 1. *p.* to wait and let someone else do something. 2. *pr.* of. 3. *p.* to be stationed at or assigned to a place.

ប្រចាំការ to be a standby (of people and things).

○ យកវាទេះមកប្រចាំការ to bring a vehicle as a standby.

ប្រចាំក្រុងប៉ារីស stationed in Paris.

ប្រចាំខែ monthly.

ប្រចាំជូន to wait for someone in order to accompany, escort or carry him somewhere.

ប្រឆាំង /prachaŋ/ 1. *p.* to fight back, to resist, to protest. 2. *pt.* against, anti-. (*see:* ឆាំង.)

គស្ទ ប្រឆាំងនឹងសត្រូវរបស់ជាតិ to struggle against the enemies of the country.

ប្រឆេះ /pracheh/ *n.* wick, fuse; site of a former fire, trace of a hearth. (< ឆេះ.)

ប្រឆេះ គោម wick of a lantern.

ប្រឆេះបង្កៀង wick of a lamp.

ប្រឆេះទៀន candle wick.

ដីប្រឆេះ site of a former fire, trace of a hearth.

ប្រជួត /pracuət/ (= ប្រល្វីត) *n.* kind of illness characterized by temporary fainting.

ប្រដាល់ /pracaal/ (= បញ្ជាល់) *p.* to cause to confront one another and fight. (< ដាល់.)

ប្រដាល់ឆ្នូងខ្សែ to splice a rope.

ប្រដាល់មាន់ to bring two cocks together to fight.

ប្រជា /pracie/ *n.* human being(s), people, race, nation. (*S.* prajā.)

ប្រជាករ /praciekaa/ *n.* the masses, population, people. (*S.* prajākara.)

ប្រជាកោលាហល /pracie kaolaahal/ *n.* public unrest, agitation. (*S.* prajā; *Pa.* kolāhala 'uproar, tumult.')

ប្រជាជន /praciecaan/ *n.* the people, the masses, population. (*S.* prajājana.)

ក្រុមប្រជាជន the Pracheachon Party, the People's Party (Khmer Communist Party).

ប្រជាជាតិ /praciecaet/ *n.* nation, state. (*S.* prajā; jāti.)

ប្រជាទណ្ឌ /pracietoan/ *n.* mass trial and execution, lynching. (*Pa.* prajā; *Pa.* daṇḍa 'punishment.')

ប្រជាធិបតី /praciethi?pa?dəy/ *n.* king, ruler of the people. (*S.* prajā; *Pa.* adhipati 'ruler.')

ប្រជាធិបតេយ្យ /praciethi?pa?tay/ *n.* democracy. (*S.* prajā; *Pa.* adhipateyya 'power.')

ប្រជាធិបតេយ្យប្រជាមានិត popular democracy.

ប្រជាធិបតេយ្យសាធារណរដ្ឋ republican democracy.

ប្រជាធិបតេយ្យអាស្រ័យសភា parliamentary democracy.

គណបក្សប្រជាធិបតេយ្យ the Democratic Party.

រាជាប្រជាធិបតេយ្យ monarchic democracy.

លទ្ធិប្រជាធិបតេយ្យ democracy, democratic theory or doctrine.

ប្រជាធិបត្យបរិយកម្ម /praciethi?pa?tyoopa?-niiyea?kam/ *n.* democratization, democratizing. (*S.* prajā; ādhipatya 'sovereignty;' upanaya 'attaining;' *Pa.* kamma.)

ប្រជាន់ /pracoan/ *a.* in such a way as to narrowly miss stepping on.

ដើរប្រជាន់កែង to walk too close behind so as almost to step on the heels of the person in front.

ប្រជានុរាស្ត្រ /pracienu?rieh/ *n.* people, citizens; subjects, common people. (*S.* prajā; anu; rashṭra 'people, nation.')

អាណាប្រជានុរាស្ត្រ people, subjects.

ប្រជានុវឌ្ឍន៍ /pracienu?voat/ *n.* democratization, democratizing. (*S.* prajā; anu; *Pa.* vaḍḍhana 'growing.')

ប្រជាប់ /pracoap/ *p.* to follow someone closely; *a.* close together.

ប្រជាប្រិយ /pracieprəy/ *n.* popularity; *p.* popular. (*S.* prajā; priya 'beloved, liked.')

ប្រជាពលរដ្ឋ /praciepɔəlrɔət/ *n.* citizens. (*S.* prajā; bala 'power;' *Pa.* raṭṭha 'kingdom.')

ប្រជាភិថុតិ /praciephi?thot/ *n.* demagogy. (*S.* prajā; *Pa.* abhithuta 'praised.')

ប្រជាភិវឌ្ឍន៍ /praciephi?voat/ *n.* peopling or settling (of a new area). (*S.* prajā; *Pa.* abhivaḍḍhana.)

ប្រជាមតិ /pracieməa?te?/ *n.* referendum. (*S.* prajā; *S. Pa.* mati 'wish, opinion.')

ប្រជាមានិត /praciemienit/ *p.* popular, belonging to the people, people's. (*S.* prajā; *Pa.* mānita 'revered, honored.')

ប្រទេសចិនប្រជាមានិត People's Republic of China (Communist China).

ប្រជារាស្ត្រ /pracierieh/ *n.* people, citizens; subjects, common people. (*S.* prajā; rāshṭra.)

ប្រជាសង្គ្រោះ /praciesaŋkrɔəh/ *n.* social assistance. (*S.* prajā; saṃgraha 'obtainment.')

ប្រជាសវនាការ /praciesa?va?niekaa/ *n.* public audience, popular audience; judgment of a popular complaint. (*S.* prajā; savana '3 periods of the day;' ākāra 'form?.')

ប្រជាសាស្ត្រ /praciesaah/ *n.* demography. (*S.* prajā; shāstra.)

ប្រជាសិទ្ធិ /praciesətthi?/ *n.* plebiscite. (*S.* prajā; siddhi 'accomplishment.')

ប្រជាហឹង្សក៍ /praciehəŋ/ *n.* tyrant. (*S.* prajā; hiṉsaka 'beast of prey; enemy.')

ប្រជាហឹង្សា /praciehəŋsaa/ *n.* tyranny. (*S.* prajāhiṉsā.)

ប្រជួន *see* ប្រជូន.

ប្រជួប *see* ប្រជូប.

ប្រជួស /pracuəh/ *p.* on top of (referring to replacements which are put or which grow on top, and also to patches which are placed on top of the area to be patched). (< ជួស.)

ធ្មេញប្រជ្រួស tooth which grows over another tooth.

ប្រជៀច *see* ប្រចៀច.

ប្រជៀវ *see* ប្រចៀវ.

ប្រជែង /pracɛɛŋ/ *p.* to fight in competition (for something), to struggle to win over (someone). (< ជែង.)

ប្រជុំ /pracum/ *p.* to assemble, to gather, to meet together. (< ជុំ.)

ប្រជុំចិញ្ចើម space between the eyebrows.

ប្រជុំជន people who gather together, gathering.

ទីប្រជុំ meeting place.

ទីប្រជុំជន public gathering.

ប្រជ្រុយ /pracruy/ *n.* mole (specifically a mole that rises above the skin level); beauty mark.

ប្រជ្រួស /pracruəh/ *p.* missing, bypassing (each other). *a.* in a bypassing manner. (< ជ្រួស.)

ដើរប្រជ្រួសគ្នា to bypass or miss one another.

ប្រជ្រៀត /pracriət/ *p.* to squeeze into a narrow or crowded place. *a.* crowdedly. (< ជ្រៀត.)

ប្រជ្រៀតគ្នា to squeeze together.

ឈរប្រជ្រៀតគ្នា to stand up in a crowded place.

ប្រឈម /prachoom/ *p.* to face each other; *a.* face-to-face. (< ឈម.)

ប្រឈមមុខគ្នា to face each other.

ប្រឈួន /prachuən/ *p.* to be sick, ill (of monks or royalty).

ប្រឈ្លោះ /praclɔəh/ *p.* to pick a fight, to provoke a quarrel; to be fighting. (< ឈ្លោះ.)

ប្រញប្ញ /prañap/ (= បញ្ញត្ត) *p.* to forbid, to prohibit. (*S.* prajñaptā 'ordered, prescribed.')

ប្រញប្ញ័ /prañap/ (= បញ្ញត្តិ) *n.* prohibition. (*S.* prajña.)

ប្រញាប់ /prañap/ *p.* to hurry, to press someone to hurry; quick, fast, hurried, to be in a hurry; *a.* quickly, promptly. (< ញាប់.)

ប្រញាប់ប្រញាល់ to hurry up.

ការប្រញាប់ rush job, urgent affair.

ប្រញាយ /prañaay/ *p.* to fight for or over something (as children fight for a toy). *a.* in the manner of fighting for or over something. *Ex.:* ក្មេងប្រញាយផ្លែឈើ។ The children fight for a fruit.

ប្រញាល់ *see* ប្រញាប់.

ប្រញាប់ប្រញាប់ /prañəp-prañap/ *p.* to be in a great hurry.

ប្រញឹក /prañək/ *p.* to urge (someone) to hurry, to urge (someone) continuously to

hurry, to press (someone) to hurry; to be in a hurry; *a.* hurriedly.

ប្រញាក់ប្រញាប់ very much in a hurry, in a great hurry.

ប្រដាក់ /pradak/ *p.* skinny but with a big belly.

ប្រដា *see* ប្រដាប់ប្រដា.

ប្រដាក់ /pradak/ *n.* kind of fruit tree.

ប្រដាក់ប្រដឺត /pradak-pradəət/ (= ប៉ង្គាក់ប៉ដ្ឋឺត, ត្រដាបត្រដួស) *a.* miserably; *p.* miserable.

ប្រដាក់ប្រទុក្ខ /pradak-pratuk/ (or: ប្រទុក្ខប្រដាក់) *p.* constantly worried or suffering.

ប្រដាញ *see* សាញប្រដាញ.

ប្រដាន់ /pradan/ *p.* crowded, packed, close together; *a.* crowdedly, close together.

ប្រដាប់ /pradap/ 1. *p.* to decorate, to arrange, to beautify. 2. *n.* instrument, tool, utensil, equipment.

ប្រដាប់ខ្លួន to dress up, to adorn oneself; ornaments.

ប្រដាប់ដោយ... equipped with...

ប្រដាប់ប្រដា tools, instruments, equipment.

ប្រដាប់ផ្ទះ house furnishings; to furnish a house.

ប្រដាប់លត់ភ្លើង fire extinguisher.

គ្រឿងប្រដាប់ tools, instruments, equipment.

ប្រដាល់ /pradal/ *p.* to box, to hit frequently. (< ដាល់.)

ប្រដាល់ប្រតប់គ្នា to be fighting each other.

ការប្រដាល់ boxing.

ប្រដឺត /pradət/ (= ប្រកឹត) 1. *p.* to follow someone closely; *a.* (following) closely. 2. *n.* kind of disease affecting one's bowel movements.

ប្រដឺតប្រដឺ /pradət-pracii/ *a.* very diligently, very seriously, in a very careful and conscientious manner; *p.* very careful, very serious, very conscientious.

ប្រដិស /pradəh/ (= ប្រដើស) *n.* closely woven lattice.

ប្រដឺត /pradəət/ *p.* skinny.

ប្រដឺតប្រដក់ skinny but with a big belly.

ស្គមប្រដឺត very skinny.

ប្រដុងប្រដា /pradoŋ-pracie/ *p.* to help, to assist, to support.

ប្រដូច /pradooc/ 1. *p.* to compare, to match with. 2. *p.* like, as, such as. (< ដូច.)

ប្រដើស *see* ប្រដិស.

ប្រដេញ /pradəñ/ *p.* to chase (one after another). (< ដេញ.)

ប្រដេញដើង to interrogate sternly.

ប្រដេញដៀ to bid on something.

ប្រដេញប្រដោល to exchange questions and answers.

ប្រដៃប្រដៅ /pradae–pradav/ *p.* to teach, to advise, to educate, to discipline.

ប្រដោត /pradaot/ *p.* to fight one another savagely. (< ដោត.)

ប្រកាប់ប្រដោត to slash each other savagely.

ប្រដោល /pradaol/ *p.* to taunt each other. (< ដោល.)

ប្រដៅ /pradav/ *p.* to discipline, to teach, to advise, to educate. (*Cham.* patauv, padav, putauv 'to show.')

ប្រដំ /pradam/ *p.* to pound or hit each other. (< ដំ.)

ប្រដំប្រធាក់ (or: ប្រធាក់ប្រដំ) to beat, hit and pound on each other.

ប្រឌិត /pradik/ *p.* to allude.

សេចក្តីប្រឌិត allusion.

ប្រឌិត *see* ប្រតិដ្ឋ.

ប្រណម /pranam/ *p.* to salute or greet (in the Khmer way by placing the palms together and raising the hands up from the chest to the forehead) (*a.w.:* ប្រណម្យ); *n.* greeting in the above manner. (*S.* pra–ṇam.)

ប្រណាក /pranaak/ *n.* nutcracker with a sharp blade used to split areca nuts. (see plate 10.)

ប្រណម /pranaam/ *n.* bending, salutation, obeisance; *p.* to bow, to salute by bending one's body. (*S.* praṇāma.)

ប្រណាលី /pranaalii/ *n.* drain, drainpipe, drainage tube; blood vessel (specifically artery).

ប្រណិងប្រណុង /pranəŋ–pranoŋ/ *p.* rough, rugose, uneven, wrinkled; disorderly, sloppy; *a.* sloppily, improperly.

ប្រណិត *see* ប្រណីត.

ប្រណិធាន /prane?thien/ *n.* making or formulation of a wish; *p.* to meditate, pray or invoke. (*S.* pra–ṇi–dhāna 'meditation.')

តាំងសច្ចាប្រណិធាន public (or ceremonial) oath-taking.

ធ្វើប្រណិធាន to wish, make a wish.

ស្បថប់ប្រណិធាន (= ស្បថប់ជ្រាំធាន) to vow, to swear.

ប្រណិធិ /prane?thi?/ *n.* aspiration, resolve; carefulness, attention. (*S.* praṇidhi.)

ប្រណិប័តន៍ /prane?bat/ *n.* bowing, obeisance, salutation; respect. *p.* to bow, to salute. (*S.* pranipatana.)

ប្រណី /pranəy/ *p.* to have compassion, care or pity for (someone), to pity; to forgive; *n.* affection, pity, compassion. (*S.* praṇī.)

ប្រណីត /pranət/ *p.* superior, magnificent, sumptuous, gorgeous, rich, luxurious. (*a.w.:* ប្រណិត.)

ប្រណីតប្រណម្យ to salute very humbly and politely.

របស់ប្រណីត luxury, magnificent object.

អាហារប្រណីត superb food, extravagant food.

ប្រណីតភាព /pranəyta?phiep/ *n.* luxury, extravagance. (*S.* praṇītabhāva.)

ប្រណីតាហារ /pranəytaahaa/ *n.* sumptuous feast, banquet.

ប្រណែងប្រណោង /pranaeŋ–pranaoŋ/ *a.* in a disorderly and drooping manner.

ប្រណាំង /pranaŋ/ *p.* to rival, to vie, to compete, to race.

ប្រណាំងទូក pirogue racing, boat racing; to compete in a boat race.

ប្រណាំងប្រជែង to fight to win, to compete.

ប្រណាំងសេះ horse racing; to race horses.

ប្រណាំងឡាន (= ប្រណាំងរថយន្ត) car racing; to race cars.

រត់ប្រណាំង to race, to run a race.

ប្រតប់ /pratap/ *p.* to hit each other, to pound each other. (< តប់.)

ប្រតប់ប្រដាល់ (or: ប្រដាល់ប្រតប់) to hit each other, to fight, to box; to quarrel.

ប្រតាក /prataak/ *p.* dirty, speckled or flecked with dirt.

ប្រតេកប្រតាក dirty, heavily spotted with dirt.

ប្រតាប់ប្រញាល់ /pratap–prañal/ *p.* rushing, hurried; *a.* in a rush, hurriedly.

ប្រតាយ /prataay/ *p.* to fight (of children); *a.* quarrelsomely, aggressively.

ប្រតិ /prate?–/ [prefix found in Sanskrit words, meaning 'anti-;' 'against,' 'reacting to.' The Pali equivalent is pati–.] (*S.* prati.)

ប្រតិកម្ម /prate?kam/ *n.* reaction, resistance; fighting; operation. (*S.* prati; *Pa.* kamma.)

យន្តហោះប្រតិកម្ម jet plane.

ប្រតិការ /prate?kaa/ *n.* reagent *(chem.)*; *p.* reactive, reagent. (*S.* pratikara 'acting against.')

ប្រតិការ /prate?kaa/ (= បដិការ) *n.* returning favors, repaying good deeds; gratitude; retaliation, revenge. (*S.* pratikāra.)

ប្រតិការណ៍ /prate?kaa/ *n.* rebound, repercussion; counterblow, countercoup; consequence, result, effect. (*S.* pratikāraṇa.)

ប្រតិកិរិយា /prate?ke?ri?yaa/ *p.* reactionary, conservative. (*a.w.:* ប្រតិក្រិយា.)

ប្រតិកូល /prate?kool/ (= បដិកូល) *p.* contrary (to), contradictory, opposed, conflicting, separate, different. (*S.* prati–kūla < prati kūla 'contrary.')

ប្រតិក្រន្ត /prate?kraan/ *n.* correction, rectification. (*S.* prati–; krānta 'gone; surpassed.')

ប្រតិក្រិយា *see* ប្រតិកិរិយា.

ប្រតិឃាត /prate?khiet/ *n.* repercussion. (*S.* pratighāta.)

ប្រតិចក្រវាត /prate?ca?kraviet/ *n.* anticyclone. (*S.* praticakra 'discus;' vāta 'wind.')

ប្រតិចារឹក /prate?caarɨk/ *n.* transcription, transcribing; registration. (*S.* prati–; ?)

ប្រតិដ្ឋ /pratit/ *p.* to create from one's imagination, to imagine; fictional; fictitious; *n.* fiction. (*a.w.:* ប្រឌិត.)

ពាក្យប្រតិដ្ឋ coined or created word.

រឿងប្រឌិត tale, fiction.

ប្រតិដ្ឋាន /prate?thaan/ 1. *n.* springboard, diving-board, trampoline. 2. *n.* stepping-stone. (*S.* prati–; *Pa.* ṭhāna 'stopping place.')

ប្រតិទស្សន៍ /prate?tɔəh/ *n.* rear-view mirror, driving mirror. (*S.* prati–; *Pa.* dassana 'seeing.')

ប្រតិទិន /prate?tin/ (= ប្រក្រតីទិន, បដិទិន) 1. *a.* everyday, day by day, day after day. 2. *n.* calendar.

ប្រតិនិក្ខេបបទ /prate?nikkhaeppa?bat/ *n.* antithesis. (*S.* prati–; *Pa.* nikkhepa 'deposit;' pada.)

ប្រតិនិញ្ញាទ /prate?ninniet/ *n.* echo. (*S.* prati; *Pa.* ninnāta.)

ប្រតិបក្ស /prate?pak/ (= បដិបក្ខ) *n.* adversary, enemy. (*S.* prati–; paksha 'side, party.')

ប្រតិបក្សប្រាណ /prate?pakpraan/ *n.* antibiotic. (*S.* prati–; paksha; prāṇa 'life.')

ប្រតិបដិវត្តន៍ /prate?pa?de?voat/ *n.* counter-revolution. (*S.* prati; *Pa.* paṭivattana.)

ប្រតិបត្តិ /prate?bat/ (= បដិបត្តិ) *p.* to execute, carry out; to respect (the law); *n.* execution, practice, application. (*S.* prati–patti < prati–pad 'come to.')

ប្រតិបត្តិការ /prate?batkaa/ *p.* to operate, to perform; *n.* an operation (e.g., military, etc.) (*S.* pratipattikāra.)

ប្រតិបត្តិការសឹក military operation.

ទៅ(ធ្វើ)ប្រតិបត្តិការកំចាត់ចោរ ។ to go on (or to carry out) a mop-up operation against bandits.

ប្រតិបាទន៍ /prate?baat/ *n.* submission, resignation, compliance. (*S.* prati–; ?)

ប្រតិបាទី /prate?baatii/ *n.* party tendering for work on contract. (*S.* prati–; ?)

ប្រតិពទ្ធ /prate?poat/ *p.* to be tied/bound/fastened/fixed; to be in love/enamored; *n.* attachment, love. (*S.* pratibaddha.)

ប្រតិពន្ធ /prate?poən/ 1. *n.* bloc politics. 2. *n.* affection, attachment. (*S.* pratibandha.)

ប្រតិពល /prate?poəl/ *p.* brilliant, expert; shrewd, wise; learned (person); brave. (*S.* pratibala.)

មនុស្សប្រតិពល learned person, very brilliant person.

ប្រតិភាគ *see* បដិភាគ.

ប្រតិភាន /prate?phien/ *n.* eloquence (because of knowledge); radiance; bravery, courage; understanding, illumination; promptitude; wit. (*S.* pratibhāna.) (*a.w.:* ប្រតិភាណ.)

មនុស្សមានប្រតិភាន learned person, eloquent, educated and cultured person.

ប្រតិភូ /prate?phuu/ *n.* delegate, representative, envoy. (*S.* pratibhū.)

គណៈប្រតិភូ delegation.

ប្រតិភូស្ថាន /prate?phuusthaan/ *n.* office of a delegate, delegation. (*S.* pratibhū; sthāna 'place.')

ប្រតិមតិ /prate?mea?te?/ *n.* paradox. (*S.* prati–; mati 'thought.')

ប្រតិមា /prate?maa/ (= បដិមា, ប្រតិមាករ) *n.* statue, image, figure. (*S.* prati–mā < mā 'to measure.')

ប្រតិមាករ *see* បដិមាករ.

ប្រតិមាគន្ថី /prate?maakoənthəy/ (= ប្រតិមាសាស្ត្រ) *n.* iconography. (*S.* pratimā 'to imitate, to copy;' ganthī ?)

ប្រតិយោធនិយម /prate?yoothea?ni?yum/ *n.* antimilitarism. (*S.* prati; yodha 'soldier;' niyāma.)

ប្រតិរូប /prate?ruup/ *n.* image, reproduction. *(M.)* (*S.* prati–rūpa 'image.')

ប្រតិរោបនកម្ម /prate?roopa?na?kam/ *n.* transplanting. (*S.* prati–; ropana 'planting;' *Pa.* kamma.)

ប្រតិលាភ /prate?liep/ (= ជំលៀង) *n.* revenue, income. (*S.* pratilābha 'receiving.')

ប្រតិលិខិត /prate?li?khət/ *n.* defeasance. (*S.* pratilikhita 'written back, answered.')

ប្រតិលេខ /prate?leek/ *n.* transcription(s), copy(-ies). (*S.* prati; lekha 'writing.')

ប្រតិលោម /prate?laom/ ~ /prate?loom/ (= បដិលោម) *p.* reversible; reversed; upset.

ប្រតិវេទ /prate?veet/ *p.* to declare, to decree, to proclaim, to notify (of a birth, death, etc.), to report, to inform. (*S.* prati–; veda 'knowledge.')

ប្រតិវេទន៍ /prate?veet/ *n.* declaration, proclamation, public notice, notification (of a birth, death, etc.). (*S.* prati–; vedana 'proclaiming.')

ប្រតិសកម្ម /prate?sa?kam/ *p.* retroactive. (*S.* prati–; *Pa.* sakamma ?)

ជំលប្រតិសកម្ម retroactive effect.

ប្រតិសកម្មភាព /prate?sa?kamma?phiep/ *n.* retroactivity. (*S.* prati–; sakammabhāva ?)

ប្រតិសន្ធិ *see* បដិសន្ធិ.

ប្រតិសាធន៍ /prate?saat/ *n.* reconstitution, reconstruction; reorganization. (*S.* prati–; sādhana 'preparing, accomplishment.')

ប្រតិសិទ្ធី /prate?sətthii/ *n.* trustee, executor, assign. (*S.* prati–; siddhi 'fulfilment.')

ប្រតិសំធី /prate?samthii/ *p.* to conceive; to be reincarnated in. *(M.)* (*S.* prati–saṃdhi 'reunion, conception.')

ប្រតិស្ឋ *see* ប្រតិដ្ឋ.

ប្រតិស្ឋអធិដ្ឋាន /pradəh–?a?thi?thaan/ *p.* to vow; to voice a resolution or determination; to formulate a wish by expressing it aloud or overtly.

ប្រតិស្ឋាន /pradəsthaan/ *p.* to build, to set up; to reside, to be located; built, constructed; *n.* building, construction, residence, location. (*S.* pratishṭhāna.)

ប្រតិស្រពណ៌ /prate?srap/ *n.* agreement, acceptance. (*S.* prati–; sravana 'streaming, flowing.')

ប្រតិស្រុត /prate?srot/ *n.* solicitor, attorney, counsel. (*S.* prati–; sruta 'streaming.')

ប្រតឹងអ៊ឺះ /pratəəŋ ?ɨh/ *p.* pressing, urgent; complicated, difficult.

ប្រតេកប្រតាក /pratesk–prataak/ *p.* soiled in many places.

ប្រតែងប្រតោង /prataeŋ–prataoŋ/ *p.* to hang on to (a branch of a tree), to grab (a branch of a tree) and hang on in order to avoid falling.

ប្រតោក /prataok/ *p.* having a large pendulous belly.

ប្រតោង /prataoŋ/ *p.* to hang on to something (e.g., a tree-limb) and swing. (< តោង.)

ប្រតោងមែកឈើ to hang on to a tree-branch.

ប្រត្យក្ស *see* ប្របក្ស.

ប្រត្យក្សលិខិត /pratyakli?khət/ *n.* expert opinion, advice (on commercial questions).

ប្រត្យន្តប្រទេស /pratyanta?prateeh/ 1. *n.* frontier, borderland. 2. *n.* remote part of a country, hinterland. 3. *n.* country bordering on a large state. (*S.* pratyanta–pradeśa.)

ប្រត្យាស្ថាបន /pratyaasthaaban/ *n.* restoration, reconstruction. (*S.* pratyāsthāpana.)

ប្រថពី *see* ប្រឹថពី.

ប្រថម /prathaam/ (= បឋម) *p.* first, primary. (*S.* prathama.)

ប្រថមារម្ភ /pratha?maaram/ *p.* preliminary. (*S.* prathama; ārambha 'undertaking, beginning.')

ប្រថមាសាឍ *see* បឋមាសាឍ.

ប្រថាន /prathaan/ (in) ប្រជុំយប្រថាន *p.* to try one's luck.

ប្រថាប់ /prathap/ 1. *p.* to be located at, to stay or remain (at) *(royal).* (*Th.* pratháb.) 2. *p.* to imprint, to impress (a seal). (*Th.* pratháb.)

ប្រថាប់ត្រា to imprint a royal seal.

ប្រថុច /prathoc/ *p.* to urge, to press on, to urge (someone) to hurry.

ប្រជុំចញ៉ុច to urge forcefully.

ប្រជុំចប្រចិ to urge, to press on.

ប្រថុជ្ជន /prathoccoən/ *p.* in a rush, rushing, urgent.

ការប្រថុជ្ជន urgent work.

ប្រថុយ /prathoy/ *p.* to take a chance, to gamble or risk (something).

ប្រជុំយធ្វើ to take a chance (by deciding to to do something).

ប្រជុំយស្លាប់ to risk death.

ប្រជុំយឲ្យ to risk (good or bad consequences) by giving something.

ប្រជួន /pruthuən/ *p.* to complete by adding, to cause to become sufficient or complete. (*a.w.:* ប្រជួន.) (< ជួន.)

ប្រជិ /pratham/ *p.* to rush or hurry (someone).

ប្រទក្សិណ /prateaksen/ *p.* to express one's respect and/or love for someone (or something) by keeping the person or thing always on one's right. (*M.* and *T.* describe this action as walking three times around the person or object to be honored, all the while keeping him or it to one's right.) (*S.* pra-dakshiṇa < dakshiṇa 'right.')

ដើរប្រទក្សិណ to walk in such a manner.

ប្រទង់ /pratɔəŋ/ *p.* to pull from both sides, to stretch by applying opposite force on both sides. (< ទង់.)

ប្រទង់ប្រទាញ /pratɔəŋ-pratieñ/ (or: ប្រទាញប្រទង់) *p.* to pull back and forth (as in a tug-of-war).

ប្រទល់ /pratɔəl/ *p.* to face each other, to make something adjacent to something else; facing, neighboring, adjacent. (ទល់.)

ប្រទល់ដែន frontier, boundary, border; the border area.

ព្រំប្រទល់ frontier, boundary, border; border or boundary line.

ប្រទល់ជ្រួក face to face (as in a debate, etc.).

ប្រទាក់ /prateak/ *p.* to intertwine. (< ទាក់.) *Ex.:* ឫសត្នោតដុះចេញពីគល់ដាច់ប្រើនប្រទាក់គ្នា ។ The roots of the sugar-palm grow out from the base in an intertwined mass.

ប្រទាក់ដាក្រឡា to weave in a checkerboard pattern.

ប្រទាក់ទងសុក to have the same mother.

○ បងប្អូនប្រទាក់ទងសុក siblings having the same mother.

ប្រទាក់ប្រទង intimate.

ប្រទាក់ប្រទើស to run into one another; to block each other's way.

ប្រទាញ /pratieñ/ *p.* to pull (something) back and forth.

ប្រទាន /pratien/ *n.* gift, offering, an offer; *p.* to give, to offer *(royal)*; given. (*S.* pra–dāna < dā 'to give.')

ទង់ប្រទានហត្ថសម្ផស្ស to shake hands *(royal)*.

ប្រទាល /pratiel/ *n.* generic name for certain parasitic plants (they may be tuberous or vines). [According to *T.* = wormwood or mugwort].

ប្រទាលពស់ kind of plant used as a cure for snakebite. *(T.)*

ប្រទាលវង់ព្រះអាទិត្យ kind of plant (*Amomum zerumbet*).

ប្រទាលស្ពោះ kind of plant used as a cure for snakebite. *(T.)*

ប្រទាល់ /pratoal/ 1. *a.* individually. 2. *a.* in a nonplussed or baffled manner. (< ង្វាល់.)

ប្រទាស /pratieh/ *n.* (wattle, wicker) tray.

ប្រទាស់ /pratoah/ *p.* to stack or pile up one on top of the other (as wood for drying).

សិតសក់ប្រទាស់ស្លាបក្អែក to comb the hair in such a way that one side overlaps the other, resembling a crow's wing (an ancient Khmer hair style).

ប្រទាស់កំាកី /pratoah kamkəy/ *n.* marriage which does not comply with the traditional practices.

ប្រទីប /pratiip/ *n.* lamp, lantern; figure decorated with lights on a boat. (*S.* pra–dīpa.)

ប្រទីបង្វាល decorative arrangement of lights (especially during the Water and Lights Festival).

បណ្តែតប្រទីប to light lanterns (or candles) and float them on the water.

ប្រទុក្ខប្រដាក់ *see* ប្រដាក់ប្រទុក្ខ.

ប្រទូស *see* ប្រទូស្ត.

ប្រទូសភាព /pratuuhsa?phiep/ *n.* hostility. (*S.* pradūsha [?]; bhāva.)

ប្រទូសរ៉ាយ *see* ប្រទូស្ត.

ប្រទូស្ត /pratuuh/ (= ប្រទូសរ៉ាយ) *p.* to threaten; to bother, to annoy; to invade; to ruin, to devastate. (*a.w.:* ប្រទូស). (*S.* pra–dushṭa 'corrupt, bad.')

ប្រទួម /pratuəm/ *p.* to lean. *(T.)*

រួមប្រទួម to threaten with destruction. *(T.)*

ប្រទើស /pratəəh/ *p.* to be blocking, be in someone's way; *a.* in someone's way.

ប្រទេច /pratɨc/ *p.* to insult, to curse, to slander.

ប្រទេចផ្តាសា to insult, to wish (someone) ill.

ប្រទេស /prateeh/ (= បទេស) *n.* country, territory, state, land, region. (*S.* pra–deśa.)

ប្រទេសខ្មែរ Cambodia.

ប្រទេសអាណាព្យាបាល protectorate.

ប្រទេសឧទាភិវឌ្ឍន៍ underdeveloped country.

នានាប្រទេស different nations, other nations, foreign countries.

រវាងប្រទេស between nations, among nations; international.

ប្រទោសកាល /pratɔəhskaal/ *n.* dusk, sunset, twilight. (*S.* pradosha; kāla.)

ប្រទាំង /prateaŋ/ *p.* opposing or conflicting; contrasting; uneven, rough, bumpy; bothersome, troublesome; *a.* in an opposing/conflicting manner; unevenly; bothersomely.

និយាយប្រទាំងគ្នា to contradict each other.

សំដីប្រទាំងគ្នា contradictions, arguments, conflicting words.

ប្រទះ /prateah/ *p.* to meet (unexpectedly), to see someone (accidentally).

ប្រទះគ្នា to meet one another (unexpectedly).

ប្រទះគ្រាក្រ to fall upon hard times.

ប្រទះមុខ to meet face to face, to confront.

តើបប្រទះ to confront, to meet face to face.

មិនដែលប្រទះ to have never met.

មិនដែលប្រទះភ្នែក to have never seen.

ប្រធាក់ /pratheak/ *p.* to kick each other. (< ធាក់.)

ប្រធាក់ទងសុក having the same mother; being a twin. *(obs.)*

ប្រធាន /prathien/ *n.* the essential, that which is the most important; subject (of a sentence, debate, etc.); president, chairman; *p.* supreme, highest, most important. (*S.* pra–dhāna < pra–dhā 'to put before.')

ប្រធានគណកម្មការ chairman of a committee.

ប្រធានសមាគមខ្មែរនិស្សិត President of the Khmer Students Association.

ប្រធានាធិបតី /prathieniethɨppa?dəy/ *n.* president of a republic. (*S.* pradhāna; adhipati.) *Ex.:* លោក ហ្សន ហ្វ. កេណ្ណឌី ជា ប្រធានាធិបតី ទី ៣៥ នៃសហរដ្ឋអាមេរិក John F. Kennedy was the 35th president of the U.S.A.

ប្រធានានុយោគ /prathienienu?yook/ *n.* effort; striving, concentration of mind, exertion.

ប្រធួន /prathuən/ *p.* to increase, to augment, to add. (*a.w.:* បជួន.)

ប្រនាលកូល /praniel kool/ *n.* arundinaceous (reed-like) plants.

ប្រនៀល /praniəl/ *p.* to hinder or hamper (someone) by staying close to (him); *a.* close to. *Ex.:* កុំមកនៅប្រនៀលរកតែធ្វើការអ្វីមិនកើត។ Don't hang on me; you're preventing me from doing anything.

ប្រប /praap/ *p.* next to, close to, near; to place something close to or next to something, to move next to; to take sides in order to please. (*Cham.* prap, praup.)

ប្របិច /prabəc/ *p.* to nibble again and again, to cut or bite again and again. (< បិច.)

ប្របិចប្រចោប to pull (grass) or to pluck out again and again; to cut often; to pull often.

ប្របុស /praboh/ *n.* reed. *(bot.)*

ប្របៀត /prabiət/ *p.* to press in tightly, to crowd close together, to sit/stand/lie close together; *a.* close together, in a crowd. (< បៀត.)

ប្របេរ /prabeɛ/ (= ពពេរអាត់) *n.* edge of the lips/of the mouth.

ប្របែក /prabaek/ *p.* divided (of roads). (< បែក.)

ប្របែល /prabael/ *n.* ray, skate. (*see:* បបែល.)

ប្របោច /prabaoc/ *p.* to pull (grass) often. (< ប្រចោប.) (*see:* ប្របិច.)

ប្របេះ /prabeh/ 1. *p.* to pick, to pull or to pluck often; to touch upon; to glide over. 2. *a.* on the edge of, close to. (< បេះ.)

ឈរប្របេះមាត់ស្រាំង to stand at the edge of a river bank.

ប្របង់ *see* ប៉ងង់.

ប្រផាត់ /praphat/ *a.* grazingly, so as almost to touch; *p.* almost touching. *Ex.:* ថ្ងៃប្រផាត់មាត់ព្រៃ។ The sun is almost touching the edge of the forest. ទឹកលិចប្រផាត់រតនៈ។ The water is almost up to the floor joists of the house.

ដើរប្រផាត់គ្នា to walk by someone and almost touch him.

ប្រផាប់ /praphap/ (= ប៉ផាប់) *a.* tremblingly.

ញ័រប្រផាប់ to tremble, to be trembling.

ប្រផុត *see* ប៉ផុត.

ប្រផ្ងរ *see* ប៉ផ្ងរ.

ប្រដេញ /praphəñ/ *n.* kind of bush with flowers growing out of the leaves.

ប្រជេះ /prapheh/ *p.* gray.

ប្រជ្ងូល /prapnool/ *n.* presage, foreboding, omen.

ប្រពន្ធ /prapɔən/ *n.* wife. (*S.* prabandha 'connection, tie')

ប្រពន្ធប៉ុង second wife.

ប្រពន្ធដើម first wife.

ប្រពន្ធមានខន្ធល្ង legally married wife.

យកប្រពន្ធ to get married (of a man).

លែងប្រពន្ធ to divorce one's wife.

ប្រព័ន្ធ /prapoan/ (= ពព័ន្ធ) 1. *p.* to tighten a knot. 2. *p.* to compose, to write a poem. 3. *n.* system. (*S.* prabandha.)

ប្រព័ន្ធទស្សនវិជ្ជា /prapoantheahsa?na?vɨccie/ *n.* philosophical movement or system.

ប្រព័ន្ធវិជ្ជា /prapoanthea?vɨccie/ *p.* systematic. (*S.* prabandha 'connection;' *Pa.* vijjā.)

ប្រពន្ធក /prapɔənthik/ *p.* systematic. (*S.* prabandha.)

ប្រពល /prapɔəl/ 1. *n.* effort. 2. *p.* intense, energetic. (*S.* prabala 'strong, powerful.')

ប្រពលកម្ម /prapɔəllea?kam/ *n.* intensification, intensifying. (*S.* prabala; *Pa.* kamma.)

ប្រពលភាព /prapɔəllea?phiep/ *n.* intensity. (*S.* prabala; bhāva.)

ប្រពាក់ *see* ពពាក់.

ប្រពាត /prapiet/ *p.* to walk, to leave one's residence *(royal)*. (*S.* pra-bādh.) (*a.w.:* ប្រពាធ.) *Ex.:* ស្តេចចេញប្រពាតព្រៃ។ The king goes out walking in the woods.

ប្រពាន /prapien/ (= ពពាន) *p.* to pile up on top of one another.

ប្រពាក់ប្រពាន (= ពពាក់ពពាន) to be piled up in tangled fashion on top of each other.

ប្រពាយ /prapiey/ 1. *n.* kind of vine with edible bean-like fruit (*Lablab vulgaris* or *Dolichos tetragonolobus*). 2. *n.* compass; French curve.

ប្រពាយក្របក kind of vine. *(T.)*

ប្រពាយជ្រុង kind of vine with large angular fruit (*Canavalia gladiata*).

ប្រពាយលាំ kind of vine with red fruit. *(T.)*

ប្រពាយស្បែក kind of vine with small fruit (*Dolichos altissimus*).

នំប្រពាយ kind of ancient rice cake shaped like a bean. *(T.)*

ប្រពាល /prapiel/ (= កែវប្រពាល, ត្បូងប្រពាល) *n.* kind of precious stone. (*S.* pravāla 'coral'?)

ប្រពាស *see* ប្រពាត.

[បពួន /prapuun/ (= ពពួន) *p.* to gather, to assemble, to gather a crowd. (< ពួន.)

[បពៃ /prapey/ *p.* good; pleasant; easy; correct; *a.* well; pleasantly; easily; correctly.

[បពៃណី /prapeynii/ (= [បវៃណី, បវៃណី) *n.* tradition, custom. (*S.* praveṇī 'braid of hair worn by widows or by wives in the absence of their husbands.')

[បពោធនកម្ម /prapoothea?nea?kam/ *n.* reanimation, reactivation, revitalization; revival, revivification. (*S.* prabodhana 'awakening;' *Pa.* kamma.)

[បព្រឹត្ត /prapr+t/ *p.* to apply, to execute, to practice; applying, following, practicing. *Ex.:* អ្នកណា[បព្រឹត្តអាក្រក់ តែងតែបានដល់អាក្រក់ Whoever behaves badly will receive [only] bad fruit [= results].

[បព្រឹត្តទុច្ចរិត to perform bad deeds.

[បព្រឹត្តិ /prapr+t/ *n.* application, execution, practice; news, information; cause; story, history. (*S.* pravṛtti.)

ការ[បព្រឹត្តិ execution, application.

[បព្រឹត្តិកម្ម /prapr+tte?kam/ *n.* treatment; reception; processing. (*S.* pravṛtti; *Pa.* kamma.)

[បព្រឹត្តិការ /prapr+tte?kaa/ *n.* function, duty, responsibility (in a job). (*S.* pravṛttikāra.)

[បព្រឹត្តិការណ៍ /prapr+tte?kaa/ *n.* news, information. (*S.* pravṛtti; kāraṇa.)

[បភក់ /praphɔɔk/ (= ពភក់) *p.* slushy, miry, muddy. (< ភក់.)

[បភព /praphup/ *n.* source (of news, of a stream), origin, birthplace. (*S.* prabhava.)

[បភពប្រាសំការ reliable source (of news).

[បភស្សរ /praphoahsa?ra?/ 1. *p.* shining; bright, illuminating, radiating, shimmering. 2. *n.* flashing light, shining color; brilliant illumination. (*P.* prabhassara.)

[បភា /praphie/ *n.* light; brightness; splendor, ray (of light). (*S.* prabhā.)

[បភាករ /praphiekaa/ *n.* sun, moon, fire (*lit.*, 'the one who shines'). (*S.* prabhākara.)

[បភាត /praphiet/ 1. *n.* dawn, early morning. 2. *p.* bright, light. (*S.* prabhāta.)

[បភាព /praphiep/ *n.* power, authority, force. *(royal).* (*S.* prabhāva.)

[បភាមណ្ឌល /praphiemɔɔndɔɔl/ *n.* nimbus; halo. (*S.* prabhāmaṇḍala.)

[បភាស /praphieh/ 1. *p.* to speak; to tell, to say. 2. *n.* light; brightness *(poet.).* (*S.* prabhāsa.)

[បភឹង *see* ពភឹង.

ប្រភឹប /praphɨp/ (= ពភឹប) *i.* repeated sound caused by wind flapping a piece of cloth.

ប្រភឹត /praphɨɨt/ (= ពភឹត) *i.* frequent sound of ភឹត.

ប្រភឹស /praphɨɨh/ (= ពភឹស) *i.* repeated pounding sound.

ប្រភុង /praphuŋ/ (= ពភុង) *i.* repeated sound of rifle shots.

ប្រភូ /praphuu/ 1. *n.* proprietor, boss. 2. *p.* daring, brave, energetic and daring. (*S.* prabhū 'mighty, rich; master, lord.')

ប្រភូស /praphuuh/ (= ពភូស) *i.* repeated sound of shooting.

ប្រភើប /praphəəc/ *p.* to pull back and forth frequently.

ប្រភើបប្រទាញ to pull back and forth.

ប្រភេទ /prapheet/ *n.* category, kind, type, species, variety; aspect, nature, characteristic. (*S.* prabheda.)

ប្រភេទអំបិល nature of salt.

ប្រមង់ /pramaŋ/ 1. *n.* kind of small hawk similar to the sparrowhawk. 2. *n.* one who fishes with a net.

ប្រមល់ /pramal/ *n.* thought, mind, feeling. (related to *S. Pa.* pamala.)

តប់ប្រមល់ worried and nervous, anxious.

ប្រមា /pramaa/ 1. *n.* counting, measure. 2. *n.* true knowledge, correct notion, accuracy of perception. (*S.* pramā.) 3. *n.* porcupine. 4. *n.* kind of fish, porcupine fish.

កាំប្រមា spines of a porcupine.

ភាន់ប្រមា to be confused.

ស្តុតប្រមា to be shocked, stunned.

ប្រមាញ់ /pramañ/ *n.* hunter. (< បាញ់.)

ក្រសួងប្រមាញ់ bureau of hunting.

ប្រមាណ /pramaan/ 1. *p.* to calculate, consider or guess (the size); to plan, count. 2. *n.* measure, size, amount, standard, dimension. (*S.* pra–māṇa 'measure' < mā 'to measure.') 3. *pt.* approximately.

គ្មានប្រមាណ limitless, without bounds.

ធ្វើការមិនស្គាល់ប្រមាណ to work without knowledge of a standard.

ទឹកប្រមាណ to suppose, conjecture.

ប្រមាណបត្រ /pramaana?bat/ (= ប្រមាណលេខា) *n.* document (such as a passport) which allows a person to cross a border. (*S.* pramāṇapatra.)

ប្រមាណបុរស /pramaana?bo?rah/ (= និរណេត្រ) *n.* judge, umpire. (*S.* pramāṇapurusha.)

ប្រមាត់ /pramat/ *n.* gallbladder.

ទឹកប្រមាត់ bile.

ប្រមាត់កង្កែប /pramat kaŋkaep/ *n.* kind of grass having wrinkled leaves.

ប្រមាត់ដី /pramat dəy/ *n.* kind of bitter grass used to cure fever.

ប្រមាប់ /pramaat/ 1. *p.* to threaten, to trouble, to menace, to mistreat; *n.* threat(s), mistreatment, injury. 2. *p.* to scorn, to look down. (*S.* pramātha 'stirring about, tormenting; rape.')

ប្រមាទ /pramaat/ *n.* carelessness, negligence, indolence, remissness; *p.* to forget, to be forgetful, to be absentminded; to be careless.

ប្រមឹក /pramək/ *n.* confirmed drunkard, drunk; *p.* to be drunk.

ប្រមុខ /pramuk/ *p.* chief, head, first of all; *n.* chief, leader, chairman. (*S.* pra-mukha 'who faces ahead' < mukha 'face.')

ប្រមុខរដ្ឋ chief of state.

ប្រមុខ្យ *see* ប្រមោក.

ប្រមុជ /pramoc/ *p.* to push (someone or something) down; *a.* downwards.

ប្រមុញ /pramoñ/ *p.* to push down or pound upon in order to make shorter.

ប្រមុម /pramom/ *p.* to adjust or to fit together (e.g., two boards, to make a corner or joint). (*a.w.:* ប្រមុំ.)

ប្រមូល /pramool/ *p.* to gather, to assemble, to round up, to collect. (< មូល.)

ប្រមូលគ្នា to gather together, assemble.

ប្រមូលស្រូវ to collect rice, to gather up bunches of rice.

ប្រមើល /pramaəl/ *p.* to guess, to calculate; to look at from a distance, to survey; to make a survey (in planning). (< មើល.)

ប្រមៀ]ល /pramiəl/ *p.* to roll something (up), to cause to roll. (< រមៀ]ល.)

ប្រមេ /prameɛ/ *n.* beam or head of a roof.

ប្រមេហរោគ /prameɛha?rook/ (= ប្រមេះ) *n.* venereal disease affecting the urine.

ប្រមែ]ប្រមុម /pramae-pramom/ *p.* to make something out of odds and ends. (*see:* មុម.)

ប្រមែ]ប្រមូល /pramae-pramool/ *p.* to gather odds and ends from different places.

ប្រមោក /pramaok/ 1. *p.* to beat down often, to hit repeatedly; to get rid of dust by beating. (< ម៉ោក.) 2. *p.* to scold without fear.

ប្រមោកសូ]ត្រ to brighten the colors in silk cloth by beating.

ប្រមោទ /pramaot/ .(= ជាមោជ្ជ) *n.* happiness, satisfaction; *p.* happy, satisfied. (*a.w.:* ប្រមោទ្យ.)

ប្រមោយ /pramaoy/ *n.* elephant's trunk.

ពស់ប្រអោយដំរី kind of water-snake with rough gray skin. *(T.)*

ប្រអោយដំរី /pramaoy damrəy/ (= ម៉ៅងជាង) *n.* kind of grass with thick wrinkled leaves; the flower resembles a rolled-up elephant's trunk.

ប្រអោហន /pramaohan/ *n.* charm.

ប្រមុំ *see* ប្រមុម.

ប្រមេះ /prameh/ *n.* blennorrhea. *(S.* prameha.)

ប្រមេះគ្រាប់ gravel, stone. *(med.)*

ប្រមេះទឹកជ្រាយ gonorrhea.

ប្រយង្គុ /prayaŋ/ *n.* kind of tree having aromatic flowers. (*S.* priyaṅgu 'kind of medicinal plant.')

ប្រយ័ត /prayat/ 1. *p.* clean, washed; to wash, to clean. 2. *p.* attentive, careful; to take care of; to try hard, to concentrate, to be serious, hard working. (*S.* prayata.)

ប្រយ័ត្ន /prayat/ 1. *n.* cleaning, washing; hygiene, sanitation. 2. *n.* trying hard, being serious, being careful; care; attention; *p.* careful, to take care; serious, cautious, attentive. (*S.* prayatna 'precaution.')

ប្រយ័ត្ន! Be careful! Watch out!

ប្រយ័ត្នប្រយែង /prayat-prayaeŋ/ *p.* very careful, to take all possible precautions.

ប្រយុទ្ធ /prayut/ *p.* to struggle, fight, battle. (*S.* pra-yuddha 'attack, combat.')

រណប្រយុទ្ធ tank.

ប្រយូរ /prayuu/ *n.* family, lineage.

ប្រយូរញាតិ relatives.

ប្រយូរវង្ស royal family *(royal).*

ប្រយែង *see* ប្រយ័ត្ន, ប្រយែង.

ប្រយោគ /prayook/ 1. *n.* proposition, application, examination; phrase, sentence. 2. *n.* preparation, undertaking, action; occupation. 3. *n.* means, application. (*S.* pra-yoga 'recitation.') 4. /prayaok/ *p.* to try to take care of; to have compassion for.

ជើងប្រយោគ arrangement in alphabetical order.

ដេញប្រយោគ to quiz, to examine someone, to test someone.

ត្រៃប្រយោគ to make a translation.

មេប្រយោគ examiner, tester, judge (of a contest).

គណៈមេប្រយោគ judging team.

សមាជិកនៃគណៈមេប្រយោគ member of a judging team.

សេចក្តីមួយប្រយោគ expression, phrase.

ប្រយោគវិបត្តិ /prayookeaʔviʔbat/ *n.* wrong application, failure of means or procedures.

ប្រយោគសម្បត្តិ /prayook sambat/ (= ប្រយោគសម្បទា) *n.* success of means or procedures.

ប្រយោគសម្បទា *see* ប្រយោគសម្បត្តិ.

ប្រយោជន៍ /prayaoc/ *n.* interests; fruits, good results; consequences, results. (*S.* pra-yojana 'cause.')

ប្រយោជន៍គ្រួសារ family interests.

ប្រយោជន៍ជាតិ national interests.

ប្រយោជន៍ដើម្បី in order that, so that.

ប្រយោជន៍ទូទៅ general interest.

ប្រយោជន៍នឹង in order to, for the purpose of.

ប្រយោជន៍ផ្ទាល់ខ្លួន selfish interest, private interest.

ប្រយោជន៍សាធារណៈ public interest.

ប្រយោជន៍អ្វី? what for? what's the use of?

មានប្រយោជន៍ important, useful.

មិនបានប្រយោជន៍ (= គ្មានប្រយោជន៍) without results, without gain.

គ្មានប្រយោជន៍ (= គ្មានប្រយោជន៍) useless, without any importance, unimportant, to no advantage.

ប្រយោល /prayaol/ 1. *p.* to measure the uprightness or verticality of something. 2. (in) កូនប្រយោល or ខ្សែប្រយោល *n.* plumbline. 3. *p.* out of reach (of the hands), far away, at a distance. *a.* at a distance.

ប្រលង /pralaaŋ/ *p.* to take an examination, to take a test; to compete, to rival; to test. (*a.w.:* ប្រឡង.)

ប្រលងចំណេះ to take a proficiency test; to test knowledge.

ប្រលងប្ញើដៃ to test a skill.

ប្រលង់ /pralaŋ/ *n.* small holes that hold water or rainwater. (*a.w.:* ប្រឡង់.)

ប្រល័យ /pralay/ *p.* to destroy, ruin; to perish, lose one's life; *n.* extermination, destruction, devastation, ruin, death. (*S.* pralaya 'destruction.')

ប្រល័យជីវិត to destroy, to exterminate; to perish, to lose one's life.

ប្រលូក /pralook/ *p.* to get into a fight; *a.* in the manner of mixing; in a conflicting manner. (*a.w.:* ប្រឡូក.)

ប្រលូកប៉ូកប៉ាក់ to mix in a fight, to engage in a melee.

ប្រលូកប្រលាក់ to mix together.

ប្រលួញ /pralooñ/ *p.* protruding awkwardly, protruding too much. (*a.w.:* ប្រឡួញ.)

ប្រលួញខ្លួញ (= ប្រលួញទីខ្លួញ) protruding too much.

មុខប្រលួញ protruding face.

ប្រលួស /pralooh/ *p.* dirty, spotted (with dirt). (*a.w.:* ប្រឡួស.) (*see:* ព្រលួស.)

ប្រលាក់ប្រលួស soiled.

ប្រលួតឈាក់ /praluət leak/ 1. *p.* black with red spots. 2. *n.* kind of black bee with red spots. (*see:* ព្រលួតឈាក់.)

ប្រលែង /pralaeŋ/ 1. *p.* to play; to tease, to plague, to torment playfully. 2. *p.* to abandon. *(T.)* (*a.w.:* ប្រឡែង.)

ប្រលែងប្រលូក to play together a long time.

ប្រលោម /pralaom/ *p.* to convince, to try to win over by persuasion; to seduce. (Related to *S.* pralobha; *T.* gives the Khmer form ប្រលោភ with the same meaning.)

ប្រលោមលោក /pralaom look/ *n.* fiction, novel.

ប្រលំប្រកូវ /pralam-prakəv/ *a.* negligently, carelessly. (*a.w.:* ប្រឡំប្រកូវ.)

ប្រលេះ /praleh/ *p.* to pick carefully (as grapefruit or strawberries). (*a.w.:* ប្រឡេះ.)

ប្រលោះ /pralah/ *n.* interval, space between two limits or poles. (*a.w.:* ប្រឡោះ.)

ធ្មេញប្រលោះខ្លោច closely spaced teeth.

ប្រវ័ញ្ច /pravañ/ *p.* to flatter; to dupe, to swindle. (*S.* pravañca.)

ប្រវ័ញ្ចន៍ /pravañ/ *n.* swindle; trap; fraud, trickery, cheating. (*S.* pravañcana.)

ប្រវត្តិ /pravoat/ 1. *n.* execution, obedience, application. 2. *n.* cause; news, story. (*S.* pravṛitta, *Pa.* pavitta 'happening, incident, news.')

ប្រវត្តិករ /pravoatte?kaa/ *n.* author, writer, storyteller. (*S.* pravṛitta, *Pa.* pavitta; kara.)

ប្រវត្តិប្រហារ /pravoatte?prahaa/ *n.* dramatic turn (of events). (*S.* pravṛitta, *Pa.* pavatti; *S.* prahāra 'stroke.')

ប្រវត្តិភាព /pravoatte?phiep/ *n.* historicity, historical actuality. (*S.* pravṛitti, *Pa.* pavatti; bhāva.)

ប្រវត្តិសាស្ត្រ /pravoatte?saah/ *n.* history. (*S.* pravṛitti, *Pa.* pavatti; *S.* shāstra.)

ប្រវត្តិសាស្ត្រិន /pravoatte?saahstrin/ *n.* historian. (*S.* pravṛitti, *Pa.* pavatti; *S.* shāstrin.)

ប្រវស្សា /pravoahsaa/ *n.* rain, rainy season. (*S.* pravṛish 'begin to rain;' *Pa.* pavassati.) (*see:* វស្សា.)

ប្រវា /pravaa/ *p.* to grasp.

ប្រវារសំប្រវាស្ល់ to live in a miserable state, to be barely alive.

ប្រវាយ /pravaay/ (= ប្រវាយប្រតប់) *p.* to hit each other, to fight (of children). (< វាយ.)

ប្រវាយគ្នា to fight with one another.

ប្រវិល /pravaal/ *n.* wide open space; immensity.

ប្រវិលសាគរ open sea, high seas; immense sea or ocean.

ប្រវិលវដ្តសង្សារ sea; the immense and limitless gap between life and death or birth and rebirth.

ប្រវាលាទ័យ /pravaalaatey/ *n.* coelenterates (jellyfish, etc.). (*S.* pravāla 'having shoots or sprouts.')

ប្រវាស់ /pravah/ *p.* to exchange labor (as when one person works for another and the other repays him by working for him in turn); to become partners, to combine efforts and/or resources, to share the results equally. (*S.* pravas 'to go abroad.') *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំត្រូវទៅរកប្រវាស់ដៃគេ មកស្នងស្រែយើង ។ I must go to seek to exchange labor with someone so as to have him come to transplant on our farm. ខ្ញុំធ្វើការប្រវាស់នឹងគាត់ ។ I work in exchange labor with him.

ប្រវាស់ដៃ to exchange labor.

ប្រវាឡសិលា /pravaala?se?laa/ *n.* porphyry. *(geol.)*

ប្រវិនប្រវាន់ /praven–pravan/ *p.* to be limping; *a.* with a limp, in a limping manner.

ប្រវឹក /pravɨk/ (= វរិហង្ស) *n.* kind of duck (*Dendrocygna javanica*), teal.

ប្រវែ /praves/ (in) ប្រវែប្រវា *p.* to grasp frequently, to try to hold on to something, to try to grasp.

ប្រវែណី /pravesnii/ *n.* tradition, custom; hereditary wealth. (*S.* praveṇi.) (*see:* ប្រពៃណី, បវែណី.)

ប្រវែទន៍ /praveet/ *n.* notification.

ប្រវែសន៍ /praveeh/ *n.* admission, acceptance.

ប្រវែសន៍កាលិក temporary admission.

អភត្រប្រវែសន៍ exceptional admission, special authority to gain entrance.

ប្រវែង /pravaeŋ/ *n.* length. (< វែង.)

ក្តារប្រវែង ១០ ម៉ែត្រ 10-meter-long board.

ប្រសង្ករណ៍ /prasaŋkaa/ *n.* hybridization. (*S.* prasaṅga 'union, connection'?)

ប្រស /praah/ (= ប្រស ៗ) *i.* sound of dead branches falling.

ប្រស់ /prah/ 1. *p.* to keep an animal alive for slaughtering at a later date, kept alive. 2. *p.* to help, to assist someone out of a danger.

គ្រូប្រស់ medical doctor.

ជ្រោសប្រស់ to help someone make a narrow escape, extricate someone from a bad situation.

តំរីប្រស់ holy man who revives the dead.

ប្រសប់ /prasap/ *p.* cunning, clever, smart, skillful, able.

ចេះដំបង់ពុំស្មើនឹងប្រសប់មួយ ។ *(prov.)* To know many things is not as good as to be an expert in one field.

ប្រសព្វ /prasap/ *p.* to meet, to join, to converge; to agree, to cooperate; to live together; convergent; *a.* in a converging manner. *Ex.:* ទឹកហូរប្រសព្វគ្នា ។ The streams flow into each other.

ទន្លេប្រសព្វ tributary (of a river).

ប្រសា /prasaa/ 1. *n.* son-(daughter-) in-law; 2. *p.* to converse, to talk to one another; *n.* conversation. (related to ភាសា.)

កូនប្រសាប្រុស son-in-law.

កូនប្រសាស្រី daughter-in-law.

ប្រសាប /prasaac/ *a.* in a scattered or spread-out manner. (< សាប.)

រកប្រសាប to spread out and look for something.

ប្រសាទ /prasaat/ 1. *n.* sense; nerve. 2. *n.* serenity. 3. *p.* to satisfy, to have satisfaction. (*S.* prasāda.)

ប្រសាទកុប្បនា /prasaatkoppa?naa/ *n.* nervousness. (*S.* prasāda 'clearness; purity;' *Pa.* kuppana 'disturbing, anger.')

ប្រសាទពិការ /prasaatpi?kaa/ *n.* hypochondria. (*S.* prasāda; *Pa.* vikāra 'change.')

ប្រសាទរូប /prasaatea?ruup/ *n.* sensory receptor, sense organ. (*S.* prasādarūpa.)

ប្រសាទរោគ /prasaatea?rook/ *p.* predisposition to nervous disorder, nervous diathesis. (*S.* prasādaroga.)

ប្រសាធន /prasaathea?nea?/ *n.* ornament, decoration. (*S.* prasādhana.)

ប្រសាសន៍ /prasaah/ *n.* order; words; message, statement; word, voice. (*S.* praśāsana.)

អានប្រសាសន៍(ជា) to speak *(polite form)*.

ប្រសិទ្ធ /prasət/ *p.* to cause to be successful, victorious or strong; to bless. (*S.* prasiddha.)

ប្រសិទ្ធពរឲ្យ to formulate a wish.

ប្រសិទ្ធិពរ /prasetthi?pɔɔ/ *n.* benediction, blessing, consecration. (*S.* prasiddhi.)

ប្រសិទ្ធិភាព /prasetthi?phiep/ *n.* efficacy, effectiveness, efficiency. (*S.* prasiddhi; bhāva.)

ប្រសិទ្ធី /prasetthii/ *n.* decorating, equipping; causing to be successful; *p.* to decorate, to equip; to cause to be successful. (*S.* prasiddhi.)

ប្រសិន /prasən/ *c.* if, in case of.

ប្រសិនជា if.

ប្រសិនណាបើ if.

ប្រសិនបើ if.

ប្រសូត /prasoot/ *p.* to give birth to a child *(royal)*. (*S.* prasūta.)

ប្រសូតិ /prasoot/ *n.* parturition, confinement *(royal)*. (*S.* prasūti.)

ប្រសូតិកម្ម /prasoote?kam/ *n.* childbirth, confinement, delivery (of a child). (*S.* prasuti; *Pa.* kamma.)

ប្រសូតិកា /prasoote?kaa/ *n.* woman who has just borne a child. (*S.* prasūtikā.)

ប្រសូតិគ្រឹះ /prasoote?krɨh/ *n.* maternity center. (*S.* prasūtigṛiha.)

ប្រសើរ /prasaə/ *p.* superb, superior, magnificent, praiseworthy, excellent. (*S.* pra-śasta ?) *Ex.:* លោកត្រូវធ្វើឲ្យប្រសើរឡើងទៀត ។ You should make it better.

ប្រសេចប្រសាច /prasec-prasaac/ *a.* in a disorderly and scattered manner (as of a large crowd in which many small fights are breaking out here and there).

ប្រស្នែង *see* ព្រះស្នែង.

ប្រស្នា /prasnaa/ (= បញ្ហា) *n.* issue, question, problem; puzzle, enigma. (*S.* praśna.)

ចងប្រស្នា to pose a question.

ដោះប្រស្នា (= ស្រាយប្រស្នា) to solve, resolve, find a solution to.

ប្រស្ថិត *see* ប្រឋិត.

ប្រស្រ័យ /prasray/ 1. *n.* love, liking, preference, respect; friendliness, friendly relationship; *p.* to be friendly with, to associate with; *a.* in a friendly manner. 2. *n.* help, assistance, mutual assistance.

កិច្ចប្រស្រ័យទាក់ទងរវាង... relation between.

មានប្រស្រ័យនឹងគ្នា to have a friendly relationship with one another.

ប្រស្រាវ: *see* បស្សាវ:.

ប្រស្រាវភាជន: /prasraavphiecea?nea?/ *n.* chamberpot. (*S.* prasrāvabhājana.)

ប្រហក /prahaak/ *p.* to insert, to bore (in).

ដួលទល់ប្រហក to fall on one's posterior. (*T.*)

ប្រហាក់ប្រហែល /prahak-prahael/ 1. *p.* to be almost sure, to wonder about something one is almost sure of, to be more or less certain about. 2. in: ប្រហាក់ប្រហែលគ្នា *p.* almost alike, almost the same.

ប្រហាត /prahaat/ 1. *p.* tasteless, to lose one's sense of taste. 2. *n.* kind of fish.

ប្រហាតមាត់ to lose one's sense of taste.

ប្រហារ /prahaa/ *n.* slapping, hitting, spanking; *p.* to kill; to stab; to punish; to execute. (*S.* prahāra.)

ប្រហារជីវិត to kill/execute (someone).

○ ការប្រហារជីវិត execution.

○ ទោសប្រហារជីវិត death penalty.

គ្រឿងប្រហារ armament, weapons.

ប្រហារទាន /prahaatien/ *n.* sentencing, imposing terms of punishment. (*S.* prahāradāna.)

ប្រហិត /prahət/ *n.* sausage; meatballs. (*S.* prahita 'sauce, gravy, condiment.')

ប្រហុក /prahok/ *n.* fish-paste (paste of fermented fish). (*see:* ព្រហុក.)

ប្រហួរ /prahuə/ *p.* to fight over drinking

water or food (referring to the actions of a flock of birds fighting to get a drink); torn apart, ripped to shreds. (< ហ្រ.)

ប្រហើរ /prahaə/ 1. *p.* very odoriferous, highly aromatic. 2. in: សម្លរប្រហើរ *n.* kind of soup.

ប្រហេតប្រហាត /prahest-prahaat/ *p.* very tasteless, insipid.

ប្រហែក /prahaek/ *p.* to tear or rip each other or each other's belongings. (< ហែក.)

ប្រហែកប្រហួរ to rip or tear each other or each other's belongings to shreds.

ប្រហែងប្រហោង /prahaeŋ-prahaoŋ/ *p.* to have holes/rips, to be torn open.

ប្រហែល /prahael/ 1. *pt.* like; about, approximately; almost. *Ex.:* គាត់មកដល់ប្រហែលម៉ោងបី ។ He arrived at approximately three o' clock. មានមនុស្សប្រហែលម្ភៃនាក់នៅទីនោះ ។ There are about 20 people over there. 2. *pv.* probably, perhaps. (*S.* prahelī.) *Ex.:* ប្រហែលដាគេភ្លេចទេដឹង! I wonder if they forgot. ខ្ញុំប្រហែលមិនបានទៅ មើលទៅ ។ I probably cannot go.

ប្រហែលគ្នា similar, approximately equal. *Ex.:* ផ្ទះពីរនេះមានទំហំប្រហែលគ្នា ។ These two houses have approximately the same dimensions.

ប្រហែលមាន there probably are/is.

ប្រហែលមើលទៅ perhaps, I guess.

ប្រហែល ២០ រៀល about 20 riels.

ប្រហែស /prahaeh/ *p.* to neglect, to be careless.

ប្រហែសធ្វេស (*or* ធ្វេសប្រហែស) to be careless, to be negligent, to neglect.

ប្រហោង /prahaoŋ/ *n.* hole, interval, orifice, opening; *p.* hollow.

ប្រហោងត្រចៀក (= រន្ធត្រចៀក) auditory canal.

ប្រហោងទោស clue to a crime.

ភ័យប្រហោងពោះ to be scared out of one's wits.

ប្រាំង /prahaŋ/ (= ប៉ាំង, សំណប្រាំង) *n.* tin.

ប្រឡង *see* ប្រលង.

ប្រឡង់ *see* ប្រលង់.

ប្រឡាក់ /pralak/ 1. *p.* dirty, spotted. 2. *p.* to salt (in order to preserve), to marinate; marinated, preserved with salt.

ប្រឡាក់ត្រី to salt fish.

ក្រដាសប្រឡាក់ទឹកខ្មៅ paper soiled with ink.

សាច់ប្រឡាក់ marinated meat.

ប្រឡាយ /pralaay/ 1. *n.* creek, channel, canal, trench, ditch, gutter, groove. 2. *n.* mode, way, manner, process, guise, tone.

ប្រឡាក់ប្រឡូស /pralak-pralooh/ *p.* dirty, spotted.

ប្រឡិងប្រឡាំង /praləŋ-pralaŋ/ *p.* bitter (referring to the taste in one's mouth); taste both salty and sour.

ប្រឡឹមប្រឡំ /pralɔm-pralom/ *a.* confusingly, superficially.

ប្រឡុបប៉ុច្ឆា /pralop-pacchaa/ (= ប្រឡុបប្រឆា) *p.* to mix together in a disorderly fashion; *a.* confusingly, in a disorderly manner.

ប្រឡូក *see* ប្រលូក.

ប្រឡួញ *see* ប្រលួញ.

ប្រឡួស *see* ប្រលួស.

ប្រឡែង *see* ប្រលែង.

ប្រឡែប្រកែ *see* ប៉ោឡែ.

ប្រឡែសក /pralay saak/ *n.* long, young shoot of a tree that grows out of season (it is believed to be a presage of abundant rainfall).

ប្រឡោមលោក /pralaom look/ *n.* novel, fiction.

ប្រឡោមលោករឿងចារបុរស espionage novel.

ប្រឡោមលោករឿងប៉ូលីស detective novel.

ប្រឡៅ /pralav/ *n.* collar (for animals such as dogs, oxen, etc.).

ប្រឡៅពពែ *see* ប្រឡៅអំពែ.

ប្រឡៅអំពែ /pralav ʔampeɛ/ (= ប្រឡៅពពែ) *n.* kind of vine having a tough stem; the young shoot is edible.

ប្រឡាំងកាស /pralaŋ kaah/ 1. *n.* Southeast-Asian horseshoe crab. 2. *p.* wrong, incorrect (especially of the manner of doing something); out of sequence; *a.* wrong, incorrectly.

ដូចសត្វប្រឡាំងកាស like a horseshoe crab (refers to a man who is very jealous and follows his wife constantly).

ប្រឡាំប្រកួវ *see* ប្រលាំប្រកួវ.

ប្រឡេះ /praleh/ *p.* to pick carefully. (*a.w.:* ប្រលេះ.)

ប្រឡោះ *see* ប្រលោះ.

ប្រអប់ /praʔap/ 1. *n.* box, case. 2. *n.* mouth.

ប្រអប់ថ្នាំ tobacco box, tobacco can, medicine box.

ប្រអប់ប្រអូង boxes (small and large, cheap or expensive).

ប្រអប់ប្រៃសណីយ៍ postoffice box.

ប្រអប់មាត់ mouth.

ប្រអប់សៀត kind of flat box which can be worn on a belt.

ត្រីខប្រអប់ any canned fish (especially the sardine – but not the tuna).

ប្រអប់ជើង /praʔap cəəŋ/ *n.* collective term for the entire sole and instep of the foot.

ប្រអូង *see* ប្រអប់ប្រអូង.

ប្រអូស /pra?ooh/ *p.* to drag one another. (< អូស.)

ប្រអូសប្រទាញ 1. to pull and drag, to pull back and forth. 2. to persuade, to try hard to convince.

ប្រអួល /pra?uəl/ *n.* kind of fine powdered food made of roasted rice or maize.

នំប្រអួល kind of cake or cookie.

ទាល់ដួចគេអកប្រអួលហួច to be unable to express oneself because of fear of partiality; to be completely baffled (in an argument or debate).

ប្រឱប /pra?aop/ *p.* to embrace each other. (< ឱប.)

ប្រឱបប្រកៀក (or: ប្រកៀកប្រឱប) to embrace one another repeatedly.

ប្រឱបប្រវីត to embrace and press each other tightly, to embrace and hug repeatedly.

ប្រា /praa/ *n.* kind of fish.

កន្ទុយប្រា small tail/end of a poorly tied sampot that hangs down between the legs. *(T.)*

ប្រាក /praak/ 1. (in) ក្រហមប្រាក *n.* bright red, very red. 2. *p.* before, at the beginning of, in front of. 3. *n.* dawn, sunrise, daybreak (the moment when the sky turns red from the rising sun).

ប្រាក់ /prak/ *n.* silver, money. (*OK.* prāk.)

ប្រាក់កាក់ coins.

ប្រាក់កាស money.

ប្រាក់ក្រដាស paper money.

ប្រាក់ចង់ការ loan, lending money at interest.

ប្រាក់ចំណាយ expense, expenditures.

ប្រាក់ចំណូល income.

ប្រាក់ចំណេញ benefits, gains.

ប្រាក់ណែន bar of pure silver, ingot of pure silver used as a monetary unit in Cambodia before 1890.

ប្រាក់បណ្តោះ instalment, partial payment.

ប្រាក់បំណាច់ remuneration, payment (for), consideration (for services rendered).

ប្រាក់បំណាច់ដោយយុត្តិធម៌ equitable, fair remuneration.

ប្រាក់បំណុល loan, debt.

ប្រាក់ពិន័យ fine (penalty money).

ប្រាក់សន្សំ savings.

ប្រាក់សុទ្ធ pure silver.

ក្រដាសប្រាក់ paper used for printing money; money.

ខ្ចីប្រាក់គេ to borrow money from someone.

គ្រឿងប្រាក់ silverware.

ចាយប្រាក់ to spend (money).

ជំពាក់ប្រាក់គេ to be in debt (financially).

សងប្រាក់គេ to pay back a loan.

សងប្រាក់ជំពាក់ to repay a loan or debt.

សន្សំប្រាក់ to save money, to economize.

ប្រាកដ /praakat/ 1. *p.* renowned, popular. 2. *p.* certain, true, exact; *a.* certainly, truly, exactly. *(S.* prakata.*)*

ប្រាកដជា surely will... *Ex.:* ស្អែកខ្ញុំប្រាកដជាទៅលេងផ្ទះគាត់។ Tomorrow I will surely visit his house.

ប្រាកដប្រជា (= ប្រកដប្រជា) surely, undoubtedly; accurately, obviously; accurate, true, sure.

ឃើញប្រាកដ to have seen clearly.

ប្បាស័ប្រាកដ definite, definitely.

ពិតប្រាកដ surely, sure; true, real.

សេចក្តីប្រាកដ exactness, certainty, accuracy, precision, punctuality.

សំដីប្រាកដ exact word, accurate statement.

ប្រាកដនិយម /praakatni?yum/ *n.* realism; philosophical school of realism.

ប្រាការ /praakaa/ *n.* high wall, barrier, rampart. (*S.* prākāra.)

ប្រាក្រឹត /praakrət/ *n.* ancient Indian vernacular/dialect. (*S.* prākrit.)

ប្រាឃាត /praakhiet/ *n.* war, fighting; battle *(poet.)*. (*S.* prāghāta.)

ប្រាង្គ /praaŋ/ *n.* tower; high tower (as a monument). (*S.* pra– 'forward, in front;' aṅga 'limb of the body.') (*a.w.:* ប្រាង្គណ៌.)

ប្រាង្គណ៌ /praaŋ/ *n.* wide-open space, yard, lawn, yard or open space in front of a tower. (*S.* prāṅgaṇa.)

ប្រាច់ /prac/ (= ប្រាំ ៦) *i.* crackling sound produced by frying oil or fat.

ប្រាចិន /praacən/ *p.* eastern; *n.* east. (*S.* prācina.) (*a.w.:* ប្រាចីន.)

ប្រាជ្ញ /praac/ *p.* intelligent, shrewd, clever, educated, wise; *n.* intelligent person, scholar, educated person; intelligence, education, knowledge, learning. (*S.* prājña.)

ប្រាជ្ញក្លែង (= ប្រាជ្ញគំនិត) intelligent, clever, expressive.

ប្រាជ្ញប្រែក (or: ប្រែកប្រាជ្ញ) to talk well and convincingly (to an audience or group), to preach (eloquently), to be very eloquent in capturing the interest and attention of an audience.

ប្រាជ្ញសំដី very clever and exceptionally eloquent (in speech).

មនុស្សប្រាជ្ញ very intelligent person, eloquent person.

អ្នកប្រាជ្ញ learned person, scholar, wise man.

ប្រាជ្ញា /praacñaa/ *n.* intelligence, knowledge, cleverness; great intellect. (*S.* prājñā.)

ប្រាជ្ញគុបគិន witty, humorous, lively.

ប្រាជ្ញាញ្ញាណ clairvoyance.

ប្រាណ /praan/ *n.* being, life, breath, energy, strength, spirit. (*S.* prāṇa.)

ខ្លួនប្រាណ body, physique; self.

បញ្ចឹមប្រាណ (= បញ្ចឹមជីវិត) to earn a living.

ផ្សៃប្រាណ parasitic (of plants).

វាយប្រាណ to die *(royal).*

ប្រាណវិទ្យា /praana?vityie/ *n.* science of prana. (*S.* prāṇa; vidyā.)

ប្រាត់ /prat/ *p.* to have dry skin (because of cold and wind).

ប្រាត់ខ្លួន to have dry itchy skin.

ប្រាថ្នា /pratnaa/ *p.* to wish, pray for, desire; *n.* wish, aim, aspiration, intention; help. (*S.* prathana 'spreading out'?)

ដូចប្រាថ្នា as one wishes.

តាមប្រាថ្នា according to one's wishes.

បានសម្រេចដូចប្រាថ្នា to have succeeded as one wished.

មានប្រាថ្នា to have a wish for, to have a motive for, to have a desire for.

ប្រាប /praap/ *p.* to defeat, to conquer, to overcome.

ប្រាបប្រាម to subdue.

ប្រាបសត្រូវ to defeat the enemy.

ប្រាបសឹក to win a war, to win a battle.

ប្រាប់ /prap/ *p.* to inform, to report, to tell, to point out. (*OK.* prāp.)

ប្រាប់ថ្លៃ to tell of the price, to tell of the cost.

ប្រាប់ផ្លូវ to show the way, to tell the direction, to direct.

ប្រាប់សុខទុក្ខ to inform someone concerning one's state of health.

ប្រាប់ឲ្យដឹង to inform, to tell, to let know.

ប្រាប្ត /praap/ *p.* achieved, fulfilled; having completed all requirements; obtained, attained, reached. (*S.* prāpta.)

ប្រាប្តាភិសេក /praapdaaphi?liep/ *p.* obtaining (luck or merits).

ប្រាប្តាភិសេក /praapdaaphi?saek/ *p.* consecrated, crowned.

ប្រាម /praam/ *p.* to prevent; to notify of/make public a prohibition.

ប្រាមប្រាប់ (= ប្រាប់ប្រាម) to notify of prohibition/interdiction.

ហាមប្រាម to notify of prohibition/interdiction.

ប្រាមោទ្យ *see* បាមោជ្ជ.

ប្រាយ /praay/ 1. *p.* to kick with the hind legs (of a horse); to throw or scatter (especially rice grains on a newly wed couple). 2. *n.* pellet(s), buckshot, birdshot.

ប្រាយរោជ to scatter grains during a funeral procession.

ប្រាប់ប្រាយ buckshot.

ប្រារព្ធ /praarup/ *p.* to initiate, to start to organize, to prepare; to think of, to wonder about.

ប្រារម្ភ /praarom/ (= បារម្ភ) *p.* to worry about, to have worried.

ប្រាវ /praav/ *i.* sound of breaking sticks or branches.

ប្រាស /praah/ *p.* to be separated; to depart, to leave.

ប្រាសចាក 1. to depart from, to leave from. 2. without.

ប្រាសនិរាស to be separated without hope of reunion.

ប្រាសប្រាត់ (or: ប្រាត់ប្រាស) to be separated from loved ones.

ប្រាសលែង to depart, to leave; to give up; to separate, to abandon.

ប្រាសាទ /praasaat/ *n.* tower; monument; beautiful building, palace. (*S.* prāsāda, 'palace, temple.')

ប្រាសាទបុរាណ ancient temple(s), ancient monument(s).

ប្រាសាទអង្គរ The Ruins of Angkor.

ប្រាស្រ័យ *see* ប្រស្រ័យ.

ប្រាអែវ /praa?iəv/ *n.* kind of fish.

ប្រិច /prəc/ (= ប្លិច) *a.* quickly, quick as a wink (used to describe an action that takes place in one swift motion); *n.* instant.

ដើរតែមួយប្រិចដល់ to walk somewhere and arrive very quickly.

ប្រិច ៗ /prəc-prəc/ *p.* drizzly; *a.* drizzlingly, drop by drop, bit by bit.

ប្រិញ ៗ *see* ព្រិញ ៗ.

ប្រិត /prət/ *p.* to put restrictions on, to restrict, to limit, to apply strict regulations.

ប្រិតប្រៀង /prət priəŋ/ *p.* to discipline strictly.

ប្រិតប្រៀន /prət priən/ *p.* to urge (someone) to study harder, to discipline strictly to ensure good behavior.

ប្រិតប្រៀប /prət priəp/ *p.* to discipline by providing someone with an example to follow.

ប្រិនប្រុន /prən-pron/ *p.* timid, fearful; *a.* timidly, fearfully.

ប្រិប /prəp/ 1. *i.* sound of a dead branch snapping. 2. *p.* fast, quick; fluent; *a.* quickly; fluently. (*a.w.:* ប្រឹប.)

ប្រឹមប្រុយ /prəm-prəy/ *p.* lovable, adorable, sweet, charming, affectionate, attractive. (*a.w.:* ប្រែមប្រុយ) (*S.* prema 'love, affection;' priya 'beloved.')

មុខមាត់ប្រិមប្រិយ a charming face.

លើបស្រស់ប្រិមប្រិយ to be very charming when smiling (or laughing).

ប្រិយក្រាយ /prəy-praay/ *n.* sweet or eloquent words; *p.* sweet, attractive, eloquent (of speech).

ប្រិយភាព /prəyyea?phiep/ *n.* loveliness, softness (e.g., of a beautiful girl), smiling, modesty.

ប្រិយវាចា /prəyyea?viecaa/ *n.* coaxing, wheedling, cajoling.

ប្រិល /prəl/ (= ប្រុល) *p.* quick; *a.* quickly.

ប្រឺ /prəy/ (= ប្រយ) *n.* kind of high grass used for making thatched roofs and walls.

ប្រឹជ្ញ /prəycie/ (= ប្រាជ្ញ) *n.* intellect, intelligence; foresight, comprehension. (*S.* parijñā.)

ប្រឹជ្ញាញាណ knowledge.

ប្រឹតា /prəytaa/ (= ប្រឹតិ) *n.* happiness, satisfaction.

ប្រឹក្សា /prəksaa/ *n.* consultation, discussion, conferring; *p.* to discuss, to confer. (*S.* parīksā.)

ក្រុមប្រឹក្សា advisory council, council, group of advisors.

ក្រុមប្រឹក្សាព្រះរាជអាណាចក្រ The Council of the Kingdom (The Upper House of the Cambodian Parliament).

ប្រឹង /prəŋ/ *p.* to make efforts, to try (harder), to be seriously involved in something.

ប្រឹងត្រចៀក to prick up the ears, to listen intently.

ប្រឹងខ្ញែង to try very hard, to make a serious effort.

ប្រឹងរក to search, to try hard to find.

ខំប្រឹង to try hard.

ប្រឹបពី *see* ប្រៀបពី.

ប្រឹបពីវិភាគ /prə?tha?piivi?phiek/ *n.* geodesy.

ប្រឹប *see* ប្រឹប.

ប្រឹស /prəh/ *n.* entrance/opening to a fish trap which is composed of a funnel-shaped arrangement of bamboo strips directed inwards so that fish which enter cannot leave.

ប្រឹស ៗ /prəh-prəh/ (= ព្រឹស ៗ) *p.* to be recovering gradually from a serious illness.

ប្រឹស្នង្គ *see* ប្រឹស្នង្គ.

ប្រឹស្ន /prəh/ *n.* back *(anat.) (royal).* (*S.* pṛishta.)

ប្រឹស្នង្គ /prəhsthaaŋ/ (= ប្រឹស្នង្គ) *n.* back part of the body. (*S.* pṛishta 'back;' aṅga 'body.')

ប្រុង /proŋ/ *p.* to plan ahead, to be prepared, to be ready; to prepare something, to get something ready. (*see:* បំរុង.) *Ex.:* ប្រយ័ត្ន – ប្រុង! Attention! *(military command).*

ប្រុងខ្លួន to prepare oneself for something.

ប្រុងគ្រែងផ្ទះ to prepare the structure of a house (to be set up).

ប្រុងនឹងទៅ to have plans to go, to plan to go.

ប្រុងប្រៀប to be ready; to prepare, to organize.

ប្រុងប្រែង to beware, to be aware (of), to be well prepared for.

ប្រុងស្មារតី to be very attentive.

គ្រែងប្រុង tools, materials or instruments that are kept ready.

ប្រុនៗ /pron–pron/ *p.* timid, hesitant; *a.* timidly, hesitantly.

ប្រុយ /proy/ 1. *see* ប៊ី. 2. *p.* drizzly, drizzling; *a.* in a drizzling manner. (= ប្រុយៗ.) (*see:* រុំយ, រុំយៗ.) *Ex.:* ភ្លៀងប្រុយៗ It's drizzling.

ប្រុស /proh/ *n.* man, male. (*S.* purusha.) (*see:* បុរស.)

ប្រុសៗ the men, all the men, men in general.

កូនប្រុស son.

បងប្រុស elder brother.

អ្នកប្រុស younger brother.

ប្រួង /prooŋ/ 1. *i.* sound made by throwing something in the water; splashing noise; *nc.* splash. 2. (in) បបរប្រួង *n.* kind of spicy rice soup.

លោតទឹកមួយប្រួង to jump into the water.

ប្រួច /prooc/ *a.* word used to describe the action of darting out of a small narrow place very quickly (as a rabbit out of a hole).

ប្រួស /prooh/ *i.* the sound of a tree falling, or of a rock thrown into a bush.

ដួលប្រួស to fall down.

ប្រួក /pruək/ 1. *i.* sound produced by stamping on or crushing something crisp. *(a.w.:* ព្រួក.) 2. *p.* rotten (of wood, structure).

ប្រួកៗ very crisp.

ប្រួញ /pruəñ/ *p.* to reduce in length, to shorten; reduced to.

ប្រួញសេចក្តី to condense a text.

ប្រួត /pruət/ 1. *p.* to combine (in order to make stronger); to do something together or in unison. 2. *n.* kind of honey-bee which builds its layered nest in hollow trees or other openings. (*a.w.:* ព្រួត.)

ប្រួតខ្សែជាពីរ to double a cord.

ប្រួតគ្នាវាយខ្មាំង to join forces together to fight the enemy.

ប្រួម /pruəm/ *p.* to make (something) pointed by sharpening. (*a.w.:* ព្រួម.)

ប្រួល /pruəl/ (in) ខែប្រួល *p.* changing, unstable.

ប្រើ /praə/ 1. *p.* to order, give an order, to command. 2. *p.* to use, to spend, to consume.

ប្រើការ to use.

ប្រើទៅផ្សារ to send (someone) to market.

ប្រើប្រាស់ to employ, to use.

○ ការប្រើប្រាស់ usage, application.

○ របស់ប្រើប្រាស់ tools, instruments.

ប្រើស /praəh/ *n.* kind of large deer.

ដើមត្រប៉ោកប្រើស banana seedling.

ប្រឿង /priəŋ/ *p.* light (of colors).

ក្រហមប្រឿង light red.

ប្រៀប /priəc/ *i.* sound produced by applying pressure on a soft and wet medium or object. (*a.w.:* ព្រៀប.)

ប្រៀន /priən/ *p.* to teach. (< រៀន.) (*see:* បង្រៀន.)

ប្រៀនប្រដៅ to teach and discipline.

ប្រៀប /priəp/ *p.* to compare, to match (up) with. (< រៀប.)

ប្រៀបធៀប to compare with one another, to compare (two or more things).

ប្រៀបប្រាយ comparable, matching.

ប្រៀបផ្ទឹម to compare with one another, to compare (two or more things).

ពាក្យប្រៀប comparing words, comparison.

ប្រេង /preəŋ/ *n.* oil.

ប្រេងកាត white gas, petroleum.

ប្រេងកាតសុទ្ធ refined petroleum.

ប្រេងដូង coconut oil.

ប្រេងម៉ាស៊ីន motor oil.

ប្រេងលាបសក់ hair tonic, hair oil.

ប្រេងសណ្តែក bean oil.

ប្រេងសាំង gasoline.

ប្រេងសំទួន: diesel oil; motor fuel.

ប្រែត /praet/ *n.* evil spirit, ghost; *p.* dead. (*S.* prēta 'ghost.')

ប្រែតលោក /preəta?look/ *n.* world of ghosts and evil spirits. (*S.* prēta; loka.)

ប្រែតវ័ន /preəta?voan/ 1. *n.* forest, woods (considered as the residence of evil spirits). 2. *n.* cemetery. (*S.* prēta; vana.)

ប្រែតវិស័យ /preəta?vi?say/ *n.* origin of evil spirits; residence of evil spirits. (*S.* prēta; vishaya 'region, abode.')

ប្រែម័ន /preəman/ *n.* affection, warmth. (*S.* preman.)

ប្រែប្រិយ *see* ប្រិមប្រិយ.

ប្រែវន្ត /preɛma?voan/ *p.* affectionate, tender, warmhearted. (*S.* prema 'love, affection;' vana.)

ប្រែមាការ /preɛmaakaa/ *p.* compassionate, loving; *n.* compassion, love. (*S.* premā-kāra.)

ប្រែមីយ /preɛməy/ *p.* pitiful, touching, moving (related to *S.* premin 'loving, affectionate' ?)

ប្រែមីយភាព /preɛməyyea?phiep/ *n.* pity, ability to touch or move someone emotionally. (*S.* premin [?]; bhāva.)

ប្រែវ្រាវ /preɛv-praav/ *i.* sound of repeated crunching.

ប្រែសិត /preɛsət/ *n.* messenger, delegate, envoy, representative; *p.* delegated, sent. (*S.* prēshita 'sent, hurled.')

ប្រែសិតវិសាម័ញ envoy extraordinary.

ប្រែ /prae/ 1. *p.* to turn; to turn around; to turn over, to turn back, to move (oneself). 2. *p.* to depart, to switch; to change, to change one's mind. 3. *p.* to translate.

ប្រែខ្លួន to move oneself, to turn (the body) around.

ប្រែខ្ញែ to change one's mind.

ប្រែគំនិត to change one's mind.

ប្រែចិត្ត to change one's feelings.

ប្រែទំនុកច្រៀង to change the words of a song.

ប្រែធាតុ to transform; to be transformed.

ប្រែប្រួល changing, unstable.

○ ការប្រែប្រួល changes.

ប្រែពាក្យ (= ប្រែសំដី) to change one's commitment.

ប្រែភាសា to translate.

ប្រែសាច់ប្រែឈាម to take on a new physical appearance.

អ្នកប្រែ interpreter.

ប្រែក /praek/ *n.* horizontal wooden framework around the wheels of a Khmer oxcart.

ប្រែកង the curved outside members of the framework. (*T.* has ប្រែកទព់.)

ប្រែកត្រង់ the front and rear members of the framework. (*T.* has ប្រែកជាំង.)

ប្រែកប្រោក /praek-praok/ *i.* sound resembling that of walking on dry leaves.

ប្រែង /praeŋ/ 1. *n.* bristles (of a boar); hard, strong hairs on the back of an animal. 2. *n.* eyelashes (the stiff ones that cause itchy eyes). 3. *n.* type of brush made of hog's bristles, used to comb cotton threads.

ប្រៃ /pray/ 1. *p.* salty, salted. 2. *p.* powerful; eloquent, dominating.

ក្តាមប្រៃ pickled crabs.

ខ្ទឹមប្រែ pickled garlic.

ត្រីប្រែ salty fish-paste.

ទឹកមាត់ប្រែ having gained admiration from the audience, listened to with great interest.

ប្រៃសណីយ៍ /praysa?nii/ *n.* postoffice. (*S.* prēshaṇīya 'sent, dispatched.')

មន្ទីរប្រៃសណីយ៍ postoffice.

អាណត្តិប្រៃសណីយ៍ (postal) money order.

ប្រៃសណីយដ្ឋាន /praysa?niiyea?thaan/ *n.* postoffice. (*S.* prēshaṇīya; *Pa.* ṭhāna.)

ប្រៃសណីយបត្រ /praysa?niibat/ *n.* picture postcard. (*S.* prēshaṇīya; pattra.)

ប្រោក /praok/ *i.* sound made by something falling into dry leaves or brushwood.

ប្រោស /proh/ 1. *p.* to save, to help, to assist; to befriend (someone) out of pity. (*see:* ជ្រោះ.) 2. *p.* to exile, to banish, to abandon (in an isolated place).

ប្រោសជ្រាណ to save someone's life.

ប្រោសសត្វ expression used by laymen to halt a begging monk so that he may receive a donation.

ទានប្រោស you (in addressing an official).

សូមទ្រង់ព្រះមេត្តាប្រោស introductory phrase used to begin a conversation with the king.

ប្រាំ /pram/ *nn.* five.

ប្រាំមួយ six.

ប្រាំង /praŋ/ *n.* dry season; *p.* dry.

រដូវប្រាំង (= ខែប្រាំង) dry season.

មនុស្សប្រាំង (= មនុស្សខែប្រាំង) miser.

ស្រូវប្រាំង dry-season rice.

ស្រែប្រាំង dry-season ricefield.

ប្រះ /prah/ 1. *p.* to lie down to sleep. 2. *p.* to detour (to avoid meeting someone).

ប្រះខ្លួនយំ to throw oneself to the ground and weep.

ប្រះដេក to get in bed, to lie down.

ប្រះដៃប្រះជើង to move one's arms and legs in bed.

ប្រះទៅឆ្វេង to turn (or move oneself) to the left (in bed).

ប្រឹះ ៗ /prəh-prəh/ *i.* sound of light rain dripping or drizzling.

ប្រុះ /proh/ *p.,a.* everywhere, here and there. *(poet.)*

ប្រូះ ៗ /prooh-prooh/ *i.* sound resembling that of corn grains popping.

ប្រែះ /preəh/ *p.* to crack; cracked.

ប្រែះ ៗ /praeh-praeh/ *i.* sound resembling that of salt popping in a hot frying pan.

ព្រោះ /prah/ 1. *p.* to sprinkle water on someone or something as a ritual of blessing. 2. *n.* kind of vine producing aromatic tubers which are used in making perfume.

ព្រោះត្រី to prolong the life of a fish by putting it in water.

ព្រោះព្រំ /prah-prum/ *p.* to sprinkle water on something repeatedly.

ព្រោះស្វា /prahsvaa/ *n.* kind of plant with edible young shoots.

ប្លក់ /plak/ (= ប្លក់ ៗ) *i.* sound of a dog lapping a liquid.

ប្លត /plaat/ *p.* empty; unlucky, unfortunate; *a.* badly, unluckily, unfortunately. *Ex.:* ថ្ងៃនេះប្លត ។ This day is unlucky.

ដើរទៅប្លតទទេ to find nothing after trying, to get nothing for one's pains.

ប្លន់ /plan/ *p.* to pillage, to loot, to ravage, to rob, to hold up.

ប្លប់ /plap/ *i.* sound of a dog eating. (*a.w.:* ផ្លប់.)

ប្លម /plaam/ 1. *p.* to sneak, to sneak in (uninvited); to lurk, to skulk. 2. *p.* to be a fraud, to be an impostor.

ប្លមស៊ី to get something to eat by deceptive means.

មនុស្សប្លម impostor; interloper.

ប្លាប់ /plac/ (= ប្លាប់ ៗ) *i.* slapping, slurping or sucking sound.

ទះប្លាប់ to slap quickly.

ប្លាញ /plaañ/ (= ប្លាញ ៗ) *p.* soft and slippery; *a.* as if on something soft and slippery.

ទំពាប្លាញ ៗ to chew on something soft and slippery.

ប្លាត /plaat/ *p.* to miss by aiming too high; to overreact; *a.* in such a way as to miss when aiming at something.

ប្លាតដើងដួល to slip and fall.

ប្លាធូ /plaa thuu/ *n.* kind of small, very tasty salt-water fish related to the mackerel [called ត្រីកម៉ុង by the inhabitants of Kampot]. (*Th.* plaathuu.)

ប្លាប /plaap/ *p.* to stop by / to visit for a short while.

ប្លាប់ /plap/ *i.* slapping sound. (*a.w.:* ផ្លាប់.)

ប្លាយ /plaay/ *p.* a little more than..., over..., more than... (*Th.* plaaj 'end.')

៣០ ប្លាយ... a little more than 30, over 30.

ប្លែក ៗ /plək-plək/ *i.* sound of waves. (*a.w.:* ប្លឹក ៗ.)

ប្លែប /pləc/ *a.* quickly, in a fraction of a second.

រហ័សប្លឹប (= ស្ទើនប្លឹប) fast, speedy.

ប្លឹម /pləəm/ *a.* describes the action of something (appearing) suddenly or abruptly (out of hiding or from a hidden place).

ឈោតែលេចប្លឹមមក something that appears and disappears unexpectedly.

ប្លឹម ៗ /pləəm-pləəm/ *a.* appearing and disappearing.

ប្លុក /plok/ *i.* sound produced by throwing something into a hole. 2. *a.* quickly.

ចូលប្លុកក្នុងបន្ទប់ to enter a room quickly.

ញាត់ប្លុក to cram in (a hole), to stuff in (a hole).

ប្លុង /ploŋ/ 1. *p.* to do something furtively, anonymously or stealthily. *(Th.* to abandon, leave out). 2. *p.* completely absorbed in; completely convinced. 3. *n.* kind of aquatic plant with a round stem and edible tubers (*Hippuris indica*). 4. (in) ស្រូវកើតប្លុង *n.* term for a rice plant which produces leaves but no flowers.

ប្លុងបិត្ត to be convinced completely.

ប្លុងខ្លួន to give oneself completely to, to put oneself completely at someone's disposal.

ប្លុងសំបុត្រ to send an anonymous letter.

ប្លុង ៗ /ploŋ-ploŋ/ *p.* blinking/twinkling/ shimmering at a distance.

ប្លុក /plook/ (= ប្លុក ៗ) *i.* sound of an object falling into water.

ប្លួច /plooc/ *p.* slippery. (*a.w.:* ជ្លួច.)

រអិលប្លួច slippery.

ប្លួក /pluək/ *i.* sound made by walking in mud. (*a.w.:* ជ្លួក.)

ប្លើក ៗ /plaək-plaək/ *p.* trotting; *a.* in a trotting manner.

ប្លៀក *see* ស្លៀក.

ប្លៀក ៗ /pliək-pliək/ *a.* in the manner of one staring vacantly.

ប្លៀវ /pliəv/ *p.* very quickly. (*Th.* pliw 'to float in the air.')

ប្លេង /pleəŋ/ *p.* to cause to sink in water, to drown (someone), to submerge (something).

ប្លេងប្លោង /pleəŋ-plaoŋ/ *a.* in a rocking back-and-forth manner, totteringly, bobbingly; in a bobbing or tottering manner.

អណ្តែតប្លេងប្លោង to float unstably, to bob in the water (as a cork).

ប្លែក /plaek/ *p.* different, strange, extraordinary; varied; astonishing; new: *a.* differently, extraordinarily, newly. (*Th.* plɛ̀ɛg.)

ប្លែកពីសព្វដង extraordinary, different from the ordinary.

មនុស្សប្លែក odd person, strange person.

ប្លែក ៗ /plaek-plaek/ *p.* different from one another.

ប្លែក ៗ គ្នា (id.)

ប្លែង /plaeŋ/ (= ក្លែង) *p.* to change one's appearance, to disguise oneself; to transform into, to change. (*Th.* plɛɛŋ in plianplɛɛŋ 'to change, alter.')

ប្លែងខ្លួន to disguise oneself.
Ex.: ខ្ញុំប្លែងខ្លួនទៅជាយក្ស I disguised myself as a monster.

ប្លែន /plaen/ *p.* bulging out at the sides (as a cow's stomach after overeating); *a.* in a bulging manner.

ប្លែម ៗ /plaem-plaem/ *a.* in the manner of repeatedly licking the lips. (*a.w.:* ប្លែម ៗ.)

ប្លោក /plaok/ 1. *n.* pocket, bag; swim-bladder (of fish). 2. *n.* kind of edible plant. 3. *n.* bell pepper.

ប្លោកត្រី swim-bladder.

ពងប្លោក testicles.

ប្លោង /plaoŋ/ *a.* up in the air, high above; *p.* to throw / to fire at a target at a high trajectory. (*a.w.:* ផ្លោង.)

ប្លោងទៅលើ high up in the air.

កាំភ្លើងបាញ់ប្លោង high-trajectory gun.

បោះប្លោង to throw something up in the air.

ប្លោញ ៗ /plaoñ-plaoñ/ *a.* slowly (of chewing).

ទំពាប្លោញ ៗ to chew slowly.

ប្លោត /plaot/ *a.* lively, quickly, friskily. (*a.w.:* ផ្លោត.) *Ex.:* ទន្សាយប្លោលប្លោត ៗ។ The rabbit hops quickly.

លោតប្លោត to jump, to frisk.

ប្លាំ /plam/ *p.* to test (strength or speed by experimenting).

ប្លាំមាន់ to let cocks fight to find out which one is better.

ប្លេះប្លោះ /pleh-plah/ *p.* playful, frivolous; *a.* playfully, jokingly. (*see:* ប៉ប្លេះប៉ប្លោះ, ឡេះឡោះ.)

ឫកប្លេះប្លោះ frivolous behavior.

ប្អូន /pʔoon/ 1. *n.* younger sibling (the opposite of បង). (*see:* អូន, បង.) 2. *np.* form used to address a younger sibling or younger friend.

ប្អូនស្រីខ្ញុំ my younger sister

បងប្អូន brothers and sisters; relatives.

រាប់អានគ្នាដូចបងប្អូន to consider one another as brothers (sisters or brothers and sisters).

ជ /phaa/ 22nd letter of the Khmer alphabet.

ជគុណ /phakkun/ *see* ជលុន. (*Pa.* phaguṇa.)

ជង /phaaŋ/ 1. *pf.* also, too, and, with, along(with). *Ex.:* ឲ្យខ្ញុំទៅជង។ Let me go too. 2. *pt.* belonging to. *Ex.:* កុំយករបស់ជងខ្ញុំ។ Don't take my things!

ជង ... ជង both .... and...

○ ខ្ជិលជងស្មោកគ្រោកជង lazy and also dirty.

○ ខ្វាក់ជងថ្លង់ជង blind and also deaf.

○ គជងថ្លង់ជង mute and also deaf.

ជួយ"គ្នា"ជង Help him! Help me!

អ្នកជងទាំងពួង all the people, others.

ជង់ /phaŋ/ *p.* crushed, pulverized, powdered. (= ម៉ដ្ឋ.) *n.* dust, powder, pollen.

កិនឲ្យជង់ to pulverize by grinding.

ធ្វើឲ្យជង់ to pulverize, to atomize.

បុកឲ្យជង់ to pulverize by pounding.

ល្អិតជង់ very finely powdered.

វាយឲ្យជង់ to pulverize by beating.

ជណ /phaan/ *n.* hood of a snake (especially the hood of a cobra). *(T.)* (*S. Pa.* phaṇa)

ជត /phaat/ *p.* hollow, sunken, deep; cavernous; crushed; empty.

ជតពោះ to draw in one's stomach.

ថ្ពាល់ជត hollow cheeks; to have hollow cheeks.

ជរណាបីតិ /pha?ra?naapəyte?/ *n.* complete diffusion to every part of the body; complete satisfaction in all parts of the body, all-pervading rapture. (*Pa.* pharaṇa-pīti.)

ជរុស /pha?ru?sa?/ *p.* savage, cruel, rude, severe. (*Pa.* pharusa.)

ជរុសវាចា /pha?ru?sa?viecaa/ (= ជរុសវាទ) *p.* impolite, rude, filthy (of language); *n.* satire, mockery.

ជរុសវាទ *see* ជរុសវាចា.

ជរុសសព្ទ /pha?ru?sa?sap/ *n.* insult; injury; repeated insults. (*a.w.:* បរុសសព្ទ.)

ជល /phal/ *n.* fruit, result, consequence; gain, progress, wealth. (*S. Pa.* phala.)

ជលដំណាំ production, crop.

ជលប្រយោជន៍ good results, productive results; importance, interest; profit, advantage.

កម្មជល result of one's deed(s).

គ្មានជល without good results, unproductive, unprofitable, useless.

បានជល productive, profitable, fruitful.

មានជល fruitful, productive, profitable.

ជលការ /pha?la?kaa/ ~ /phalla?kaa/ *(col.)* *n.* fructification.

ជលកាល /pha?la?kaal/ *n.* fruit season. (*S.* phala-kāla.)

ជលគត /pha?la?kɔət/ ~ /phalla?kɔət/ *(col.)* *n.* recipient or grantee (of a diploma).

ផលចិត្ត /pha?la?cət/ ~ /phalcət/ *n.* heart or soul filled with joy from studying the dharma.

ផលញ្ញាណ /pha?lea?ñien/ *n.* degree of productive intelligence achieved after studying the dharma.

ផលទុន /phaltun/ (= ប្រតិលាភ) *n.* income, revenue.

ផលព្រឹក្ស /pha?la?prɨk/ *n.* fruit tree. (*opp.:* បុប្ផព្រឹក្ស, បុស្បព្រឹក្ស 'flower tree.')

ផលសម្បទ៌ /phalsambat/ (= ផលសម្បទា) *n.* wealth, abundance, plenty, richess.

ផលសិទ្ធិ /pha?la?səthi?/ *n.* achievement, result.

ផលានិសង្ស /pha?laani?saŋ/ *n.* the fruits of one's good deeds.

ផលាផល /pha?laaphal/ *n.* fruits.

ផលារដ /pha?laaraat/ *n.* silo.

ផលារម /pha?laaraam/ *n.* orchard.

ផលាសី /pha?laasəy/ *p.* frugivorous.

ផលាហារ /pha?laahaa/ *n.* fruit as a food.

ផលិក /pleek/ ~ /plək/ *n.* crystal, crystal-ware, fine glass; quartz. (*Pa.* phalika.)

កែវផលិក crystal(ware), fine glass.

ផលិកសាស្ត្រ /pha?lɨksaah/ *n.* crystallography. (*Pa.* phalika. *S.* śāstra.)

ផលិត /phalɨt/ ~ /phallɨt/ *p.* to produce, bring forth (fruit); to yield, to show; fruit-bearing. (*Pa.* phalita 'fruit-bearing.')

ផលិតកម្ម /phallitta?kam/ *n.* production. (*Pa.* phalita-kamma.)

ផលិតកម្មដុំ mass production.

ផលិតកម្មវិទ្យាសាស្ត្រ scientific production.

ផលិតកម្មសិល្បៈ artistic production.

ផលិតកម្មអក្សរសាស្ត្រ literary production.

ផលិតករ /phallitta?kaa/ *n.* producer. (*Pa.* phalita-kara.)

ផលិតផល /phallitta?phal/ *n.* produce, product, production; proceeds, profit, yield. (*Pa.* phalita-phala.)

ផលិតផលសិទ្ធ /phallitta?phalsət/ *n.* a finished product.

ផលិតផលអឌ្ឍសិទ្ធ /phallitta?phalatthea?sət/ *n.* semi-finished/half-finished product.

ផលិតភាព /phallitta?phiep/ *n.* productivity; productiveness.

ផល្គុន /phalkun/ *n.* the fourth month of the lunar calendar, February-March. (*see:* ផគ្គុណ, ផគ្គុន.)

ផស /phaah/ *i.* the sound produced by thin fragile objects breaking or rustling.

ផស្ស /phahsa?/ *n.* contact, touch; sensory impression, perception. (*Pa.* phassa.) (*a.w.:* ផស្សៈ.)

ជំសា្ហារ /phahsaahaa/ (= សា្ប៌ាហារ) *n.* acquisition by touch, nutriment by contact, 'touch-food.' (*Pa.* phassa-āhāra.)

ផា /phaa/ *n.* cloth. *(T.)* (*see:* ផាក្រាប, ផាឌិប, ផាប៉ា.) (*Th.* phâa.)

ផាក /phaak/ *p.* to penalize, to fine.

ផាក្រាប /phaa kraap/ *n.* a scarf or cloth used to cover a spot on the floor where one's hands are placed in bowing to statues of the Buddha or to monks; a 'salutation-cloth.'

ផាង /phaaŋ/ 1. *n.* a cleaver, chopping-knife, (= កាំបិតផាង). 2. *i.* 'bang', noise or sound of shooting or hitting something dense and solid. (= ផាំង)

ផាឌិប /phaa dɨp/ *n.* a rough cloth made of cotton or kapok and similar to hopsacking or burlap. It is sometimes worn during funeral ceremonies. It is rougher than ទេសឯក. (*Th.* phâadìb.)

ផាណិត /phaanət/ *n.* sugarcane or sugar-palm juice, molasses. (*S. Pa.* phāṇita.)

ផាត់ /phat/ 1. *p.* to fry ground, dried and salted fish or meat in lard, syrup, etc. 2. *p.* to scatter, dissipate, disperse; push away; to spread out (grain); to color in (the pictures in a coloring book); to repay, to redeem.

ផាត់ខ្ចាត់ខ្ចាយ to disperse.

ផាត់ចោល to throw away, to omit, to cancel, to invalidate.

ផាត់ទាត់ to deduct.

ផាត់បំណុល to liquidate one's debts.

ផាត់មេ្សាំ to put on makeup.

ផាត់រ៉ាំងទន to push a curtain away.

ផាត់អង្ករ to scatter rice grains by hand.

ខ្យល់ផាត់ទឹកភ្លៀង the wind blows the rain; the wind blows the rain away.

ខ្យល់ផាត់ពពក the wind disperses the clouds.

ផាតិកម្ម /phaate?kam/ *n.* multiplication; increasing or doubling; progress, improvement.

ផាប់ /phap/ *nc.* roll or bolt (of cloth). (*Th.* pháb 'to fold.')

សំពត់មួយផាប់ one bolt of cloth.

ផាប៉ា /phaa paa/ *n.* Buddhist monk's robe which was formerly deliberately abandoned in the forest as a gift to anyone who should find it. (*Th.* phâa 'cloth' + ?)

ផាមួង /phaa muəŋ/ *n.* traditional Khmer clothing worn by men or women. (*Th.* phâa-mûaŋ 'silk loincloth worn by men.')

ផាយ /phaay/ 1. *p.* to gallop (of a horse); to kick back; to run away from (as a wife from her husband). 2. (in) អាវីផាយ *n.* long shirt (or robe) sometimes reaching the knees. It is usually worn during a wedding ceremony.

ខ្យល់ផាយ (or: ផាយខ្យល់) violent gaseous movement in the body. (*see:* ខ្យល់.)

ជាយោង /phaa yooŋ/ (= សំពត់ទូ, ទូ) *n.* a long piece of white cloth wrapped around or attached to a corpse and held by a Buddhist monk while he prays during the funeral ceremony before the body is cremated. (*Th.* phâa 'cloth' + *Khmer* yooŋ 'to pull up.')

ជាល /phaal/ 1. *n.* plowshare. (*S. Pa.* phāla.) 2. *n.* liver, pancreas, thymus.

ជុកជាល a disease of the ជាល characterized by shooting pains and jaundice.

ជាវ /phaav/ *n.* firecrackers. (*Chin.* pào 'gun, cannon;' *Vn.* pháo 'firecracker.')

ជាស /phaah/ *p.* to do something (especially run) without looking back.

រត់ជាសក្រញាំ to run away quickly without looking back.

រត់ជាសដើង to run away quickly without looking back.

ជាសុក /phaasok/ *p.* to be happy, comfortable, content; *n.* happiness, comfort, health. (*Pa.* phāsuka.)

ជាសុកភាព /phaaso?ka?phiep/ *n.* comfort, contentment.

ជាសុកា /phaaso?kaa/ *n.* rib(s) *(royal).* (*Pa.* phāsukā.)

ជាហ៊ុម /phaa hum/ *n.* scarf, blanket (generally of silk). (*Th.* phâa 'cloth' + hûm 'to cover.')

ជិត /phət/ *p.* to be unfaithful (of wife or husband). (*Th.* phìd.)

ស្រីជិតប្តី an unfaithful wife.

អ្នកបពន្ធជិត Cuckold!

ជិក /phək/ ~ /phak/ *(col.)* *p.* to drink, to swallow a liquid.

ជិកទឹក to drink water.

ជិកស្រា to drink an alcoholic beverage.

ទឹកជិក drinking-water.

អ្នកជិក a drunkard.

ជិង /phəŋ/ *n.* a centimeter.

ជិត *see* ជើត.

ជុក *see* ភក់.

ជុក ៗ /phok–phok/ *p.* porous; not sufficiently solid to support a weight; muddy.

ជុង /phoŋ/ *p.* to sink in, to be absorbed by.

ជុងកៃ to have a firearm (rifle, revolver) go off accidentally (by dropping, etc.).

ជុងខ្លួន to be completely taken over by, to be overpowered by (sins, vices); to be completely absorbed by.

ជុងកំនិត to have been on the wrong track; to be stupidly involved in.

ជុងជើង to step on some unstable surface (such as quicksand) and sink in.

ជុត /phot/ *p.* to cease, finish; to be finished, to be dead; to be free from.

ជុតកន្លុយភ្នែក to be out of sight.

ផុតដង្ហើម to die, to stop breathing, pass away.

ផុតដៃ to be out of arm's reach.

ផុតពេលបាយ after having eaten, after mealtime.

ផុតរលត់ to be extinguished.

○ ព្រលឹងគាត់ផុតរលត់ He is dead (*lit.* his soul is extinguished). *(L.)*

និយាយផុតមិនទាន់កាត់ភ្លាម to interrupt without letting (someone) finish speaking.

ផុយ /phoy/ *p.* to be fragile, weak; tender (of meat).

ផុយៗ /phoy–phoy/ *a.* in puffs (of smoke).

ផុយផាយ /phoy–phaay/ *p.* prodigal, wasteful, lavish.

ផុរ /phol/ *p.* to be bubbling, boiling, gushing. (*Cham.* phur.) (*a.w.:* ផុល.)

ផុល *see* ផុរ.

ផុស /phoh/ 1. *p.* to rise out, to appear, emerge, to rise up. 2. *p.* to be overripe (of fruits), spoiled.

ផុសប្រាជ្ញ (= ផុសគំនិត) to become intelligent, to know how to think.

ផុសរលួយ spoiled, overripe. *(T.)*

ឪឡឹកផុស overripe watermelon.

ផុសនា /phohsnaa/ *n.* contact, touch; relation, mutual involvement. (*Pa.* phusanā.)

ផូក /phook/ *nc.* series of, complete series of, set of.

សាស្ត្រមួយផូក a set of satras. (*see:* សាស្ត្រមួយកណ្ដាប់.)

ផូង /phooŋ/ *i.* a loud noise, 'bang.'

ផូងៗ bang! bang! loudly.

○ ស្តីឲ្យផូងៗ to scold severely (without attempting to control one's voice).

ផូងជាង noisy.

ផូយ /phooy/ *n.* a chart containing 36 pictures used in a Chinese gambling game called ហួយ. (*see:* កយ.)

ផូរផង /phoo–phaŋ/ *p.* charming, fresh and beautiful (may refer to girls or flowers).

ផូស /phooh/ *i.* sound of corn popping; sound of a gunshot.

ផួង /phuəŋ/ *n.* garland, bouquet, cluster. (*Th.* phuaŋ.)

ផួងផ្កា (= ផួងមាល) garland of flowers.

ផួយ /phuəy/ *n.* blanket. (< *Th.* ?)

ផើង /phaəŋ/ *n.* vase, large pot, large container.

ផើងផ្កា flower pot.

ផើត /phaət/ *p.* to have a queasy stomach. (*a.w.:* ជិត)

ផើម /phaəm/ *p.* to be pregnant; large; ripe, swollen (of rice). (= ទ្រង់គ៌ភ៌ pregnant *royal.*) 2. *n.* a skin disease characterized by the appearance of large, yellowish, pus-filled blisters located on the sole or on the instep of the feet.

ស្រីផើម pregnant woman.

ស្រូវផើម ripe rice-spike.

ផើយ /phaəy/ *n.* large window; animal's hole, lair; weather-board or siding (used to close a window).

ផៀក /phiək/ (= ឃ្លៀប) *p.* having white skin, to be an albino.

មនុស្សផៀក an albino.

ផេង /phesŋ/ (in) ជញ្ជីងផេង *n.* a small scale for weighing gold.

ផេរ /phes/ *p.* very small and tightly woven.

ស្លឹកផេរ very compressed and well woven together.

ផែ /phae/ 1. *p.* to laminate (gold or silver). 2. *n.* harbor, dock; floating house, raft. (*Th.* phɛɛ.) 3. *n.* poker game.

ផែកប៉ាល់ dock (for ships); port, seaport.

កំពង់ផែ harbor.

ផ្ទះផែ floating house.

ផែង /phaeŋ/ *n.* board or mat made of bamboo strips.

កន្ទេលផែង a mat of bamboo strips.

ផែត /phaet/ *i.* sound made by spitting or blowing out water from the mouth.

ផែន /phaen/ 1. *n.* piece, sheet, tablet, disc; *nc.* classifier for sheets, plates, or flat objects in general (used most commonly for discs of sugar). *Ex.:* ឲ្យខ្ញុំស្ករផែនប្រាំផែន ។ Give me five sugar-discs. 2. (in) បែបផែន *n.* aspect, way, structure, design, type, kind.

ផែនក្តា board (wood).

ផែនម្សៅ dough which is rolled out thin; undercrust.

ផែនស្ករ piece of sugar, sugar tablet or disc.

ផែនស្វាយ preserved mango made into sheets.

ស្ករត្នោតមួយផែន tablet (or disc) of palm-sugar.

ផែនការ /phaenkaa/ *n.* plan.

ផែនការ៥ឆ្នាំ five-year plan.

ផែនដី /phaen dəy/ *n.* earth; world; globe; the surface of the earth; territory.

ផែនទី /phaen tii/ *n.* map.

ផែនទីក្បាលដី detailed survey map.

ផែនទីដី plot, map of a plot of land, map of the land which one owns.

ផែនទីបំនែលេខា topographic map.

ផែនទីផ្ទះ plan of a house.

ផែនទីពិភពលោក world map.

ផែនទីភូគោល planisphere, map of the world in two hemispheres.

ផែនទីរៀបខ្នងដី allotment or apportionment map.

ផែនទីស្រុកខ្មែរ map of Cambodia.

សៀវភៅផែនទី atlas.

ផែល /phael/ 1. *p.* to swim with the body at an angle (of fish); to swim with side strokes. 2. (in) ផែលឡើងជិះសេះ *p.* to mount a horse.

ផែលទឹក /phael tɨk/ *n.* the loins (especially of animals).

ផៃ /phay/ *n.* small piece of Thai money formerly used in Battambang province. *(T.)*

ផោង *arch.* *see* ជង.

ផោដ្ឋព្វ: /phaotthappea?/ *n.* touch; contact, perception through contact.

ផោដ្ឋព្វារម្មណ៍ /phaotthappieram/ *n.* sensation by contact.

ផោម /phaom/ (= ជើរខ្យល់) *p.* to break wind, to fart; *n.* body gas.

វល្លិផោម a kind of foul-smelling vine *(Gentiana scandens).*

ផៅ /phav/ 1. *n.* consanguinity, kinship; kindred, relatives, family; race. *Ex.:* ក្មេងនេះមានផៅពង្សល្អ។ This child is a nice child (he has had good upbringing). 2. (in) កពិផៅ *n.* a paste made of lard and various types of spices.

ផាំង *see* ជាំង.

ផេះ /pheh/ *n.* ashes, cinders; nothing; *p.* untrue. *Ex.:* វាមិនផេះទេ! He's nothing! ស៊ីផេះ! There's nothing to eat!

ផ្កា /pkaa/ 1. *n.* flower; *p.* to flower, flourish. 2. *n.* decorative flowery design. 3. *n.* menstrual period *(col.).*

ផ្កាកម្រង a wreath or necklace of flowers.

ផ្កាកុឡាប rose.

ផ្កាក្របក white crescent-shaped mark at the base of the fingernail (lunule).

ផ្កាក្រដាស bougainvillea *(bot.)*

ផ្កាក្រាម saltpeter *(potassium nitrate). (T.)*

ផ្កាក្លាំព្វ gloves.

ផ្កាបន្ទន់ 1. decorative design. 2. dried vegetable imported from China and used to treat fevers. 3. name of a certain type of earring.

ផ្កាប៉ាវ artifical (paper) flowers on spring-wire stems that tremble when touched.

ផ្កាប្ញ coral.

ផ្កាភ្លើង sparks from fire.

ផ្កាវិកផ្កាយ a Khmer epic poem 'The Blooming and Fading of the Flowers.'

ផ្ការំទឹករាំ a Khmer epic poem 'The Dance of the Flowers and the Water.'

បុណ្យផ្កា a traditional festival at which contributions are collected to build a school or temple. Sometimes the 'flowers' are made out of money.

○ ហែបុណ្យផ្កា to parade as in the final act of the festival.

សៀតផ្កា to wear a flower on the ear. *(T.)*

[ស្ត្រី]មានផ្កា said of a woman who is menstruating.

ផ្កាចារ /pkaa caa/ *n.* a kind of boat shaped like the ផ្កាចារ flower.

ផ្កាបេក /pkaa ceɑk/ *n.* a kind of dried vegetable imported from China. (*See:* ផ្កាបន្ទន់.)

ដ្ឋាឈូក /pkaa chuuk/ 1. *n.* lotus flower, nenuphar. 2. *n.* name used to refer to an unborn child (= ពង់ជាប).

ដ្ឋាឈើ /pkaa chəə/ *n.* smallpox.

កើតដ្ឋាឈើ to have smallpox.

ដ្ឋាដិចៅ /pkaa dɔmbav/ *n.* symptom of a certain skin disease.

ដ្ឋាត្រែង /pkaa traeŋ/ *n.* whitecap(s).

រលកបែកដ្ឋាត្រែង whitecaps.

ដ្ឋារាំង /pkaa reaŋ/ *n.* a kind of necklace.

ដ្ឋាអំបិល /pkaa ʔɑmbəl/ *n.* dried sweat-spots on clothing.

ដ្ឋាប់ /pkap/ *p.* turned backward, turned upside down. (*opp.*: ដ្ឋារ.)

ដ្ឋាប់មុខ /pkap muk/ 1. *p.* face down, turned over face down. 2. *a.* completely, without reservations, absolutely.

ជឿដ្ឋាប់មុខ to have complete faith in.

ដួលដ្ឋាប់មុខ to fall face down, to fall flat.

ដេកដ្ឋាប់មុខ to sleep face down on the stomach.

ស្រឡាញ់ដ្ឋាប់មុខ to love someone completely without reservations, to be head-over-heels in love, to be madly in love.

ដ្ឋាប់ដ្ឋារ /pkap pŋaa/ *n.* name of a game in which the players try to guess which side of a spun or flipped coin will turn up.

ដ្ឋាបិណ្ឌ /pkaa bən/ *n.* an ornament made of zinc, used in the បុណ្យកាន់បិណ្ឌ (a religious ceremony).

ដ្ឋាភ្លើង /pkaa pləəŋ/ *n.* spark (from a fire).

ដ្ឋាមាស /pkaa mieh/ (in) ស្រីដ្ឋាមាស *n.* prostitute(s).

ដ្ឋាយ /pkaay/ *n.* star; planet; constellation.

ដ្ឋាយកូនមាន់ the Pleiades.

ដ្ឋាយក្រពើ The Great Bear (the constellation).

ដ្ឋាយដុះកន្ទុយ (= ធូមកេតុ) comet.

ដ្ឋាយព្រាត the star Sirius.

ដ្ឋាយព្រះគ្រោះ planet.

ដ្ឋាយមេរុ pole-star.

ដ្ឋាយយម Orion.

ដ្ឋាយល្ងាច evening star.

ដ្ឋាយសុក្រ the planet Venus.

ឬអាចម៍ដ្ឋាយ aerolite, stony meteorite.

ដ្ឋុល /pkol/ *n.* a type of plant with small yellow flowers. (*a.w.*: ព្ងុល.)

ដ្ឋឹង /pkɔɔŋ/ *p.* to initiate; to prepare, to get ready for.

ដ្ឋឹងការ to begin to think about a job or endeavor, to initiate a job.

ដ្ឋឹងកាំភ្លើងបាញ់ to aim a gun and shoot.

ដ្ឋឹងគំនិត to begin to think.

ដ្ឋឹងស្នា to draw a crossbow, to aim a crossbow.

ផ្គង់ /pkɔəŋ/ *p.* to care (for); to leave something for someone else to use; to entertain (with a banquet).

ផ្គត់ផ្គង់ /pkɔət–pkɔəŋ/ *p.* to assist, to support. (*O.K.* phgat–phgaṅ.)

ទីអ្នកផ្គត់ផ្គង់ treasurership, bursarship.

អ្នកផ្គត់ផ្គង់ treasurer, bursar.

ផ្គត់ភ្នែន /pkɔət pnɛɛn/ *p.* to sit down (after the fashion of a Buddhist monk) modestly and quietly.

ផ្គរ /pkɔɔ/ *n.* thunder.

ផ្គរលាន់ thunder, the sound of thunder.

ផ្កាក់ /pkeak/ *n.* a kind of long-handled knife used for cutting plants. *(see* Plate 5.)

ផ្កាប់ /pkoap/ *p.* to satisfy (someone), to please (someone), to try to please (someone); to condescend.

ផ្កាប់គុណគេ to serve someone well in order to pay back favors.

ផ្កាប់ចិត្តគេ to satisfy someone, to please someone.

ផ្កាប់ផ្គុន /pkoap pkun/ *p.* to try to please in order to gain favor or benefit.

ផ្គូ /pkuu/ *p.* to match two things together, to compare two things. (< គូ.)

ផ្គូបំបាប់ to select two opponents (of equal size, weight or skill for a wrestling match).

ផ្គូទូក[ប្រណាំង] to select two well-matched boats for a race.

ផ្គូផ្គង /pkuu pkɔɔŋ/ *p.* to match, to pair; to team up.

ផ្គុប /pkuəp/ *p.* to unite (two things), join, to pair up.

ផ្គុបដៃ to join hands.

ផ្គើន /pkəən/ *p.* to provoke (someone) to become irritated, to make (someone) angry; *a.* provokingly.

ផ្គុំ /pkum/ *p.* to assemble, unite, join together, bind together. (< គុំ.)

ផ្គុំគ្នា to gather, to group together.

ផ្គុំដៃ to join hands, to team up together.

ផ្គុំដែក to melt and fuse two bars of steel (iron or other metal) together.

ផ្គុំភ្លើង to feed a fire, to stir a fire.

ផ្គុំភ្លេង to organize an orchestra, to gather together the members of an orchestra.

ផ្កាំ /pkoam/ *n.* beads, string of prayer-beads, rosary.

ផ្កក់ ៗ /pŋak–pŋak/ *a.* up-and-down (e.g., of walking).

ដើរផ្កក់ ៗ to walk with a pronounced up-and-down movement.

ផ្កាក /pŋaak/ *p.* to fall backwards (after losing one's balance).

ផ្កាក់ផ្អើក /pŋak–pŋaək/ (= ប៉ាក់ប៉ើក) *a.* balancingly, rockingly; *p.* unsteady.

ផ្ងារ /pŋaa/ *p.* face up, head up, on one's back. (*opp.:* ផ្ងាប់.)

ផ្ងារចង្រ្កាង flat (on the ground) face up.

ផ្ងារប្រអប់ to open up a box.

ដាក់ផ្ងារ to put (something down) face up.

ដួលផ្ងារពោះ to fall flat on one's back.

ដេកផ្ងារ to sleep face up.

ផ្ងារ /pŋaav/ (in) សផ្ងារ *p.* shining white.

ដាវសផ្ងារ a shining saber.

ផ្ងុប /pŋop/ *p.* to cause to bend down.

ចាប់ផ្ងុប to force to bend down (stronger than ផ្ងុប).

ផ្ងូត /pŋoot/ *p.* to bathe, to give someone a bath (especially children). (< ងូត 'to take a bath.')

ផ្ងើក /pŋaek/ *a.* shakily, totteringly.

ផ្ងើយ /pŋaəy/ *p.* to cause to lift up the face; to cause to be face up. (< ងើយ /ŋəəy/ 'face up.')

ផ្ងូ /pŋam/ *p.* to steam with a slow fire, to cook with a small fire. (*Cham:* punum.)

ផ្ងូបាយ to steam rice.

ផ្ងង់ /pcaŋ/ *p.* to do something carefully (usually in the combination: ផ្ងីតផ្ងង់.).

ផ្ងង់ចិត្ត to be serious (about doing something), to be conscientious, to be determined.

ផ្ងប់ៗ /pcap-pcap/ (= ផ្ងាប់ៗ pcap-pcap) *i.* sound of kissing.

ផ្ងាប់ /pcac/ *p.* to cause someone to nudge someone else with the hips.

ផ្ងាញ់ /pcañ/ *p.* to defeat, vanquish. (< ចាញ់ 'to lose.')

ផ្ងាញ់ផ្ងាល to defeat (someone) completely, to crush once and for all.

ផ្ងាប់ៗ *see* ផ្ងប់ៗ

ផ្ងាល /pcaal/ *p.* to cause to be afraid and not dare repeat the same act, to deter, to discourage repetition of an act. (*see:* ផ្ងាញ់ផ្ងាល.)

ផ្ងត /pcət/ ~ /psət/ *(col.)* 1. *n.* the navel. 2. *n.* cleared, empty space in the center of something.

ផ្ងតភូមិ cleared space in the center of a village.

ផ្ងីតផ្ងង់ /pcət-pcaŋ/ *p.* to do something carefully, to engage seriously in a task. (*see:* ផ្ងង់.)

ផ្ងឹក /pcək/ *n.* a species of tree *(Pentacme suavis)* with very hard yellowish wood. (*Vn.* cây chắc.) (*a.w.:* ផ្ងឹក.)

ផ្ងុក /pcok/ *a.* at close range.

បាញ់ផ្ងុក to fire at close range.

ផ្ងុងផ្ងើម /pcoŋ pdaəm/ *p.* to care for; to assist; to provide initiative for.

ផ្ងុប /pcoc/ *p.* to interrogate (usually severely).

ផ្ដុបសួរ (or: សួរផ្ដុប) to interrogate intensively on one specific point, to interrogate thoroughly.

ផ្ងោត /pcaot/ *p.* to make steep; to look down (on) from above. (< ចោត 'steep.')

ផ្ងោតកាំភ្លើងបាញ់ពីលើផ្ទះ to aim or fire a gun from a tree-house (as in tiger hunting).

គូរផ្ងោតបុះ bird's-eye view.

ផ្ងាប់ ៗ /pñac-pñac/ (= ផ្ងាញ ៗ, ផ្ងើញ ៗ, ទំពាផ្ងាប់ ៗ) *i.* sound of chewing.

ផ្ងប /pñoc/ *p.* to push or press down to the bottom.

ផ្ញើ /pñaə/ *p.* to send; to confide; to be sent; to store.

ផ្ញើក្អែក parasitic plant (such as mistletoe). *(T.)* (*see:* បញ្ចើក្អែក.)

ផ្ញើខ្លួនទុកនឹងគេ to put oneself at someone's mercy; to become a vassal of someone.

ផ្ញើទុក(នឹង) to confide (in), to entrust (to).

ផ្ញើសំបុត្រទៅផ្ទះ to write a letter home, to send a letter home.

ផ្ញើអីវ៉ាន់ to send something (to); to ask someone to watch something, to leave something with someone.

ផ្ញើអីវ៉ាន់ទៅ to send something to.

ផ្ដាំផ្ញើ to send a message with.

ផ្ញៀវ /pñiəv/ 1. *n.* a type of fruit tree. 2. *n.* guest. (*a.w.:* ភ្ញៀវ.)

ផ្ដន្ទា /pdan tie/ *p.* to wish for something bad to happen to someone. *Ex.:* កាលណាមនុស្សឈ្លោះគ្នាគេតែងផ្ដន្ទាយ៉ាងអាក្រក់ទៅវិញទៅមក ។ When people quarrel they always wish very bad things to happen to each other.

ផ្ដល់ /pdal/ *p.* to supplement or add to (in order to make complete); to complete, to fulfill; to supply.

ផ្ដល់ឲ្យ to provide for.

ផ្ដាច់ /pdac/ 1. *p.* to cut off, to slash (in order to cut off), to break (generally referring to string). (*a.w.:* ផ្ដែច *arch.*) (< ដាច់ 'be broken.') 2. *pt.* extremely, to the highest degree.

ផ្ដាច់បង់ to kill.

ផ្ដាច់ផ្ដែកូនចៅ to break the engagement of a daughter or granddaughter.

ផ្ដាច់ព្រ័ត្រ for the last time; the last (last hand in a card game, last race, etc.)

ផ្ដាច់អាហារូបករណ៍ to cut off or discontinue a scholarship/grant.

ខូចផ្ដាច់ the worst, the meanest.

ល្អផ្ដាច់ the best, the most beautiful, the most brilliant.

ផ្ដាច់មុខ /pdac muk/ *p.* exclusive, sole (right, etc.).

ការផ្ដាច់មុខ monopoly.

ផ្ដាស /pdaah/ *p.* wrong, illegal; untrue; lost; disorderly.

និយាយផ្ដាស to say/report something that is untrue or unfounded.

មនុស្សផ្តាស a bad person, a frivolous person.

ផ្តាសា /pdaahsaa/ *p.* to wish ill; to curse.

ផ្តាសាយ /pdaahsaay/ *p.* to have a cold; *n.* a cold, sinus trouble, head cold.

ផ្តិត /pdət/ 1. *p.* to cause to absorb. 2. *p.* to print, to make prints.

ផ្តិតរូបជិត to make prints of a photograph.

[កដាសផ្តិត blotting paper, a blotter.

ផ្តិតផ្តួង /pdət-pdooŋ/ *a.* awkwardly, in a bouncing manner.

ផ្តិល /pdəl/ *p.* to exterminate, to finish off.

ផ្តិតៗ /pdəət-pdəət/ *p.* having great difficulty in breathing.

ផ្តិតផ្តក់ /pdəət-pdak/ *p.* out of breath, having difficulty in breathing.

ផ្តុស /pdoh/ *p.* smelly, stinking, spoiled.

ផ្តូត /pdoot/ 1. *n.* a skin rash. 2. *n.* taste buds.

ផ្តួប /pduəc/ *p.* to organize, to initiate, to originate; to build.

ផ្តួបផ្តើម to initiate something.

ផ្តើម /pdaəm/ *p.* to start, begin, initiate, build, organize. (< ដើម 'beginning, origin.')

អ្នកផ្តើមបុណ្យ the organizer of a festival.

ផ្តៀង /pdiəŋ/ *p.* to tell, to inform; to sue orally (without filing a written complaint).

ផ្តៀងផ្តង /pdiəŋ-pdaaŋ/ *p.* to insult someone indirectly.

ផ្តៀប /pdiəc/ (= ឈ្នៀប) *p.* soft and spoiled, muddy, slushy.

ផ្តែក /pdeək/ *p.* to lay something down, put something down on the ground; to beat down, to lodge (rice plants, corn, etc.); to flatten; to put someone to sleep, to put someone to bed. (< ដែក 'to sleep.')

ផ្តែកកូន to put a child to bed or to sleep.

ផ្តែកខ្លួន to lie down, to bend down low, to lay oneself down.

ផ្តែកចិត្ត to love/have a tender feeling for someone.

ផ្តែកផ្តិត to be infatuated with someone.

○ [សឡាញ់ផ្តែកផ្តិត to love and to desire someone.

ផ្តែកផ្តួល to be madly in love, to love someone very much.

ផ្តែក[ស្រូវ to beat down rice plants, to lodge rice plants.

ខ្យល់ផ្តែក[ស្រូវ the wind has beaten down the rice.

ផ្តែប *see* ផ្តាប់.

ផ្តេសផ្តាស /pdeəh-pdaah/ *p.* lazy, careless, disorderly; non-conformist; illegal; untrue. (*see:* ផ្តាស.)

ផ្តែក /pdaek/ *p.* to depend on (someone) completely; to grant everything to (someone).

ផ្ដែកវែរ /pdaek vee/ *p.* to pass one's work off on someone and then take all the credit for the finished job.

ផ្ដែផ្ដាំ /pdae–pdam/ *p.* to send a verbal message to someone; to keep reminding someone of something.

ផ្ដែរ /pdae/ *n.* the part of a Khmer house which joins the roof to the wall.

ផ្ដោត /pdaot/ *p.* to pierce with a weapon; to dive down, to swoop down.

ផ្ដោមៗ /pdaom–pdaom/ *p.* greeting (a monk or other high personage) by placing the hands, palms together, in front of the face and bowing down to the floor.

សំពះផ្ដោមៗ to greet in the above manner.

ផ្ដៅ /pdav/ *n.* rattan.

ផ្ដៅក្រែក a species of rattan.

ផ្ដៅឈ្នាង a species of rattan used for whipping.

ផ្ដៅដិបង a very strong species of rattan *(Calamus petreus).*

ផ្ដៅជ្ងល់ a species of rattan *(Calamus rudentum).*

ផ្ដៅទឹក common water-rattan *(Calamus amarus).*

ផ្ដៅរកាំ fragile species of rattan *(Calamus dioicus).*

ផ្ដៅសំ a species of rattan *(Calamus verus).*

ផ្ដៅស្ង a type of plant *(Flagellaria indica).*

ព្រះផ្ដៅ a very tough species of rattan.

ផ្ដុំ /pdom/ *p.* to round up, to gather, to assemble, to gather in groups. *Ex.:* ឫស្សីដុះផ្ដុំគ្នាជាគម្ពុធំៗ។ Bamboo grows in large clumps.

ផ្ដាំ /pdam/ *p.* to request someone to convey an oral message, to send a message; to remind, advise.

ផ្ដាំកូន to reprove one's children.

ផ្ដាំប្រដៅ to admonish, to advise, to teach.

ផ្ដាំផ្ញើ to send a message with someone to somebody.

ផ្ដោះផ្ដង /pdah–pdaaŋ/ *p.* to insinuate, imply, hint at; to tell a story in such a way that the listener will not realize that the story is about the storyteller; by insinuation.

ផ្ដិតផ្ដង /ptət – ptooŋ/*a.* bowing repeatedly (in greeting someone).

ផ្ដិល /ptəl/ *n.* a bowl or basin generally made of copper or silver.

ផ្ដិតៗ /ptək–ptək/ *p.* very weak and expiring, dying.

ផ្ដើតៗ /ptɛst–ptɛst/ *p.* weak (physically); very tired.

ផ្ដក់ /ptɔək/ *n.* a type of small fish *(Ophicephalus acanthopterygius).*

ផ្ដំញ /ptɔəñ/ *p.* to cause someone to interrupt himself, to put a speaker on the defensive (by clever comments or questioning), to box someone in (in an argument). (< ទញ់.)

ផ្ចប់ /ptup/ *p.* to focus on; to converge (one's fire); to stabilize or hold (in position) with a support; to converge in order to besiege, to close in on. (< ទប់.)

ផ្ចប់ផ្ចល់ to stabilize, to hold firmly.

បាញ់ផ្ចប់ to converge (in shooting).

ផ្ចល់ *see* ផ្ចប់ផ្ចល់.

ផ្ចត់ /ptoat/ *p.* to flick, to touch lightly. (< ទាត់.)

ផ្ចត់ផ្ចៀង (or: ផ្ចៀងផ្ចត់) to check cautiously, to check and double check.

ផ្ចន់ /ptoan/ *p.* to catch someone's mistakes.

ផ្ចប់ /ptoap/ *p.* to lean (something against something); to uphold; to back up, reinforce, support; next to, adjoining.

ផ្ចប់គ្នា contiguous, adjoining.

ផ្ចប់ចំឡង to make a tracing of something.

ដាក់ផ្ចប់ to lean on; to put next to.

ផ្ចរ /ptie/ *p.* to make bars of (wood).

ផ្ចល /ptiel/ 1. *p.* to make dull. (< ទាល 'dull.') 2. *p.* to put close to the fire; to grill; to heat. (*Cham:* padal.)

ផ្ចល់ /ptoal/ *a.* personally, in person; closely, directly. (< ទាល់.)

ផ្ចល់ខ្លួន personally, in person.

ផ្ចៀងផ្ចល់ to interrupt someone and cross-examine him so as to paralyze his ability to argue back; to take advantage of.

ឲ្យផ្ចល់ដៃ to give to in person.

ផ្ចឺ /ptii/ *n.* a type of edible plant *(Amaranthus bletum)*. Its ashes produce soda from which a soap is made. (*see:* ទឹកក្សង.)

ផ្ចឺក្រអូប a type of cinnamon *(Laurus cinnamomum)*. *(T.)*

ផ្ចឺបន្លា a spiny plant which produces a mordant *(Amaranthus spinosus)*.

ផ្ចឹង /ptiiŋ/ *p.* to empty (jars of water); to cause to fall; to cause to turn upsidedown; to clean up (unfinished business). (< ទឹង 'upsidedown.')

ផ្ចឹម /ptɨm/ *p.* to compare, to match.

ផ្ចឹមមិនផ្ចប់ not matched, not alike.

ផ្ចឹមមិនបាន incomparable, without compare.

ផ្ចឺ /ptɨɨ/ *n.* arrowroot *(Tacca pinnatifida)*.

ផ្ចុក /ptuk/ *p.* to load, to overload.

ផ្ចុកផ្ចែរ (or: ផ្ចែរផ្ចុក) to take part of one's load and put it on the top of another's load; to unload one side and overload the other side.

ផ្ចុយ /ptuy/ *p.* contrary, opposite, contradictory.

ផ្ចុយគ្នា opposing, opposite.

ផ្ចុយទៅវិញ on the contrary.

ពាក្យផ្ចុយ antonym.

ផ្ចុរ /ptul/ ~ /ptuu/ *n.* the roof of an ox-cart (usually projecting forward to protect the driver). (*a.w.:* ផ្ចល, ផ្ចរ.)

ផ្ទួន /ptuən/ *p.* doubled; *a.* two-by two, again and again, repeatedly; *p.* to repeat, redouble; *n.* repetition, doubling.

ផ្ទួនពីរបីដង to repeat two or three times.

ផ្ទៀង /ptiəŋ/ *p.* to double-check.

ផ្ទៀងត្រចៀកស្តាប់ to listen (very) carefully.

ផ្ទេរ /ptee/ *p.* to transfer (a load) from one to the other.

ផ្ទៃ /ptey/ 1. *n.* stomach. (= ពោះ). 2. *n.* surface, space.

ផ្ទៃក្រម the earth, the globe; mankind.

ផ្ទៃដែនដី the surface of the earth.

ផ្ទៃពិតាន ceiling.

ផ្ទៃមេឃ sky, the surface of the sky.

ផ្ទៃសំពត់ (= ផ្ទាំងសំពត់) the surface of a piece of cloth.

ឈឺផ្ទៃ to have a stomachache, to have a pain in the abdomen.

មានផ្ទៃពោះ to be pregnant.

រោគបុះផ្ទៃ to have diarrhea.

ហាស់ផ្ទៃ to have an upset stomach, to have indigestion. (= ហាស់ពោះ.)

ផ្ទោង /ptooŋ/ 1. *n.* the main rafter(s) in the roof of a house. 2. *n.* a very small fish similar in shape to a gar. (= ត្រីផ្ទោង.) 3. *p.* uneven, unevenly cut.

ផ្ទោល /ptool/ *n.* a kind of fruit tree.

ផ្ទំ /ptum/ *p.* to sleep *(royal).*

ផ្ទាំង /pteaŋ/ *n.* large surface of something (wall, cloth, etc.). (*see:* ដែន.)

ជញ្ជាំងមួយផ្ទាំង a wall surface.

ផ្ទះ /pteah/ *n.* house, home, residence, building. *(see* Plates 3 and 4.)

ផ្ទះក្បឿង (= ផ្ទះឈើប្រក់ក្បឿង) a wooden house with a roof made of (colored) tiles.

ផ្ទះខ្មែរ Khmer-style house.

ផ្ទះបិន Chinese house, Chinese shop.

ផ្ទះថ្ម stone house, masonry house.

ផ្ទះនាឡិកា watch-shop.

ផ្ទះបាយ kitchen.

ផ្ទះបីជាន់ three-story house.

ផ្ទះពេទ្យ hospital.

ផ្ទះលក់បាយ restaurant.

ផ្ទះលើដន្លង់ pile dwelling (pile house, lake dwelling).

ផ្ទះសម្បែង domicile, home.

ផ្ទះសំណាក់ hotel, motel, public resthouse, inn.

ផ្ទះសំផឹង whorehouse *(vlg.).*

ផ្ទះស្បូវ straw house.

ផ្ទះស្លឹក thatched house.

ផ្ទះឥដ្ឋ a brick house.

នៅផ្ទះ to be at home.

លើកផ្ទះ to raise the structure of a house, build a house.

សង់ផ្ទះ to build a house.

អ្នកផ្ទះ household, occupants of a house, resident(s).

ផ្ទុះ /ptuh/ *p.* to explode.

គ្រឿងផ្ទុះ explosives.

ផ្ទក់ទឹក /pnak tɨk/ (= ស្មៅប្រាសទ, ដើមប្រាសទ) *n.* name of an aquatic herb with a fragile stem and a round yellow flower.

ផ្ទង់ /pnaŋ/ (in) ផ្ទង់ជ្រូក *n.* fatback (of hogs).

ផ្ទង់ទឹក /pnaŋ tɨk/ *n.* magic water over which incantations are pronounced before it is sprinkled over the participants in a fight (between human beings or animals) in order to give them strength.

ផ្ទត់ /pnat/ *n.* fold, pleat. (< បត់ 'to fold.')

ផ្ទន់ /pnan/ *n.* scales, rings, folds (of reptile skin). *(T.)*

ផ្ទន់ក្រពើ scales of a crocodile. *(T.)*

ផ្ទាច /pnaac/ *p.* to bail out (water).

ផ្ទាល ៗ /pnaal-pnaal/ (= ផ្ទែល ៗ, ផ្ទោល ៗ) *a.* in a loping manner, with long strides.

ផ្ទូក /pnook/ *n.* mound, hill, dune. (*see:* ប្លូក 'hump.')

ផ្ទូកខ្សាច់ sand dune.

ផ្ទូត /pnoot/ *n.* birthmark.

ផ្ទូរ /pnoo / *n.* grave, burial mound; graveyard.

ផ្ទូរខ្សាច់ sand dune.

ផ្ទូល /pnool/ *n.* presage, omen, auspices. (< បូល.)

ផ្ទួង /pnuəŋ/ *n.* bun (of hair). (< បួង.)

ផ្ទួតក /pnuət kaa/ *n.* the smooth feathers on a bird's neck.

ផ្ទួតកពស់ collar-shaped pattern around a snake's neck. *(T.)*

ផ្ទួល /pnuəh/ *n.* priesthood, monkhood. (< បួស.)

ផ្ទៀង /pniəŋ/ (in) ផ្ទៀងទង្គីល *n.* shoe (of a plow, into which the share is inserted).

ផ្ទៀរ /pniə/ *n.* woven sheet of bamboo strips forming the floor of an oxcart.

ផ្នែក /pnaek/ *n.* part, portion, section, division, department. (< បែក 'be broken.')

ផ្នែកខាងកើត eastern section.

ផ្នែកខាងប្រមាញ់នឹងនេសទ fishing and hunting division (of the Agriculture Department).

បែកជាបីផ្នែក to divide into 3 portions.

ផ្នែល ៗ *see* ផ្ទាល ៗ.

ផ្នោល ៗ *see* ផ្ទាល ៗ.

ផ្នោះ /pnah/ *n.* cotton gin

ផ្នោះក្រាន /pnah kraan/ 1. *n.* four pieces of wood fastened together at one end and serving to support a cooking pot. (= ផ្នោះចង្ក្រាន.) 2. *n.* the upper part of an animal's thigh. 3. *p.* to hold tight.

ផ្ដោះបង្ក្រែន *see* ផ្ដោះក្រែន.

ផ្ដប់ *see* ប្ដប់.

ផ្ដង /plaaŋ/ *p.* wild, unbroken, untamed (of wild animals). (*opp.* លាង.)

ផ្ដាញ /plaañ/ (= បំផ្ដាញ) *p.* to destroy, to liquidate, to abolish, to annihilate, to kill.

ផ្ដាញៗ /plaañ-plaañ/ *a.* speaking or chewing as if there were something soft in the mouth.

ផ្ដាន /plaan/ *n.* horizontal member in a roof supporting the common rafters.

ផ្ដាប់ /plap/ *i.* sound of slapping.

ស៊ីផ្ដាប់ to snatch something up quickly (as a lizard eating a fly).

ផ្ដាស់ /plah/ *p.* to replace, to change (clothes), to be transferred.

ផ្ដាស់កន្លែង to move to another place.

ផ្ដាស់ប្ដូរ to change back and forth, to interchange, to exchange.

ផ្ដាស់អាវ to change one's shirt.

ផ្ដាស់អ្នកយាម to change the guard.

ផ្ដៃ /plət/ *n.* (hand) fan.

ឃ្មុំផ្ដៃ a species of bee. *(T.)*

បក់ផ្ដៃ to fan.

ផ្ដុង *see* ប្ដុង.

ផ្ដួច *see* ប្ដួច.

ផ្ដួន /ploon/ *nc.* (a group of) forty (used in counting fruit and vegetables).

ស្វាយពីរផ្ដួន eighty mangos.

ផ្លូវ /pləv/ *n.* road, street, route; way; style; cause, matter.

ផ្លូវកាត់ short-cut.

ផ្លូវការ official.

○ តាមផ្លូវការ officially, through official channels.

ផ្លូវខុស the wrong way.

ផ្លូវខ្វែង crossroad.

ផ្លូវគោក land routes.

○ តាមផ្លូវគោក by land.

ផ្លូវចង្អៀត narrow street.

ផ្លូវចិត្ត morale, spirit.

○ តាមផ្លូវចិត្ត morally speaking.

ផ្លូវច្បាប់ legal channel; legitimate.

○ តាមផ្លូវច្បាប់ legally, according to the law.

ផ្លូវច្រក alley; narrow pass.

ផ្លូវឆ្ការ a path freshly cut through bushes.

ផ្លូវឆ្ងាយ far-off destination; long distance.

ផ្លូវជាតិ national route.

○ ផ្លូវជាតិលេខ ៤ National Route Number 4.

ផ្លូវដើង path.

ផ្លូវដី dirt road.

ផ្លូវដើរ path, walk for pedestrians.

ផ្លូវត្រូវ the right way.

ផ្លូវប្ដល់ paved road, main road.

ផ្លូវទឹក waterway(s).

○ តាមផ្លូវទឹក by sea, by water.

ផ្លូវឡា road for oxcarts.

ផ្លូវបត់ road with turns.

ផ្លូវបែក intersection, fork in the road.

ផ្លូវលំ track, trail.

ផ្លូវសេចក្ដី style (of writing).

ផ្លូវស្លាប់ ផ្លូវរស់ a matter of life or death.

ផ្លូវអាកាស airway(s).

○ តាមផ្លូវអាកាស by air.

តាមផ្លូវ along the way, along the road, while traveling.

បើកផ្លូវ to open the way; to give hints; to allow to go.

មានផ្លូវ *fig.* there is a chance. (*opp.:* អត់ផ្លូវ hopeless, there is no chance.)

○ មានផ្លូវច្រើន there are many ways, there are many chances.

វង្វែងផ្លូវ to lose one's way, to get lost.

ស្កាត់ផ្លូវ to ambush, to lie in wait for

ស្រាល់ផ្លូវ to bar a road, to close a road.

អស់ផ្លូវ beyond hope, hopeless.

○ អស់ផ្លូវទាមទារ It's hopeless to demand (something – such as higher wages).

ផ្លូវ *see* ប្លូវ.

ផ្លូត /pluət/ (in) ផ្លូតដៃ *n.* forearm, muscles of the forearm. (*a.w.:* ភ្លូត.)

ផ្លូតជើង the calf of the leg.

ផ្លើស /plaəh/ *p.* exaggerated, overstressed, overemphasized, overstated.

និយាយផ្លើស to exaggerate, to overemphasize.

ពាក្យផ្លើស overestimate, exaggeration.

ផ្លៀក /pliək/ *p.* to raise (the head) above the surface of the water (of fish).

ផ្លៀង /pliəŋ/ *p.* to rain; *n.* rain, raindrops. (*a.w.:* ភ្លៀង.)

ផ្លេក /pleɛk/ *p.* clear and bright, twinkling (*Cham:* phlek.)

ផ្លេកបន្ទោល lightning.

ផ្លេកបន្ទោរ lightning.

ពន្លឺផ្លេក bright light.

ភ្លឺផ្លេក bright, shining.

ផ្លេក ៗ /pleɛk–pleɛk/ *p.* shimmering.

ផ្លេកផ្លោះ /pleɛk–plɑh/ *a.* in a quick leaping manner, in a gamboling manner. *(poet.)*

ផ្លេករមិល /pleɛk rɔmɨl/ *n.* glance, look.

ផ្លែ /plae/ 1. *n.* fruit; *p.* to bear fruit. 2. *n.* blade (of a knife). 3. (in) ដាក់ផ្លែ *p.* to insult, to scold indirectly.

ផ្លែកាំបិត blade of a knife.

ផ្លែក្រូច an orange.

ផ្លែខ្ចី green, unripe fruit.

ផ្លែឈើ fruit (of trees, in general).

ផ្លែដាវ sword blade.

ផ្លែភ្នែក sty, blister or boil on the eyelid.

○ ទំមើលស្ទើរផ្លែភ្នែក to try to stare intently without blinking.

ផ្លែមាត់ fever blister, gumboil.

○ ទំស្តីប្រដៅស្ទើរផ្លែមាត់ to strive to convince by continuous talking (i.e. talking to the point where one is about to wear a blister on the mouth).

ផ្លែសន្ធូប fishhook. (*see:* ស្ទូប 'to fish.')

ផ្លែស្វាយ mango.

ផ្លែងសរ /plaeŋ saa/ *p.* to shoot an arrow *(royal).* (*Th.* phlɛ̌ŋsɔ̌ɔn.)

ផ្លោត *see* ប្លោត.

ផ្លុំ /plom/ *p.* to blow, to play a wind instrument (horn, whistle, etc.).

ផ្លុំត្រែ to play the trumpet.

ផ្លុំភ្លើង to blow a fire (in order to make it hotter).

ផ្លោះ /plah/ *p.* to skip; to jump over (a fence).

ផ្សង /psaaŋ/ 1. *p.* to wish, to pray (for something). 2. *p.* to venture, risk.

ផ្សងខ្មោច to pray to the spirits of the dead for something.

ផ្សងគ្រោង to venture, risk, hazard.

○ ការផ្សងគ្រោង adventure, venture.

ផ្សងផ្សរ *see* ផ្សរផ្សង.

ផ្សព /psap/ *n.* touching, perception.

ផ្សពផ្សាយ /psap–psaay/ *p.* to spread out, to propagate widely. (*see:* ផ្សាយ.)

ផ្សា /psaa/ *p.* hurt, (be) painful.

ផ្សាខ្លោច (or: ខ្លោចផ្សា) to feel hurt; to feel sorry for.

ផ្សាយ /psaay/ *p.* to spread / broadcast / propogate; to publish, to announce.

ផ្សាយដំណឹង to spread news.

ផ្សាយសម្លេង to broadcast (by radio).

វិទ្យុផ្សាយសម្លេង radio broadcast.

ផ្សារ /psaa/ 1. *n.* market, fair. (*Cham:* pasar; *Mal.* pasar; *Persian* bazar.) 2. *p.* to weld, solder; conciliate.

ផ្សារត្រី fishmarket.

ផ្សារផ្សា market, shopping center.

អ្នកផ្សារ city-dweller.

ផ្សង *see* ផ្សែង.

ផ្សិត /psət/ *n.* mushroom, mold (on bread, etc.).

ផ្សិតក្បាលជ្រូន type of mushroom.

ផ្សិតក្រកោះ type of mushroom.

ផ្សិតក្រមរមាស type of mushroom.

ផ្សិតខ្ទាប់ type of mushroom.

ជ្សកបុងអង្គរ type of mushroom.

ជ្សកបេក type of mushroom (usually growing near banana trees).

ជ្សកបំបើង type of mushroom.

ជ្សកជំពុះសេក type of mushroom. *(T.)*

ជ្សក[ត្របៀកកណ្តុរ type of mushroom.

ជ្សក[ត្រាប type of mushroom.

ជ្សកពពារនាគរាជ type of mushroom.

ជ្សកសណ្តែក type of mushroom.

ជ្សកសូក្រាំ type of mushroom.

ជ្សកស្មាប់ type of mushroom.

ជ្សកឫស្សី type of mushroom.

ដុះជ្សក to be moldy.

ជ្សក /psɔk/ *p.* to force out of the priesthood; to excommunicate.

ជ្សូរជ្សង /psoo–psaaŋ/ (or: ជ្សងជ្សូរ) 1. *p.* to delay, to waste time *(poet.)*. 2. *p.* to make a wish; vow. *(T.)*

ជ្សេម /psaəm/ *p.* to moisten, to humidify. (< សើម 'wet.')

ជ្សេង /pseəŋ/ *p.* to differ, to be different (from each other). (*a.w.:* ជ្សង *arch.*)

ជ្សេងពីគ្នា different from one another.

កន្លែងជ្សេង different place.

ជ្សេងៗ /pseəŋ–pseəŋ/ *p.* different (things), everything, various.

ជ្សែង /psaeŋ/ *n.* smoke.

ជ្សែងភ្នែក foggy night, blurred view/sight.

ជជែកបែកជ្សែង to argue noisily and heatedly (of a group or a crowd).

ធុំជ្សែង to smell smoke.

លំអងជ្សែង soot.

ហុយជ្សែង to be smoky/filled with smoke.

ជ្សែត /psaet/ (= ជ្សែតៗ) *i.* sound produced by the breathing of a choking person.

ជ្សែជ្សំ /psae–psam/ *p.* to collect and arrange small items. (*see:* ជ្សំ.)

ជ្សៃ /psay/ (in) [ព្រៃជ្សៃ *n.* small forest, narrow forest.

ជ្សោ /psao / (in) ជ្សារជ្សោ *n.* market, shopping center.

ជ្សោត /psaot/ *n.* porpoise, dolphin (*Orcella* species).

[តីជ្សោត (id.)

ជ្សំ /psam/ 1. *p.* to put together, unite, join, combine. 2. *n.* a square roller used to roll up woven cloth on a loom, cloth beam, cloth roller.

ជ្សំ[គ្រឿងសម្ល to mix spices together in preparing soup (or meals).

ជ្សំជាមួយគ្នា to mix together.

ជ្សំថ្នាំ to compound medicine, to mix a medicine.

ជ្សំនឹង to mix with, unite with.

និយាយជ្រុំស៊ី to say pleasant things in order to be fed; to flatter in order to be fed; to feign hard work in order to get a reward.

ជ្រុំដុំ /psam pkum/ *p.* to marry two people to each other, to arrange a marriage.

ជ្រាំ /psam/ *p.* to graft *(e.g.*, plants, skin, etc.) (See: ឈាក, បំពៅ)

ជ្រាំ /psoam/ *p.* to familiarize, to cause someone to know something very well.

ជ្រាំដៃ to familiarize one's hands with a certain task.

ជ្រាំសាប៉ /psam sac/ *p.* to graft.

មែកជ្រាំសាប់ graft, scion, slip.

ជ្រាំង /psaŋ/ *p.* to tame, to domesticate, to break (a horse). (< សាំង 'tame.')

ជ្រះ /psah/ *p.* to heal, to cause to heal, to cure.

ជ្រះជ្រា to persuade two disputing parties to become friends again; to reconcile two parties.

ជ្រោះ /psah/ *p.* to render tasteless.

ជ្រោះប្រយោជន៍ to do or act in such way as to dull someone's interest; to take advantage of someone.

ផ្ងូក /pʔaak/ *n.* fish or meat paste (made with chopped fish, salt, sugar, yeast and rice; placed in large airtight jars and allowed to ferment).

ផ្ងង /pʔaaŋ/ (in) ផ្សៀងផ្ងង *p.* to turn one's head slowly in all directions.

ផ្ងប /pʔaap/ *p.* to move next to, to move close to.

ផ្ងរ /pʔaa/ *n.* a small species of cucumber (generally eaten raw).

ផ្ងាក /pʔaak/ *p.* to stop temporarily, postpone, interrupt.

ផ្ងាក់ផ្ងើក /pʔak–pʔaək/ (= ប៉ាក់ប៉ើក, ផ្ងាក់ផ្ងើក) *p.* moving or rocking unstably.

ផ្ងាប់ /pʔap/ *p.* to keep hidden for a while; to cause to fade or deteriorate; to fade.

ផ្ងាប់ទុក to keep hidden for a while.

ផ្ងាវ /pʔaav/ *n.* a small plant the leaf-stem of which is used to make mats.

ផ្ងើកៗ *see* ផ្ងុកៗ.

ផ្ងើប /pʔəp/ *p.* to place immediately beneath; to hold very tightly and close to.

ផ្ងើបៗ /pʔəəp–pʔəəp/ *a.* describes the act of (walking) with great difficulty (e.g., through thick mud).

ផ្ងុកៗ /pʔok–pʔok/ (= ផ្ងើកៗ) (in) ញ័រពោះផ្ងុកៗ *p.* to be trembling from fear.

ផ្ងុង /pʔoŋ/ *n.* name of a kind of tree.

ផ្ងូក /pʔook/ 1. *p.* to be spoiled, not good (of meat). 2. (in) ផ្ងូកនឹក *p.* to think about, to wonder about.

ផ្ទូប ៗ /pʔooc–pʔooc/ *a.* constantly; without stopping, unceasingly.

ទ៏កផ្ទូប ៗ to think of something constantly.

ផ្ទូម /pʔoom/ *p.* spoiled, moldy.

ផ្ទួរ /pʔuə / *p.* spoiled (rice grains).

ផ្ទួស ៗ /pʔuəh–pʔuəh/ *a.* trying hard.

ផ្ទៃល /pʔaəl/ *p.* to panic; in panic.

ផ្ទៃលឆោឡោ to be panic-stricken.

ផ្ទៃលវង្វេច to be panic-stricken.

ផ្ទៀង /pʔiəŋ/ *p.* to incline, lean; to be inclined, leaning. (< អៀង.)

ផ្ទៀងផ្ទង to turn one's head slowly in all directions.

ដេកផ្ទៀង to sleep on one's side.

ផ្ទៀងផ្ទង /pʔiəŋ–pʔaaŋ/ *p.* to move one's head back and forth slowly (as in front of a mirror).

ផ្ទែក /pʔaek/ *p.* to lean on; to lean back.

ផ្ទែកលើ to lean on.

ផ្ទែប ៗ /pʔaep–pʔaep/ *a.* at long intervals; a little bit (as crying).

ផ្ទែម /pʔaem/ *p.* sweet. (*see:* អែម.)

សំដីផ្ទែម sweet words.

ផ្ទោង /pʔaoŋ/ (in) ផ្សែងហុយផ្ទោង The smoke is pouring out.

ផ្ទោប /pʔaop/ *p.* to brace together, to fasten tightly together.

ផ្ទះ ៗ /pʔəh–pʔəh/ *n.* palpitation, difficulty in breathing. (*a.w.:* ផ្ទះ ៗ.)

ភ័យផ្ទះ ៗ to be very scared.

ផ្ទះ ៗ *see* ផ្ទះ ៗ.

ផ្ទះ ៗ /pʔeh–pʔeh/ *a.* difficultly (of breathing).

ផ្ទោះ /pʔah/ *p.* tasteless; dried.

ព /pɔɔ/ The 23rd consonant of the Khmer alphabet. *p.* to carry (in one's arms). *(see:* ពហ៌.)

ពកូន to carry one's baby.

ពទុក្ខ to suffer (more than others), to suffer for someone.

ពដែនដី to administer; to run a country; to take responsibility.

ពពោះ to be pregnant.

ពក /pɔɔk/ 1. *n.* bump, lump, hunch, protuberance; bruise; *p.* to swell into a bump. (*Cham:* pauk.) 2. *n.* a variety of bamboo *(Tacca pinnatifida* or *Arundo piscatoria)* used to make flutes.

ពកក goiter.

ពកស្ពា callus (on the heel, elbow, etc.).

ដំបៅពក bulging wound.

ពង /pɔɔŋ/ 1. *n.* egg; *p.* to lay eggs. (= ស៊ុត.) 2. *p.* to puff up, to swell up, to become inflated. 3. *n.* testicle *col.;* tumor; blister; bump; bruise.

ពងក្ដូ testicles *(vulg.).*

ពងចាប sparrow egg; child *(mys.).*

ពងទា duck egg.

ពងផ្លោក testicles. *(T.)*

ពងមាន់ស្ងោ boiled eggs.

ពងស្អុយ rotten egg.

ពងអា infertile egg.

ក្រហមពង yolk of an egg.

ក្រាបពង to sit on eggs.

រលាកពង (or: ពងរលាក) blister.

សពង white of an egg.

សំបកពង eggshell.

ពង់ /pɔəŋ/ *p.* to rise up; to throw one's chest out, to strut.

ពង់ខ្ពុះ to spring up.

ពងក្រពើ /pɔɔŋ krapəə/ *p.* oval; *lit.* 'crocodile egg.' *n.* an oval box.

ពងក្អុក /pɔɔŋ k?ok/ (= ពងខ្យង) *p.* term used to designate unripe fruit such as corn or ក្រសាំង. (According to Tandart it means 'yellow amber.')

ពងខ្យង *see* ពងក្អុក.

ពងចាប /pɔɔŋ caap/ *n.* baby, children. *(mys.)*

ពងត្រង /pɔɔŋ traaŋ/ *n.* species of mango.

ពងត្រី /pɔɔŋ trəy/ *n. lit.* fish eggs; name of a type of decorative motif resembling fish eggs.

ក្បាច់ពងត្រី decorative motif resembling fish eggs.

ពងទឹក /pɔɔŋ tɨk/ *n.* very small, edible eggs of a light blue color found in the water.

ពងបង្គួយ /pɔɔŋ baŋkuəy/ *p.* not well cooked (of rice etc...).

ពងបែក /pɔɔŋ baek/ *n.* skin disease characterized by blisters which break and infect adjacent areas.

ពងមាន់ /pɔɔŋ moan/ *n.* kind of small banana with smooth skin.

ប៊េកពងមាន់ (id.)

ពងលលក /pɔɔŋ lɔlɔɔk/ *n. lit.* dove's egg; a kind of wild potato; a kind of small and round mushroom.

ពងល្ង /pɔɔŋ lvie/ (= ពងស្វស, ពងក្ដ) *n.* testicles. *(col.)*

ពង្រ /pɔəŋrɔɔ/ *n.* a kind of fruit tree (*Schleichera edulis*); its sour fruits are used as flavoring.

ពង្រត់ /pɔəŋrɔət/ *p.* to abduct. (< រត់.)

ពង្រត់កូនក្រមុំគេ to carry off someone's daughter.

ការចាប់ពង្រត់ kidnapping, abduction, carrying off.

ពង្រន /pɔəŋrɔɔn/ *p.* to make a warbling or trilling sound. (< រន.)

ពង្រល /pɔəŋrɔɔl/ *p.* to bruise, to blacken; to roast; to deform. *(arch.)* (< រល.)

ពង្រា /pɔəŋrie/ *p.* to cause to fear, to cause to retreat, to cause to hesitate; to cause to deviate.

ពង្រាក /pɔəŋriek/ *p.* to cause to have diarrhea. *(arch.)* (< រាក.)

ពង្រាក់ /pɔəŋreak/ *p.* to cause to become shallow. (*see:* រាក់.)

ពង្រាង /pɔəŋrieŋ/ *p.* to cause someone not to repeat the same mistake. *(arch.)* (< រាង.)

ពង្រាត់ /pɔəŋroat/ *p.* to cause separation. (<ព្រាត់.)

ពង្រាត់បង្រ្កាស to cause unhappy separation.

ពង្រាប /pɔəŋriep/ 1. *p.* to level (the ground), to flatten. 2. *p.* to tame (animals). 3. *p.* to control; to administer strictly (a country).

ពង្រាយ /pɔəŋriey/ *p.* to scatter in disorder. (< រាយ.)

ពង្រាល /pɔəŋriel/ *p.* to cause to spread out. (< រាល.)

ពង្រីក /pɔəŋriik/ *p.* to widen, to expand. (< រីក.)

ពង្រីកពង្រីង to strengthen.

ការពង្រីក expansion.

ពង្រឹង /pɔəŋriiŋ/ *p.* to cause to dry up. (< រឹង.)

ពង្រឹង /pɔəŋrɨŋ/ *p.* to reinforce. (< រឹង.)

ពង្រឹត /pɔəŋrɨt/ *p.* to urge on (to gallop faster). (< រឹត.)

ពង្រឹល /pɔəŋrɨl/ *p.* to make dull, to dull. (< រឹល.)

ពង្រុល /pɔəŋrul/ *p.* to cause to creep or crawl. (< រុល.)

ពង្រួល /pɔəŋruul/ *n.* scaly anteater, pangolin (*Manis javanica*).

ពង្រែ /pɔəŋree/ *p.* to cause to deviate from a normal course. (< រែ.)

ពង្រែប /pɔəŋrɨc/ *p.* to ruin; to wear out something. (< រេប.)

ពង្រែបពង្រិល (id.)

ពង្រោះ /pɔəŋrɔəh/ *n.* the action of sowing or broadcasting seeds; seeds that have been broadcast ; seedbed; rice seedlings that are germinated from broadcast seeds. (< ព្រោះ.)

ពង្ស /pɔəŋ/ *n.* lineage, line, family, race. (*see:* វង្ស 1.)

ពង្សប្រវត្តិ family line; family history.

ពូជពង្ស descent, lineage.

ពង្សាវតារ /pɔəŋsaavea?daa/ (= ប្រវត្តិសាស្ត្រ) *n.* history.

ពង្សាវលី /pɔəŋsaavea?lii/ *n.* genealogy, lineage, family line.

តារាងពង្សាវលី genealogical tree.

ពង្អឹង /pɔəŋhəŋ/ *p.* to deafen; to stun, astound, stupefy.

ពាក្យ /pic/? *n.* word; voice, language *(poet.).* (*S. Pa.* vacana 'utterance, word.') (*see:* ពាក្យ.)

ពញា /pñie/ *n.* title for officials subordinate to the ចៅហ្វាយ. (*Lao:* phā njaa.)

ពញាក្រែក /pñie kraek/ *n.* name of an ancient Khmer hero who became king.

ពញារក្សាភិបាល /pñiereaksaaphi?baal/ *n.* title given to the chief of a village.

ពញាក់ /pɔəññeak/ *p.* to stun, stupefy, astonish; to frighten (someone). (< ញាក់.)

ពណ៌ /poa/ *n.* color; aspect, nature, character. (*S.* varṇa 'covering, outward appearance, color.') (*a.w.:* ព័ណ៌.)

ពណ៌នា /poana?nie/ *p.* to describe, to depict; *n.* description. (*a.w.:* ពាណ៌នា.)

ពណ្ណរាយ /poanna?riey/ *p.* multicolored, colorful, shining with different colors. (*Pa.* vaṇṇa 'color.')

ភ្លឺពណ្ណរាយ magnificently bright. *(poet.)*

ល្អពណ្ណរាយ indescribably beautiful, marvelous.

ពត់ /pɔət/ 1. *p.* to bend, to turn. 2. *p.* to straighten (by bending).

ពត់ខ្លួន to stretch (oneself).

ពត់បិត្ត to improve one's mind, to cleanse one's mind of evil.

ពត /poat/ *p.* to fan. *(royal)*

ពត៌មាន /poadaamien/ *n.* news, information. (*S.* vartamāna 'existing.') *(a.w.* ព័ត៌មាន*)*

ព័ទ្ធ /poat/ 1. *p.* to link, fasten, tie, bind. (*Pa.* baddha 'snared; bound together.') 2. *p.* to hem in, to surround, to surround in order to besiege; to wrap.

ព័ទ្ធជុំវិញ to surround, encircle.

ព័ទ្ធបូស to put wax or lime on a boil while reciting certain incantations in order to cure it.

ព័ទ្ធព័ន្ធ (or: ព័ន្ធព័ទ្ធ) to wrap rope around and around something.

ចោមព័ទ្ធ (= ចោមជុំ) to surround, to encircle, to surround and lay siege.

ដំណើរព័ទ្ធបក្រវាឡ trip around the world; orbit around the world.

ព័ទ្ធផ្តុង /poat tluŋ/ (= ពន្ធផ្តុង) *n.* disease characterized by swelling of the stomach.

ព័ទ្ធពេន /poat peen/ *n.* meander, bend, sinuosity.

ពទ្ធសីមា /poatthea?səymaa/ *n.* marker set up by Buddhist monks within the temple compound in accordance with Buddhist religious principles. (*see:* សីមា.)

ពន /pɔɔn/ (= សំពះ, លើកកប្រណម្យ) *p.* to greet in the traditional Khmer way (either by placing the hands, palms together and fingers up, in front of the chest or by bowing).

ពន់ /pɔən/ *pt.* extra; beyond...; too, too much.

ពន់ប្រមាណ too much, beyond measure.

ពន់ពេក too much, beyond reason, measure, or expectation; extreme(ly).

ពនាល័យ /pea?nieley/ *p.* living in the forest; *n.* resort or house in the forest. (*Pa.* vana 'forest,' ālaya 'abode.')

ពនាស្រម /pea?niesrɑm/ *n.* cottage in the forest. (*S.* vanāśrama 'abode in the forest.')

ពនាស្រ័យ /pea?niesray/ *p.* living in the forest; *n.* one who lives in the forest. (*S.* vanāśraya.)

ពនិតា /pea?ni?taa/ ~ /pɔənni?taa/ *n.* woman, wife, spouse. *(poet.)* (*S.* vanitā 'wished for; wife, woman, mistress.')

ពនេចរ /pea?neecɑɑ/ *n.* forest traveler, hunter, nomad. (*S.* vanecara 'inhabitant of the forest.')

ពន្ធ /pɔən/ *n.* tax, taxes; tribute; duty; contribution(s). (*S. Pa.* bandha 'bond, fetter.' ?)

ពន្ធបំពោះ direct tax. (*opp.:* ពន្ធមិនបំពោះ.)

ពន្ធដារ taxes.

ពន្ធមិនបំពោះ indirect tax.

ពន្ធលើកម្រៃ tax on profit.

ពន្ធលើប្រាក់ឈ្នួល tax on salary

ពន្ធលើផលទុន income tax.

ទារពន្ធ to collect taxes.

បង់ពន្ធ to pay taxes.

ព័ន្ធ /poan/ *p.* to tie, to link; to be involved in; to be intertwining; to be tied up, to be tangled up (as thread). (*S. Pa.* bandha 'bond, fetter; connection.')

ព័ន្ធគំនិត to be baffled/perplexed.

ព័ន្ធជើង to slip, to stumble, to trip (in walking).

ព័ន្ធដំណើរ to fail to make a journey.

ព័ន្ធដាម *see* ដាម.

ព័ន្ធផ្តុង *see* ព័ទ្ធផ្តុង.

ពន្ធនាការ /poanthea?niekaa/ *n.* involvement, linking.

ពន្ធនាគារ /poanthea?niekie/ *n.* jail, prison, penitentiary. (*S. Pa.* bandha 'bond, fetter,' agāra 'house.')

ពន្ធភាព /poanthea?phiep/ *n.* affinity, relationship, ties.

ពន្ធមូល /poan muul/ *n.* two round wooden bars which hold the threads to the cloth beam on a loom.

ពន្ធលីង /poanthea?liŋ/ 1. *n.* name of an ancient Khmer song. 2. *n.* method of kicking a ball / សី (by jumping up and kicking the ball in a scissors motion).

ពន្ធនិស្ស័យ /poanthu?ni?say/ *n.* atavism. (*Pa.* bandhu 'relative, kinsman,' nissaya 'support, protection.')

ពន្ធវិជ្ជា /poanthu?viccie/ *n.* genetics. (*Pa.* bandhu 'relative,' vijjā.)

ពន្យល់ /pɔɔnyɔɔl/ *p.* to explain. (< យល់.)

ពន្យារ /pɔɔnyie/ *p.* to stretch out, to prolong. (< យារ.)

ពន្យារពេល to prolong time, to postpone.

○ បោះតែពន្យារពេល to keep prolonging, postponing.

ពន្យី /pɔɔnyii/ *p.* to say យីយី. *Ex.:* វាហ៊ានពន្យីឲ្យខ្ញុំ! He dared to say yii yii to me.

ពន្យឺត /pɔɔnyiit/ *p.* to slow down; to stretch out. (< យឺត.)

ពន្យឺន /pɔɔnyiin/ *p.* to delay; to prolong; to cause to last. (< យឺន.)

ពន្យុយ /pɔɔnyuy/ (= ពន្យួយ) *p.* to scare, to frighten.

ពន្យុល /pɔɔnyul/ *p.* to cause to droop, to bend down, to pull in order to cause to bend down.

ពន្យួយ *see* ពន្យុយ.

ពន្យើ /pɔɔnyəə/ *p.* to answer back, to 'sass.' *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំស្តីប្រដៅទៅវាពន្យើមកវាកខ្ញុំវិញ។ I punished him and he answered me back.

ពន្យោល /pɔɔnyool/ *p.* to swing slowly, to push and swing slowly. (< យោល.)

ពន្យះ /pɔɔnyeah/ *p.* to separate, to spread apart. (< យះ.)

ពន្យុះ /pɔɔnyuh/ *p.* to incite.

ពន្លក /pɔɔnlɔɔk/ 1. *n.*, *p.* darling, dear. 2. *n.* bud, sprout, shoots; *p.* to germinate, to sprout.

កែវពន្លក dear, darling (to a girl).

ពៅពន្លក dear, darling (to a baby or girl).

មាសពន្លក dear, darling (to a girl).

ស្ងួនពន្លក dear, darling (to a girl).

ពន្លង់ /pɔɔnlɔɔŋ/ *p.* to drown, to cause to drown, to cause to sink. (< លង់.)

ពន្លត់ /pɔɔnlɔɔt/ *p.* to put out (fire).

ពន្លា /pɔɔnlie/ *n.* pavilion, tent, lodge.

ព្រះពន្លាកិល large tent used by the king.

ព្រះពន្លាជ័យ king's battlefield tent.

ពន្លាក /pɔənliek/ *n.* chisel, cold chisel, carpenter's chisel.

ពន្លាញ /pɔənlieñ/ *p.* to cause to be destroyed. (< លាញ.)

ពន្លាត់ /pɔənloat/ *p.* to skin, to peel, to pull inside out. (< លាត់.)

ពន្លិច /pɔənlɨc/ *p.* to sink, to cause to sink. (< លិច.)

ពន្លិចពន្លង់ to destroy, to ruin.

ពន្លឹក /pɔənlɨk/ *p.* huge, immense, terrible; *a.* extremely, immensely, terribly.

កាចពន្លឹក very mean.

ធំពន្លឹក huge, extremely big.

ភ័យពន្លឹក to be terribly frightened.

ពន្លឹប /pɔənlɨp/ *p.* to cause to retract. (< លីប.)

ពន្លឹបចង្កៀង to turn a lamp low, to turn a lamp down.

ពន្លឺ /pɔənlɨɨ/ *n.* light, flash. (< ភ្លឺ.)
Ex.: បើកបង្អួចឲ្យពន្លឺចូល ។ Open the window to let the light in.

ពន្លឺប្រាជ្ញ the light of intelligence, the power of intelligence.

ពន្លឺព្រះច័ន្ទ moonlight.

ពន្លឺព្រះអាទិត្យ sunlight.

ពន្លឺភ្លើង firelight.

ពន្លង /pɔənluŋ/ *n.* young bamboo plant just sprouting branches; strips of young bamboo used as cord.

ពន្លូត /pɔənlut/ 1. *p.* to force to kneel. (< លូត.) 2. *p.* to cause to slip.

ពន្លូន /pɔənlun/ *p.* to force to gallop. (< លូន.)

ពន្លូក /pɔənluuk/ *n.* stampede; getting stuck (in a hole or in the mud). (< ភ្លូក.)

បាក់ពន្លូក to stampede, to rush in or out.

ពន្លូប /pɔənluuc/ *p.* to cause something solid to emerge from its covering by squeezing or pulling back the covering (as squeezing a seed out of a fruit).

ពន្លូត /pɔənluut/ *p.* to cause to grow; to exaggerate. (< លូត.)

ពន្លូន /pɔənluun/ *p.* to force to slither or crawl (as a snake). (< លូន 'to crawl.')

ពន្លូញ *see* បន្លូញ

ពន្លើស /pɔənlɨɨh/ (= បំផ្លើស) *p.* to exaggerate, overstate, to cause to exceed. (< លើស.)

ពន្លឿន /pɔənlɨən/ *p.* to accelerate. (< លឿន.)

ពន្លឿន *see* បន្លឿន.

ពន្លែង /pɔənlɛɛŋ/ 1. *p.* to drive at full speed, to accelerate to full speed. 2. *p.* to hit; to box; to kick very hard. 3. *p.* to speak out, to tell everything.

ពន្លែ /pɔənley/ 1. *n.* kind of plant used in medicine, a kind of ginger. 2. *n.* kind of high-roofed building. (= ពលែ.)

ពន្លែខ្មៅ a kind of ពន្លែ with black tubers.

ក្មេងពន្លែនៅបង្ហើយ insult denoting an immature person.

ស្រូវពន្លែ basket of rice given to the midwife during the child's naming ceremony.

ពន្លោត /pɔənloot/ *p.* to force to jump, to cause to jump. (< លោត.)

ពន្លះ /pɔənleah/ *p.* to cut off, to peel, to skin. (<លះ.)

ពន្លះសាច់ to cut or slice off a long strip of meat.

ពន្លះស្បែក to skin.

ពពក /pɔpɔɔk/ *n.* cloud.

ពពកមួយដុំ one cloud.

ពពកមួយផ្ទាំង a cloud bank.

ពពកមេភ្លៀង rain cloud.

ពពកស្រាតាត cirrus cloud.

ពព័ន្ធ /pɔpoan/ (= ប្រព័ន្ធ) *p.* to intertwine; to be intertwined, to be interwoven.

ពពាក់ /pɔpeak/ (= ប្រពាក់) *p.* to lace (up); to entwine, to interweave.

ពពាក់ពព័ន្ធ to be tangled up.

ពពាក់ពពាន to be piled up and intertwined in a heap.

ពពាក់ពពូន to wrap or tie up in a pile; to be disorderly (as people walking back and forth).

ពពាន /pɔpien/ (= ប្រពាន) *p.* to pile on top of one another.

ពពាយនាយ /pɔpiey-niey/ *p.* to shout (in order to sell one's wares).

លក់ពពាយនាយ to shout in order to sell.

ពពារ /pɔpie/ *n.* the coil of a snake, the coiled portion of a snake before striking. *Ex.:* ពស់ដំកពពារ ។ The snake coils up ready to strike.

ពពារនាគរាជ /pɔpieniekriec/ *n.* a kind of poisonous mushroom.

ពពាល /pɔpiel/ *p.* gaudy, motley; multicolored; spotted, blotched.

ថ្មពពាល marble. *(T.)*

ពពាលខ្ទៃ /pɔpiel khae/ *n.* kind of large tree *(Terminalia calamansanai).*

ពពិប /pɔpɨc/ *p.* damp and muddy, damp and very dirty.

ពពិល /pɔpɨl/ *n.* a heart-shaped metal plate in which a candle is held. It is used in certain Brahman rites to give good luck.

បង្វិលពពិល to pass the ពពិល around.

ពពីមពពើម /pɔpiim-pɔpəəm/ *a.* slowly and blindly, gropingly; *p.* to grope/stumble.

ពពីរ /pɔpii/ (= បបូរ) *n.* lips (according to *T.* this word is considered vulgar since it is usually used to designate the labia of the vulva). (*Cham:* babir, *Malay:* bibir.)

ពពីរមាត់ edge of the lip(s).

ពពីក /pɔpɨk/ *n.* sand, dust, or rheum in the eye.

ពពីកភ្នែក (id.)

ពពីកឆ្កែ /pɔpɨk ckae/ *n.* kind of small insect.

ពពុល /pɔpul/ *p.* swollen (of a wound, etc.), soft (of spoiled or overripe fruit). *n.* swelling, bruise. (*a.w.:* ពពុល.)

ពពួក *see* ពពួក.

ពពួន *see* ប្រពួន.

ពពូល /pɔpuul/ *n.* large, metallic-green pigeon (*Carpophaga aenea*), ring dove. (*Cham:* babuol.)

ពពូលឫ /pɔpuul tmaa/ *n.* kind of hardwood tree.

ពពូលទឹក /pɔpuul tɨk/ *n.* kind of tree.

ពពួក /pɔpuək/ (= ពពួក) *n.* flock, group, herd. (*see:* ពួក.)

អស់ពពួកទេវតា all the choirs of angels.

ពពើកពពើម /pɔpəək-pɔpəəm/ *a.* gropingly, blindly, without definite direction.

ពពើកស្មើក /pɔpəək-səək/ (or: ស្មើកពពើក) *p.* repugnant; senseless, stupid.

ពពើម /pɔpəəm/ *p.* slow; *a.* slowly, gropingly, blindly.

ពពេច /pɔpɨc/ *n.* kind of small bird (*Zosterops siamensis*).

ពពេចបង្កា /pɔpɨc cɑŋvaa/ *n.* kind of plant with white fragrant flowers.

ពពេន /pɔpeen/ *p.* to intertwine (as snakes), to sit on top of one another. *a.* in an intertwining manner.

ពពេល /pɔpeel/ *n.* kind of tree (*Hopea odorata* or *Shorea cochinchinensis*). The easily worked wood is much used in boat building and the leaves are put into palm juice as a preservative.

ពពែ /pɔpɛɛ/ *n.* goat.

ពពែភ្នែក /pɔpɛɛ pnɛɛk/ *n.* sty, disease of the eyelid.

ពពោក /pɔpook/ 1. *p.* to add to again and again, to increase (in quantity) beyond some limit or capacity. 2. *p.* to apply a dressing (to a wound).

ថ្នាំពពោក poultice, plaster, ointment. *(T.)*

ពពុះ /pɔpuh/ *n.* foam, bubble, air bubble, water bubble.

ពពុះទឹក water bubble.

ពពុះមាត់ foam at the corners of the mouth, saliva.

° បែកពពុះមាត់ to foam at the mouth. *Ex.:* គាត់និយាយបែកពពុះមាត់ ។ He talks a lot.

ពពុះរលក sea foam, foam of the waves.

ពពុះស្ករ white foam of melted sugar.

ស្រាពពុះ foaming/sparkling alcoholic beverage (wine, beer, etc.).

ឡើងពពុះ to foam.

ពពុះសណ្តែក /pɔpuh sandaek/ *n.* a kind of preserved vegetable imported from China.

ពប្រត /pɔpraot/ 1. *a.* carelessly, unthinkingly (in speaking). 2. *i.* repeated sound of ប្រត.

ពប្រល /pɔpraol/ *a.* term used to describe the action of a spurting liquid.

ពប្រាត /pɔpriet/ *p.* scattered everywhere.

រស្មីពប្រាត (= ពន្លឺពប្រាត) splendid, magnificent light.

ពប្រាយ /pɔpriey/ *p.* sparkling, scintillating; *a.* in a sparkling or scintillating manner. (< ប្រាយ.) *Ex.:* ផ្កាភ្លើងពប្រាយ។ sparks fly.

ញញឹមពប្រាយ to have a charming smile, to smile sparklingly.

ពប្រិច /pɔprɨc/ *p.* drizzling continuously; *a.* in a continuously drizzling manner.

រលឹមពប្រិច to drizzle continuously, to flow continuously (of tears).

ពប្រឹម /pɔprɨm/ *p.* shining from a distance (as a star); shining dimly; slightly opened; *a.* in a dimly shining manner.

បើកភ្នែកពប្រឹម to open the eyes a little.

ពប្រឹល /pɔprɨl/ *n.* short period of time just before dawn; *p.* still dark; unclear (of light, of a photograph), hazy, fuzzy.

ពប្រឹស /pɔprɨh/ *i.* the frequent sound of ប្រឹស។; *a.* with repeated kicks.

ពព្រុស /pɔpruh/ *p.* mixed with other colors, motley; impure; speckled.

ក្រហមពព្រុស red mixed with other colors.

ខ្មៅពព្រុស black mixed with other colors.

សពព្រុស white mixed with other colors.

ពព្រួស /pɔpruuh/ *i.* the frequent sound of ព្រួស.

ពព្រួក /pɔpruək/ 1. *p.* rotten, spoiled; crisp, crunchy. 2. *i.* repeated sound of ព្រួក.

ពព្រួច /pɔpruəc/ *p.* bubbling or flowing out frequently; *a.* in a violently bubbling manner. *Ex.:* ទឹកពុះពព្រួច។ The water is boiling violently.

ពព្រើត /pɔpraət/ *a.* (jerking) frequently/ repeatedly.

ពញ្ជាំងពព្រើត nervously (as the quick, active movements of monkeys).

ពព្រើម /pɔpraəm/ *p.* to be highly excited. (*see:* ព្រើម.)

ពព្រើស *see* ប៉ប្រើស.

ពព្រៀក /pɔpriək/ *p.* blear-eyed, rheumy-eyed, sleepy-eyed.

ពព្រៀប /pɔpriəp/ *p.* full of water, flooded (with water); to overflow, to fill right up to... *Ex.:* ទឹកពព្រៀបមាត់ច្រាំង។ The water has reached the bank.

ពញ្ជក់ /pɔpleak/ 1. *p.* having multicolored stripes, motley, gaudy, spotted, speckled. 2. *n.* kind of poisonous snake. 3. *n.* kind of nocturnal bird. (*a.w.:* ពញ្ជាក់.)

ពស់ពញ្ជក់រំយោក kind of large poisonous snake.

ពស់ពញ្ជក់រំលិ kind of small poisonous snake.

ពពិកពញ្ជក់ /pɔplɨk-pɔpleak/ *p.* heavily spotted, having many spots. (*a.w.:* ពភិកពភ្ជក់.)

ពព្រែម /pɔplɛɛm/ (= ប៉ពែម) *a.* in a lip-licking manner.

ពពុ /peappu?/? *n.* cat. *(T.)* (*Pa.* babbu.)

ពភក់ /pɔphɔɔk/ (= [ប]ភក់) *p.* slushy, miry, muddy. (< ភក់.)

ពភល /pɔphɔɔl/ *a.* in a trickling manner. (*see:* ភល.)

ពភីង /pɔphiiŋ/ (= [ប]ភីង) *i.* repeated sound of running steps.

ពភីប /pɔphɨp/ (= [ប]ភីប) *i.* repeated sound of ភីប.

ពភីស /pɔphɨl/ *i.* frequent sound of ភីល.

ពភីត *see* [ប]ភីត.

ពភីស /pɔphɨɨh/ (= [ប]ភីស) *i.* repeated sound of pounding.

ពភុង /pɔphuŋ/ (= [ប]ភុង) *i.* repeated sound of rifle shots.

ពភូស /pɔphuuh/ (= [ប]ភូស) *i.* repeated sound of shooting.

ពភ្លក់ /pɔplɔɔk/ *p.* mud-colored; unclean, unattractive.

ពភ្លន /pɔplɔɔn/ *a.* in a smooth swallowing manner. (*see:* ភ្លន.)

ពភ្លា /pɔplie/ *n.* a kind of large fruit tree.

ពភ្លាក់ *see* ពញ្ជក់.

ពភ្លាក់ពភ្លើ /pɔpleak-pɔplɛɛ/ *p.* dazed; *a.* dazedly.

ពភ្លាក់ពភ្លើក /pɔpleak-pɔplɛɛk/ *a.* slowly and dazedly.

ពភ្លឹម /pɔpliem/ 1. *p.* flashing; *a.* flashingly; 2. *p.* brave; *a.* bravely. *(Poet.)*

ពភិកពភ្លាក់ *see* ពពិកពញ្ជក់.

ពភ្លីពព្លើ /pɔplii-pɔplɛɛ/ *p.* stupid, blind; *a.* stupidly, blindly.

ពភ្លឹមពភ្លឹម /pɔpliim-pɔpliem/ 1. *p.* very flashy; *a.* in a very flashy manner. 2. *p.* very brave; *a.* very bravely.

ពភ្លឹម /pɔplɨm/ *p.* half opened, barely opened (of eyes).

ពភ្លឹមពភ្លែត /pɔplɨm-pɔplɛɛt/ (= ពភ្លឹបពភ្លែត) *p.* blinking on and off, frequently flickering.

ពភ្លុក /pɔpluk/ *i.* sound of water dripping.

ពភ្លុង /pɔpluŋ/ *i.* repeated sound of ភ្លុង.

ពភ្លួក /pɔpluək/ *i.* repeated sound produced by stepping into swampy or soggy ground.

ពភ្លើ /pɔplɨɨ/ *p.* stupid, foolish. *a.* stupidly.

ពភ្លើក /pɔplɨɨk/ *a.* slow and tedious; *a.* slowly and tediously, strugglingly and toilsomely. (< ភ្លើក.)

ពភ្លៀក /pɔpliək/ *a.* with the body inclined (of elephants only). (*see:* ភ្លៀក.)

អង្គុយពភ្លៀក to sit with the body inclined.

ពភ្លែត /pɔplɛɛt/ *a.* in a flickering manner.

ពភ្លែល /pɔplɛɛl/ *a.* in a repeatedly bulging manner (?) . (< ភ្លែល 'bulging out, sticking out.')

ពភ្លឹះ /pɔplɨh/ *a.* slowly, in a daze.

ធ្វើការពភ្លឹះ to work slowly.

អង្គុយពភ្លឹះទាល់ព្រឹក to sit in a daze all night.

ពភ្លែះ /pɔpleh/ *p.* sloppy, drooling.

ពភ្លឹះពភ្លែះ very sloppy.

ពម /pɔɔm/ *p.* to eat; to hold in the mouth.

ពមញាត់ ៗ to gorge oneself.

ពយ /pɔɔy/ *p.* projecting .

ពរ /pɔɔ/ 1. *n.* wish; blessing; *p.* best, most excellent or eminent; preferable; according to wish. (*S. Pa.* vara 'wish, choice, gift.') 2. *p.* to paint or wax (a boat).

ពរទូក to paint or wax a boat.

បម្រើនពរ yes (for a Buddhist monk).

ជូនពរ to wish well, to send regards (more polite than ឲ្យពរ).

ទទួលពរ to receive blessings.

ទឹកព្រះពរ holy water.

បិទពរ to paint or wax a boat.

ព្រះពរសំពះអាពាហ៍ពិពាហ៍ wedding blessing.

ស្រែកឲ្យពរឲ្យជ័យ to shout 'long live'.

ឲ្យពរ to wish well, to send regards.

ឲ្យពរសព្ទសាធុការ to bless, to say amen.

ពរ /pɔa/ *n.* the Pear, a Mon-Khmer tribe of western Cambodia.

ពល /pɔəl/ *n.* strength, force; army troops. (*S. Pa.* bala.) (*a.w.:* ពលៈ)

ពលថ្មើរជើង foot soldier, infantry.

ពលយោធា armed force, military force.

ពលសេះ cavalry.

កេណ្ឌពល to recruit forces, to mobilize an army.

ជីវពល people's volunteers, militia, 'chivapol.'

ប្រកំពល to give blessings to soldiers, to bless the fighting men; to review or to examine the troops.

ភ្ជុំពល to gather forces, to gather troops, to assemble troops.

យោធពល army, military forces.

○ កងយោធពលខេមរភូមិន្ទ Royal Cambodian Armed Forces.

រេហ៍ពល army.

លើកពល to organize an army.

ពលកាយ /pea?lea?kaay/ (= ពលនិកាយ) *n.* armed force(s); military strength. (*S. Pa.* balakāya 'body of troops, army.')

ពលការ /pea?lea?kaa/ *n.* coercion. (*Pa.* balakāra 'application of force.') (*a.w.:* ពលក្ការ.)

ពលគុជ /pea?lea?kuc/ *n.* elephant cavalry. *(T.)* (*Pa.* bala; gaja 'elephant.')

ពលជីវី /pɔəlciivii/ *n.* the proletariat.

ពលនិកាយ *see* ពលកាយ.

ពលបាល /pɔəllea?baal/ (in) 1. ពលបាលត្រី *n.* sergeant, sergeant 2d class. 2. ពលបាលទោ *n.* master sergeant. 3. ពលបាលឯក *n.* sergeant-major.

ពលប្រហារ /pɔəlprahaa/ *n.* use of force to gain power.

ពលរដ្ឋ /pɔəllərɔat/ *n.* citizen.

ពលវិទុក្ខ /pea?lea?vea?tuk/ *n.* tribulation. (*Pa.* balava 'strong, powerful,' dukkha.)

ពលវិសត្ថិ /pea?lea?vea?satthie/ *n.* fervor, ardor, earnestness.

ពលវាត /pea?lea?viet/ *n.* squall, gust (of wind). (*Pa.* bala; vāta 'wind.')

ពលវេគ /pea?lea?veek/ *n.* impulse; impulsion, impetus. (*Pa.* bala; vega 'impulse, force, speed.')

ពលសក្តិ /pea?lea?sak/ *n.* impetus, momentum; physical power. (*S. Pa.* bala 'strength.') (*a.w.:* ពលស័ក្តិ)

ពលសម្បទា /pea?lea?sampa?tie/ *n.* vigor. (*Pa.* bala; sampadā 'attainment; performance.')

ពលឯក /pɔəl?aek/ *n.* private.

ពលានុភាព /pea?lienu?phiep/ *n.* power, thrust (of an engine), fire-power *(mil.)*, horsepower (of an engine). (*Pa.* bala; anubhāva.)

ពលោក *see* លោក.

ពលិកម្ម /pɔəlli?kam/ *n.* sacrifice. (*Pa.* bali-kamma 'offering of food.')

ពលិការ /pea?li?kaa/ *n.* the act of making an offering; the preparation of offerings. (*see:* ពលិការ, ពួការ, ពួការ.)

ពលិទាន /pea?li?tien/ *n.* offering of food; feeding people (as an act of generosity). (*S.* balidāna 'presentation of offerings to a deity.')

ពលី /pea?lii/ *n.* tribute; taxes, offerings, contribution(s), sacrifice, sacrificing. (*S. Pa.* bali.)

ញាតិពលី helping relatives.

ទេវតាពលី making offerings or sacrifices to the gods.

បុព្វបេតពលី making offerings to spirits.

ភជពលី performing the duty of a citizen such as paying taxes.

អតិថិពលី receiving or welcoming a guest.

ពលិការ *see* ពលិការ.

ពលៃ /pea?ley/ (= ពន្លៃ) *n.* kind of high-roofed building.

ពលំ /pea?leaŋ/ (in) កំឡាំងពលំ *n.* force, strength.

មានកំឡាំងពលំ to be physically strong.

ពស់ /pɔəh/ *n.* generic name for snakes.

ពស់ក្បាលពីរ snake with a tail resembling its head (possibly *Typhlops* species). *fig.* double agent, spy working for both sides; double-crosser.

ពស់ក្រចាន់តាមម kind of snake.

ពស់ក្រាយ kind of poisonous snake. (*Cham:* krai.)

ពស់ខ្សែគោ kind of whip snake (*Dryophis mycterizans*) which attains a length of about 6½ feet.

ពស់ជើង small snake-like lizard (*Tachydromus sexlineatus*)

ពស់ដើកចារ name for several ground snakes (*Bungarus fasciatus Schneider; Typhlops braminus Daudin; Xenopeltis unicolor Reinwardt;Cylindrophus ?*).

ពស់ត្រី kind of water snake (*Chersydrus granulatus*).

ពស់ថ្លាន់ python (*Python reticulatus*).

ពស់ទងត្រែ kind of poisonous, green snake *(Trimeresurus* popeorum or *T. albolabris).*

ពស់ធាងត្រែ banana snake (possibly *Trimeresurus* species).

ពស់នាគរាជ dragon, mythical serpent.

ពស់ប្រមោយដីរ kind of rough-skinned water snake which eats fish and frogs (*Acrochordus javanicus*), the elephant's trunk snake.

ពស់ពញ្ជាក់ kind of poisonous snake.

ពស់ពញ្ជាក់វែកោក (= ពស់ពញ្ជាក់ដីរ) kind of poisonous snake.

ពស់ពញ្ជាក់វល្ខ kind of poisonous snake.

ពស់ភ្លើង the 'fire snake' (possibly *Cylindrophis ruffus).*

ពស់មានពិស poisonous snake.

ពស់រ៉ាកប៉ាមាស kind of snake (possibly *Boiga dendrophila*).

ពស់វែក cobra *(Naja naja).*

ពស់វែកកង្កែប type of bird-eating tree snake (*Boiga multimaculata*).

ពស់វែកដៃបូក cobra.

ពស់វែកវនាម type of cobra.

ពស់សង្វៀ kind of stout-bodied non-poisonous snake.

ពស់សំឡាប់កង្កែប kind of frog-eating water snake (*Cerberus rhynchops*).

ពស់ឥតភ្នែក blind snake (possibly a kind of eyeless lizard).

ដើមប្រទាលពស់ kind of plant believed to revive persons who have died from snake bite. (*T.*)

ពសុធា /pea?so?thie/ *n.* world, earth. (*Pa.* vasudhā 'the bearer of wealth' = 'the earth.')

ពសុន្ធរា /pea?sonthea?rie/ *n.* the earth, world. (*Pa.* vasundharā.)

ពស្ដុ /poah/ *n.* place; residence; birthplace; thing; wealth; farm; cause; story. (*S.* vastu 'seat or place of.')

ពស្ដុតាង /poahtaaŋ/ *n.* evidence, support. (*a.w.:* ភស្ដុតាង.)

ពស្ដុភារ /poahphie/ *n.* supplies; provisioning, revictualling; food control; gift; dowry. (*a.w.:* ភស្ដុភារ.)

ពស្ត្រ /pɔəh/ (= ពស្ត្រ) *n.* cloth, clothing. *(royal)* (*S.* vastra.)

ទ្រង់ព្រះពស្ត្រ to get dressed. *(royal)*

ពស្ត្រាភរណៈ /poahstraaphea?rea?na?/ (= ពស្ត្រាលង្ការ) *n.* clothing; wardrobe and decoration. (*S.* vastra 'cloth;' bharaṇa 'wearing.')

ពស្ត្រាលង្ការ /poahstraalaŋkaa/ *n.* clothing; wardrobe and decorations.

ពហ៌ /pɔɔ/ *p.* to carry (in front against the chest, as in carrying a baby). (*S. Pa.* vah(a) 'to carry, bear.') (*see:* ព.)

ពហលចម្មី /pea?ha?lea?cammey/ *n.* thick-skinned animal, pachyderm. (*S. Pa.* bahala 'thick;' *Pa.* camma 'skin, hide.')

ពហិការ /pea?he?kaa/ *n.* boycotting, proscription.

ពហិលក្ខណៈ /pea?he?leakkha?na?/ *n.* appearance, physical aspect. (*Pa.* bahi 'outside;' lakkhaṇa 'mark on the body.')

ពហិវាសិក /pea?he?viesɔk/ *n.* student who lives outside of school. (*Pa.* bahi 'outside;' vāsa 'living.')

ពហិវាសិកភាព /pea?he?viese?ka?phiep/ *n.* non-resident student status.

ពហុ /pea?hu?/ (Indic prefix meaning 'great, large, many, poly-, multi-.') (*S. Pa.* bahu.)

ពហុការី /pea?hu?kaarəy/ *n.* hard worker, sufferer. (*fem.:* ពហុការិនី.)

ពហុកិច្ច /pea?hu?kəc/ *p.* very busy, occupied; *n.* a great amount of work. *(poet.)* (*fem.:* ពហុកិច្ចា.) (*Pa.* bahukicca 'very busy.')

ពហុកោណ /pea?hu?kaon/ *n.* polygon.

ពហុគុណ /pea?hu?kun/ *n.* multiple.

ពហុតរភាព /pea?hu?ta?ra?phiep/ *n.* plethora, excessive amount.

ពហុធា /pea?hu?thie/ *n.* polynomial *(math.)*. (*S.* bahudhā 'in many ways or parts.' ?)

ពហុបច្ចេកទេស /pea?hu?paccekka?teeh/ *p.* polytechnic.

ពហុបទី /pea?hu?pa?tii/ *n.* myriapod. (*S. Pa.* bahupada.)

ពហុផល /pea?hu?phal/ *p.* fruitful, rich (of land), prolific, fertile. (*S. Pa.* bahu-phala.)

ពហុផលការ fertilization, impregnation; fructification. *Ex.:* បន្ទាប់ពីរួមសង្វាសមកកញ្ញ(ក) ៣ មានពហុផលការ ។ After having sexual relations, Miss A is pregnant.

ពហុផលភាព fecundity, fertility.

ពហុពន្ធ /pea?hu?poan/ *n.* polygamist. *p.* polygamous.

ពហុពន្ធភាព polygamy.

ពហុភាណ /pea?hu?phien/ *n.* pedantry.

ពហុភាន្ទិកា /pea?hu?phieni?kaa/ *n.* gossipy woman, a gossip (female).

ពហុភាសក: /pea?hu?phiesa?ka?/ *n.* talker, gossip, braggart; *p.* talkative. (*fem:* ពហុភាសិកា, ពហុភាសិនី.)

ពហុមន្តី /pea?hu?moantəy/ *n.* seer, wiseman; thinker, one who is thoughtful. (*fem.:* ពហុមន្តិនី.)

ពហុលទេព្ /pea?hulteep/ *n.* god of abundance. (*S. Pa.* bahula 'abundant;' deva 'god.')

ឧកញ៉ាពហុលទេព្ former title of the keeper of the raw-rice warehouse. *(T.)*

ពហុលភាព /pea?hu?la?phiep/ *n.* multitude. (*S. Pa.* bahula, bhāva.)

ពហុវចន: /pea?hu?vacca?na?/ *n.* plural *(gram.).* (*S. Pa.* bahuvacana.)

ពហុស្វាមីភាព /pea?hu?svaaməyphiep/ *n.* polyandry. (*S.* bahu; svāmī 'husband.')

ពហុស្សុត /pea?huhsoot/ *p.* learned, erudite; *n.* scholar. (*Pa.* bahussuta 'having great knowledge.') (*a.w.:* ពហូសូត.)

ពហូសក្តិ /pea?huusak/ (= ពហោសក្តិ) *p.* high ranking, powerful. *(S.* bahushakti 'possessing great power.') (*a.w.:* ពហូស័ក្តិ.)

ពហូសុតភាព /pea?huuso^ta?phiep/ *n.* erudition, scholarship. (*see:* ពហុស្សុត.)

ពហូសូត /pea?huusoot/ *p.* learned, erudite; *n.* scholar, learned person. (*see:* ពហុស្សុត.)

ពាក់ /peak/ *p.* to hang; to wear (shirt, hat, ring, shoes, but not pants), to put on; to climb on top of one another.

ពាក់ខ្សែទាម to hook a throatlatch.

ពាក់ចែវ to bind an oar to the oar post.

ពាក់ចំបាប់ to get into a clinch (of boxers or wrestlers).

ពាក់ពីន្ធ to be intertwined, entangled.

ពាក់សក្តិ to be of a certain rank.
Ex.: បងខ្ញុំពាក់សក្តិពីរ My older brother is a first lieutenant.

ពាក់អាម៉ដ to speak rudely.

ពាក់អាវ to wear a shirt.

ពាក់កង /peak kaaŋ/ *n.* unit of measurement equal to approximately 10 inches.

ពាក់កណ្តាល /peak kandaal/ *n.* the middle; half (of).

ពាក្យ /piek/ *n.* word, term, expression, phrase. (*Pa. Ved.* vākya 'saying, speech, sentence.')

ពាក្យកម្រង rhythmic prose.

ពាក្យកាត់ abbreviation.

ពាក្យកាព្យ poetic word; poem.

ពាក្យកំបាំង secret word, mysterious or ambiguous word(s).

ពាក្យខ្ពស់ sophisticated word.

ពាក្យចាស់ proverb, common saying, old saying.

ពាក្យចំ exact word; exact term, word or expression which accurately reflects one's feelings.

ពាក្យចំអាស obscene word.

ពាក្យឆ្ពោះ (= ពាក្យចំពោះ) word or expression which accurately reflects one's feelings.

ពាក្យជ្រៅ profound word.

ពាក្យដោះប្រស្នា answer to a riddle.

ពាក្យទំនៀម proverb.

ពាក្យនិយពីរ word with two meanings.

ពាក្យបញ្ចើចបញ្ចើ flattery, excessive praise.

ពាក្យបញ្ឆោរ coaxing, wheedling.

ពាក្យបរម្បរា legend; old saying.

ពាក្យបុរាណ old saying.

ពាក្យប្រដូច comparison.

ពាក្យប្រៀប example, comparison, analogy.

ពាក្យផ្ទុយ antonym.

ពាក្យពេចន៍ voice, language, oral ability, vocabulary.

ពាក្យពុំគួរសម obscene word.

ពាក្យរាយ prose.

ពាក្យសន្យាំ promise.

ពាក្យសួរ question.

ពាក្យសោ key word, clue.

ពាក្យស្រពគ្នា password.

ពាក្យស្លែង rude expression.

ពាក្យស្លោក slogan.

ពាក្យអាស់គ្រាម obscene word.

កាន់ពាក្យ to keep one's word.

ជឿពាក្យគេ to take someone's word for something.

យកពាក្យគេ to follow someone's advice.

ពាង /pieŋ/ 1. *n.* jar. 2. *n.* a kind of vulture. (= អ៊ុក.)

ពាជី /piecii/ *n.* horse, fast horse. (*Pa. S.* vājin 'horse.') (*fem.*: ពាជីនី.)

ពាឌីរ /piedii/ *n.* hired hand, coolie *(poet.)* (*S.* bāḍīra.)

ពាណិជ /pieni͟c/ *n.* merchant, tradesman. (*S. Pa.* vāṇija.)

ពាណិជ្ជ /pieni͟c/ *n.* trade, commerce, business, buying and selling. (*Pa.* vāṇijjā.) (*a.w.*: ពាណិជ្ជ.)

ពាណិជ្ជកម្ម /pieni͟ccea?kam/ *n.* commerce.

ពាណិជ្ជការ /pieni͟ccea?kaa/ *n.* merchant, trader, tradesman.

ពាណិជ្ជវិស័យ /pieni͟ccea?vi?say/ *p.* mercantile; mercenary, greedy.

ពាណិជ្ជ *see* ពាណិជ្ជ.

ពាណិនា *see* ពណិនា.

ពាត /piet/ *p.* to pile things on top of one another in a disorderly manner. *a.* in a disorderly manner.

បង់ពាត to intertwine.

ɒ រៀបពាត to mend (s.t. metal or fibrous) by hammering.

ពតជា /piet baa/ *p.* to cover one's chest (breasts) with a piece of cloth (especially while working).

ពាទ្យ /piet/ *n.* musical instrument. (*S.* vādya 'to be sounded or played; musical instrument.')

ពាទ្យគង musical instrument consisting of a semicircular arrangement of about 20 bells which are hit with a small hammer.

ពាទ្យឈើ xylophone. *(T.)*

ពាទ្យភណ្ឌ multitude of musical instruments, band.

ពាទ្យម៉ាង a kind of long drum often used to mark rhythm.

ពិណពាទ្យ an orchestra, all necessary musical instruments to form an orchestra.

ភ្លេងពិណពាទ្យ classic Khmer musical harmony.

ពាធជន្ម /pietcɔən/ *p.* to threaten (with death); to kill.

ប្រមាទពាធជន្ម to threaten with death.

○ ទោសប្រមាទពាធជន្ម the crime of making a death threat.

○ អំពើប្រមាទពាធជន្ម death threat.

ពាធា /piethie/ *p.* to kill; to harass; *n.* killing, harassing. (*S. Pa.* bādha.)

ពាន /pien/ 1. *p.* to go over something, to jump over something (as a fence); to jump or climb on top of. 2. *p.* to run into, to encounter, to meet. 3. *n.* metal plate, tray, basin (used as a container for cigarettes or betel nuts); cup (as an award).

ពានបន្ទាយ to mount an assault on a fortress.

ពានព្រះឈុត tray, usually placed behind the king, on which there is a constantly burning flame. *(T.)*

ពានព្រះស្រី tray for betel. *(royal)*

ពានលើគ្រែកាប to run into trouble.

ខ្សែពាន pulley belt, rope of a block and tackle.

ជើរពាន to walk over.

ពាន់ /poan/ *nn.* thousand. (*Th.* phan.)

ដប់ពាន់ (= មួយម៉ឺន) ten thousand.

មួយពាន់ one thousand.

ពាន់តា /poan taa/ *n.* kind of a tree used to make walking sticks.

ពាន់នេត្រ /poan neet/ *n.* *lit.* 'one thousand eyes,' a name for Indra. *(poet.)*

ពានព /pien-pie/ 1. *p.* to be on top of one another. 2. *p.* to step on, to abuse.

ពានរ /pienɔɔ/ *n.* monkey. (*Pa.* vānara.)

ពានរិន្ទ /pienea?rin/ *n.* king of all the monkeys; the king of the monkey armies in the Ramayana. (*Pa.* vānara-inda.) (*a.w.:* ពានរិន្ទ.) (*see:* សុគ្រីព, ហនុមាន.)

ពានរី /pienea?rii/ *n.* female monkey, mother monkey.

ពានរេន្ទ /pienea?reen/ (= ពានរេស) *n.* king of all the monkeys.

ពាន /pienie/ *p.* to wrap a scarf diagonally across one's chest (from the left shoulder to the right side).

ពាប់ /poap/ *p.* bent down, bending down.

ជំងឺពាប់ grave illness.

ដងវែកពាប់ carrying pole which is bent (because of heavy weights at either end).

ពាម /piem/ 1. *n.* port, harbor, river-mouth. (*Vn.* vàm, *Cham:* bam.) 2. *n.* former Khmer name for the Vietnamese port of Hatien. 3. *n.* former name of a Khmer province now the Srok of Kompong Trach.

ពាយ /piey/ 1. *p.* to diminish; to be ruined; to be disappearing; to die (of plants). 2. *n.* the wind (generally used only in poetry in the form: ព្រះពាយ). (*S.* vāya.) (*a.w.:* ពាយុ.)

ពាយងាយ /piey-ŋiey/ *p.* to neglect; be overoptimistic, irresponsible, thoughtless; *a.* neglectfully; thoughtlessly, irresponsibly.

ពាយព្យ /pieyoap/ *p.* northwest. (*a.w.:* ពាយ័ព្យ.)

ពាយុ *see* ពាយ 2.

ពាយុគុល្ /pieyu?kul/ (= វាយុគុល្) *n.* wind, tornado. *(poet.)* (*S.* vāyugulma 'whirlwind, hurricane.')

ពាយុបុត្រ /pieyu?bot/ (= ហនុមាន, វាយុបុត្រ) *n.* king of the monkeys in the Ramayana. (*S.* vāyuputra 'son of wind,' 'name of Hanuman.')

ពារ /pie/ 1. *p.* to hit, to run into. (*S.* vāra 'restraining, keeping back.') 2. *n.* day (= ថ្ងៃ) (used only in astrology). (*S.* vāra 'day of the week.')

ការពារ to resist, to bar, to protect.

ពារពុធ Wednesday.

ពារាណសី /pieriena?sey/ *n.* the city of Benares. (*Pa.* bārāṇasī.)

ពារុណី *see* វារុណី.

ពាល /piel/ 1. *p.* soft, young, tender, ignorant. (*S. Pa.* bāla 'young, ignorant.') 2. *p.* mean, bad; delinquent, immature. (*Pa.* vāla 'malicious.') 3. *p.* newly risen, early (as the sun and its rays); new or waxing (as the moon). (*S.* bāla.)

ពាលទ្រឹសហ្ង bad, evil.

ពាលយងហ្ង bad, evil.

ពាលសូរ្យ newly risen sun (having mild rays).

កំពុងពេញពាល young, playful, frivolous.

ក្មេងពាល juvenile delinquent, young scoundrel.

ពាក្យពាល impolite word.

ពុតពាល badness, wickedness.

មនុស្សពាល bad man, evil man.

ម្រឹគពាល (or ពាលម្រឹគ) wild animal, ferocious animal. (*a.w.:* ម្រឹគពាឡ.)

ពាល់ /poal/ *p.* to touch (lightly). *Ex.:* សត្វនេះកាចណាស់កុំពាល់ឲ្យសោះ ។ This animal is very dangerous; don't let anyone touch it.

ពាល់ត្រូវ (= ប៉ះពាល់ត្រូវ) to perceive, to discern (with the senses, the intellect).

ពាល់ពៃ (or: ពៃពាល់) to touch furtively; to touch lightly.

កុំពាល់ Don't touch!

ប៉ះពាល់ to touch; to violate (encroach upon).

ពាលិស /pielih/ *p.* juvenile, childish, silly. (*S.* bāliṣa.)

ពាលិសភាព childishness.

ពាលី /pielii/ *n.* king of the monkeys, the older brother of សុគ្រីព in the Ramayana. (*S.* vāli, or bāli < vālin.)

ពាលុកចេតិយ /pielu?ka?caetdəy/ *n.* stupa made of sand. (*S. Pa.* vāluka 'sand;' *Pa.* cetiya 'cairn.')

ពាលុក /pielu?kaa/ *n.* sand(s), sandy ground. *(poet.)* (*S. Pa.* vālukā.) (*see:* វាលុក.)

ពាលោ /pieloo/ 1. *n.* rude/unpleasant person. 2. *p.* ignorant, bad, arrogant.

ពាស /pieh/ 1. *p.* to cover, to cover up; to extend something to cover something. 2. *a.* everywhere, all over, here and there; *p.* spread out, scattered around.

ពាសក្របសៀវភៅ to put a cover on a book.

ពាសដើងសេះ to shoe a horse.

ពាសទឹកពាសដី everywhere (on land and sea).

ពាសពេញ all over, everywhere. *Ex.:* ដើមត្នោតដុះនៅពាសពេញ។ The sugar palm grows everywhere.

○ ពាសពេញស្រុក everywhere in the country.

ពាសស្គរ to cover a drum (with hide).

គេដឹងពាស everyone knows it.

ឈឺពាស to ache in every part and member

ដើរពាស to walk (around) everywhere.

ពោរពាស abundant.

○ បរិណីពោរពាស the abundance of food.

ឮពាស to be heard everywhere.
Ex.: ឈ្មោះគាត់ឮពាស។ His name is heard everywhere.

ពាសុកី /pieso?kəy/ *n.* name of a dragon in the Ramayana. (*a.w.:* ពាសុក្រី, វាសុក្រី.) (*see:* វាសុកី.)

ពាហនៈ /pieha?na?/ (= វាហនៈ) *n.* means of transportation. (*S. Pa.* vāhana.)

ពាហនវិសេស special means of transportation.

សត្វពាហនៈ (or: ពាហនៈសត្វ) beast of burden, draft animal; domestic animal.

យានពាហនៈ mechanical means of transportation.

ពាហា /piehaa/ *n.* forearm. (*Pa.* bāhā.) (*also:* ពាហុ.)

ពាហិរកថា /piehe?rea?ka?thaa/ *n.* statement which does not represent one's true feelings, a cover-up statement.

ពាហិរ /piehe?rie/ *p.* external, outside. (*Pa.* bāhirā.)

ពាហិរិក /piehe?rɨk/ *p.* extrinsic.

តម្លៃពាហិរិក extrinsic value.

ពាហិរជន /piehe?rea?cɔən/ *n.* pagan, heathen. (*Pa.* bāhira 'outside, external;' jana 'person.')

ពាហិរវូប /piehe?rea?ruup/ *n.* inset plate (of a book). (*Pa.* bāhira 'outside, external;' rūpa 'form.')

ពាហុជ: /piehu?cea?/ (= ពាហុសម្ភព) *n.* king; royal blood. (*S.* bāhuja 'a kshatriya – as sprung from the arm of Brahma; *lit.* 'arm-born.')

ពាហុប្រហារ /piehu?prahaa/ *n.* killing with the hands. (*S.* bāhu; prahara < prahṛi 'to strike.')

ពាហុមូល /piehu?muul/ *n.* armpit. (*S.* bāhumūla.)

ពាហុយុទ្ធ /piehu?yut/ *n.* hand-to-hand combat. (*S.* bāhu; yuddha 'battle, fight.') (*a.w.:* ពាហុយុធ.)

ពាហុរត្ន /piehu?roat/ *n.* jewelry or decorations worn around the wrist. (*S. Pa.* bāhu; *S.* ratna 'gem.') (*a.w.:* ពាហុរ័ត្ន.)

ពាហុសម្ភព /piehu?samphup/ *n.* king; royal blood. (*S.* bāhusambhava 'arm-born,' 'a kshatriya.')

ពាហុសច្ច /piehu?sacca?/ *n.* erudition, great learning. (*Pa.* bāhusacca 'great learning.') (*a.w.:* ពាហុសច្ចៈ.)

ពាឡ ម្រឹគ /piela?mrɨk/ *n.* wild animal(s), ferocious animal(s).

ពាឡ្ហកម្ម /pielha?kam/ *n.* aggravation.

ពិការ /pi?kaa/ *p.* crippled, disabled; *n.* cripple; invalid. (*S.* vikāra 'transformation; disease.')

មនុស្សពិការ cripple, invalid.

ពិការភាព /pi?kaarea?phiep/ *n.* disablement, disability; invalidity.

លោធនពិការភាព disability pension.

ពិគ្រោះ /pi?kroəh/ *p.* to discuss, to consult. (*S.* vigraha 'analysis, discord.') *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំទៅពិគ្រោះជាមួយនឹងគ្រូពេទ្យ ។ I am going to consult the doctor. ចាំពិគ្រោះគ្នាមើលសិន ។ Wait until we discuss it (before doing anything).

ពិគ្រោះគ្នា to consult one another, to discuss together.

ពិឃាដ /pi?khiet/ *p.* to kill, to execute. (*S. Pa.* vighāta 'breaking; killing, destruction.') (*a.w.:* ពិឃាត.)

ពិច័យ *see* ពិន័ត្យពិច័យ.

ពិចារណា /pi?caara?naa/~ /pi?caarənaa/ *p.* to analyze, to examine, to consider seriously, to reflect on, to meditate; *n.* analyzing, examining. (*Pa.* vicāraṇā 'investigation.')

ពិចារណាមើល to examine, to think about seriously, to reflect on.

ពិចារណាមើលទោសខ្លួន to reflect on one's own mistakes.

ពិចារណាសួរ to question in depth.

ពិគ្រោះពិចារណា to examine and discuss.

ពិចិត្រ /pi?cət/ *p.* multicolored, colorful; magnificent, very beautiful; illustrated; to illustrate; to decorate. (*S.* vicitra 'many-colored.') (*see:* វិចិត្រ.)

ពិជ័យ /pi?cey/ *n.* victory, triumph *(poet.).* (*S. Pa.* vijaya.) (*see:* វិជ័យ.)

ពិជ័យសង្គ្រាម /pi?cey saŋkriem/ *n.* elite troops. (*S.* vijaya; saṃgrāma 'troops.')

ក្បួនពិជ័យសង្គ្រាម manual on military strategy.

ពិជិតមារ /pi?ci?ta?mie/ *n.* the Buddha, the perfect one. (*S. Pa.* vijita 'conquered, won;' māra 'the destroyer, evil one.') (*see:* វិជិតមារ.)

ពិជិតរដ្ឋ /pi?ci?ta?roat/ (= ពិជិតរាស្ត្រ) *n.* completely conquered territory; land or territory which is strongly defended.

ពិជេដ្ឋ /pi?ceet/ *p.* most excellent, pre-eminent, chief, best, greatest *(poet.).*

ពិដោរ /pi?dao/ *p.* aromatic, perfumed.

ក្លិនពិដោរ fragrance, perfume, scent, bouquet.

ធុំពិដោរ fragrant, having a sweet and pleasant aroma.

ពិណ /pin/ (= ចាប៉ី) *n.* generic name for any stringed musical instrument that is played by plucking the strings. (*Pa.* vīṇā 'the Indian lute, mandolin .')

ពិណពាទ្យ band or orchestra composed of five different kinds of musical instruments: xylophones, drums, brass, woodwind and strings.

ដេញពិណ to play any such stringed instrument.

ពិត /pit/ 1. *p.* to tell, inform. 2. *p.* to push or force one's way through a crowd. 3. *n.* Chinese writing brush. (*Cant.* pat; *Hakka* pît.) 4. *p.* sure, true, real, accurate.

ពិតតែ, ពិតដា, ពិតមែនតែ...តែថា, ប៉ុន្តែ... although, even though, though. *Ex.:* ពិតតែខ្ញុំទៅផ្ទះសុក្រ មែនតែថាខ្ញុំមិន ជួបប្រពន្ធសុក្រទេ ។ Although I went to Sok's house, I didn't meet his wife.

ពិតទូល (or: ទូលពិត) to inform (secretly); to report a truth (secretly).

○ អ្នកពិតទូល informer.

ពិតប្រាកដ true, exact, sure.

ពិតមែន (or: មែនពិត) really, truly.

ពិតហើយ ! sure! surely! obviously!

តាមការពិត in reality, in fact.

ថាតាមពិត to tell the truth.

និយាយពិត to tell the truth, to speak truthfully.

ពាក្យពិត true words, truth.

សេចក្តីពិត truth.

ពិតាន /pi?daan/ 1. *n.* ceiling. (*Pa.* vitāna 'canopy, awning.') 2. *n.* maximum attainable rank.

ពិតានមាត់ roof of the mouth.

ពិទ័ក្ខ /pi?teak/ *p.* smart, clever, skillful, intelligent; educated.

ពិទាយ /pi?tiey/ *n.* light-red precious stone.

ពិទូរ្យ /piʔtuu/ (= ពៃទូរ្យ) *n.* cat's-eye gem stone. (*S.* vaiḍūrya.)

កែវពិទូរ្យ (id.)

គ្ឃុងពិទូរ្យ (id.)

ពិទ្យាធរ /pityiethɔɔ/ 1. *n.* learned person. (*fem.*: ពិទ្យាធរី.) 2. *n.* class of inferior deities who dwell in the Himalayas and possess magical powers. (*Brah.*). (*S.* vidyādhara.)

ពិ[ទ្រុម /piʔtrum/ *n.* coral *(poet.)*. (*S.* vidruma 'coral.')

ពិធី /piʔthii/ *n.* process, method, arrangement; customary rules, traditions. (*S. Pa.* vidhi 'form, way, rule.') *(see:* វិធិ.)

ពិធី[ត្រួតពល review (of troops).

ពិធីបុណ្យ festival, ceremony.

ពិធីវេយ្យាករណ៍ grammar, grammatical rules.

ពិធីអាវុធ[គ្រាស military parade.

តាមពិធី[ព្រាហ្មណ៍ according to Brahman customs.

ពិធីការ *see* វិធីការ.

ពិធីសារ *see* វិធីការ.

ពិធុរ /piʔthuʔ/ 1. *p.* to be sad, suffering; poor; deserted, separated; *n.* sadness, poverty, separation (of a family or from one's family); break-up (of lovers, husband and wife). (*S. Pa.* vidhura.) (*a.w.*: ពិធូរ.) 2. *n.* the name of a legendary wise man. (→[ព្រះពិធុរ, សង្ឃ[ព្រះពិធុរ, វិធុរបណ្ឌិត.)

ពិធុរភាព separation; sadness, suffering, heartbreak.

ពិន /pin/ 1. *n.* hairpin. 2. *n.* type of drying rack (this meaning is common in Battambang province). 3. *p.* supreme, greatest.

ពិនពិភព emperor *(poet.)*.

ពិនតូ /pintoo/ *n.* set of pans (pots) of the same size placed one on top of the other. (see plate 5.)

ពិន័យ /piʔney/ 1. *n.* rules, law, discipline, regulation, rules of conduct. (*S. Pa.* vinaya.) (*a.w.*: វិន័យ.) 2. *p.* to penalize.

ពិនិត្យ /piʔnit/ *p.* to observe, examine.

ការពិនិត្យ examination, examining.

ការពិនិត្យ[រោគ medical examination, medical consultation.

ពិនិត្យពិច័យ /piʔnit–piʔcay/ *p.* to examine thoroughly.

ពិនិត្យពិនិស្ឆ័យ /piʔnit–piʔnihscay/ *p.* to examine over and over thoroughly.

ពិន្ធង /pintɔɔŋ/ 1. *n.* generic name for certain large water animals such as whales, dolphins, etc. 2. *n.* a kind of tall jar, having a small bottom and small mouth.

មករពិន្ធង dolphin.

ពិន្ទុ /pintuʔ/ 1. *n.* dot (·), round sign (◌̣) or (◌̊), mark, circle. 2. *nn.* the numeral one followed by 49 zeros. (*S. Pa.* bindu 'drop, dot, spot.') 3. *n.* numerical grade (in an examination or course), score.

ពិន្ទុកប្ប /pintu?kappa?/ *n.* making a dot on some part of the yellow robe. The object of this rule is to enable a monk to trace his robe should it get lost by being mixed up with others.

ធ្វើពិន្ទុកប្ប to mark (in order to show possession).

ពិន្ទុរេខីយ /pintu?reekhəy/ *n.* diagram, graph.

ពិន្ទុសរុប /pintu?sa?rup/ *n.* total grade, total points.

ពិបាក /pi?baak/ *p.* difficult; sad, poor, miserable; to suffer. (*S.* vipāka 'distress, misfortune.')

ពិបិន /pi?bən/ (in) ពិបាកពិបិន *p.* miserable.

ពិផាត /pi?phaat/ *n.* orchestra. (*a.w.:* ពីផាត.)

ពិពន្ធសច្ចា /pi?poatthea?saccaa/ *n.* truth that leads to prosperity and goodness.

ពិព័ណ៌ /pi?poa/ *n.* exhibition, exhibit.

ពិព័ណ៌អន្តរជាតិ international exposition, world fair.

ពិព័ណ៌នា /pi?poanie/ ~ /pi?poana?nie/ *n.* description.

ពិពាហ៍ /pi?pie/ *n.* newlyweds. (*S. Pa.* vivāha 'leading away, taking a wife.')

អាពាហ៍ពិពាហ៍ wedding.

ពិពិធ /pi?pit/ *p.* many, various, divers, of different kinds. (*Pa.* vividha.) (*a.w.:* វិវិធ.)

ពិពិធភណ្ឌ many different things.

ពិពិធសម្បត្តិ great wealth (of all kinds).

ពិភ័ក្តរក្សា /pi?pheakreaksaa/ *p.* to protect, to guard, to care for very much; to divide the responsibility for some task.

ពិភទ្ធសច្ចា /pi?phoattea?saccaa/ *n.* oath-taking, oath. (*see:* ពិពិឌ្ឍសច្ចា.)

ពិភព /pi?phup/ *n.* the world, the universe. (*Pa.* vibhava 'power, wealth.')

ពិភពលោក the world, the globe.

ពិភាក្សា /pi?phieksaa/ *p.* to confer, to discuss, to deliberate.

ពិភាក្សាគ្នា to discuss together, to consult one another.

ពិភាក្សាតទល់ to debate.

ការពិភាក្សា discussion, conference.

ពិភាល់ /pi?phoal/ *p.* to worry about, to become suspicious; *n.* foreboding, misgiving, presentiment. (*a.w.:* ពីភាល់.)

ពិភាល់ក្នុងចិត្ត to wonder.

ពិភេក /pi?pheek/ *n.* name of a legendary giant king who was an astrologer. (*S.* vibhīshaṇa 'name of a brother of Ravana.') (*a.w.:* ពិភេក្សណ៍.)

ពិភេទកី /pi?pheet/ (= សម៉ពិភេទកី) *n.* kind of bitter fruit often used as a laxative. (*S.* vibhītaka '*Terminalia bellerica.*')

ពិមល /pi?mɔəl/ (= និមល, និម្មល, ឹមល) *p.* pure, brilliant, clean (of mind); free from worries. (*S. Pa.* vimala 'stainless, spotless, clean, etc.') (*fem.:* ពិមលា.)

ពិមាន *see* ឹមាន.

ពិមានអាកាស /pi?mien?aakaah/ *n.* name of a temple at Angkor. (*a.w.:* ឹមានអាកាស.)

ពិម្ព /pim/ *n.* model, design; mold, matrix; pattern, form. (*S. Pa.* bimba.) (*see:* ពុម្ព.)

ពិម្ពបដិមា (= ពិម្ពពុទ្ធរូប) statue of the Buddha.

ពិម្ពា /pimpie/ *n.* the wife of Gautama (and mother of រាហុល).

ព្រះនាងពិម្ពា (id.)

ព្រះនាងពិម្ពាយសោធរា (id.)

ពិរលឹយ /pi?rieley/ *n.* the death and rebirth in paradise (of the wife of a reigning king). (*S. Pa.* vīra 'man, hero;' ālaya 'house.')

ពិរុណ /pi?run/ (in) ព្រះពិរុណ *n.* rain; god of rain (*rel. to S.* varuṇa 'supreme deity of the sky.') (*see:* រុណ.)

ពិរុណសាស្ត្រ /pi?ru?na?saah/ *n.* study of rain; treatise on rain, predictions relating to rainfall.

ពិរុទ្ធ /pi?rut/ 1. *p.* to be wrong, contradictory. 2. *p.* to censure, to examine critically in order to give approval. (*Pa.* viruddha 'hindered, obstructed.')

ពិរុទ្ធបេក្ខ /pi?rutthiepeak/ *n.* censor, critic. (*Pa.* viruddha; apekkha 'looking for.')

ពិរុទ្ធិកជន /pi?rutthi?ka?cɔən/ *n.* criminal, guilty party, culprit.

ពិរោធ /pi?root/ *n.* animosity, spite, rancor, anger, madness, hatred. (*Pa.* virodha 'obstruction; enmity.') (*a.w.:* ពិរោធន៍.)

ក្រែធពិរោធ to be furious/outraged/very angry.

ទ្រង់ព្រះក្រែធពិរោធ to be angry (*royal*).

ពិល /pil/ ~ /pil/ 1. *p.* dazzled, blinded. 2. *n.* battery. (*Fr.* pile.)

ពិលភ្នែក to be blinded by glare.

ចាំងពិល dazzled, blinded.

ប៉ូពិល flashlight battery.

ពិលាប /pi?liep/ 1. *n.* sobbing, lamenting, crying. 2. *p.* to cry, to sob, to lament; *a.* sobbingly, lamentingly (*poet.*). 3. *n.* a particular song which has a melody like sobbing. (*S. Pa.* vilāpa.)

ភ្លេងពិលាប funeral music.

យំពិលាប (= ទួញពិលាប, ពិលាបសោកស្តាយ) to sob, to lament, sob because of lost love or the death of loved ones.

សោកពិលាប to cry (*royal*).

ពិលាលឹយ *see* ពិរលឹយ.

ពិលាស /pi?lieh/ *n.* coquetry, coquettishness, flirtatious gesture; wantonness. (*S. Pa.* vilāsa.) (*a.w.:* ឹលាស.)

ពិលាសិនី coquette, frivolous girl, prostitute. (*a.w.:* វិលាសិនី.)

ពិលាសី /pi?liesəy/ (= វិលាសី) 1. *p.* frivolous, trivial, trifling, coquettish. 2. *n.* poetical name used to refer to Vishnu, the moon or fire. (*S. Pa.* vilāsin 'shining forth,' 'charming, coquettish.')

ពិស /pih/ *n.* venom, poison. (*Pa.* visa 'poison, virus, venom.') (*see:* ពុល 'poisonous – of plants.')

ពិសពស់ snake venom.

កើតពិស to have a particular kind of very painful swelling (especially on the fingertips), felon.

[គ្រុនពិស a kind of fever.

[ត្រូវថ្នាំពិស to be poisoned.

ថ្នាំពិស poison.

ថ្នាំសម្លាប់ពិស antidote.

[ព្រួញលាបថ្នាំពិស poisoned arrow.

អាម៉ែពិស arum plant. *(T.)*

ពិសម័យ /pihsa?may/ 1. *n.* happiness; love, inclination; extravagance; tremendousness; amazement, bewilderment, perplexity. 2. *p.* lovable, awesome, attractive; astonishing, wonderful *(poet.)*. (*S.* vismaya.) (*a.w.:* ពិស្ម័យ.)

ពិសស្បែក /pih sbaek/ *n.* erysipelas *(med.)*.

ពិសា /pi?saa/ ~/piisaa/ *p.* to eat (polite form used when speaking to older persons), to consume; delicious, tasty, good (of food). (*a.w.:* ពីសា.)

ពិសាថ្នាំ to take medicine, to chew tobacco.

ពិសាបារី to smoke (cigarettes).

ពិសាស្រា to drink an alcoholic beverage.

បិណ្ឌិពិសា delicious food.

ពិសាខ /pi?saak/ *n.* the sixth month of the lunar year, corresponding to April-May. (*S.* viśākhā, *Pa.* visākhā.) (*see:* វិសាខ.)

ពិសាខបូជា /pi?saak boocie/ *n.* celebration of the birthday of the Puddha – celebrated during the full moon of the sixth lunar month.

ថ្ងៃពិសាខបូជា day of the celebration of the birthday of the Buddha.

ធ្វើពិសាខបូជា to celebrate the birthday of the Buddha.

ពិសាល /pi?saal/ *p.* wide, broad, great, superior. (*Pa.* visāla.) (*see:* វិសាល.)

ពិសាលដ្ឋាន wide-open space.

ពិសេសពិសាល greatest, remarkably beautiful, strikingly beautiful.

ពិសិដ្ឋ /pi?sət/ *p.* sacred, supreme, greatest, magnificent. (*Pa.* visiṭṭha 'superior.') (*see:* វិសិដ្ឋ.)

ពិសិដ្ឋប្រមាថ /pi?sət pramaat/ *n.* blasphemy. (*Pa.* visiṭṭha; *S.* pramātha 'stirring about.')

ពិសី /pi?səy/ *p.* supreme, special; beloved, dearest. (*a.w.:* ពីសី.)

និលពិសី a kind of plant (*Crinum asiaticum*) used as a medicine .

ពិសុទ្ធ /pi?sot/ *p.* most beautiful, purest; clean, pure, bright. (*Pa.* visuddha.) (*see:* វិសុទ្ធ.)

ពិសេសពិសុទ្ធ (id.)

ពិសុទ្ធិ /pi?sotthi?/ ~ /pi?sot/ *n.* supreme beauty, purity, splendor, brightness. (*Pa.* visuddhi.)

ពិសេស /pi?saeh/ ~ /pi?seeh/ 1. *p.* special; exceptional, different, particular. (*Pa.* visesa 'distinction, splendor.') (*see:* វិសេស.) 2. *n.* royal cook, royal chef. (*a.w.:* ពិសែស.)

បរិក្ខាពិសេស special implements.

រថពិសេស special car, cart or carriage.

ពិសោធ /pi?saot/ *p.* to experiment, to test. (*Pa.* visodha 'cleaning.')

ការពិសោធ test, testing, experiment.

ទីពិសោធ (= កន្លែងពិសោធ) laboratory.

ពិសោធន៍ /pi?saot/ *n.* experience, experiment, testing. (*Pa.* visodhana 'cleansing, purifying.')

ពិសោធនិយម /pi?saotni?yum/ *n.* empiricism.

ពិស្ដារ /pɨhsdaa/ *n.* lengthiness; *p.* detailed, lengthy; *a.* in detail. (*S.* vistāra.)

សេចក្ដីពិស្ដារ long and detailed discourse. (*opp.:* សេចក្ដីសង្ខេប.)

ពិស្ណុ /pɨhsnu?/ *n.* Vishnu (one of the principal Brahman deities). (*S.* viṣṇu.) (*see:* វិស្ណុ.)

ពិស្ណុការ /pɨhsnu?kaa/ *n.* angelic architects.

ពិស្ស *see* ពិសម័យ.

ពិស្សុត /pɨhsot/ *p.* famous, renowned, well-known, highly esteemed, well-liked. (*Pa.* vissuta.) (*see:* វិស្សុត.)

ពិឡារ /pi?laa/ *n.* cat *(royal or poet.)*. *Pa.* biḷāra.) (*fem.:* ពិឡារី.) (*see:* វិឡារ.)

ពី /pii/ *pr.* from, since; of; about; at.

ពីក្មេង since childhood.

ពីក្រោម from below, underneath.

ពីក្រោយ from behind.

ពីដីតាដីទួត from the time of the ancestors, from the distant past.

ពីដើម formerly, previously, originally, from the beginning.

ពីឆ្វេង from the left.

ពីនេះពីនោះ about everything, about this and that.

○ និយាយពីនេះពីនោះ to talk about this and that.

ពីបរមបុរាណ since the good old days.

ពីព្រលឹម since dawn, at dawn, in the morning.

ពីព្រលឹមដល់ព្រលប់ from dawn to dusk.

ពីព្រឹក in the morning, since morning.

ពីមុខ from the front, head-on.

ពីមុន formerly, previously.

○ កាលពីមុន (id.)

ពីយូរយោង from time immemorial.

ពីលើ from the top, on top.

ដឹងពីគេ to be informed by others.

ធ្វើពីឈើ to be made of wood.

តាំងពី since.

○ ចាប់តាំងពី starting from, since.

មកពីណា? Where are you from?

មកពីផ្ទះ from the house, from home, come from home.

រួចពីដៃ to get done; to complete.
Ex.: គាត់ធ្វើការឲ្យតែរួចពីដៃ។ He works only to get it done, to complete it.
មនុស្សអាក្រក់មិនដែលរួចពីដៃប៉ូលិស។ Evil persons never escape from the police.

ពីង /piiŋ/ 1. *n.* water jug. 2. *n.* devil, evil spirit, demon.

ពីងពង /piiŋ–pɔɔŋ/ *n.* kind of bamboo with a small inner cavity.

ពីងពាង /piiŋ–pieŋ/ *n.* spider.

មងពីងពាង spider web.

សរសៃពីងពាង thread or silk of a spider.

សំបុកពីងពាង (= មង) spider nest.

ពីងពាំង /piiŋ–peaŋ/ *n.* kind of rattle.

ពីជ: /piicea?/ *n.* germ, embryo; bud, seed, sprout, shoot. (*S. Pa.* bīja.)

ពីជគណិត /piicea?kea?nit/ *n.* algebra. (*S.* bījaganita.)

ពីជគាម /piicea?kiem/ (= ពីជគ្រាម) *n.* viable seed (separated from the plant). (*Pa.* bījagāma 'seed group, seed kingdom.')

ពីជបត្ត /piicea?bat/ *n.* cotyledon. (*Pa.* bīja; patta 'leaf.')

ពីដាត *see* ពិដាត.

ពីព្រោះ /pii prɔəh/ (= ព្រោះ) *conj.* because, because of. *Ex.*: ខ្ញុំមិនបានទៅធ្វើការពីម្សិលពីព្រោះខ្ញុំឈឺ។ I didn't go to work yesterday because I was sick.

ពីមពើម /piim–pəəm/ (= ពេមពើម) *p.* slow and hesitant; *a.* slowly and hesitantly.

ពីរ /pii/ ~ /pɨl/ (in ប្រាំពីរ 'seven.') *nn.* two, a pair.

ពីរោះ /piirɔəh/ *p.* melodious, harmonious, sweet, sonorous; *a.* melodiously, harmoniously, sweetly, sonorously.

និយាយពីរោះ to speak sweetly.

ពីសា *see* ពិសា.

ពីសី *see* ពិសី.

ពឹង /pɨŋ/ 1. *p.* to seek help; to depend on someone (for help). *Ex.*: ខ្ញុំពឹងគាត់ឲ្យជួយខ្ញុំ។ I depend on him to help me. 2. *p.* to straighten out the back after a load has been placed on it. (= ពឹត.)

ពឹងបុណ្យគេ to depend on someone else.

ពឹងផ្អែក to depend on, to have recourse to.

ពឹងពាក់ to help one another, to assist mutually, to depend on one another.

ការពឹងផ្អែក resort, recourse.

ទីពឹង support, refuge.

ពឹត *see* ពឹង.

ពឹប /pɨp/ *i.* sound produced by striking someone with a closed fist.

ពឹត /pɨɨt/ 1. *p.* to try hard; to speed up; to rush. *a.* at full speed, at full strength, very hard. 2. *p.* to beat with all one's strength.

ពុក /puk/ 1. *p.* rotten, decayed (of wood, paper, stone, but not meat). 2. *n.* beard, whiskers, bristles. 3. *n.* father (a contraction of ឪពុក). (This form is usually used when referring to one's own father and not to another's father).

ពុកបង្កា goatee, beard.

ពុកឆ្មា a type of small tree.

ពុកតូប small, short whiskers (of animals); wattles (as of a turkey).

ពុកធំ barbs; long whiskers; antennae.

ពុកបង្កង type of grass.

ពុកមាត់ mustache.

ពុកមាម whiskers.

ពុករលួយ to rot, to grow rotten, to corrupt.

ពុង /puŋ/ *n.* belly, stomach.

ខ្សែពុង belly band (the strap that goes under an animal's stomach).

បងពុង to tie a belly band.

មានពោះពុង to be pregnant (polite colloquial expression).

ពុត /put/ *n.* pretension, feint; *p.* to pretend, to feign.

ពុតត្បុត imposture, deceit, cheat, swindle.

ពុតឈើម ruse, trick; craft, cunning. *(T.)*

ធ្វើពុត to feign.

ធ្វើពុតឈឺ to be a hypochondriac, to feign illness.

មនុស្សលាក់ពុត hypocrite, sneak.

មានពុត to be a faker.

សម្លាប់ពុត to feign innocence (in order to escape, to attack, etc.).

ពុទ្ធ /put/ (in) ព្រះពុទ្ធ *n.* the Gautama Buddha, born ca. 563 B.C. and attained parinirvana ca. 483 B.C. Known as 'The Sage of the Śākya Tribe' (Śākyamuni), he experienced 'enlightenment' ca. 528 B.C. *(S. Pa.* buddha 'an enlightened one.')

កាន់សាសនាព្រះពុទ្ធ to follow Buddhism, to be a Buddhist.

ព្រះពុទ្ធជាម្ចាស់ Lord Buddha.

ពុទ្ធកាល /putthea?kaal/ (= ពុទ្ធសម័យ) *n.* the time of the Buddha. *(Pa.* buddhakāla.)

ពុទ្ធកិច្ច /putthea?kəc/ (= ពុទ្ធក្រឹត្យ) *n.* work of the Buddha.

ពុទ្ធក្រឹត្យ *see* ពុទ្ធកិច្ច.

ពុទ្ធគារវតា /putthea?kierea?vea?taa/ *n.* reverence or respect toward the Buddha. *(Pa.* buddha; gāravatā 'reverence.')

ពុទ្ធគុណ /putthea?kun/ *n.* virtue or goodness of the Buddha. (*Pa.* buddhaguṇa 'virtue, character of a Buddha.')

ពុទ្ធង្កូរ /putthearŋkoo/ *n.* one who is destined to become a Buddha. (*Pa.* buddhaṅkura.)

ពុទ្ធឃោស /putthea?khoosa?/ (= ពុទ្ធឃោសាចារ្យ) *n.* a Buddhist scholar who lived around the beginning of the 5th century A.D. (This title was given by the Khmer kings to Buddhist monks who knew the Tripitaka well.) (*S.* buddhaghosha.)

ពុទ្ធចក្រ /putthea?cak/ *n.* the power of the Buddha, power of Buddhism to lead its followers to religious purity. (*S. Pa.* buddha; cakra 'wheel.')

ពុទ្ធជាតិ /putthea?ciet/ *n.* a kind of flowering tree.

ពុទ្ធជិនោរស /putthea?ci?noorɔəh/ (= ពុទ្ធបុត្រ) *n.* disciple of the Buddha; devout Buddhist. (*S.* buddha; jinôrasa 'name of a Bodhisattva.')

ពុទ្ធញ្ញាណ /putthea?ñien/ *n.* wisdom, insight of the Buddha. (*Pa.* buddhañāṇa.)

ពុទ្ធដីកា /putthea?dəykaa/ *n.* the words of the Buddha, the language of the Buddha; statement of a Buddhist monk.

មានព្រះពុទ្ធដីកា to speak (of a Buddhist priest).

ពុទ្ធដំណើរ /putthea?damnaə/ *n.* the Buddha's appearance while walking; the travels and trips of the Buddha; *p.* to travel.

ពុទ្ធដីរាស់ /putthea?damrah/ *n.* words, statements or addresses made by the Buddha. (*a.w.*: ពុទ្ធដំរាស់, ពុទ្ធតំរាស់.)

ពុទ្ធទំនាយ /puttumniey/ (= ពុទ្ធព្យាករណ៍) *n.* the predictions of the Buddha; Buddhist predictions.

ពុទ្ធធម៌ /putthea?thoa/ *n.* Buddha's law, Buddha's dharma, principles practiced by the Buddha leading to his enlightenment.

ពុទ្ធន្តរ /putthoandaa/ *n.* interval between the death of one Buddha and the birth of another. (*Pa.* buddhantara.)

ពុទ្ធបញ្ញត្តិ /putthea?bañ̃at/ *n.* prohibition imposed by Buddha on his followers. (*a.w.*: ពុទ្ធប្បញ្ញត្ត.) (*Pa.* buddha; paññatti 'manifestation.')

ពុទ្ធបដិមា /putthea?pa?de?maa/ *n.* statue of the Buddha. (*a.w.*: ពុទ្ធប្បដិមា.) (*Pa.* buddha; paṭimā 'image.')

ពុទ្ធបដិមាករ (id.)

ពុទ្ធបណ្តាំ /putthea?bandam/ *n.* testament of the Buddha.

ពុទ្ធបរិនិព្វាន /putthea?pa?re?nippien/ *n.* achievement of nirvana by the Buddha, death of the Buddha. (*Pa.* buddha; parinibbāna 'complete nirvana.')

ពុទ្ធបរិស័ទ /putthea?baare?sat/ *n.* the Buddha's disciples. (*a.w.*: ពុទ្ធបរិសទ្យ.)

ពុទ្ធបវត្តិ /putthea?pa?vat/ (= ពុទ្ធប្បវត្តិ) *n.* the biography of the Buddha. (*Pa.* buddha; pavatti 'manifestation, news.') (*a.w.*: ពុទ្ធប្បវត្តិ.)

ពុទ្ធបាទ /putthea?baat/ *n.* Buddha's foot; the Buddha's footprint. (*Pa. S.* buddha; pāda 'foot.')

ពុទ្ធបិតា /putthea?bəydaa/ *n.* the Buddha's father. (*S. Pa.* buddha; pitar 'father.')

ពុទ្ធបុត្រ /putthea?bot/ (= ពុទ្ធជិនោរស) *n.* disciple of the Buddha. (*S.* buddha; putra 'son.')

ពុទ្ធបូជា /putthea?boocie/ *n.* offering or sacrifice for the Buddha or his cause.

ពុទ្ធប្រវត្តិ *see* ពុទ្ធប្បវត្តិ.

ពុទ្ធព្យាករណ៍ /putthea?pyiekaa/ *n.* detailed explanation by the Buddha. (*S.* buddha; vyākaraṇa 'distinction, explanation.')

ពុទ្ធភាសិត /putthea?phieset/ *n.* sayings or pronouncements of the Buddha; Buddhist proverbs. (*Pa.* buddha; bhāsita 'speech, word.')

ពុទ្ធភូមិ /putthea?phuum/ *n.* Buddhahood, the state of being a Buddha. (*Pa.* buddha-bhūmi.)

ពុទ្ធមន្ត /putthea?mɔən/ *n.* Buddhist sayings; Buddhist prayer or charm. (*Pa.* buddhamanta 'mystic verses of a Buddha.')

រៀនពុទ្ធមន្ត (= ស្វាធ្យាយពុទ្ធមន្ត, ចំរើនពុទ្ធមន្ត) to learn or study Buddhist prayer; to learn or to study Buddhist teaching.

ពុទ្ធមាតា /putthea?miedaa/ *n.* mother of the Buddha. (*S. Pa.* buddha; mātā(r) 'mother.')

ពុទ្ធមាមក: /putthea?miemea?ka?/ *n.* (devout) Buddhist. (*Pa.* buddhamāmaka.) (*fem.:* ពុទ្ធមាមិកា.)

ពុទ្ធរង្សី /putthea?reaŋsəy/ (= ពុទ្ធរស្មី) *n.* rays of light coming from the Buddha; transfigured or glorified form of the Buddha.

ពុទ្ធរតន: /putthea?rea?ta?na?/ (= ពុទ្ធរត្ន) *n.* the Buddha considered as a precious jewel.

ពុទ្ធរស្មី *see* ពុទ្ធរង្សី.

ពុទ្ធរូប /putthea?ruup/ (= ពុទ្ធបដិមា) *n.* statue of the Buddha. (*Pa.* buddharūpa.)

ពុទ្ធវចន: /putthea?vacca?na?/ *n.* the word of the Buddha; Tripitaka. (*S. Pa.* buddha-vacana.)

ពុទ្ធវង្ស /putthea?vɔəŋ/ 1. *n.* the family of the Buddha. 2. *n.* name of a treatise describing the distribution of the Buddha's belongings to 24 of his followers. 3. *n.* ranking of Khmer Buddhist monks. (*Pa.* buddha; vaŋsa 'race, family.')

ពុទ្ធសករាជ /putthea?sa?ka?raac/ *n.* Buddhist era (often abbreviated to ព.ស.) (*see:* គ្រិស្តសករាជ, Christian era, A.D.)

ពុទ្ធសម័យ *see* ពុទ្ធកាល.

ពុទ្ធសាសនកាល /putthea?sahsa?na?kaal/ (= ពុទ្ធសាសនសម័យ) *n.* period of time during which Buddhism has existed (i.e., from Buddha's attaining nirvana to the present). (*Pa.* buddhasāsana 'teachings of the Buddha.')

ពុទ្ធសាសនសម័យ *see* ពុទ្ធសាសនកាល.

ពុទ្ធសាសនា /putthea?sahsa?naa/ (= ពុទ្ធសាស្ន) *n.* Buddhism. (*S. Pa.* buddha; sāsana 'doctrine.')

ពុទ្ធសាសនិក /putthea?sahsa?ni?ka?/ ~ /putthea?sahsa?nɨk/ (= ពុទ្ធសាសនិកជន) *n.* a Buddhist. (*fem.*: ពុទ្ធសាសនិកា)

ពុទ្ធសាស្ន *see* ពុទ្ធសាសនា.

ពុទ្ធអង្គ /putthea?ang/ *n.* the Buddha. (*S. Pa.* buddha; anga 'body.')

ពុទ្ធឱវាទ /putthea?aovaat/ *n.* the counsels or teachings of the Buddha; doctrines or admonition of the Buddha. (*see:* ពុទ្ធោវាទ.)

ពុទ្ធឱស្ឋ /putthea?aoh/ *n.* the mouth or lips of the Buddha.

ពុទ្ធានុញ្ញាត /putthienuññaat/ *p.* permitted by the Buddha; *n.* permission of the Buddha; that which is permitted by the Buddha.

ពុទ្ធានុភាព /puthienu?phiep/ *n.* the majestic power of the Buddha.

ពុទ្ធិ /putthi?/ (= ប៊ីដា, ប្រាជ្ញ.) *n.* intellect, intelligence, understanding. (*S. Pa.* buddhi.)

មនុស្សមានពុទ្ធិ scholar, very clever, wise and intelligent person.

ពុទ្ធិក /putthik/ ~ /putthi?ka?/ *n.* Buddhist. (*fem.*: ពុទ្ធិកា.) *p.* Buddhist.

ពុទ្ធិកសមាគម /putthi?ka?sa?maakum/ *n.* a Buddhist association.

ពុទ្ធិចរិត /putthi?ca?ret/ *n.* gifted person, genius, very intelligent person. (*Pa.* buddhicarita.)

ពុទ្ធិ[ប្រភព /putthi?praphiep/ *n.* mentality, spirit, mood. (*S.* buddha; prabhāva 'might, power.')

ពុទ្ធិ[ព្រឹទ្ធ /putthi?prɨt/ *n.* development of the intelligence or understanding; an understanding person *(poet.)*; *p.* improving/increasing *(e.g.*, of understanding, wisdom, etc.)

ពុទ្ធិវិកល /putthi?vi?kal/ (= [ក្បាលខ្ជូរ) *n.* mental disorder, mental disturbance. (*S. Pa.* buddhi; vikala 'defective, in want of.')

ពុទ្ធិវិបល្លាស /putthi?vi?pallah/ *n.* mental derangement. (*S. Pa.* buddhi; *Pa.* vipallāsa 'inversion, derangement.')

ពុទ្ធុប្បាទ /putthupbaat/ *n.* the coming into existence of a Buddha. *(Pa.* buddhuppāda. *)*

ពុទ្ធោ /putthoo/ *i.* my God! oh, God! (commonly used by women, mild interjection). (= ឱពុទ្ធោ, ពុទ្ធោអើយ, ពុទ្ធោ! ពុទ្ធោ!.) (*S. Pa.* buddha.)

ពុទ្ធោវាទ /putthoovaat/ *n.* the Buddha's teachings; doctrines or admonition of the Buddha. (*Pa.* buddha; ovāda 'instruction.')

ពុ[ទ្រា /puttrie/ *n.* the jujube tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*). (*Pa.* badara; *Cham:* padra.)

ពុធ /put/ 1. *n.* wise man, sage. 2. (in) ប៉ៃពុធ Wednesday. (*S.* bodha 'wise; a wise man; legendary man associated with the planet Mercury.')

ពុធជន /pu?thea?coən/ *n.* intelligent person, wise man, sage. (*S.* buddha; jana 'living being.')

ពុន /pun/ 1. *p.* to carry at the back end of a pole over the shoulder. 2. *p.* unfair, partial; *a.* unfairly, partially.

កាត់ក្តីពុន to judge unfairly.

ពុប /pup/ *i.* sound produced by beating on something thick and solid.

ពុម្ព /pum/ *n.* mold, type, printing plate. (*see:* ពិម្ព.)

ពុម្ពក្បាច់ mold for a decorative object; matrix to produce a decorative design.

ពុម្ពនំ cake mold.

ពុម្ព[ប្រាក់] plate for printing money.

ពុម្ពសិត molded plate (for printing – as opposed to an engraved plate).

ពុម្ពស្លាក escutcheon.

ពុម្ពអក្សរ type (letter type).

បោះពុម្ព to print, to be printed; to publish, to be published.

រោងពុម្ព printing, printing office, printing establishment.

អក្សរបោះពុម្ព printed impression of a letter (made by machine).

អក្សរពុម្ព printed impression of a letter (made by hand or machine).

ពុរ /puu/ ~ /pul/ *p.* to be bruised (of fruit, muscles, etc). (*a.w.:* ពូរ, ពុល.)

ពុរចិត្ត to be very worried.

ពុល /pul/ 1. *p.* to be poisonous (of plants). 2. *p.* to be completely absorbed in. 3. *p.* to be sick (specifically poisoned, seasick, air-sick).

ពុលបាយ to be sick after eating (as a result of poisoned or spoiled food, or overeating).

ពុលរលក to be seasick.

ពុលល្បែង to be completely absorbed in gambling.

ពុលស្លាប់ to be killed by poison.

គ្រឿងពុល poisonous substance.

ថ្នាំពុល poison.

ពូ /puu/ *n.* uncle (younger brother of the mother or father); respectful term of address to older men. (*Th.* pùu 'paternal grandfather.')

ពូយ៉ាន់ uncle Yann.

ពូក /puuk/ 1. *n.* mattress, cushion. 2. (in) ចាបពូក *n.* kind of reddish-brown sparrow (*Munia sinensis*).

ញាត់ពូក (= [ចែក]ពូក) to stuff a mattress.

ពូកែ /puu kae/ 1. *p.* skilled, skillful, strong, powerful, well educated, very intelligent; 2. *p.* effective.

ថ្នាំពូកែ very efficacious medicine.

មនុស្សពូកែ very bright person, very clever person.

ពូកែពូរង sufficiently powerful, sufficiently intelligent, skillful.

សំដីពូកែ (or: ពូកែសំដី) eloquent (speaker), effective (speaker).

ពូជ /puuc/ *n.* race, species, family *(biol.)*, stock (of animals – 'breeding stock'), seed. (*S. Pa.* bīja 'seed, germ.') *Ex.:* ឫស្សីមានពូជច្រើនយ៉ាងណាស់ ។ There are many species of bamboo.

ពូជខ្មែរ Khmer race.

ពូជចិន Chinese race.

ពូជឆ្កែបារាំង European breed of dog.

ពូជធារ crop seed.

ពូជនិយម racism.

ពូជសន្ដាន race, line.

○ ពូជសន្ដានថ្លាថ្លៃ (of) noble race or line.

ពូជសុទ្ធ plant grown from seed; pure breed.

ពូជអម្បូរ race, line.

[ស្រូវពូជ seed rice.

តឹតពូជ insolent, bratty.

○ ក្មេងតឹតពូជ insolent child, brat.

ពូត /puut/ *p.* to wring (dry); to mold any plastic material into a ball.

មួយពូតបាយ pellet of rice.

មួយពូតច្រឹង name of an ancient measure – the distance from the closed fist to the elbow. *(T.)*

ពូថៅ /puu thav/ (= ប៊ូវ៉ែថៅ) *n.* ax, hatchet, tomahawk. (*Chin.:* fǔ tóu.)

ពូន /puun/ *p.* to mound up, pile up *(transitive)*; to crowd together (as when animals stampede).

ពូនជើង to earth up *(bot.)*.

ពូនភ្នំ to pile up earth or sand to make a hill (especially as a means of gaining religious merit).

ស្មាពូន high shoulder.

ពូភាង *see* ពូកែពូភាង.

ពូលវ៉ាក /puul viek/ *n.* opium poppy. *(T.)*

ពូវាង /puu vieŋ/ *n.* large hornbill with a large black and rose beak (*Dichoceros cavatus*). *(T.)*

ពូវែក /puu vɛɛk/ *n.* kind of small, wild, fish-eating duck. *(T.)*

ពូឡែ /puu lae/ 1. *n.* vagabond. *(T.)* 2. *n.* a kind of basket used especially to carry dirt. *(T.)*

ពួក /puək/ 1. *n.* group, grouping, society, association, gathering (often merely conveys the meaning of plurality). 2. *p.* to incrust; to adorn. *(T.)*

ពួកក្មេង children.

ពួកចោរ the bandits, group of bandits.

ពួកមាស to gild, to cover with gold leaf. *(T.)*

ចូលពួក to join a corporation or society.

ពួង /puəŋ/ (in) ទាំងពួង *pt.* all.

ពួច /puəc/ 1. *n.* kind of fruit tree. 2. *n.* small jar, earthen dish.

ភួមពួច small earthen jar in which perfumes are kept.

ពួត /puət/ *p.* to polish the entire surface.

ពួតដៃគ្នា to cooperate (in order to do something).

ពួតដៃស្ទុះចូល to show off (by rubbing one's hands) prior to a fight.

ពួតដំបង to polish a cane or a bat.

ពួតភ្លើង (= កួតភ្លើង) to make a fire by rubbing sticks together (fire-drill method).

ពួន /puən/ *p.* to hide oneself. (*Cham:* pu̯an.)

ពួនស្ទាក់ to ambush.

លេងពួន to play hide-and-seek.

ពួយ /puəy/ 1. *p.* to throw long, pointed objects (such as a lance or sword). 2. *p.* to speed up, to rush in, to gallop at full speed. 3. *p.* to swoop down (as birds of prey). 4. *n.* pieces of wood or bamboo driven into a tree trunk to make a ladder for getting a bee's nest.

ពួយដំបង to throw a bat (to hit somebody).

ពួយលំពែង to throw a lance (to kill somebody).

កំពឹងពួយ edible aquatic plant.

ក្បាលពួយ head in the form of a sugar-loaf.

ចោះពួយ to dive through the air *(e.g.*, birds, planes).

ពួរ /puə/ 1. *n.* cable, rope, hawser. (*Cham:* bu̯ar.) 2. *n.* long thin ribs which grow along the trunks of certain trees (often used as rudders); adventitious root of a tree.

ពួរសរសៃ (or: សរសៃពួរ) large blood vessel.

តើ /pəə/ *p.* to pretend not to understand, see or hear; *n.* pretension.

ធ្វើតើ to pretend (not to understand, see or hear), to feign (not to understand, see or hear).

ពុតតើ pretension.

សួរដោយតើ to question (even though the answer is already known).

អាការតើ pretension.

តើក /pəək/ *n.* floating mass of debris resembling solid ground.

តើក ៗ /pəək–pəək/ *p.* slow; *a.* slowly.

តើង /pəəŋ/ *p.* to bulge, to jut out; bulging.

តើង[ទួង (= តើងដើម[ទួង) to throw out one's chest.

តើងភ្នំ an overhang of rock on a mountain or hill.

[ទួងតើង big chest, bulging chest.

តើត /pəət/ *p.* to have throbbing pains; to be painful.

ចាប់តើត (id.)

ឈឺតើត (id.)

តើប /pəəp/ *p.* to meet, to run across (someone) unintentionally. (The forms តើប[ប្រទះ, and តើបពះ are more common.)

តើបតយុទ្ធ to have an altercation or squabble.

តើម ៗ /pəəm–pəəm/ *a.* slowly; *p.* slow.

ពៀប /piəc/ *p.* crushed, dented, squeezed, deformed (under pressure).

ពៀបប៉ប /piəc-paac/ *p.* deformed, squeezed, crushed.

ពៀប /piəp/ 1. *p.* with a full load; full, overloaded. 2. *p.* grave, serious (illness).

ជម្ងឺពៀប grave illness.

ទូកពៀប overloaded boat.

ពៀរ /piə/ *n.* vindictiveness, rancor, malice.

បងពៀរ to be vindictive, rancorous.

មនុស្សមានពៀរ vindictive person.

ស្រាយពៀរ to rid oneself of vindictiveness.

ពេក /peek/ *a.* too, too much, too many; beyond, extra.

កាបពេក too mean.

ខ្លាំងពេក too hard, too rough, too strong (of an action).

ច្រើនពេក too much, too many.

ល្អពេក too good, too well.

ហួសពេក too much (beyond reason, beyond tolerance).

ពេចន៍ /pic/ *n.* word; language; voice. (*see:* ព័ចន៍.)

ពាក្យពេចន៍ voice; language; oral ability; vocabulary.

○ អ្នកចេះពាក្យពេចន៍ eloquent speaker.

ពេជយ័ន្ត /piccea?yoan/ 1. (in) ប្រាសាទពេជយ័ន្ត *n.* the celestial palace of Indra. (*S.* vaijayanta 'palace of Indra.') 2. (in) រទេះពេជយ័ន្ត *n.* the chariot of Indra.

ពេជ្ឈឃាត /picchea?khiet/ *n.* executioner, hangman; butcher. (*a.w.:* ពេជ្ឈឃាដ.) (*Pa.* vajjhaghātaka 'executioner.')

ពេជ្រ /pic/ *n.* diamond. (*S.* vajra.)

ពេជ្រក្រឡៃ artificial diamond.

ពេជ្រទឹកដុំមិន opal.

ពេជ្រសុទ្ធ natural diamond.

ពេញ /pinh/ 1. *p.* to be complete, full, filled up, completely full. 2. *p.* to fill up (= បំពេញ). 3. *pv.* really, indeed. *Ex.:* កូនសិស្សនេះពេញជាក្មេងឆ្លាតមែន ! This student is really intelligent.

ពេញការ capable of doing work.

ពេញកំឡាំង at full strength; strong enough.

ពេញកំឡោះ having reached the age of puberty; full grown (of men).

ពេញក្រមុំ having reached the age of puberty; full grown (of girls).

ពេញចិត្ត to be satisfied, content.

ពេញបំណាស់ old (enough), mature (enough).

○ ផ្លែឈើពេញបំណាស់ sufficiently ripe fruit.

○ មនុស្សពេញបំណាស់ mature person.

ពេញបំហ completely open; completely honest.

ពេញដំទង់ teenage..., adolescent.

ពេញដំហរ full height (from the soles to the top of the head).

ពេញដៃ without reservation(s), without reluctance, completely, all the way.

ពេញទី at full speed/strength; completely, 100%.

ពេញទំហឹង at full strength.

ពេញបន្ទុក with a full load, fully loaded; at full capacity.

ពេញបូណ៌មី full (of the moon); day of the full moon.

○ [ព្រះ]ចន្ទពេញបូណ៌មី (= ខែពេញបូណ៌មី) full moon.

ពេញមាត់ bluntly/without reserve (of speech); mouthful.

○ បាយពេញមាត់ mouthful of rice (food).

ពេញរង្វាល់ sufficient; sufficiently.

ពេញរបុង sufficient; sufficiently.

ពេញរូបពេញរាង full grown (of girls).

ពេញលេញ sufficient; sufficiently; at full strength.

ពេញវ័ប having reached adulthood.

ពេញសន្ធឹក without reservation(s), extravagantly.

ឆ្អែតពេញពោះ to be full, to have one's stomach full.

ពេទ្យ /pɛɛt/ 1. *n.* medical doctor, physician. (= [គ្រូ]ពេទ្យ, ពេទ្យហ្មឺ). 2. *p.* medical. 3. *n.* hospital. (S. vaidya 'versed in science.')

ពេទ្យវះកាត់ surgeon.

គេងពេទ្យ hospitalized (polite form).

[គ្រូ]ពេទ្យ doctor.

ដេកពេទ្យ (= គេងពេទ្យ) to be hospitalized (this is the commonest form; however, when referring to members of an older generation the form សំរាន់ពេទ្យ is used).

ថ្នាំពេទ្យ medicine.

ផ្ទះពេទ្យ hospital, infirmary.

សំរាន់ពេទ្យ to be hospitalized *(hon.)* (*see:* ដេកពេទ្យ, គេងពេទ្យ.)

ឧទ្ធកល័យពេទ្យ medical cabinet.

ពេទ្យគ្រឹះ /pɛɛt krɨh/ *n.* hospital, infirmary, clinic.

ពេទ្យនាយក /pɛɛt nieyɔɔk/ *n.* chief physician.

ពេទ្យមន្ទីរ /pɛɛt mɔɔntii/ (or: មន្ទីរពេទ្យ) *n.* hospital, infirmary, clinic, sanatorium.

ពេទ្យវិទ្យា /pɛɛt vityie/ (= ពេទ្យវិជ្ជា, វេជ្ជវិជ្ជា) *n.* medical science, medical profession.

ពេទ្យសាស្ត្រ /pɛɛtyea?saah/ *n.* treatise/texts on the study of medicine.

ពេទ្យស្ថាន /pɛɛt thaan/ *n.* medical center, medical arts building.

ពេន /peen/ 1. *p.* to coil, be coiled, curl up. 2. *p.* bobbing up and down, meandering; *a.* up and down; in a meandering fashion.

ពេនប៉ុះពេនឡើង moving en masse, in a crowd.

ពេនព័ទ្ធ meandering, twisting.

○ ផ្លូវពេនព័ទ្ធ (or: ផ្លូវព័ទ្ធពេន) twisting road.

ពេនព័ន្ធ meandering.

ពស់ពេន the snake is coiled (or coils up).

ពេប /peep/ 1. *p.* to pout, to make a wry face at. 2. *p.* to sob, weep, cry (of a child).

ពេបច្បែប to pout, make a wry face at.

ពេបង្រ្កាយ *see* ពេបមាត់ឆ្ង.

ពេបមាត់ឆ្ង (= ពេបង្រ្កាយ) to make a wry face at, to mock.

ពេមពើម /peem-pəəm/ (= ពីមពើម) *p.* slow and hesitant; *a.* slowly and hesitantly.

ពេល /peel/ *n.* time, moment, instant, period of time. (*S. Pa.* velā.) (*see:* ពេលា, វេលា.)

ពេលកំណត់ dateline, time limit, fixed time.

ពេលក្រោយ later, at a later date or time.

ពេលចុងសប្តាហ៍ week end.

ពេលចូលរៀន beginning of school.

ពេលចេញ(ពី)រៀន end of class(es).

ពេលដាមួយ at the same time.

○ ពេលដាមួយគ្នា at the same time.

ពេលណា ? what time? what period of time? when? anytime.

ពេលណាក៏ដោយ any time, no matter when.

ពេលណាក៏បាន Any time is all right.

ពេលដេក bedtime.

ពេលថ្ងៃ (in) daytime.

ពេលទំនេរ (during) spare or leisure time.

ពេលធ្វើការ (during) working hours.

ពេលនេះ (= ពេលឥឡូវនេះ) at present, now.

ពេលបាយ mealtime.

ពេលប្រជុំ meeting time.

ពេលព្រឹក (in the) morning.

ពេលយប់ (at) night.

ពេលរសៀល (= ពេលថ្ងៃរសៀល) (in the) afternoon.

ពេលរៀន time for studying.

ពេលល្ងាច (in the) evening.

ពេលស្អែក tomorrow.

កំណត់ពេល timetable, limit of time; to set a time.

កំណត់ពេលវេលា timetable, time schedule.

ក្រោយពេល after (the time when)...

ខាតពេល a waste of time; to waste time.

ខុសពេល wrong time.

ដល់ពេល reaching the time, by the time, when (it is time).

○ ដល់ពេលហើយ it is time.

ដោយពេល (= តាមដោយពេល, តាមពេលវេលា) according to the time, according to the circumstance.

ត្រូវពេល at the right moment, on time.

មិនទាន់ពេល to be late, not to be on time/in time.

○ កូនសិស្សខ្ជិលតែងតែទៅសាលាមិនទាន់ពេល។ A lazy student always goes to school late.

ហួសពេល to be late/overtime.

○ កុននេះលេងហួសពេល។ This movie runs overtime.

ពេលា /peelie/ *n.* time, moment, instant. (*see:* ពេល, វេលា.)

ពេស្យា /peehsyaa/ *n.* prostitute. (*S.* veśyā.) (*a.w.:* វេស្យា.)

[ស្រីពេស្យា (id.)

ពេស្យាគោចរ /peehsyaakoocaa/ *n.* the frequenting of houses of prostitution.

ពេស្យាចារ /peehsyaacaa/ (= ហឺនាចារ) *n.* prostitution.

ពេស្យាស្ថាន /peehsyaasthaan/ (= ផ្ទះសំផឹង) *n.* brothel, house of prostitution.

ពៃ /pɛɛ/ 1. *n.* offerings made to spirits (often on small plates made of banana leaves). (According to T. ពៃ also is used for the banana leaf plates.) 2. (in) ស៊ីពៃ *p.* to be a parasite; to contrive to stay around at mealtime so that one will have to be fed. (= ប្លមស៊ី, ជិហមស៊ី). 3. (in) ពាល់ពៃ (or: ពៃពាល់) *p.* to touch furtively; to touch lightly.

ពែង /pɛɛŋ/ *n.* cup.

ពែងបក type of small cup.

ពែងតែ teacup.

ពែង[ព្រះ chalice, communion cup. *(T.)*

ពែង[ព្រះមាន[គ្រប pyx, ciborium. *(T.)*

ពែងអាកោ small cup used to make the cake called អាកោ.

ពែទ្យ *see* ពេទ្យ.

ពែន /pɛɛn/ *p.* to sit cross-legged.

ពែនជើង (id.)

ពែនភ្នែន (id.)

អង្គុយពែន (id.)

ពៃ /pey/ 1. *n.* name of an ancient Khmer monetary unit equivalent to about two cents. 2. *n.* small shallow basket.

[ក្រាក់មួយពៃ two cents.

ពៃទូរ្យ *see* ពិទូរ្យ.

ពៃរ៍ /pey/ (in) ទោសពៃរ៍ *n.* a crime resulting from vengeance. (*S.* vaira revengeful, hostile.')

ពៃសាលី /peysaalii/ *n.* name of a town and region in India mentioned in the teachings of the Buddha. (*S.* vaiśāla 'descended from Viśāla.')

ពៃ[ស្រពណ៌ /peysrap/ *n.* a group of spirits believed to be the source of the wealth of land. Some believe that the /peysrap/ is rice and others, that it is oxen. *(S.* vaiśravaṇa 'name of Kuvera or Rāvaṇa.')

ពោង /poon/ 1. *n.* buoy; life preserver or life jacket. 2. *n.* large stove or furnace. (= គុក.) 3. *n.* storage place for rice, made of the floor poles of a house with sides of palm leaves, usually from 7-15 feet in diameter. 4. (in) ពោងដំរ៍ *n.* the crown of an elephant's head.

ពោងស្ករ large stove for cooking sugar-palm juice to convert it into sugar. (= គុកស្ករ.)

ពោងពាយ /poon piey/ 1. *n.* raft, on which offerings to spirits are placed, which is set adrift.

បណ្តែតពោងពាយ to exile a criminal.

ពោជ្ឈង្គ /pooccheangkea?/ *n.* the seven factors of wisdom: mindfulness, investigation (of the dharma), energy, rapture, tranquility, concentration, equanimity. (*Pa.* bojjhanga.)

សត្តពោជ្ឈង្គ (id.)

ពោត /poot/ *n.* Indian corn, maize (*Zea mays*).

ពោតក្តាត a variety of corn. *(T.)*

ពោតក្រហម red corn.

ពោតខ្សាយ a variety of corn.

ពោតជក់ a variety of corn. *(T.)*

ពោតដិណើប a variety of corn.

ពោតភ្នង់ a variety of corn. *(T.)*

ពោតល្ខ a variety of corn.

ពោតស white corn.

គ្រាប់ពោត corn kernel(s).

ស្នូលដែលពោត (= បង្គោលពោត) corncob.

ពោទលេ /pootea?lee/ *n.* species of banyan tree commonly found in South Vietnam. (*a.w.*: ពោធិ៍ទលេ.)

ពោធិ /poothi?/ 1. *n.* illumination, enlightenment (as achieved by the Buddha); supreme knowledge. (*Pa.* bodhi.) 2. *n.* the bodhi tree. *Ficus religiosa*). (= ពោធិព្រឹក្ស). (*Pa.* bodhi.)

ពោធិញ្ញាណ /poothi?nhien/ *n.* infinite knowledge (of the Buddha), omniscience; illumination, enlightenment. *(See* ពុទ្ធញ្ញាណ*)*

ពោធិ៍ទុម /poothi?trum/ (= ពោធិព្រឹក្ស) *n.* bo tree.

ពោធិបក្ខិយធម៌ /poothi?pakkhəyyea?thoa/ *n.* belonging to enlightenment; usually referred to as the thirty-seven qualities or items contributing to Bodhi. The qualities are divided into seven groups of which the Noble Eightfold Path is the most important.

ពោធិព្រឹក្ស *see* ពោធិ៍ទុម.

ពោធិវង្ស /poothi?veang/ *n.* title given to a high-ranking Buddhist scholar by the king.

ពោធិកាល *see* ពុទ្ធកាល.

ពោធិ៍ /poo/ (in) ដើមពោធិ៍ *n.* banyan tree.

ពោធិធិ a species of banyan with large leaves.

ពោធិ៍ចាយ a species of banyan with small leaves.

ពោធិសត្វ /poothi?sat/ *n.* one who has dedicated himself to the salvation of others and is destined to the attainment of Buddhahood; Gautama before attaining enlightenment. (*S.* bodhisattva 'one destined to obtain perfect enlightenment.')

ពោធិសម័យ *see* ពុទ្ធកាល.

ពោធិសម្ភារ /poosamphie/ 1. *n.* perseverance and deep concentration on the dharma leading to Buddhahood. (*Pa.* bodhisambhāra 'conditions necessary for attaining enlightenment.') 2. (= តេជៈបារមី) *n.* power, authority, dominance, influence.

ពោធិ៍សាត់ /poosat/ *n.* the province of Pursat (named after the ពោធិ៍សាត់ legend about a bo tree which floated up the river, was planted, and grew in the province).

ពោន /poon/ *n.* kind of tree having acidic fruit.

ពោនស្វា /poon svaa/ *n.* plant used as cattle fodder.

ពោប /poop/ *p.* to climb on top; to climb up a pole or a tree.

ពោរ /poo/ *p.* rising up to the edge/rim/bank (as water rising up to the bank of a river).

ពោរពាស abundant.

ពោរពេញ (or: ពេញពោរ) full of, flooded with.

○ ពោរពេញដោយសេចក្តីរីករាយ full of happiness (referring to facial expressions).

ពោរយំ *see* ពោល្បុ.

ពោល /pool/ *p.* to say, to speak, to express.

ពោលគឺថា that is to say.

ពោលថា to say.

ពោលទោស to talk about someone's mistake behind his back.

ពោលពាក្យពិត to speak the truth.

ពោលរង្គើ to complain again and again/unceasingly.

ពោលរំឭក to remind.

ពោលឡោន to sing or narrate a story in a strong rhythm.

ពោលអះអាំង to affirm, state positively.

ពោល្បុ /poolyum/ *n.* ginseng tree (*Panax ginseng*). The aromatic root is much used in medicines and perfumes. (*a.w.:* ពោរយំ.)

ពោល្បុស្លឹកធំ a kind of ginseng tree with large leaves.

ពោល្បុស្លឹកល្អិត a kind of ginseng tree with small leaves.

ពៅ /pɨv/ 1. *p.* youngest (son or daughter, brother or sister); *np.* young one. 2. *n.* temporary stove made of three wooden or bamboo sticks fixed in the ground.

ពៅដែក temporary stove made of three or four metal rods.

កូនពៅ the youngest child.

នាងពៅ the last daughter.

ប្អូនពៅ the youngest sibling.

ពៅអ៊ី /pɨv ʔii/ *n.* folding canvas cot or chair. (< *Chin.:* pu 'cloth;' yɨ 'chair.')

ពុំ /pum/ (= មិន, គ្មាន) *pt.* (negative particle) not, non, without.

ពុំខាន without fail.

ពុំគាប់ចិត្ត unsatisfactory.

ពុំគួរ should not; improper.

ពុំជា not good, not well, bad.

ពុំដែល (= ពុំដែលសោះ) never.

ពុំទាន់ not yet.

ពុំបាន not being able, not possible, not all right.

ពុំប្រកែក without protest; without argument.

ពុំប្រសើរ not good, inferior.

ពុំព្រម to resist, not to follow, to disagree.

ពុំមានខុស blameless, innocent.

ពុំមែន not true.

ពុំយល់ព្រម to disagree (in discussion, argument).

ពុំយូរប៉ុន្មាន just a little while, not so long (ago).

ពុំសមបើ should not, should not have to...

ពុំសូវល្អ not very good, not good enough.

ពុំអាច unable.

ធ្វើពុំកើត unable to do, unable to be done. *Ex.:* បំណោទនេះខ្ញុំធ្វើពុំកើត ។ I cannot solve this problem.

ពុំជា /pumɲie/ *p.* dear, darling, beloved. *n.* dear, darling. *(poet.)*

នាងពុំជា girl friend, mistress.

ពុំជូកាល /pum cuu kaal/ *p.* at an unusual time, at an odd time.

ភ្លៀងពុំជូកាល unusual rain, unexpected rain.

ពុំនោះ /pum nuh/ *conj.* or (on the other hand). (ពុំនោះសោត is used when the clause following it is the final clause.) *Ex.:* លោកអាចទៅទីក្រុងកំពង់ចាមតាមកប៉ាល់ងំឬទូកពុំនោះសោតជិះរបំយន្តឈ្លួសក៏បាន ។ You can go to Kompong Cham City by motorboat or row boat, or on the other hand you can take a bus.

ពុំសែន /pumsaen/ 1. *n.* kind of aromatic shrub *(Pogostemon patchouli* or *Pogostemon cablin)*. The leaves provide an oil used in perfumes and soaps as well as in smelling salts and insecticides; the camphor tree (*Laurus camphora*). 2. *n.* the cultivated mango *(Mangifera indica)*. 3. (= ពុំសែនទេស 1.) (*Th.* phimsɛ̆en.)

ពុំសែនទេស 1. kind of resin made predominately of camphor which is molded into blocks and used medicinally. 2. the camphor tree (*Dryobalanops camphora*).

ពំនាក់ /pumneak/ *n.* support, backing. (< ពាក់.)

ពំនាក់អាកាស air support. *(mil.)*

ពំនិត /pumnɨt/ (= សេចក្តីពិត) *n.* truth. (< ពិត.)

ពំនឹង /pumnɨŋ/ *n.* backer, supporter. (< ពឹង.)

ពំនូក /pumnuuk/ *n.* knoll, mound, hillock, pile, stack (something which has been piled up). (< ពូក.)

ពំនូកកសិណ boundary mound, mound used as a marker.

ពំនូកខ្សាច់ pile of sand.

ពំនូកចំបើង haystack.

ពំនួត /pumnuut/ *n.* ball (of rice), tablet. (< ពួត.)

ពំនួត /pumnuət/ *n.* kind of fire-making apparatus consisting of two pieces of wood (or bamboo) and some tinder. One piece of wood (generally the harder piece) is rubbed against the other to produce hot dust which ignites the tinder, a fire-saw. (*see:* ព្រនួត.) (< ពួត.)

ពួតពំនួតយកភ្លើង to use a fire-saw to make fire.

ពំនួតទ្រ clef of a tro. *(T.)*

ពំនៀរ /pumniə/ *n.* vindictiveness; misfortune, pain. (< ពៀរ.)

ពំនោល /pumnool/ 1. *n.* saying, speech, word, statement, dialogue. (< ពោល.) 2. *n.* a kind of poem which has three feet per measure.

ពាំ /poam/ 1. *p.* to carry in the beak or in the mouth. 2. (in) ពាំពាក្យពាំសំដី to spread rumors about, to be a blabbermouth.

អណ្តាតពាំព្រីង dark purple tongue (usually referring to a dog).

ពាំង /peaŋ/ *p.* to block, to stand in the way; to hide.

ឈរពាំង to stand so as to block someone's view or way.

ពះ /peah/ 1. (in) តើបពះ *p.* to meet, to run into suddenly. 2. *i.* exclamation indicating a threat or surprise.

ពុះ /puh/ 1. *p.* to split wood, to break up (firewood) by cutting. (*S.* bus 'to discharge, to divide.'?) 2. *p.* boiling (of water). 3. (in) ពុះពារ *p.* to be very upset, furiously mad.

ពុះទ្វារ to break (down) a door.

ពុះពា boiling furiously; fearless.

ដាំទឹកឲ្យពុះ to boil water.

ទឹកពុះ boiling water; water is boiling.

ពោះ /pɔəh/ 1. *n.* abdomen, belly, stomach. 2. *n.* inner surface or under surface of a fruit; inside portion of a fruit, nut, or bamboo.

ពោះកំប៉ោង to be fat, pot-bellied. (= ដុះពោះ.)

ពោះទទេ empty stomach.

ពោះឫស្សី the inside of bamboo.

បំពេញពោះ to fill one's stomach.

ឈឺពោះ to have a stomachache.

ដុះពោះ to be fat, pot-bellied. (= ពោះកំប៉ោង.)

ផ្ទៃពោះ abdomen.

មានផ្ទៃពោះ to be pregnant.

ហើមពោះ to have gas on the stomach.

ពោះភ្លាញ /pɔəh pliəñ/ *n.* name of a very painful disease characterized by swelling of the ends of the fingers.

ពោះម៉ាយ /pɔəh maay/ *n.* widower.

ពោះតាំង *see* ពោះវៀន.

ពោះវៀន /pɔəh viən/ *n.* intestine(s). (= ពោះវៀនពោះតាំង.)

ពោះវៀនកង់ innertube (of a tire).

ពោះវៀនធំ large intestine.

ពោះអំបែង /pɔəh ʔambaeŋ/ (in) វល្លិពោះអំបែង *n.* kind of vine.

ពួល /pkol/ *n.* a type of plant with small yellow flowers. (*a.w.*: ផ្កាល.)

ពួង /pnɔɔŋ/ *n.* the Phnong, a Mon-Khmer tribe of northeastern Cambodia; generic name for any Montagnard tribe; (by extension) barbarian, savage. (*a.w.*: ភ្នង.)

ញ្ញយ /pniey/ 1. *p.* uneven, deformed. (*a.w.:* ភ្ញាយ.) 2. (= ជើងញ្ញយ.) (*see:* ជើងភ្ញាយ.)

ញ្ញុលញ្ញៅ /pnɨl-pnɨv/ *n.* all varieties of ញ្ញៅ fruit. (*a.w.:* ភ្ញុលភ្ញៅ.)

ញ្ញែត /pniət/ *n.* shed or stable for elephants.

ញ្ញែ /pney/ *a.* double, twice as much, twofold. (*a.w.:* ភ្ញែ.)

លក់ញ្ញែ to fine someone double (the amount). *Ex.:* បើលោក[ប្រកែក ខ្ញុំលក់លោកញ្ញែ ។ If you argue, I'll fine you double.

ញ្ញៅ /pnɨv/ *n.* kind of fruit tree (*Aegle marmelos*), Malabar orange. (*a.w.:* ភ្ញៅ.)

ទំពក់មិនទៅ ញ្ញៅមិនមក ។ *prov. lit.* [If] the stick does not go, [then] the ញ្ញៅ will not come down (said of a man who gets a girl pregnant and then claims he didn't do anything or of a person who gets beaten up and complains that he didn't do anything to deserve a beating).

ព្យគ្ឃ /pyeak/ *n.* tiger. (*P.* vyaggha.) (*fem.:* ព្យគ្ឃី.)

ព្យគ្ឃរាជ (= ព្យគ្ឃិន្ទ, ព្យគ្ឃទាឃក) kind of tiger.

ព្យញ្ជន /pyañcea?nea?/ 1. *n.* consonant. 2. *n.* any kind of prepared food except soup. (*Pa.* vyañjana 'distinctive mark; letter of a word; condiment.')

ព្យតិរេក /pyea?te?reek/ *n.* contrast (between two opposing views, interests, etc.). (*S.* vyatireka.)

ព្យតិហារ /pyea?te?haa/ *n.* quarrel, fight, brawl, conflict, argument. (*S.* vy-atihāra 'interchange; exchange of blows or abuse.')

ព្យតោបាត /pyea?taobaat/ *n.* great disaster, horrible calamity.

ព្យត្តបុគ្គល /pyatta?bokkɔəl/ *n.* learned person, scholar, intelligent person; eloquent speaker, very clever orator. (*Pa.* vyatta 'clever, learned;' puggala 'person.')

ព្យត្តភាព /pyatta?phiep/ *n.* great wisdom, great intellect; cleverness; eloquence. (*Pa.* vyatta; bhāva.)

ព្យត្តវោហារ /pyatta?voohaa/ *n.* great oratorical skill; a great orator. (*Pa.* vyatta; vohāra 'common use of language.')

ព្យសន៍ /pyɔəh/ *n.* misfortune, misery, suffering, ruin; evil. (*S. Pa.* vyasana.).

ព្យសសព្ទ /pyea?sa?sap/ *n.* invariable words (such as particles, which are not inflected).

ព្យាករ /pyiekaa/ 1. *p.* to ascertain, to make sure. 2. *p.* to predict, to foretell.

[ទង់ព្យាករ to predict; to declare *(royal)*.

ព្យាករណ៍ /pyiekaa/ 1. *n.* distinction, detailed description, explanation. 2. *n.* prediction, prophecy, forecast. 3. *n.* grammar. (= វេយ្យាករណ៍.) (*S. Pa.* vyākaraṇa.)

មណ្ឌលព្យាករណ៍អាកាស weather forecast station.

ព្យាកុល /pyiekol/ (= ព្យាកុលភាព) *n.* bewilderment, panic, confusion. (*Pa.* vyākula 'perplexed.') (*S.* vyākula 'perturbation, agitation.')

ព្យាកុលនិយម /pyiekolni?yum/ *n.* confusionism, doctrine which advocates confusion as a means to divide and conquer.

ព្យាកុលភាព /pyieko?lea?phiep/ *n.* confusion. (*see:* ព្យាកុល.)

ព្យាក្រឹតិ /pyiekrət/ *n.* explanation, clarification, demonstration. (*S.* vyākṛiti.)

ព្យាង្គ /pyieŋ/ *n.* syllable.

ពាក្យពីរព្យាង្គ disyllabic word.

ពាក្យមួយព្យាង្គ monosyllabic word.

ព្យាឌសត្វ /pyiedea?sat/ *n.* carnivorous animal(s), carnivore(s). (*S.* vyāḍa 'beast of prey;' sattva.)

ព្យាធិ /pyiethi?/ *n.* illness, sickness, disease. (*S.* vyādhi.)

ព្យាធ៍ /pyiet/ *n.* leprosy.

ព្យាធិទុក្ខ /pyiethi?tuk/ *n.* suffering caused by illness. (*S. Pa.* vyādhi; *Pa.* dukkha.)

ព្យាធិធម៌ /pyiethi?thoa/ *n.* disease which occurs as a normal consequence of physical existence. (*S. Pa.* vyādhi; *S.* dharma.)

ព្យាបទ /pyiebat/ (= មរណៈ) *n.* death. (*S.* vyāpad 'misfortune, death.')

ព្យាបាទ /pyiebaat/ *n.* malice, malevolence, ill will, spite; *p.* to have ill will, to bear ill will. (*S. Pa.* vyāpāda.) (*opp.:* អព្យាបាទ.)

ព្យាបារ /pyiebaa/ *n.* function, job, employment, work; responsibility; scheme, stratagem. (*S. Pa.* vyāpāra.)

ព្យាបាល /pyiebaal/ *p.* to take care of; to help, to assist.

ព្យាបាលភាព tutelage, guardianship, trusteeship, care, protection.

ព្យាបាលភាពអនីតិជន tutelage, guardianship of minors.

មន្ទីរព្យាបាលរោគ (= មន្ទីរពេទ្យ) hospital.

អ្នកព្យាបាលជំងឺ one who takes care of a sick person.

ព្យាម /pyiem/ *n.* measurement of length (the distance from the tips of the fingers of the outstretched right arm to those of the outstretched left arm), one /pyiem/ equals 4 /hat/ ហត្ថ. (*S. Pa.* vyāma, byāma 'a fathom.')

ព្យាមប្បភា /pyiemoappa?phie/ *n.* circular arrangement of light (rays) or illumination emanating from the body of the Buddha having a diameter of one ព្យាម; *fig.* the light of the transfiguration of the Buddha.

ព្យាយាម /pyieyiem/ *n.* effort, perseverance, diligence; *p.* diligent, zealous; to try hard, to persevere. (*S.* vyāyāma 'contest, struggle, exertion.')

ព្យាស /pyieh/ *n.* caliber (of a gun); instrument used to measure the caliber of a bullet. (*S.* vyāsa 'separation, division; width, breadth, diameter of a circle.')

ព្យូហៈ /pyu?ha?/ *n.* army, gathering of troops, parade of soldiers. (*S. Pa.* vyūha.) (*a.m.:* ព្យូហៈ.)

ព្យូហយាត្រា review/inspection of troops.

ព្យូហៈ *see* ព្យូហៈ.

ព្យូហ៍ /pyuu/ *n.* trick, trap, stratagem; strategy; *p.* to trick, to trap, to lure into a trap; to be sly; to scheme.

ព្យូហ៍សឹក military strategy.

ពាក្យព្យូហ៍ tricky words.

ព្យួរ /pyuə/ *p.* to hang, to suspend.

ព្យួរក to hang by the neck.

ព្យួរក្រពះ a kind of stomach disorder which causes indigestion and vomiting.

ព្យួរទោស to suspend a sentence *(leg.)*.

ព្យោការ /pyookaa/ *n.* blacksmith. *(S.* vyokāra.)

ព្យោម /pyoom/ *n.* sky, atmosphere; clouds. (*S.* vyoman, vyoma.)

ព្យោមកេស one of the names of Siva. *(T.)*

ព្យុះ /pyuh/ 1. *n.* tempest, typhoon, hurricane, stormy/violent winds. 2. *n.* anger, fury, rage.

ព្យុះសង្ឃរា powerful hurricane.

ខ្យល់ព្យុះ 1. tornado, typhoon, hurricane; 2. epidemic disease. *Ex.:* ស្រុកកើតខ្យល់ព្យុះ។ An epidemic struck the village.

ព្រក /prɔɔk/ *p.* to add pieces of cloth to another piece of cloth inorder to increase its size.

សំពត់ព្រក sort of patchwork cloth.

ព្រង /prɔəŋ/ *n.* hole.

ព្រងទម្លាក់ស្មៅ trapdoor of a hayloft.

ព្រងាល /prɔŋoal/ *n.* a medicinal plant. It is crushed, mixed with ripe coconut meat, and fried to make an ointment or salve for skin rash.

ព្រងើយ /prɔŋəəy/ *p.* carefree, indifferent, untroubled. *a.* indifferently.

ព្រងើយកន្តើយ (id.)

ព្រញញ /prɔñuuñ/ (= ព្រអូញ, ព្រលួញ) (in) ខ្មៅព្រញញ *p.* very black (and ugly).

ព្រត ៗ /prɔɔt-prɔɔt/ *i.* sound made by air rushing out of a small opening.

និយាយព្រត ៗ to speak nonsense, to speak senselessly.

ព្រ័ត្រ /proat/ *n.* strong cord made of animal skin (especially buffalo hide). (*S.* varatrā 'strap, thong, strip of leather.')

ខ្សែរង្គំបំព្រ័ត្រ tape or ribbon stretched across the finish line of a race.

ព្រនង /prɔnɔəŋ/ *n.* big stick.

ព្រនម /prɔnɔɔm/ *p.* powerless, ineffective, timid and weak (in character).

មនុស្សព្រនម weak person.

ព្រនរ /prɔnɔɔ/ *p.* to carry on one's back.

ព្រនាក់ /prɔneak/ *p.* to carry something by means of shoulder straps; to load a horse or mule by means of saddle bags, to transport on an animal's back.

ព្រនាក់ខ្សែត្បាញ /prɔneak ksae tbaañ/ *p.* (breast) having upturned nipples.

ដោះព្រនាក់ខ្សែត្បាញ (id.)

ព្រនាក់បំពង់ /proneak bampɔŋ/ *n.* loyal companion, trusty companion.

ព្រនួត *see* ពំនួត.

ព្រម /prɔm/ *p.* to agree (to do something), to consent (to do something); simultaneous; *a.* together, in unison, simultaneously.

ព្រមគ្នា together, in unison, at the same time; completely, fully.

ព្រមតាម to agree to go along, to agree to follow.

ព្រមទេ? Do you agree? Do you consent?

ព្រមទាំង along with, in addition (to), besides, and also.

ព្រមព្រៀង to agree together, to agree and join together.

○ កិច្ចព្រមព្រៀង agreement, accord.

ត្រប់ព្រម (= ទាំងព្រម) completely, totally, fully (to the limit).

ចេញព្រមគ្នា to leave together.

ដេកព្រមគ្នា to go to sleep at the same time (simultaneously).

ដើរព្រម to walk in step.

ថាព្រមគ្នា to say together (in unison).

យល់ព្រម to approve, agree.

○ ការយល់ព្រម approval.

ព្រមរ /prɔmɔɔ/ *n.* mixture of boiled resin and wax which is used to fill holes in silver work.

ព្រមាន /prɔmien/ *p.* to warn, remind, inform ahead of time. [According to T. ព្រមាន is 'the final negotiations of a marriage request after the matter has already been agreed on in principle.']

ព្រម៉ឹក /prɔmɨk/ *p.* dull black, dirty black, dark ugly black.

ព្រយ /prɔɔy/ *n.* eel-worm; a kind of clothes moth (probably the larva).

ព្រយឹត /prɔyɨt/ 1. *p.* to pull or drag down hard (as the branch of a tree). 2. *p.* to insist until satisfied; to get someone involved in working toward one's goal.

ព្រយឹតប្រគេង (id.)

ព្រយឹតព្រយោង (id.)

ព្រយុង /prɔyuŋ/ *p.* to hang on to something to keep from falling, to hang or be suspended from.

ដំរីជុងព្រយុងដើមឈើ *lit.* an elephant caught in the quicksand that tries to hang on to a tree. It is implied that he will drag the tree down with him. The proverb is used to describe a situation in which an evil person has corrupted others and caused them to share his fate.

ព្រយោង *see* ព្រយឹត.

ព្រវីត /prɔvɨt/ *p.* to embrace and squeeze (someone,) to hug (someone.)

ប្រឹបព្រវីត (= ព្រវីតព្រួត) (id.) (these are the more usual forms.)

ព្រួត /prɔvuət/ *p.* to squeeze (with the arms) repeatedly, to constrict (as a snake) repeatedly.

ព្រវិតព្រវួត to constrict and squeeze repeatedly.

ព្រល /prɔɔl/ *a.* in a spurting out manner (as pus or some other thick liquid).

ព្រលប់ /prɔlup/ *n.* dusk, around sunset, from early evening to night. The divisions are: ព្រលប់ដំ early in the night, sometime after dusk, ក្បាលព្រលប់ at dusk, in the early evening, ពន់ព្រលប់ at night. (*see:* ប៉ុទ្ធ.)

ពីព្រលឹមទាល់ព្រលប់ (= ពីព្រលឹមដល់ព្រលប់) from dawn to dusk.

ព្រលយ /prɔlɔɔy/ *p.* having a bump or protrusion.

ព្រលឹងព្រលាំង /prɔlɨŋ-prɔlaaŋ/ *p.* to finish a task merely for the sake of getting it done.

ព្រលិត /prɔlɨt/ 1. *n.* kind of white or yellow water lily with a long edible stalk *(Nymphea pygmaea)*. 2. *n.* kind of water snake. (*a.w.:* ព្រលឹត.)

ព្រលឹតព្រលែត /prɔliit-prɔlɛɛt/ *p.* mottled, streaked, unevenly colored.

ព្រលឹសព្រលួស /prɔlih-prɔluuh/ *p.* dusty/dirty (in spots). (*see:* ព្រលួស.)

ព្រលឹង /prɔlɨŋ/ 1. *n.* soul; life, consciousness, intellect; goodwill; health; prosperity. (probably related to *S.* liṅga 'mark; phallus; inference.') (*a.w.:* ប្រលិង្គ.) 2. *n.* beloved, dearest, darling (*L.* terms of endearment).

ព្រលឹងព្រលៈ soul; nerves; consciousness. *(col.)*

ព្រលឹងកែវ (or: កែវព្រលឹង) (my) darling, dearest. *(L.)*

បបត់ព្រលឹង *lit.* to call back someone's soul; *fig.* to try to help someone get hold of himself after he has experienced a great shock.

បាត់ព្រលឹង (= បាត់វិញ្ញាណ, បាត់ស្មារតី) to lose consciousness, to pass out; to be knocked unconscious.

មានព្រលឹង to be fat, chubby (polite; generally refers to children).

មាសព្រលឹង (my) darling, dearest. *(L.)*

លស់ព្រលឹង to lose some degree of self-control or self-assurance because of great fright or shock.

ស្ងួនព្រលឹង (my) darling, dearest.

ហៅព្រលឹង to call back one's soul (to re-return to the body), to call back to life through a magical ceremony *(Brah.)*.

ព្រលឹត *see* ព្រលិត.

ព្រលឹម /prɔlɨm/ *n.* dawn, early morning, sunrise.

ចេញទៅពីព្រលឹម to leave at dawn.

ព្រលួង /prɔluuŋ/ *n.* kind of fish, similar to the shad.

ព្រលួញ /prɔluuñ/ (= ព្រញួញ, ព្រអួញ) *p.* very black, black and dirty.

ព្រលួស /prɔluuh/ *p.* dusty, dirty. (*see:* ព្រលឹសព្រលួស.)

ព្រលួតលាក់ *see* ប្រលួតលាក់.

ព្រលែត /prɔlɛɛt/ *p.* unclear, faded, not evenly colored.

ព្រហមព្រលែត faded red.

ពណ៌ព្រលែត having no distinct(ive) color.

សព្រលែត not quite white, off-white.

ព្រលាំ /prɔloam/ *p.* indecisive, uncertain; unclear (of colors), mixed or confused (of colors, tastes, words, etc.); *a.* indecisively, uncertainly; unclearly.

និយាយព្រលាំ to speak unclearly/ambiguously.

ពណ៌ព្រលាំ unclear color.

ស៊ីដៃព្រលាំ unclear, ambiguous speech.

ព្រលាំង /prɔleaŋ/ *p.* to plaster unevenly, to paint unevenly, to put on makeup sloppily.

ព្រលះ *see* ព្រលឹង.

ព្រភរ /prɔvie/ *p.* crippled, paralyzed (unable to walk on one's own legs, but able to crawl).

ព្រវីព្រភរ (id.); in a crippled manner.

ព្រវែក /prɔvɛɛk/ *n.* a small wild duck usually of a light gray color (*Dendrocygna javanica*).

ព្រហក់ /prɔhɔɔk/ *n.* prahok, a type of Khmer fish paste. (*a.w.:* ប្រហុក.)

ព្រហស្បតិ៍ /prɔhoah/ 1. (in) ថ្ងៃព្រហស្បតិ៍ *n.* Thursday. 2. (in) ផ្កាយព្រហស្បតិ៍ *n.* the planet Jupiter. (S. bṛihas-pati 'lord of prayer and devotion, the regent of Jupiter.')

ព្រហស្បតិបក្រ /prɔhoahspa?te ?cak/ *n.* 60-year cycle. (*Brah.*) (S. bṛihas-paticakra.)

ព្រហ្ម /prɔhiem/ *n.* dawn, sunrise. (*see:* ព្រលឹម.)

ពីព្រហ្មស្រាង ៗ at dawn.

ព្រឹកព្រហ្ម very early morning.

ព្រហារញ្ញ /prea?hieraɲ/ *n.* vast forest, deep woods. (*Pa.* brahāraññа.)

ព្រហារណ្យ /prea?hieran/ *n.* large forest.

ព្រហរីវន /prea?hievoan/ *n.* vast forest, deep woods. (*Pa.* brahāvana.)

ព្រហិត /prɔhiit/ (in) ព្រហិតព្រហែត *p.* completely tasteless. (*see:* ព្រហែត.)

ព្រហូត /prɔhuut/ 1. *n.* kind of tree (*Cambogia gutta*); it produces sour fruit,and a yellow dye is obtained from the bark. 2. *p.* dark yellow, brownish-yellow.

ព្រហួញ /prɔhuəɲ/ *p.* sour (faced), dour; *a.* dourly.

មុខព្រហួញ sour face.

ព្រហួម /prɔhuəm/ *p.* to squat with an unhappy and sleepy expression on the face.

ធ្វើមុខព្រហួម to have an unhappy expression; to be yawning and lazy; to have a sour look.

អង្គុយព្រហួម to squat with a sour expression.

ព្រហើន /prɔhəən/ *p.* insolent, nasty, rude, aggressively insolent.

ឫកព្រហើន insolent or overbearing attitude or behavior.

សំដីព្រហើន insolent or overbearing behavior.

ព្រហែត /prohɛɛt/ *p.* bland, flavorless, tasteless.

មាត់ព្រហែត (or: ព្រហែតមាត់) mouth that lacks sensitivity in distinguishing taste(s).

ព្រហ្ម /prum/ 1. *n.* prosperity, abundance, happiness. 2. *n.* knowledge; intellect, intelligence. 3. *p.* superior, supreme, highly prestigious; *n.* superior who deserves respect. 4. *n.* Brahma – chief of the gods and creator of the Universe. 5. *n.* the Brahmans. 6. *n.* the Buddha. (*S. Pa.* brahma 'the supreme good; Brahma; holy, pious; sublime; a Brahmin.')

ពួកព្រហ្ម Brahmans.

ព្រហ្មកាយ /prea?mea?kaay/ *n.* Brahmans. (*S. Pa.* brahmakāya 'divine body.')

ព្រហ្មគីតិ /prea?mea?kiite?/ *n.* a type of Khmer rhyme (having four phrases in one stanza).

ព្រហ្មគោល /prumkool/ ~ /prea?mea?kool/ *n.* universe; limits of the universe; the atmosphere or limits of the terrestrial globe. (*S.* brahmagola 'Brahma's globe, the universe.')

ព្រហ្មចក្រ /prea?mea?cak/ ~ /prumcak/ 1. *n.* the world, universe. (*S.* brahmacakra 'Brahma's wheel, circle of the universe.') 2. *n.* Buddhism. (*Pa.* brahmacakka 'the excellent wheel', 'doctrine of the Buddha.')

ព្រហ្មចារិន /prumeaʔcaarin/ *n.* a novice who has made a vow of chastity; an unmarried Brahmin who is well-versed in the vedas. *(T.)* (*S.* brahmacārin.)

ព្រហ្មចរិយ /prea?mea?ca?re?ya?/ ~ /prummea?ca?re?ya?/ 1. *n.* rules of moral conduct (especially of a virtuous girl or virgin), supreme moral rules. 2. *n.* generosity, charity; awareness of the need to do good deeds; respect towards the five main Buddhist principles; celibacy; Buddhism; the 12 Buddhist tolerances. (*Pa.* brahmacariya.)

ព្រហ្មចារី /prumcaarəy/ (= ព្រហ្មចារិន៏) *p.* to be chaste, pure, virtuous, virgin.

ស្ត្រីក្រមុំព្រហ្មចារី virgin.

ព្រហ្មចារិភាព /prummea?caare?phiep/ *n.* chastity, purity, virginity.

ព្រហ្មជាតិ /prummea?ciet/ *n.* astrology; book on horoscopes or astrology, horoscope. (*a.w.:* ព្រហ្មជាតិ.)

ក្បួនព្រហ្មជាតិ (id.)

ព្រហ្ម៣ /prummañ/ *p.* Brahmin, Brahmanic. (*Pa.* brahmañña.) (*a.w.:* ព្រហ្មញ្ញ.)

លទ្ធិព្រហ្ម៣ Brahmanism.

ព្រហ្មសាសនា៣ Brahmanism (as a religion). (*a.w.:* ព្រហ្មសាស្ត្រ.)

ព្រហ្មញ្ញ *see* ព្រហ្ម៣.

ព្រហ្មទណ្ឌ /prummea?toan/ ~ /prea?mea?toan/ 1. *n.* supreme law of Brahma; supreme power or authority. 2. *n.* Buddhist sanctions or punishments. 3. *n.* Cambodian legal code. (*S. Pa.* brahmadaṇḍa 'Brahma's staff,' 'the highest penalty.')

ក្រមព្រហ្មទណ្ឌខ្មែរ: Cambodian legal code.

ច្បាប់ព្រហ្មទណ្ឌ Cambodian legal code.

ព្រហ្មទេយ្យ /prea?mea?tey/ ~ /prummea?tey/ *n.* honors list, prize list. (*Pa.* brahmadeyya 'most excellent gift, royal gift.')

ព្រហ្មធម៌ /prea?mea?thoa/ ~ /prummea?thoa/ *n.* supreme moral law. (*Pa.* brahma; *S.* dharma.)

ព្រហ្ម័ន *see* ព្រហ្ម. (*a.w.:* ព្រហ្មន.)

ព្រហ្មលោក /prumlook/ *n.* the world of superior deities. (*S. Pa.* brahma; loka 'world.')

ព្រហ្មវិមាន /prummea?vi?mien/ *n.* palace of Brahma; dwelling place of Brahma/superior deities. (*Pa.* brahmavimāna 'a palace of Brahma in the highest heaven.')

ព្រហ្មវិហារ /prummea?vi?hie/ *n.* the basic attributes of a pure/noble nature. (មេត្តា, 'compassion;' ករុណា, 'pity;' មុទិតា 'joy at other's happiness;' ឧបេក្ខា, 'sincerity.') (*S. Pa.* brahmavihāra 'sublime or divine state of mind,' 'pious conduct.')

ព្រហ្មសូត្រ /prummea?soot/ *n.* sacred thread (a lucky charm worn by Brahmans over the shoulder, around the waist or over the ears). (*S.* brahmasūtra.)

ព្រហ្ម *see* ព្រហ្ម.

ព្រហ្មណ្យ *see* ព្រហ្មញ្ញ.

ព្រហ្មធិបតី /prummiethi?pa?dəy/ *n.* the supreme Brahma.

ព្រហ្មស្ត្រ /prummieh/ *n.* legendary powerful arrow (described in the Ramayana). (*S.* brahmāstra 'Brahma's missile – a mythical weapon which deals infallible destruction.')

សរព្រហ្មស្ត្រ (id.)

ព្រា /prie/ (in) កាំបិតព្រា *n.* a large knife for chopping or cutting. (*Th.* phráa 'hooked knife.')

ព្រាក /priek/ 1. *p.* to be separated, divided. (*Th.* phrâag 'separated from.') (*see* ព្រាត់.) 2. *p.* wretched, low, miserable, pitiful. (*a.w.:* វរាក.) 3. *n.* war, battle. 4. *n.* name of Siva. (*S.* varāka.)

ព្រាក ៗ /priek-priek/ *p.* shining, twinkling, sparkling, radiant, scintillating; *a.* radiantly, twinklingly.

ព្រាង /prieŋ/ *p.* to try for the first time, to draft, to make a rough draft, to plan; *n.* a draft, the first draft (of a letter, speech, etc.).

សេចក្តីព្រាង draft, lay-out, plan.

តាតព្រាងទុកជាមុន extempore; extemporaneous; impromptu.

ព្រាង ៗ /prieŋ-prieŋ/ *p.* unclear, indistinct.

ភ្លឺព្រាង ៗ dim light.

យល់ព្រាង ៗ to understand vaguely.

ព្រាច /priec/ *p.* to scatter, to spread.

ព្រាត /priet/ *p.* spread out, scattered; *a.* here and there, everywhere, all over.

ព្រាតព្រែង (or: ព្រែងព្រាត) scattered lights (e.g.,city lights viewed from afar at night).

បាញ់កំដួចព្រែងព្រាត to shoot off fireworks that burst brilliantly.

ព្រាត់ /proat/ (= ប្រាស) *p.* to be separated from loved ones, to be bereaved.

ព្រាត់ប្រាស (id.)

ព្រាត់ព្រាក to be sad because of separation (from home, loved ones, etc.).

ព្រាន /prien/ *n.* hunter, fisherman. (*Th.* phraan.) (possibly related to S. Pa. vana 'forest.')

ព្រានបក្សី (= ព្រានសត្វស្លាប) bird hunter.

ព្រានព្រៃ (= ពនាបរ) trapper, hunter.

ព្រានម្រឹគ big-game hunter.

ព្រានសន្ទូច (= នេសាទសន្ទូច, អ្នកស្ទូចត្រី) fisherman (with a hook).

ព្រានសំណាញ់ fisherman (with a net).

ព្រាប /priep/ *n.* pigeon.

ព្រាបស white pigeon, white dove.

ព្រាម /priem/ (in) ស្វាព្រាម *n.* kind of black or dark-gray monkey.

ព្រាយ /priey/ 1. *p.* to sparkle; to spout, gush, spurt (out). 2. *n.* ghost, phantom, spirits believed to cause illnesses.

ព្រាយហោះ will-o'-the wisp, ghouls that are believed to fly by night.

ព្រាយអាកាស shooting stars.

ខ្មោចព្រាយ ghost, spirit; the spirits of still-born children.

ញញឹមព្រាយ attractive smile, radiant smile.

ភ្លឺព្រែងព្រាយ (= ភ្លឺពណ្ណរាយ) colorful and bright (as many fireworks, or a brightly lit street). (*see:* ព្រែងព្រាយ.)

ព្រាល /priel/ *n.* type of small tree, the bark of which is used to make rope and the leaves of which are used to make torches.

ព្រាល ៗ /priel-priel/ (= ព្រាង ៗ) *p.* to be pale (of a color); to be incomplete or partial.

ក្រហមព្រាល ៗ pale red.

ដឹងព្រាល ៗ to know just a little about something.

យល់ព្រាល ៗ to understand just a little.

ព្រាវ /priev/ (= ព្រាវ ៗ) 1. *a.* by guess. 2. (in) បាវព្រាវ *n.* servant.

ធ្វើការព្រាវ ៗ to work by trial and error.

និយាយព្រាវ to guess.

ព្រាហ្មណ៍ /priem/ 1. (= ព្រាម). 2. *n.* the Brahman caste in India. (*Pa.* brāhmaṇa.)

ព្រាហ្មណ្យ /prieman/ *n.* Brahmanism, Brahman customs and traditions. (*S.* brāhmaṇya 'fit for Brahmans,' 'a multitude of Brahmans.')

ព្រាហ្មណិក /priemea?nik/ *p.* Brahman, of or relating to the Brahmans. (*S.* brāhmaṇika.)

ព្រាហ្មណី /priemea?ney/ *n.* female Brahman. (*S.* brāhmaṇī.)

ព្រិច /pric/ *p.* to flap the wings violently when chasing a female (of male doves).

លលកព្រិច The doves are courting.

ព្រិច ៗ /pric-pric/ *p.* dripping; *a.* drop by drop, in a dripping manner.

ព្រិញ ៗ /prɨñ-prɨñ/ *p.* smooth (as a board); *a.* sluggishly (of liquids). (*a.w.:* ប៊ិញ ៗ.)
Ex.: ទឹកហូរព្រិញ ៗ The water flows sluggishly.

ព្រិន្ទបាល *see* ព្រឹន្ទបាល.

ព្រិល /prɨl/ *n.* hail, hailstorm. (*a.w.:* ព្រឹល.)
Ex.: ភ្លៀងធ្លាក់ព្រិល (= ធ្លាក់ព្រិល) It's hailing.

ព្រិល ៗ /prɨl-prɨl/ *a.* indistinct(ly), not clear(ly). (*a.w.:* ព្រឹល ៗ.)

ព្រឹក /prɨk/ *p.* very black, shiny black.

ព្រឹង /prɨŋ/ *n.* Jambolan Plum *(Syzygium jambos).* There are several varieties (which may include *Mimusops elengi* and *Kayea* species).

ព្រឹងដោះក្របី variety of ព្រឹង.

ព្រឹងបាយ variety of ព្រឹង.

ព្រឹក /prɨk/ *n.* morning (possibly related to *S.* vṛika 'a name for the sun.').

ព្រឹកនេះ this morning.

ព្រឹកព្រលឹម (= ព្រឹកព្រាម) early morning, dawn.

ព្រឹកព្រាម early morning, dawn.

ព្រឹកព្រឹង dawn, early morning.

ព្រឹកល្ងាច morning and evening, day and night.

ព្រឹកស្អែក tomorrow morning.

ទាំងព្រឹកទាំងល្ងាច morning and evening, day and night.

ព្រឹក្ស /prɨk/ (= ដើម, ដើមឈើ) *n.* tree (*poet.*). (*see:* ព្រឹក្សា.)

ព្រឹក្សា /prɨksaa/ *n.* tree, forest. (*S.* vṛikṣa.)

ព្រឹក្សជាតិ /prɨksaaciet/ (= រុក្ខជាតិ) *n.* vegetation; woods, trees, forest.

ព្រឹទ្ធសភា /prɨtsa?phie/ *n.* senate. (related to *S.* vṛiddha and *Pa.* vuḍḍha 'old, senior;' *S. Pa.* sabhā 'hall, assemblyroom.') (*a.w.:* ព្រឹទ្ធសភា.)

សមាជិកព្រឹទ្ធសភា senator.

ព្រឹត្តិ /prɨt/ 1. *n.* job, affair, operation, doing, living, earning a living. (*S.* vṛitti 'rolling; mode of life; course of action.') 2. *n.* explanation or description of the words in a recitation; explanation of certain Khmer poetic styles.

ព្រឹត្តិការ /prɨtte?kaa/ *n.* the author of a commentary on a Sutra (especially Vāmana). (*S.* vṛittikāra.) (*fem.:* ព្រឹត្តិការិកា.)

ព្រឹត្តិការណ៍ /prɨtte?kaa/ *n.* event, happening, situation.

ព្រឹត្តិកាល /prɨtte?kaal/ *n.* coming, advent, accession, succession. (*S.* vṛitti; kāla.)

ព្រឹត្តិប័ត្រ /prɨtte?bat/ *n.* bulletin, list, summary; form, memo; permit. (*S.* vṛitti; pattra 'letter, document.')

ព្រឹត្តិប័ត្រកំណត់បញ្ជេកជន list of the names, grades, and functions of governmental officials.

ព្រឹត្តិប័ត្រដែលត្រូវឆ្លើយតប memos which require a reply.

ព្រឹត្តិប័ត្របណ្តោះអាសន្នទាងបំណុល temporary receipt.

ព្រឹត្តិប័ត្រព្យាករណ៍អាកាស weather forecast.

ព្រឹត្តិប័ត្រសុខភាព health bulletin.

ព្រឹត្តិប័ត្រអាជ្ញា permit to allow hauling of goods by train.

ព្រឹត្តិបត្រផ្សេងៗ list of different kinds of taxes.

ព្រឹទ្ធ /prɨt/ *p.* old, senior. (*S.* vṛiddhi.)

ចាស់ព្រឹទ្ធ (= ចាស់ព្រឹទ្ធាចាស់ព្រឹង) very ancient, very old.

ពីព្រេងព្រឹទ្ធ a long time ago, since long ago.

ព្រឹទ្ធសមាជិកអង្គទូត doyen of the diplomatic corps.

ព្រឹទ្ធសភា /prɨtsa?phie/ *n.* senate. (*see:* ព្រឹទ្ធសភា.)

ព្រឹទ្ធាចារ្យ /prɨtthiecaa/ (= ចាស់ស្រុក, ចាស់ទុំ) *n.* the old people of the village, village elders. (*S.* vṛiddha.)

ព្រឹទ្ធាបចាយន: /prɨtthiepa?caaya?na?/ (= ព្រឹទ្ធាបចាយនកម្ម, វុឌ្ឍាបចាយនកម្ម) *n.* respect toward old people.

ព្រឹទ្ធិ /prɨtthi?/ 1. *n.* progress, growth in wealth; profit, interest; victory; vigor; luck. 2. *n.* modification of a vowel sound (in Pali or Sanskrit). (*S.* vṛiddhi 'growth; success; gain.') (*a.w.:* ព្រឹទ្ធិ.)

ព្រឹទ្ធិកម្ម /prɨtthi?kam/ *n.* exploitation; exploiting; usury, charging excessive interest. (*S.* vṛiddhi; *Pa.* kamma.)

ព្រឹទ្ធិករ /prɨtthi?kaa/ *n.* usurer. (*S.* vṛiddhikara.)

ព្រឹទ្ធិរោគ /prɨtthi?rook/ (= វុឌ្ឍិរោគ) *n.* disease of older men's genital region (an enlargement of the scrotum). (*S.* vṛiddhi 'enlargement of the scrotum,' roga 'disease.')

ព្រឹទ្ធី *see* ព្រឹទ្ធិ.

ព្រឹន /prɨn/ 1. *p.* many, much, numerous. 2. *n.* group (of), number (of). 3. *n.* group of singers, choir *(arch.)*. (*S.* vṛinda 'heap, multitude; bunch; a chorus of singers.')

ពលព្រឹន all the armed forces *(arch.)*.

ព្រឹនបាលទោ /prɨn(thea?)baaltoo/ *n.* company sergeant-major; warrant officer; first sergeant (US. *mil.*).

ព្រឹនបាលឯក /prɨn(thea?)baal?aek/ *n.* master sergeant.

ព្រឹប /prɨp/ *i.* simultaneous noise/sound. *Ex.:* ធ្វើការតែមួយព្រឹបហើយស្រេច ។ Working together it will get done in an instant.

ព្រមព្រឹប simultaneously.

ព្រឹម /prɨm/ *p.* to be afraid, to hesitate (commonly used with negative particle).

មិនព្រឹម (= គ្មានព្រឹម, គ្មានព្រឹម) to be unafraid.

ព្រឹម ៗ /prɨm-prɨm/ 1. *p.* shining, twinkling (as a star), bright, scintillating; *a.* in a twinkling manner. 2. *p.* half open; *a.* in a half-opened manner.

បើកដៃព្រឹម ៗ to shine weakly (of the sun).

បើកភ្នែកព្រឹម ៗ to open one's eyes halfway to see.

ភ្លើងភ្លឺព្រឹម ៗ low (burning) fire.

ព្រឹល *see* ព្រិល.

ព្រឹល ៗ *see* ព្រិល ៗ.

ព្រឹស្ចិក /prɨhsce?ka?/ (= ឩយ) *n.* scorpion; sign of the scorpion (in the zodiac), Scorpio; 8th month (of 30 days) in the Khmer solar calendar (corresponds to November); the name of a scorpion-shaped constellation. (*S.* vṛścika.)

ព្រឹស្ចិករាសី 8th month in the solar calendar; sign of the scorpion.

ព្រឹសភ /prɨhsa?phea?/ *n.* bull; sign of the bull (in the zodiac), Taurus; 2nd month in the Khmer solar calendar (corresponds to May); a bull-shaped constellation. (*S.* vṛishabha.)

ព្រឹសភរាសី 5th month in the solar calendar, sign of the bull.

ព្រឺ /prɨɨ/ *p.* to have gooseflesh/goose-bumps.

ព្រឺព្រួច to worry, to fear, to be frightened.

ព្រឺរោម to have gooseflesh.

ព្រឺសាច់ព្រឺឈាម to be frightened, to have gooseflesh.

ព្រឺស្បែក to have gooseflesh.

គ្មានព្រឺ fearless; (as a reply or boast 'I have no fear!').

ព្រឹស /prɨh/ 1. *i.* sound of a heavy object falling to the ground, a thump, thud; sound of pulling (such as pulling grass); sound of kicking someone. (*a.w.:* ព្រឺះ.) 2. *p.* to be excitedly happy, to be spirited.

ព្រឹសចិត្ត to be excitedly happy.

ធ្លាក់ព្រឹស to fall down with a heavy noise.

ព្រមព្រឹស to work together in harmony.

ព្រុកៗ /pruk-pruk/ *p.* porous; crushable, soft. *i.* sound of exerting pressure on a porous substance.

ព្រុយ /pruy/ 1. *a.* widely scattered; slowly one after the other. 2. *n.* tuft (of hair or feathers), crest (of feathers), barb (of a fish), rim (of a mat).

ហើរព្រុយ to fly slowly one after the other.

ព្រុល /prul/ 1. *p.* to panic (as a flock of birds which has been startled). 2. *n.* peccary. (*see:* ជ្វីក.)

ជ្វីកព្រុល peccary.

ព្រុស /pruh/ *p.* to bark, to bay, to yelp. (*a.w.:* ព្រុះ.)

ព្រូ /pruu/ *i.* sound of wings flapping when many birds panic and take off in a flock.

ព្រូត /pruut/ *i.* sound produced by air escaping through a narrow opening, hissing sound.

ព្រូន /pruun/ *n.* intestinal worms (*Ascaris* species?).

ព្រូស /pruuh/ 1. *i.* sound of a person falling down. 2. *n.* kind of small fruit tree *(Garcinia cochinchinensis).* The rose-colored wood is very tough and flexible and is used to make bows, pestles, etc.

ព្រួក /pruək/ *p.* to be porous; very soft, very fragile; crisp. (*a.w.:* ប្រួក.) (*see:* ព្រុកៗ.)

ព្រួច /pruəc/ *p.* to emerge from the water; *a.* in a bubbling up manner.

នឹកព្រួច to think of suddenly.

ព្រឺព្រួច to be fearful, afraid, to be startled.

អរព្រួច to be suddenly happy.

ព្រួញ /pruəñ/ *n.* arrow.

បំពង់ព្រួញ quiver.

មុខព្រួញ arrowhead.

ព្រួត /pruət/ *p.* to get together, to combine. (*a.w.:* ប្រួត.)

ព្រួតគ្នា to join forces in order to do a single task.

ព្រួតដៃ (= ព្រួតដៃគ្នា, ព្រួតដៃព្រួតជើង) to join together, to unite.

ព្រួម *see* ប្រួម.

ព្រួយ /pruəy/ *p.* to be worried, sad, suffering; to suffer.

ព្រួយចិត្ត (id.)

ព្រួយបារម្ភ to be very worried, to worry much.

ព្រួយព្រះរាជហឫទ័យ worried, sad *(royal).*

ព្រួល /pruəl/ 1. *n.* trellis, lattice; woven sheet or mat of bamboo or reed strips; splint. 2. *n.* kind of fish (*Cyprin laleon*). (*Cham.:* bārāval.) 3. (in) ស្វាយមិងព្រួល *n.* kind of mango.

ព្រួលសួប splint *(med.).*

ព្រួលៗ /pruəl-pruəl/ *a.* not very thoroughly, not quite, almost; superficially.

ក្រហមព្រួលៗ reddish.

ចាំព្រួលៗ to remember superficially.

ព្រួស /pruəh/ *p.* to spit; to blow a mouthful of water out (in a playful manner), to spray. (*Cham:* pruḥ.)

ស្ពោះព្រួស to spit water on a sick person as a means of curing him (usually performed by a sorcerer).

ព្រើត /prəət/ *a.* suddenly, in a startled manner.

ព្រើតព្រើម to be suddenly joyous, very happy.

ញាក់ព្រើត to be startled.

អរព្រើត to be suddenly glad.

ព្រើម /prəəm/ *p.* to be joyously happy, to be hilarious (for no apparent reason).

ព្រើល /prəəl/ (= ព្រើលៗ) *p.* wrong, stupid. (*Cham.:* brəl.)

អាព្រើល stupid! fool!

ព្រើស /prəəh/ 1. *p.* hilarious, overjoyed. 2. (*see:* ប្រើសៗ) (= ព្រើសៗ.)

ព្រៀងលាន /priəŋ lien/ *n.* neighbor(s); people living in the same village.

ព្រៀច *see* ប្រៀច.

ព្រៀប /priəp/ *p.* to be filled up to the brim. *Ex.:* ទឹកពេញព្រៀបមាត់ពាង។ The water fills the jar up to the brim.

ព្រេង /preeŋ/ *p.* to be old, ancient, antique; legendary. *n.* fate, predestined affinity; chance.

ព្រេងនាយ antiquity.

○ ពីព្រេងនាយ from ancient times.

ព្រេងព្រឹទ្ធ ancient, antique.

ព្រេងសំណាង destiny, fate, predestined affinity.

○ តាមព្រេងសំណាង according to one's destiny.

គូព្រេង predestined couple (generally husband and wife who are believed to have been predestined to belong to each other).

ទ្រព្យព្រេង material possessions which result from good deeds in a previous existence.

បុណ្យព្រេង state of grace as a result of good deeds in a previous existence.

ប្រជុំយតាមព្រេង to try one's luck, to try according to one's destiny; to take a chance.

ផ្សងព្រេងសំណាង to take a chance.

ពាក្យព្រេង old saying, proverb.

ភ័ព្វព្រេង good fortune as a result of good deeds in a previous existence.

រឿងព្រេង legend, legendary tale, fairy tale.

ព្រេច /preec/ 1. *p.* to butt (with the head) or to trample or stamp on in order to kill; to gore with the tusks in order to kill (only used of elephants). 2. *n.* kind of bamboo used to make brooms.

ព្រេចកិល (= ព្រេចគល់) an ingrate.

ដំរីព្រេច to butt/trample/stamp on/gore with the tusks in order to kill (only used of elephants).

ព្រេន /preen/ (in) សែនព្រេន *p.* to make offerings to spirits.

ព្រៃ /prɛɛ/ *n.* silk cloth.

ព្រៃឡើក watered silk, moiré.

ព្រៃអំបោះ cotton cloth.

ត្បាញព្រៃ to weave silk.

សំពត់ព្រៃ silk cloth.

ព្រែក /prɛɛk/ 1. *n.* small river, creek, waterway, channel, tidal river, affluent of a river, canal. (*see:* ទន្លេ, ស្ទឹង.) 2. *p.* to be naturally twinned, divided, or paired (as a banana, a finger, or a toe).

ព្រែកឆ្នែក small river, canal, arroyo. *(T.)*

ព្រែកជីក man-made canal.

ព្រែកឯង natural channel.

ម្រាមជើងព្រែក naturally twinned toe, an extra toe.

ព្រែល /prɛɛl/ *a.* in spurts (as pus or other thick liquids). (*see:* ព្រល.)

ព្រៃ /prey/ 1. *n.* forest, woods. 2. *p.* wild, savage, undomesticated.

ព្រៃតូច small forest.

ព្រៃធំ jungle, deep forest, large (extensive) forest.

ព្រៃដែ woods, forest.

ព្រៃរនាម inundated forest.

ព្រៃរបោះ sparse forest.

ព្រៃរំលោង lowland forest with tall trees.

ព្រៃស្រោង jungle of high trees on a mountain or other high land.

ព្រៃហ៊ាតព្រៃហោង jungle, dangerous jungle.

គោព្រៃ wild ox (*Bibos gaurus*).

ដងព្រៃ (= មាត់ព្រៃ) edge of a forest, outskirts of a forest.

មនុស្សព្រៃ jungle people, tribal people.

មាត់ព្រៃ (= ដងព្រៃ) edge of a forest, outskirts of a forest.

មេព្រៃ forest warden.

សត្វព្រៃ wild animal(s).

ព្រៃ ១ /prey-prey/ *p.* to be impolite, awkward, rude, barbarous (in speech).

ព្រៃងារ /prey ŋie/ *n.* free man, citizen.

ព្រៃនគរ /prey nɔkɔɔ/ *n.* Saigon.

ព្រោក /prook/ 1. *p.* to be porous, soft and fragile, rotten. (*see:* ព្រុក ១, ព្លុក.) 2. (in) ព្រោកប្រាជ់ (or: ប្រាជ់ព្រោក) *p.* to talk at length, to be very talkative.

ព្រោង /proon/ *p.* glowing, radiating light in all directions, sparkling.

ព្រោងព្រាត scattered and bright. (*see:* ព្រាត.)

ព្រោងព្រាយ to be bright, brilliant, splendid; (of a person) prosperous, glorious.

ភ្នែកសព្រោង wide-open eyes.

សក់ស្កូវព្រោង gray hair (everywhere on the head).

ព្រោន /proon/ *n.* large shrimp.

កំពីសព្រោន kind of small shrimp.

បង្គងព្រោន kind of large shrimp.

ព្រៅ /prɨv/ 1. *n.* old maid, spinster. 2. *n.* name of a primitive tribe. *(T.)*

បុរសព្រៅ old bachelor.

ស្ត្រីព្រៅ spinster.

ព្រំ /prum/ 1. *n.* boundary, limit, confine; landmark; milestone. 2. *n.* kind of rug or carpet. 3. *n.* top portion of a roof which is covered by the ridge-plate; *p.* to cover the top-most part of the roof.

ព្រំជើងគ្រែ bedside carpet or rug.

ព្រំដែន (= ព្រំប្រទល់) border, limit, frontier.

○ ព្រំដែនខ្មែរ–លាវ Khmer-Lao border.

ព្រំដែននៃអធិប្បវេយ្យ border, limit of jurisdiction.

ព្រំដែនបច្ចុប្បន្ន present boundary.

ព្រំប្រទល់ (= ព្រំដែន) border, frontier.

ក្រាលព្រំ to spread a rug.

បោះព្រំ to set up boundary markers, to mark a border.

ឥតព្រំដែន unlimited, endless.

ព្រំ /proam/ *n.* green scum in bodies of water, algae. [According to T. it is an oily scum that forms on water in which fish are being cooked.]

ព្រះ /preah/ 1. *p.* excellent, distinguished, superior; sacred, divine, holy (often serving

as an honorific/elevated form, particularly before words pertaining to members of the royal family, priests, the Buddha, God, and certain deified elements: land, fire, etc.). 2. *n.* God. (*S. Pa.* vara 'excellent.')

ព្រះករុណា /preahka?ru?naa/ *n.* the king.

ខ្ញុំព្រះករុណា I (in addressing the king or a Buddhist monk).

ព្រះកំបាត់ /preah kamcat/ *n.* kind of medicinal plant.

ព្រះកំបាយ /preah kamcaay/ *n.* kind of medicinal plant.

ព្រះក្រាប /preah kraap/ *n.* kind of grass which grows close to the ground.

ព្រះខ័នរាជ្យ /preah khanriec/ *n.* the sacred sword. (*see:* ខ័នរាជ្យ.)

ព្រះខ្លុប /preah klaap/ *n.* name of a thorny herb.

ព្រះច័ន្ទ /preah can/ *n.* the moon.

ព្រះតេជៈព្រះគុណ /preah dac preah kun/ *np.* you, your excellency (in addressing the king or a Buddhist monk).

ព្រះត្នោល /preah tkaol/ *n.* name of a plant. (*a.w.:* ព្រះត្នោល.)

ព្រះទ្រហឹង /preah trohɨŋ/ *n.* kind of plant.

ព្រះធម៌ /preah thoa/ *n.* the dharma, the law.

ព្រះធរណី /preah thɔɔrənii/ *n.* the earth.

ព្រះនាងកាមទេព /preah nieŋ kaama?teep/ *n.* Venus.

ព្រះបត់ /preah bat/ *n.* folded painting of the Buddha, painting of the Buddha on a screen.

ព្រះបាទ /preah baat/ (= ព្រះបាទម្ចាស់) *i.* yes (speaking to a member of the royal family).

ព្រះផ្តៅ /preah pdav/ *n.* species of very strong rattan, used to make cord.

ព្រះពាយ /preah piey/ *n.* the wind.

ព្រះពុទ្ធ /preah put/ *n.* the Buddha. (*see:* ពុទ្ធ)

ព្រះមហាក្សត្រ /preah mɔhaaksat/ *n.* the king.

ព្រះរាជ /preah riec/ *p.* royal.

ព្រះរាជក្រម royal proclamation.

ព្រះរាជក្រឹត្យ royal decree or order.

ព្រះរាជបុត្រ prince.

ព្រះរាជវាំង royal palace.

ព្រះរាជអាណាចក្រ (= ព្រះរាជាណាចក្រ) kingdom.

ព្រះរាជា /preah riecie/ *n.* the king.

ព្រះរាជាណាចក្រ (= ព្រះរាជអាណាចក្រ) kingdom.

ព្រះរំដាប /preah rumɲiec/ *n.* kind of vegetable resembling spinach.

ព្រះសង្ឃ /preah saŋ/ *n.* priest, bonze.

ព្រះសង្ឃរ /preah saŋhaa/ *n.* royal seal, royal insignia.

ព្រះសាគរ /preah saakɔɔ/ *n.* god of the sea.

ព្រះស្តេច /preah sdac/ *n.* a title given to an official of the royal household who is in charge of certain religious matters. His full title is: ឧកញ៉ាព្រះស្តេចសុរិន្ទាធិបតី.

ព្រះស្តែង /preah sdaeŋ/ *np.* you (familiar term of address used between high-ranking officials, or by high-ranking officials to subordinates). (*a.w.:* ប្រស្តែង.)

ព្រះអង្គោល /preah ʔaŋkaol/ *n.* kind of spice.

ព្រះអន្លក់ /preah ʔanlɔək/ *n.* kind of vegetable.

ព្រះអាទិត្យ /preah ʔaatɨt/ *n.* the sun.

ព្រោះ /prɔəh/ 1. *p.* to sow (seeds), to scatter (seed, small objects, etc.). 2. *c.* because (of). *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំធ្វើការពុំកើតព្រោះឈឺ។ I cannot work because of illness.

ព្រោះស្រូវ to sow rice seeds.

ព្រោះតែ (= ហេតុតែ) because (of).

ព្រោះហេតុនេះ (= ដោយហេតុនេះ) for this reason...

ពីព្រោះ (= ព្រោះ) because (of).

ព្ញីការ *see* ពលិការ. (*a.w.:* ព្ញីការ.)

ព្ញែម ៗ *see* ប្ញែម ៗ.

ព្ញ័ះ /pʔɨ̈h/ *p.* very tight, very difficult, solid, solidly packed, stuffed. (*a.w.:* ប្ញ័ះ.)

ណែនព្ញ័ះ solid, solidly stuffed, filled, packed.

តឹងព្ញ័ះ very tight, difficult.

ភ /phɔɔ/ The 24th consonant of the Khmer alphabet.

ភក់ /phɔɔk/ *n.* mud. (*see:* ជ្រំក.)

ភក់ល្បាប់ sediment.

កប់ភក់ to be stuck in the mud, to be buried in the mud.

ដីខែបភក់ muddy soil or land; swamp.

[ប្រទ្បាក់ភក់ dirty with mud, muddy.

ពណ៌ភក់ mud-color.

ភក្តិ /phea?/ (combining form of ភក្តី *q.v.*)

មិត្តភក្តិ devotion to friends; true friends.

ស្វាមីភក្តិ devotion to one's husband; devotion to one's leader, devotion to a master.

ភក្តី /phea?kdəy/ 1. *n.* devotion, respect, honesty; liking; friendliness; association; sharing, dividing; *p.* to be devoted (to), dedicated (to). (*S.* bhakti.) (*see:* ភក្តិ which is the combining form.) 2. (in) នាយកញ្ជរាជភក្តី *n.* second officer of ordnance. *(T.)*

ភក្តីភាព /phea?kdəyphiep/ *n.* devotion, attachment; zeal; fidelity. (*S.* bhakti; bhāva.)

ភក្ត្រ /pheak/ *n.* face *(royal).* (*S.* vaktra.) (*a.w.:* ភ័ក្ត្រ.)

[ព្រះភក្ត្រ face *(royal).*

[សពព្រះភក្ត្រ to wash the face *(royal).*

ភក្សា /pheaksaa/ *n.* food, meal. (*S.* bhaksh 'to eat.')

ភក្សាហារ /pheaksaahaa/ *n.* foods. (*S.* bhaksha; āhāra 'food.')

ភគណ្ឌលា /phea?koandea?lie/ *n.* hemorrhoids *(royal, poet.).* (*Pa.* bhagandala 'ulcer, fistula.') (*a.w.:* ភគន្ទលា.)

ភគន្ទរោគ *see* ភគណ្ឌលា.

ភគវត /phea?kea?voat/ 1. *p.* to be victorious; powerful; honorable; fortunate. 2. *n.* wise man, scholar; savior; winner. (*S.* bhagavat 'fortunate; glorious; holy.') (the *Pa.* equivalent is ភគវន្ត.)

[ព្រះភគវត the Buddha.

ភគវន្ត *see* ភគវត.

ភគវន្តមុនី /phea?kea?voanta?mu?nii/ *n.* great wise man, venerable scholar; title of the Buddha.

ភគវា (= ភគវាន) *see* ភគវត.

ភគិនី /phea?ki?nii/ *n.* sister. *L.* (According to *T.* this word is used by Buddhist priests when they are addressing some pious woman). (*S. Pa.* bhaginī.)

កនិដ្ឋភគិនី younger sister *(royal).*

ជេដ្ឋភគិនី elder sister *(royal).*

ភគិនីភស្វា /phea?ki?niiphoahsdaa/ *n.* brother-in-law, husband of one's sister.

ភង្គៈ /pheaŋkea?/ *n.* kind of cloth made of many different varieties (or colors) of cotton. (*S. Pa.* bhanga 'hemp, hemp cloth.')

ភង្គពស្ត្រ (id.)

ភង្គ /pheaŋkii/ *n.* kind of tree with a medicinal bark. (possibly related to *S.* bhangī 'bend, curve.')

ភណ្ឌ /phoandea?/ ~ /phoan/ *n.* wealth, possession, capital; utensils, instruments, equipment. (*S. Pa.* bhaṇḍa.) (*a.w.:* ភណ្ឌៈ.)

- កសិភណ្ឌ plowing equipment.
- គរុភណ្ឌ belongings of a monk.
- នានាភណ្ឌ (= ពិពិធភណ្ឌ, វិវិធភណ្ឌ) varieties of wealth; different objects.
- បុរាណភណ្ឌ old objects, antiques.
- រាជកកុធភណ្ឌ paraphernalia of the reigning king.
- រាជភណ្ឌ royal possessions, royal trappings.
- សេដ្ឋីភណ្ឌ precious objects, objects of value.

ភណ្ឌទេយ្យ /phoandea?tey/ *n.* replacement (object to replace something which had been borrowed, then lost or broken). (*S.* bhaṇḍa 'utensils;' *Pa.* deyya 'be given,' *S.* deya 'be returned.')

ភណ្ឌនៈ /phoandea?nea?/ *n.* quarrel, conflict, argument, fighting. (*Pa.* bhaṇḍana.)

- ភណ្ឌនការណ៍ (= ភណ្ឌនហេតុ) cause of a conflict, source of a quarrel.
- ភណ្ឌនការី one who quarrels; one who likes to cause a quarrel or conflict. (*fem.:* ភណ្ឌនការិនី.)

ភណ្ឌនហេតុ *see* ភណ្ឌនការណ៍.

ភណ្ឌនិកេតន៍ /phoandea?nea?ni?keet/ *n.* school exhibit. (*S. Pa.* bhaṇḍa 'equipment;' *S.* niketana 'house, mansion.')

ភណ្ឌរថ /phoandea?roat/ *n.* van, truck, freight car, supply vehicle. (*S. Pa.* bhaṇḍa; ratha 'chariot.')

ភណ្ឌវាសិនី /phoandea?haase?nii/ *n.* prostitute. (*S.* bhaṇḍahāsinī.)

ភណ្ឌាគមន៍ /phoandiekum/ *n.* merchandise which has just arrived. (*S. Pa.* bhaṇḍa; āgamana 'arrival.')

ភណ្ឌាគារ /phoandiekie/ (= ឃ្លាំង) *n.* warehouse, storehouse. (*S.* bhaṇḍa; agāra 'house, hut.')

- ភណ្ឌាគារប្រត្យក្ស bonded warehouse leased to private enterprise.
- ភណ្ឌាគារពិសេស special warehouse.
- ភណ្ឌាគារសន្ទុត temporary warehouse (to be used by private enterprise only when it is vacant).
- ភណ្ឌាគារសព្វជន general warehouse.

ភណ្ឌាគារិក /phoandiekierɨk/ *n.* warehouse keeper. (*fem.:* ភណ្ឌាគារិកា.)

ភណ្ឌិកា /phoandi?kaa/ *n.* package, parcel, box (of something less than 10 kilograms in weight). (*Pa.* bhaṇḍikā 'collections of goods, bundle.')

- ភណ្ឌិកាអនុសិដ្ឋ registered parcel.

ភណ្ឌិល /phoandi?lea?/ ~ /phoandɨl/ *n.* messenger; mailman. (*S.* bhaṇḍila 'messenger.')

- ភណ្ឌិលជន (id.)
- ភណ្ឌិលបុរស (id.)

ភណ្ឌកម្ម /phoandu?kam/ *n.* shaving of the head (in accordance with Buddhist regulations). (*Pa.* bhaṇḍu 'bald-headed.') (*a.w.:* ភណ្ឌកម្ម.)

ភតិកម្ម /phea?te?kam/ *n.* salaried job. (*Pa.* bhati 'wages, fee, pay;' kamma.)

បិញ្ចឹមជីវិតដោយភតិកម្ម to earn a living as a salaried employee.

ធ្វើភតិកម្ម to be a salaried worker.

ភតិការ /phea?te?kaa/ *n.* hired hand, worker. (*Pa.* bhatikāra.) (*fem.:* ភតិការិកា, ភតិការិនី.)

ភតិការី /phea?te?kaarəy/ *n.* hired hand, worker. (*see:* ភតិការ.)

ភតិសន្យា /phea?te?sanyaa/ *n.* lease. (*Pa.* bhati 'wages, fee;' *S.* saṃ-jñā 'accord, agreement.')

ភតិសន្យាបតី /phea?te?sanyaapa?təy/ *n.* lessor.

ភតិសន្យាបតីមូលធន moneylender; silent partner.

ភត្ត /phoat/ *n.* cooked rice; food; meal. (*see:* បាយ.) (*Pa.* bhatta 'feeding, food.')

បំអិនភត្ត to cook food.

ភត្តការ /phoatta?kaa/ (= ភត្តការី.) *n.* cook, chef. (*Pa.* bhattakāraka.) (*fem.:* ភត្តការិកា, ភត្តការិនី.)

ភត្តកាល /phoatta?kaal/ *n.* mealtime. (*Pa.* bhatta; kāla.)

ភត្តកិច្ច /phoatta?kəc/ *n.* eating, taking food. (*Pa.* bhattakicca 'meal.')

ធ្វើភត្តកិច្ច to eat.

ភត្តានុមោទនា /phoattaanu?mootea?nie/ *n.* saying thank you (by a Buddhist monk when he is given food). (*Pa.* bhatta 'food' anumodana 'to say grace.')

ភត្តាភិហារ /phoattaaphi?haa/ *n.* one who organizes a food-offering ceremony, one who prepares food for offering. (*Pa.* bhatta; abhihāra 'bringing, offering.')

ភត្តាហារ /phoattaahaa/ *n.* food, meal; cooking. (*Pa.* bhatta; āhāra 'food; feeding.')

ភត្តុទ្ទេសក: /phoattotteesa?ka?/ *n.* monk who is responsible for arranging food distribution in a Buddhist monastery, superintendent of meals. (*Pa.* bhattuddesaka.) (*a.w.:* ភត្តុទ្ទេសក៍.)

ភទន្ត /phea?toanta?/ *n.* the venerable, reverend, Sir, Holy Father (term of address for a Buddhist monk in a letter). *p.* venerable, reverend. (*S.* *Pa.* bhadanta.)

ភទ្ទកប្ប /phoattea?kap/ (= ភ្ទ្រកប្ប) *n.* happy time, fortunate time.

ភ្ទ្បទ /phoattrea?bat/ ~ /phea?trəbat/ *(col.)* 1. *n.* constellation in Khmer astrology. 2. *n.* the tenth month of the lunar calendar (corresponds to August-September). (*S.* bhadrapada.)

ភ័ន្ត /phoan/ *p.* to do something wrong; to be confused (possibly related to *Pa.* bhanta 'swerving, deviating.') (*a.w.:* ភាន់.)

ភប់ /phup/ *p.* to meet (by accident), to run into, to run across.

ភប់ប្រសព្វ to live together as husband and wife.

ភប់ភ័ន្ត to commit a crime by mistake. (*a.w.:* ភប់ភាន់.)

ភព /phup/ 1. *n.* existence, life; the world, earth. 2. *n.* name of Siva. (*S. Pa.* bhava.)

ពិភពលោក the world, earth. (*Pa.* vibhava 'power, wealth;' loka 'world.')

ត្រៃភព the three worlds (material world, the world of embodied spirits, and the world of pure spirits).

ព្រះភព Siva.

ភ័ព្វ /phoap/ *n.* good luck, good fortune; existing, living; deserving; fitness; *p.* fortunate, lucky, fit, proper. (*S.* bhavya.) (*opp.:* អភ័ព្វ, អភ័ព្យ.)

ភ័ព្វបុគ្គល lucky person; one who is qualified to become a Buddhist monk.

ភ័ព្វព្រឹង predestined good fortune.

ភ័ព្វរូប good-looking.

ភ័ព្វសំណាង good luck, good fortune.

មានភ័ព្វ to be lucky, to have good luck, to be fortunate.

គ្មានភ័ព្វ without luck, unfortunate.

ភមរ /phea?mea?rea?/ /phea?mɔɔ/ *n.* generic name for bees. (*P.* bhamara 'bee.') (*a.w.:* ភូមរា, ភូមរី.) (*fem.:* ភមរី.)

ភមរជាតិ /phea?mea?rea?ciet/ *n.* Hymenoptera. (*Pa.* bhamara; jāti 'race.')

ភមរិន្ទ /phea?mea?rin/ *n.* king of the bees. (*Pa.* bhamara; indra 'Indra.')

ភមរី /phea?mea?rii/ (= ភូមរី) *n.* queen of the bees. (*Pa.* bhamara.)

ភមូ /phea?muu/ *n.* brow, eyebrow. (*Pa.* bhamu.) (*a.w.:* ភមេ.)

ភយ *see* ជូយ.

ភ័យ /phey/ *n.* fear, fright; *p.* to fear, to be scared. (*Pa. Ved.* bhaya.)

ភ័យគិត (or: គិតភ័យ) to be very fearful, to be frightened.

ភយ្ហង្ករ /phea?yɔəŋkaa/ *p.* formidable, redoubtable, terrible, frightful, horrible. (*Pa. S.* bhaya.)

ភយន្តរាយ /phea?yoanta?raay/ *n.* disaster, cataclysm, calamity, catastrophe; danger. (*S. Pa.* bhaya; antarāya 'obstacle, danger, accident.')

ភ័យរន្ធត់ /pheyrɔənthɔət/ *n.* fright, terror, consternation, dread, dismay.

ភ័យរអើល /phey rɔ?aəl/ *n.* cowardice.

ភ័យអាសន្ន /phey ?aasan/ *n.* alarm, fright, uneasiness. (*Pa.* bhaya; āsanna 'near.')

ភយាគតិ /phea?yiekea?te?/ *n.* partiality or taking sides because of fear. (*Pa.* bhaya; agadi 'evil practice.')

ភយូបទ្រប /phea?yuupa?trup/ *n.* catastrophe, disaster, misfortune, terrifying distress. (*S. Pa.* bhaya, *Pa.* upaddava 'distress, misfortune.')

ភយូបសគ្គ /phea?yuupa?sakkea?/ *n.* terrifying obstacle. (*S. Pa.* bhaya; *Pa.* upasagga 'attack, danger.')

ភរ /phɔɔ/ (= កុហក់, ភូតភរ) *p.* to lie, tell falsehoods; untrue, false; *a.* falsely, untruthfully.

ភរភាយ to lie compulsively.

ភរភូត (or: ភូតភរ) to tell a complete lie.

មនុស្សភរ liar.

សំដីភរ lie.

អ្នកភរ liar.

ភរណកម្ម /phea?rea?na?kam/ *n.* supporting, feeding. (*S. Pa.* bharaṇa 'supporting, maintaining,' kamma.)

ធ្វើភរណកម្ម to make a living, to support, to maintain.

ភរណី /phea?rea?nii/ *n.* name of a constellation. (*S. Pa.* bharaṇī.)

ភរិយា /phea?ri?yie/ (= ប្រពន្ធ) *n.* wife. *(L.)* (*Pa.* bhariyā.)

ភរិយាដ /phea?ri?yiet/ *n.* husband who allows his wife to make a living as a prostitute. (*S.* bhāryāṭa 'living by the prostitution of a wife;' *Pa.* bhariyā.?)

ភរិយាឯក /phea?ri?yiedɔk/ *n.* husband who is dominated by his wife, hen-pecked husband. (*S.* bhāryāṭika; *Pa.* bhariyā.)

ភរិយាតិក្រម /phea?ri?yiete?krɔm/ *n.* unfaithfulness toward one's wife, cheating on one's wife. (*Pa.* bhariyā?.)

ភល /phɔɔl/ *p.* to boil up, to spurt or gush ; *a.* in a boiling manner. (*see:* ព្រល.)

ភវតណ្ហា /phea?vea?ta?na?haa/ *n.* desire, passion. (*Pa.* bhavataṇhā 'craving for rebirth.')

ភវ័ន /phea?voan/ *n.* edifice, large building. (*S. Pa.* bhavana.)

ភវនីយភាព /phea?vea?niiyea?phiep/ *n.* probability. (*S.* bhavanīya 'about to happen.')

ភវិភព /phea?viephup/ *n.* universe, world. (*Pa.* bhavābhava 'any form of existence.')

ភស្ដ /phoahsdaa/ *n.* husband. (poss. rel. to *Pa.* bhasta 'he-goat.')

ភស្ដុ *see* ព័ស្ដុ

ភស្ដុតាង /phoahtaaŋ/ *n.* proof, evidence, verification.

ភស្ដុភារ *see* ព័ស្ដុភារ.

ភស្ត្រា /phoahstraa/ *n.* leather bag or sack; portfolio. (*S.* bhastrā.)

ភស្មការ /phoahsma?kaa/ *n.* washerman, laundryman. (*S.* bhasmakāra.) (*fem.:* ភស្មការិក or ភស្មការិនី.)

ភាគ /phiek/ 1. *n.* part, share, portion, sector, section, division. (= បំណែក.) (*S. Pa.* bhāga.) 2. *n.* victory, prosperity, glory, blessing; he who is victorious, he who has all glory (= Buddha); *p.* powerful, victorious, having authority. *(S. Pa.* bhāgya.*) (a.w.:* ភាគ្យ.*)*

ភាគច្រើន majority, most of...

○ ភាគច្រើនដាច់ខាត absolute majority.

○ ភាគច្រើនដោយប្រៀប relative majority.

ភាគតិច minority.

ភាគរយ percent. *Ex.:* ជាងដប់ភាគរយនៃប្រជាជនខ្មែរកាន់ព្រះពុទ្ធសាសនា ។ Over 90% of the Khmer people are Buddhist.

ព្រះមានព្រះភាគ the Buddha.

ភាគទាន /phiekea?tien/ *n.* fixed levy, dues, assessment. (*S. Pa.* bhāga; *Pa.* dāna 'giving, dealing out.')

ភាគយក /phiekyɔək/ *n.* numerator. (*S. Pa.* bhāga.)

ភាគិន /phiekin/ *n.* participant, member. (*S. Pa.* bhāgin 'sharing in, partaking of.')

ភាគិនេយ្យ /phieki?ney/ *n.* nephew. (*Pa.* bhāgineyya 'sister's son, nephew.') (*fem.:* ភាគិនេយ្យា or ភាគិនេយ្យី.)

ភាគីគូសន្យា /phiekiikuusɑnyaa/ *n.* contracting party.

ភាគីដែលយកទៅ /phiekii dael yɔɔk tɑv/ *n.* payee, receiving party.

ភាជន: /phiecea?nea?/ *n.* plate, large dish or bowl. (*S. Pa.* bhājana 'bowl, vessel, dish.') (*a.w.:* ភាជន៍.)

ភាជនភណ្ឌ /phiecea?nea?phoan/ *n.* set of plates, dishes, bowls. (*S. Pa.* bhājana; *Pa.* bhaṇḍa 'goods, wares.')

ភាជនវិសេស /phiecea?nea?vi?seeh/ *n.* special plate. (*S. Pa.* bhājana; *Pa.* visesa 'distinction, characteristic.')

ភាជនីយភណ្ឌ /phiecea?niiyea?phoan/ *n.* something which is to be distributed.

ភាណ /phien/ *n.* speaking, telling, informing, reciting; way of talking *(poet.).* (*Pa.* bhāṇa.)

ភាណវារ /phiena?vierea?/ *n.* length of a prayer, period of time for a recitation; the name of a certain portion of Buddhist scripture. (*Pa.* bhāṇavāra 'section of the scriptures for reciting.') (*a.w.:* ភាណវារៈ.)

ភាណុ /phieno?/ *n.* the sun. (*a.w.:* ភានុ.) (*S. Pa.* bhānu 'light, brightness; the sun.')

ភាណុពង្ស (= ភាណុពន្ធ) one who belongs to the family of the sun; the Buddha.

ភាណុរង្សី sunlight, sun rays.

ភាណុមា /phieno?mie/ *n.* the one who has light, the sun *(poet.).* (*S. Pa.* bhānu.) (*a.w.:* ភានុមា.)

ភាតរ /phieta?ra?/ *n.* brother. (*Pa.* bhātar.)

ភាតរភាព /phieta?ra?phiep/ *n.* brotherhood, fraternity. (*see:* ភាតុភាព.) (*Pa.* bhātar 'brother;' bhāva.)

ភាតា /phietaa/ *n.* brother (related to *Pa.* bhātar.)

កនិដ្ឋភាតា younger brother.

ជេដ្ឋភាតា elder brother.

ភាតុឃាតក: /phieto?khieta?ka?/ *n.* fratricide. (*Pa.* bhatu– 'brother;' ghātaka 'murdering.')

ភាតុបុត្ត /phieto?bot/ *n.* nephew. (*Pa.* bhatu–; putta 'son.') (*a.w.:* ភាតុបុត្រ.) (*fem.:* ភាតុធីតា.)

ភាតុភាព /phieto?phiep/ *n.* brotherhood, fraternity. (*see:* ភាតរភាព.)

ភាន /phien/ (= ម្ចាលភាន) *n.* dear, darling (term used by husband and wife for addressing each other).

ភាន់ /phoan/ *p.* to err, to make a mistake, to be mistaken, to be confused. (*a.w.:* ភ័ន្ត.)

ភាន់គំនិត to become confused, perplexed.

ភាន់ច្រឡំ to be all mixed up; to err.

ភាន់ដំណើរ to get lost.

ភាន់ប្រែ to be in violent civil turmoil, to be undergoing a revolution.

ភាន់ភាំង to be dazed, stupefied, stunned, startled, caught off guard.

ភាន់ស្មារតី to become perplexed/confounded; to lose one's way (spiritually).

ភាន្ត (= ភាន្តមា) *see* ភាណ and ភាណមា.

ភាព /phiep/ *n.* state, condition, shape, nature, aspect; manner, fashion, way; the Buddhist doctrine of 'coming into existence.' [ភាព functions as nominalizer, in suffixed or prefixed form, with predicatives: សុខភាព 'health' < សុខ 'healthy' ភាតរភាព 'brotherhood' < ភាតរ 'brother.' លទ្ធភាព 'possibility' < លទ្ធ 'acquired' សហភាព 'union' < សហ 'united' ភាពល្អ 'goodness' < ល្អ 'good' ភាពព្រហើន 'rudeness' < ព្រហើន 'rude.'] (*S. Pa.* bhāva.)

ភាពនៃបរិយាកាស atmospheric condition(s)

ភាពបុរស (= ភាពប្រុស) masculinity.

ភាពស្ត្រី femininity.

បុរសភាព male sex.

ស្ត្រីភាព (= តត្ថីភាព) female sex.

ភាពក្តៅ /phiep kdav/ *n.* ardor, earnestness; intense activity. (< ក្តៅ.)

ភាពគគ្លើន /phiep kɔkləən/ *n.* effrontery, impudence, shamelessness. (< គគ្លើន.)

ភាពគ្រើតគ្រើត /phiep kroot-kriet/ *n.* roughness, ruggedness, harshness; rudeness. (< គ្រើតគ្រើត.)

ភាពដាប /phiep daap/ *n.* marasmus, emaciation; depression, stagnation, complete apathy. (< ដាប 'in low spirits.')

ភាពត្រជះ /phiep trɔcah/ *n.* serenity. (< ត្រជះ.)

ភាពទ្រុឌទ្រោម /phiep trut-troom/ *n.* decay, old age. (< ទ្រុឌទ្រោម)

ភាពប្រមប្រិយ /phiep prəm-prəy/ *n.* delicacy, prettiness, daintiness, affectation, pleasantness. (< ប្រមប្រិយ)

ភាពប្រៃ /phiep pray/ *n.* saltiness, alkalinity. (< ប្រៃ.)

ភាពប្រៃនៃដី alkalinity of the soil.

ភាពមុះមុត /phiep muh-mut/ *n.* audacity, audaciousness, daring.

ភាពយន្ត /phiepyɔən/ *n.* movie, film.

ភាពយន្តវិស្តារ cinerama.

ភាពយន្តសព្វទស្ស cinemascope.

ខ្សែភាពយន្ត movie film.

ពោងភាពយន្ត movie house, movie theater.

ភាពរម្យទម /phiep rum-tum/ *n.* modesty. (< រម្យទម.)

ភាពរាំងរៃ /phiep run-rey/ *n.* cachexy, state of general debility.

ភាពល្ហាប់កម្លាំង /phiep loap kamlaŋ/ *n.* overwork, strain, excess fatigue.

ភាពល្បីយ /phiep lmi-ey/ *n.* weariness, lassitude. (< ល្បីយ 'very soft.')

ភាពសមរម្យ /phiep samrum/ *n.* decency.

ភាពស្រកាលេញ /phiep srakaa leñ/ *n.* imbrication, overlapping. (< ស្រកាលេញ 'scales of the លេញ fish.')

ភាយ /phiey/ *p.* to spread out, to disseminate; to be pervasive, disseminated, spread out (especially odors); *a.* in a pervasive or spreading out manner.

លាយភាយ (id.)

ភាយលាយ /phiey liey/ *n.* prodigal, liberal, lavish.

បិត្តភាយលាយ generosity.

ភារ /phie/ (in) កំស្តុភារ *n.* gift.

ភារៈ /phierea?/ *n.* charge, responsibility, duty. (*S. Pa.* bhāra.)

ទទួលភារៈ to take charge, to take (the) responsibility.

ភារកិច្ច /phierea?kɔc/ *n.* task imposed on anyone, load, burden, duty.

ភារត /phierea?ta?/ (= មហាភារត) *n.* the Mahabharata, an epic recounting the war between the Kauravas and Pandavas. (*S. Pa.* bhārata.)

ភារតយុទ្ធ /phierea?ta?yut/ (= មហាភារតយុទ្ធ) *n.* the story of all the battles in the Mahabharata.

ភារធារី /phierea?thierii/ *n.* chargé d'affaires, deputy to an ambassador. (*S. Pa.* bhāra burden;' *S. Pa.* dhārin 'holding, keeping.')

ភារប្បទាយី /phierappa?tieyii/ *n.* constituent (i.e., of a congressman, etc.) (related to *Pa.* bhāra 'burden, task, business, affair.')

ភារវត្ថុ /phierea?voattho?/ *n.* luggage. (*S. Pa.* bhāra; *Pa.* vatthu 'object.')

ភារា /phierie/ *n.* capital, big city.

ភារិយការ /phieriiyea?kaa/ *n.* forced labor, fatigue duty *(mil.).*

ភាវ /phiev/ 1. *p.* indistinct, blurred (of colors). 2. (*see:* ភាព.) (*a.w.:* ភាវៈ.)

ក្រហមភាវ reddish.

ខ្មៅភាវ blackish, darkish.

ភាវនា /phievea?nie/ *n.* meditation. (*S. Pa.* bhāvanā 'application by means of meditation.')

ភាវនូបនិស្ស័យ /phievea?nuupa?nihsay/ *n.* spiritual satisfaction derived from meditation. (*Pa.* bhāvanā; *Pa.* upanissaya 'basis, reliance.')

ភាវរូប /phievea?ruup/ *n.* distinctive characteristics of something, appearance; figure (of a man or woman). (*S. Pa.* bhāva 'nature;' rūpa 'image.')

ភាសា /phiesaa/ *n.* language; speech; voice; speaking. (*Pa.* bhāsā, *S.* bhāsha.)

ភាសាខ្មែរ the Khmer language.

ភាសាផ្លូវការ official language.

ភាសារស់ living language.

ភាសាស្លាប់ (= មតភាសា) dead language.

ក្បួនច្បាប់ភាសា grammar.

គ្រាមភាសា dialect.

ជីវភាសា (= ភាសារស់) living language.

មតភាសា (= ភាសាស្លាប់) dead language (such as Latin, Sanskrit, etc.).

ភាសាបរិវត្តក: /phiesaapa?re?voatta?ka?/ *n.* translator, interpreter. (*S. Pa.* bhāsā; *Pa.* parivattaka 'circle.')

ភាសាបរិវត្តន៍ /phiesaapa?re?voat/ *n.* translation, interpreting of language.

ភាសាប្រវត្តិ /phiesaapravoat/ *n.* philology, historical linguistics. (*S. Pa.* bhāsā; *S.* pravṛitti 'progress.')

ភាសិត /phiesət/ *n.* saying, proverb. (*Pa.* bhāsita 'spoken, said.') (*see:* សុភាសិត.)

ពុទ្ធភាសិត saying of the Buddha.

សុភាសិត proverb, maxim.

ភាសី /phiesii/ *n.* taxes on goods (tax imposed on merchants, importers or exporters).

ភិក្ខា /phikkhaa/ 1. *n.* begging, requesting. 2. *n.* rice, food. (*Pa.* bhikkhā.)

ភិក្ខាចរ beggar.

ភិក្ខាចរិយា (= ភិក្ខាចារ) begging around, going out for alms. (*Pa.* bhikkhācariyā.)

ភិក្ខាចារ *see* ភិក្ខាចរិយា.

ភិក្ខាទាន food offering.

ភិក្ខាហារ food obtained through begging.

ភិក្ខុ /phi?kho?/ ~ /phɨk/ *(col.)* *n.* rank of a Buddhist monk above សាមណេរ, a bhikkhu. (*Pa.* bhikkhu.) (*fem.:* ភិក្ខុនី.)

ភិត /phɨt/ *p.* to be afraid, to fear, to be frightened. (ភិត is rarely used by itself; it is most often found in the combination ភិតភ័យ.) (related to *Pa.* bhīta 'frightened;' *Cham:* phit.)

ភិតភ័យ (id.)

ភិន /phɨn/ *n.* identifying marks or scars.

ភិនដោយឡែក specific physical peculiarities (of a person).

ភិនភាគ description of (a person).

ភិនភេទ characteristics.

យកជាភិន to be based on.

រកភិន to censure, criticize, blame.

ភិន្នបិតុក /phinnea?pe?to?ka?/ *n.* siblings having the same mother but different fathers. (*Pa.* bhinna 'broken, split;' pitika 'having a father' ?)

ភិន្នោទរ /phinnootɔɔ/ *n.* siblings having the same father, but different mothers. (*Pa.* bhinna; udara 'belly, womb.')

ភិម /phim/ *n.* a name of Siva. (*S.* bhīma 'name of Rudra Siva.')

ភិយ្យោ /phiiyoo/ (= ភិយ្យោសោ) *p.* many, abundant; more. (*Pa.* bhiyyo.)

ភិយ្យោភាព /phiiyoophiep/ *n.* abundance, profusion, affluence, plenty. (*Pa.* bhiyyo-bhāva.)

ភិល /phɨl/ *i.* sound of many birds flapping their wings as they are about to fly. (*a.w.:* ភីល.)

ភិសវង់ /phihsa?vɔəŋ/ *p.* to be confused due to fear; to suspect (because of confusion); to admire (because of confusion).

ភីង /phiiŋ/ *i.* sound produced by objects falling or hitting each other.

ភីងភល *see* ភែលភល.

ភីង /phɨŋ/ 1. *i.* sound of a rope or string snapping, twanging sound. 2. *n.* wood chisel. 3. *n.* kind of sweet cookie.

កាត់បិត្តភីង to make a quick (or sudden) decision to terminate an emotional involvement (e.g. to cease loving or thinking about someone).

ភីប /phɨp/ *i.* sound produced by flapping a cloth, wings or by a sudden spreading of fire.

ភីល *see* ភិល.

ភីត ៗ /phiit-phiit/ *i.* sound produced by air escaping from a pump, hissing sound.

ភីន /phiin/ *nc.* classifier for broad and flat objects.

សំពត់មួយភីន one piece of cloth.

ភីស /phɨh/ *i.* sound such as that made when small plants are pulled out of the ground. (*a.w.:* ភីះ.)

ភុង /phuŋ/ *i.* sound of a bursting water jug.

ភុជង្គ /phu?cɔəŋ/ *n.* snake, naga, dragon. (*S.* bhujaṃga.)

ភុជង្គលីលា /phu?cɔəŋ liilie/ *n.* name of a Khmer rhyme scheme.

បទភុជង្គលីលា (id.)

ភូជិស្សជន /phu?cihsa?cɔən/ *n.* free person. (*Pa.* bhujissa 'freed slave;' jana 'individual.')

ភុជិស្សតា /phu?cihsa?taa/ (= ភុជិស្សភាព) *n.* state of being freed. (*Pa.* bhujissa.)

ភុត្តសេស /phutta?saeh/ *n.* leftover food. (*Pa.* bhutta 'eaten;' sesa 'remaining.')

ភុម្មទេវតា /phummea?teevea?daa/ (= ភូមទេវតា) *n.* terrestrial angel. (*Pa.* bhummadevatā 'terrestrial deva, fairy.')

ភុយ /phuy/ *i.* sound of burping.

ភុល /phul/ *i.* sound produced by birds flying in a group; sound produced by water spurting out.

ភូ /phuu/ 1. *n.* hairs, lock of hair; bunch of any hair-like material. 2. *n.* brow, eyebrows. (*S.* bhrū.) 3. *n.* earth, globe, world. (*S. Pa.* bhū.) 4. *n.* horse-cloth, saddle-cloth. *(T.)*

ក្បាលភូមាស small covering of cloth on an elephant's head. *(T.)*

ភូគព្ភវិទូ /phuukupphea?vi?tuu/ *n.* geologist. (*Pa.* bhū; gabbha; vidū 'clever, wise.')

ភូគព្ភសាស្ត្រ /phuukupphea?saah/ *n.* geology; *p.* geologic. (*Pa.* bhū; gabbha 'interior;' *S.* shāstra 'precept.')

ដែនទីភូគព្ភសាស្ត្រ geological map.

ភូឈួយ /phuu chuəy/ *n.* deputy, assistant. (*Th.* phûu chûaj 'assistant.')

ភូឈួយខែត្រ deputy province chief.

ភូត /phuut/ 1. *n.* creature, being; spirit, angel, divinity, phantom. 2. *n.* the four natural elements (earth, water, fire, air). (*S. Pa.* bhūta.) 3. *p.* to lie, to tell lies; to be untrue (possibly related to *Th.* phûud 'to speak, talk.')

ភូតភរ (or: ភរភូត) to tell lies.

ពួកភូត all living creatures; ghosts; the devas.

អាគមបង់ភូត (= អាគមជាប់ភូត) magic spell or incantation to catch spirits.

ភូតកាល /phuuta?kaal/ *n.* the past, time when work should be performed. (*S. Pa.* bhūtakāla 'past time.')

ភូតគាម /phuuta?kiem/ *n.* plant, herb; vegetation. (*Pa.* bhūtagāma 'vegetation;' *S.* bhūtagrāma 'multitude of plants.') (*a.w.:* ភូតគ្រាម.)

ភូតគាមរោគសាស្ត្រ /phuuta?kiemea?rookea?saah/ *n.* phytopathology, plant pathology. (*S. Pa.* bhūta; gāma; roga; śāstra.)

ភូតគាមវណ្ណនា /phuuta?kiemea?voanna?nie/ *n.* phytography, descriptive botany. (*S. Pa.* bhūta; gāma; *Pa.* vaṇṇanā 'explanation.')

ភូតគាមសាស្ត្រ /phuuta?kiemea?saah/ *n.* botany. (*S. Pa.* bhūta; gāma; *S.* śāstra.)

ភូតគាមោសបំវិទ្យា /phuuta?kiemoosa?tha?vit-yie/ *n.* phytopharmacy, study of medicinal plants. (*S. Pa.* bhūta; gāma; *Pa.* osadhī medicine;' *S.* vidyā.)

ភូតពេទ្យ /phuuta?peet/ *n.* shaman supposed to possess magical powers which enable him to chase away evil spirits. (*S. Pa.* bhūta; *S.* vaidya.)

ភូតរូប /phuuta?ruup/ (= មហាភូត) *n.* the four basic elements of all existence in Buddhist teachings: ដី 'earth,' ទឹក 'water,' ភ្លើង 'fire,' ខ្យល់ 'air.' (*S. Pa.* bhūta; rūpa 'form, figure.')

ភូតវិទូ /phuuta?vi?tuu/ *n.* necromancer. (*S. Pa.* bhūta; vidū 'clever, wise.')

ភូតវិទ្យា /phuuta?vityie/ *n.* necromancy; magic, sorcery. (*S. Pa.* bhūta; *S.* vidyā.)

ភូតេស /phuutesh/ *n.* name of Siva. (*S.* bhūteśa 'lord of beings – name of Brahma, Krishna, Siva or the Sun.')

ភូធន /phuuthoon/ *n.* king, the one who owns the earth *(poet.)*. (*S.* bhūdhana 'king, prince' – 'whose property is the earth.')

[ព្រះ]ភូធន (id.)

ភូធរ /phuuthoo/ *n.* mountain; king. (*S.* bhūdhara 'earth-supporting; mountain; name of Siva or Krishna; king.')

[ព្រះ]ភូធរ king.

ភូបថ /phuubat/ *n.* ecliptic, the sun's apparent annual orbit. (*S.* bhū; patha 'way, path.')

ភូបាល /phuubaal/ *n.* king. (*S.* bhūpāla 'earth-guardian.')

[ព្រះ]ភូបាល (id.)

ភូម /phuum/ *n.* spirits which are believed to be guardians of the rice fields (possibly related to *Pa.* bhūma 'ground, country, district.')

[ព្រះ]ភូម (id.)

ភូមគ្យរេខា /phuumea?tyea?reekhaa/ *n.* equator. (*Pa.* bhūma.)

អាកាសធាតុភូមគ្យរេខា equatorial climate.

ភូមរ /phuumea?rea?/ *n.* kind of bee with black wings. *L. (M.)* (*Pa.* bhamara.)

ភូមរា /phuumea?rie/ (= ភូមរ៉ៅ, ភមរ) *n.* bee(s). (*Pa.* bhamara.)

ភូមា /phuumie/ *n.* Burma; *p.* Burmese.

ជាតិភូមា Burmese, Burman.

[ប្រទេស]ភូមា Burma.

ភូមិ /phuum/ *n.* village; country, region, place; earth, soil; floor of a house; class, level, stage, degree; position. bhūmi.) (*a.w.:* ភូមិ៍.)

ភូមិ"ទឹកថ្លា" Tuk Thla village.

គេហភូមិ floor, level of a house.

ចាស់ភូមិចាស់[ស្រុក] notables or elders of a village.

ឋានន្តរភូមិ class (in terms of rank, order).

ត្រៃភូមិ the three worlds: កាមភូមិ, រូបភូមិ, អរូបភូមិ.

បូជា[ព្រះ]ភូមិ sacrifice of a chicken to get rain or to insure fertility of the soil. *(T.)*

ពុទ្ធភូមិ rank of a Buddha.

មេភូមិ village chief.

យោធភូមិ military garrison.

អរិយភូមិ level of civilization.

ភូមិគ្រឹះ /phuumi?krɨh/ *n.* villa. (*S.* bhū-migṛiha 'underground chamber.')

ភូមិចាល /phuumi?caal/ (= រញ្ជួយ[ដែ?ត៍]) *n.* earthquake. (*S.* bhūmicala.)

ភូមិឋាន /phuumthaan/ *n.* agglomeration; built-up area, populated area. (*Pa.* bhūmi; ṭhāna 'place.')

ភូមិន្ទ /phuumin/ *p.* royal, *n.* king. (*Pa.* bhūminda 'the Indra of the earth.') (*a.w.:* ភូមេន្ទ.)

ព្រះភូមិន្ទ the king.

ភូមិបាល /phuumi?baal/ *p.* landed, based on or derived from land.

ភូមិភាគ /phuumphiek/ *n.* region, sector *(mil.).* (*S. Pa.* bhūmibhāga.)

ភូមិសាស្ត្រ /phuumi?saah/ *n.* geography. (*S.* bhūmiśāstra.)

ភូមិសាស្ត្រនយោបាយ political geography.

ភូមិសាស្ត្រប្រជាគណន៍ anthropogeography.

ភូមិសាស្ត្ររូបនិយម physical geography.

ភូមិសាស្ត្រសេដ្ឋកិច្ច economic geography.

ភូមិសាស្ត្រិន /phuumi?saastrin/ *n.* geographer. (*S. Pa.* bhūmi; *S.* śāstrin 'learned.')

ភូមី /phuumii/ *n.* the king *(poet.).*

ព្រះភូមី (id.)

ភូមេន្ទ *see* ភូមិន្ទ.

ភូមោ *see* ភមូ.

ភូរាល /phuuriel/ (= ជ្មុពពុះ) *n.* basalt, lava. (*S. Pa.* bhū; *S.* rāla 'certain kind of resin' ?)

ភូរិបញ្ញា /phuuri?paññaa/ *n.* a name of the Buddha. (*Pa.* bhūripaññā 'very wise.')

ភូរិពល /phuuri?pɔəl/ *n.* gravity, weight, heaviness. (*S.* bhūribala 'having much strength.')

ភូរ៉ុង /phuureaŋ/ *n.* title of the former governors of Siem Reap. *(T.)*

ភូស /phuuh/ *i.* sound of two empty containers striking one another. (*a.w.:* ភ្ញុះ.)

ភូសា /phuusaa/ *n.* clothes/uniform of the (reigning) king. (*Pa.* bhūsā 'ornament, decoration.')

ព្រះភូសា (id.)

ព្រះពស្ត្រព្រះភូសា (id.)

ភូសាមាលា /phuusaa mielie/ *n.* keeper of the royal wardrobe. (*Pa.* bhūsā; *S. Pa.* mālā 'garland, wreath.')

ភើ /phəə/ *p.* to belch; *n.* belch.

ភើច /phəəc/ *p.* to pull, to pull apart, to pull away.

ភើត ៗ /phəət-phəət/ *p.* to have butterflies in the stomach; *a.* queasily.

ភៀន /phi÷ən/ (= ភ្ជើ) *n.* friend, comrade. (*Th.* phŷan.)

ភៀស /phiəh/ *p.* to flee (by changing one's name or adopting a disguise).

ភៀសខ្លួន (id.); to escape.

អ្នកភៀសខ្លួន refugee.

ភេ /phee/ *n.* otter (*Lutra nair*). (*Cham:* bhai.)

ភេត្រា /pheetraa/ *n.* vessel, ship. (*S.* vohittha.)

ភេទ /pheet/ 1. *n.* sex, aspect, difference, species, variety. 2. *n.* separation, division, classification; piercing, breaking, splitting. (*Pa. S.* bheda.)

ភេទប្រុស male sex.

ភេទស្ត្រី female sex.

ភេទនីយ៍ /pheetea?nii/ *p.* vulnerable. (*S.* bhedanīya 'broken, split, cleft.')

ភេទនីយភាព /pheetea?niiyea?phiep/ *n.* vulnerability. (*S.* bhedanīyabhāva.)

ភេរវកម្ម /pheerea?vea?kam/ *n.* terror, fright. (*Pa.* bherava 'fearful;' kamma.)

ភេរវជន /pheerea?vea?cɔən/ *n.* terrorist. (*Pa.* bherava; jana.)

ភេរវសញ្ញា /pheerea?vea?sañña/ *n.* alarm signal. (*Pa.* bherava; sañña 'sign.')

ភេរវសព្ទ /pheerea?vea?sap/ *n.* terrifying sound, frightening noise. (*Pa.* bherava; *S.* shabda.)

ភេរវារម្មណ៍ /pheerea?vieram/ *n.* fear. (*Pa.* bherava; ārammaṇa 'condition.')

ភេរី /pheerii/ *n.* big drum, kettle drum. (*Pa.* bheri; *S.* bherī.)

ទួងភេរី to beat the big drum.

ភេរីចរណ៍ /pheeriicɑɑ/ *n.* the penetrating sound of the drum. (*Pa.* bheri-caraṇa.)

ធ្វើភេរីចរណ៍ to travel from place to place beating the drum to summon people in order to spread news or make an important announcement.

ភេសជ្ជៈ /pheehsaccea?/ *n.* drink, beverage; liquor; medicine, remedy. (*Pa.* bhesajja 'remedy, medicine.') (*S.* bheshaja 'remedy, medicine, water.')

ភេសជ្ជដ្ឋាន liquor store.

ភេសជ្ជទាន dispensing medicine.

ភេសជ្ជបរិក្ខារ medicines in general.

ភេសជ្ជពាណិជ druggist.

ភេសជ្ជពាណិជ្ជ pharmaceutical business.

ភេសជ្ជាគារ pharmacy.

ភែលភល /phɛɛl-phɔɔl/ (= លែនលន) *n.* reluctant, fickle, disinclined. *a.* reluctantly. (*a.w.:* ភិលភល.)

ភោ /phoo/ *n.* sir, my dear sir, mister, my friend. (*Pa.* bho.)

ភោគ្គ /phookdaa/ *p.* to have eaten. (*S.* bhukta 'eaten.')

ភោគ /phook/ 1. *n.* wealth, riches, possessions; health; fulfillment. 2. *n.* coils (of a snake), any winding or curve. (*S. Pa.* bhoga.) (*a.w.:* ភោគៈ /phookea?/.)

ភោគទ្រព្យ /phookea?troap/ *n.* riches, wealth. (*S. Pa.* bhoga; *S.* dravya 'substance, thing.')

ភោគបតី /phookea?pa?dəy/ *n.* one who has wealth; chief of a srok (ស្រុក). (*S. Pa.* bhoga; pati 'master.')

ភោគភ័ណ្ឌ /phookea?phoah/ *n.* property, wealth, possessions. (*S. Pa.* bhoga; *S.* vastu 'thing, object.')

ភោគលាភ /phookea?liep/ *n.* acquisition of profit, profit, interest, dividend. (*S.* bhogalābha.)

ភោគវតី /phookea?voat/ (= ភោគវន្ត, ភោគី.) *n.* rich man *(poet.).* (*Pa.* bhogavant.) (*fem.:* ភោគវតី.)

ភោគសម្បទ /phookea?sambat/ *n.* abundance of wealth, wealthiness. (*S. Pa.* bhoga; sampadā 'success, good fortune.') (*a.w.:* ភោគសម្បទា.)

ភោជន /phoocɔən/ *n.* food, meal. (*S. Pa.* bhojana.)

ភោជនដ្ឋាន /phoocea?nea?thaan/ *n.* cafeteria, dining hall (school, monastery). (*S. Pa.* bhojana; *Pa.* ṭhāna.)

ភោជនទាន /phoocea?nea?tien/ *n.* the act of offering food. (*S. Pa.* bhojana; dāna.)

ភោជនភណ្ឌ /phoocea?nea?phoan/ *n.* foods, meals, dishes. (*S.* bhojanabhaṇḍa 'dish of meat.')

ភោជនភ័ស្តុ /phoocea?nea?phoah/ *n.* foods, different kinds of foods. (*S. Pa.* bhojana; *Pa.* bhasta 'sack.' ?)

ភោជនាគារ /phoocea?niekie/ *n.* restaurant. (*S. Pa.* bhojana; agāra 'house, hut.')

ភោជនាហារ /phoocea?niehaa/ *n.* foods. (*S. Pa.* bhojana; āhāra 'feeding, food.')

ភោជនីយ /phoocea?nii/ *p.* good to eat, fit or proper to eat, edible; *n.* anything that is good, fit or proper to eat. (*S. Pa.* bhojanīya.)

ភោជនីយដ្ឋាន /phoocea?niiyea?thaan/ *n.* restaurant. (*S. Pa.* bhojanīya; *Pa.* ṭhāna.) (*a.w.:* ភោជនីយស្ថាន.)

ភោជនីយប័ណ្ណ /phoocea?niiyea?ban/ *n.* ration card, ration book. (*S. Pa.* bhojanīya; *Pa.* paṇṇa 'leaf for writing.')

ភោជនីយមង្គល /phoocea?niiyea?mɔəŋkɔəl/ *n.* feast, banquet, treat (food and amusement). (*S. Pa.* bhojanīya; mangala 'lucky.')

ភោជនីយសិល្ប: /phoocea?niiyea?se?la?pa?/ *n.* gastronomy. (*S. Pa.* bhojanīya; śilpa 'art, skill in any art.')

ភោជនីយសោភ័ណ /phoocea?niiyea?saophoan/ *n.* name of one of the dining halls in the royal palace at Phnom Penh. (*Pa.* bhojanīya 'what may be eaten;' sobhaṇa 'shining, good.')

ភោជនីយហារ /phoocea?niiyiehaa/ *n.* food, meals. (*S. Pa.* bhojanīya; āhāra.)

ភោជ្ជភ័ស្តុ /phoocphoah/ *n.* foods, different dishes for eating. (*Pa.* bhoja 'to be eaten;' bhasta.) (*a.w.:* ភោជ្ជៈភ័ស្តុ.)

ភោជ្ជសាលី /phoocsaalii/ *n.* kind of rice; corn (maize). (*Pa.* bhoja; sāli 'rice.')

ភោរភាវ /phoo-phiev/ *p.* talkative, braggy, boastful; *a.* braggingly, boastfully.

មនុស្សភោរភាវ talkative person, braggart, a boaster.

ភោវិទី /phoovietii/ *n.* Brahman. *(T.)* (*Pa.* bhovādī 'one who says bho' -- *T.* explains that Buddhists used this for Brahmans as a reproach or rebuke because the Brahmans often use the familiar term bho to address the Buddha. The use of bho by the Brahmans implies equality with or superiority to the Buddha.)

ភុំភឿន /phum-phiən/ *n.* friend(s); pal(s).

ភាំង /pheaŋ/ 1. *p.* stupefied, astonished, surprised. 2. *nc.* short moment.

ភាំងធ្ងល់ amazed.

ភាំងស្រឡាំងកាំង stupefied.

ដេកមួយភាំង to take a short nap.

មើលភាំង to stare at very intently (oblivious of outside interference).

ស្តាប់ភាំង to listen to intently.

ភីៈ *see* ភីស.

ភូៈ *see* ភូស.

ភ្ញា /pɲie/ *p.* dear, beloved; beautiful *(poet.) (T.).*

ភ្ញាប្រិយ dear, beloved, darling *(poet.).*

ភ្ញាក់ /pɲiek/ *p.* to be awakened suddenly/abruptly from a sound sleep; to be awakened suddenly and be aware of what is going on.

ភ្ញាស /pɲieh/ 1. *n.* kind of tree used mainly for firewood. 2. (in) គ្រឿភ្ញាស *n.* coffin lid resembling a temple roof.

ភ្ញើក ៗ /pɲəək-pɲəək/ *a.* in a bobbing or up and down motion; *p.* to be bobbing.

ភ្ជង់ /pcɔəŋ/ *p.* to stick, to insert something into something.

យកកាំភ្លើងខ្លីភ្ជង់ខ្នង to stick a pistol in the back.

ភ្ជុរ /pcɔɔ/ (in) ភ្ជុំភ្ជុរ *p.* to gather in a Buddhist monastery in order to celebrate the festival ភ្ជុំបិណ្ឌ.

ភ្ជួរ /pcɔa/ *p.* to insert a knife blade into the handle and fix it there with melted wax; to join together, to work together; to be determined to work together.

ភ្ជួរគំនិតគ្នា to unite together (for some common purpose).

ភ្ជល់ /pcɔəl/ *n.* sheet of woven thatch.

ភ្ជាប់ /pcɔap/ *p.* to link together, to tie together. (< ជាប់.)

ភ្ជាប់នឹង to be linked with.

ភ្ជិត /pcɨt/ *p.* to patch up; to seal (as a leak); to be patched together. (< ជិត.)

ភ្ជួរ /pcuə/ *p.* to plow. (< ជួរ 'line, row.')

ភ្ជោក /pcook/ *p.* to dampen. (< ជោក 'soaked.')

ភ្ជុំ /pcum/ *p.* to gather, to assemble, to group. (< ជុំ.)

ភ្ជុំគ្នា to get together.

ភ្ជុំពល to assemble troops.

ភ្ជុំបិណ្ឌ /pcum-ben/ ~ /pcum-bən/ *n.* a Khmer festival during which food is offered to Buddhist monks in the hope that such a deed will benefit the spirits of dead relatives. (*S. Pa.* piṇḍa 'lump of food.')

ភ្ជំ /pcoam/ *p.* to saturate thoroughly. (< ជាំ.)

ញស់ /pñɔəl/ *p.* to push in lightly and repeatedly. (< ញស់ 'to push in lightly.')

ញាក់ /pñeak/ *p.* to wake up, be awakened; to be startled. (< ញាក់ 'have a reaction to.')

ញាក់ខ្លួន to be awakened; to discover oneself.

ញាក់គំនិត to know right and wrong.

ញាក់ផ្អើល (or: ផ្អើលញាក់) to be panicky, to fear; to be fearful; startled.

ញាក់រឭក to be constantly aware of the difference between right and wrong; alerted.

ញាក់ស្មារតី to be aware of things, to be conscious.

ញាស់ /pñoah/ *p.* to hatch (eggs). (< ញាស់ 'be hatched.')

ញាស់ពង to hatch an egg.

ញី /pñii/ *n.* decorative motif consisting of intertwined elements.

ញីទេស flowery design.

ញីដុំ braided flowers (as a necklace, wreath or decorative design).

ញីវល្លិ 1. kind of flower. *(T.)* 2. kind of artistic design having intertwining vines.

ញីទៀន /pñii tiən/ *n.* certain decorated candle which is lighted for ceremonial purposes. (*T.* has ញី as the mystical word for 'candle' or 'taper.')

ញៀវ /pñiəv/ 1. *n.* kind of fruit tree. 2. *n.* guest, visitor. (*see:* ងៀវ.)

ញុក /pnɔɔk/ *p.* to think about.

ញុកបង្ខំ to desire, to want.

ញុកនឹក (or: នឹកញុក) to think about, be wandering about.

ញុក់ /pnɔək/ *n.* a mound of earth or leaves put over a fire to create quantities of smoke in order to keep insects away; a mound, pile, heap.

ញុក់ភ្លើង camp fire, bonfire.

ញុង /pnɔɔŋ/ *n.* the Pnong tribe. (*see:* ព្នង.)

ភ្នាក់ងារ /pneak ŋie/ *n.* agent, official; functionary. *Ex.:* ប្រទេសមានភ្នាក់ងារបីប្រភេទគឺ ... A country has three categories of civil servants which are...

ភ្នាក់ងារកាលិក temporary agent.

ភ្នាក់ងារដាប់កិច្ចសន្យា contractual agent.

ភ្នាក់ងារដ្ឋភិបាល government official.

ភ្នាក់ងារសម្ព័ន្ធ liaison officer.

ភ្នាក់ងារស្ថិតិស្រុកអាយ local statistics agent.

ភ្នាក់ដៃ /pneak day/ *n.* arm rest.

ភ្នាន /pnien/ *n.* wish, desire *(poet.).*

ភ្នាយ /pniey/ 1. *p.* uneven, deformed. (*a.w.:* ញាយ.) 2. *see* ជើងភ្នាយ.

ភ្នាល់ /pnoal/ *p.* to bet, to make a bet, lay a wager. (*Th.* phanan.)

ល្បែងភ្នាល់ betting game.

ភ្នើន /pnəən/ *n.* large hammer (such as used by a blacksmith).

ភ្នួន /pneen/ *n.* coil, ring, something coiled or spiraled. (< ពេន 'to coil.')

ភ្នួនកណ្ដាប់ a well-made pile of rice stalks that can be stamped (i.e. threshed) by a buffalo or cow .

ភ្នួនពស់ the coils of a snake.

ភ្នែក /pnɛɛk/ *n.* eye.

ភ្នែកបិន slanting eyes; *lit.* 'Chinese eyes.'

ភ្នែកទទេ naked eye .

ភ្នែកជាំងស្បែក cataract *(med.). Ex.:* ភ្នែកឆ្វេងខ្ញុំជាំងស្បែក។ I have a cataract in my left eye.

ភ្នែកភ្លឺ good eyesight.

ភ្នែកស្រលៀង squint-eyed; squinting (eyes).

ភ្នែកស្លូប eye with a bulging iris.

កន្ទុយភ្នែក the corner of the eye.

○ ចោលកន្ទុយភ្នែក to glance.

○ ដាច់កន្ទុយភ្នែក far away (out of sight).

○ ផុតកន្ទុយភ្នែក far away (out of sight).

○ មើលតាមកន្ទុយភ្នែក to look out of the corner of one's eye.

កែវភ្នែក lens, iris (of the eye).

ក្រដាសភ្នែក retina (of the eye).

ខ្វាក់ភ្នែក (or: ភ្នែកខ្វាក់) to be blind.

○ ខ្វាក់ភ្នែកទាំងសងខាង to be blind in both eyes.

○ ខ្វាក់ភ្នែកម្ខាង to be one-eyed, blind in one eye.

ងងឹតភ្នែក to have bad vision.

បិទ្បើមភ្នែក eyebrow.

ត្របកភ្នែក eyelid.

ទឹកភ្នែក tear.

ធ្មេបភ្នែក to wink; to close the eye(s)

បិទភ្នែក to close the eye(s).

បើកភ្នែក to open the eye(s).

ប្រស៊ីភ្នែក iris (of the eye).

ពព្រិចភ្នែក to blink (involuntarily).

មើលពេញភ្នែក to scrutinize.

រណ្តៅភ្នែក socket, orbit (of the eye).

រង្វង់ភ្នែក the orbit of the eye.

រោមភ្នែក eyelash.

អាចម៍ភ្នែក gum or grainy deposit in the corners of the eyes.

ឲ្យភ្នែក to signal with the eyes.

ភ្នែកក្រួច /pnɛɛk kruəc/ *n.* octagonal woven design.

ភ្នែកគោល /pnɛɛk kool/ *n.* ankle bone. (*a.w.:* ភ្នែកគោរ.)

ភ្នែកឆ្មា /pnɛɛk cmaa/ *n.* cat's-eye stone.

ភ្នែកជញ្ជីង /pnɛɛk cɔəñciiŋ/ *n.* the notches which mark off the numbers of a scale (of a steelyard).

ភ្នែកព្រាប /pnɛɛk priep/ *n.* kind of small tree with small round leaves.

ភ្នែកមាន់ /pnɛɛk moan/ 1. *n.* confetti. 2. *n.* 'chicken's eye'-the symbol ⊙.

ភ្នែន /pnɛɛn/ *n.* cross-legged sitting position; coil (of a snake); sheaves of rice arranged in a circular pattern so that they may be easily trod upon by cattle; anything which may be coiled. (< ពែន.)

ភ្នែល /pnɛɛl/ *p.* in evidence, clearly visible, noticeable.

ពោះភ្នែល stomach that is noticeable.

ភ្នែលៗ /pnɛɛl-pnɛɛl/ *a.* by leaps and bounds (as a deer fleeing through the woods). (*a.w.:* ផ្នែលៗ.) (*see:* ផ្លាលៗ.)

ភ្នែ *see* ព្នៃ.

ភ្នៅ *see* ព្នៅ.

ភ្នំ /pnum/ *n.* mountain, hill.

ភ្នំចោត steep mountain.

ភ្នំទាប hill, small mountain.

កំពូលភ្នំ summit of a mountain.

ជើងភ្នំ foot of a mountain.

ដងភ្នំ mountain chain, mountain range.

ភ្នំទឹក /pnum tɨk/ *n.* cumulus, cloud-rack (*meteor.*).

ភ្នំភ្នែង /pnum pnɛɛŋ/ *n.* kind of shrub having hard red wood used as firewood. The sour fruit is used as a spice.

ភ្នំយោង /pnum yooŋ/ *n.* cremation platform (for commoners).

ភ្នំស្រូវ /pnum srəv/ *n.* small pile made of rice grains. It was burned during the month of មាឃ and used to foretell which area would have a good rice harvest.

ភ្នាំ /pnoam/ *n.* handle of a paddle or oar.

ភ្នាំក្រវ៉ា (id.) (= ក្រវ៉ា, គល់ក្រវ៉ា)

[ភ្រមរ /phrɔɔmɔɔ/ 1. *n.* bee. 2. *n.* any machine which spins or turns such as a lathe. (*S.* bhrāmara.)

[ភ្រីតក /phrɨ?ta?ka?/ *n.* servant, hired hand, coolie *(poet.)* (*S.* bhṛitaka.).

ភ្រូណ /phruun/ 1. *n.* intestinal worms. 2. *n.* child. (*a.w.:* ភ្លួន.)

ភ្រូណា /phruunaa/ *n.* embryo, fetus. (*S.* bhrūṇa.)

ភ្លក់ /plɔɔk/ *p.* to taste. (*a.w.:* ភ្លក្ស.) (*S.* bhlaksh 'to eat.')

ភ្លក់មើល to test, to try.

ភ្លង /plɔɔŋ/ *n.* kind of hardwood tree (*Scutula scutellata*). The wood is used to make pestles, palisades, etc.

ភ្លងក្អែក kind of ភ្លង.

ភ្លងជូរ kind of ភ្លង with sour-tasting leaves.

ភ្លន /plɔɔn/ (= ភ្លន ៗ) 1. *a.* in the manner of swallowing something soft easily. 2. *a.* fast and with ease (referring to jumping or leaping).

ភ្លយ /plɔɔy/ *p.* to agree to repeat; to make a slip of the tongue.

ភ្ល /plie/ *n.* any food (especially fish, meat, or crabs) which is to be eaten raw; *p.* to eat raw meat.

ភ្លង /pliəŋ/ *a.* right away, at once, instantly; abruptly *(L.)*; simultaneously; too, also *(poet.)*.

ភ្លត់ /ploat/ *p.* to slip; to make a slip (of the tongue, etc.); be dislocated.

ភ្លត់គំនិត to get off the right track, to make a mistake (in the course of some task).

ភ្លត់ឆ្អឹង to be dislocated (of bones).

ភ្លត់ជើង to trip.

ភ្លត់ភ្លាំង (or: ភ្លាំងភ្លត់) to fail at something because of absentmindedness or forgetfulness.

ភ្លត់មាត់ to fail to keep a secret; to make a slip of the tongue.

ភ្លត់ស្នៀត (= លង់ស្នៀត, លង់ល្បិច) to make a mistake (that is unexpected – as when a skilled player blunders).

ភ្លម /pliəm/ *a.* at once, right away, immediately.

ភ្លរ /pliəv/ *p.* tasteless; brackish, briny.

ភ្លរមាត់ mouth which is devoid of all taste sensation.

ភ្លស /pliəh/ 1. *p.* to move swiftly, to get away swiftly. 2. *p.* thoughtless.

ភ្លសមាត់ to be a braggart, braggy.

ភ្លីភ្លើ /plii-pləə/ *p.* stupid, dull; forgetful, confused.

ភ្លឹក /pliək/ 1. *p.* to be unconscious, in a coma. 2. *p.* to be frightened.

សំបើមគួរភ្លឹក to be horrible, frightening.

ចាប់ភ្លឹក to notice at first glance.

ឥតភ្លឹក to be fearless.

ភ្លឹង /pliəŋ/ 1. *p.* very straight. 2. *p.* very clean (and white)(often used to describe a girl with pretty, fair skin).

ភ្លឹប /pliəp/ *a.* in a quickly vanishing manner.

រលត់ភ្លឺប to be extinguished suddenly (of a fire).

ភ្លឺបភ្លែត /pliʉp-plɛɛt/ (= ភ្លឺបភ្លែត ៗ) *p.* shimmering, twinkling, blinking.

ភ្លឺម ៗ /pliʉm-pliʉm/ *p.* dim.

ភ្លឺមភ្លែត /pliʉm-plɛɛt/ *p.* twinkling dimly.

ភ្លឺ /pliʉ/ 1. *p.* to shine, to give off light; to be bright, lighted; to comprehend, to understand; *n.* daybreak. 2. *n.* small dike, bank, embankment. 3. *n.* kind of minor skin disease or abnormality characterized by white blotches and modified sense of taste, *Vitiligo, Leucoderma.*

ភ្លឺស្រែ dike or levee in a rice field.

ភ្លឺស្វាងកាលណា at daybreak.

ភ្លឺហើយ! It's daybreak!

ខែភ្លឺ the moon is shining.

ភ្លុក /pluk/ 1. *n.* ivory; tusk. 2. *n.* person responsible for maintaining the fire at a cremation ceremony.

ភ្លុកដំរី the tusk of an elephant.

ភ្លុកទក single tusk.

ត្រីទឹកភ្លុក kind of fish. *(T.)*

ម្រះភ្លុក kind of bitter melon.

ភ្លុង /pluŋ/ *i.* sound of a heavy object falling in water, splash.

ភ្លូក /pluuk/ 1. *p.* to turn over; to crash and turn upside down (car). 2. *p.* to panic, to stampede *(intransitive).*

ភ្លួច /pluuc/ *a.* in a slippery or slimy manner. (*a.w.*: ល្លួ, ផ្លួច /plooc/) (< លួច.)

រមូតភ្លួច to slip away in a slippery manner.

ភ្លួត *see* ផ្លួត.

ភ្លើ /pləə/ *p.* stupid, naive. *a.* stupidly, naively.

មនុស្សភ្លើ stupid and naive person.

ភ្លើក ៗ /pləək-pləək/ *p.* slow; *a.* slowly.

ភ្លើង /pləəŋ/ *n.* fire; (also used to describe any substance which has a burning effect); light.

ភ្លើងឆេះកល្ប end of the world by fire.

ភ្លើងព្រៃ forest fire.

ភ្លើងរាគ heat of passion.

ភ្លើងសម្រង់បាប purgatory. *(T.)*

កប៉ាល់ភ្លើង steamboat.

ខ្ញីភ្លើង very hot ginger, very strong ginger.

ខ្សែភ្លើង electrical wire.

ដុតភ្លើង to make a fire.

ដុំយព្រះភ្លើង to cremate the corpse of the king.

បង្កាត់ភ្លើង to make a fire.

បិទភ្លើង to turn off a light, to turn off the electricity.

បើកភ្លើង (= បើកបង្គៀង) to turn on an electric light.

ផ្កាភ្លើង sparks, sparkles.

ផ្លុំភ្លើង to blow (to stir) a fire.

ពួតភ្លើង (= កួតភ្លើង) to make a fire.

រងើកភ្លើង live coals, wood embers.

រថភ្លើង (= រទេះភ្លើង) train.

រលាកភ្លើង to get burned by fire.

រំលត់ភ្លើង (= ពន្លត់ភ្លើង) to put out a fire; to turn off a light.

[ស]អោបភ្លើង kind of small red ant whose bite is very painful.

អណ្ដាតភ្លើង flame.

អុចភ្លើង to light a lamp (of oil or kerosene lamps only).

អាំងភ្លើង to put on or near the fire.

○ អង្គុយអាំងភ្លើង to sit near the fire.

ភ្លើតភ្លើន /pləət-pləən/ *p.* to be overjoyed, to be overwhelmed with joy.

ភ្លើន /pləən/ *p.* spoiled and insolent/rude.

ភ្លើយ /pləəy/ *p.* to wear the សំពត់ with the front shorter than the back or so that it hangs unevenly. *a.* unevenly (of wearing the សំពត់).

ភ្លៀង /pliəŋ/ *n.* rain; *p.* to rain. (*see:* ជ្លៀង.)

ភ្លៀងរំលឹ heavy shower, sudden downpour.

ភ្លេង /pleeŋ/ *n.* music; melody.

ភ្លេងខ្មែរ Khmer music.

ភ្លេងជាតិ national anthem.

ភ្លេងបូរាណ classical Khmer music.

ភ្លេងមួយបទ piece of music.

ភ្លេងសម័យ modern music.

[ក្រុម]ភ្លេង orchestra.

[គ្រឿង]ភ្លេង musical instrument.

បទភ្លេង song, tune.

[ប្រដាប់]ភ្លេង musical instrument.

លេងភ្លេង to make music, to play a musical instrument.

វង់ភ្លេងខ្មែរ Khmer orchestra (consisting of one or two drums, a tro, a guitar and some flutes).

ភ្លេច /plɨc/ *p.* to forget. *Ex.:* ភ្លេចចោលទៅ! Oh! Forget it! Forget it completely! Don't give it a thought!

ភ្លេចខ្លួន to forget oneself, to be absent-minded.

ភ្លេចគុណ to forget favors, to be ungrateful.

ភ្លេចឈឹង to forget something completely.

ភ្លេចឈ្មោះ to forget a name.

ភ្លេច[ត្រចៀក] to be careless, inattentive.

ភ្លេចបាត់ to have forgotten completely.

ភ្លេចភ្លាំង (or: ភ្លាំងភ្លេច) to be absentminded, to forget because of negligence.

ភ្លេចមុខ to forget someone's face.

ភ្លេចមេរៀន to forget a lesson.

ភ្លេចរបស់ to misplace something.

ភ្លេចរៀន to forget to study.

ភ្លែត /plɛɛt/ 1. *a.* quickly, swiftly, in a fraction of a second. 2. *n., nc.* thrust, movement, instant, short time. *Ex.:* ដើរភ្លែតបុះភ្លែតឡើង។ to walk up and down quickly. លេងមួយភ្លែត to play for a moment.

ភ្លែម ៗ /plɛɛm–plɛɛm/ *a.* in the manner of licking the lips by sticking the tongue in and out. (*a.w.:* ផ្លែម ៗ.)

ភ្លែល /plɛɛl/ *a.* protrudingly, bulgingly.

ចេញភ្លែល to bulge/protrude.

ភ្លៅ /plɨv/ *n.* thigh.

ភ្លៅចក្រ power shaft, drive shaft.

ភ្លៅកង្កែប /plɨv kaŋkaep/ *n.* kind of aquatic grass.

ភ្លៅក្អែក /plɨv kŋaok/ *n.* kind of vegetable.

ភ្លៅនាង /plɨv niəŋ/ *n.* kind of plant.

ភ្លៅផែនដី /plɨv phaen dəy/ *n.* axis of the earth.

ភ្លាំង /pleaŋ/ (= ភ្លាំងស្មារតី, ភ្លាំងភ្លាត់, ភ្លាត់ភ្លាំង, ភ្លាំងភ្លេច, ភ្លេចភ្លាំង) 1. *p.* to be careless, negligent; forgetful, absentminded. 2. *n.* kind of tree. 3. *see:* ស្មៅភ្លាំង.

ភ្លឹះ ៗ /plɨh–plɨh/ *a.* blinking repeatedly.

ធ្វើភ្នែកភ្លឹះ ៗ មើល to look at with the eyes blinking repeatedly.

ភ្លោះ /plɔəh/ 1. *p.* twin(ned), double(d). 2. *p.* to sew the two edges of a loincloth together.

កូនប្រុសភ្លោះ twins (sons).

កាំភ្លើងភ្លោះ double-barrelled gun.